

SPEAK KOREAN LIKE A KOREAN!

Essential Korean Vocabulary

Learn the Key Words and Phrases
Needed to Speak Korean Fluently

- * Learn over 8,000 common Korean words and phrases
- * Each item is ranked from beginner to advanced level
- * Includes special tips on grammar, usage, and Korean culture

Kyubyong Park

Author of *Korean for Beginners*
and *500 Basic Korean Verbs*



DOWNLOAD
free bonus material

TUTTLE

Romanization of Korean

Consonants	Examples
ㅁ m	마음 ma·eum
ㄴ n	나라 na·ra, 한국 han·guk
ㅇ ø / ng	오징어 o·jing·eo
ㄹ r / l	노래 no·rae, 달 dal, 빨래 ppal·lae
ㅂ b / p	비누 bi·nu, 집 jip
ㄷ d / t	대학 dae·hak, 손가락 sut·ga·rak
ㄱ g / k	가게 ga·ge, 식초 sik·cho
ㅈ j	사자 sa·ja
ㅅ s	사진 sa·jin
ㅃ pp	빠르다 ppa·reu·da
ㅌ tt	딸 ttal
ㄲ kk	꼬리 kko·ri
ㅉ jj	찌개 jji·gae
ㅆ ss	쌀 ssal
ㅍ p	포도 po·do
ㅌ t	태도 tae·do
ㅋ k	코 ko
ㅊ ch	배추 bae·chu
ㅎ h	해 hae

Vowels	Examples
ㅏ a	아이 a·i
ㅓ ae	그래서 geu·rae·seo
ㅕ eo	어른 eo·reun
ㅗ e	케이크 ke·i·keu
ㅛ o	오이 o·i
ㅜ u	우유 u·yu
ㅣ i	이름 i·reum
ㅡ eu	드럼 deu·reum
ㅑ ya	야구 ya·gu
ㅓ yae	애기 yae·gi
ㅕ yeo	여름 yeo·reum
ㅗ ye	예 ye
ㅛ yo	교실 gyo·sil
ㅜ yu	유리 yu·ri
ㅡ ui	의사 ui·sa
ㅑ wa	왕 wang
ㅓ wae	왜 wae
ㅕ wo	원 won
ㅗ we	스웨터 seu·we·teo
ㅑ wi	위험 wi·heom
ㅕ oe	외국 oe·guk

Essential Korean Vocabulary

Learn the Key Words and Phrases
Needed to Speak Korean Fluently

KYUBYONG PARK

TUTTLE Publishing

Tokyo | Rutland, Vermont | Singapore

The Tuttle Story: “Books to Span the East and West”

Many people are surprised to learn that the world's leading publisher of books on Asia had humble beginnings in the tiny American state of Vermont. The company's founder, Charles E. Tuttle, belonged to a New England family steeped in publishing.

Immediately after WWII, Tuttle served in Tokyo under General Douglas MacArthur and was tasked with reviving the Japanese publishing industry. He later founded the Charles E. Tuttle Publishing Company, which thrives today as one of the world's leading independent publishers.

Though a westerner, Tuttle was hugely instrumental in bringing a knowledge of Japan and Asia to a world hungry for information about the East. By the time of his death in 1993, Tuttle had published over 6,000 books on Asian culture, history and art—a legacy honored by the Japanese emperor with the “Order of the Sacred Treasure,” the highest tribute Japan can bestow upon a non-Japanese.

With a backlist of 1,500 titles, Tuttle Publishing is more active today than at any time in its past—inspired by Charles Tuttle's core mission to publish fine books to span the East and West and provide a greater understanding of each.

Published by Tuttle Publishing, an imprint of Periplus Editions (HK) Ltd.

www.tuttlepublishing.com

Copyright © 2015 Kyubyong Park

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without prior written permission from the publisher.

ISBN 978-0-8048-4325-6

ISBN 978-1-4629-1406-7 (ebook)

Distributed by

North America, Latin America & Europe

Tuttle Publishing
364 Innovation Drive
North Clarendon,
VT 05759-9436 U.S.A.
Tel: 1 (802) 773-8930
Fax: 1 (802) 773-6993
info@tuttlepublishing.com
www.tuttlepublishing.com

Japan

Tuttle Publishing
Yaekari Building, 3rd Floor,
5-4-12 Osaki
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141 0032
Tel: (81) 3 5437-0171
Fax: (81) 3 5437-0755
sales@tuttle.co.jp
www.tuttle.co.jp

Asia Pacific

Berkeley Books Pte. Ltd.
61 Tai Seng Avenue #02-12,
Singapore 534167
Tel: (65) 6280-1330
Fax: (65) 6280-6290
inquiries@periplus.com.sg
www.periplus.com

First edition

18 17 16 15 5 4 3 2 1 1503MP

Printed in Singapore

TUTTLE PUBLISHING® is a registered trademark of Tuttle Publishing, a division of Periplus Editions (HK) Ltd.

Contents

Romanization of Korean .. Inside front cover	
Preface	vi
At a Glance	viii
1 Human Life	1
1.1 Personal Information	2
1.2 Life, Stages of Life, Death	4
2 The Human Body	8
2.1 External Body Parts	9
2.2 Internal Organs, Bodily Functions	12
2.3 The Senses	14
3 Daily Activities	19
3.1 Sleeping, Relaxing	20
3.2 Personal Grooming	21
3.3 Chores, Housework	23
4 Movement	27
4.1 Hand Movement	28
4.2 Body Movement	33
4.3 Horizontal Movement, Vertical Movement	36
5 Health and Medicine	41
5.1 General State of Health	42
5.2 Medical Treatment	43
5.3 Medicine	46
5.4 Departments of a Hospital	47
6 Feelings	50
6.1 Pleasure, Affection, Wishes, Awe, Sympathy	51
6.2 Anger, Hate, Displeasure, Sorrow, Loneliness	54
6.3 Greed, Regret, Anxiety, Boredom	57
6.4 Tension, Fear, Surprise, Embarrassment	60
7 Thoughts	63
7.1 Thinking, Believing, Doubting, Ideas	64
7.2 Remembering, Resolving, Deciding, Being Careful	66
7.3 Knowing, Understanding, Reasoning	67
7.4 Researching	69
8 Actions	72
8.1 Endeavors, Outcomes	73
8.2 Course of Practice	77
9 Describing People	80
9.1 Situations	81
9.2 Appearances	82
9.3 Personality, Ability, Habits, Manners	86
9.4 Positive Qualities	87
9.5 Negative Qualities	92
10 Speaking	97
10.1 Talking	98
10.2 Titles, Greetings, Showing Gratitude, Apologizing	101
10.3 Questioning, Answering	102
10.4 Requesting, Accepting, Refusing, Ordering, Forbidding	104
10.5 Scolding, Blaming, Abusing, Swearing, Complaining, Protesting	106
10.6 Promising, Insisting, Suggesting, Encouraging, Praising	108

10.7 Discussing, Arguing, Explaining, Informing	110
10.8 Interjections	112
11 Language	113
11.1 Languages	114
11.2 Writing, Punctuation.....	114
11.3 Words, Text	115
11.4 Linguistic Terms	116
12 Clothing and Shopping	118
12.1 Clothing.....	119
12.2 Accessories	120
12.3 Shopping	122
13 Food and Eating	125
13.1 Food, Beverages	126
13.2 Eating, Drinking, Smoking.....	130
13.3 Places to Eat/Drink	134
13.4 Cooking.....	135
14 Living Arrangements	137
14.1 Places	138
14.2 Houses, Furnishings, Miscellaneous Items	139
14.3 Fuel, Energy	142
15 Family and Social Relations	144
15.1 Family.....	145
15.2 Relationships, Making Friends, Dating	148
15.3 Marriage, Childbirth, Divorce	152
16 Education, School, and Study	154
16.1 Students, Faculty	155
16.2 School Facilities, Stationery	156
16.3 School and School Life	157
16.4 University and Campus Life	161
16.5 Studies, Scholars	163
16.6 Academic Activities	163
17 Work and the Workplace	166
17.1 Work, Employment, Recruitment	167
17.2 Working Life	168
17.3 Company Organization, Ranks	171
18 Leisure and Sports	173
18.1 Leisure Time, Hobbies, Games	174
18.2 Traveling.....	177
18.3 Exercise, Sports	179
19 Arts, Music, Literature	184
19.1 Art, Visual Art	185
19.2 Music, Dance	186
19.3 Literature, Writing	188
19.3 Movies, Performances	190
20 Nations and Politics	192
20.1 General Terms.....	193
20.2 Continents, Countries, Peoples	194
20.3 Politics, Political Systems	195
20.4 The Government, Executive Branch of Korea	198
20.5 Administrative Districts, Government Offices	200
21 Law and Order	201
21.1 Law, Crime.....	202
21.2 Police, the Police Force.....	204
21.3 Trial, Punishment.....	206
22 National Defense	209
22.1 The Military	210
22.2 War	211
23 Society	214
23.1 Society	215
23.2 Social Issues.....	218
23.3 Social Phenomena	219

24 Culture and Religion.....	222	31.3 Year, Seasons, Periods.....	279
24.1 Culture	223	31.4 The Time, Time of Day	280
24.2 Religion	224	31.5 The Present, Past, Future	282
25 Industries.....	226	31.6 Time Concepts.....	284
25.1 Farming	227	31.7 Calendar, Special Days	290
25.2 Livestock, Fishing, Mining	228	32 Locations and Directions.....	292
25.3 Manufacturing, Construction, Commerce	230	32.1 Locations, Places	293
26 The Economy	234	32.2 Directions	294
26.1 The Economy, Trade	235	33 Describing Objects	296
26.2 Money, Finance.....	237	33.1 Physical States, Properties	297
26.3 Business	240	33.2 Shapes, Figures	298
27 Communications	243	33.3 Colors and Brightness	299
27.1 Postal Service, Telecommunications	244	33.4 Area, Dimensions.....	301
27.2 The Press, Broadcasts	246	33.5 Measuring, Units of Measurement	304
27.3 The Print Media	248	34 Numbers and Quantities	305
27.4 Computers, the Internet	249	34.1 Numbers and Counting Words.....	306
28 Traffic, Modes of Transportation	253	34.2 Mathematics	307
28.1 Cars	254	34.3 Concepts of Quantity	308
28.2 Roads, Driving, Accidents	255	35 General Concepts	312
28.3 Public Transportation	258	35.1 Degree	313
29 The Universe and Nature	262	35.2 Certainty, Supposition	317
29.1 The Universe, Earth	263	35.3 Relations.....	319
29.2 Natural Phenomena, Environmental Issues	263	35.4 General States	321
29.3 The Air, Mountains, Land, Bodies of Water.....	266	36 Structural Words.....	325
29.4 The Climate, Weather.....	268	36.1 Particles	326
30 Plants and Animals	270	36.2 Auxiliary Verbs/Adjectives, Negative Expressions.....	327
30.1. Plants, Cultivation	271	36.3 Personal Pronouns	329
30.2. Animals, Keeping Animals....	272	36.4 Demonstratives	330
31 Time and Time Concepts.....	276	36.5 Conjunctive Adverbs	331
31.1 Days of the Week and Dates	277	36.6 Endings.....	332
31.2 Months	278	36.7 Prefixes and Suffixes	335
		Romanized Index	337
		English Index.....	361
		Hangul Index.....	Online



How to Download the Bonus Material of this Book.

1. You must have an internet connection.
2. Click the link below or copy paste the URL to your web browser.

<http://www.tuttlepublishing.com/essential-korean-vocabulary-downloadable-cd-content>

For support email us at info@tuttlepublishing.com.

Preface

For most of us who are old enough to have lost our magical ability to acquire language without conscious effort, learning a new language is not easy. You need to memorize a lot of new words and expressions. Some people prefer learning new vocabulary purely through their daily activities to memorizing words in vocabulary books. However, if you can anticipate what language elements you are likely to come across while talking to someone or reading something, you can be better prepared. By studying the entries in this book, you will get a feel for what words or expressions native speakers use in certain situations.

This book holds more than 8,000 essential Korean words/expressions marked by three different symbols : / * according to their weight. There are two things I want you to keep in mind. First, use the weight symbols wisely. Do not be overwhelmed by the amount of words in this book. It can be a strategy to go for more important words first. Second, do not simply flip through the meanings of the headwords. I strongly encourage you to pay attention to the words in bold in each example phrase/sentence, which shows which word or words the headword is frequently used with. This is called collocation, a concept you will find very important as you progress in your studies.

This is not a grammar book. I expect you to know some basic Korean grammar, and I assume that you also know how to read and write Hangul, the Korean script. Some Korean books for foreigners use romanization to write Korean words, rather than Hangul. I understand that Hangul may look strange to English speakers' eyes at first sight. This is to be expected when encountering a new and foreign writing system. The good news is that Hangul is very easy to learn. And more importantly, all Koreans use it. In my opinion, these are reasons enough to learn Hangul.

This book was originally published by Nexus under the title *Survival Korean Vocabulary* in 2007. In repurposing it for Tuttle, I changed more than the title. I've added more than two thousand words and rewritten almost all the examples, and I reorganized the themes and the word categorizations.

In writing this book, I owe the following sources a great debt.

The basic model on which this book is based is Barron's *Mastering Vocabulary Series*.

I am thankful to all dictionary editors and developers. I know how agonizing the job of compiling a dictionary is. I referred to the following dictionaries throughout the time I worked on this book.

Doosan Dong-A editorial staff. *Doosan Dong-A's Prime Korean-English Dictionary*. 3rd edition. Doosan Dong-A, 2010.

Neungyule editorial staff. *Neungyule Korean-English Dictionary*. Neungyule Education Inc., 2006.

It was not easy to establish themes and categorize more than 8,000 words. The following books were a big help to me in this task.

Darakwon Voca Club. *Deongeori VOCA*. Vols. 1-4. Darakwon, 2010-11.

Kim, Eung-mo. *Hangugeo Sinchegwallyeon Jadongsa Nanmalbat*. Pagijong, 1996.

Kim, Eung-mo. *Eoneopyohyeon Jadongsa Naeyongyeongu*. Pagijong, 2000.

Kim, Eung-mo. *Ilseongeoneo Jadongsa Nanmalbat*. Pagijong, 2000.

Sin, Hyeon-suk; Kim, Mi-hyeong; Im, So-young; Im Hye-won. *Ulimiro Bullyuhan Hyeondae Hangugeo Hakseup Sajeon*. Hangukmunhwasa, 2000.

Kyubyong Park

At a Glance

A ← 2 chapter 1 Human Life

B ← 1.1 Personal Information

사람 sa-ram person, people, human being
아직 만날 사람이란 명 더 있어. ajik mannal
sarami han myeong deo isseo. I still have one
more person to meet.

인간 in-gan human
체스에서 컴퓨터가 인간을 이겼어요. che-
seuseo teomputeoga inganeul igyesseoyo.
The computer defeated the human player in
chess.

명 = 사람 myeong = sa-ram unit for
counting persons
다섯 명/사람 dasot myeong/saram five people

분 bun honorific of 명 myeong
세 분 se bun three people

성 seong family name, last name
김은 한국에서 가장 흔한 성이다. gimeun
hangugeseo gajang heunhan seongida. Kim is
the most common family name in Korea.

C ← 이름 i-reum first name, given name
D ← 아기 이름은 수현이라고 지었어요. agi ireu-
meun suhyeonirago jiesseoyo. We decided to
call the baby Suhyeon.

In Korean, the family name precedes the
given name. Usually, people do not put a
space between their family and given names.
However, the first syllable is usually the
family name, and the next 1-3 syllables are
the given name.

E ← 성함 seong-ham honorific of 이름 ireum
성함이 어떻게 되세요? seonghami eotteoke
doeseyo? What is your name?

본명 bon-myeong real name, given name

예명 ye-myeong stage name
저는 프로필에 본명이 아닌 예명을 씁니다.
jeoneun peuropile bonmyeongi anin yemyeong-
eul seumnida. I use my stage name instead
of my real name in my profile.

실명 sil-myeong real name
일부 온라인 서비스를 이용할 때는 실명 확인
이 필요합니다. ilbu ollain seobiseureul
ilyonghal ttaeun silmyeong hwagini piryoam-
nida. Real-name authentication is required
for some online services.

가명 ga-myeong alias

별명 byeol-myeong nickname
저는 별명으로 불리는 게 싫어요. jeoneun
byeolmyeongeuro bullineun ge sireoyo. I hate
being called by nickname.

성(별) seong(-byeol) sex, gender
성별에 따른 임금 차이가 아직 있다. seong-
byeore ttareun imgeum chaiga ajik itda. There is
still a gender pay gap.

남자 nam-ja man
그는 지구상에서 가장 잘생긴 남자야. geu-
neun jigusangeseo gajang jalsaeengin namjaya.
He is the most handsome man on earth.

남성 nam-seong man, male

여자 yeo-ja woman
내 평생 그런 여자는 다시 못 만날 거야. nae
pyeonsaeng geureon nyeojaneun dasi mon
mannal geoya. I'll never see a woman like
that again in my entire life.

여성 yeo-seong woman, female
일반적으로 여성이 남성에 비해 오래 산다.
ilbanjeongeuro yeoseongi namseonge bihae
orae sanda. Generally speaking, women live
longer than men.

여인 yeo-in woman, lady
마거릿 대처의 별명은 '철의 여인'이었다.
magaret daecheoui byeolmyeongeun cheorui
yeonideoda. Margaret Thatcher's nickname
was the "Iron Lady."

남녀 nam-nyeo a man and a woman
당신 모두가 로맨틱 코미디를 좋아할 거예요.
namyeo modu i romaentik komidireul joa-
hal geoyeyo. Both men and women will en-
joy this romantic comedy.

나이 na-i age
실례지만, 나이가 어떻게 되세요? sillyejiman,
naiga eotteoke doeseyo? May I ask how old
you are?

연령 yeol-lyeong age
연령에 상관없이 누구나 지원할 수 있습니다.
yeollyeonge sangwaneopsi nuguna jiwonhal
su itseumnida. Everyone can apply, irrespec-
tive of age.

연세 yeon-se honorific of 나이 nai
어머니 연세가 어떻게 되십니까? eomeoni

→ F

- A Chapter Title
- B Theme
- C Headword
- D Example sentence
- E Note
- F Word Cluster

Symbols and Abbreviations

... Importance of the headword

IDM Idiom

A = B A and B are almost always interchangeable. e.g. 아줌마 a-jum-ma = 아주머니 a-ju-meo-ni

A ≍ B A and B are similar in meaning, but it is not always possible to substitute one for another, e.g. 독신 dok-sin ≍ 미혼 mi-hon

A | B B is derived from A, which is substituted by ~ in B, e.g. 경험 | ~하다 gyeong-heom | ~ha-da (→ 경험 | 경험하다 gyeong-heom | gyeong-heom-ha-da)

A ← B A, which is considered correct, is often misspelled as B, e.g. 쌍둥이 ssang-dung-i ← 쌍둥이 ssang-dong-i (→ 쌍둥이 O, 쌍둥이 X)

sth something

sb somebody

가명 겪다 경험 고인 고향 국적 기저귀 기혼 기혼

자 꼬마 나이 남녀 남성 남자 년생

노인 늙다 독신 돌 돌아가시다 되다 띠 만 매장

명 묘 묘비 묘지 무덤 별명 본명 분 사람 살

살다 삶 상 생년월일 생신 생일 서명 성

성숙하다 성인 성장 성함 세 소녀 소년 수명

숙녀 숨지다 시신 신분증 싱글 아가씨 아기

chapter 1 Human Life

아이 아저씨 아줌마 애도 어른

어리다 어린아이 여성 여자 연령 연세

예명 유부녀 유서 유언 이름 인생 일생 장례 장례식

젊다 젊음 주민등록증 주소 죽다 죽음 중반

직업 처녀 철 청년 청소년 청춘 체험 총각 출생

칠순 탄생 태어나다 팔순 화장 환갑 후반

1.1 Personal Information

⚭ **사람** sa-ram person, people, human being
아직 만날 사람이 한 명 더 있어. ajik mannal sarami han myeong deo isseo. I still have one more person to meet.

⚭ **인간** in-gan human
체스에서 컴퓨터가 인간을 이겼어요. che-seuseseo keompyuteoga inganeul igyeosseoyo. The computer defeated the human player in chess.

⚭ **명 = 사람** myeong = sa-ram unit for counting persons
다섯 명/사람 daseot myeong/saram five people

⚭ **분** bun honorific of **명** myeong
세 분 se bun three people

⚭ **성** seong family name, last name
'김'은 한국에서 가장 흔한 성이다. gimeun hangugeseo gajang heunhan seongida. Kim is the most common family name in Korea.

⚭ **이름** i-reum first name, given name
아기 이름은 수현이라고 지었어요. agi ireu-meun suhyeonirago jieosseoyo. We decided to call the baby Suhyeon.

In Korean, the family name precedes the given name. Usually, people do not put a space between their family and given names. However, the first syllable is usually the family name, and the next 1-3 syllables are the given name.

⚭ **성함** seong-ham honorific of **이름** ireum
성함이 어떻게 되세요? seonghami eotteoke doeseoyo? What is your name?

본명 bon-myeong real name, given name

예명 ye-myeong stage name
저는 프로필에 본명이 아닌 예명을 씁니다. jeoneun peuropire bonmyeongi anin yemyeong-eul sseumnida. I use my stage name instead of my real name in my profile.

실명 sil-myeong real name
일부 온라인 서비스를 이용할 때는 실명 확인이 필요합니다. ilbu ollain seobiseureul iyonghal ttaeun silmyeong hwagini piryohamnida. Real-name authentication is required for some online services.

가명 ga-myeong alias

⚭ **별명** byeol-myeong nickname
저는 별명으로 불리는 게 싫어요. jeoneun byeolmyeongeuro bullineun ge sireoyo. I hate being called by nickname.

⚭ **성(별)** seong(-byeol) sex, gender
성별에 따른 임금 차이가 아직 있다. seong-byeore ttareun imgeum chaiga ajik itda. There is still a gender pay gap.

⚭ **남자** nam-ja man
그는 지구상에서 가장 잘생긴 남자야. geuneun jigusangeseo gajang jalsaenggin namjaya. He is the most handsome man on earth.

⚭ **남성** nam-seong man, male

⚭ **여자** yeo-ja woman
내 평생 그런 여자는 다시 못 만날 거야. nae pyeongsaeng geureon nyojaneun dasi mon mannal geoya. I'll never see a woman like that again in my entire life.

⚭ **여성** yeo-seong woman, female
일반적으로 여성이 남성에 비해 오래 산다. ilbanjeogeuro yeoseongi namseonge bihae orae sanda. Generally speaking, women live longer than men.

⚭ **여인** yeo-in woman, lady
마가렛 대처의 별명은 '철의 여인'이었다. magaret daecheoui byeolmyeongeun cheorui yeoinieotda. Margaret Thatcher's nickname was the "Iron Lady."

⚭ **남녀** nam-nyeo a man and a woman
남녀 모두 이 로맨틱 코미디를 좋아할 거예요. namnyeo modu i romaentik komidireul joahal geoyeyo. Both men and women will enjoy this romantic comedy.

⚭ **나이** na-i age
실례지만, 나이가 어떻게 되세요? sillyejiman, naiga eotteoke doeseoyo? May I ask how old you are?

⚭ **연령** yeol-lyeong age
연령에 상관없이 누구나 지원할 수 있습니다. yeollyeonge sanggwaneopsi nuguna jiwonhal su itseumnida. Everyone can apply, irrespective of age.

⚭ **연세** yeon-se honorific of **나이** nai
어머니 연세가 어떻게 되십니까? eomeoni

yeonsega eotteoke doesimnikka? How old is your mother?

♣ **살 sal** age, years

몇 살이세요? **myeot sariseyo?** How old are you?

♣ **세 se** age, years

만 5세 미만의 아이는 입장이 무료입니다.
man ose mimanui aineun ipjangi muryoimnida.
Admission is free for children under five.

♣ **만 man** in Western age

만으로 서른여섯 살입니다. **maneuro seoreunnyeoseot sarimnida.** I'm now 36 years old.

The traditional way of counting someone's age in Korea is different than in Western countries. In Korea, people begin counting a child's age while the child is still in the womb, so a newborn baby is one year old in Korean thinking. Then, the baby turns two on the following New Year's day. People use the expression 만으로 **maneuro** to show the Western age.

♣ **년생 nyeon-saeng** word used to say what year you were born in

A: 몇 년생이세요? B: 78년생이에요.
A: **myeon nyeonsaengiseyo?** B: **chilsippallyeonsaengieyo.** A: What year were you born in? B: I was born in 1978.

♣ **대 dae** (certain times of) one's age

♣ **초반 cho-ban** early phase

그 사람은 30대 초반이에요. **geu saramleun samsipdae chobanieyo.** He is in his early 30s.

♣ **중반 jung-ban** middle phase

♣ **후반 hu-ban** latter phase

범인은 20대 중반에서 후반의 남성으로 보입니다. **beomineun isipdae jungbaneseo hubanui namseongeuro boimnida.** The suspect looks like a male in his mid to late 20s.

독신 ≡ 미혼 **dok-sin ≡ mi-hon** unmarried person

저는 평생을 독신으로/미혼으로 살 생각입니다. **jeoneun pyeongsangeul doksineuro/mihoneuro sal saenggagimnida.** I decided to remain single for the rest of my life.

싱글 = 솔로 **sing-geul = sol-lo** single person

저는 서른 살이고 싱글입니다/솔로입니다. **jeoneun seoreun sarigo singgeurimnida/sol-loimnida.** I'm 30 years old and single.

♣ **배우자 bae-u-ja** spouse

배우자의 이름과 주민등록번호를 써 주세요. **baeujau ireumgwa jumindeungnokbeonhoreul sseo juseyo.** Fill in your spouse's name and social security number.

♣ **총각 chong-gak** unmarried man

한국에서는 농촌 총각들이 결혼하기 어렵다. **hangugeseoneun nongchon chonggakdeuri gyeolhonhagi eoryeopda.** It's difficult for Korean men in the countryside to marry.

♣ **처녀 cheo-nyeo** unmarried woman

♣ **기혼 gi-hon** married (person)

기혼이세요, 미혼이세요? **gihoniseyo, mihoniseyo?** Are you married or single?

기혼자 gi-hon-ja married person

유부남 yu-bu-nam married man

유부녀 yu-bu-nyeo married woman

.....
신분증 sin-bun-jeung identification, ID card

신분증을 보여 주세요. **sinbunjeungeul boyeo juseyo.** Please show me your identification.

주민등록증 ju-min-deung-nok-jeung identification, ID card, social security card

주민등록증을 분실했어요. **jumindeungnok-jeungeul bunsilhaesseyo.** I lost my ID card.

♣ **주소 ju-so** address

주소를 아래 줄에 써 주세요. **jusoreul arae jure sseo juseyo.** Please write your address on the line below.

생년월일 saeng-nyeo-nwo-ril date of birth

생년월일이 어떻게 되세요? **saengnyeonworiri eotteoke doeseyo?** What's your date of birth?

♣ **국적 guk-jeok** nationality

♣ **고향 go-hyang** birthplace, hometown

고향이 어디세요? **gohyangi eodiseyo?** What's your hometown?

♣ **직업 ji-geop** occupation

직업이 무엇입니까? **jigeobi mueosimnikka?** What is your occupation?

♣ **서명 = 사인 | ~하다 seo-myeong = sa-in | ~-ha-da** signature | to sign

여기에 서명해/사인해 주세요. **yeogie seomyeonghae/sainhae juseyo.** Sign here, please.

1.2 Life, Stages of Life, Death

* 일생 il-saeng lifetime

일생에 다시 없을 기회를 놓치지 마세요. il-saenge dasi eopseul gihoereul lochiji maseyo. Don't miss this opportunity of a lifetime.

* (한)평생 (han-)pyeong-saeng (in one's) whole life

평생 혼자 살고 싶지는 않아요. pyeongsaeng honja salgo sipjineun anayo. I don't want to live the single life forever.

* 인생 in-saeng human life, lifetime

오늘은 내 인생 최악의 날이었어. oneureun nae insaeng choeagui narieosseo. It was the worst day of my life.

* 삶 sam life

침대에서 나오기도 싫고 삶의 의욕을 다 잃어 버린 느낌이야. chimdaeseo naogido silko sal-mui uiyogeu da ireobeorin neukkimiya. I can't get out of bed. I think I've lost my will to live.

* 수명 su-myeong life expectancy

통계적으로 볼 때 여자가 남자보다 수명이 길다. tonggyejeogeuro bol ttae yeojaga namjabo-da sumyeonggi gilda. Statistically women live longer than men.

* 살다 sal-da to live

저는 늘 대도시에서 살고 싶었어요. jeoneun neul daedoesiese salgo sipeosseoyo. I've always wanted to live in a big city.

* 경험 | ~하다 gyeong-heom | ~-ha-da experience | to experience

이 분야에서 경험보다 중요한 것은 없습니다. i bunyaeseo gyeongheomboda jungyohan geoseun eopseumnida. Nothing is more important in this field than experience.

* 체험 | ~하다 che-heom | ~-ha-da experience | to experience

* 겪다 gyeok-da to experience, undergo, suffer

저는 제가 직접 겪은 일에 대해서 씁니다. jeoneun jega jikjeop gyeokkeun ire daehaeseo sseumnida. I write about the things I've experienced first hand.

* 아기 a-gi baby

제가 없는 동안 아기 좀 봐 주시겠어요? jega eomneun dongan agi jom bwa jusigesseoyo? Could you look after my baby while I'm away?

* 태어나다 tae-eo-na-da to be born

저는 부산에서 태어났어요. jeoneun busaneseo taeonasseoyo. I was born in Busan.

* 귀(가) 빠지다 gwi(-ga) ppa-ji-da to be born

오늘은 바로 제 귀가 빠진 날이에요. oneureun baro je gwiga ppajin narieyo. Today is my birthday.

Since ears are the first part of a newborn seen by its parents, 귀 빠진 날 *gwi ppajin nal*, the day one's ears popped out, refers to one's birthday.

* 출생 | ~하다 chul-saeng | ~-ha-da birth | to be born

한국에서는 출생 후 한 달 이내에 출생 신고를 해야 합니다. hangugeseoneun chulsaeng hu han dal inae chulsaeng singoreul haeya hamnida. In Korea, you must register a new birth within a month.

* 탄생 | ~하다 tan-saeng | ~-ha-da birth | to be born

공주님의 탄생을 축하합니다! gongjunimui tansaengeul chukhamnida! Congrats on your new baby girl!

* 생일 saeng-il birthday

늦었지만 생일 축하해! neujeotjiman saengil chukhae! Happy belated birthday!

* 생신 saeng-sin honorific of 생일 saengil

* 띠 tti Chinese zodiac sign

저는 말띠예요. jeoneun malttiyeyo. I was born in the Year of the Horse.

* 돌 ← 뒹 dol one's first birthday

내일이 제 아들 돌이에요. naeiri je adeul dorieyo. Tomorrow is my son's first birthday.

* 쌍둥이 ← 쌍둥이 ssang-dung-i ← ssang-dong-i twins

그들은 쌍둥이지만 외모가 전혀 다르다. geudeureun ssangdungijiman oemoga jeonhyeo dareuda. They are twins, but they look totally different.

* 기저귀 gi-jeo-gwi diaper

여보, 아기 기저귀 좀 갈아 줘. yeobo, agi gi-jeogwi jom gara jwo. Honey, please change the baby's diaper.

* 유모차 yu-mo-cha stroller

아기가 유모차에서 자고 있다. agiga yumo-chaeseo jago itda. A baby is sleeping in the stroller.

⋮ **아이 = 애** a-i = ae child, toddler

아이들이/애들이 바깥에서 눈사람을 만들고 있다. aideuri/aedeuri bakkateseo nunsameul mandeulgo itda. The children are making a snowman outside.

⋮ **어린이 = 어린애 ≡ 어린이** eo-ri-na-i = eo-ri-nae ≡ eo-ri-ni child

어린이들은/어린애들은 외국어를 빨리 배운다. eorinaideureun/eorinaedeureun oegugeoreul ppalli baeunda. Children learn a second language quickly.

어린이도 돈을 내야 하나요? eorinido doneul laeya hanayo? Do children have to pay?

⋮ **꼬마** kko-ma kid

⋮ **어리다** eo-ri-da young, little

나는 어려서부터 책 읽는 것을 좋아했다. na-neun eoryeoseobuteo chaek ingneun geoseul joahaetda. I have liked reading since I was little.

⋮ **소년** so-nyeon boy

그는 소년 시절을 해외에서 보냈다. geuneun sonyeon sijeoreul haeoeseo bonaetda. He has spent his childhood living overseas.

⋮ **소녀** so-nyeo (little) girl

아내는 어쩔 때는 아직도 소녀처럼 보여요. anaeneun eoijeol ttaeneun ajikdo sonyeocheoreom boyeyo. My wife sometimes looks like a little girl.

⋮ **청소년** cheong-so-nyeon youth, juvenile

요즘 청소년들은 빨리 유행을 받아들이는 경향이 있어요. yojeum cheongsonyeondeureun ppalli yuhaengeul badadeurineun gyeonghyangi isseoyo. The youth nowadays tend to adopt new fashions quickly.

⋮ **자라(나)다** ja-ra-(na)-da to grow (up)

저는 부산에서 태어났지만 서울에서 자랐어요. jeoneun busaneseo taeonattjiman seoureseo jarasseoyo. I was born in Busan, but grew up in Seoul.

⋮ **성장 | ~하다** seong-jang | ~-ha-da growth, development | to grow up

저는 시골에서 성장했어요. jeoneun sigoreseo seongjanghaesseoyo. I grew up in the countryside.

⋮ **되다** doe-da to become

부모님은 제가 의사가 되길 바라셨어요. bu-monimeun jega uisaga doegil barasyeosseoyo. My parents wanted me to become a doctor.

⋮ **사춘기** sa-chun-gi adolescence, puberty

사춘기에는 많은 신체적, 정신적 변화가 일어난다. sachungieneun maneun sinchejeok, jeongsinjeok byeonhwaga ireonanda. Many physical and mental changes occur during adolescence.

⋮ **철** cheol discretion, sense

너 왜 이리 철이 없어? 철 좀 들어! neo wae iri cheori eopseo? cheol jom deureo! Why are you so immature? Act your age!

⋮ **성숙하다** seong-su-ka-da mature

그 아이는 나이에 비해 성숙했어. geu aineun naie bihae seongsukaesseo. He is mature for his age.

⋮ **성인** seong-in adult, grown-up

성인 표 두 장이랑 아이 표 한 장이요. seongin pyo du jangirang ai pyo han jangiyo. Two adult tickets and one child ticket, please.

⋮ **어른** eo-reun adult, grown-up; elders

아들아이는 어른이 되면 과학자가 되고 싶어해요. adeuraineun eoreuni doemyeon gwahak-jaga doego sipeo haeyo. My son wants to be a scientist when he grows up.

어른들을 공경해야 한다. eoreundeureul gonggyeonghaeya handa. You should respect senior citizens.

⋮ **청년 = 젊은이** cheong-nyeon = jeol-meuni young man, young people

그는 훌륭한 청년으로/젊은이로 자라났다. geuneun hullyunghan cheongnyeoneuro/jeol-meuniro jaranatda. He has grown into a fine young man.

⋮ **신사** sin-sa gentleman

신사 숙녀 여러분! sina sungnyeo yeoreobun! Ladies and gentlemen!

⋮ **숙녀** sung-nyeo lady

그 말괄량이 아가씨가 아름다운 숙녀가 되었군요. geu malgallyangi agassiga areumdaun sungnyeoga doeotgunnyo. The tomboy has grown up into a beautiful lady.

⋮ **아가씨** a-ga-ssi young lady, miss

⋮ **청춘** cheong-chun youth

마음은 아직 청춘이에요. maeumeun ajik cheongchunieyo. I am still young at heart.

* **젊다** jeom-da young

여기에 젊은 연인들이 많이 옵니다. yeogie jeolmeun nyeonindeuri mani omnida. A lot of young couples come here.

* **젊음** jeol-meum youth* **아줌마 = 아주머니** a-jum-ma = a-ju-meo-ni middle-aged woman; ma'am

아줌마/아주머니, 여기가 어디예요? ajum-ma/ajumeoni, yeogiga eodiyeoyo? Ma'am, where am I?

* **아저씨** a-jeo-ssi middle-aged man; mister

그는 열다섯 살이지만, 아저씨처럼 보인다. geuneun nyeoldaseot sarijiman, ajeossicheoreom boinda. Though he is fifteen, he looks like a middle-aged man.

* **노인** no-in senior citizen

한국의 지하철에는 노인들을 위한 자리가 따로 있다. hangugui jihacheoreuneun noindeureul wihan jariga ttaro itda. The subways in Korea have special seats for senior citizens.

* **늙다** neuk-da old; to get old

그 사람은 나이보다 늙어 보인다. geu saram-eun naiboda neulgeo boinda. He looks old for his age.

어떤 유명인들은 늙지 않는 것 같다. eotteon nyumyeongindeureun neukji anneun geot gat-da. Some celebrities don't seem to age.

* **환갑 = 회갑** hwan-gap = hoe-gap the age of sixty

아버지는 내년이 환갑이세요/회갑이세요. abeojineun naenyeoni hwangabiseyo/hoegabiseyo. My father will turn sixty next year.

Traditionally, Koreans have believed in a 60-year life cycle, giving the 60th year its own importance and significance. Thus, a person's 60th birthday is a very important time of celebration.

* **칠순** chil-sun the age of seventy

이번 주 일요일에 할머니 칠순 잔치를 합니다. ibeon ju iryoire halmeoni chilsun janchireul hamnida. We're having my grandmother's 70th birthday party this Sunday.

* **팔순** pal-sun the age of eighty

아버지는 팔순이 넘으셨지만 아직 정정하세요. abeojineun palsuni neomeusyegotjiman ajik jeongjeonghaseyo. My father is still very vigorous, even though he's over 80.

* **죽다** juk-da to die

담배를 계속 피우면 젊은 나이에 죽을지도 몰라. dambaereul gyesok piумыeon jeolmeun naie jugeotlijido molla. Keep smoking and you'll probably die young.

* **죽음** ju-geum death* **숨지다** sum-ji-da to die

결국 그는 숨진 채 발견되었다. gyeolguk geuneun sumjin chae balgyeondoeotda. In the end, he was found dead.

* **사망 | ~하다** sa-mang | ~-ha-da death, passing | to die

그는 교통사고로 사망했다. geuneun gyotong-sagoro samanghaetda. He died young in a car accident.

* **돌아가시다** do-ra-ga-si-da to die, pass away

부모님은 두 분 다 돌아가셨어요. bumonimeun du bun da doragasyeosseoyo. Both of my parents have passed away.

In Korean, there are many expressions for *to die*. 죽다 is the generic word and is used for people, plants and animals. 사망하다 is a formal, legal term. 숨지다 is mostly used to describe death from an accident. Finally, 돌아가시다 is a euphemism for death. The last three terms are used for people only.

* **고인** go-in the dead, the deceased* **유서** yu-seo will, last will and testament

고인은 유서를 남기지 않았습니다. goineun nyuseoreul langgiji anatseumnida. The deceased didn't leave a will.

* **유언** yu-eon will, testament

그녀는 자신의 재산을 딸에게 모두 남긴다는 유언을 남겼다. geunyeoneun jasinui jaesaneul ttarege modu namgindaneun nyueoneul lamgyeotda. She made out a will leaving everything to her daughter.

* **(초)상** (cho-)sang sb's death; funeral

저 집에 초상이 난 모양이야. jeo jibe chosangi nan moyangiya. It looks like someone died in that family.

* **장례** jang-nye funeral* **장례식** jang-nye-sik funeral ceremony

여러 장관들이 장례식에 참석했다. yeoreo janggwandeuri jangnyesige chamseokaetda. Several ministers were present at the funeral.

애도 | ~하다 ae-do | ~·ha-da condolences, mourning | to lament, mourn

진심으로 애도의 말씀을 드립니다. jinsimeuro aedoui malsseumeul deurimnida. Please accept my condolences.

시신 si-sin dead body

묘지 myo·ji burial ground, cemetery

* **묻다** mut-da to bury

그들은 고인을 국립묘지에 묻었다. geudeureun goineul gungnimmyojie mudeotda. They buried the dead in the National Cemetery.

매장 | ~하다 mae-jang | ~·ha-da burial | to bury, inter

* **묻히다** mu-chi-da to be buried

많은 병사들이 묘비도 없이 공동묘지에 묻혔다. maneun byeongsadeuri myobido eopsi gongdongmyojie muchyeotda. Many soldiers were buried without tombstones in the cemetery.

* **무덤** mu-deom grave, tomb

무덤을 훼손하는 것은 법적으로 금지되어 있다. mudeomeul hwesonhaneun geoseun beop-jeogeuro geumjidoeo itda. It's against the law to violate a grave.

묘 = 산소 myo = san-so grave, tomb

이번 주말에 가족들과 아버지 산소에/묘에 갈 생각입니다. ibeon jumare gajokdeulgwa abeoji sansoe/myoe gal saenggagimnida. I'm planning to visit my father's grave with my family this weekend.

묘비 myo-bi tombstone

화장 | ~하다 hwa-jang | ~·ha-da cremation | to cremate

그녀는 자신이 죽으면 화장을 해 달라고 부탁했다. geunyeoneun jasini jugeumyeon hwajangeul hae dallago butakaetda. She requested that she be cremated.

가슴 가운뎃손가락 거칠다 고르다 고소하다 고요하다

관절 관찰 관찰력 근육 기미 날카롭다 내다보다

노랫소리 뇌 눈가 다리 다크서클 돌아보다

두리번거리다 뒤통지 들려오다 따뜻하다 딱딱하다

팔꿈질 땀 뜨겁다 맛없다 매운맛 맹장 머리

목 목구멍 무디다 무릎 미각 미지근하다 발 밝다

배설물 변 보다 볼 부드럽다 부위 뼈 사랑니 살피다

chapter 2 The Human Body

새콤하다 소란 소름 손바닥 숨시야 신장 심장 싸다 쓰다

쓴맛 악취 양발 양팔 어금니 어깨 어둡다 얼굴

엄지 여드름 엷든다 엷보다 오른발 오른손 오른팔 온몸

웃음소리 응시 이 입술 잇몸 자궁 장기 젖 주름 주목

지켜보다 척수 쳐다보다 촉각 축축하다 트림 팔꿈치 팔

목 폐 폭신하다 향 허리 허벅지 호흡 혹 훑어보다

2.1 External Body Parts

몸 mom body

몸을 살짝 앞으로 기울여 보세요. momeul saljjak apeuro giullyeo boseyo. Lean forward slightly.

온몸 = 전신 on-mom = jeon-sin whole body

머리부터 발끝까지 온몸이/전신이 가려워요. meoributeo balkkeutkkaji onmomi/jeonsini garyeowoyo. My whole body itches from head to toe.

신체 sin-che body

이 바이러스는 신체 접촉을 통해 감염된다. i baireoseuneun sinche jeopchogeul tonghae gamyeomdoenda. This virus is transmitted through physical contact.

인체 in-che human body

부위 bu-wi part, region, spot

상처 주변 부위가 점점 더 붓고 있어요. sangcheo jubyeon buwiga jeomjeom deo butgo isseoyo. The area around the wound is swelling.

머리 meo-ri head

머리를 부딪힌 후로 머리가 빠져요. meorireul budichin huro meoriga ppajyeoyo. My hair has been falling out since I got hit on the head.

고개 go-gae head

그는 낙담해서 고개를 저었다. geuneun nakdamhaeseo gogaereul jeoeotda. He shook his head in despair.

머리(카락) = 머리칼 meo-ri(-ka-rak) = meo-ri-kal hair

음식에 머리카락이/머리칼이 있어! eumsige meorikaragi/meorikari isseo! There's a hair in my food!

얼굴 eol-gul face

저는 술만 마시면 얼굴이 빨개져요. jeoneun sulman masimyeon eolguri ppalgaejyeoyo. My face turns red whenever I drink alcohol.

낯 nat face

저는 낯을 많이 가려서 새로운 사람들에게 마음을 여는 데 많은 시간이 걸려요. jeoneun nach-eul mani garyeoseo saeroun saramdeurege maeumeul lyoneun de maneun sigani geollyeoyo. I'm very shy of strangers, and need a lot of time to open up to new people.

이마 i-ma forehead

네 이마에 열이 있잖아. ne imae yeori itjana. Your forehead feels hot.

볼 = 뺨 bol = ppyam cheek

저는 원래 오른쪽 볼에/뺨에 점이 있었어요. jeoneun wollae oreunjok bore/ppyame jeomi isseosseoyo. I had a birthmark on my right cheek.

턱 teok chin

우리 가족들은 전부 턱이 뾰족해요. uri gajok-deureun jeonbu teogi ppyojokaeyo. Everyone in my family has a pointed chin.

눈 nun eye

눈을 감고 소원을 빌어 봐. nuneul gamgo soweoneul bireo bwa. Close your eyes and make a wish.

눈가 nun-ga eye rim

그녀는 눈가에 주름이 있다. geunyeoneun nungae jureumi itda. She has wrinkles around her eyes.

눈동자 nun-dong-ja pupil

어두운 곳에 가면 눈동자가 커진다. eoduun gose gamyeon nundongjaga keojinda. One's pupils dilate in the dark.

눈썹 nun-sseop eyebrow

운이 좋게도 저는 눈썹이 아주 진해서 그럴 필요가 없어요. uni jokedo jeoneun nunsseobi aju jinhaeseo geuril piryoga eopseoyo. I'm lucky to have such thick eyebrows—I don't have to use an eyebrow pencil.

속눈썹 song-nun-sseop eyelashes

이 마스카라는 속눈썹이 긴 분에게 딱입니다. i maseukaraneun songnunsseobi gin bunege ttagimnida. This mascara is perfect for long eyelashes.

코 ko nose

제 남동생은 눈썹이 짙고 코가 오펜해요. je namdongsaengeun nunsseobi jitgo koga ottukaeyo. My younger brother has thick eyebrows and a sharp nose.

귀 gwi ear

귀가 울려요. gwigu ullyeoyo. My ears are ringing.

입 ip mouth

입을 크게 벌리세요. ibeul keuge beolliseyo.
Open your mouth wide.

입술 ip-sul lips

입술이 계속 트고 갈라져요. ipsuri gyesok teugo gallajyeoyo. I keep getting chapped lips.

잇몸 in-mom gums

잇몸이 많이 부으셨군요. inmomi mani bueusyeotgunnyo. Your gums are so swollen.

혀 hyeo tongue

혀를 내밀어 보세요. hyeoreul laemireo boseyo. Stick out your tongue.

이(빨) i(-ppal) tooth

식사 후에 이를 꼭 닦으세요. siksa hue ireul kkok dakkeuseyo. Don't forget to brush your teeth after eating.

치아 chi-a tooth

사탕은 치아에 좋지 않습니다. satangeun chiae jochi anseumnida. Candy is not good for your teeth.

사랑니 sa-rang-ni wisdom tooth

아무래도 사랑니를 뽑으셔야 할 것 같습니다. amuraedo sarangnireul ppobeusyeoya hal geot gatseumnida. I think you should have your wisdom teeth extracted.

어금니 eo-geum-ni molar

아래쪽 어금니에 충치가 있어요. araejjok eo-geumnie chungchiga isseoyo. I have a cavity in one of my lower molars.

목 mok neck; throat

목이 아파요. mogi apayo. I have a sore throat.
OR I hurt my neck.

목구멍 mok-gu-meong throat

팔 pal arm

팔을 위로 죽 뻗어 보세요. pareul wiro juk ppeodeo boseyo. Put your arms straight up.

오른팔 o-reun-pal right arm

왼팔 oen-pal left arm

양팔 yang-pal both arms

팔꿈치 pal-kkum-chi elbow

3개월 전에 골프를 치다가 팔꿈치를 다쳤어요. samgaewol jeone golpeureul chidaga pal-kkumchireul dachyeosseoyo. I hurt my elbow while playing golf three months ago.

팔목 = 손목 pal-mok = son-mok wrist

컴퓨터 작업을 오래 하고 나면 항상 팔목이/

손목이 아파요. keompyuteo jageobeul orae hago nameyon hangsang palmogi/sonmogi apayo. My wrists always get sore after working at the computer for such a long time.

손 son hand

손이 참 따뜻하시네요. soni cham ttatteuta-sineyo. You have warm hands.

오른손 o-reun-son right hand

왼손 oen-son left hand

저는 왼손으로 글씨를 써요. jeoneun oensoneuro geulssireul sseoyo. I write with my left hand.

양손 yang-son both hands

손등 son-deung back of one's hand

그는 손등으로 얼굴의 땀을 닦았다. geuneun sondeungeuro eolgurui ttameul dakkatda. He wiped the sweat off his face with the back of his hand.

손바닥 son-ba-dak palm

손바닥이 위를 향하게 역기를 잡으세요. son-badagi wireul hyanghage yeokgireul jabeuseyo. Grip the weights with your palms facing upwards.

주먹 ju-meok fist

주먹 꼭 쥐어 보세요. jumeok kkok jwieo boseyo. Make a tight fist.

손가락 son-ga-rak finger

아기들이 손가락을 깨무는 것은 나쁜가요? agideuri songarageul kkaemuneun geoseun napeungayo? Is it bad for babies to bite their fingers?

엄지(손가락) eom-ji(-son-ga-rak) the thumb

집게손가락 = 검지 jip-ge-son-ga-rak = geom-ji index finger

가운데손가락 = 중지 ga-un-det-son-ga-rak = jung-ji the middle finger

약지 yak-ji ring finger

새끼손가락 sae-kki-son-ga-rak the little finger

손톱 son-top nail

너 손톱 좀 깎아야겠다. neo sontop jom kka-kkayagetda. You need to cut your nails.

어깨 eo-kkae shoulder

양팔을 어깨 위로 올리세요. yangpareul eo-kkae wiro olliseyo. Raise your arms above your shoulders.

겨드랑이 gyeo-deu-rang-i armpit

저는 겨드랑이에서 땀이 과도하게 났었어요.
jeoneun gyeodeurangieseo ttami gwadohage
nasseosseoyo. I used to sweat excessively un-
der my arms.

가슴 ga-seum chest; breast; heart

요즘 들어 가슴이 자주 답답해요. yejeum deu-
reo gaseumi jaju dappdapaeyo. Recently, I often
feel pressure in my chest.

작은 가슴이 제 콤플렉스예요. jageun gaseumi
je kompeullekseuyeyo. I have a complex be-
cause of my small breasts.

어젯밤에 별 이유 없이 가슴이 마구 뛰기 시-
작했어요. eojetbame byeol iyu eopsi gaseumi
magu ttwigi sijakaesseoyo. Last night my
heart started pounding hard for no reason.

배 bae stomach, belly

밥을 많이 먹어서 배가 너무 불러. babeul
mani meogeoseo baega neomu bulleo. I ate too
much and now my stomach feels too full.

배꼽 bae-kkop navel, belly button

등 deung back

A: 다리가 너무 아파. B: 그럼 내 등에 업혀.
A: dariga neomu apa. B: geureom nae deunge
eopyeo. A: My legs are killing me. B: Ride on
my back, then.

허리 heo-ri waist

움직일 때마다 허리가 너무 아파요. umjigil
ttaemada heoriga neomu apayo. Whenever I
move, my back really hurts.

옆구리 yeop-gu-ri side, flank

흉곽 바로 아래 왼쪽 옆구리에 통증이 있어
요. hyunggwak baro arae oenjjok yeopgurie
tongjeungi isseoyo. I feel pain on the left side
just below my rib cage.

엉덩이 eong-deong-i buttocks, butt

하루 종일 앉아 있었는데 엉덩이가 아파요.
haru jongil anja isseotdeoni eongdeongiga apa-
yo. My butt hurts from sitting down all day.

다리 da-ri leg

축구를 하다가 다리를 다쳤어요. chukgureul
hadaga darireul dachyeosseoyo. I hurt my leg
while playing soccer.

가랑이 ga-rang-i crotch

허벅지 heo-beok-ji thigh

무릎 mu-reup knee

그는 무릎을 꿇고 용서를 빌었다. geuneun

mureupeul kkulko yongseoreul bireotda. He got
down on his knees and asked for forgive-
ness.

종아리 jong-a-ri calf

그는 야구공에 종아리를 맞았다. geuneun
yagugonge jongarireul majatda. He got hit on
the calf by a baseball.

발 bal foot

발을 탁자 위에 올려놓지 마라. bareul takja
wie ollyeonochi mara. Don't put your feet on
the table!

오른발 o-reun-bal right foot

왼발 oen-bal left foot

양발 yang-bal both feet

발등 bal-deung top of the foot

발바닥 bal-ba-dak sole

뒤꿈치 = 발꿈치 dwi-kkum-chi = bal-
kkum-chi heel

신이 너무 작아서 뒤꿈치가/발꿈치가 까졌어
요. sini neomu jagasseo dwikkumchiga/bal-
kkumchiga kkajyeosseoyo. My shoes are so
tight that my heels were blistered.

발목 bal-mok ankle

등산하다가 발목을 삐었어요. deungsanhada-
ga balmogeul ppieosseoyo. I sprained my an-
kle while mountain climbing.

발가락 bal-ga-rak toe

엄지발가락 eom-ji-bal-ga-rak big toe

새끼발가락 sae-kki-bal-ga-rak little toe

새끼발가락 구부릴 수 있어? saekkibalgarak
guburil su isseo? Can you bend your little
toe?

발톱 bal-top toenail, claw

문에 찍혀서 발톱이 빠졌어요. mune jikyeo-
seo baltobi ppajyeosseoyo. I jammed my toe
on the door and lost my toenail.

피부 pi-bu skin

흰옷이 너의 까만 피부랑 잘 어울리는구나.
huinosi neoui kkaman piburang jal eoulli-
neunguna. White clothes go well with your
dark skin tones.

털 teol hair, fur

저는 팔에 털이 굉장히 많아요. jeoneun pare
teori goengjanghi manayo. I have extremely
hairy arms.

*수염 su-yeom facial hair

그는 짧은 회색 수염을 기르고 있었다. geuneun jjalbeun hoesaek suyeomeul gireugo isseotda. He had a short gray beard.

기미 gi-mi freckle

주근깨 ju-geun-kkae freckle

그는 갈색 머리에 주근깨가 있었다. geuneun galsaek meorie jugeotkkaega isseotda. He had brown hair and freckles.

여드름 yeo-deu-reum pimple

여드름을 짜다가 세균에 감염될 수도 있다. yeodeureumeul jjadaga segyune gamyeomdoel sudo itda. If you squeeze your pimples, you might spread germs.

*주름(살) ju-reum(sal) wrinkle, crease

시어머니는 얼굴에 주름살 하나 없으세요. sieomeonineun eolgure jureumsal hana eop-seuseyo. My mother-in-law doesn't have any wrinkles on her face.

다크서클 da-keu-seo-keul dark circles

*점 jeom mole

나는 작년에 얼굴에 있는 점들을 뺐다. na-neun jangnyeone eolgure inneun jeomdeureul ppaetda. I had some moles removed from my face.

혹 hok bump, lump

어쩌다 이마에 혹이 생긴 거야? eoijeoda imae hogi saenggin geoya? How did you get a bump on your forehead?

2.2 Internal Organs, Bodily Functions

장기 jang-gi organ

*뼈 ppyeo bone

다행히 뼈에는 이상이 없네요. dahaenghi ppyeoneun isangi eomneyo. Luckily, the bone is all right.

*살 sal flesh

운동을 시작한 후로 살이 쪼어졌어요. undongeul sijakan huro sari jiyeosseoyo. I have gained weight since I started exercising.

*근육 geu-nyuk muscle

근육은 내부 장기들을 보호한다. geunyugeun naebu janggideureul bohohanda. Muscles protect the internal organs.

인대 in-dae ligament

축구를 하다 인대가 늘어났어요. chukgureul hada indaega neureonasseoyo. I pulled a ligament while playing soccer.

관절 gwan-jeol joint

비만은 관절에 무리를 줄 수 있다. bimaneeun gwanjeore murireul jul su itda. Obesity can strain the joints.

*뇌 noe brain

공룡들은 보통 뇌가 작았다. gongnyongdeureun botong noega jagatda. Dinosaurs usually had small brains.

척수 cheok-su spinal cord

*심장 sim-jang heart

스트레스는 심장 질환의 주요 원인 중 하나다. seuteureseuneun simjang jilhwanui juyo

wonin jung hanada. Stress is one of the major causes of heart disease.

혈관 hyeol-gwan blood vessel

동맥 dong-maek artery

정맥 jeong-maek vein

혈관은 동맥과 정맥으로 되어 있다. hyeol-gwaneun dongmaekgwa jeongmaegeuro doeeo itda. Blood vessels are composed of veins and arteries.

모세혈관 mo-se-hyeol-gwan capillary

폐 = 허파 pye = heo-pa lung

*위 wi stomach

저는 수년간 위에 문제가 있어 왔어요. jeoneun sunyeongang wie munjega isseo wasseoyo. I've had trouble with my stomach for years.

*간 gan liver

술을 많이 드셔서 간이 상했습니다. sureul mani deusyeoseo gani sanghaetseumnida. You have ruined your liver from drinking too much alcohol.

쓸개 sseul-gae gall bladder

췌장 chwe-jang pancreas

맹장 maeng-jang appendix

지난 달에 맹장 제거 수술을 받았어요. jinan dare maengjang jegeo susureul badasseoyo. I had an appendectomy last month.

신장 = 콩팥 sin-jang = kong-pat kidney

음경 eum-gyeong penis

정자 jeong-ja semen

자궁 ja-gung womb

세포 se-po cell

염색체 yeom-saek-che chromosome

호흡 | ~하다 ho-heup | ~-ha-da breathing
| to breathe

천천히 그리고 깊게 호흡하세요. cheon-cheonhi geurigo gipge hoheupaseyo. Breathe slowly and deeply.

숨 sum breath

잠깐만 숨을 참으세요. jamkanman sumeul chameuseyo. Hold your breath for a moment.

쉬다 swi-da to breathe

숨을 쉬기 너무 괴로워요. sumeul swigi neomu goerowoyo. I have much difficulty in breathing.

소화 | ~하다 so-hwa | ~-ha-da digestion |
to digest

어젯밤 먹은 게 소화가 잘 안 돼요. eojetbam meogeun ge sohwaga jal an dwaeyo. I'm having trouble digesting what I ate last night.

배설 | ~하다 bae-seol | ~-ha-da excretion
| to excrete

배설물 bae-seol-mul excretion

(대)변 = 똥 (dae-)byeon = ttong stool

소변 = 오줌 so-byeon = o-jum urine, pee

마렵다 ma-ryeop-da to feel an urge to urinate

오줌이 마려워요. ojumi maryeowoyo. I have to pee.

누다 nu-da to take (a pee or a dump)

몇 주간 똥을 못 누었어요. myeot jugan ttong-eul mon nueosseoyo. I haven't taken a shit in weeks.

싸다 ssa-da to take (a pee or a dump)

나는 열두 살이 될 때까지 이불에 오줌을 싸다. naneun nyeoldu sari doel ttaekkaji ibure ojumeul ssatda. I wet my bed until I was 12.

땀 ttam sweat

날이 너무 더워서 가만 있어도 땀이 나네요.

nari neomu deowoseo gaman isseodo ttami naneyo. It's so hot that I am sweating even when I'm sitting still.

피 ≍ 혈액 pi ≍ hyeo-raek blood

생리 saeng-ni period, menses

생리가 불규칙해. 산부인과에 가 봐야 할까 봐. saengniga bulgyuchikae. sanbuingwae ga bwaya halkka bwa. I have irregular periods. I think I should go see a gynecologist.

흘리다 heul-li-da to shed, sweat, bleed, drool

그 남자는 부상으로 피를 많이 흘렸다. geu namjaneun busangeuro pireul mani heullyeot-da. The injured man lost a lot of blood.

눈곱 ← 눈꼽 nun-gop ← nun-kkop sleep

요즘 들어 눈곱이 많이 끼어요. yojeum deureo nungobi mani kkieoyo. These days I keep getting sleep in my eyes.

젖 jeot milk

저는 젖이 안 나와서 아들한테 분유를 먹일 수밖에 없었어요. jeoneun jeoji an nawaseo adeulhante bunyureul meogil subakke eopseosseoyo. I didn't produce much breast milk so I had to give my son formula.

딸꾹질 | ~하다 ttal-kkuk-jil | ~-ha-da hiccup | to hiccup

딸꾹질이 안 멈춰요. ttalkkukjiri an meom-chwoyo. I can't stop my hiccups.

하품 | ~하다 ha-pum | ~-ha-da yawn | to yawn

이 일이 너무 지겨워서 하품이 계속 나. i iri neomu jigyeowoseo hapumi gyesok na. This is so boring that I keep yawning.

방귀 bang-gwi gas, fart

누가 방귀 뀌었니? nuga banggwi kkwieonni? Who farted?

트림 | ~하다 teu-rim | ~-ha-da burp | to burp

수유 중과 수유 후에 아기에게 트림을 시키세요. suyu junggwa suyu hue agiege teurimeul sikiseyo. Burp your baby both during and at the end of a feeding.

소름 so-reum goosebumps

경기를 보다 몸에 소름이 돋았다. gyeonggireul boda mome soreumi dodatda. I had goosebumps from just watching the game.

2.3 The Senses

* 감각 gam-gak sense

행복한 사람들은 대체로 유머 감각이 뛰어나다. haengbokan saramdeureun daechero yumeo gamgagi ttwieonada. Most people who are happy have a great sense of humor.

* 시각 si-gak sight, vision

저는 열네 살 때 오토바이 사고로 시각을 잃었습니다. jeoneun nyeolle sal ttae otobai sagoro sigageul ireotseumnida. I lost my vision at the age of 14 in a motorbike accident.

* 시선 si-seon one's eyes

왜 내 시선을 피하는 거야? wae nae siseoneul pihaneun geoya? Why do you avoid eye contact with me?

* 시야 si-ya view, sight

비가 오는 날에는 앞유리에 김이 서려 운전 중 시야를 방해할 수 있습니다. biga oneun nareneun amnyurie gimi seoryeo unjeon jung siyareul banghaeal su itseumnida. On a rainy day, fog on the windshield can block your view while driving.

: 보다 bo-da to see, watch, look

거울 좀 그만 봐. geoul jom geuman bwa. Stop looking in the mirror.

: 보이다 bo-i-da to be seen, look (like)

오늘 왜 그렇게 우울해 보여? oneul wae geureoke uulhae boyeo? Why do you look so sad?

: 바라보다 ba-ra-bo-da to look (at)

왜 먼 산 바라보고 있어? Wae meon san barabogo isseo? Why are you looking out at that faraway hill afar?

: 쳐다보다 chyeo-da-bo-da to gaze, stare

다른 사람을 뻔히 쳐다보는 것은 실례예요. dareun saram-eul ppanhi chyeodaboneun geoseun silliyeyeyo. It is not polite to stare at others.

* 지켜보다 ji-kyeo-bo-da to watch, observe

코치는 아이들이 축구를 하는 것을 지켜보고 있다. kochineun aideuri chugureul haneun geoseul jikyeobogo itda. The coach is watching the children play soccer.

응시 | ~하다 eung-si | ~-ha-da stare, gaze | to stare, gaze

그는 멍하니 허공을 응시하고 있었다. geuneun meonghani heogong-eul eungsihago isseotda. He was blankly gazing into space.

주시 | ~하다 ju-si | ~-ha-da gaze, obser-

vation | to keep an eye on

당국은 현 사태를 주시하고 있습니다. dang-gugeun hyeon sataereul jusihago itseumnida. The authorities are keeping an eye on the present situation.

주목 | ~하다 ju-mok | ~-ha-da attention | to pay attention

저는 부모님으로부터 아무 주목을 받지 못했어요. jeoneun bumonimeurobuteo amu jumogeul batji motaesseyo. I didn't get any attention from my parents.

노려보다 no-ryeo-bo-da to stare at, glare at

그들은 서로를 한참 동안 노려봤다. geudeureun seoreul hancham dongan noryeobwatda. They stared at each other for a while.

: 살펴보다 sal-pyeo-bo-da to examine, search, check

내가 차 안을 살펴볼게. naega cha aneul salpyeobolge. I'll go check in the car.

* 살피다 sal-pi-da to check, look (around)

길을 건너기 전에 주위를 잘 살피라. gireul geonneogi jeone juwireul jal salpyeora. Look before you cross the street.

: 관찰 | ~하다 gwan-chal | ~-ha-da observation | to observe

이 박사는 현미경으로 미생물을 관찰하고 있다. i baksaneun hyeonmigyeongeuro misaengmureul gwanchalhago itda. Dr. Lee is observing microorganisms through a microscope.

관찰력 gwan-chal-lyeok power of observation

훑어보다 hul-teo-bo-da to look over, skim through

보고서를 훑어보고 오자가 있는지 확인해라. bogoseoreul hulteobogo ojaga inneunji hwaginhaera. Skim through the report and check for any spelling mistakes.

* 올려다보다 ol-lyeo-da-bo-da to look up (at)

: 내려다보다 nae-ryeo-da-bo-da to look down

* 내다보다 nae-da-bo-da to look out (of)

수업 시간에는 창밖을 내다보지 마라. sueop siganeneun changbakkeul laedaboji mara. Don't look out the window during class.

◦ **들여다보다** deu-ryeo-da-bo-da to look in (to)

냉장고 안을 들여다봐도 먹을 것이 없었다. naengjanggo aneul deullyeodabwado meogeul geosi eopseotda. I looked into the refrigerator but there was nothing to eat.

◦ **엿보다** ≡ **훑쳐보다** yeot-bo-da ≡ hum-chyeo-bo-da to peep

어떤 상황인지 사무실 안을 살짝 엿보고/훑쳐 보고 와라. eotteon sanghwanginji samusil aneul saljjak yeotbogo/humchyeobogo wara. Peep into the office to see what's going on.

그는 열쇠 구멍을 통해 엿보다가/훑쳐보다가 잡혔다. geuneun nyeolsoe gumeongeul tonghae yeobodaga/humchyeobodaga japyeotda. He was caught peeping through the keyhole.

◦ **둘러보다** dul-leo-bo-da to look around

A: 도와 드릴까요? B: 아뇨, 그냥 둘러보는 거예요. A: dowa deurilkkayo? B: anyo, geunyang dulleoboneun geoyeyo. A: May I help you? B: No, thanks. I'm just looking around.

◦ **두리번거리다** du-ri-beon-geo-ri-da to look around

나는 혹시 카메라가 숨겨져 있지 않을까 싶어 계속 주위를 두리번거렸다. naneun hoksi kameraga sumgyeojyeo itji aneulkka sipeo gyesok juwireul duribeongeoryeotda. I kept looking around to see if there was a hidden camera.

◦ **돌아보다** do-ra-bo-da to look back

그는 뒤도 돌아보지 않고 가 버렸다. geuneun dwido doraboji anko ga beoryeotda. He walked away without looking back.

청각 cheong-gak sense of hearing

◦ **소리** so-ri sound, noise

다락에서 이상한 소리가 나요. darageseo isanghan soriga nayo. There is a strange noise coming from the attic.

◦ **웃음소리** u-seum-so-ri laughter

◦ **울음소리** u-reum-so-ri cry, twitter

◦ **노랫소리** no-raet-so-ri singing voice

◦ **들다** deut-da to hear, listen

내 말 좀 들어 봐. nae mal jom deureo bwa. Please, listen to me.

◦ **밝다** bak-da keen, acute, sharp

어머니는 귀가 아주 밝으세요. eomeonineun gwigaaju balgeuseyo. My mother has very sharp ears.

◦ **어둡다** eo-dup-da bad, weak

저는 귀가 어두운데 다른 사람의 얘기를 아주 잘 들어 준다는 말을 많이 들어왔어요. jeoneun gwiga eoduunde dareun saramui yaegireulaju jal deureo jundaneun mareul mani deureowasseoyo. I have a hearing difficulty, and yet I've been told I'm a very good listener.

◦ **들리다** deul-li-da to be heard, sound

이상하게 들릴지도 모르지만, 내가 한 말은 사실입니다. isanghage deulliljido moreujiman, naega han mareun sasirimnida. Strange as it may sound, what I said is true.

◦ **들려오다** deul-lyeo-o-da to be heard, sound

귀에 익숙한 목소리가 들려왔다. gwie igeun moksoriga deullyeowatda. I heard a familiar voice.

◦ **엿듣다** yeot-deut-da to eavesdrop, overhear

누군가 우리 통화 내용을 엿듣고 있는 것 같아요. nugunga uri tonghwa naeyongeul lyeut-deutgo inneun geot gatayo. I think someone is listening to our phone conversations.

◦ **귀가 간지럽다** gwi-ga gan-ji-reop-da one's ears are burning

누가 내 말 하고 다니나 봐. 귀가 간지러워. nuga nae mal hago danina bwa. gwiga ganjireowo. I think someone's talking about me. My ears are burning.

◦ **조용하다** | **조용히** jo-yong-ha-da | jo-yong-hi silent, quiet | silently, quietly

저는 아주 조용한 동네에 살았었어요. jeoneunaju joyonghan dongnee sarasseosseoyo. I used to live in a very quiet neighborhood.

◦ **고요하다** go-yo-ha-da quiet, tranquil, calm

숲은 사방이 고요했다. supeun sabangi go-yohaetda. The forest was completely silent.

◦ **소란** | **~스럽다** so-ran | ~-seu-reop-da disturbance, fuss | noisy, loud

왜 이렇게 소란스러워? wae ireoke soranseureowo? What's all this commotion?

◦ **시끄럽다** si-kkeu-reop-da noisy, loud

주변이 너무 시끄러워요. jubyoni neomu si-kkeureowoyo. It's too noisy around here.

미각 mi-gak (sense of) taste

◦ **맛** mat taste, flavor

커피 맛이 어때? keopi masi eottae? How does the coffee taste?

◦ **단맛** dan-mat sweet taste
이 사과는 단맛이 난다. i sagwaneun danmasi nanda. This apple has a sweet taste.

◦ **쓴맛** sseun-mat bitter taste
사탕을 먹어 봐. 쓴맛이 좀 덜할 거야. satang-eul meogeo bwa. sseunmasi jom deolhal geoya. Eat some candy. It will help you get rid of the bitter taste.

매운맛 mae-un-mat spicy taste

짠맛 jjan-mat salty taste

◦ **입맛 = 밥맛 = 식욕** im-mat = bam-mat = si-gyok appetite
오늘은 입맛이/밥맛이/식욕이 없다. oneu-reun immasi/bammasi/sigyogi eopda. I have no appetite today.

◦ **맛있다** ma-sit-da delicious
이 집에서 뭐가 제일 맛있어요? i jibeseo mwoga jeil masisseoyo? What's your best dish?

◦ **맛없다** ma-deop-da to taste bad
악! 정말 맛없다! ak! jeongmal madeopda! Ugh! It tastes terrible!

◦ **싱겁다** sing-geop-da bland
국이 좀 싱거워요. gugi jom singgeowoyo. The soup is a little bland.

◦ **짜다** jja-da salty
생선이 너무 짬데. saengseoni neomu jjande. The fish is too salty.

◦ **달다** dal-da sweet, sugary
차가 너무 달아요. chaga neomu darayo. The tea is too sugary.

달콤하다 dal-kom-ha-da sweet
갑자기 달콤한 게 먹고 싶어요. gapjagi dalkomhan ge meokgo sipeoyo. Suddenly, I feel like eating something sweet.

◦ **맵다** maep-da hot, spicy
한국의 어떤 양념들은 정말 맵워요. hangugui eotteon yangnyeomdeureun jeongmal mae-woyo. Some Korean seasonings are very spicy.

매콤하다 mae-kom-ha-da hot, spicy
오늘 저녁에는 뭐가 매콤한 걸 먹고 싶어요. oneul jeonyeogeneun mwonga maekomhan geol meokgo sipeoyo. I feel like having something spicy for dinner tonight.

시다 si-da sour
레몬이 신 것은 산 때문이다. remoni sin geo-

seun san ttaemunida. A lemon is sour because of its citric acid.

새콤하다 sae-kom-ha-da sour
새콤한 맛을 좋아하신다면 레몬즙을 한 스푼 넣으셔도 됩니다. saekomhan maseul joahasin-dameyeon lemonjeubeul han seupun neoeu-syeodo doemnida. If you like it sour, you may add a spoon of lemon juice.

상큼하다 sang-keum-ha-da fresh, refreshing

상큼한 주스가 마시고 싶다. sangkeumhan ju-seuga masigo sipda. I feel like drinking some fresh juice.

떴다 tteol-da bitter, sour, astringent
왜 감은 떼은 건가요? wae gameun tteolbeun geongayo? Why are persimmons astringent?

◦ **쓰다** sseu-da bitter
몸에 좋은 약은 입에 쓰다. mome joeun nya-geun ibe sseuda. Good medicine tastes bitter.

◦ **고소하다** go-so-ha-da (to taste) like sesame
과자가 참 고소하네요. gwajaga cham gosohaneyo. The cookies are really nutty.

느끼하다 neu-kki-ha-da greasy
이 피자는 너무 느끼해. i pijaneun neomu neu-kkihae. The pizza is too greasy.

비리다 bi-ri-da fishy
나는 비린 생선들을 좋아하지 않는다. naneun birin saengseondeureul joahaji anneunda. I don't like fish with strong fishy smell.

담백하다 dam-bae-ka-da light, clean
음식을 담백하게 드세요. eumsigeul dambae-kage deuseyo. Eat lightly.

후각 hu-gak sense of smell

◦ **냄새** naem-sae smell, odor
저는 담배 냄새가 정말 싫어요. jeoneun dam-bae naemsaega jeongmal sireoyo. I really hate the smell of cigarette smoke.

악취 ak-chwi bad smell
하수구에서 악취가 나요. hasugueseon akchwi-ga nayo. There is a bad smell coming from the drain.

향긋하다 hyang-geu-ta-da fragrant, aromatic

라벤더는 요리에 향긋한 향을 더해 줍니다. rabendeoneun nyorie hyanggeutan hyangeul deohae jumida. Lavender adds a fragrant flavor to cuisine.

향(기) hyang(-gi) scent, fragrance
이 꽃은 향기가 좋아요. i kkocheun hyanggiga joayo. This flower has a nice fragrance.

맡다 mat-da to smell
지금은 감기에 걸려서 냄새를 못 맡아요. ji-geumeun gamgie geollyeoseo naemsaereul mon matayo. I can't smell a thing because of my cold.

촉각 chok-gak sense of touch

느끼다 neu-kki-da to feel

느낌 neu-kkim feeling, sense
그 사람이 떠날 것 같은 느낌이 들어. geu sarami tteonal geot gateun neukkimi deureo. I have a feeling that he will leave.

가렵다 ga-ryeop-da itchy
등이 가려워요. deungi garyeowoyo. My back itches.

간지럽다 gan-ji-reop-da itchy, tickle
간지러워, 그만해. ganjireowo, geumanhae. Stop tickling me.

따갑다 tta-gap-da stinging
손이 따가워요. soni ttagawoyo. I feel stinging sensation in my hand.

시리다 si-ri-da cold
찬물을 마시면 이가 시려요. channmureul masimyeon iga siryeoyo. My teeth ache whenever I drink cold water.

감촉 = 촉감 gam-chok = chok-gam touch, feel
이 천은 감촉이/촉감이 부드러워요. i cheoneun gamchogi/chokgami budeureowoyo. This fabric feels soft.

딱딱하다 ttak-tta-ka-da hard, stiff
빵이 말라서 딱딱해졌다. ppangi mallaseo ttakttaekaejeotda. The bread has dried out and became hard.

단단하다 dan-dan-ha-da hard, solid
이런 종류의 나무는 단단합니다. ireon jong-nyuui namuneun dandanhamnida. This kind of wood is solid.

물렁(물렁)하다 mul-leong(-mul-leong)-ha-da soft, tender
할머니는 치아가 안 좋으셔서 물렁한 과일을 즐겨 드세요. halmeonineun chiaga an joeusyeo-seo mulleonghan gwareul jeulgyeo deuseyo. My grandmother has bad teeth, so she likes to eat soft fruit.

폭신(폭신)하다 puk-sin(-puk-sin)-ha-da very soft
이 소파는 폭신평신했다. i sopaneun puksinpuksinhago pyeonhada. This sofa is very soft and comfortable.

차다 ≍ 차갑다 cha-da ≍ cha-gap-da cold, chilly
바람이 차니 따뜻하게 입어라. barami chani ttatteutage ibeora. Dress warmly because the wind is chilly.

방바닥이 얼음같이 차가워요. bangbadagi eoreumgachi chagawoyo. The floor is as cold as ice.

시원하다 si-won-ha-da cool
물이 시원하네요. muri siwonhaneyo. The water feels cool.

미지근하다 mi-ji-geun-ha-da lukewarm
마지막으로 미지근한 물에 헹궈 내세요. majimageuro mijigeunhan mure henggwonaeseoyo. Lastly, rinse it in lukewarm water.

따스하다 tta-seu-ha-da warm
이제 따스한 봄 기운이 느껴진다. ije ttaseu-han bom giuni neukkyeojinda. Now I can feel the warmth of spring.

따뜻하다 tta-tteu-ta-da warm
따뜻한 물 한 잔만 주시겠어요? ttatteutan mul han janman jusigesseoyo? Can I have a glass of warm water?

뜨겁다 tteu-geop-da hot, burning
조심하세요. 뜨거워요. josimhaseyo. tteugeowoyo. Be careful, it's very hot.

표면 pyo-myeon surface

거칠다 geo-chil-da rough, coarse
달의 표면은 고르지 않고 거친 것으로 알려져 있다. darui pyomyeoneun goreuji anko geochin geoseuro allyeojyeo itda. The surface of the moon is known to be rough and uneven.

매끄럽다 = 매끈하다 mae-kkeu-reop-da = mae-kkeun-ha-da smooth, soft
비타민 시는 피부를 매끄럽게/매끈하게 한다. bitamin sineun pibureul maekkeureopge/maekkeunhage handa. Vitamin C can help the skin look smooth.

끈적(끈적)하다 = 끈적거리다 kkeun-jeok(-kkeun-jeok)-ha-da = kkeun-jeok-geo-ri-da sticky
반죽이 너무 끈적하면/끈적거리면 밀가루를 약간 더 넣으세요. banjugi neomu kkeunjeoka-

myeon/kkeunjeokgeorimyeon milgarureul lyak-gan deo neoeuseyo. Add a small amount of flour if the dough is too sticky.

부드럽다 bu-deu-reop-da soft

나는 부드러운 침대를 안 좋아한다. naneun budeureoun chimdaereul an joahanda. I don't like soft beds.

울퉁불퉁하다 ul-tung-bul-tung-ha-da uneven, bumpy

꼭 잡아! 길이 울퉁불퉁해지는 것 같아. kkwak jaba! giri ultungbultunghaejineun geot gata. Hold on! The road is going to get a little bumpy.

고르다 go-reu-da even

날카롭다 nal-ka-rop-da sharp

새의 부리가 날카롭다. saeui buriga nalkaropda. The bird's beak is sharp.

뾰족하다 ppyo-jo-ka-da sharp, pointed

무디다 mu-di-da blunt, dull

이 칼은 샐러드용으로 특수 제작되어 날 끝이 무뎡니다. i kareun saelleodeuyongeuro teuksu jejakdoeeo nal kkeuchi mudimnida. This knife has a blunt blade especially designed for salad.

미끄럽다 mi-kkeu-reop-da slippery, slick
조심해! 바닥이 미끄러워. josimhae! badagi mikkeureowo. Be careful! The floor is slippery.

촉촉하다 chuk-chu-ka-da damp, wet

그녀의 얼굴과 온몸이 땀으로 촉촉하게 젖었다. geunyeoui eolgulgwa onmomi ttameuro chukchukage jeojeotda. Her face and whole body were wet with sweat.

감다 깨다 깨다 거울 걸레 골다 구멍 기르다
 깎다 깔다 깨끗이 깨끗하다 깨우다 꾸미
 다 꿈 낮잠 내놓다 늦잠 다듬다 다리다 닦다
 닦다 달다 담그다 담요 더럽다 드라이어 로션
 말리다 말리다 말기다 먼지 면도기 목욕 목욕탕
 미용실 바느질 바싹 베다 불리다 비누 비우다 빗
 빗다 빗자루 빨다 사우나 살림 새우다 샤워 샴푸
 세수 세제 세탁 세탁소 손질 수면 쉬다 스킨

chapter 3 Daily Activities

심부름 쓰레받기 쓸다 씻기다 씻다 악몽 양치 얼룩
 엉망 염색 이발소 이불 일회용품 잠 잠꼬대 잠들다
 잠자다 재활용 정리 족집게 졸다 졸리다
 지우다 집안일 찢질방 청소 청소기 취하다
 치실 치약 치우다 침대 칫솔 태우다
 파마 폭 행주 행구다 화장 화장품 휴지

3.1 Sleeping, Relaxing

· **일상 | ~적 il-sang | ~jeok** everyday life | daily, everyday

인터넷은 이제 우리 일상의 일부예요. in-teoneseun ije uri ilsangui ilbuyeyo. Now the Internet is part of our daily life.

· **잠 jam** sleep

커피를 마시면 밤에 잠이 안 와요. keopireul masimyeon bame jami an wayo. I can't sleep at night if I drink coffee.

· **수면 su-myeon** sleep

저는 만성적인 수면 장애가 있어요. jeoneun manseongjeogin sumyeon jangaega isseoyo. I have a chronic sleep disorder.

· **낮잠 nat-jam** nap, doze

낮잠을 너무 많이 잤더니 잠이 안 온다. nat-jameul leomu mani jatdeoni jami an onda. I took a long nap and now I can't sleep.

· **늦잠 neut-jam** oversleeping

오늘 늦잠을 자서 학교에 지각했어요. oneul leutjameul jasseo hakgyoe jigakaeseoyo. I overslept this morning and was late for school.

· **자다 ja-da** to sleep

밤에 잠은 잘 잤어? bame jameun jal jasseo? Did you sleep well?

· **주무시다 ju-mu-si-da** honorific of 자다 jada

안녕히 주무셨어요? annyeonghi jumusyeosseoyo? Did you have a good sleep?

· **잠들다 jam-deul-da** to go to sleep, fall asleep

쉿! 아기가 방금 잠들었어. swit! agiga bang-geum jamdeureosseo. Hush! The baby's just fallen asleep.

· **잠자다 jam-ja-da** to sleep

잠자기 전에 이를 닦아라. jamjagi jeone ireul dakkara. Brush your teeth before going to bed.

· **잠자리 jam-ja-ri** bed, sleeping place

어젯밤 일찍 잠자리에 들었다. eojetbam iljik jamjarie deureotda. I went to bed early last night.

잠자리, which means *bed*, is pronounced /잠 짜리/. Its homograph 잠자리 which is pronounced as it's written means *dragonfly*.

· **눅다 nup-da** to lie

저는 보통 자리에 눕자마자 자요. jeoneun botong jarie nupjamaja jayo. I usually fall asleep as soon as I lie down.

· **졸다 jol-da** to doze off

수업 시간 내내 졸았어요. sueop sigan naenae jorasseoyo. I dozed off and slept during the entire class.

· **졸음 jo-reum** sleepiness

^눈 **눈을 붙이다 nu-neul bu-chi-da** to get a little sleep

잠깐 눈 좀 붙이지 그러세요? jamkkan nun jom buchiji geureoseyo? Why don't you get some shuteye?

· **졸리다 ← 졸립다 jol-li-da ← jol-lip-da** to feel sleepy

하루 종일 졸려요. haru jongil jollyeoyo. I feel sleepy all day long.

· **꿈 kkum** dream

좋은 꿈 꿔! joeun kkum kkwo! Sweet dreams!

· **악몽 ang-mong** nightmare, bad dream

· **꾸다 kku-da** to dream (a dream)

악몽을 꿔어요. angmongeul kkwasseoyo. I had a bad dream.

잠꼬대 | ~하다 jam-kko-dae | ~-ha-da sleep talking | to talk in one's sleep

내 동생은 잠꼬대가 심하다. nae dongsaeng-eun jamkkodaega simhada. My little brother often talks in his sleep.

· **골다 gol-da** to snore

남편은 잘 때 코를 심하게 골아요. nampyeoneun jal ttae koreul simhage gorayo. My husband snores loudly in his sleep.

· **새우다 sae-u-da** to stay up (all night)

책을 읽다 밤을 새웠어요. chaegul ikda bameul saeosseoyo. I stayed up all night reading a book.

· **밤새우다 bam-sae-u-da** to stay up all night

· **침대 chim-dae** bed

일어나자마자 침대 정리부터 해라. ireona-jamaja chimdae jeongnibuteo haera. As soon as you wake up, you need to tidy your bed.

· **이불 i-bul** covers

나는 잘 때 이불을 걷어차는 습관이 있다. na-neun jal ttae ibureul geodeochaneun seupgwani

itda. I have a habit of kicking the covers off in my sleep.

◦ **담요** ← **담노** dam-nyo blanket

밤에는 추우니까 담요 한 장을 더 달라고 해라. bameneun chuunikka damnyo han jangeul deo dallago haera. Ask for another blanket because it's going to be cold tonight.

◦ **덮다** deop-da to cover

그녀는 환자에게 담요를 덮어 주었다. geu-nyeoneun hwanjaege damnyoreul deopeo ju-eotda. She covered the patient with a blanket.

◦ **요** yo Korean-style mattress

요가 너무 얇다. yoga neomu yalda. The mattress is too thin.

◦ **깔다** kkal-da to spread, lay

이불 깔아라. ibul kkarara. Spread out the sheets.

◦ **퍼다** pyeo-da to spread

◦ **개다** gae-da to fold up

◦ **베개** be-gae pillow

이 베개는 너무 높아요. 다른 베개를 좀 갖다 주실래요? i begaeneun neomu nopayo. dareun begaereul jom gatda jusillaeyo? This pillow is too thick. Would you please bring me another one?

◦ **베다** be-da to use (a pillow)

너무 부드러운 베개를 베고 자면 목에 좋지 않다. neomu budeureoun begaereul bego jamyeon moge jochi anta. A pillow that is too soft is bad for your neck.

◦ **깨다** kkae-da to wake (up)

새벽에 잠이 깨서 다시 못 잤어요. saebyeoge jami kkaeseo dasi mot jasseoyo. I woke up at dawn and couldn't go back to sleep.

◦ **일어나다** i-reo-na-da to get up, wake up

벌써 일어난 거야? beolsseo ireonan geoya? Are you up already?

◦ **깨우다** kkae-u-da to wake, awake

한 시간 뒤에 깨워 줄래? han sigan dwie kkae-wo jullae? Can you wake me up after an hour?

◦ **휴식** hyu-sik rest, break

저에겐 휴식이 필요해요. jeoegeen hyusigi pi-ryohaeyo. I need a break.

◦ **폭** puk deeply, very much

◦ **쉬다** swi-da to rest, relax

폭 쉬면 괜찮을 거야. puk swimyeon gwaenchaneul geoya. You will feel better after you have a good rest.

◦ **취하다** chwi-ha-da to take, have, get

충분한 수면과 휴식을 취하셔야 합니다. chungbunhan sumyeongwa hyusigeul chwi-hasyeoya hamnida. You need to get plenty of sleep and rest.

◦ **머리(를) 식히다** meo-ri(-reul) si-ki-da to have a brief rest

잠깐 머리를 식히러 산책 나갔어요. jamkkan meorireul sikireo sanchaek nagasseoyo. He went for a walk to cool off.

3.2 Personal Grooming

◦ **씻다** ssit-da to wash

집에 오자마자 손을 씻어라. jibe ojamaja soneul ssiseora. Wash your hands as soon as you get home.

◦ **씻기다** ssit-gi-da to wash

저는 밤마다 아기를 씻깁니다. jeoneun bam-mada agireul ssitgimnida. I bathe my baby every night.

◦ **닦다** dak-da to clean, wipe; to brush (one's teeth)

그 선수는 수건으로 얼굴의 땀을 닦았다. geu seonsuneun sugeoneuro eolgurui ttameul dakkatda. The athlete wiped the sweat off his face with a towel.

이를 닦으면 잇몸에서 피가 나요. ireul dakkeumyeon inmomeseo piga nayo. My gums bleed when I brush my teeth.

◦ **세수** | ~하다 se-su | ~-ha-da face washing | to wash one's face

나 아직 세수도 안 했어. na ajik sesudo an haesseo. I haven't even washed my face yet.

◦ **양치(질)** | ~하다 yang-chi(-jil) | ~-ha-da teeth brushing | to brush one's teeth

저는 양치를 하루에 세 번 합니다. jeoneun nyangchireul harue se beon hamnida. I brush my teeth three times a day.

◦ **면도** | ~하다 myeon-do | ~-ha-da shave, shaving | to shave

아침에 면도하다가 베었어요. achime myeon-dohadaga beeosseoyo. I cut myself while shaving this morning.

샤워 | ~하다 sya-wo | ~·ha-da shower | to take a shower

저는 샤워를 늘 아침에 해요. jeoneun sya-woreul leul achime haeyo. I always take a shower in the morning.

목욕 | ~하다 mo-gyok | ~·ha-da bath | to take a bath

저는 일주일에 한 번 목욕을 합니다. jeoneun iljuire han beon mogyogeul hamnida. I take a bath once a week.

비누 bi-nu soap

저는 어릴 때부터 샴푸 대신 비누로 머리를 감았어요. jeoneun eoril ttaebuteo syampu daesin binuro meorireul gamasseoyo. I've washed my hair with soap instead of shampoo since I was young.

수건 = 타월 su-geon = ta-wol towel

머리 말릴 수건/타월 있어? meori mallil su-geon/tawol isseo? Do you have a towel to dry your hair with?

치약 chi-yak toothpaste

칫솔 chit-sol toothbrush

치실 chi-sil floss

면도기 myeon-do-gi razor

(공중)목욕탕 (gong-jung-)mo-gyok-tang (public) bath house

사우나 sa-u-na sauna

스파 seu-pa spa

찜질방 jjim-jil-bang Korean dry sauna

감다 gam-da to wash (one's hair)

저는 밤에 머리를 감아요. jeoneun bame meorireul gamayo. I wash my hair every night.

말리다 mal-li-da to dry

드라이어로 머리를 잘 말려라. deuraieoro meorireul jal mallyeora. Blow-dry your hair well.

빗다 bit-da to comb

나 머리 빗게 거울 좀 줘. na meori bitge geoul jom jwo. I need a mirror so I can see to comb my hair.

샴푸 syam-pu shampoo

(헤어)드라이어 = 드라이기 (he-eo-) deu-ra-i-eo = deu-ra-i-gi hairdryer

빗 bit comb

기르다 gi-reu-da to grow, wear

수염을 기르는 중이에요. suyeomeul gireuneun jungieyo. I'm letting my mustache grow.

다듬다 da-deum-da to trim, polish

꼬트머리를 다듬어 주세요. kkeuteumeorireul dadeumeo juseyo. Just trim the ends of my hair, please.

손질 | ~하다 son-jil | ~·ha-da trimming | to trim, fix

손톱 손질을 받고 싶어요. sontop sonjireul batgo sipeoyo. I want to get a manicure.

깎다 ≡ 자르다 kkak-da ≡ ja-reu-da to cut; to have one's hair cut

왜 그렇게 머리를 짧게 깎았어/잘랐어? wae geureoke meorireul jjalge kkakkasseo/jallasseo? Why did you have your hair cut so short?

머리를 깎다/자르다 meorireul kkakda/jareuda can mean to cut someone else's hair or to get one's hair cut.

손톱깎이 son-top-kka-kki nail clippers

족집게 jok-jip-ge tweezers

미용실 = 미장원 mi-yong-sil = mi-jang-won beauty parlor

요즘은 남자들도 많이들 미용실에/미장원에 갑니다. yojeumeun namjadeuldo manideul mi-yongsire/mijangwone gamnida. These days many men go to beauty parlors.

미용사 mi-yong-sa hairdresser

이발소 i-bal-so barbershop

저 건물에 이발소 표시가 있다. jeo geonmure ibalso pyosiga itda. There's a barber pole on that building.

이발사 i-bal-sa barber

파마 | ~하다 pa-ma | ~·ha-da perm | to get a perm

파마 어디서 했어? pama eodiseo haesseo? Where did you get your hair permed?

염색 | ~하다 yeom-saek | ~·ha-da dyeing | to dye, color

머리를 검게 염색해 주세요. meorireul geomge yeomsaekae juseyo. Can you dye my hair black?

삭발 | ~하다 sak-bal | ~·ha-da shaved head | to shave one's head

그들은 여성 운전 금지에 대한 항의의 표시로 삭발을 했다. geudeureun nyeoseong unjeon geumjie daehan hanguiui pyosiro sakbareul haetda. They shaved their heads as a sign of protest against the ban on female drivers.

화장 | ~하다 hwa-jang | ~·ha-da makeup | to wear makeup

저는 평소에는 화장을 안 해요. jeoneun pyeongsoeneun hwajangeul an haeyo. Usually I don't wear makeup.

꾸미다 kku-mi-da to adorn

당신은 꾸미지 않아도 예뻐. dangsineun kku-miji anado yeppeo. You are still beautiful without makeup.

화장품 hwa-jang-pum cosmetics

화장품을 아낄 수 있는 여러 방법이 있어요. hwajangpumeul akkil su inneun nyeoreo bang-

beobi isseoyo. There are lots of ways to save on cosmetics.

거울 geo-ul mirror

누나는 하루 종일 거울을 들여다봐요. nuna-neun haru jongil geourel deuryeodabwayo. My older sister looks into the mirror all day long.

향수 hyang-su perfume, cologne

한 여성 판매 직원이 제 팔목에 향수를 뿌렸어요. han nyeoseong panmae jigwoni je pal-moge hyangsureul ppuryeosseoyo. A saleslady sprayed perfume on my wrist.

팩 paek face pack

스킨 seu-kin toner

로션 ro-syeon lotion

피부가 건조해지지 않도록 로션을 자주 바르세요. pibuga geonjohaejiji antorok rosyeneul jaju bareuseyo. Apply lotion frequently to prevent dry skin.

크림 keu-rim cream

매니큐어 mae-ni-kyu-eo nail polish

3.3 Chores, Housework

집안일 ji-ban-nil household chores

집안일에는 끝이 없다. jibanireneun kkeuchi eopda. There is no end to household chores.

살림 | ~하다 sal-lim | ~·ha-da housekeeping | to housekeep

저희 아빠는 집에서 살림을 하세요. jeohui appaneun jibeseo sallimeul haseyo. My dad stays home and manages the household.

빨래 | ~하다 ppal-lae | ~·ha-da laundry | to do the laundry

빨래는 햇볕에서 더 빨리 마른다. ppallaeneun haetbyeoteseo deo ppalli mareunda. The laundry will dry faster in the sun.

손빨래 | ~하다 son-ppal-lae | ~·ha-da hand-wash | to hand wash

이 스웨터는 손빨래해야 합니다. i seuwe-teoneun sonppallaehaeya hamnida. This sweater must be hand washed.

세탁 | ~하다 se-tak | ~·ha-da doing the laundry | to do the laundry

와이셔츠 한 장 세탁하는 데 얼마예요? wai-syeochu han jang setakaneun de eolmayeyo?

How much does it cost to dry-clean a dress shirt?

빨다 ppal-da to wash, clean

옷을 빨아 봤지만, 얼룩이 지워지지 않았대. oseul ppara bwatjiman, eollugi jiwojiji anatda. I tried washing it, but the stain won't come out.

담그다 dam-geu-da to soak, put sth in water

그 드레스는 물에 담그지 마. geu deureseuneun mure damgeuji ma. Don't soak the dress in water.

불리다 bul-li-da to soak, steep

반 시간 정도 옷을 물에 불려라. ban sigan jeongdo oseul mure bullyeora. Soak the clothes in water for half an hour.

헹구다 heng-gu-da to rinse

따뜻한 물로 헹궈라. ttatteutan mullo heng-gwora. Rinse off with warm water.

짜다 jja-da to wring out, squeeze

옷을 짜면 안 되는 거 꼭 기억하세요. oseul jjamyeon an doeneun geo kkok gieokaseyo. Remember not to wring out the clothes.

널다 neol-da to hang up

빨래를 잘 짤 다음 널어라. ppallaereul jal jjan daeum neoreora. Wring out the laundry well and hang it out to dry.

* **바싹** ba-ssak completely* **마르다** ma-reu-da to run dry

빨래가 바싹 말랐어. ppallaega bassak malla-seo. The laundry has dried completely.

* **말리다** mal-li-da to dry

빨래를 그늘에서 말려라. ppallaereul geuneureseo mallyeora. Dry the laundry in the shade.

* **젖다** jeot-da to get wet

비에 옷이 다 젖었다. bie osi da jeojeotda. My clothes got wet in the rain.

* **걷다** geot-da to gather (up), bring in

비 온다! 빨래 걷어라. bi onda! ppallae geodeora. It's raining! Bring the laundry inside.

가다 gae-da to fold

빨래를 빨리, 그리고 잘 껴는 요령을 알려 드릴게요. ppallaereul ppalli, geurigo jal gaeneun nyoryeongeul allyeo deurligeyo. I'll show you the quickest and most efficient way to fold laundry.

* **때** ttae dirt

흰옷은 때가 잘 탄다. huinoseun ttaega jal tанда. White clothes get dirty easily.

얼룩 eol-luk stain**자국** ja-guk mark, stain* **흔적** heun-jeok trace, mark* **묻다** mut-da to be stained with

너 셔츠에 흙 묻었어. neo syeochueu heuk mudeosseo. You got dirt on your shirt.

* **없애다** eop-sae-da to remove, get rid of

얼룩을 없애 주세요. eollugeul eopsae juseyo. Can you remove the stains?

* **지우다** ji-u-da to remove* **제거** | ~하다 je-geo | ~ha-da removal, elimination | to remove, get rid of

부드러운 천으로 표면의 때를 제거해라. bu-deureoun cheoneuro pyomyeonui ttareul jegeohaera. Remove any dirt from the surface with a soft cloth.

* **세탁기** se-tak-gi washing machine* **세제** se-je detergent, cleanser

세제를 너무 많이 넣지 마. sejereul leomu mani neochi ma. Don't add too much detergent.

* **세탁소** se-tak-so laundry* **맡기다** mat-gi-da to put, leave

세탁기가 고장 나서 옷을 세탁소에 맡겨야 했다. setakgiga gojang naseo oseul setaksoe matgyeoya haetda. My washing machine broke, so I had to take my clothes to the laundry.

* **찾다** chat-da to pick up

언제 찾으러 올까요? eonje chajureo olkkayo? When can I pick it up?

* **심부름** | ~하다 sim-bu-reum | ~ha-da errand | to run an errand

심부름 좀 해 줄래? simbureum jom hae jullae? Can you run an errand for me?

다리미 da-ri-mi iron

다리미 만지지 마. darimi manjiji ma. Don't touch the iron.

다림질 | ~하다 da-rim-jil | ~ha-da ironing | to iron

이 옷은 뒤집어서 다림질하세요. i oseun dwjibeoseo darimjilhaseyo. Iron these clothes on the reverse side.

다리다 da-ri-da to iron

이 바지 좀 다리 주세요. i baji jom daryeo juseyo. Please have these pants ironed.

* **청소** | ~하다 cheong-so | ~ha-da cleaning | to clean

오늘은 화장실 청소를 할 거야. oneureun hwajangsil cheongsoreul hal geoya. Today I'm going to clean my bathroom.

* **치우다** chi-u-da to clean, tidy, clear

테이블 치우는 거 좀 도와줘. teibeul chiuneun geo jom dowajwo. Help me clear the table.

* **정리** ≡ 정돈 | ~하다 jeong-ni ≡ jeong-don | ~ha-da arrangement | to arrange, organize

옷장 정리하는 것 좀 도와줄래? otjang jeongnihaneun geot jom dowajullae? Could you give me a hand with arranging the closet?

네 물건들 정리/정돈 좀 해. ne mulgeondeul jeongni/jeongdon jom hae. Put your things in order.

* **깨끗하다** | 깨끗이 kkae-kkeu-ta-da | kka-

kkeu-si clean | cleanly, neatly

제 방은 깨끗함과과는 거리가 멀어요. **je bang-eun kkaekkeutamgwaneun georiga meoreoyo.** My room is far from being neat and clean.

* **더럽다 deo-reop-da** dirty, filthy

옷이 왜 그렇게 더러워? **osi wae geureoke deo-reowo?** Why are your clothes so dirty?

* **지저분하다 ji-jeo-bun-ha-da** dirty, messy
사무실이 지저분하면 직원들이 일에 집중하기가 힘들어요. **samusiri jijeobunhamyeon jigwondeuri ire jipjunghagiga himdeureoyo.** When the office is messy, it is hard for the employees to focus on their jobs.

* **엉망 eong-mang** wreck, mess, ruin

제 방 정말 엉망이죠? **je bang jeongmal eong-mangijyo?** My room is really messy, isn't it?

* **먼지 meon-ji** dust

* **떨다 teol-da** to dust, brush

방 구석구석의 먼지를 털어 내는 것은 쉬운 일이 아니었다. **bang guseokguseogui meon-jireul teoreo naeneun geoseun swiun iri anieot-da.** It was no easy task to dust the whole room.

빗자루 bit-ja-ru broom

* **쓸다 sseul-da** to sweep

바닥 쓸었니? **badak sseureonni?** Have you swept the floor?

쓰레받기 sseu-re-bat-gi dust pan

* **담다 dam-da** to put sth in

나는 유리 조각을 빗자루로 쓸어 쓰레받기에 담았다. **naneun nyuri jogageul bitjaruro sseureo sseurebatgie damatda.** I swept the glass shards into a dust pan.

걸레 geol-le rag, mop

* **닦다 dak-da** to mop, clean, wipe, brush

걸레로 바닥 좀 닦아라. **geollero badak jom dakkara.** Clean the floor with a mop.

* **청소기 cheong-so-gi** vacuum cleaner

청소기 어디에 뒀어? **cheongsogi eodie dwosseo?** Where did you put the vacuum cleaner?

* **돌리다 dol-li-da** to work, operate

여보, 침실에 청소기 좀 돌려 줄래? **yeobo, chimsire cheongsogi jom dollyeo jullae?** Honey, will you vacuum the bedroom, please?

* **쓰레기 sseu-re-gi** garbage, waste

쓰레기 양을 줄이려고 노력해야 한다. **sseure-gi yangeul juriryeogo noryeokaeya handa.** We must try to reduce the amount of garbage.

* **휴지 hyu-ji** waste paper

* **쓰레기통 = 휴지통 sseu-re-gi-tong = hyu-ji-tong** wastebasket, trash can

쓰레기는 쓰레기통에/휴지통에 버려라. **sseuregineun sseuregitonge/hyujitonge beoryeora.** Throw the garbage into the trash can.

* **버리다 beo-ri-da** to throw away

* **비우다 bi-u-da** to empty out

휴지통 좀 비워 줄래요? **hyujitong jom biwo jullaeoyo?** Could you empty the trash can?

* **태우다 tae-u-da** to burn

허가 없이 쓰레기를 태울 수 없습니다. **heoga eopsi sseuregireul taeul su eopseumnida.** You can't burn garbage without permission.

* **일회용 il-hoe-yong** disposable

* **일회용품 il-hoe-yong-pum** disposable product

우리 모두 일회용품의 사용을 줄여야 한다. **uri modu ilhoe-yongpumui sayongeul juryeoya handa.** We should reduce the use of disposable products.

* **재활용 | ~하다 jae-hwa-ryong | ~~ha-da** recycling | to recycle, reuse

재활용 쓰레기는 분리해서 배출하세요. **jaehwaryong sseuregineun bullihaeseo baechulhaseyo.** Separate recyclable waste products before you take them out.

* **재활용품 jae-hwa-ryong-pum** recyclable materials

* **내놓다 nae-no-ta** to put sth out

쓰레기 밖에 내놓았어? **sseuregi bakke naenoasseo?** Did you take out the garbage?

배출 | ~하다 bae-chul | ~~ha-da discharge | to put sth out, send out

바느질 | ~하다 ba-neu-jil | ~~ha-da sewing | to sew

* **실 sil** thread

* **바늘 ba-neul** needle

* **달다 dal-da** to hoist, attach, wear

내 옷에 단추 좀 달아 줄래? **nae ose danchu jom dara jullae?** Can you sew a button on for me?

구멍 gu-meong hole, pit
양말에 구멍이 났어요. yangmare gumeongi
nasseoyo. The socks have holes in them.

설거지 | ~하다 ← 설것이 seol-geo-ji |
~·ha-da dish-washing | to wash the dishes
아버지는 엄마가 설거지하는 걸 가끔 도와주
세요. abeojineun eommaga seolgeojihaneun
geol gakkeum dowajuseyo. Dad sometimes
helps mom wash the dishes.

고무장갑 go-mu-jang-gap rubber gloves
설거지할 때는 고무장갑을 꺼라. seolgeojihal
ttaeneun gomujanggabeul kkiyeora. Put on
rubber gloves when you do the dishes.

행주 haeng-ju dishcloth
행주로 상 좀 닦아 줄래? haengjuro sang jom
dakka jullae? Can you wipe the table with the
dish cloth?

수세미 su-se-mi scouring pad

가리다 가만있다 가져가다 가져오다 감다
 건너다 건드리다 건지다 걸어오다 구르다
 굽히다 굶다 깜박이다 꺼내다 꼬집다 끄르다 끌다
 내놓다 내려가다 내밀다 넘어오다 넘어지다
 놓다 놓아두다 놓이다 눕다 들어서다 다가오다
 다녀가다 달다 달려가다 달리다 담다 던지다
 덮이다 데려오다 도달하다 돌아오다 된다
 따르다 떠나다 떨어다 떼다 뚫다 뛰다
 뛰어내리다 뛰어다니다 뛰어들다 뛰어오르다

chapter 4 | Movement

만지다 매다 멈추다 묵다 밀다 받다 뺄다
 붙다 비비다 비키다 빠져나가다 빠져나오다
 빠지다 빨다 뺀다 새기다 서다 섞다 숨기다
 스치다 쭈시다 쓰러지다 씌우다 안다 엮다 오가다
 오르다 올라가다 올리다 움직임 일어나다
 잡다 접근 접촉 져다 정지 제자리 쥐다 지나치
 다 지다 집다 짜다 쪼개다 찢다 출입 통하
 다 풀리다 할퀴다 훑다 흘러나오다 흘러내리다

4.1 Hand Movement

손짓 | ~하다 son-jit | ~-ha-da (hand) gesture | to gesture, sign

그녀는 손짓을 하며 시계를 가리켰다. geu-nyeoneun sonjiseul hamyeo sigyereul garikyeot-da. She gesticulated at the clock.

***가리키다 ← 가르키다 ga-ri-ki-da ← ga-reu-ki-da** to point, indicate

그 여자 아이는 말없이 한 건물을 가리켰다. geu yeoja aineun mareopsi han geonmureul garikyeotda. The girl quietly pointed at a building.

***대다 dae-da** to put, touch

상처 부위에 아이스 팩을 대고 있어. sangcheo buwie aiseu paegeul daego isseo. Put an ice pack over the injury.

***닿다 da-ta** to touch, reach

이 약은 아이들 손에 닿지 않는 곳에 두세요. i yageun aideul sone dachi anneun gose duseyo. Make sure you keep this medicine out of reach of children.

***만지다 man-ji-da** to touch

만지지 마시오! manjiji masio! Don't touch it!

***접촉 | ~하다 jeop-chok | ~-ha-da** contact, touch | to touch, make contact

환자와의 신체 접촉을 피하십시오. hwanjawau sinche jeopchogeul pihasio. Avoid physical contact with patients.

***짚다 jip-da** to put one's hand on

의사는 내게 몇 주간 목발을 짚고 다녀야 한다고 말했다. uisaneun naege myeot jugan mokbareul jipgo danyeoya handago malhaetda. The doctor said I should walk on crutches for a few weeks.

***건드리다 geon-deu-ri-da** to touch, jog

엉뚱한 버튼을 건드린 것 같아요. eong-ttunghan beoteuneul geondeurin geot gatayo. I think I touched the wrong button.

더듬(거리)다 deo-deum(-geo-ri)-da to grope, fumble

나는 스위치를 찾아 어둠 속을 더듬었다. na-neun seuwichireul chaja eodum sogeul deo-deumeotda. I groped around in the dark for the switch.

***쓰다듬다 sseu-da-deum-da** to stroke, pet
강아지 한번 쓰다듬어 봐도 돼요? gangaji hanbeon sseudadeumeo bwado dwaeyo? Can I pet your puppy?

***짜다 jja-da** to wring out, squeeze

저는 치약을 중간에서부터 짜니다. jeoneun chiyaegul junganeseobuteo jjamnida. I squeeze the toothpaste tube from the middle.

비틀다 bi-teul-da to twist

왜 불쌍한 인형 팔을 비틀고 있니? wae bulssanghan inhyeong pareul biteulgo inni? Why are you twisting the arm of that poor doll?

꼬집다 kko-jip-da to pinch

나는 꿈을 꾸고 있는 게 아닌가 싶어 내 볼을 꼬집었다. naneun kkumeul kkugo inneun ge aninga sipeo nae boreul kkojibeotda. I pinched my cheek to make sure that I wasn't dreaming.

주무르다 ju-mu-reu-da to massage

어깨 좀 주물러 줄래? eokkae jom jumulleo jul-lae? Can you massage my shoulders for me?

***접다 jeop-da** to fold

종이를 반으로 접으세요. jongireul baneuro jeobeuseyo. Fold the paper in half.

***펴다 pyeo-da** to unfold, open

교과서 10쪽을 펴세요. gyogwaseo sipjogeul pyeoseyo. Open your textbook to page ten.

***쥐다 jwi-da** to hold, clasp, clench

주먹을 쥐었다 폈다 해 볼래? jumeogeul jwi-eotda pyeotda hae bollae? Open and close your hand.

:(불)잡다 (but-)jap-da to hold, catch

제 손 꼭 잡으세요. je son kkwak jabeuseyo. Hold my hand tight.

***악수 | ~하다 ak-su | ~-ha-da** handshake | to shake hands

한국 사람들은 인사할 때 항상 악수를 하지는 않습니다. hanguk saramdeureun insahal ttae hangsang aksureul hajineun anseumnida. Koreans don't always shake hands when they greet one another.

***붙들다 but-deul-da** to hold, catch

그들은 나를 붙들고 계속 얘기를 해 뒀다. geudeureun nareul butdeulgo gyesok yaegireul hae daetda. They held me and kept talking to me.

몽치다 mung-chi-da to form a lump

아이들이 눈을 몽치고 있다. aideuri nuneul mungchigo itda. The children are making snowballs.

***붙이다 bu-chi-da** to stick, attach

이력서에 사진 붙이는 걸 깜빡했어. iryeok-seoe sajin buchineun geol kkampakaesseo. I forgot to attach my photo to my resume.

• **붙다** but-da to stick (to), adhere (to)
너 옷에 껌 붙었어. neo ose kkeom buteosseo. You have gum stuck to your clothes.

• **뜯다** tteut-da to take sth off, tear sth off
얼른 봉투를 뜯어 봐. eolleun bongtureul tteudeo bwa. Open the envelope quickly.

• **떼다** tte-da to take sth off, detach
내 어깨에서 손 떼라. nae eokkaesseo son ttera. Take your hands off my shoulder.

• **떨어지다** tteo-reo-ji-da to come off, fall off
꽃잎들이 눈처럼 떨어졌다. kkonnipdeuri nuncheoreom tteoreojyeotda. The petals have fallen to the ground like snow.

• **놓다** no-ta to release, let go
이 손 놓으세요. i son noeuseyo. Let go of my hand.

놓아주다 = **놔주다** no-a-ju-da = nwa-ju-da to release, let go

아버지는 언제나 잡은 고기들을 모두 놓아주고는/놔주고는 했어요. abeojineun eonjena jabeun gogideureul modu noajugoneun/nwajugoneun haesseoyo. Dad always used to release the fish back into the water.

• **찢다** jjit-da to tear, rip
이 책을 찢은 사람이 누구야? i chaegul jijjeun sarami nuguya? Who tore this book?

• **짜다** jjae-da to cut
의사는 상처를 찢고 고름을 짜냈다. uisaneun sangcheoreul jjaego goreumeul jjanaetda. The doctor cut open the wound and squeezed out the pus.

• **쪼개다** jjo-gae-da to split
너석은 그 사과를 반으로 쪼개 나에게 주었다. nyeoseogeun geu sagwareul baneuro jjogae naege jueotda. He cut the apple in half and shared it with me.

• **따다** tta-da to pick, pluck
아이들을 데리고 우리 농장에 포도를 따러 오세요. aideureul derigo uri nongjange podoreul ttareo oseyo. Take your kids to pick grapes at our farm.

• **꺾다** kkeok-da to break, snap
나뭇가지를 꺾으면 안 된다. namutgajireul kkeokkeumyeon an doenda. You should not break the branch.

부러뜨리다 = **부러트리다** bu-reo-tteu-ri-da = bu-reo-teu-ri-da to break off, fracture

• **놓치다** no-chi-da to miss
포수가 공을 놓쳤다. posuga gong-eul lochyeotda. The catcher missed the ball.

• **흘리다** heul-li-da to drop
영수증을 어디에 흘린 것 같아요. yeongsujeungeul eodie heullin geot gatayo. I think I might have dropped the receipt somewhere.

• **떨어뜨리다** = **떨어트리다** tteo-reo-tteu-ri-da = tteo-reo-teu-ri-da to drop
방금 손수건을 떨어뜨리셨어요/떨어트리셨어요. banggeum sonsugeoneul tteoreotteuri-syeosseoyo/tteoreoteurisyeosseoyo. You just dropped your handkerchief.

• **빠뜨리다** = **빠트리다** ppa-tteu-ri-da = ppa-teu-ri-da to drop
핸드폰을 물에 빠뜨린/빠트린 다음에 어떻게 해야 하죠? haendeuponeul mure ppatteurin/ppateurin daeume eotteoke haeya hajyo? What should I do after I dropped my phone in water?

• **던지다** deon-ji-da to throw
그는 할 수 있는 한 멀리 공을 던졌다. geuneun hal su inneun han meolli gong-eul deonjyeotda. He threw the ball as far as he could.

• **집다** jip-da to pick up
나는 허리를 숙여 책을 집었다. naneun heori-reul sugyeo chaegul jibeotda. I bent over to pick up the book.

• **줍다** jup-da to pick up
휴지를 주워서 휴지통에 버려라. hyujireul juwoseo hyujitonge beoryeora. Pick up the garbage and throw it into the garbage bin.

• **누르다** nu-reu-da to press
6층 좀 눌러 주시겠어요? yukcheung jom nulleo jusigesseoyo? Can you please press the button for the 6th floor for me?

• **바르다** ba-reu-da to apply, put on
이 보습제를 매일 발라라. i boseupjireul maeil ballara. Apply this moisturizer every day.

• **흔들다** heun-deul-da to shake, swing
마시기 전에 잘 흔드세요. masigi jeone jal heundeuseyo. Shake well before drinking.

• **흔들리다** heun-deul-li-da to shake, swing, rock, roll

갑자기 배가 심하게 흔들렸다. gapjagi baega simhage heundeullyeotda. Suddenly our boat began rocking violently.

✧ 젓다 jeot-da to stir; to row

팬에 들러붙지 않도록 계속 저으세요. paene deulleobutji antorok gyesok jeouseyo. Stir constantly so that it doesn't stick to the pan.

✧ 섞다 seok-da to mix, blend

사발에 모든 재료를 넣고 섞어 주세요. sabare modeun jaeryoreul leoko seokkeo juseyo. Put all of the ingredients into a bowl and mix well.

✧ 뒤집다 dwi-jip-da to turn sth inside out, turn sth over

저는 보통 셔츠를 뒤집어서 널어요. jeoneun botong syeochureul dwijibeoseo neoreoyo. I usually turn my shirts inside out before I hang them up.

✧ 엎다 eop-da to turn over

실수로 재떨이를 엎었어요. silsuro jaetteori-reul eoeposseoyo. I accidentally knocked over the ashtray.

✧ 깨(뜨리)다 kkae(·tteu-ri)-da to break, smash

엄마가 제일 아끼는 꽃병을 깨뜨렸어. 난 이제 죽었어. eommaga jeil akkineun kkotbyeongeul kkaetteuryeosseo. nan ije jugeoseo. I broke mom's favorite vase. She's going to kill me.

부수다 ← 부시다 bu-su-da ← bu-si-da to break, smash

도둑이 창문을 부수고 달아났다. dodugi changmuneul busugo daranatda. The robber broke the window and ran away.

✧ 파(내)다 pa(·nae)-da to dig, excavate

그는 부하들에게 깊은 구덩이를 파도록 시켰다. geuneun buhadeurege gipeun gudeongireul padorok sikyeotda. He ordered his men to dig a deep hole.

✧ 뚫다 ttul-ta to dig, pierce

너 귀 뚫은 거야? neo gwi ttutun geoya? Have you had your ears pierced?

✧ 캐(내)다 kae(·nae)-da to dig, lift

사람들이 금을 캐고 있었다. saramdeuri geumeul kaego isseotda. The people were mining for gold.

✧ 새기다 sae-gi-da to carve, engrave

우리는 액자 뒷면에 우리의 이름을 새겨 넣었다. urineun aekja dwinyeone uriui ireumeul saegyeo neoeotda. We engraved our names on the back of the frame.

✧ 긁다 geuk-da to scratch, scrape

등 좀 긁어 줘. deung jom geulgeo jwo. Scratch my back.

✧ 핏다 hal-kwi-da to scratch

고양이가 발톱으로 얼굴을 핏었어요. go-yangiga baltobeuro eolgureul halkwiosseoyo. My cat clawed me in the face.

✧ 비비다 ← 부비다 bi-bi-da ← bu-bi-da to rub

눈을 비비지 마세요. nuneul bibiji maseyo. Don't rub your eyes.

✧ 문지르다 mun-ji-reu-da to rub

벌에 쏘였을 때 문지르면 상태를 악화시킬 뿐이다. beore ssoyosseul ttae munjireumyeon sangtaeureul akhwasil ppunida. Rubbing the spot where the bee stung you will only make it worse.

✧ 치다 chi-da to hit, strike

그 녀석이 먼저 저를 쳤어요! geu nyeoseogi meonjeo jeoreul chyeosseoyo! He hit me first!

✧ 때리다 ttae-ri-da to beat, hit

어젯밤 형이 저를 때렸어요. eojetbam hyeongi jeoreul ttaeryeosseoyo. Last night my brother hit me.

✧ 패다 pae-da to beat

그 선수는 기사를 두들겨 패고 카메라를 박살 냈다. geu seonsuneun gijareul dudeulgyeo paego kamerareul baksal laetda. The player beat the reporter up and smashed her camera.

✧ 두드리다 du-deu-ri-da to rap, beat, knock

누군가 창문을 두드리는 소리가 들렸다. nungunga changmuneul dudeurineun soriga deullyeotda. I heard a knock on the window.

✧ 손뼉 son-ppyeok palm and fingers

그가 손뼉을 치자 불이 켜졌다. geuga sonppyeogeul chija buri kyeojyeotda. When he clapped his hands, the lights turned on.

✧ 두다 du-da to put, set

책상 위에 두세요. chaeksang wie duseyo. Put it on the desk.

✧ 놓다 no-ta to lay, put

이 상자 어디에 놓을까요? i sangja eodie noeulkkayo? Where do I put this box?

✧ 놓이다 no-i-da to be laid, be put

* **놓아두다 = 놔두다** no-a-du-da = nwa-du-da to leave

그대로 놓아두세요/놔두세요. geudaero noaduseyo/nwaduseyo. Please leave them as they are.

* **내놓다** nae-no-ta to put out, take out
쓰레기를 바깥에 내놓아라. sseuregireul bakkate naenoara. Take the garbage out.

* **들여놓다** deu-ryeo-no-ta to bring in; to purchase

가구는 집 안으로 들여놓아라. gaguneun jip aneuro deuryeonoara. Bring the furniture into the house.

* **내려놓다** nae-ryeo-no-ta to put down
가방은 거기에 내려놓으세요. gabangeun geogie naeryeonoeuseyo. Put the bag down there.

* **올려놓다** ol-lyeo-no-ta to put sth on
파일은 책상 위에 올려놓았어요. paireun chaeksang wie ollyeonoasseoyo. I put the files on your desk.

* **얹다** eon-da to put on, lay
버터를 얹어 드릴까요? beoteoreul eonjeo deurilkkayo? Do you want butter on that?

* **쌓다** ssa-ta to pile, stack
그는 책들을 아무렇게나 쌓아 두었다. geuneun chaekdeureul amureokena ssa dueotda. He piled the books in a heap.

* **쌓이다** ssa-i-da to pile up, be stacked
요에 먼지가 쌓여 있었다. yoe meonjiga ssayeosseotda. The mattress was covered with dust.

* **들다** deul-da to raise, hold
반대하시는 분은 손을 들어 주세요. bandae-hasineun buneun soneul deureo juseyo. Raise your hand if you have any objections.

* **걸다** geol-da to hang
이 사탕 바구니를 문에 걸어라. i satang bagunireul mune georeora. Hang this candy basket on the door.

* **달다** dal-da to hoist, attach, wear
창문에 커튼을 달아 주세요. changmune keoteuneul dara juseyo. Hang the curtain on the window.

* **매달다** mae-dal-da to hang, suspend
누가 고양이 목에 방울을 매달 것인가? nuga goyangi moge bangureul maedal geosinga? Who shall hang the bell around the cat's neck?

* **넣다** neo-ta to put (sth in)
주머니에 손을 넣지 마라. jumeonie soneul leochi mara. Don't put your hand in your pocket.

* **집어넣다** ji-beo-neo-ta to put (sth in)
침대 시트를 안으로 집어넣어 드릴까요? chimdae siteureul aneuro jibeoneoeo deurilkkayo? Do you want me to tuck the sheets in for you?

* **담다** dam-da to put, hold
이 물건들을 가방에 담아라. i mulgeondeureul gabange damara. Put these items in the bag.

* **꽃다** kkot-da to put, stick
이 책을 맨 위 책꽂이에 꽂아 두어라. i chaegeul maen wi chaekkkojie kkoja dueora. Put this book on the top shelf.

* **끼우다** kki-u-da to put, insert
그녀는 책에 책갈피를 끼워 두었다. geunyeoneun chaeye chaekgalpireul kkiwo dueotda. She put a bookmark in her book.

* **찌르다** jji-reu-da to pierce, stab
범인은 행인을 찌르고 달아났다. beomineun haengineul jjiureugo daranatda. The suspect stabbed a passerby and ran off.

* **쑤시다** ssu-si-da to pick, poke
다른 사람들 앞에서 이 쑤시지 마라. dareun saramdeul apeseo i ssusiji mara. Don't pick your teeth in public.

* **후비다** hu-bi-da to pick
코를 후비면 안 됩니다. koreul hubimyeon an doemnida. You should not pick your nose.

* **박다** bak-da to drive, hammer
벽에 못을 박는 방법 말고 판 방법 없을까? byeoge moseul bangneun bangbeop malgo ttan bangbeop eopseulkka? Is there any other option beside hammering the nail into the wall?

* **박히다** ba-ki-da to be stuck, be embedded in

발에 유리 조각이 박혔어요. bare yuri jogagi bakyeosseoyo. I have a piece of glass stuck in my foot.

* **꺼내다** kkeo-nae-da to pull, take out
고기가 완전히 익으면 오븐에서 꺼내세요. gogiga wanjeonhi igeumyeon obeuneseo kkeonaeseyo. When the meat is cooked thoroughly, remove it from the oven.

* **끄집어내다** kkeu-ji-beo-nae-da to pull, take out

그는 가방에서 낡은 책 한 권을 꺼집어냈다. **geuneun gabangeseo nalgeun chaek han gwoneul kkeujibeonaetda.** He took an old book from his bag.

• **빼다 ppae-da** to take out, remove

야, 주머니에서 손 빼라. **ya, jumeonieseo son ppaea.** Hey, take your hands out of your pockets.

• **뽑다 ppop-da** to pull out, take out

어머니는 꽃밭의 잡초를 뽑고 계세요. **eo-meonineun kkotbatui japchoreul ppopgo gye-seyo.** My mother is weeding her flower bed.

• **건지다 geon-ji-da** to scoop, fish out

연못에서 공을 건지는 데 쓸 긴 막대를 찾고 있어요. **yeonmoseseo gonggeul geonjineun de sseul gin makdaereul chatgo isseoyo.** I'm looking for a long stick to get the ball out of the pond.

• **푸다 pu-da** to scoop

밥 좀 퍼. **bap jom peo.** Scoop rice.

• **열다 yeol-da** to open

열어 봐. 깜짝 선물이야. **yeoreo bwa. kkamjjak seonmuriya.** Open it up. It's a surprise gift.

• **열리다 yeol-li-da** to open, unscrew

바지 지퍼 열렸어. **baji jipeo yeollyeosseo.** Your fly is open.

• **닫다 dat-da** to close

문을 닫고 들어와라. **muneul datgo deureo-wara.** Close the door behind you.

• **닫히다 da-chi-da** to close, shut

문이 안 닫혀요. **muni an dachyeoyo.** The door won't shut.

• **덮다 deop-da** to cover, close

이불 덮어라. **ibul deopeora.** Cover yourself with the blanket.

• **씌우다 ssui-u-da** to cover

용기에 덮개를 씌워 놓으세요. **yonggie deop-gaereul ssuiwo noeuseyo.** Keep the cover on the container.

• **덮이다 deo-pi-da** to be covered

• **잠그다 ← 잠구다 jam-geu-da ← jam-gu-da** to lock

누가 서랍 잠갔어요? **nuga seorap jamga-sseoyo?** Who locked the drawer?

• **잠기다 jam-gi-da** to be locked, be fastened

문이 잠겼는지 확인해라. **muni jamgyeonneunji hwaginhaera.** Check if the door is locked.

• **감추다 gam-chu-da** to hide, disguise

뒤에 감추고 있는 게 뭐야? **dwie gamchugo in-neun ge mwoya?** What are you hiding behind your back?

• **숨기다 sum-gi-da** to hide, conceal

결국 아내는 벽장 안에 숨긴 돈을 찾아냈어요. **gyeolguk anaeneun byeokjang ane sumgin doneul chajanaesseoyo.** Finally, my wife found the money hidden in the closet.

• **가리다 ga-ri-da** to screen, hide

안 보여. 앞을 가리지 마. **an boyeo. apeul gari-ji ma.** I can't see. Don't block my view.

• **막다 mak-da** to stop, prevent

나는 손바닥으로 귀를 막았다. **naneun son-badageuro gwireul magatda.** I covered my ears with my hands.

• **묶다 muk-da** to tie, bind

개를 묶어 놓아라. **gaereul mukkeo noara.** Tie up the dog.

• **매다 mae-da** to tie, fasten

안전벨트 매. **anjeonbelteu mae.** Fasten your seat belt.

• **감다 gam-da** to wind (up), coil

의사 선생님은 상처를 세척하고 붕대를 감아 주었다. **uisa seonsaengnimeun sangcheoreul secheokago bungdaereul gama jueotda.** The doctor cleansed the wound and applied a dressing.

• **말다 mal-da** to roll

종이 가장자리를 접고 그다음 말아 주세요. **jongi gajangjarireul jeopgo geudaeum mara juseyo.** Fold over the edge of the paper, then roll it up.

• **싸다 ssa-da** to wrap

남은 음식 좀 싸 주시겠어요? **nameun eumsik jom ssa jusigesseoyo?** Can you wrap these leftovers up for me?

• **감싸다 gam-ssa-da** to cover, wrap

화상 부위를 붕대로 감싸세요. **hwasang bu-wireul bungdaero gamssaseyo.** Cover the burn with a dressing.

• **풀다 pul-da** to untie, unfasten

안전벨트 풀어도 돼요? **anjeonbelteu pureodo dwaeyo?** May I unfasten my seat belt?

• **풀리다 pul-li-da** to come untied

실이 엉켜서 안 풀려요. **siri eongkyeoseo an pullyeoyo.** The threads are intertwined and can't be undone.

끄르다 kkeu-reu-da to undo, untie
선물 풀려 봐. seonmul kkeulleo bwa. Unwrap the present.

밀다 mil-da to push
차 미는 거 도와 드릴까요? cha mineun geo dowa deurilkkayo? Shall I help you push the car?

당기다 dang-gi-da to pull, draw
문을 밀지 말고 당기세요. muneul milji malgo danggiseyo. Don't push the door, just pull it.

끌다 kkeul-da to pull, draw
그녀는 여행 가방을 끌고 있었다. geunyeoneun nyeohaeng gabangeul kkeulgo isseotda. She was pulling a suitcase.

잡아당기다 = 끌어당기다 ja-ba-dang-gi-da = kkeu-reo-dang-gi-da to pull, draw

돌리다 dol-li-da to turn, spin
나는 방에서 나오려고 문의 손잡이를 돌렸다. naneun bangeseo naoryeogo munui sonjabireul dollyeotda. I turned the handle of the door to get out of the room.

틀다 teul-da to turn
속도를 줄이고 핸들을 오른쪽으로 트세요. sokdoreul jurigo haendeureul oreunjjogeuro teuseyo. Slow down and turn the steering wheel to the right.

주다 ju-da to give
나는 그녀에게 생일 선물로 시계를 주었다. naneun geunyeoege saengil seonmullo sigye-reul jueotda. I gave her a watch for her birthday.

드리다 deu-ri-da humble word of 주다 juda
제가 드린 책 읽어 보셨어요? jega deurin

chaek ilgeo bosyeosseoyo? Have you read the book I gave you?

돌려주다 dol-lyeo-ju-da to give back
그는 내 책을 돌려주지 않았다. geuneun nae chaegul dollyeojuji anatda. He didn't give my book back to me.

건네주다 geon-ne-ju-da to pass
소금 좀 건네줄래? sogeum jom geonnejullae? Can you pass me the salt?

받다 bat-da to get, take
생일 선물로 뭐 받고 싶어? saengil seonmullo mwo batgo sipeo? What do you want for your birthday?

주고받다 ju-go-bat-da to exchange
우리는 아직도 이메일을 주고받는다. urineun ajikdo imeireul jugobanneunda. We still exchange emails with each other.

안다 an-da to hug, hold
내가 짐을 들 테니 당신이 아이 좀 안아요. naega jimeul deul teni dangsini ai jom anayo. You can hold the baby, and I'll carry the luggage.

안기다 an-gi-da to be embraced
아기가 엄마 품에 안겨 자고 있다. agiga eomma pume angyeo jago itda. A baby is sleeping in her mom's arms.

껴안다 kkyeo-an-da to hug, cuddle

끌어안다 kkeu-reo-an-da to hug, cuddle

포옹 | ~하다 po-ong | ~ha-da embrace, hug | to embrace, hug
선수들은 경기가 끝난 뒤 포옹을 주고받았다. seonsudeureun gyeonggiga kkeunnan dwi poongeu jugobadatda. The players embraced each other after the match.

4.2 Body Movement

몸짓 mom-jit gesture, motion
우리는 손짓과 몸짓으로 의사소통을 했어요. urineun sonjitgwa momjiseuro uisasotongeul haesseoyo. We communicated through signs and gestures.

동작 dong-jak movement, motion, gesture
그 사람은 동작이 느린 편이에요. geu sara-meun dongjagi neurin pyeonieyo. His movements are rather slow.

자세 ja-se posture
나쁜 자세는 허리 통증을 유발할 수 있다. nappeun jaseneun heori tongjeungeul lyubalhal su itda. Bad posture can cause back pains.

끄덕이다 kkeu-deo-gi-da to nod
제 말이 들리면 고개를 끄덕이세요. je mari deullimyeon gogaereul kkeudeugiseyo. Nod if you can hear me.

젓다 jeot-da to shake

그는 단호하게 머리를 저었다. geuneun dan-hohage meorireul jeeotda. He shook his head decisively.

가웃거리다 = 가웃하다 gya-ut-geo-ri-da = gya-u-ta-da to tilt

감다 gam-da to close (one's eyes)

눈을 감고 소원을 빌어 봐. nuneul gamgo sowoneul bireo bwa. Close your eyes and make a wish.

뜨다 tteu-da to open (one's eyes)

이제 눈을 떠도 됩니다. ije nuneul tteodo doemnida. You can open your eyes now.

깜박이다 = 깜박거리다 kkam-ba-gi-da = kkam-bak-geo-ri-da to blink

평균적으로 사람들은 1분에 15-20회 눈을 깜박인다/깜박거린다. pyeonggyunjeogeuro saramdeureun ilbune siboseo isiphoe nuneul kkambaginda/kkambakgeorinda. On average a person blinks 15-20 times in a minute.

윙크 | ~하다 wing-keul | ~-ha-da wink | to wink

저 여자가 방금 나한테 윙크한 것 같아. jeo yeojaga banggeum nahante wingkeuhan geot gata. I think that girl just winked at me.

물다 mul-da to bite; to hold sth in one's mouth

모기가 물었나 봐. mogiga mureonna bwa. I think a mosquito bit me.

그는 늘 입에 담배를 물고 작업을 한다. geuneun neul ibe dambaereul mulgo jageobeul handa. He always works with a cigarette in his mouth.

깨물다 kkae-mul-da to bite, gnaw

저는 손톱을 깨무는 나쁜 버릇이 있어요. jeoneun sontobeul kkaemuneun nappeun beoreusi isseoyo. I have a bad habit of biting my nails.

뱉다 baet-da to spit

왜 길에 침을 뱉어? wae gire chimeul baeteo? Why did you spit on the street?

빨다 ppal-da to suck

아기가 엄마의 젖을 빨고 있다. agiga eom-mai jeojeul ppalgo itda. A baby is nursing at his mother's breast.

다물다 da-mul-da to shut (one's mouth)

입 다물어! ip damureo! Shut up!

불다 bul-da to blow, breathe

뜨거우니 불어서 식혀라. tteugeouni bureoseo sikyeora. It's hot. Blow on it to cool it down.

핥다 hal-da to lick

우리 고양이는 매일 아침 내 얼굴을 핥으면서 잠을 깨워요. uri goyangineun maeil achim nae eolgureul halteumyeonseo jameul kkaewoyo. My cat wakes me up by licking my face every morning.

업다 eop-da to carry sb on one's back

당신이 아기를 업어. dangsini agireul eobeo. Carry the baby on your back.

지다 ji-da to carry sth on one's back

그 배낭은 제가 지고 갈게요. geu baenangeun jega jigo galgeyo. Let me carry the pack.

기대다 gi-dae-da to lean on

창문에 기대지 마. 위험해. changmune gidaeji ma. wiheomhae. Don't lean on the window. It's dangerous.

돌다 dol-da to turn

코너에서 오른쪽으로 도세요. koneoeseo oreunjigeuro doseyo. Turn right at the corner.

돌아서다 do-ra-seo-da to turn around

그는 돌아서서 가 버렸다. geuneun doraseo-seo ga beoryeotda. He turned and went away.

구르다 gu-reu-da to roll over

지난 달에 계단에서 굴러서 팔이 부러졌어요. jinan dare gyedaneseo gulleoseo pari bureojyeosseoyo. I fell down the stairs last month and broke my arms.

뒹굴다 dwing-gul-da to roll over

개가 진흙에서 뒹굴고 있다. gaega jinheulge-seo dwinggulgo itda. The dog is rolling in the mud.

움츠리다 um-cheu-ri-da to shrink, withdraw

그들은 추워서 어깨를 움츠렸다. Geudeureun chuwoseo eokkaereul umcheuryeotda. They hunched their shoulders for the cold.

웅크리다 ung-keu-ri-da to crouch, huddle

사람들이 놀라 탁자 밑으로 몸을 웅크렸다. saramdeuri nolla takja miteuro momeul ung-keuryeotda. People cowered under the tables.

굽히다 gu-pi-da to bend, stoop

그 남자는 몸을 굽혀 내 스카프를 주워 주었다. geu namjaneun momeul gupyeo nae seuka-peureul juwo jueotda. He bent down and picked up my scarf.

구부리다 gu-bu-ri-da to bend, stoop

무릎을 구부리지 않고 발가락에 손이 닿습니까? mureupeul guburiji anko balgarage soni dasseumnikka? Can you touch your toes without bending your knees?

숙이다 su-gi-da to bend, bow (one's head)

어른에게 인사할 때는 고개를 숙여야지. eo-reunege insahal ttaeuneun gogaereul sugyeoyaji. Bow your head when greeting your elders.

벌리다 beol-li-da to open, spread

지하철에서 다리를 벌리면 안 됩니다. jiha-cheoreseo darireul beollimyeon an doemnida. Don't spread your legs in the subway.

뻗다 ppeot-da to reach, stretch

양팔을 쭉 뻗으세요. yangpareul juk ppeodeu-seyo. Stretch out your arms.

내밀다 nae-mil-da to stick out, stretch out

입을 크게 벌리고 혀를 내밀어 보세요. ibeul keuge beolligo hyeoreul laemiro boseyo. Open your mouth and stick out your tongue.

오므리다 o-meu-ri-da to narrow, close

다리를 좀 오므려 주세요. darireul jom omeuryeo juseyo. Please close your legs.

떨다 tteol-da to shake, quiver

다리 떨지 마. dari tteolji ma. Stop shaking your legs.

숨다 sum-da to hide

책상 밑에 숨어 봤자 소용없어. chaeksang mite sumeo bwatja soyeongeoipseo. It is no use hiding under the desk.

서다 seo-da to stand

여기에 한 줄로 서 주세요. yeogie han jullo seo juseyo. Please stand in one line over here.

일어서다 i-reo-seo-da to stand up

일어서서 말씀해 주세요. ireoseoseo mal-sseumhae juseyo. Please stand up when you speak.

일어나다 i-reo-na-da to stand up, get up

오래 앉았다 일어날 때 현기증이 나요. orae anjatda ireonal ttae hyeongijeungi nayo. When I stand up after sitting for a long time, I get dizzy.

늘어서다 neu-reo-seo-da to line up

많은 사람들이 표를 사려고 늘어서 있었다. maneun saramdeuri pyoreul saryeogo neureo-sseo iseutda. Many people lined up to buy tickets.

앉다 an-da to sit

그들은 앞자리에 나란히 앉았다. geudeureun apjarie naranhi anjatda. They sat side by side in the first row.

주저앉다 ju-jeo-an-da to drop down, flop down

나는 그 소식을 듣고 바닥에 주저앉았다. na-neun geu sosigeul deutgo badage jujeoanjatda. I fell to the floor in shock at the news.

쪼그리다 jjo-geu-ri-da to crouch, squat

오래 쪼그리고 앉아 있었더니 다리에 쥐가 나요. orae jjogeurigo anja isseotdeoni darie jwiga nayo. I've been squatting so long that I have got a cramp in my leg.

꿇다 kkul-ta to kneel

그녀는 무릎을 꿇고 용서를 빌었다. geunyeo-neun mureupeul kkulko yongseoreul bireotda. She went down on her knees and asked for forgiveness.

눅다 nup-da to lie

그 사람은 침대에 누워 책을 읽고 있었어요. geu saram-eun chimdae nuwo chaeg-eul ikgo isseosseoyo. He was lying on the bed reading a book.

엎드리다 eop-deu-ri-da to lie face down

저는 엎드려서 자요. jeoneun eopdeuryeoseo jayo. I sleep on my stomach.

넘어지다 neo-meo-ji-da to fall, trip

오늘 아침에 계단에서 넘어졌어. oneul achime gyedaneseo neomeojyeosse. I fell down the stairs this morning.

엎어지다 eo-peo-ji-da to fall down

오늘 아침 돌에 걸려 엎어져 팔목을 빼었다. oneul achim dore geollyeo eopeojyeo palmo-geul ppieotda. This morning I tripped over a stone and twisted my wrist.

쓰러지다 sseu-reo-ji-da to fall down, collapse

그 사람 오늘 아침에 심장마비로 쓰러졌다. geu saram oneul achime simjangmabiro sseureojyeotdae. I heard he had collapsed with a heart attack this morning.

미끄러지다 mi-kkeu-reo-ji-da to slip

얼음에서 미끄러져서 팔이 부러졌어요. eoreumeseo mikkeureojyeoseo pari bureojyeosseoyo. I slipped on the ice and broke my arm.

걷다 geot-da to walk

저는 우리 집 앞 공원을 걷는 걸 좋아해요.
jeoneun uri jip ap gongwoneul geonneun geol
joahaeyo. I like to walk in the park in front of
my house.

- :(발)걸음 (bal-)geo-reum step, pace
걸음이 굉장히 빠르시네요. georeumi goeng-
janghi ppareusineyo. You walk so fast.

절다 jeol-da to limp

제 남동생은 왼쪽 다리를 약간 절어요. je
namdongsaengeun oenjjok darireul lyakgan jeo-
reoyo. My younger brother walks with a
slight limp in his left leg.

- *기다 gi-da to crawl, creep

우리 아기는 아직 기지도 못해. uri agineun
ajik gijido motae. My baby can't even crawl
yet.

- :뛰다 twi-da to run; to jump

복도에서 뛰지 마라. bokdoeseo ttwiji mara.
Don't run in the hall.

침대에서 뛰지 마라. chimdaeseo ttwiji mara.
Don't jump on the bed.

- :달리다 dal-li-da to run

저는 100미터를 15초에 달릴 수 있습니다.
jeoneun baengmiteoreul sibochoe dallil su it-
seumnida. I can run 100 meters in 15 sec-
onds.

- :차다 cha-da to kick

너 일부러 내 다리 찬 거지? neo ilbureo nae
dari chan geoji? You kicked my leg on pur-
pose, didn't you?

- 딜다 = 디디다 dit-da = di-di-da to step, tread**

지하철 안은 발 디딜 틈도 없었다. jihacheol
aneun bal didil teumdo eopseotda. There was
no room to set down your foot on the
subway.

- :밟다 bap-da to step on

발을 밟아서 죄송합니다. bareul balbaseo joe-
songhamnida. Please excuse me for stepping
on your foot.

4.3 Horizontal Movement, Vertical Movement

- :움직이다 um-ji-gi-da to move

팔을 움직일 수 있습니까? pareul umjigil su
itseumnikka? Can you move your arms?
움직이지 마세요. umjigiji maseyo. Stay still.

- *움직임 um-ji-gim movement, motion

- :이동 | ~하다 i-dong | ~-ha-da movement,
migration | to move, travel, migrate

홍수 지역 주민들은 안전한 장소로 이동했다.
hongsu jiyeok jumindeureun anjeonhan jangso-
ro idonghaetda. The residents of the flooded
district moved to a safe place.

- :서다 seo-da to stop

야, 거기 서! 서라니까! ya, geogi seo! seora-
nikka! Hey, stop right there! Stop!

- *정지 | ~하다 jeong-ji | ~-ha-da stop, halt
| to stop, halt

정지한 물체의 운동에너지는 0이다. jeongji-
han mulcheui undongeneojineun nyeongida.
The kinetic energy of a stationary object is
zero.

- :멈추다 meom-chu-da to stop, halt

갑자기 팩스가 작동을 멈췄어요. gapjagi
paekseuga jaldongeul meomchwosseoyo. Sud-
denly the fax machine stopped working.

눈물이 멈추지 않아요. nummuri meomchui
anayo. Tears keep falling.

- *멎다 meot-da to stop

드디어 기침이 멎었어. deudieo gichimi meo-
jeosseo. Finally the coughing stopped.

- *제자리 je-ja-ri the original place

제자리 달리기는 아주 좋은 준비 운동입니다.
jejari dalligineun aju joeun junbi undongimnida.
Running in place is a great warm-up exercise.

- :가만(히) ga-man(-hi) motionlessly, still,
just as it is

지금 그대로 가만 뒀라. jigeum geudaero ga-
man dwora. Leave it as it is now.

- *가만있다 ga-ma-nit-da to stay motionless
아이가 1분도 가만있지를 못해요. aiga ilbun-
do gamanitjireul motaeyo. My child can't sit
still for a minute.

- :가다 ga-da to go

나 방금 너희 집에 갔었는데 너 없더라. na
banggeum neohui jibe gasseonneunde neo eop-
deora. I just went to your house and you
were not there.

- *나아가다 na-a-ga-da to proceed, progress

- 배가 천천히 나아갔다. *baega cheoncheonhi naagatda*. The boat proceeded slowly.
- ⚡ **걸어가다** *geo-reo-ga-da* to go on foot
걸어갈래요? 아니면 차로 갈래요? *georeogal-laeyo? animyeon charo gallaeyo?* Would you like to go on foot or by car?
- ⚡ **달려가다** = **뛰어가다** *dal-lyeo-ga-da = ttwi-eo-ga-da* to go running
어디를 그렇게 급하게 달려가니/뛰어가니? *eodireul geureoke geupage dallyeogani/ttwi-eogani?* Where are you running off to so fast?
- ⚡ **출발** | ~하다 *chul-bal | ~-ha-da* departure | to depart, leave
부산으로 가는 기차가 오후 한 시에 출발한다. *busaneuro ganeun gichaga ohu han sie chul-balhanda*. The train to Busan departs at 1 p.m.
- ⚡ **떠나다** *tteo-na-da* to leave, depart
다음 주에 한국을 떠나 고국으로 돌아가요. *daeum jue hangugeul tteona gogugeuro dora-gayo*. I'll leave Korea and return home next week.
- ⚡ **떠나다** *tteu-da* to leave, move on
강의 중에는 자리를 뜨지 말아 주십시오. *gangui jungeneun jarireul tteuji mara jusipsio*. Please do not leave the room in the middle of the lecture.
- ⚡ **나서다** *na-seo-da* to leave, start
나는 집을 나서자마자 뛰기 시작했다. *naneun jibeul laseojamaja ttwigi sijakaetda*. I began to run as soon as I left home.
- ⚡ **(되)돌아가다** *(doe-)do-ra-ga-da* to return (to)
저에게는 돌아갈 고향이 없어요. *jeoegeneun doragal gohyangi eopseoyo*. I have no hometown to return to.
- ⚡ **다녀가다** *da-nyeo-ga-da* to come by
오늘 어머니가 다녀가셨어요. *oneul eomeoni-mi danyeogasyeosseoyo*. My mother-in-law stopped by today.
-
- ⚡ **오다** *o-da* to come
언제 오세요? *eonje oseyo?* When are you coming?
- ⚡ **걸어오다** *geo-reo-o-da* to come on foot
우리가 얼마나 걸어온 거죠? *uriga eolmana georeoon geojyo?* How far have we come on foot?
- ⚡ **달려오다** = **뛰어오다** *dal-lyeo-o-da = ttwi-eo-o-da* to come running
비명 소리를 듣고 이웃들이 달려왔다/뛰어왔다. *bimyong sorireul deutgo iutdeuri dallyeowatda/ttwiewatda*. The neighbors came running when they heard the screams.
- ⚡ **도착** | ~하다 *do-chak | ~-ha-da* arrival | to arrive
열차가 아직 도착하지 않았다. *yeolchaga ajik dochakaji anatda*. The train has not arrived yet.
- ⚡ **이르다** = **다다르다** *i-reu-da = da-da-reu-da* to arrive, reach
우리는 정오에 산 정상에 이르렀다/다다랐다. *urineun jeongoe san jeongsange ireureotda/dadaratda*. We reached the summit of the mountain at midday.
- ⚡ **도달하다** *do-dal-ha-da* to arrive, reach
집에 도달해서야 열쇠를 놓고 온 것을 알았어요. *jibe dodalhaeseoya yeolsoereul loko on geo-seul arasseoyo*. I didn't realize that I had forgotten my key until I reached home.
- ⚡ **(되)돌아오다** *(doe-)do-ra-o-da* to return (to), come back
다섯 시 전에 집에 돌아와야 해. *daseot si jeone jibe dorawayae*. You should get back home before 5 p.m.
- ⚡ **다녀오다** *da-nyeo-o-da* to go and get back
일본을 하루 만에 다녀올 수 있나요? *ilboneul haru mane danyeool su innayo?* Is it possible to go to Japan and come back within a day?
- ⚡ **오가다** *o-ga-da* to come and go
이제는 아무도 이 거리를 오가지 않습니다. *ijeneun amudo i georireul ogaji anseumnida*. Now nobody comes and goes on this street.
-
- ⚡ **옮기다** *om-gi-da* to move, take
이 상자 옮기는 것 좀 도와줄래? *i sangja omgineun geot jom dowajullae?* Can you help me move this box?
- ⚡ **데려가다** *de-ryeo-ga-da* to take
아빠가 우리를 영화관에 데려가 주셨다. *appaga urireul lyeonghwagwane deryeoga jusyeotda*. My dad took us to the movies.
- ⚡ **가져가다** *ga-jyeo-ga-da* to take, carry
학교에 우산 가져가라. *hakgyoe usan gajyegara*. Take your umbrella to school with you.
- ⚡ **데려오다** *de-ryeo-o-da* to bring, fetch
그녀는 파티에 자기 남자 친구를 데려왔다.

geunyeoneun patie jagi namja chingureul deryeowatda. She brought her boyfriend to the party.

가져오다 ga-jyeo-o-da to bring

내가 부탁한 책 가져왔니? naega butakan chaek gajyeowanni? Did you bring the book I asked for?

모이다 mo-i-da to gather, flock

아이들이 놀이터에 모였다. aideuri noriteoe moyeotda. The children gathered on the playground.

흩어지다 heu-teo-ji-da to scatter, disperse

흩어져서 계속 찾아보자. heuteojyeoseo gyesok chajaboja. Let's scatter and keep searching.

지나가다 ji-na-ga-da to pass by, go by

이 버스가 서울역을 지나가나요? i beoseuga seoullyeongul jinaganayo? Does this bus pass by Seoul Station?

지나치다 ji-na-chi-da to pass by, go by

책에 열중해서 정류장을 지나칠 뻔했어요. chaegye yeoljunghaeseo jeongnyujangeul jinachil ppeonhaesseoyo. I was so engrossed in the book that I almost missed my stop.

통과 | ~하다 tong-gwa | ~-ha-da passage | to pass

하루에 만 대가 넘는 차량이 그 터널을 통과한다. harue man daega neomneun charyangi geuteoneoreul tonggwahanda. Over ten thousand vehicles pass through that tunnel each day.

통하다 tong-ha-da to go through

옆문을 통해 건물을 빠져나왔어요. yeom-muneul tonghae geonmureul ppajyeonawasseoyo. I left the building through a side door.

스치다 seu-chi-da to graze, brush

그녀가 내 옆을 스쳐 가자 심장이 두근거렸다. geunyeoga nae yeopeul seuchyeo gaja simjangi dugeungeoryeotda. My heart was beating hard after she brushed past me.

뒷걸음(질)치다 = 뒷걸음질하다
dwit-geo-reum(-jil)-chi-da = dwit-geo-reum-jil-ha-da to step back

저는 무서워서 뒷걸음질했어요/뒷걸음질했어요. jeoneun museowoseo dwitgeoreumjilchyeosseoyo/dwitgeoreumjilhaesseoyo. I stepped back in fear.

물러서다 mul-leo-seo-da to step back

그는 물러서서 액자를 제대로 걸었는지 살펴

보았다. geuneun mulleoseoseo aekjareul jedaeoro georeonneunji salpyeoboatda. He stepped back to see if he had hung the picture correctly.

비키다 bi-ki-da to step aside

좀 비켜 주실래요? jom bikyeo jusillaeyo? May I get through?

따르다 tta-reu-da to follow, go after

오늘은 엄마를 따라 백화점에 갔어요. oneureun eommareul ttara baekwajeome gasseoyo. Today I followed my mother to the department store.

따라가다 tta-ra-ga-da to follow, go after

내가 따라가도 돼? naega ttaragado dwae? Can I tag along?

따라오다 tta-ra-o-da to follow, come with

저를 따라오세요. jeoreul ttaraseyo. Follow me.

따라다니다 tta-ra-da-ni-da to follow, chase, tag along

왜 자꾸 내 뒤를 따라다니는 거야? wae jakku nae dwireul ttaradanineun geoya? Why do you keep following me around?

접근 | ~하다 jeop-geun | ~-ha-da approach | to approach, come close

접근 금지 jeopgeun geumji Off Limits

다가가다 da-ga-ga-da to approach

나는 그 여자 아이에게 다가가서 이름을 물었다. naneun geu yeoja aiege dagagaseo ireumeul mureotda. I approached her and asked her name.

다가오다 da-ga-o-da to approach, to come up

곰이 다가오자 그는 죽은 체했다. gomi da-gaoja geuneun jugeun chehaetda. When the bear approached, he played dead.

다가서다 da-ga-seo-da to approach

내 뒤에 바짝 다가서라. nae dwie bajjak daga-seora. Come stand close behind me.

들어가다 deu-reo-ga-da to enter, go into

들어가지 마시오! deureogaji masio! Do not enter!

들어오다 deu-reo-o-da to enter, come in

신선한 공기가 들어오게 창문을 열어라. sin-seonhan gonggiga deureooge changmuneul lyeoreora. Open the window so we can get some fresh air.

출입 | ~하다 *chu-rip | ~-ha-da* access | to enter

관계자 외 출입 금지 *gwangyeja oe churip geumji* Authorized Personnel Only

이 건물은 외부인이 출입할 수 없습니다. *i geonmureun oebuini churipal su eopseumnida.* This building is off-limits to visitors.

뛰어들다 *ttwi-eo-deul-da* to run, dash
물속으로 뛰어들고 싶어요. *mulsogeuro ttwi-eodeulgo sipeoyo.* I want to dive into the water.

나가다 *na-ga-da* to go out
할머니는 집을 나간 이후로 소식이 없어요. *halmeonineun jibeul lagan ihuro sosigi eop-seoyo.* There hasn't been any news of my grandmother since she left home.

뛰어나가다 = 달려나가다 *ttwi-eo-na-ga-da = dal-lyeo-na-ga-da* to run out

빠져나가다 *ppa-jyeo-na-ga-da* to get out, escape
그는 뒷문으로 살짝 빠져나갔다. *geuneun dwinmuneuro saljjak ppajyeonagatda.* He quietly slipped out the back door.

나오다 *na-o-da* to come out
총을 버리고 집 밖으로 나와라! *chongeul beorigo jip bakkeuro nawara!* Throw out your gun and come out of the house!

뛰어나오다 = 달려나오다 *ttwi-eo-na-o-da = dal-lyeo-na-o-da* to run out

빠져나오다 *ppa-jyeo-na-o-da* to get out, escape

흘러나오다 *heul-leo-na-o-da* to flow out
상처에서 피가 흘러나왔다. *sangcheoeseo piga heulleonawatda.* Blood came flowing out of the wound.

새다 *sae-da* to leak, escape
저런! 천장에서 물이 새잖아. *jeoreon! cheon-jangeseo muri saejana.* Oh my God! The ceiling is leaking.

뛰어다니다 *ttwi-eo-da-ni-da* to run around
실내에서 뛰어다니지 마세요. *sillaeseo ttwieodaniji maseyo.* Do not run around indoors.

돌아다니다 *do-ra-da-ni-da* to go around
우리는 밤에 서울을 돌아다녔다. *urineun bame seoureul doradanyeotda.* We toured Seoul at night.

넘다 *neom-da* to cross, pass, go over
선을 넘지 마세요. *seoneul leomji maseyo.* Don't cross the line.

넘어가다 *neo-meo-ga-da* to cross
이 언덕을 넘어가면 작은 마을이 나온다. *i eondeogeul leomeogameon jageun maeuri naonda.* You can see a small village after you cross over the hill.

넘어오다 *neo-meo-o-da* to cross

뛰어넘다 *ttwi-eo-neom-da* to jump over

건너다 *geon-neo-da* to cross
길을 건널 때 조심해라. *gireul geonneol ttae josimhaera.* Be careful while crossing the street.

오르다 *o-reu-da* to climb, go up
남편은 주말마다 산에 오릅니다. *nampyeoneun jumalmada sane oreumnida.* My husband goes hiking on weekends.

뛰어오르다 *ttwi-eo-o-reu-da* to jump, run up
달리는 차에 뛰어오르는 것은 매우 위험합니다. *dallineun chae ttwieooreuneun geoseun maeu wiheomhamnida.* It is very dangerous to jump on a running car.

올라가다 *ol-la-ga-da* to go up, rise, climb
올라가는 에스컬레이터를 타세요. *ollaganeun eseukeolleiteureul taseyo.* Take the escalator upstairs.

올라오다 *ol-la-o-da* to come up
14층으로 올라오세요. *sipsacheungeuro ollaseyo.* Come up to the 14th floor.

올리다 *ol-li-da* to raise, lift
팔을 어깨 위로 올려 보세요. *pareul eokkae wiro ollyeo boseyo.* Raise your arms over your shoulders.

내리다 *nae-ri-da* to lower; get off
트럭에서 짐 내리는 것 좀 도와줄래? *teureogeseo jim naerineun geot jom dowajullae?* Would you help me unload the truck?

다음 역에서 내리세요. *daeum nyeogeseo naeriseyo.* Get off at the next stop.

뛰어내리다 *ttwi-eo-nae-ri-da* to jump
절벽에서 뛰어내리는 게 별로 재미있을 것 같지 않아요. *jeolbyeogeseo ttwieonaerineun gebyeollo jaemiisseul geot gatji anayo.* It doesn't look so fun to jump off a cliff.

* **흘러내리다** heul-leo-nae-ri-da to roll down, run down

눈물이 뺨을 타고 흘러내렸다. *nunmuri ppya-meul tago heulleonaeryeotda.* Tears rolled down my cheeks.

⚡ **내려가다** nae-ryeo-ga-da to go down
한 층 더 내려가세요. *han cheung deo naeryeo-gaseyo.* Go down one more floor.

⚡ **내려오다** nae-ryeo-o-da to come back down

산은 올라가는 것보다 내려오는 것이 더 위험해요. *saneun ollaganeun geotboda naeryeoneun geosi deo wiheomhaeyo.* It's more dangerous to descend a mountain than to ascend it.

* **오르내리다** o-reu-nae-ri-da to go up and down

할아버지는 계단을 오르내리기 힘들어하세요. *harabeojineun gyedaneul oreunaerigi himdeureohaseyo.* My grandfather has difficulty going up and down the stairs.

⚡ **떨어지다** tteo-reo-ji-da to fall, drop
사다리에서 떨어졌는데 이상하게도 멀쩡해요. *sadarieseo tteoreojyeonneunde isanghagedo meoljeonghaeyo.* I fell off the ladder, but strangely I'm fine.

추락 | ~하다 *chu-rak* | ~-ha-da fall, drop | to fall, drop

그는 비행기 추락 사고로 사망했다. *geuneun bihaenggi churak sagoro samanghaetda.* He died in a plane crash.

⚡ **빠지다** ppa-ji-da to fall in
반지가 물에 빠졌어요. *banjiga mure ppajyeosseoyo.* I dropped my ring into the water.

가래 가뿐하다 가래 가뿐하다 간염 간호 감기 감기약
 개인병원 건강 건강검진 건망증 검사 고름 고통 고혈압
 굶다 과로 극복하다 근시 기침약 깁스 **나다** 난시 **낮다**
 내과 내시경 **다치다** 동물병원 두드러기 **들다** 때우다 뜸
 마비 맥박 **먹다** 멀미약 면역 무좀 물질 반창고 밴드 변비 병실
병원 보건소 비뇨기와 비염 **뿜다** 상처 색맹 설사
 설사약 성형외과 소독약 수면제 시달리다 심폐소생술 쭉시다
아프다 안약 알레르기 **알다** 암 **약** **약국** 약사
약하다 어지럽다 엠알아이 연고 옳다 우울증 응급처치
 이비인후과 임플란트 **입원** 입원실 전염 전염병 정형외과 중독
지치다 진단 진료실 진통제 처방 **체하다** 출혈 충치 **치료**
 퇴원 파스 **퍼지다** **피로** 피부병 한의사 항생제 혈압 **호**

chapter 5 Health and Medicine

확산 **환자** 간염 간호 감기 감기약 개인병원 건강
 건강검진 건망증 **검사** 고름 고통 고혈압 굶다 과로 극복하다 근시
 기침약 깁스 **나다** 난시 **낮다** 내과 내시경 **다치다** 동물병원
 두드러기 **들다** 때우다 뜸 마비 맥박 **먹다** 멀미약 면역
 무좀 물질 반창고 밴드 변비 병실 **병원** 보건소 비뇨기와 비염
뿜다 상처 색맹 설사 설사약 성형외과 소독약 수면제 시달리다
 심폐소생술 쭉시다 **아프다** 안약 알레르기 **알다** 암 **약**
약국 약사 **약하다** 어지럽다 엠알아이 연고 옳다 우울증 응급
 처치 이비인후과 임플란트 **입원** 입원실 전염 전염병 정형외과 중독
지치다 진단 진료실 진통제 처방 **체하다** 출혈 충치 **치료** 퇴원
 파스 **퍼지다** **피로** 피부병 한의사 항생제 압 **호** 확산 **환자**

5.1 General State of Health

건강 | ~하다 geon-gang | ~·ha-da health | healthy

저는 아주 건강해요. jeoneunaju geongang-haeyo. I'm as healthy as a horse.

튼튼하다 teun-teun-ha-da healthy, strong
다행히 저희 아이는 아주 튼튼해요. dahaeng-hi jeohui aineunaju teunteunhaeyo. Luckily, my child is very healthy.

가뻘하다 ga-ppun-ha-da refreshed

폭 자고 났더니 몸이 가뻘했다. puk jago nat-deoni momi gappunhaetda. I felt refreshed after getting a good night's sleep.

(허)약하다 (heo-)ya-ka-da weak, frail

저는 몸이 약해서 감기에 자주 걸려요. jeoneun momi yakaeseo gamgie jaju geollyeoyo. I'm so frail that I often catch colds.

피로 = 피곤 | ~하다 pi-ro = pi-gon | ~·ha-da tiredness, fatigue | tired, fatigued

저녁을 먹고 나자 갑자기 피로가/피곤이 몰려왔다. jeonyeogeul meokgo naja gapjagi piroga/pigoni mollyeowatda. After finishing dinner, I suddenly felt tired.

오늘 하루 종일 운전을 했더니 몹시 피곤하다/피로하다. oneul haru jongil unjeoneul haet-deoni mopsi pigonhada/pirohada. I'm very tired as I have driven all day.

지치다 ji-chi-da to be exhausted, be tired
지쳐서 말할 힘도 없어. jichyeseo malhal him-do eopseo. I'm too tired to talk.

힘들다 him-deul-da hard, tough

힘든 하루였어요. himdeun haruyeosseoyo. It was a tough day.

과로 | ~하다 gwa-ro | ~·ha-da overwork | to overwork

그는 과로로 젊은 나이에 죽었다. geuneun gwaroro jeolmeun naie jugeotda. He died young from overworking.

아프다 a-peu-da sick, painful

그 사람은 아파서 못 왔어. geu saram-eun apa-seo mot wasseo. He couldn't come because he was ill.

고통스럽다 go-tong-seu-reop-da painful, agonizing

몇 시간씩 앉아 있는 것은 고통스러운 일이에요. myeot siganssik anja inneun geoseun go-tongseureoun irieyo. It's painful to keep sitting for hours.

쑤시다 ssu-si-da to ache, be sore

온몸이 쑤셔요. onmomi ssusyeyoyo. I feel sore all over.

쓰(라)리다 sseu(-ra)-ri-da sore

팔꿈치 까진 데가 쓰라려요. palkkumchi kkajin dega sseuryeoyo. I skinned my elbow and it hurts.

저리다 jeo-ri-da numb, asleep

자고 일어나니 손이 저렸다. jago ireonani soni jeoryeotda. My hands were numb when I woke up.

병 byeong disease, illness

어떤 사람들은 음식으로 많은 병을 치료할 수 있다고 믿는다. eotteon saramdeureun eumsigeuro maneun byeongeul chiryoal su itdago minneunda. Some people believe that many diseases can be cured with food.

질병 jil-byeong disease, illness

이들 박테리아는 식중독이나 장티푸스와 같은 질병을 일으킬 수 있다. ideul bakterianeun sikjungdogina jangtipuseuwa gateun jilbyeongeul ireukil su itda. These bacteria can cause illnesses such as food poisoning or typhoid.

전염병 jeo-nyeom-byeong infectious disease

병원 byeong-gyun germ

면역 myeo-nyeok immunity

만성적인 스트레스는 면역 체계를 약화시킬 수 있습니다. manseongjeogin seuteureseuneun myeonyeok chegyereul lyakwasikil su itseumnida. Chronic stress can weaken your immune system.

걸리다 geol-li-da to catch, get sick

감기에 걸린 것 같아요. gamgie geollin geot gatayo. I think I have a cold.

나다 na-da to have, get, catch

나는 네가 병이 날 줄 알았어. naneun nega byeongi nal jul arasseo. I thought you might be sick.

갑자기 열이 나요. gapjagi yeori nayo. Suddenly I have a fever.

들다 deul-da to have, get, catch

어쩌다 눈에 멍이 든 거니? eoijeoda nune meongi deun geoni? How did you get a black eye?

감염 | ~되다 *ga-myeom* | ~.doe-da infection | to be infected

폐렴은 다양한 병원체에 의해 폐가 감염되어 발생하는 병이다. *pyeryeomeun dayanganhan byeonggyune uihae pyega gamyeomdoeeo balsaenghaneun byeongida*. Pneumonia is a lung inflammation which can be caused by a variety of viruses and bacteria.

전염 | ~되다 *jeo-nyeom* | ~.doe-da contagion | to be communicated

이 병은 공기를 매개로 전염된다. *i byeongeun gonggireul maegaero jeonyeomdoenda*. This disease is transmitted through the air.

옮다 *om-da* to catch, be communicated

수영장에서 눈병이 옮았습니다. *suyeong-jangeseo nunbyeongi olmatseumnida*. I got eye infection from the swimming pool.

옮기다 *om-gi-da* to infect, transmit

내 생각에는 네가 나한테 감기를 옮긴 것 같아. *nae saenggageneun nega nahante gamgireul omgin geot gata*. I think you gave me your cold.

확산 | ~되다 *hwak-san* | ~.doe-da spread, diffusion | to spread, diffuse

해외로부터 전염병이 유입되어 확산되는 것을 방지하기 위한 노력이 있었다. *haeoro-butteo jeonyeombyeongi yuipdoeeo hwaksandoe-neun geoseul bangjihagi wihan noryeogi isseot-da*. There was an attempt to prevent the spread of contagious diseases from overseas.

퍼지다 *peo-ji-da* to spread

신종플루가 전국적으로 퍼졌다. *sinjongpeul-luga jeongukjeogeuro peojyeotda*. The Swine Flu has spread throughout the country.

증세 = 증상 *jeung-se = jeung-sang* symptom

증세가/증상이 어때요? *jeungsega/jeungsangi eottaeyo?* What are your symptoms?

기운 *gi-un* symptom, sign

A: 왜 그렇게 기운이 없어? B: 감기 기운이 있어. A: *wae geureoke giuni eopseo?* B: *gamgi giuni isseo*. A: Why are you so down? B: I think I have a cold.

후유증 *hu-yu-jeung* aftereffect

피해자들 대부분이 사고 후유증을 경험했다. *pihaejadeul daebubuni sago huyujeungeul gyeongheomhaetda*. Most of the victims experienced post-traumatic stress after the accident.

고통 ≡ **아픔** *go-tong ≡ a-peum* pain, agony

이 약을 먹으면 고통이/아픔이 덜해질 겁니다. *i yageul meogeumyeon gotongi/apeumi deolhaeil geomnida*. This medicine will ease the pain.

통증 *tong-jeung* pain, ache

가슴에 통증이 있으면 즉시 의사를 부르세요. *gaseume tongjeungi isseumyeon jeuksi uisareul bureuseyo*. If you feel pain in your chest, call the doctor at once.

시달리다 *si-dal-li-da* to suffer, be harassed

많은 개, 고양이들이 차 멸미에 시달린다는 걸 아세요? *maneun gae, goyangideuri cha meolmie sidallindaneun geol aseyo?* Do you know that many dogs and cats suffer from car sickness?

앓다 *al-ta* to suffer (from), be sick

그 사람은 심장병을 앓고 있다. *geu sarameun simjangbyeongeul alko itda*. He suffers from a heart disease.

5.2 Medical Treatment

의사 *ui-sa* doctor

의사 선생님이 심각한 게 아니라고 그러셨어요. *uisa seonsaengnimi simgakan ge anirago geureosyeosseoyo*. The doctor told me that it's nothing serious.

간호사 *gan-ho-sa* nurse

한국에는 남자 간호사가 아주 적다. *hangu-geneun namja ganhosagaaju jeokda*. There are very few male nurses in Korea.

환자 *hwan-ja* patient, invalid

1025호실 환자 언제 퇴원해요? *cheonisibohosil hwanja eonje toewonhaeyo?* When is the patient in Room 1025 going to be discharged?

병원 *byeong-won* hospital, clinic

딸아이가 지금 아파서 병원에 있어요. *ttaraiga jigeum apaseo byeongwone isseoyo*. My daughter is sick so she's in the hospital now.

종합병원 jong-hap-byeong-won general hospital

개인병원 gae-in-byeong-won clinic

보건소 bo-geon-so community health center

독감 예방 접종은 각 보건소를 통해 무료로 맞을 수 있습니다. dokgam yebang jeopjong-eun gak bogeonsoreul tonghae muryoro majeul su itseumnida. Vaccinations for the flu are available for free at every community health center.

동물병원 dong-mul-byeong-won pet clinic

병실 byeon-sil hospital room

어머니는 수술 후 병실로 옮겨졌어요. eomeonineun susul hu byeongsillo omgyeojyoesseyo. My mother was moved to a hospital room after the surgery.

진료실 = 진찰실 jil-lyo-sil = jin-chal-sil doctor's office

여기 내과 진료실이/진찰실이 어디예요? yeogi naegwa jillyosiri/jinchalsiri eodiyeyo? Can you tell me where the internal medicine ward is?

입원실 i-bwon-sil patient's room

수술실 su-sul-sil operating room

응급실 eung-geup-sil emergency room

호(실) ho(-sil) room number

병실이 몇 호실이죠? byeongsiri myeo tosirijyo? What's your hospital room number?

입원 | ~하다 i-bwon | ~ha-da hospitalization | to be hospitalized

얼마나 오래 입원해 계셨어요? eolmana orae ibwonhae gyesyoesseyo? How long were you hospitalized?

간호 | ~하다 gan-ho | ~ha-da nursing, care | to nurse, care for

병원에 입원해 있는 동안 아내가 저를 간호했어요. byeongwone ibwonhae inneun dongan anaega jeoreul ganhohaesseyo. My wife cared for me while I was in the hospital.

보살피다 bo-sal-pi-da to take care of, look after

그녀는 병든 남편을 헌신적으로 보살폈다. geunyeoneun byeongdeun nampyeoneul heon-sinjeogeuro bosalpyeotda. She looked after her ailing husband with great devotion.

돌보다 dol-bo-da to take care of, look after
치매 환자를 돌보는 일은 쉬운 일이 아니다. chimae hwanjareul dolboneun ireun swiun iri anida. It's not easy to look after a patient with Alzheimer's.

병문안 = 문병 byeon-mu-nan = mun-byeong visit to a sick person

주말에 다른 사람들과 함께 병원으로 박 대리 병문안을/문병을 갈 생각입니다. jumare da-reun saramdeulgwa hamkke byeongwoneuro bak daeri byeongmunaneul/munbyeongeul gal saenggagimnida. I'll go see Mr. Park in the hospital with the others.

의식 ui-sik consciousness

어제 아들이 학교에서 의식을 잃고 쓰러졌어요. eoje adeuri hakgyoeseo uisigeul ilko sseureojyoesseyo. Yesterday my son lost his consciousness and collapsed at school.

할머니는 아직도 의식이 없으세요. halmeoni-neun ajikdo uisigi eopseuseyo. My grandmother is still unconscious.

깨어나다 kkae-eo-na-da to come around, become conscious again

깨어나 보니 병원 침대에 누워 있었다. kkaeona boni byeongwon chimdae nuwo isseotda. When I came around, I was lying in a hospital bed.

낫다 nat-da to be cured, recover from
암은 쉽게 낫는 병이 아니다. ameun swipge nanneun byeongi anida. Cancer is not something that can be easily cured.

회복 | ~하다 hoe-bok | ~ha-da recovery | to recover from

수술 후에 그 환자는 아주 빨리 회복했다. susul hue geu hwanjaneunaju ppalli hoebokaetda. After the operation, the patient recovered very quickly.

극복하다 = 이겨내다 geuk-bo-ka-da = i-gyeo-nae-da to overcome

그녀는 암을 극복했다/이겨냈다. geunyeoneun ameul geukbokaetda/igyeonaetda. She fought against cancer and won.

퇴원 | ~하다 toe-won | ~ha-da leaving the hospital | to be discharged

하루 빨리 퇴원하시기를 바랍니다. haru ppalli toewonhasigireul baramnida. I hope you get out of the hospital soon.

진료 ≡ 진찰 | ~하다 jil-lyo ≡ jin-chal | ~ha-da (medical) treatment | to give medical treatment

진료/진찰 시간은 오전 10시에서 오후 5시입니다. jillyo/jinchal siganeun ojeon nyeolsieseo ohu daseotsiimnida. Office hours are from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

치료 | ~하다 chi-ryo | ~ha-da treatment, cure | to treat

어머니는 약물 치료를 받고 계세요. eomeoni-neun nyangmul chiryoreul batgo gyeseoyo. My mother is undergoing medical treatment.

검사 | ~하다 geom-sa | ~ha-da examination, test | to examine, check

방금 검사 결과가 나왔습니다. banggeom geomsa gyeolgwaga nawatseumnida. We just got your test results.

진단 | ~하다 jin-dan | ~ha-da diagnosis | to diagnose

나는 폐렴 진단을 받았다. naneun pyeryeom jindaneul badatda. I was diagnosed with pneumonia.

처방 | ~하다 cheo-bang | ~ha-da prescription | to prescribe

항생제 처방을 받으면 지정된 복용량을 정확히 지켜주세요. hangsaengje cheobangeul badeumyeon jijeongdoen bogyongnyangeul jeonghwaki jikiseyo. If you receive prescribed antibiotics, follow the dosage instructions exactly.

건강검진 geon-gang-geom-jin checkup, physical examination

마지막으로 건강검진을 받으신 게 언제죠? majimageuro geonganggeomjineul badeusin ge eonjejoy? When was the last time you had a checkup?

청진기 cheong-jin-gi stethoscope

의사가 청진기를 이용해 진찰했다. uisaga cheongjingireul iyonghae jinchalhaetda. The doctor used the stethoscope in his examination.

체온 che-on body temperature

체온을 재겠습니다. cheoneul jaetseumnida. Let me check your temperature.

맥박 maek-bak pulse

혈압 hyeo-rap blood pressure

맥박과 혈압은 정상입니다. maekbakgwa hyeorabeun jeongsangimnida. Your pulse and blood pressure are normal.

엑스레이 ek-seu-re-i X-ray

뼈가 골절되었는지 엑스레이를 찍어 봅시다. ppyeoga goljeoldoeonneunji ekseureireul jjigeo bopsida. Let's get it X-rayed to check if the bone is broken.

내시경 nae-si-gyeong endoscope

एम알아이 e-ma-ra-i MRI

수술 | ~하다 su-sul | ~ha-da operation, surgery | to operate

수술 전에는 아무것도 드시면 안 됩니다. su-sul jeoneneun amugeotdo deusimyeon an doemnida. You're not allowed to eat anything before the operation.

마취 | ~하다 ma-chwi | ~ha-da anesthesia | to anesthetize

국소 마취는 몇 시간이면 풀립니다. gukso machwineun myeot siganimyeon pullimnida. The local anesthetic will wear off in a few hours.

주사 ju-sa injection, shot

독감 예방 주사는 맞았어요? dokgam yebang jusaneun majasseoyo? Did you get a flu shot?

마사지 | ~하다 ma-sa-ji | ~ha-da massage | to massage

마사지가 통증을 줄이는 데 도움이 될 거예요. masajiga tongjeungeul jurineun de doumi doel geoyeyo. Massages will help reduce the pain.

응급처치 eung-geup-cheo-chi first aid

소방관이 현장에서 부상자에게 응급처치를 했다. sobanggwani hyeonjangeseo busangjae eunggeupcheochireul haetda. The firefighters gave the wounded first aid at the scene.

인공호흡 in-gong-ho-heup mouth-to-mouth

심폐소생술 sim-pye-so-saeng-sul CPR

소독 | ~하다 so-dok | ~ha-da disinfection | to disinfect

일단 상처 부위를 알코올로 소독하겠습니다. ildan sangcheo buwireul alkoollo sodokagetseumnida. First, I'll disinfect the wound with alcohol.

5.3 Medicine

약 yak medicine, drug

약 기운이 나타나는 것 같아. yak giuni nata-naneun geot gata. I feel the medicine is starting to take effect.

감기약 gam-gi-yak cold medicine

기침약 gi-chim-nyak cough medicine

두통약 du-tong-nyak headache medicine

멀미약 meol-mi-yak motion sickness medicine

설사약 seol-sa-yak diarrhea medicine

소독약 so-dong-nyak disinfectant

안약 a-nyak eye drops

소화제 so-hwa-je digestive

진통제 jin-tong-je painkiller

항생제 hang-saeng-je antibiotic

해열제 hae-yeol-je fever reducer

진통제 jin-tong-je painkiller

수면제 su-myeon-je sleeping pill

한약 ha-nyak Chinese medicine

한약을 복용하는 동안에는 술을 드시면 안 됩니다. hanyageul bogyonghaneun donganeneun sureul deusimyeon an doemnida. You aren't allowed to drink alcohol while taking this Chinese medicine.

알약 al-lyak tablet, pill

알 al unit for counting sth round

이 알약을 한 번에 한 알씩 하루에 세 번 드세요. i allyageul han beone han alsik harue se beon deuseyo. Take one pill three times a day.

가루약 ga-ru-yak powdered medicine

구급약 gu-geum-nyak first-aid medicine

연고 yeon-go ointment

상처 부위에 매일 이 연고를 바르세요. sangcheo buwie maeil i yeongoreul bareuseyo.

Apply this ointment to the wound every day.

반창고 ban-chang-go bandage, sticking plaster

상처 부위에 반창고를 붙여라. sangcheo buwie banchanggoreul buchyeora. Put a bandage on the wound.

밴드 baen-deu Band-Aid

파스 pa-seu skin patch; pain relief cream

붕대 bung-dae bandage

붕대는 최대한 자주 갈아 주세요. bungdae-neun choedaehan jaju gara juseyo. Change the bandage as often as possible.

약국 yak-guk pharmacy, drugstore

2층에 약국이 있습니다. icheunge yakgugi itseumnida. There is a pharmacy on the second floor.

약사 yak-sa pharmacist

비타민 제품을 고를 때 약사에게 조언을 구하세요. bitamin jepumeul goreul ttae yaksaege joeoneul guhaseyo. Ask your pharmacist for advice when selecting vitamins.

처방전 cheo-bang-jeon prescription

이 약은 처방전이 있어야 합니다. i yageun cheobangjeoni isseoya hamnida. You need a prescription for this medicine.

먹다 meok-da to take (medicine)

식사하고 30분 후에 약 먹는 것 잊지 마세요. siksahago samsipbun hue yak meongneun geot itji maseyo. Be sure to take this medicine 30 minutes after every meal.

복용 | ~하다 bo-gyong | ~-ha-da internal use | to take a dose

부작용 bu-ja-gyong side effect

부작용이 있으면 즉시 복용을 중단하세요. bujagyongi isseumyeon jeuksi bogyong-eul jung-danhaseyo. Stop taking the medicine immediately if there's any sign of side effects.

5.4 Departments of a Hospital

* **내과** nae-gwa internal medicine department

소화불량 so-hwa-bul-lyang indigestion

체하다 che-ha-da to have an upset stomach
체했을 때 페퍼민트 차를 마시면 울렁거림이
덜해질 수 있다. chehaesseul ttae pepeominteu
chareul masimyeon ulleonggeorimi deolhaejil
su itda. If you have an upset stomach,
peppermint tea will help ease your nausea.

배탈 bae-tal stomachache

설사 | ~하다 seol-sa | ~-ha-da diarrhea |
to suffer from diarrhea

배탈이 나서 밤새 설사를 했어요. baetari na-
seo bamsae seolsareul haesseoyo. My stomach
was upset and I had diarrhea all night.

변비 byeon-bi constipation

요즘에 변비가 심해졌어요. yojeume byeonbi-
ga simhaejeosseoyo. These days my consti-
pation has been getting worse.

식중독 sik-jung-dok food poisoning

* **(구)토(하다)** (gu-)to(-ha-da) vomit | to
vomit

파르보 바이러스는 설사와 구토를 유발한다.
pareubo baireoseuneun seolsawa gutoreul
lyubalhanda. The parvovirus causes diarrhea
and vomiting.

* **비만** bi-man obesity

과식은 비만의 주 원인이다. gwasigeun bi-
manui ju woninida. Overeating is the main
cause of obesity.

간염 ga-nyeom hepatitis

위염 wi-yeom gastritis

고혈압 go-hyeo-rap high blood pressure

뇌졸중 noe-jol-jung stroke

빈혈 bin-hyeol anemia

* **감기** gam-gi cold, flu

엄마한테서 감기가 옮았어요. eommahante-
seo gamgiga olmasseoyo. I caught a cold from
my mother.

* **몸살** mom-sal illness from fatigue, body
ache

몸살 기운이 좀 있어요. momsals giuni jom
isseoyo. I feel sore all over today.

* **독감** dok-gam flu, influenza

지금 전국에 독감이 유행이에요. jigeum jeon-
guge dokgami yuhaengieyo. Influenza is rag-
ing throughout the country now.

* **열** yeol fever

열이 있으면 자리에 누워 쉬어라. yeoris isseu-
myeon jarie nuwo swieora. Go to bed if you
have a fever.

* **기침** | ~하다 gi-chim | ~-ha-da cough | to
cough

기침을 시작하면 멈추지를 않아요. gichimeul
sijakameon meomchujireul anayo. When I
start coughing, I can't stop.

콧물 kon-mul mucus

어젯밤부터 콧물이 계속 나요. eojetbambuteo
konmuri gyesok nayo. I have had runny nose
since last night.

* **재채기** jae-chae-gi sneeze

재채기가 계속 나와요. jaechaegiga gyesok na-
wayo. I keep on sneezing.

가래 ga-rae phlegm

목에 가래가 계속 끼어요. moge garaega
gyesok kkieoyo. I have some phlegm in my
throat.

* **두통** du-tong headache

두통이 심해요. dutongi simhaeyo. I have a bad
headache.

폐렴 pye-ryeom pneumonia

* **암** am cancer

아버지는 작년에 말기 암 진단을 받았다.
abeojineun jangnyeone malgi am jindaneul
badatda. My father was diagnosed with ter-
minal cancer last year.

종양 jong-yang tumor

위에서 종양이 발견되었습니다. wieseo jong-
yangi balgyeondoeotseumnida. A tumor was
discovered in your stomach.

이비인후과 i-bi-in-hu-gwa ear-nose-and-
throat department

비염 bi-yeom rhinitis

축농증 chung-nong-jeung sinus infection

* **외과** oe-gwa surgery department

외과 치료를 받으세요. oegwa chiryoreul ba-

deuseyo. Get some surgical treatment.

성형외과 seong-hyeong-oe-gwa plastic surgery

정형외과 jeong-hyeong-oe-gwa orthopedic surgery

* **다치다** da-chi-da to hurt, be wounded
어찌다 다치셨어요? eoijeoda dachisyeosseo? How did you get hurt?

* **부러지다** bu-reo-ji-da to break, fracture
다리가 부러진 것 같아요. dariga bureojin geot gatayo. I think my leg is broken.

골절 | ~되다 gol-jeol | ~doe-da fracture | to be fractured

마비 | ~되다 ma-bi | ~doe-da paralysis | to be paralyzed

저는 오토바이 사고로 하반신이 마비되었습니다. jeoneun otobai sagoro habansini mabi-doeotseumnida. I was paralyzed from the waist down in a motorcycle accident.

삐다 ppi-da to sprain, twist
어제 허리를 삐었어요. eoje heurireul ppieosseo. Yesterday I strained my back.

깁스 gip-seu plaster cast
팔에 깁스를 하셔야 합니다. pare gipseureul hasyeoya hamnida. You need a cast on your arm.

Gips derives from the German word *Gips*.

목발 mok-bal crutches
당분간 목발을 짚고 다니세요. dangbungan mokbareul jipgo daniseyo. You need to use crutches for the time being.

출혈 chul-hyeol bleeding
그는 수술 중 과다 출혈로 사망했다. geuneun susul jung gwada chulhyeollo samanghaetda. He died from excessive bleeding during the operation.

* **코피** ko-pi nosebleed
요즘 들어 자주 코피가 나요. yojeum deureo jaju kopiga nayo. Lately I often have nosebleeds.

* **상처** sang-cheo injury, wound, scar
다행히 상처가 깊은 않습니다. dahaenghi sangcheoga gipjin anseumnida. Fortunately the wound is not deep.

* **부상** bu-sang injury, wound
사람들은 부상을 입은 선수를 병원으로 데려갔다. saramdeureun busangeul ibeun seonsureul byeongwoneuro deryeogatda. They took

the injured player to the hospital.

흉터 hyung-teo scar
저는 왼쪽 뺨에 흉터가 있어요. jeoneun oen-jjok ppyame hyungteoga isseoyo. I have a scar on my left cheek.

멍 meong bruise
어찌다 멍이 들었어요? eoijeoda meongi deurosseoyo? How did you get the bruise?

* **치과** chi-gwa dental clinic, the dentist's
나는 치과에 가는 것이 가장 싫다. naneun chigwae ganeun geosi gajang silta. The last place I want to go is a dental clinic.

충치 chung-chi decayed tooth, cavity

때우다 ttae-u-da to fill, patch up
어제 충치를 금으로 때웠어요. eoje chungchireul geumeuro ttaewosseoyo. Yesterday I had some cavities repaired with gold fillings.

* **뽑다** ≡ **빼다** ppop-da ≡ ppae-da to pull out

다음 주에 치과에 가서 사랑니를 뽑을/빼 주세요. daeum jue chigwae gaseo sarangnireul ppobeul/ppael geoyeyo. I'm going to go to the dentist's to have a wisdom tooth pulled.

교정 | ~하다 gyo-jeong | ~ha-da correction | to correct

얼마간은 치아 교정을 받는 걸 고민했었어요. eolmaganeun chia gyojeongeul banneun geol gominhaesseosseoyo. I had thought about having my teeth straightened for some time.

스케일링 seu-ke-il-ling scaling
6개월에 한 번 스케일링을 받으세요. yukgae-wore han beon seukeillingeul badeuseyo. You need to get your teeth cleaned every 6 months.

임플란트 im-peul-lan-teu dental implant

* **안과** an-gwa ophthalmic department, eye clinic

눈에 뭐가 들어가서 안과에 가야겠어. nune mwoga deureogaseo angwae gayagesseo. I need to go to an eye clinic because I've got something in my eye.

시력 si-ryeok eyesight, vision
최근에 시력이 많이 떨어졌어요. choegeune siryeogi mani teoreojyeosseoyo. Recently my eyes have gotten a lot worse.

* **눈병** nun-byeong eye disease
눈병을 예방하려면 손을 자주 자주 씻으세요.

nunbyeongeul yebangharyeomyeon soneul jaju-jaju ssiseuseyo. To prevent eye disease, you should wash your hands often.

근시 geun-si nearsightedness

난시 nan-si astigmatism

색맹 saeng-maeng color blindness

피부과 pi-bu-gwa department of dermatology

피부병 pi-bu-byeong skin disease

알레르기 al-le-reu-gi allergy

저는 꽃가루 알레르기가 있어요. jeoneun kkotgaru allereugiga isseoyo. I have a pollen allergy.

알레르기 derives from the German word *Allergie*.

두드러기 du-deu-reo-gi hives

무좀 mu-jom athlete's foot

무좀은 곰팡이균에 의해 발생하는 피부병입니다. mujomeun gompangigyune uihae bal-saengdoeneun pibubyeongimnida. Athlete's foot is a skin disease caused by a fungus.

물집 mul-jip blister

왼발바닥에 물집이 잡혔어요. oenbalbadage muljibi japyeosseoyo. I've got blisters on the sole of my left foot.

습진 seup-jin eczema

염증 yeom-jeung infection

고름 go-reum pus

꺾다 gom-da fester

상처가 꺾어서 통증이 심해요. sangcheoga golmaso tongjeungi simhaeyo. The wound festered and caused me intense agony.

신경정신과 sin-gyeong-jeong-sin-gwa department of neuropsychiatry

현기증 hyeon-gi-jeung dizziness, vertigo

*** 어지럽다** eo-ji-reop-da dizzy

자리에서 일어날 때 자주 어지러워요. jarie-seo ireonal ttae jaju eojirowoyo. I often feel dizzy when I stand up.

멀미 meol-mi motion sickness

우울증 u-ul-jeung depression

지금 심한 우울증에 시달리고 있어요. jigeum simhan uuljeunge sidalligo isseoyo. I'm suffering from severe depression.

*** 스트레스** seu-teu-re-seu stress

일하면서 스트레스를 많이 받으세요? ilha-myeonseo seuteureseureul mani badeuseyo? Are you under a lot of stress from work?

건망증 geon-mang-jeung forgetfulness

저는 건망증이 꽤 심한 편이에요. jeoneun geonmangjeungi kkwaee simhan pyeonieyo. I tend to forget things quite easily.

불면증 bul-myeon-jeung insomnia

요즘 밤마다 불면증에 시달려요. yojeum bam-mada bulmyeonjeunge sidallyeoyo. These days I've been suffering from insomnia.

수면제 su-myeon-je sleeping pill

수면제가 정말로 우리 몸에 그렇게 해롭나요? sumyeonjega jeongmallo uri mome geureoke haeromnayo? Are sleeping pills really that bad for your health?

*** 중독** jung-dok poisoning

한 가족이 일산화탄소 중독으로 병원에 입원했다. han gajogi ilsanhwatanso jungdogeuro byeongwone ibwonhaetda. A family was taken to the hospital after being poisoned by carbon monoxide.

치매 chi-mae Alzheimer's

노망 no-mang senility

비뇨기와 bi-nyo-gi-gwa department of urology

*** 산부인과** san-bu-in-gwa obstetrics and gynecology

*** 소아과** so-a-gwa pediatric hospital

한의원 ha-nui-won Korean medical clinic

한 의사 ha-nui-sa doctor for Korean medicine

침 chim acupuncture

어제 한의원에 가서 침을 맞고 왔어. eoje hanuiwone gaseo chimeul matgo wasseo. I had acupuncture done at a Chinese medical clinic yesterday.

뜸 tteum moxibustion

어제 허리에 뜸을 떴어요. eoje heorie tteumeul tteosseoyo. I had moxibustion done on my back yesterday.

가없다 간절하다 감성 **감정** 감탄 **걱정** 겁 고독 **고민** 골치 공
포 **관심** 괴로움 **괴롭다** 궁금하다 귀찮다 그리워하다
그림다 기막히다 **기분** 기뻐하다 기쁘다 기절 **긴장** 긴장감
끔찍하다 난처하다 **놀랍다** 뉘우치다 **답답하다** 당혹스럽다
당황하다 동정심 두근거리다 따분하다 **떨다** **떨리다** **마음**
무서움 무서워하다 무안하다 민망하다 **바라다** 반성 **부끄러움**
부끄럽다 부러워하다 **부럽다** 분하다 뿌듯하다 서럽다 서운하다

chapter 6 Feelings

성의 소원 **슬프다** 신 신경 신경질 신기하다 신나다 실망
싫다 심리 심정 아쉽다 안쓰럽다 애 애정 어리둥절하다
어색하다 어이없다 억울하다 **열** 열등감 외로움 욕심
우울하다 울음 웃기다 웃음 유쾌하다 **자신** 재미없다
존중 즐거워하다 증오 지겹다 찢찢매다 창피하다 탐 탐내다
편하다 행복 허무하다 후련하다 흐느끼다 흐뭇하다 흥미롭다 흥분

6.1 Pleasure, Affection, Wishes, Awe, Sympathy

- **감정 gam-jeong** feelings, emotion
아버지는 감정 표현을 잘 안 하세요. abeo-jineun gamjeong pyohyeoneul jal an haseyo. My father hardly shows any emotion.
- **감(수)성 gam(su)-seong** sensibility
십대들은 사춘기에 감수성이 예민하다. sip-daedeureun sachungie gamsuseongi yeminhada. Teenagers can be very sensitive during puberty.
- **마음 = 맘 ma-eum = mam** mind, heart
마음/맘 편히 가져라. maeum/mam pyeonhi gajyeora. Try to relax.
- **기분 gi-bun** feelings, mood
지금은 웃을 기분이 아니에요. jigeumeun useul gibuni anieyo. I'm not in the mood for laughter.
- **심정 sim-jeong** feelings, heart
지금 울고 싶은 심정이야. jigeum ulgo sipeun simjeongiya. I feel like crying.
- **심리 sim-ni** psychology, mentality
나는 여자들의 심리를 이해할 수가 없다. na-neun nyoejadeurui simnireul ihaehal suga eopda. I can't understand a woman's mentality.
- **자부심 = 긍지 ja-bu-sim = geung-ji** pride, self-esteem
네가 하는 일에 자부심을/긍지를 가져라. nega haneun ire jabusimeul/geungjireul gajyeora. Take pride in your work.
- **자신(감) ja-sin(-gam)** self-confidence
저는 춤에는 자신이 없어요. jeoneun chume-neun jasini eopseoyo. I have no confidence at all when it comes to dancing.
- **자존심 ja-jon-sim** self-esteem, pride
자존심이 강한 사람은 대개 일을 열심히 한다. jajonsimi ganghan saram-eun daegae ireul lyeolsimhi handa. People who think highly of themselves usually work hard.
- **열등감 = 콤플렉스 yeol-deung-gam = kom-peul-lek-seu** (inferiority) complex
저는 평생 제 큰형에 대한 열등감에/콤플렉스에 시달려 왔어요. jeoneun pyeongsaeng je keunhyeonge daehan nyeoldeunggame/kompeullekseue sidallyeo wasseoyo. I've suffered from an inferiority complex towards my big brother throughout my life.
- **기쁘다 gi-ppeu-da** glad, happy
와 주셔서 기쁩니다. wa jusyeoseo gippeumni-da. I'm glad you could come.
- **기쁨 gi-ppeum** pleasure, happiness
기뻐하다 gi-ppeo-ha-da to rejoice, be happy
선생님이 널 보면 기뻐하실 거야. seonsaeng-nimi neol bomyeon gippeohasil geoya. Your teacher would be happy if she saw you.
- **웃다 ut-da** to laugh, smile
웃어야 할지 울어야 할지 모르겠네요. useoya halji ureoya halji moreugenneyo. I'm not sure whether to laugh or cry.
- **웃음 u-seum** laugh, laughter
반 학생들 모두 선생님의 농담에 웃음을 터뜨렸다. ban haksaeungdeul modu seonsaengnimui nongdame useumeul teotteureyotda. The whole class burst into laughter at the teacher's joke.
- **배꼽(이) 빠지다 bae-kkop(-i) ppa-ji-da** to laugh one's head off
어제 TV 보다가 배꼽 빠지게 웃었어. eoje tibeui bodaga baekkop ppajige useosseo. I laughed my head off while watching TV yesterday.
- **행복 | ~하다 haeng-bok | ~-ha-da** happiness | happy
당신이 있어서 행복해요. dangsini isseoseo haengbokaeyo. You make me happy.
- **즐겁다 jeul-geop-da** pleasant, happy
즐거운 시간 보내세요. jeulgeoun sigan bonaeseyo. Have a good time.
- **즐거움 jeul-geo-um** joy, pleasure
- **즐거워하다 jeul-geo-wo-ha-da** to feel happy, enjoy
- **재미 jae-mi** fun, interest
- **재미있다 = 재밌다 jae-mi-it-da = jae-mit-da** fun, funny
오늘 밤 재미있었어/재밌었어? oneul bam jaemiisseosseo/jaemisseo? Did you have fun tonight?
- **흥미롭다 heung-mi-rop-da** interesting
- **웃기다 ut-gi-da** fun, humorous
그 영화는 웃기면서 동시에 슬프다. geu yeonghwaneun utgimyeonseo dongsie seulpeuda. The movie is funny and sad at the same time.

* **우습다** u-seup-da fun, humorous

* **신** sin joy, delight

신나다 sin-na-da to be excited, be happy
오늘 밤은 신나게 놀자. oneul bameun sinnage nolja. Let's have fun tonight.

¹⁰⁴ **맛(이) 나다** mat(-i) na-da to be funny, be interesting

요즘은 일할 맛이 안 나. yojeumeun ilhal masi an na. I don't feel like working these days.

* **상쾌하다** sang-kwae-ha-da fresh, refreshing

찬물로 샤워를 하고 나니 상쾌해. chanmullo syaworeul hago nani sangkwae-hae. I feel refreshed after taking a cold shower.

유쾌하다 yu-kwae-ha-da cheerful, pleasant
그 사람하고 얘기를 하고 있으면 참 유쾌해요. geu saramhago yaegireul hago isseumyeon cham nyukwaehaeyo. It feels pleasant to talk with him.

* **편(안)하다 | 편히** pyeon(-an)-ha-da | pyeon-hi comfortable, relaxed | comfortably
저는 혼자 있을 때가 제일 편해요. jeoneun honja isseul ttaega jeil pyeonhaeyo. I feel most comfortable when I am alone.

* **반갑다** ban-gap-da glad, pleasant
그것 참 반가운 일이군요. geugeot cham bang-aun irigunnyo. That's a very good thing.

반가움 ban-ga-um delight, joy

* **만족 | ~하다 | ~스럽다** man-jok | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da satisfaction | to be satisfied | satisfactory

저는 늘 그 사람이 하는 일에 만족합니다. jeoneun neul geu sarami haneun ire manjokamnida. I am always satisfied with his work.

뿌듯하다 ppu-deu-ta-da satisfied, proud
제가 누군가에게 도움이 될 수 있어 뿌듯합니다. jega nugungaeye doumi doel su isseo ppu-deutamnida. I'm happy I can be of service to someone.

호뭇하다 heu-mu-ta-da pleased, satisfied
자네 부모님이 자네를 보셨다면 호뭇해하셨을 거야. jane bumonimi janereul bosyeotdameyeon heumutaehasyeosseul geoya. Your parents would be happy if they saw you.

* **자랑 | ~하다 | ~스럽다** ja-rang | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da boast | to boast, show off | proud

나는 한국인인 것이 자랑스럽다. naneun

hanguginin geosi jarangseureopda. I am very proud of being Korean.

* **사랑 | ~하다 | ~스럽다** sa-rang | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da love | to love | lovely
자기는 날 얼마나 사랑해? jagineun nal eolmana saranghae? How much do you love me?

* **애정** ae-jeong love, affection
포옹은 애정의 표현이다. poongeun aejeongui pyohyeonida. Hugging is a sign of affection.

* **정** jeong affection
엄마는 정이 많으세요. eommaneun jeongi ma-neuseyo. My mom has a warm heart.

* **정성** jeong-seong true heart
정성이 담긴 선물로 당신의 사랑을 표현하세요. jeongseongi damgin seonmullo dangsinui sarangeul pyohyeonhaseyo. Express your love with a heartfelt gift.

성의 seong-ui sincerity

그녀의 대답에는 성의가 없었다. geunyeouidaedabeneun seonguiga eopseotda. Her reply lacked enthusiasm.

* **진심** jin-sim sincerity, true heart
진심으로 사과드립니다. jinsimeuro sagwadeuryeoyo. I sincerely apologize.

* **신경** sin-gyeong care, concern
신경 쓰지 마. singyeong sseuji ma. Never mind.

* **관심** gwan-sim interest, concern
저는 미술에 별로 관심이 없어요. jeoneun misure byeollo gwansimi eopseoyo. I'm not very interested in art.

반하다 ban-ha-da to fall in love

저는 제 아내에게 첫눈에 반했어요. jeoneun je anaege cheonnune banhaesseoyo. I fell in love with my wife at first sight.

* **끌리다** kkeul-li-da to be drawn, be attracted

저는 나쁜 남자들에게 끌려요. jeoneun napp-eun namjadeulhante kkeullyeoyo. I'm attracted to bad boys.

* **좋아하다** jo-a-ha-da to like, enjoy
운동을 하는 것, 보는 것 둘 다 좋아합니다. undongeul haneun geot, boneun geot dul da joahamnida. I like both playing and watching sports.

¹⁰⁴ **마음이 있다** ma-eu-mi it-da to be interested in sth/sb

너 그 사람한테 마음이 있어? neo geu saram-

hante maeumi isseo? Are you interested in her?

• **아끼다 a-kki-da** to cherish, treasure
이건 제가 제일 아끼는 그림이에요. **igeon jega jeil akkineun geurimieyo.** This is the picture I cherish the most.

• **소중하다 so-jung-ha-da** precious, valuable, dear
생명보다 소중한 것은 없습니다. **saeng-myeongboda sojunghan geoseun eopseumnida.** Nothing is more precious than life.

• **둘도 없다 dul-do eop-da** (there's) no one like sb

제 아내 같은 여자는 세상에 **둘도 없을** 거예요. **je anae gateun nyeojaneun sesange dullo eopseul geoyeyo.** There's probably no woman in the world like my wife.

• **존경 | ~하다 jon-gyeong | ~-ha-da** respect, admiration | to respect, esteem
요즘 아이들은 더 이상 선생님을 존경하지 않는다. **yojeum aideureun deo isang seonsaeng-nimeul jongyeonghaji anneunda.** These days students do not respect their teachers any more.

• **존중 | ~하다 jon-jung | ~-ha-da** respect | to respect, honor
네 의사를 존중한다. **ne uisareul jonjunghanda.** I respect your decision.

• **그립다 geu-rip-da** to miss, long for
학창 시절이 그립네요. **hakchang sijeori geurimneyo.** I miss my school days.

• **그리움 geu-ri-um** longing

• **그리워하다 geu-ri-wo-ha-da** to miss, long for

• **바라다 ba-ra-da** to wish, hope, want

• **바람 ba-ram** wish, desire
그의 마지막 바람은 평안하게 죽는 것이다. **geuui majimak barameun pyeonganhage jung-neun geosida.** His last wish is to die in peace.

People often make a mistake of saying 바람 **baraem** or 바람요 **baraeyo** when they should have said 바람 **baram** or 바람요 **barayo**.

• **원하다 won-ha-da** to wish, hope, want
원하신다면 늦게까지 계셔도 됩니다. **won-hasindamyeon neutgekkaji gyesyeodo doemnida.** You may stay late if you wish.

• **희망 | ~하다 hui-mang | ~-ha-da** hope, wish | to hope, wish

그녀의 부정적인 대답이 내 모든 희망을 날려 버렸다. **geunyeoui bujeongjeogin daedabi nae modeun huimangeul lallyeo beoryeotda.** Her negative reply blew all my hopes away.

• **소망 | ~하다 so-mang | ~-ha-da** hope, wish | to hope, wish
새해 소망이 뭐예요? **saehae somangi mwoyeyo?** What is your New Year's wish?

• **소원 | ~하다 so-won | ~-ha-da** hope, wish | to hope, wish
제 소원은 통일입니다. **je sowoneun tongiriminida.** My sole wish is the reunification of our country.

• **간절하다 gan-jeol-ha-da** ardent, desperate
차가운 맥주 생각이 간절합니다. **chagaun maekju saenggagi ganjeolhamnida.** I crave cold beer.

• **빌다 bil-da** to wish, pray
행운을 빌어. **haenguneul bireo.** Good luck to you.

• **꿈꾸다 kkum-kku-da** to dream of
많은 사람들이 성공을 꿈꾼다. **maneun saramdeuri seonggonggeul kkumkkunda.** Many people dream of success.

• **기대 | ~하다 gi-dae | ~-ha-da** expectation | to expect
우리는 그렇게 많은 사람들을 기대하지는 않았어요. **urineun geureoke maneun saramdeureul gidaehajineun anasseoyo.** We weren't expecting so many people.

• **호기심 ho-gi-sim** curiosity
민수는 호기심이 무척 강한 아이다. **minsuneun hogisimi mucheok ganghan aida.** Minsu is such a curious child.

• **궁금하다 gung-geum-ha-da** curious
개는 세상 모든 것이 다 궁금한가 봐. **gyaeneun sesang modeun geosi da gunggeumhanga bwa.** It seems like he's curious about everything in the world.

• **궁금증 gung-geum-jeung** curiosity
나는 궁금증을 풀기 위해 직접 실험을 하기로 결심했다. **naneun gunggeumjeungeul pulgi wihae jikjeop silheomeul hagiro gyeolsimhaetda.** I decided to do the experiment myself to satisfy my curiosity.

감탄 | ~하다 gam-tan | ~-ha-da wonder | to wonder, be impressed

우리는 산꼭대기에서 보이는 경치를 감탄하며 바라보았다. urineun sankkokdaegieseo boineun gyeongchireul gamtanhamyeo bara-boatda. We admired the view from the top of the mountain.

감동 ≡ 감격 | ~하다 | ~적 gam-dong ≡ gam-gyeok | ~-ha-da | ~-jeok deep emotion | to be touched, be moved | touching, moving

그 영화 정말 감동적이었어요. geu yeonghwa jeongmal gamdongjeogiesseoyo. The movie was so touching.

그는 상을 받고 감격의/감동의 눈물을 흘렸다. geuneun sangeul batgo gamgyeogui/gam-dongui nunmureul heullyeotda. He was moved to tears when accepting the award.

감명 gam-myeong impression

선생님의 말씀에 깊은 감명을 받았습니다. seonsaengnimui malsseume gipeun gammyeong-eul badatseumnida. I was deeply impressed with your words.

동정 | ~하다 dong-jeong | ~-ha-da sympathy, pity | to sympathize, pity

동정심 dong-jeong-sim sympathy, pity

내게서 동정심을 기대하지 마라. naegeseo dongjeongsimeul gidaehaji mara. Don't expect any pity from me.

불쌍하다 bul-ssang-ha-da pitiful, pathetic
동물원의 동물들이 불쌍해요. dongmurwonui dongmuldeuri bulssanghaeyo. I feel pity for the animals in the zoo.

가엾다 = 가엾다 ga-yeop-da pitiful, pathetic

가엾기도/가엾기도 해라. gayeopgido haera. What a pity!

딱하다 tta-ka-da pitiful, pathetic

그 사람들 처지가 참 딱하네요. geu saramdeul cheojiga cham ttakaneyo. They're in a pitiful situation.

안쓰럽다 ← 안스럽다 an-sseu-reop-da

← an-seu-reop-da pitiful, pathetic

그는 불쌍한 아이가 안쓰러워 약간의 돈을 주었다. geuneun bulssanghan aiga ansseureowo yakganui doneul jueotda. He gave that poor child some money since he felt sorry for her.

안되다 an-doe-da sorry

그것 참 안됐군요. geugeot cham andwaetgun-nyo. That's too bad.

안되다 is always used in the past tense.

6.2 Anger, Hate, Displeasure, Sorrow, Loneliness

분노 | ~하다 bun-no | ~-ha-da anger, wrath | to get angry

그녀의 얼굴은 분노로 새빨개졌다. geunyeoui eolgureun bunnoro saepalgaejyeotda. Her face turned red with anger.

피가 거꾸로 솟다 pi-ga geo-kku-ro sot-da one's blood boils

그 얘기를 들으니 피가 거꾸로 솟았다. geu yaegireul deureuni piga geokkuro sosatda. That story makes my blood boil.

화 hwa anger

그때는 화를 풀고 싶지 않았어요. geuttaeneun hwareul pulgo sipji anasseoyo. I didn't want to let go of my anger at that time.

화나다 hwa-na-da to be angry

나한테 화났어? nahante hwanasseo? Are you mad at me?

화내다 hwa-nae-da to get angry

나는 이제껏 아내가 화내는 걸 본 적이 없다. naneun ijekkeot anaega hwanaeneun geol bon jeogi eopda. I've never seen my wife angry.

약 yak anger, annoyance

약 올라 죽겠어요. yak olla juggesseoyo. I'm so pissed off.

열 yeol anger

김 과장님은 가끔 사람을 정말 열 받게 해요. gim gwajangnimeun gakkeum saramdeul jeong-mal lyeol batge haeyo. Mr. Kim sometimes pisses me off.

분하다 bun-ha-da angry, resentful

분해서 잠이 안 와요. bunhaeseo jami an wayo. I'm so angry I can't sleep.

원통하다 won-tong-ha-da angry, resentful

대학에 안 간 것이 원통해요. daehage an gan geosi wontonghaeyo. I regret I didn't go to college.

* **억울하다** eo-gul-ha-da unfair, angry
저는 억울하게 직장에서 잘렸어요. jeoneun eogulhage jikjangeseo jallyeosseoyo. I was unfairly fired from my job.

* **미치다** mi-chi-da to go crazy
요즘 들어 미친 사람처럼 혼잣말을 자주 해요. yojeum deureo michin saramcheoreom hon-janmareul jaju haeyo. These days, I often talk to myself like a madman.

* **(알)밉다** (yal-)mip-da detestable
저 남자 미워 죽겠어. jeo namja miwo jukgesseo. That guy is so hateful.

* **미움** mi-um hate, hatred

* **미워하다** mi-wo-ha-da to hate

^{IDOL} **가슴에 못(을) 박다** ga-seu-me mot(-eul) bak-da to break sb's heart
그 말이 네 엄마 가슴에 못을 박는 말인 거 아니? geu mari ne eomma gaseume moseul bang-neun marin geo ani? Do you know what you said broke your mother's heart?

* **싫다** sil-ta hateful
나는 예의 없는 사람이 제일 싫어. naneun yeui eomneun sarami jeil sireo. I hate impolite people the most.

* **싫어하다** si-reo-ha-da to hate, dislike
저는 아무것도 하지 않고 앉아 있는 것을 싫어해요. jeoneun amugeotdo haji anko anja inneun geoseul sireohaeyo. I hate sitting around and doing nothing.

증오 | ~하다 jeung-o | ~-ha-da hate, hatred | to loath, hate

사랑의 반대말은 증오가 아니라 무관심이다. sarangui bandaemareun jeungoga anira mugwansimida. The opposite of love is not hate, but indifference.

괘씸하다 gwaе-ssim-ha-da disgusted

^{IDOL} **눈 밖에 나다** nun ba-kke na-da to get on sb's wrong side, be out of favor
지각을 자주 해서 선생님 눈 밖에 났어요. jigageul jaju haeseo seonsaengnim nun bakke nasseoyo. I got on the wrong side of my teacher because I was often late.

* **무관심 | ~하다** mu-gwan-sim | ~-ha-da indifference | indifferent, unconcerned
많은 사람들이 정치에 무관심하다. maneun saramdeuri jeongchie mugwansimhada. Many people are uninterested in politics.

^{IDOL} **마음이 없다** ma-eu-mi eop-da to not be interested in sth/sb

그 여자는 나한테 마음이 없는 것 같아. geu yeojaneun nahante maeumi eomneun geot gata. She doesn't seem interested in me.

^{IDOL} **담(을) 쌓다** dam(-eul) ssa-ta to have no interest

아들 녀석은 공부랑은 담을 쌓았어요. adeul lyeoaseogeun gongburangeun dameul ssaasseoyo. My boy has no interest at all in studying.

* **무시 | ~하다** mu-si | ~-ha-da disregard | to ignore, disregard

그는 나에게 사람들의 비난을 무시하라고 충고했다. geuneun naege saramdeurui binaneul musiharago chunggohaetda. He advised me to ignore people's criticism.

불쾌하다 bul-kwae-ha-da unpleasant, displeased

불쾌하시게 했다면 사과드립니다. bulkwae-hasige haetdamyeon sagwadeurimnida. I apologize if I have offended you.

불쾌감 bul-kwae-gam displeasure

* **불편하다** bul-pyeon-ha-da uncomfortable, awkward

그 여자랑 있으면 마음이 불편해. geu yeojarang isseumyeon maeumi bulpyeonhae. I feel uncomfortable with her.

거북하다 geo-bu-ka-da uncomfortable, awkward

그 말솜은 듣기 거북합니다. geu malsseumeun deutgi geobukamnida. I feel uncomfortable hearing that.

* **짜증 | ~스럽다** jja-jeung | ~-seu-reop-da irritation, annoyance | irritated

내 여자 친구는 가끔 나를 짜증스럽게 해. nae yeoja chinguneun gakkeu nareul jjajeungseureopge hae. My girlfriend sometimes annoys me.

신경질 sin-gyeong-jil irritation, annoyance

그의 끝없는 불평에 신경질이 났다. geuui kkeudeomneun bulpyeonge singyeongjiri natda. He got on my nerves with his endless ranting.

* **성질** seong-jil temper

그 사람 성질 건드리지 마라. geu saram seongjil geondeuriji mara. Don't provoke him.

성질나다 seong-jil-la-da to be angry

성질나다 = 성질부리다 seong-jil-lae-da = seong-jil-bu-ri-da to lose one's temper

* **귀찮다** gwi-chan-ta troublesome, tiresome

지금은 모든 게 다 귀찮아. jigeumeun modeun ge da gwichana. I'm sick and tired of everything.

성가시다 seong-ga-si-da annoying, bothersome

성가시게 해서 죄송합니다. seonggasige hae-seo joesonghamnida. I'm sorry to trouble you.

* **괴롭다** goe-rop-da painful, distressed

치과에 가는 건 괴로운 일이다. chigwae ga-neun geon goeroun irida. It's a painful experience to go to the dentist.

* **괴로움** goe-ro-um pain, suffering

* **괴로워하다** goe-ro-wo-ha-da to be tormented

* **답답하다** dap-da-pa-da feel heavy; stifling
걱정이 있어서 가슴이 답답해요. geokjeongi isseoseo gaseumi dapdapaeyo. I felt heavy with worry.

* **속상하다** sok-sang-ha-da upset, annoyed
파티에 갈 수가 없어서 속상해. patie gal suga eopseoseo soksanghae. I'm upset because I can't go to the party.

* **불만 | ~스럽다** bul-man | ~-seu-reop-da dissatisfaction, complaint | dissatisfied

회사의 정책에 불만이 있습니까? hoesaui jeongchaenge bulmani itseumnikka? Do you have any complaints about company policies?

못마땅하다 mon-ma-ttang-ha-da dissatisfied, unhappy

뭐가 그렇게 못마땅한 거야? mwoga geureoke monmattanghan geoya? What made you so upset?

* **실망 | ~하다 | ~스럽다** sil-mang | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da disappointment | to get disappointed | disappointing
실망하기에는 이르다. silmanghagieneun ireu-da. It's too early to be disappointed.

^{IDI} **기(가) 꺾이다 = 기(가) 죽다** gi(-ga) kkeo-kki-da = gi(-ga) juk-da to be discouraged
부모님의 반대에도 불구하고 그는 기가 꺾이지/죽지 않았다. bumonimui bandaeedo bulguhago geuneun giga kkeokkiji/jukji anatda. Despite opposition from his parents, he did not lose heart.

실망감 sil-mang-gam sense of disappointment

^{IDI} **등(을) 돌리다** deung(-eul) dol-li-da to turn one's back on sb

모든 사람이 그에게서 등을 돌렸어요. modeun sarami geugegeseo deungeul dollyeosseoyo. Everyone turned their backs on him.

* **절망 | ~하다 | ~스럽다 | ~적** jeol-mang | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da | ~-jeok despair | to lose hope | hopeless, despairing | hopeless

상황은 절망적이다. sanghwangeun jeolmang-jeogida. The situation is hopeless.

절망감 jeol-mang-gam sense of despair

* **슬프다** seul-peu-da sad, sorrowful

이거 슬픈 영화인가요? igeo seulpeun nyeong-hwaingayo? Is this a sad movie?

* **슬픔** seul-peum sorrow, sadness

그는 깊은 슬픔에 잠겨 있다. geuneun gipeun seulpume jamgyeo itda. He's lost in deep sorrow.

* **슬퍼하다** seul-peo-ha-da to grieve, be sad

* **눈물** nun-mul tear

여러분은 자신이 한 일에 대한 후회의 눈물을 얼마나 자주 흘리십니까? yeoreobuneun jasini han ire daehan huhoeui nunmureul eolmana jaju heullisimnikka? How often do you shed tears of regret for what you have done?

* **울다** ul-da to cry, weep

남자도 울고 싶을 때가 있어요. namjado ulgo sipeul ttaega isseoyo. Men sometimes want to cry, too.

* **울음** u-reum crying, weeping

아기가 울음을 그치지 않아요. agiga ureumeul geuchiji anayo. The baby won't stop crying.

^{IDI} **목(을) 놓아 울다** mok(-eul) no-a ul-da to weep bitterly

엄마는 외할머니의 장례식에서 목을 놓아 우셨어요. eommaneun oehalmeoniui jangnyesigeseo mogeul loa usyeosseoyo. Mom wept bitterly at her mother's funeral.

흐느끼다 heu-neu-kki-da to weep, sob

그녀의 양 어깨가 흐느낌으로 떨렸다. geunyeoui yang eokkaega heuneukkimeuro tteol-lyeotda. Her shoulders were racked with sobs.

울쩍이다 = 울쩍거리다 hul-jjeo-gi-da = hul-jjeok-geo-ri-da to weep, sob

서럽다 seo-reop-da sad, sorrowful

그는 서럽게 울었다. geuneun seoreopge ureotda. He gave a deep sob.

서러움 = 설움 seo-reo-um = seo-rum sorrow, sadness

서러워하다 seo-reo-wo-ha-da to grieve, be sad

우울하다 ≡ **울적하다** u-ul-ha-da ≡ ul-jeo-ka-da gloomy, depressed

오늘 왜 그리 우울해/울적해 보여? oneul wae geuri uulhae/uljeokae boyeo? Why are you looking so down today?

비가 오는 날은 마음이 울적해. biga oneun nareun maeumi uljeokae. I feel blue on rainy days.

불행 | ~하다 bul-haeng | ~-ha-da misfortune, unhappiness | unhappy

그의 성격은 불행했던 어린 시절과 관련돼 있다. geuui seonggyeogeun bulhaenghaetdeon eorin sijeolgwa gwallyeondwae itda. The way his personality turned out has to do with his unhappy childhood.

외롭다 oe-rop-da lonely, solitary

나 너무 외로워. na neomu oerowo. I feel so lonely.

외로움 oe-ro-um loneliness

고독 | ~하다 go-dok | ~-ha-da loneliness | lonely, solitary

어떤 의미에서 모든 인간은 고독하다. eotteon uimieseo modeun inganeun godokada. Every human being is lonely in a sense.

쓸쓸하다 sseul-sseul-ha-da lonely, solitary

모두가 떠나고 나니 기분이 너무 쓸쓸했다. moduga tteonago nani gibuni neomu sseul-sseulhaetda. I felt so lonely after everybody left.

허전하다 heo-jeon-ha-da empty, desolate

아들을 군대에 보내고 나니 마음이 허전했어요. adeureul gundae bonaego nani maeumi heojeonhaesseoyo. I felt empty after sending my son off to the army.

허무하다 heo-mu-ha-da vain, futile

가끔 모든 것이 허무하게 느껴진다. gakkeum modeun geosi heomuhage neukkyeojinda. Sometimes I feel everything is in vain.

6.3 Greed, Regret, Anxiety, Boredom

욕심 yok-sim greed

욕심에는 끝이 없다. yoksimineun kkeuchi eopda. Greed has no limits.

욕망 yong-mang desire

그는 권력에 대한 욕망에 사로잡혀 있다. geuneun gwollyeoge daehan nyongmange sarojapyeo itda. He is driven by his desire for power.

탐 tam greed

탐나다 tam-na-da desirable

탐내다 tam-nae-da to covet

남의 것을 탐내지 마라. namui geoseul tam-naeji mara. Do not covet what is not yours.

침(을) 흘리다 chim(-eul) heul-li-da to be desirous of

남의 물건에 침을 흘리지 마라. namui mulgeone chimeul heulliji mara. Do not covet what belongs to others.

배(를) 채우다 bae(-reul) chae-u-da to look after only one's own interest

개는 자기 배 채우는 것밖에 몰라요. gyaeneun jagi bae chaeuneun geotbakke mollayo. He only knows how to look after his own interest.

눈(이) 멀다 nun(-i) meol-da to be blinded by

그 사람은 돈에 눈이 먼 사람이야. geu saram-eun done nuni meon saramiya. He's blinded by money.

부럽다 bu-reop-da envious

난 네가 부러워. nan nega bureowo. I envy you.

부러워하다 bu-reo-wo-ha-da to envy

질투 | ~하다 jil-tu | ~-ha-da jealousy | to be jealous of

제 가장 친한 친구가 다른 애들이랑 어울리는 것을 보니 질투가 났어요. je gajang chinhan chinguga dareun aedeuirang eoullineun geoseul boni jiltuga nasseoyo. I was full of jealousy when I saw my best friend hanging out with her other friends.

배(가) 아프다 bae(-ga) a-peu-da to be green with envy

솔직히 성공한 친구를 보면 배가 아파요. soljiki seonggonghan chingureul bomyeon baega apayo. Frankly, I'm jealous of my friend's success.

This idiom also appears in a famous Korean proverb, 사촌이 땅을 사면 배가 아프다 sachoni ttangeul samyeon baega apeuda, which literally means "If your cousin buys land, you get a stomachache." This means that people become easily jealous of their neighbor's success.

질투심 jil-tu-sim sense of jealousy

솔직히 가끔 언니에게 질투심을 느낍니다. soljiki gakkeum eonniege jiltusimeul leukkimnida. To be honest, sometimes I feel jealous of my older sister.

(시)샘 (si)-saem jealousy, envy

그녀는 친한 친구가 새 자전거를 자랑하자 샘이 났다. geunyeoneun chinhan chinguga sae jajeongeoreul jaranghaja saemi natda. She became green with envy when her best friend boasted about her new bike.

***아쉽다** a-swip-da sorry, sad

아쉽지만 이만 집에 가 봐야 해. aswipjiman iman jibe ga bwaya hae. It's too bad that I have to go home.

서운하다 = 섭섭하다 seo-un-ha-da = seop-seo-pa-da sorry, disappointed

이렇게 가시니 서운하네요/섭섭하네요. ireoke gasini seounhaneyo/seopseopaneyo. I'm so sorry that you are leaving like this.

***아깝다** a-kkap-da regrettable, sad

이 모자는 버리기 아까워요. i mojaneun beorigi akkawoyo. This hat is still too good to throw away.

***안타깝다** an-ta-kkap-da regrettable, sad

참 안타까운 일이에요. cham antakkaun irineyo. I'm sorry to hear that.

***후회** | ~하다 | ~스럽다 hu-hoe | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da regret | to regret | regretful

그 사람을 보낸 게 후회스러워요. geu saram-eul bonaen ge huhoeseureowoyo. I regret having let him go.

가슴(을) 치다 = 땅(을) 치다 ga-seum(-eul) chi-da = ttang(-eul) chi-da to bitterly regret

나는 거기 가지 않은 것을 가슴을/땅을 치고 후회했다. naneun geogi gaji aneun geoseul ga-seumeul/ttangeul chigo huhoehaetda. I bitter-

ly regretted not having gone there.

***한** | ~스럽다 han | ~-seu-reop-da resentment | regretful

부모님이 살아 계실 때 잘하지 못한 게 한이에요. bumonimi sara gyesil ttae jalhaji motan ge hanieyo. I regret not being good to my parents while they were alive.

***반성** | ~하다 ban-seong | ~-ha-da self-reflection | to regret, reflect on

저는 제가 한 일들을 깊이 반성하고 있습니다. jeoneun jega han ildeureul gipi banseonghago itseumnida. I deeply regret what I have done.

뉘우치다 nwi-u-chi-da to reflect, regret

그녀의 얼굴에는 뉘우치는 기색이 없었다. geunyeoui eolgureneun nwiuchineun gisaegi eopseotda. Her face showed no sign of regret.

걱정 | ~하다 | ~스럽다 geok-jeong | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da worry, anxiety | to worry | worried, anxious

아들 녀석이 나중에 커서 뭐가 될지 걱정스러워. adeul lyeoseogi najunge keoseo mwoga doelji geokjeongseureowo. I worry so much about my son's future.

근심 | ~하다 | ~스럽다 geun-sim | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da worry, anxiety | to worry | worried, anxious

자신이 어찌할 수 없는 일들에 대해 근심하지 마세요. jasini eojjihal su eomneun ildeure daehae geunsimhaji maseyo. Don't worry about things you can't control.

***고민** | ~하다 | ~스럽다 go-min | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da worry | to worry | worried, anxious

체중이 빠져서 고민이다. chejungi ppajyeoseo gominida. I'm worried because I'm losing weight.

***한숨** han-sum deep breath, sigh

그녀는 깊은 한숨을 내쉬고는 아무 말 없이 떠났다. geunyeoneun gipeun hansumeul laeswigoneun amu mal eopsi tteonatda. She sighed deeply and left without a word.

마음에 걸리다 ma-eu-me geol-li-da trouble one's mind

어제가 결혼 기념일이었는데 깜빡한 게 마음에 걸려요. eojega gyeolhon ginyeomirionneunde kkamppakan ge maeume geol-lyeoyo. I forgot yesterday was our wedding anniversary. It's eating at me.

* **애** ae anxiety, impatience

시간이 얼마 남지 않아서 **애**가 났다. sigani eolma namji anaseo aega tatda. I was really upset that time was running out.

애(가) 타다 ae(-ga) ta-da to be worried sick

시간이 다 돼 가는데 개가 안 와서 **애**가 타요. sigani da dwae ganeunde gyaega an waseo aega tayo. I'm worried sick because it's almost time but he's not here.

애(를) 태우다 = 가슴(을) 태우다 = 속(을) 태우다 ae(-reul) tae-u-da = ga-seum(-eul) tae-u-da = sok(-eul) tae-u-da to worry

그런 일로 **애**를/가슴을/속을 태울 것 없다. geureon illo aereul/gaseumeul/sogeul taeul geot eopda. Don't fuss over it.

속(을) 뒤흔다 sok(-eul) dwi-jip-da to provoke, annoy

남편이란 사람이 말만 하면 제 **속**을 뒤흔여 놔요. nampyeoniran sarami malman hamyeon je sogeul dwijibeo nwayo. My husband always says things that get me riled up.

속(을) 썩이다 sok(-eul) sseo-gi-da to worry

부모님 **속** 좀 그만 썩여라. bumonim sok jom geuman sseogyera. Stop worrying your parents.

* **골치** gol-chi head

골치 아파. golchi apa. It's troublesome.

* **불안** | ~하다 bu-ran | ~-ha-da anxiety, uneasiness | anxious, uneasy

내일 있을 면접 때문에 불안해서 잠이 안 와. naeil isseul myeonjeop ttaemune buranhaeseo jami an wa. I can't sleep because I'm anxious about tomorrow's interview.

* **초조하다** cho-jo-ha-da restless, nervous, anxious

모두가 시험 결과를 초조하게 기다리고 있다. moduga siheom gyeolgwareul chojohage gidarigo itda. Everybody is edgy about my test results.

* **염려** | ~하다 yeom-nyeo | ~-ha-da worry, anxiety | to worry

염려하지 마세요. yeomnyeohaji maseyo. Don't worry.

* **우려** | ~하다 u-ryeo | ~-ha-da concern, worry, fear | to be concerned, worry

정부는 이 사안에 대해 **우려**를 표명했다. jeongbuneun i saane daehae uryeoreul pyomyeonghaetda. The government expressed concern about this issue.

막막하다 mang-ma-ka-da uncertain, at a loss

뭘 해서 먹고 살지 막막해요. mwol haeseo meokgo salji mangmakaeyo. I'm at a loss as to what to do for a living.

* **안심하다** an-sim-ha-da to feel relieved, relax

이제 안심해도 돼. ije ansimhaedo dwae. You can relax now.

진정하다 jin-jeong-ha-da to calm down, relax

진정하고 내 말 좀 들어 봐. jinjeonghago nae mal jom deureo bwa. Calm down and listen to me.

* **지루하다** ← **지리하다** ji-ru-ha-da ← ji-ri-ha-da boring; bored

A: 그 영화 어땠어? B: 정말 지루했어. A: geu yeonghwa eottaesseo? B: jeongmal jiruhaesseo. A: How was the movie? B: It was so boring!

지루해 죽겠어! jiruhae jukgesseo! I'm bored to death.

* **지겹다** ji-gyeop-da boring; bored, sick and tired

지겨운 하루였어요. jigyeoun haruyeosseoyo. It's been such a long day!

내가 하는 일이 너무 지겨워요. naega haneun iri neomu jigyeowoyo. I'm sick and tired of my job.

싫증 sil-jeung dislike

우리 아이는 뭐든 빨리 **싫증**을 내요. uri aineun mwodeun ppalli silcheungeul laeyo. My child easily loses interest in things.

질리다 jil-li-da to be sick and tired of

이 노래는 아무리 들어도 질리지 않을 것 같 아요. i noraeneun amuri deureodo jilliji aneul geot gatayo. I don't think I'll ever get tired of this song no matter how much I listen to it.

* **심심하다** sim-sim-ha-da bored

하루 종일 집에만 있으니 심심해 죽겠어. haru jongil jibeman isseuni simsimhae jukgesseo. I'm bored to death from being stuck in the house all day long.

따분하다 tta-bun-ha-da boring, dull; bored

그 사람 참 따분해. geu saram cham ttibunhae. He is so boring.

⋮ **재미없다** jae-mi-eop-da boring, dull

살면서 그렇게 재미없는 영화는 처음이야. salmyeonseo geureoke jaemieomneun nyeong-

hwaneun cheoeumiya. I've never seen such a boring movie in my life.

^{IDIOM} **방바닥(을) 굶다** bang·ba·dak·(eul) geuk·da to hang around at home

주말 내내 방바닥만 굶었어요. jumal laenae bangbadangman geulgeosseoyo. I just hung around at home all weekend.

This idiom describes the situation someone lies down all day long watching TV or taking a nap because he or she has nothing to do.

6.4 Tension, Fear, Surprise, Embarrassment

*** 긴장 | ~하다** gin·jang | ~·ha·da tension | to get nervous

A: 지금 너무 긴장돼. B: 정말? 긴장하지 마. A: jigeum neomu ginjangdwae. B: jeongmal? ginjanghaji ma. A: I'm so nervous. B: Really? Don't be.

*** 긴장감** gin·jang·gam sense of tension

^{IDIOM} **손에 땀을 쥐다** so·ne tta·meul jwi·da to be very excited

시합은 처음부터 마지막까지 손에 땀을 쥐게 했다. sihabeon cheoeumbuteo majimakkkaji sone ttameul jwige haetda. It was a thrilling game from start to finish.

*** 떨다** tteol·da to shake, tremble

떨지 말고 침착해. tteolji malgo chimchakae. Stop trembling and stay calm.

*** 떨리다** tteol·li·da to shake, tremble

*** 흥분 | ~하다** heung·bun | ~·ha·da excitement | to be excited, get upset

흥분하지 마. heungbunhaji ma. Calm down.

두근거리다 = 두근대다 du·geun·geo·ri·da = du·geun·dae·da to pound, palpitate

내가 꿈꾸던 날이 다가오자 심장이 두근거리기/두근대기 시작했다. naega kkumkkudeon nari dagaoja simjangi dugeungeorigi/dugeundaegi sijakaetda. My heart started to pound as the long-awaited day approached.

^{IDIOM} **가슴(이) 뛰다** ga·seum·(i) ttwi·da one's heart pounds

난 개만 보면 가슴이 마구 뛰어. nan gyaeman bomyeon gaseumi magu ttwieo. I feel my heart beating faster whenever I see him.

설레다 ← 설레이다 seol·le·da ← seol·le·i·da to get excited

오늘 밤이 우리의 첫 데이트라서 되게 설레요. oneul bami uriui cheot deiteuraseo doege seolleoyo. I'm so excited because tonight is our first date.

홀가분하다 hol·ga·bun·ha·da lighthearted 시험이 끝나서 홀가분해요. siheomi kkeunna-seo holgabunhaeyo. I feel relieved that the test is over.

후련하다 hu·ryeon·ha·da relieved

너에게 사실을 털어놓으니 마음이 후련하다. neoege sasireul teoreonoeuni maeumi huryeonhada. I feel relieved that I told you the truth.

^{IDIOM} **어깨가 가볍다** eo·kkae·ga ga·byeop·da to feel relieved

그 일을 끝내고 나니 어깨가 가볍겠네. geu ireul kkeunnaego nani eokkaega gabyeop-genne. You must feel relieved now that the work is finished.

*** 시원하다** si·won·ha·da refreshed, relieved 일을 그만뒀더니 속이 시원해요. ireul geumandwotdeoni sogi siwonhaeyo. Now that I've quit my job, I feel free.

*** 무섭다 ≡ 두렵다** mu·seop·da ≡ du·ryeop·da afraid, scared

‘무서운 영화’ 봤어요? 하나도 안 무서웠어요. museoun nyeonghwa bwasseoyo? hanado an museowosseoyo. Have you seen *Scary Movie*? I was not scared at all.

무서움 ≡ 두려움 mu·seo·um ≡ du·ryeo·um fear, dread

무서워하다 ≡ 두려워하다 mu·seo·wo·ha·da ≡ du·ryeo·wo·ha·da to be afraid

실수하는 걸 무서워하지/두려워하지 마세요. silsuhaneun geol museowohaji/duryeowohaji maseyo. Don't be afraid of making a mistake.

*** 공포 | ~스럽다** gong·po | ~·seu·reop·da fear, terror | frightening

나는 공포로 그 자리에 얼어붙고 말았다. na-neun gongporo geu jarie eoreobutgo maratda. I was glued to the spot in terror.

* 겁 **geop** fear, fright

* 겁나다 **geom-na-da** frightened

저는 운전이 겁나요. **jeoneun unjeoni geom-nayo.** I am frightened of driving.

겁나다 **geom-nae-da** to fear

끔찍하다 **kkeum-jji-ka-da** terrible, awful

사고 현장은 끔찍했다. **sago hyeonjangeun kkeumjjikaetda.** The scene of the accident was terrible.

* 깜짝 **kkam-jjak** with surprise

* 놀라다 **nol-la-da** to be surprised

내 예전 여자 친구가 결혼했다는 소식에 깜짝 놀랐어. **nae yejeon nyeoja chinguga gyeolhon-haetdaneun sosige kkamjjak nollasseo.** I was very surprised at the news that my ex-girlfriend had gotten married.

* 놀랍다 **nol-lap-da** surprising, amazing

놀라움 **nol-la-um** surprise

^{IDIOM} 간(이) 떨어지다 **gan(·i) tteo-reo-ji-da** to be frightened, be startled

깜짝 놀랐잖아! 간 떨어질 뻔했어. **kkamjjak nollatjana! gan tteoreojil ppeonhaesseo.** Geez! You scared me to death.

* 신기하다 **sin-gi-ha-da** amazing, wonderful

사람들이 자기 부모를 닮는 걸 보면 참 신기해요. **saramdeuri jagi bumoreul damneun geol bomyeon cham singihaeyo.** It's amazing how people resemble their parents.

* 충격 | ~적 **chung-gyeok | ~jeok** shock, impact | shocking

나는 내 친구의 죽음에 큰 충격을 받았다. **na-neun nae chinguui jugeume keun chunggyeogeul badatda.** I was shocked by the death of my friend.

기절 | ~하다 **gi-jeol | ~ha-da** faint | to faint, pass out

이 그림을 보고 기절할 뻔했어요. **i geurimeul bogo gijeolhal ppeonhaesseoyo.** I almost fainted seeing this picture.

^{IDIOM} 하늘이 노랗다 ≡ 하늘이 무너지다 **ha-neu-ri no-ra-ta ≡ ha-neu-ri mu-neo-ji-da** to feel like the world is caving in

그 시험을 다시 봐야 한다는 생각을 하니 하늘이 노랗졌다. **geu siheomeul dasi bwaya handaneun saenggageul hani haneuri noraeyeot-da.** My head started to spin at the very thought that I had to take the exam again.

엄마가 돌아가셨을 때는 하늘이 무너지는 것 같았다. **eommaga doragasyeosseul ttaeneun haneuri muneojineun geot gatatda.** I felt like the world was caving in when my mom passed away.

* 당황하다 | 당황스럽다 **dang-hwang-ha-da | dang-hwang-seu-reop-da** to be embarrassed | embarrassed

왜 그렇게 당황하세요? **wae geureoke dang-hwanghaseyo?** Why are you so embarrassed?

* 찢절매다 **jjeol-jjeol-mae-da** to be at a loss, be flustered

개는 여자들 앞에서는 무슨 말을 할지 몰라 찢절맨다. **gyaeneun nyeojadeul apeseoneun museun mareul halji molla jjeoljjeolmaenda.** He is at a loss for words in front of women.

당혹스럽다 **dang-hok-seu-reop-da** embarrassed

당혹스러워 얼굴이 화끈거렸다. **danghokseureowo eolguri hwakkeungeoryeotda.** My face blushed with embarrassment.

^{IDIOM} 꿀 먹은 벙어리 **kkul meo-geun beong-eo-ri** cat got sb's tongue

왜 갑자기 꿀 먹은 벙어리가 됐어? **wae gapjagi kkul meogeun beongeoriga dwaesseo?** Cat suddenly got your tongue?

꿀 먹은 벙어리 literally means *a mute who has eaten honey*. Long ago, a student once got caught by his teacher for eating honey without permission. The student couldn't say a word because he had the honey in his mouth. Ever since, a 꿀 먹은 벙어리 has been used to refer to a person who hides the truth for some reason.

* 기막히다 **gi-ma-ki-da** dumbfounded

기막혀서 말이 안 나오는구나. **gimakyeseo mari an naoneunguna.** I am at a loss for words.

어이없다 ← 어의없다 **eo-i-eop-da ← eo-ui-eop-da** dumbfounded

그건 정말 어이없는 규정이다. **geugeon jeongmal eoieomneun gyujeongida.** It is such a silly rule.

* 곤란하다 **gol-lan-ha-da** embarrassing, awkward

그 질문은 대답하기 곤란합니다. **geu jilmuneun daedapagi gollanhamnida.** That's an embarrassing question to answer.

난처하다 = 난감하다 **nan-cheo-ha-da = nan-gam-ha-da** embarrassing, awkward

제 입장이 난처합니다/난감합니다. je ipjangi nancheohamnida/nangamhamnida. I'm in an awkward position.

어리둥절하다 eo-ri-dung-jeol-ha-da embarrassed, confused

그녀는 어리둥절한 표정을 지었다. geunyeoneun eoridungjeolhan pyojeongeul jieotda. She had a puzzled look on her face.

⚡ **부끄럽다** bu-kkeu-reop-da shy; ashamed
제 자신이 부끄러워요. je jasini bukkeureo-woyo. I'm so ashamed of myself.

⚡ **부끄러움** bu-kkeu-reo-um shyness; sense of shame

그는 부끄러움이 많아서 국왕에게 직접 말을 걸지 못했다. geuneun bukkeureoumi manaseo gugwangege jikjeop mareul geolji motaetda. He was too shy to address the king directly.

수줍다 su-jup-da shy, bashful

수줍음 su-ju-beum shyness

저는 수줍음이 많아요. jeoneun sujubeumi manayo. I am so shy.

⚡ **창피하다** chang-pi-ha-da ashamed, embarrassed

네가 창피할 이유는 없어. nega changpihal iyuneun eopseo. There's no reason for you to be ashamed.

무안하다 mu-an-ha-da embarrassed

나는 무안해서 그녀의 눈을 똑바로 쳐다볼 수가 없었다. naneun muanhaeseo geunyeoui nuneul ttokbaro chyeodabol suga eopseotda. I was too embarrassed to look her in the eye.

민망하다 min-mang-ha-da embarrassed

결혼 전에 아내에게 썼던 연애 편지를 생각하면 민망해요. gyeolhon jeone anaege sseotdeon nyeonae pyeonjireul saenggakamyeon minmang-haeyo. I cringe when I think of the love letters I wrote to my wife before we got married.

쑥스럽다 ssuk-seu-reop-da shy, bashful

이런 말 하기 쑥스럽지만, 저는 변비가 있어요. ireon mal hagi ssukseureopjiman, jeoneun byeonbiga isseoyo. I'm embarrassed to say this but I have constipation.

⚡ **어색하다** eo-sae-ka-da awkward

낯선 사람과 같이 있으면 어색해요. natseon saramgwa gachi isseumyeon eosaekaeyo. I feel awkward to be with strangers.

간주 검토 간주 간주 검토 견해 결론 결심 결정 경계 경계심 고려 고르다 고안하다
 고정관념 관점 교훈 구별 궁리 그럴듯하다 기념 기억나다 기억력 기울이다 까먹다 깜빡
 깨닫다 납득 눈뜨다 다짐하다 대조 독창성 독창적 돌이키다 드러내다 떠오르다 마음먹
 다 망각 매달리다 모르다 몰두 몰라보다 믿음 발상 밝혀내다 밝히다 분간하다 분류
 비교 상상 상상력 생각 생각나다 선택 시험 신뢰 신용 아이디어 알다
 알아내다 알아듣다 알아보다 알아차리다 양해 연상 열중하다 예감 예측 오해 유추 의사
 의심 이성 인식 입장 입증 전념하다 전망 주의 지능 지지 짐작 집중 착각 참고
 참조 창안하다 창의성 찾아내다 추측 탐구 파악 판단 판단력 평가 표시 표현 해석
 해아리다 헛갈리다 혼동 회상 회의 검토 견해 결론 결심 결정 경계 경계심 고려
 고르다 고안하다 고정관념 관점 교훈 구별 궁리 그럴듯하다 기념 기억나다 기억력 기울이다
 까먹다 깜빡 깨닫다 납득 눈뜨다 다짐하다 대조 독창성 독창적 돌이키다 드러내다
 떠오르다 마음먹다 망각 매달리다 모르다 몰두 몰라보다 믿음 발상 밝혀내다
 밝히다 분간하다 분류 비교 상상 상상력 생각 생각나다 선택 시험 신뢰 신용

chapter 7 Thoughts

아이디어 알다 알아내다 알아듣다 알아보다 알아차리다 양해 연상 열중하다 예감 예측
 오해 유추 의사 의심 이성 인식 입장 입증 전념하다 전망 주의 지능 지지 짐작
 집중 착각 참고 참조 창안하다 창의성 찾아내다 추측 탐구 파악 판단 판단력 평가
 표시 표현 해석 해아리다 헛갈리다 혼동 회상 회의 견해 결론 결심 결정 경계 경계심
 고려 고르다 고안하다 고정관념 관점 교훈 구별 궁리 그럴듯하다 기념 기억나다 기억력
 기울이다 까먹다 깜빡 깨닫다 납득 눈뜨다 다짐하다 대조 독창성 독창적 돌이키다
 드러내다 떠오르다 마음먹다 망각 매달리다 모르다 몰두 몰라보다 믿음 발상
 밝혀내다 밝히다 분간하다 분류 비교 상상 상상력 생각 생각나다 선택 시험
 신뢰 신용 아이디어 알다 알아내다 알아듣다 알아보다 알아차리다 양해 연상 열중하다
 예감 예측 오해 유추 의사 의심 이성 인식 입장 입증 전념하다 전망 주의 지능 지지
 짐작 집중 착각 참고 참조 창안하다 창의성 찾아내다 추측 탐구 파악 판단 판단력
 평가 표시 표현 해석 해아리다 헛갈리다 혼동 회상 회의

7.1 Thinking, Believing, Doubting, Ideas

⚡ **생각 | ~하다** saeng-gak | ~-ha-da thought, thinking | to think

저의 문제는 종종 생각하지 않고 말한다는 거예요. jeoui munjeneun jongjong saenggakaji anko malhandaneun geoyeyo. The problem with me is that I often act without thinking.

⚡ **사고 | ~하다** sa-go | ~-ha-da thinking, thought | to think

논리적 사고는 문제를 해결하고 합리적 결정을 내리게 한다. nollijeok sagoneun munjereul haegyeolhago hamniyeok gyeoljeongeul laerige handa. Logical thinking helps you solve problems and make good decisions.

사고력 sa-go-ryeok thinking ability

외국어 학습은 사고력을 향상시킬 수 있다. oegugeo hakseubeun sagoryeogeul hyangsang-sikil su itda. Learning a foreign language can improve one's thinking ability.

(심사)숙고 | ~하다 (sim-sa-)suk-go | ~-ha-da deliberation | to think over, deliberate

심사숙고 끝에 귀하를 선발하지 않기로 결정했습니다. 알려드리게 되어 유감입니다. simsa-sukgo kkeute gwiwareul seonbalhaji ankiro gyeoljeonghaesseumeul allyeodeurige doeoo yugamimnida. After careful consideration, we regret to inform you that you have not been selected for this position.

궁리 | ~하다 gung-ni | ~-ha-da deliberation | to think over, deliberate

아무리 궁리해도 좋은 방법을 모르겠다. amuri gungnihaedo joeun bangbeobeul moreu-getda. I can think of no good way to get this done.

⚡ **고려 | ~하다** go-ryeo | ~-ha-da consideration | to consider

외국으로 가는 것을 진지하게 고려하고 있습니다. oegugeuro ganeun geoseul jinjihage goryeohago itseumnida. I'm seriously considering going abroad.

⚡ **여기다** yeo-gi-da to regard, consider

그는 자신을 슈퍼맨으로 여기고 있다. geuneun jasineul syupeomaeneuro yeogigo itda. He considers himself superman.

간주 | ~하다 gan-ju | ~-ha-da consideration | to regard, consider

시험 중에 말을 하면 부정행위로 간주하겠습니다.

니다. siheom junge mareul hamyeon bujeong-haengwiro ganjuhagetseumnida. Talking during the test will be considered cheating.

⚡ **생각나다** saeng-gang-na-da to come to mind

그 사람 얼굴은 아는데 이름이 생각나지 않아요. geu saram eolgureun aneunde ireumi saeng-gangnaji anayo. I know his face, but I can't remember his name.

⚡ **떠오르다** tteo-o-reu-da to occur

좋은 생각이 떠올랐어요. joeun saenggagi tteoollasseoyo. A good idea occurred to me.

¹⁰⁰ **눈에 밝히다** nu-ne bal-pi-da can't get sth/sb out of one's mind

두고 온 아이들이 자꾸 눈에 밝혀요. dugo on aideuri jakku nune balpyeoyo. I can't get the kids I left behind out of my mind.

⚡ **믿다** mit-da to believe

그 사람한테 여러 번 말했는데 아직도 내 말을 안 믿어. geu saramhante yeoreo beon malhaenneunde ajikdo nae mareul an mideo. I've told him again and again, but he still doesn't believe me.

⚡ **믿음** mi-deum trust, faith

⚡ **신념** sin-nyeom belief, principle

그는 자신의 신념을 결코 굽히지 않았다. geuneun jasinui sinnyeomeul gyeolko gupiji anatda. He never gave up his principles.

신뢰 | ~하다 sil-loe | ~-ha-da trust, faith | to trust, have faith

이번 사건으로 경찰에 대한 신뢰가 크게 떨어졌다. ibeon sageoneuro gyeongchare daehan silloega keuge tteorojyeotda. The case has seriously damaged the credibility of the police.

⚡ **신용 | ~하다** si-nyong | ~-ha-da credit, credibility | to trust, believe

이것은 우리의 신용에 있어 아주 중요한 문제다. igeoseun uriui sinyonge isseo aju jungyohan munjeda. This is very important to our credibility.

⚡ **지지 | ~하다** ji-ji | ~-ha-da support, backing | to support, back up

그 계획은 사람들의 지지를 얻지 못했다. geu gyehoegeun saramdeurui jijireul eotji motaetda. The plan failed to receive support from the people.

• **확신** | ~하다 hwak-sin | ~-ha-da conviction, confidence | to be sure, be certain

저는 우리 팀이 이길 것을 확신합니다. jeoneun uri timi igil geoseul hwaksinhamnida. I'm sure that our team will win.

• **의심** | ~하다 | ~스럽다 ui-sim | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da doubt | to doubt | doubtful
지금 나를 의심하는 거야? jigeum nareul uisimhaneun geoya? You don't believe me?

그 사람 말이 사실인지 의심스러워. geu samram mari sasirinji uisimseureowo. I have doubts about whether he is telling the truth.

• **의문** ui-mun doubt, question

• **회의** hoe-ui doubt, skepticism

• **의견** ui-gyeon opinion

그 사람한테 네 의견을 말하지 그래? geu samramhante ne uigyeoneul malhaji geurae? Why don't you tell him your opinion?

• **견해** gyeon-hae view, opinion

당신의 정치적 견해를 밝혀 주십시오. dangsinui jeongchijeok gyeonhaereul balkyeo jusipsio. State your political views, please.

• **의사** ui-sa mind, idea

아마 제가 제 의사를 제대로 전달하지 못한 것 같습니다. ama jega je uisareul jedaero jeondalhaji motan geot gatseumnida. Maybe I have failed to express myself clearly.

• **아이디어** a-i-di-eo idea

이 부분에 참신한 아이디어가 꼭 필요합니다. i bubune chamsinhan aidieoga kkok piryo-hamnida. I definitely need some fresh ideas for this.

발상 bal-sang idea, thinking

그것 참 독창적인 발상이군요. geugeot cham dokchangjeogin balsanggunnyo. That's a very original idea.

• **편견 = 선입견** pyeon-gyeon = seo-nip-gyeon prejudice, bias

그녀는 장애인에 대한 편견을/선입견을 극복하기 위해 노력해 왔다. geunyeoneun jang-aeine daehan pyeongyeoneul/seonipgyeoneul geukbokagi wihae noryeokae watda. She has tried to overcome others' prejudice against people with disabilities.

고정관념 go-jeong-gwan-nyeom stereotype

고정관념을 깨라. gojeonggwannyeomeul kkaera. Think outside of the box.

• **입장** ip-jang position, stance

입장을 바꿔 놓고 생각해 봐. ipjangeul bakkwo noko saenggakae bwa. Put yourself in my shoes.

• **관점** gwan-jeom point of view, viewpoint
이 문제는 보는 관점에 따라 다양한 의견이 존재한다. i munjeneun boneun gwanjeome ttara dayanganhan uigyeoni jonjaehanda. Opinions on this issue vary according to your viewpoint.

• **밝히다** bal-ki-da to reveal, disclose

그는 그 도전을 받아들일겠다는 의사를 밝혔다. geuneun geu dojeoneul badadeurigetda-neun uisareul balkyeotda. He made public his intention to accept the challenge.

• **드러내다** ≡ 나타내다 deu-reo-nae-da ≡ na-ta-nae-da to show, reveal, express

그는 자신의 감정을 잘 드러내지/나타내지 않는다. geuneun jasinui gamjeongeul jal deureonaeji/natanaeji anneunda. He doesn't express his feelings well.

• **드러나다** ≡ 나타나다 deu-reo-na-da ≡ na-ta-na-da to come out, be exposed

진실은 드러나게 되어 있다. jinsireun deureonage doeeo itda. The truth will come out.

• **표현** | ~하다 pyo-hyeon | ~-ha-da expression | to express, show

애매한 표현을 피해라. aemaehan pyohyeoneul pihaera. Avoid ambiguous expressions.

• **표시** | ~하다 pyo-si | ~-ha-da expression | to express

그들은 내 결정에 강한 불만을 표시했다. geudeureun nae gyeoljeonge ganghan bulmaneul pyosihaetda. They expressed strong dissatisfaction with my decision.

• **주관적** ju-gwan-jeok subjective

이 기사는 너무 주관적이에요. i gisaneun neo-mu jugwanjeogieyo. This article is too subjective.

• **객관적** gaek-gwan-jeok objective

우리는 그 훈련의 효과에 대한 객관적 증거를 수집 중에 있습니다. urineun geu hullyeonui hyogwae daehan gaekgwanjeok jeunggeoreul sujip junge itseumnida. We're collecting objective evidence of the training's effectiveness.

7.2 Remembering, Resolving, Deciding, Being Careful

기억 | ~하다 gi-eok | ~-ha-da memory | to remember

저는 여전히 그 사고를 또렷이 기억합니다. jeoneun nyeojeonhi geu sagoreul ttoryeosi gieokamnida. I still have clear memories of the accident.

기억나다 gi-eong-na-da to come to mind
너무 오래돼서 기억이 나지 않네요. neomu oraedwaeseo gieogi naji anneyo. It's been so long I can't remember.

기억력 gi-eong-nyeok memory, ability to remember

그녀는 놀라운 기억력을 갖고 있다. geunyeoneun nollaun gieongnyeogeul gatgo itda. She has a remarkable memory.

추억 chu-eok memory, recollection
이 노래를 들을 때면 첫사랑과의 추억에 잠기게 됩니다. i noraereul deureul ttaemyeon cheotsaranggwau chueoge jamgige doemnida. When I listen to this song, I'm lost in memories of my first love.

기념 | ~하다 gi-nyeom | ~-ha-da commemoration | to commemorate, celebrate
그 행사는 그의 사망 40주년을 기념해서 열렸다. geu haengsaneun geuui samang sasipjuneoneul ginyeomhaeseo yeollyeotda. The event was held to commemorate the 40th anniversary of his death.

떠올리다 tteo-ol-li-da to recall
그 사건은 과거 고통스러웠던 기억을 떠올리게 했다. geu sageoneun gwageo gotongseureowotdeon gieogeul tteollige haetda. The incident reminded me of my past sufferings.

연상 | ~하다 yeon-sang | ~-ha-da association | to recall

왠지 이 그림은 아프리카를 연상하게 한다. waenji i geurimeun apeurikareul lyeonsanghage handa. For some reason this picture reminds me of Africa.

여행 하면 뭐가 연상되세요? yeohaeng hamyeon mwoga yeonsangdoeseyo? What do you associate with traveling?

회상 | ~하다 hoe-sang | ~-ha-da reminiscence, recollection | to recall, recollect
그 당시를 회상하면 그 모든 게 꿈만 같아요. geu dangsireul hoesanghamyeon geu modeun ge kumman gatayo. When I look back upon those days, it all seems like a dream.

(되)돌아보다 (doe-)do-ra-bo-da to look back, think back

어릴 때를 돌아보면 나는 참 개구쟁이 소년이 었다. eoril ttaereul dorabomyeon naneun cham gaegujaengi sonyeonieotda. When I look back on my childhood, I see that I was a mischievous boy.

돌이키다 do-ri-ki-da to look back on, reflect on

돌이켜 보니, 그 사람들과 어울리는 게 아니 었다. dorikyeo boni, geu saramdeulgwa eoul-lineun ge anieotda. In retrospect, I shouldn't have hung out with them.

깜빡 | ~하다 kkam-ppak | ~-ha-da completely, with a flash | to forget

내일이 결혼 기념일이라는 걸 깜빡했어요. naeiri gyeolhon ginyeomiriraneun geol kkam-ppakaesseyo. I almost forgot that tomorrow is my wedding anniversary.

잊(어버리)다 it-(eo-beo-ri)-da to forget
아차, 깜빡 잊어버렸어. acha, kkamppak ijeobeoryeosseo. Oh, I completely forgot.

까먹다 kka-meok-da (informal) to forget
까먹기 전에 말해야지. 너한테 전화 왔었어. kkameokgi jeone malhaeyaji. neohante jeonhwa wasseosseo. Before I forget, there was a call for you.

망각 | ~하다 mang-gak | ~-ha-da oblivion | to forget
망각은 축복이다. manggageun chukbogida. Oblivion is bliss.

결심 | ~하다 gyeol-sim | ~-ha-da resolution | to resolve, make up one's mind
패스트푸드를 안 먹기로 결심했어. paeseu teupudeureul an meokgiro gyeolsimhaesseo. I made up my mind not to eat junk food.

마음먹다 ma-eum-meok-da to resolve, make up one's mind
대학원에 지원하기로 마음먹었어요. daeha-gwone jiwonhagiro maeummeogeosseyo. I've decided to apply for graduate school.

다짐하다 da-jim-ha-da to promise, resolve
그는 범인을 반드시 잡겠다고 다짐했다. geuneun beomineul bandeusi japgetdago da-jimhaetda. He was determined to catch the culprit at any cost.

· **각오 | ~하다** ga-go | ~ha-da determination, resolution | to be determined, resolve
각오 단단히 해라. gago dandanhi haera. Brace yourself.

· **결정 | (결)정하다** gyeol-jeong | (gyeol-) jeong-ha-da decision | to decide

대다수가 그 결정을 받아들이지 않았다. dae-dasuga geu gyeoljeongeul badadeuriji anatda. The majority didn't accept the decision.

주말을 어떻게 보낼 건지 아직 정하지 않았어요? jumareul eotteoke bonael geonji ajik jeong-haji anasseoyo? Have you decided how you'll spend the weekend yet?

· **결론** gyeol-lon conclusion

성급하게 결론 내리지 마라. seonggeupage gyeollon naeriji mara. Don't jump to conclusions.

· **조심하다 | 조심스럽다** jo-sim-ha-da | jo-sim-seu-reop-da to watch out, be careful | careful

조심해! 위험해. josimhae! wiheomhae. Be careful! It's very dangerous.

접시에 조심스럽게 내려놓으세요. jeopsie jossimseureopge naeryeonoouseyo. Lay it down on the plate carefully.

· **주의 ≡ 유의 | ~하다** ju-ui ≡ yu-ui | ~ha-da care, caution | to beware, pay attention

주의/유의 사항을 읽어 봤어? juui/yuui sa-hangeul ilgeo bwasseo? Have you read the directions?

깨지기 쉬워요. 떨어뜨리지 않게 주의하세요/유의하세요. kkaejigi swiwoyo. tteoreotteuriji anke juuihaseyo/yuuihaseyo. It's fragile. Be careful not to drop it.

· **경계 | ~하다** gyeong-gye | ~ha-da guard, alert | to be on the alert

경찰은 사람들에게 수상한 상자를 경계하라고 경고했다. gyeongchareun saramdeurege susanghan sangjareul gyeonggyeharago gyeonggohaetda. Police warned people to be on the alert for suspicious packages.

경계심 = 경각심 gyeong-gye-sim = gyeong-gak-sim wariness

7.3 Knowing, Understanding, Reasoning

· **알다** al-da to know

그들 중 답을 아는 사람은 아무도 없었다. geudeul jung dabeul aneun sarameun amudo eopseotda. None of them knew the answer.

· **인식 ≡ 인지 | ~하다** in-sik ≡ in-ji | ~ha-da recognition, perception | to recognize, perceive

흡연이 얼마나 위험한지 인식하지/인지하지 못하는 사람도 있다. heubyeoni eolmana wiheomhanji insikaji/injihaji motaneun saramdo itda. Some people do not realize how dangerous smoking is.

모두들 이 규정을 인지하고 있습니까? modudeul i gyujeongeul injihago itseumnikka? Is everyone aware of the policy?

· **알아보다** a-ra-bo-da to recognize, identify
이 중에서 네 신발을 알아보겠니? i jungeseo ne sinbareul arabogenni? Do you recognize your shoes from among these?

· **깨닫다** kkae-dat-da to realize, become aware

그는 자신이 틀렸다는 사실을 깨닫지 못했다.

geuneun jasini teullyeotdaneun sasireul kkae-datji motaetda. He didn't realize he was wrong.

· **깨달음** kkae-da-reum enlightenment

· **교훈** gyo-hun lesson, moral

이번 경험이 너에게 좋은 교훈이 될 거야. ibeon gyeongheomi neoegge joeun gyohuni doel geoya. This experience will be a good lesson for you.

· **눈뜨다** nun-tteu-da to become aware, realize

아이들은 어른들이 생각하는 것보다 훨씬 일찍 성에 눈뜨다. aideureun eoreundeuri saeng-gakaneun geotboda hwolssin iljjik seonge nuntteunda. Children become sexually aware much earlier than many people think.

· **알아차리다** a-ra-cha-ri-da to become aware, realize

나는 누군가 나를 따라오고 있음을 알아차렸다. naneun nugunga nareul ttaraogo isseumeul aracharyeotda. I noticed someone was following me.

* **알아나다** a-ra-nae-da to find, discover, detect

그 사건에 대해 뭔가 알아낸 게 있나요? **geu sageone daehae mwonga aranaen ge innayo?**
Did you find out anything about the case?

* **찾아나다** cha-ja-nae-da to find, discover

* **모르다** mo-reu-da not to know

그 사람이 나를 모르는 게 분명했다. **geu sara-mi nareul moreuneun ge bunmyeonghaetda.** It was clear that he did not know me.

몰라보다 mol-la-bo-da to fail to recognize
할머니는 치매에 걸리셔서 엄마도 몰라보신다. **halmeonineun chimae geollisyeoseo eom-mado mollabosinda.** My grandmother has Alzheimer's so she can't even recognize my mom.

* **이해 | ~하다** i-hae | ~·ha-da understanding | to understand

내가 집중하지 않기 때문에 설명을 이해하지 못하는 거야. **nega jipjunghaji anki ttaemune seolmyeongeul ihaehaji motaneun geoya.** You don't understand the explanation because you aren't paying attention.

이해력 i-hae-ryeok power of understanding

* **지능** ji-neung intelligence, intellect

* **이성** i-seong reason, rationality

* **논리** nol-li logic, reasoning

* **앞뒤가 맞다** ap-dwi-ga mat-da to be consistent

네 말은 앞뒤가 안 맞아. **ne mareun apdwiga an maja.** Your story doesn't make sense.

* **헤아리다** he-a-ri-da to guess, understand

* **알아듣다** a-ra-deut-da to understand, follow

알아듣기 쉽게 말해 줘. **aradeutgi swipge mal-hae jwo.** Please tell me in a simple way.

* **파악 | ~하다** pa-ak | ~·ha-da grasp, understanding | to understand, grasp

그녀는 얘기의 요점을 파악하지 못했다. **geu-nyeoneun yaegiui yojeomeul paakaji motaetda.** She failed to grasp the point of the story.

* **납득 | ~하다** nap-deuk | ~·ha-da understanding | to accept, understand

네가 나라면 납득할 수 있겠니? **nega nara-myeon napdeukal su itgenni?** If you were in my place, would you accept this?

양해 | ~하다 yang-hae | ~·ha-da understanding | to understand

양해해 주셔서 감사합니다. **yanghaehae ju-syeoseo gamsahamnida.** Thank you for your understanding.

* **오해 | ~하다** o-hae | ~·ha-da misunderstanding | to misunderstand

내 말 오해하지 마. **nae mal ohaehaji ma.** Don't get me wrong.

* **착각 | ~하다** chak-gak | ~·ha-da illusion, delusion | to mistake

죄송해요, 제 친구로 착각했어요. **joesong-haeyo, je chinguro chakgakaesseoyo.** I'm sorry, I mistook you for my friend.

* **혼동 | ~하다** hon-dong | ~·ha-da confusion | to confuse, mistake

사람들은 자주 저를 제 형하고 혼동해요. **saramdeureun jaju jeoreul je hyeonghago hon-donghaeyo.** People often confuse me for my older brother.

헷갈리다 het-gal-li-da to be confusing; to be confused

여기 교통 표지판이 너무 헷갈려요. **yeogi gyo-tong pyojipani neomu hetgallyeoyo.** The traffic signs here are very confusing.

* **추측 | ~하다** chu-cheuk | ~·ha-da guess, supposition | to guess, suppose

그것은 추측에 불과하다. **geugeoseun chu-cheuge bulwahada.** It is no more than a guess.

* **짐작 | ~하다** jim-jak | ~·ha-da guess, conjecture | to guess, assume

리모컨이 어디 있을지 전혀 짐작이 안 가. **rimokeoni eodi isseulji jeonhyeo jimjagi an ga.** I have no idea where the remote might be.

* **그럴듯하다** geu-reol-deu-ta-da plausible

또 그럴듯한 핑계를 생각해 냈구나. **tto geu-reoldeutan pinggyereul saenggakae naetguna.** You came up with a plausible excuse again.

* **예감** ye-gam hunch, premonition

내 불길한 예감이 맞았어. **nae bulgilhan yega-mi majasseo.** My ominous feeling proved right.

* **전망** jeon-mang view, prospect, outlook

취업 전망이 여전히 어두워. **chwieop jeon-mangi yeojeonhi eoduwo.** The outlook on employment remains gloomy.

* **가정 | ~하다** ga-jeong | ~·ha-da supposi-

tion, speculation, hypothesis | to suppose, assume

이건 어디까지나 가정이야. **igeon eodikkajina gaeongiya**. This is a mere hypothesis.

유추 | ~하다 **yu-chu** | ~·ha-da inference | to infer

이 자료로 유추할 수 있는 것은 무엇입니까? **i jaryoro yuchuhal su inneun geoseun mueosimnikka?** What can be inferred from this data?

***예측** | ~하다 **ye-cheuk** | ~·ha-da predic-

tion, forecast | to predict, foresee

사실 내일 날씨는 아무도 예측할 수 없다. **sasil laeil lalssineun amudo yecheukal su eopda**. Actually, no one can predict tomorrow's weather.

***예상** | ~하다 **ye-sang** | ~·ha-da expectation, prediction | to expect, predict

내가 예상했던 것보다 조금 쉬웠어. **naega ye-sanghaetdeon geotboda jogeum swiwasseo**. It was a little easier than I had expected.

7.4 Researching

***연구** | ~하다 **yeon-gu** | ~·ha-da study, research | to study, research

저희는 이 약의 효과에 대한 연구를 하고 있습니다. **jeohuineun i yagui hyogwae daehan nyeongureul hago itseumnida**. We are doing research on the effects of this medicine.

탐구 | ~하다 **tam-gu** | ~·ha-da study, research | to study, research

이 장에서는 종교와 문명의 관계를 탐구한다. **i jangeseoneun jonggyowa munmyeongui gwangyereul tamguhanda**. This chapter explores the relationship between religion and civilization.

***증명** | ~하다 **jeung-myeong** | ~·ha-da proof | to prove, verify

자신이 한 말을 증명할 수 있나요? **jasini han mareul jeungmyeonghal su innayo?** Can you prove what you said?

검증 | ~하다 **geom-jeung** | ~·ha-da verification | to verify

그 이론은 아직 검증이 되지 않았다. **geu ironeun ajik geomjeungi doeji anatda**. The theory has not been verified yet.

입증 | ~하다 **ip-jeung** | ~·ha-da proof | to prove, verify

제가 어제 그곳에 있었다는 것을 입증할 수 있는 사진이 있습니다. **jega eoje geugose isseotdaneun geoseul ipjeunghal su inneun sajini itseumnida**. I have pictures to prove I was there yesterday.

***밝혀내다** **bal-kyeo-nae-da** to unearth, disclose

경찰은 피해자의 사인을 밝혀내기 위해 부검을 실시했다. **gyeongchareun pihaejaui saineul balkyeonaegi wihae bugeomeul silsihaetda**. Investigators performed an autopsy to deter-

mine the cause of the victim's death.

규명 | ~하다 **gyu-myeong** | ~·ha-da identification | to identify, determine

베토벤의 정확한 사인을 규명하기 위해 많은 사람들이 노력하고 있다. **betobenui jeonghwakan saineul gyumyeonghagi wihae maneun sarameuri noryeokago itda**. Many are trying to determine the exact cause of Beethoven's death.

***조사** | ~하다 **jo-sa** | ~·ha-da investigation | to investigate

저는 사건의 원인을 조사하고 있습니다. **jeoneun sageonui wonineul josahago itseumnida**. I am looking into the causes of the accident.

***알아보다** **a-ra-bo-da** to check, investigate
제가 알아볼게요. **jega arabolgeyo**. Let me look into it.

***참고** | ~하다 **cham-go** | ~·ha-da reference | to refer, consult

많은 도서관에서 참고 도서는 대출이 안 됩니다. **maneun doseogwaneseo chamgo doseoneun daechuri an doemnida**. In many libraries, reference books are not allowed to be checked out.

***참조** | ~하다 **cham-jo** | ~·ha-da reference, consultation | to refer, consult

자세한 사항은 홈페이지를 참조하세요. **jasehan sahangeun hompeijireul chamjohaseyo**. Refer to our homepage for details.

창안하다 **chang-an-ha-da** to invent, originate

그는 열일곱 살 때 이 이론을 창안했다. **geuneun nyeorilgop sal ttae i ironeul changanhaetda**. He came up with this theory at the age of 17.

고안하다 go-an-ha-da to invent, originate
그가 이 보안 시스템을 고안했습니다. geuga i boan siseutemeul goanhaetseumnida. He designed this security system.

창의적 chang-ui-jeok creative, original
저는 늘 제 자신이 대단히 창의적인 사람이라고 생각해 왔습니다. jeoneun neul je jasini dae-danhi changuijeogin saramirago saenggakae watseumnida. I have always considered myself a highly creative person.

창의성 = 창의력 chang-ui-seong = chang-ui-ryeok ingenuity, creativity
아내는 창의성이/창의력이 풍부합니다. anae-neun changuiseongi/changuiryegi punghamnida. My wife is a woman of creativity.

독창적 dok-chang-jeok original
그녀의 음악은 매우 독창적이다. geunyeoui eumageun maeu dokchangjeogida. Her music is truly original.

독창성 dok-chang-seong creativity, originality
그의 사진에는 독창성이 전혀 없다. geuui sa-jineun dokchangseongi jeonhyeo eopda. His photos are completely lacking in originality.

상상 | ~하다 sang-sang | ~-ha-da imagination | to imagine
너를 여기서 만날 거라고는 상상도 못했어. neoreul lyeogiseo mannal georagoneun sang-sangdo motaesseo. I never expected to see you here.

상상력 sang-sang-nyeok imaginative power
그의 놀라운 이야기들이 내 상상력을 자극했다. geuui nollaun iyagideuri nae sangsangnyeogeul jageukaetda. His astonishing stories stimulated my imagination.

집중 | ~하다 jip-jung | ~-ha-da concentration | to focus, concentrate
밥 먹을 때는 먹는 데만 집중해라. bap meogeul ttaeneun meongneun deman jipjunghaera. Focus on your food while you are eating.

집중력 jip-jung-nyeok power of concentration
그는 놀라운 집중력을 보였다. geuneun nollaun jipjungnyeogeul boyeotda. He showed remarkable powers of concentration.

열중하다 yeol-jung-ha-da to be absorbed in
그는 글쓰기에 열중해서 그녀가 오는 것도 알아채지 못했다. geuneun geulsseugie yeoljung-

haeseo geunyeoga oneun geotdo arachaeji motaetda. He was so absorbed in his writing that he didn't see her coming.

몰두 | ~하다 mol-du | ~-ha-da absorption, preoccupation | to be absorbed in
지난 1년간, 저는 새 소프트웨어를 개발하는 일에 몰두해 왔어요. jinan illyeongan, jeoneun sae sopeuteuweeoreul gaebalhaneun ire moldu-hae wasseoyo. For the past year, I've been entirely occupied with developing a new software.

전념하다 jeon-nyeom-ha-da to devote oneself, concentrate
그녀는 음악에만 전념하기로 결심했다. geunyeoneun eumageman jeonnyeomhagiro gyeolsimhaetda. She decided to devote herself to music.

주의 ju-ui attention
기울이다 gi-u-ri-da to pay (attention)
선생님 말씀에 좀 더 주의를 기울여라. seon-saengnim malsseume jom deo juuireul giuryeora. Pay more attention to what your teacher says.

매달리다 mae-dal-li-da to stick to
일에 매달려 있다 보니 하루가 금세 가 버렸다. ire maedallyeo itda boni haruga geumse ga beoryeotda. The day flew by quickly while I focused on my work.

선택 | ~하다 seon-taek | ~-ha-da choice, selection | to choose, pick
이 중에서 하나를 선택해. i jungeseo hanareul seontaekae. Choose one of these.

고르다 go-reu-da to choose, select
먹고 싶은 거 다 골라. meokgo sipeun geo da golla. Just pick out whatever you want to eat.

판단 | ~하다 pan-dan | ~-ha-da judgment | to judge
너의 판단에 맡길게. neoui pandane matgilge. It depends on your judgment.

판단력 pan-dan-nyeok judgment
탐욕이 그의 판단력을 마비시켰다. tamyogi geuui pandannyeogeul mabisikyeotda. His covetousness blinded his judgment.

구별 | ~하다 gu-byeol | ~-ha-da distinction | to distinguish
거짓과 참을 구별하는 것은 쉽지 않았다. geojitgwa chameul gubyeolhaneun geoseun swipji anatda. It was not easy to distinguish the truth from the lies.

분간하다 bun-gan-ha-da to distinguish, tell

그들의 어머니 말고는 아무도 그들 쌍둥이를 분간하지 못했다. geudeurui eomeoni malgo-neun amudo geudeul ssangdungireul bungan-haji motaetda. Nobody apart from their mother could tell the twins apart.

* **구분** | ~하다 gu-bun | ~ha-da division, classification; distinction | to divide, classify; to distinguish, tell

참가자들은 두 그룹으로 구분할 수 있습니다. chamgajadeureun du geurubeuro gubunhal su itseumnida. The participants are classified into two groups.

나는 목소리로는 그들을 구분해 낼 수 없었습니다. naneun moksorironeun geudeureul gubun-hae nael su eopseotda. I couldn't tell their voices apart.

* **가르다** ga-reu-da to divide, split

팀은 어떻게 가를까? timeun eotteoke gareul-kka? How should we divide up the team?

* **나누다** na-nu-da to divide, classify, sort
물건들을 크기별로 나누어 줄래? mulgeondeureul keugibyeollo nanueo jullae? Can you sort things by their size?

분류 | ~하다 bul-lyu | ~ha-da classification, categorization | to classify, categorize
우리는 책을 주제에 따라 분류했다. urineun chaegeul juhee ttara bullyuhaetda. We classified the books by subject.

* **분석** | ~하다 bun-seok | ~ha-da analysis | to analyze

우리는 패배의 원인을 분석해야 한다. urineun paebaeui wonineul bunseokaeya handa. We should analyze why we were defeated.

* **비교** | ~하다 bi-gyo | ~ha-da comparison | to compare

그 애를 자기 형이랑 비교하지 마세요. geu aereul jagi hyeongirang bigyohaji maseyo. You should not compare him with his older brother.

대조 | ~하다 dae-jo | ~ha-da contrast | to compare, contrast, check

번역을 원문과 대조해 보세요. beonyeogeul wonmungwa daejohae boseyo. Compare the translation with its original.

* **평가** | ~하다 pyeong-ga | ~ha-da evaluation | to evaluate, estimate

자신의 기준으로 다른 사람을 평가하는 것은 옳지 않다. jasinui gjjuneuro dareun saramel pyeonggahaneun geoseun olchi anta. It is not right to judge others by your own standard.

* **종합** | ~하다 jong-hap | ~ha-da composite, general | to synthesize, put together
우리의 의견을 종합해 보면 해결책을 찾아낼 수 있을 거야. uriui uigyeoneul jonghapae bomyeon haegyeolchaegyeul chajanael su isseul geoya. If we put our thoughts together, we can find a solution.

* **요약** | ~하다 yo-yak | ~ha-da summary | to summarize

다음 중 위 지문을 가장 잘 요약한 것은? daeum jung wi jimuneul gajang jal lyoyakan geoseun? Which of the following best summarizes the above passage?

* **검토** | ~하다 geom-to | ~ha-da examination, check, review | to examine, review
그 문제는 검토 중입니다. geu munjeneun geomto jungimnida. The matter is under examination.

* **해석** | ~하다 hae-seok | ~ha-da interpretation | to interpret

나는 그녀의 침묵을 긍정의 의미로 해석했다. naneun geunyeoui chimmugeul geungjeong-ui uimiro haeseokaetda. I interpreted her silence as a yes.

* **점검** | ~하다 jeom-geom | ~ha-da check, inspection | to check, inspect

1년에 한 번 가스 안전 점검을 받아야 합니다. illyeone han beon gaseu anjeon jeom-geomeul badaya hamnida. You should have a gas safety check every year.

* **확인** | ~하다 hwa-gin | ~ha-da confirmation | to confirm

떠나기 전에 예약을 확인해야 한다. tteonagi jeone yeyageul hwaginhaeya handa. You should confirm the reservation before leaving.

* **시험 = 테스트** | ~하다 si-heom = te-seu-teu | ~ha-da test | to test

다음 문항들은 당신의 공간 지각 능력을 시험할/테스트할 것입니다. daeum munhang-deureun dangsinui gonggan jigak neungnyeo-geul siheomhal/teseuteuhal geosimnida. The following questions are designed to test your spatial perception.

가능하다 개선 거들다 결과 계획 고생 구비하다

그만두다 그만하다 기다리다 꾸준하다 끈기

끊임없다 끝내다 끝없다 노력 늦추다 다시

다하다 다행히 단념 달성 대가 도로 도움 따르다

또 마련하다 마치다 모방 목적 목표 미루다

바꾸다 반복 방식 법 보람 보상 보완 보충

불가능 성과 수 수정 스스로 시도 시행 식 실시

chapter 8 Actions

실행 실현 쓰다 애쓰다 어찌다가 연기 연속

열심히 영향 예비 완료 완성 우연히 운 유지

의욕 의존 의지하다 이룩하다 이용 이용자 인내 일부러

작용 잘 재수 저절로 저지르다 적용 적응 전환

조절 조정 종료 준비 줄 중단 지속 지원 최선

포기 한번 해내다 행동 행운 행위 활용 힘쓰다

8.1 Endeavors, Outcomes

⚡ **행동** | ~하다 haeng-dong | ~·ha-da act, behavior | to act, behave

나는 네 그런 행동을 이해할 수가 없어. na-neun ne geureon haengdongeul ihaehal suga eopseo. I don't understand why you behave that way.

⚡ **행위** haeng-wi act, action, deed

자살은 스스로 자신의 목숨을 의도적으로 끊는 행위이다. jasareun seuseuro jasinui mok-sumeul uidojeogeuro kkeunneun haengwiida. Suicide is the act of taking one's own life.

⚡ **짓** (offensive) act

그건 미친 짓이야. geugeon michin jisiya. That's an act of madness.

⚡ **하다** ha-da to do

내가 할게. naega halge. I'll do it.

⚡ **저지르다** jeo-ji-reu-da to commit, do (a bad act)

그 아이가 무슨 짓을 저지르는 아무도 모른다. geu aiga museun jiseul jeojireuljineun amudo moreunda. Nobody knows what the child will do next.

⚡ **노력** | ~하다 no-ryeok | ~·ha-da effort, endeavor | to try, endeavor

지금은 가능한 한 많은 의견을 들으려고 노력 중이에요. jigeumeun ganeunghan han maneun uigyeoneul deureuryeogo noryeok jungieyo. I'm trying to listen to as many opinions as possible.

⚡ **애쓰다** ae-sseu-da to try, endeavor

애쓴 보람이 없구나. aesseun borami eopguna. All my efforts were in vain.

¹⁰⁰ **기(를) 쓰다** gi-(reul) sseu-da to make every effort

몸이 안 좋았지만 산 정상까지 기를 쓰고 올라갔어요. momi an joatjiman san jeongsang-kkaji gireul sseugo ollagasseoyo. I felt ill, but I climbed with all my might to the top of the mountain.

⚡ **힘쓰다** him-sseu-da to strive, make an effort

우리는 천연자원을 보존하기 위해 힘쓰고 있습니다. urineun cheonyeonjawoneul bojonhagi wihae himsseugo itseumnida. We're striving to protect our natural resources.

⚡ **최선** choe-seon best

⚡ **다하다** da-ha-da to carry out, fulfill

최선을 다해 돕겠습니다. choeseoneul dahae dopgetseumnida. I'll do my best to help you.

⚡ **열심히** yeol-sim-hi hard, diligently

너 정말 공부 열심히 했구나. neo jeongmal gongbu yeolsimhi haetguna. You must have studied very hard.

⚡ **의지** ui-ji will, volition

어머니는 의지가 강한 분이세요. eomeoni-neun uijiga ganghan buniseyo. My mother has a strong will.

⚡ **의욕** ui-yok will, desire

그분은 언제나 열정과 의욕이 넘쳐 보여요. geubuneun eonjena yeoljeonggwa uiyogi neomchyeo boyeoyo. He always seems to be full of passion and desire.

⚡ **열정** yeol-jeong passion, ardor

그녀는 책을 쓰는 데 열정을 쏟았다. geunyeoneun chaegul sseuneun de yeoljeongeul ssodatda. She put her heart and soul into writing her book.

끈기 kkeun-gi patience, tenacity

그 일은 상당한 끈기와 의지를 요한다. geu ireun sangdanghan kkeungiwa uijireul lyohanda. It requires a lot of tenacity and determination.

인내 | ~하다 in-nae | ~·ha-da patience, endurance | to endure, bear

인내하는 사람이 마지막에 남는다. innaehaneun sarami majimage namneunda. It is people with perseverance who survive.

인내심 = 참을성 in-nae-sim = cha-meul-seong patience, perseverance

그 사람은 인내심이/참을성이 아주 강하다. geu saramun innaesimi/chameulseongi aju ganghada. He is very patient.

⚡ **견디다** gyeon-di-da to endure, bear, stand
이렇게 추운 날씨는 못 견디겠어요. ireoke chuun nalssineun mot gyeondigesseoyo. I can't stand this cold weather.

⚡ **참다** cham-da to bear, endure

조금만 더 참아. jogeumman deo chama. Hang on just a little longer.

⚡ **적응** | ~하다 jeo-geung | ~·ha-da adaptation | to adapt

새 학교에 적응하는 일은 쉽지 않았다. sae

hakgyoe jeogeunghaneun ireun swipji anatda. It was not easy to adapt to life at the new school.

기다리다 gi-da-ri-da to wait, hold on
잠시 기다려 주세요. jamsi gidaryeo juseyo.
Please hang on a minute.

목(이) 빠지게 기다리다 = 눈(이) 빠
지도록 기다리다 mok(-i) ppa-ji-ge gi-da-
ri-da = nu(-ni) ppa-ji-do-rok gi-da-ri-da to
wait for sb eagerly

왜 이렇게 늦었어? 목이/눈이 빠지도록 기다
렸잖아. wae ireoke neujeosseo? mogi/nuni
ppajidorok gidaryeotjana. Why are you so
late? I waited and waited for you.

고생 | ~하다 go-saeng | ~ha-da suffer-
ing | to have a hard time
그 집 찾느라고 정말 고생 많이 했어. geu jip
channeurago jeongmal gosaeng mani haesseo. I
had a really hard time finding the house.

애(를) 먹다 ae(-reul) meok-da to have
trouble
여기 찾느라고 애를 먹었어요. yeogi channeu-
rago aereul meogeosseoyo. I had a hard time
finding this place.

운 un luck, fortune
운이 좋으시네요! 그게 저희한테 있는 마지막
물건이거든요. uni joeusineyo! Geuge jeohui-
hante innun majimak mulgeonigedeunnyo.
You're in luck! It's the last one we have in
stock.

행운 haeng-un good luck
너 같은 친구를 둔 건 나한테 정말 행운이야.
neo gateun chingureul dun geon nahante jeong-
mal haenguniya. I'm lucky to have a friend
like you.

재수 jae-su luck, fortune
재수 없는 소리 하지 마. jaesu eomneun sori
haji ma. Don't say such awful things.

우연히 u-yeon-hi by accident, by chance
길에서 우연히 그녀를 보았다. gireseo uyeon-
hi geunyeoreul boatda. By chance, I saw her
on the street.

어쩌다(가) eo-jjeo-da(-ga) accidentally,
by chance; sometimes, occasionally
어쩌다가 여기까지 오게 됐어요. eoijeodaga
yeogikkaji oge dwaesseoyo. I happened to
come here.

다행히 da-haeng-hi luckily

다행히도 열쇠를 다시 찾았어요. dahaenghido
yeolsoereul dasi chajasseoyo. Luckily I found
the key again.

의존 | ~하다 ui-jon | ~ha-da dependence,
reliance | to depend on

한국 경제는 전통적으로 수출에 의존합니다.
hanguk gyeongjaneun jeontongjeogeuro su-
chure uijonhamnida. The Korean economy
traditionally depends on exports.

의지하다 ui-ji-ha-da to depend on
남편은 제가 의지할 수 있는 유일한 사람이에
요. nampyeoneun jega uijihal su inneun nyuil-
han saramieyo. My husband is the only per-
son I can depend on.

돕다 ≡ 도와주다 dop-da ≡ do-wa-ju-da
to help
도와줘서 고마워. dowajwoseo gomawo.
Thank you for your help.

도움 do-um help, aid
도움이 되어 기쁩니다. doumi doeeo gippeum-
nida. I'm happy I could help.

거들다 geo-deul-da to help
식탁 정리하는 거 좀 거들어 줄래? siktak
jeongnihaneun geo jom geodeureo jullae? Will
you help me clear the table?

팔 벗고 나서다 bal beot-go na-seo-da to
roll up one's sleeves
개는 친구 일이라면 팔 벗고 나선다. gya-
neun chingu irirameon bal beotgo naseonda.
He is always ready to lend a helping hand to
his friend.

기여 = 공헌 | ~하다 gi-yeo = gong-heon
| ~ha-da contribution | to contribute
그 선수는 승리에 크게 기여했다/공헌했다.
geu seonsuneun seungnie keuge giyeohaetda/
gongheonhaetda. That athlete made a great
contribution to the victory.

지원 | ~하다 ji-won | ~ha-da support,
aid | to support, back up
정부로부터 재정 지원을 받습니까? jeongbu-
robuteo jaejeong jiwoneul batseumnikka? Do
you have financial support from the govern-
ment?

의도 | ~하다 | ~적 ui-do | ~ha-da | ~jeok
intention | to intend | intentional
화나게 할 의도는 없었어요. hwanage hal ui-
doneun eopseosseoyo. I did not intend to
make you upset.

• **일부러** il-bu-reo on purpose, deliberately
내 일부러 그런 거지? neo ilbureo geureon geoji? You did that on purpose, didn't you?

• **스스로** seu-seu-ro by oneself, for oneself
숙제는 스스로 해라. sukjeneun seuseuro haera. Do your homework yourself.

• **저절로** jeo-jeol-lo by itself, naturally
문이 저절로 열렸다. muni jeojeollo yeol-lyeotda. The door opened by itself.

• **직접** jik-jeop personally, directly
알고 싶으면 직접 그곳에 가 봐. algo sipeu-myeon jikjeop geugose ga bwa. If you want to know, go there and see for yourself.

• **목적** mok-jeok purpose, goal, aim
여기 온 목적이 뭐니까? yeogi on mokjeogi mwomnikka? What's the purpose of coming here?

• **수단** su-dan means, way, measure
목적은 수단을 정당화하지 않는다. mokjeo-geun sudaneul jeongdanghwahaji anneunda. The ends do not justify the means.

• **방법** bang-beop way, means
부자가 되는 빠른 방법이 없을까? bujaga doe-neun ppareun bangbeobi eopseulkka? Isn't there a quicker way to become rich?

• **법** beop way, method
새 친구를 사귀는 좋은 법은 말을 건네는 것이다. sae chingureul sagwineun joeun beobeun mareul geonneneun geosida. A good way to make a new friend is to start a conversation with him or her.

• **줄** jul way
영어 할 줄 아세요? yeongeol hal jule aseyo? Can you speak English?

• **수** su means, way
너는 할 수 있어. neoneun hal su isseo. You can do it.

• **방식** bang-sik way, means, style
저는 제 방식으로 할게요. jeoneun je bangsik-daero halgeyo. I'll do it my own way.

• **식** sik way
나한테 그런 식으로 말하지 마세요. nahante geureon sigeuro malhaji maseyo. Don't talk to me that way.

• **기회** gi-hoe opportunity, chance
한 번 더 기회를 주세요. han beon deo gihoereul juseyo. Give me another chance, please.

• **흉내** hyung-nae imitation, takeoff
내 친구 민준이는 다른 사람 흉내를 잘 낸다. nae chingu minjunineun dareun saram hyung-naereul jal laenda. My friend Minjun is good at imitating others.

• **모방** | ~하다 mo-bang | ~·ha-da imitation, copy | to imitate, copy
그 사람 말투는 모방이 불가능하다. geu saram maltuneun mobangi bulganeunghada. No one can copy his way of speaking.

• **따르다** tta-reu-da to follow
아이들은 부모를 따라 하면서 배운다. aideureun bumoreul ttara hamyeonseo baeunda. Children learn by imitating their parents.

• **반복** = 되풀이 | ~하다 ban-bok = doe-pu-ri | ~·ha-da repetition | to repeat
그들은 같은 실수를 반복하지/되풀이하지 않기 위해 매우 신중했다. geudeureun gateun silsureul banbokaji/doepurihaji anki wihae maeu sinjunghaetda. They were very careful not to repeat the same mistakes.

• **또** tto once more, again
또 먹어? tto meogeo? Are you eating again?

• **다시** da-si again, once more
다시 한 번 말씀해 주실래요? dasi han beon malsseumhae jusillaeyo? Could you say that again, please?

• **도로** do-ro again, back
왜 도로 오는 거야? wae doro oneun geoya? Why are you coming back?

• **잘** jal well
잘 알고 있어요. jal algo isseoyo. I am well aware of it.

• **제대로** je-dae-ro properly, right
제대로 좀 해! jedaero jom hae! Do it right!

• **이용** | ~하다 i-yong | ~·ha-da use | to use, utilize

주차할 데가 없으니까 대중교통을 이용하는 게 나은 거야. juchahal dega eopseunikka dae-junggyotong-eul iyonghaneun ge naeul geoya. It will be better to use public transportation because there's no parking available.

• **사용** | ~하다 sa-yong | ~·ha-da use | to use
여기 있는 물건들은 사용하지하면 안 됩니다. yeogi inneun mulgeondeureun sayonghasi-myeon an doemnida. You are not allowed to use these here.

:쓰다 sseu-da to use

어떤 카메라를 쓰세요? eotteon kamerareul sseuseyo? What kind of camera do you use?

*이용자 ≡ 사용자 i-yong-ja ≡ sa-yong-ja user

:적용 | ~하다 jeo-gyong | ~-ha-da application | to apply

변경 사항들을 적용하려면 컴퓨터를 켜다 키시오. byeongyeong sahangdeureul jeogyongharyeomyeon keompyuteoreul kkeotda kyeosio. Restart your computer to apply these changes.

:활용 | ~하다 hwa-ryong | ~-ha-da application, practical use | to use, apply

이번 기회를 최대한 활용해야 해. ibeon gihoereul choedaehan hwaryonghaeya hae. I should make the most of this opportunity.

:결과 gyeol-gwa result

결과에 너무 신경 쓰지 마라. gyeolgwae neomu singyeong sseuji mara. You should not care so much about the results.

성과 seong-gwa result, outcome

이 논문은 2년간의 연구의 성과입니다. i nonmuneun inyeonganui yeonguui seonggwaimnida. This thesis is the fruit of over two years of research.

:뚜껑(을) 열다 ttu-kkeong(-eul) yeol-da to see what has happened

뚜껑을 열고 보니 결과는 예상과 달랐다. ttukkeongeul lyeolgo boni gyeolgwaneun yesang-gwa dallatda. The result turned out to be different from what I expected.

:보람 bo-ram fruit, outcome

노력한 보람이 있어서 기쁩요. noryeokan borami isseoseo gippeoyo. I'm happy my efforts have paid off.

*대가 dae-ga reward

대가를 바라고 한 일이 아닙니다. daegareul barago han iri animnida. I didn't do this for a reward.

*보상 bo-sang reward

*영향 yeong-hyang influence, effect

흡연이 건강에 해로운 영향을 끼치는 것은 놀라운 일이 아니다. heubyeoni geongange haeroun nyeonghyangeul kkichineun geoseun nollaun iri anida. Not surprisingly smoking has a harmful effect on your health.

:효과 | ~적 hyo-gwa | ~-jeok effect, effective

tiveness | effective

그 약 효과가 있어? geu yak yogwaga isseo? Does that medicine work?

이 차는 두통에 정말 효과적이네요. i chaneun dutonge jeongmal hyogwajeogieyo. This tea is really good for headaches.

*반응 | ~하다 ba-neung | ~-ha-da response, reaction | to respond, react

영화에서 그녀의 연기는 비평가들의 호의적인 반응을 이끌어냈다. yeonghwaeseo geunyeoui yeongineun bipyeonggadeurui houi-jeogin baneungeul ikkeureonaetda. Her acting in the film has drawn a favorable response from the critics.

*작용 | ~하다 ja-gyong | ~-ha-da action, effect | to act, work

인생에서 때로는 운이 크게 작용한다. insaengeseo ttaeroneun uni keuge jagyonghanda. Luck often plays a big role in life.

:이루다 i-ru-da to achieve, fulfill

그는 자신이 원하는 바를 이루기 위해 늘 최선을 다한다. geuneun jasini wonhaneun bareul irugi wihae neul choeseoneul dahanda. He always does his best to achieve what he wants.

*이룩하다 i-ru-ka-da to achieve, accomplish

중국은 최근 수년간 급격한 경제 성장을 이룩했다. junggugeun choegeun sunyeongan geupgyeokan gyeongje seongjangeul irukaetda. China has made dramatic economic progress in recent years.

*해내다 hae-nae-da to achieve, manage, complete

그는 맡은 일은 반드시 해낸다. geuneun mateun ireun bandeusi haenaenda. He always completes his given tasks.

달성 | ~하다 dal-seong | ~-ha-da achievement, accomplishment | to achieve, accomplish

우리는 목표를 달성했지만 아직 끝나지 않았 습니다. urineun mokpyoreul dalseonghaetjiman ajik kkeunnaji anatseumnida. We've achieved our goal, but it's not over.

*실현 | ~하다 sil-hyeon | ~-ha-da realization | to realize

마침내 제 사무실을 갖는 오랜 꿈을 실현했습니다. machimnae je samusireul ganneun oraen kkumeul silhyeonhaetseumnida. I have finally realized my longtime dream of having my own office.

성공 | ~하다 seong-gong | ~-ha-da success | to succeed

실패는 성공의 어머니다. silpaeneun seong-gongui eomeonida. Failure is a stepping stone to success.

잘되다 jal-doe-da to go well, succeed

수술은 다행히 잘되었습니다. susureun da-haenghi jaldoeotseumnida. Fortunately, the operation was a success.

실패 | ~하다 sil-pae | ~-ha-da failure | to fail

캠페인은 실패로 끝났다. kaempeineun silpae-ro kkeunnatda. The campaign ended in failure.

안되다 an-doe-da to go badly

일이 안될 때 그는 늘 다른 사람들 탓을 한다. iri andoel ttae geuneun neul dareun saramdeul

taseul handa. When things go badly, he always blames others.

가능성 ga-neung-seong possibility

승리할 가능성은 없다. seungnihal ganeung-seongeun eopda. There's no possibility of winning.

가능하다 ga-neung-ha-da possible

믿는 사람에게는 모든 것이 가능하다. min-neun saramegeneun modeun geosi ganeunghada. All things are possible for those who believe.

불가능 | ~하다 bul-ga-neung | ~-ha-da impossibility | impossible

보고서를 일주일 내에 끝내는 것은 불가능해요. bogoseoreul iljuil laee kkeunnaeneun geoseun bulganeunghaeyo. It is impossible to finish the report in one week.

8.2 Course of Practice

목표 mok-pyo goal, aim, target

우리 목표는 우승입니다. uri mokpyoneun useungimnida. Our goal is to win this tournament.

계획 | ~하다 gye-hoek | ~-ha-da plan | to plan

언제 출발할 계획이니? eonje chulbalhal gye-hoegini? When do you plan to leave?

세우다 se-u-da to plan, form

장기적인 경력 계획을 세워라. janggiijeogin gyeongnyeok gyehoegel sewora. Make a long-term plan for your career.

구상 | ~하다 gu-sang | ~-ha-da plan, design | to plan

그 프로젝트는 아직 구상 단계에 있다. geu peurojekteuneun ajik gusang dangyee itda. The project is still in the conceptual stage.

준비 | ~하다 jun-bi | ~-ha-da preparation | to prepare

지원하기 전에 제가 특별히 준비해야 할 것이 있습니까? jiwonhagi jeone jega teukbyeolhi junbihaeya hal geosi itseumnikka? Is there anything special I should prepare before applying?

갖추다 gat-chu-da to prepare; to be furnished, be equipped

그녀는 교사로서 충분한 자격을 갖추고 있다. geunyeoneun gyosaroseo chungbunhan jagyeo-

geul gatchugo itda. She is well qualified as a teacher.

이 호텔은 방마다 에어컨을 갖추고 있다. i horeun bangmada eeokeyoneul gatchugo itda. Each room in this hotel is equipped with an air conditioner.

구비하다 gu-bi-ha-da to be furnished, be equipped

주방에는 조리 도구가 구비되어 있습니다. jubangeneun jori doguga gubidoeeo itseumnida. Kitchens are equipped with cooking utensils.

대비 | ~하다 dae-bi | ~-ha-da preparation | to prepare

비 올 때를 대비해서 우산을 가져가라. bi ol ttaereul daebihaeseo usaneul gajyeogara. You should take an umbrella in case of rain.

마련하다 ma-ryeon-ha-da to prepare, arrange

그는 내가 거리를 전전할 때 내게 잘 곳과 먹을 것을 마련해 주었다. geuneun naega geori-reul jeonjeonhal ttae naege jal gotgwa meogeul geoseul maryeonhae jueotda. He gave me a place to sleep and food to eat when I was living on the streets.

예비 ye-bi reserve, spare

예비 열쇠가 있어? yebi yeolsoega isseo? Do you have a spare key?

실행 | ~하다 sil-haeng | ~·ha-da practice, action | to carry out

그것은 실행 가능한 계획이 아니다. geugeo-seun silhaeng ganeunghan gyeohoegi anida. That's not a viable proposition.

시행 | ~하다 si-haeng | ~·ha-da enforcement, implementation | to carry out

새 법은 다음 달부터 시행된다. sae beobeun daeum dalbuteo sihaengdoenda. The law comes into effect next month.

실시 | ~하다 sil-sil | ~·ha-da implementation | to implement, carry out

내일부터 겨울 세일을 실시합니다. naeilbuteo gyeoul seireul silsihamnida. We're having a winter sale starting tomorrow.

시도 | ~하다 si-do | ~·ha-da try, attempt | to try, attempt

그 계획은 시도해 볼 만하다. geu gyeohoegyeun sidohae bol manhada. The plan is worth a try.

한번 han-beon on trial

제가 한번 해 볼게요. jega hanbeon hae bol-geyo. Let me give it a try.

미루다 mi-ru-da to delay, postpone

오늘 할 일을 내일로 미루지 마라. oneul hal ireul laeillo miruji mara. Don't put off till tomorrow what you can do today.

연기 | ~하다 yeon-gil | ~·ha-da delay | to delay, postpone

회의가 내일로 연기되었다. hoeuiga naeillo yeongidoeeotda. The meeting was postponed until tomorrow.

늦추다 neut-chu-da to delay, postpone

나는 한 시간 가까이 출발을 늦추었다. naneun han sigan gakkai chulbareul leutchueotda. I delayed my departure by nearly an hour.

계속 | ~하다 gye-sok | ~·ha-da continuously | to continue, keep (on)

이번 달 말까지는 계속 바쁠 것 같아. ibeon dal malkkajineun gyesok bappeul geot gata. I think I'll be busy until the end of the month.

베토벤은 귀가 먼 후에도 작곡을 계속했다. betobeneun gwiga meon huedo jakgogeul gyesokaetda. Beethoven continued composing even after he went deaf.

유지 | ~하다 yu-ji | ~·ha-da maintenance | to keep, maintain

현재 상태를 유지하는 것이 쉽지 않다. hyeon-jae sangtaereul lyujihaneun geosi swipji anta.

It's not easy to maintain present conditions.

지속 | ~하다 | ~적 ji-sok | ~·ha-da | ~·jeok continuance | to keep, maintain | continuous

증상이 2주 이상 지속되면 의사와 상의하세요. jeungsangi iju isang jisokdoemyeon uisawa sanguihaseyo. Consult your doctor if the symptoms persist for more than two weeks.

연속 | ~하다 | ~적 yeon-sok | ~·ha-da | ~·jeok continuity, continuance | to continue | consecutive

가위바위보를 연속해서 열 번 이겼어요. gawibawiboreul yeonsokaeseo yeol beon igyeosseoyo. I won rock-paper-scissors ten times in a row.

끊임없다 | 끊임없이 kkeu-ni-meop-da | kkeu-ni-meop-si constant | constantly, without stop

비가 하루 종일 끊임없이 내렸다. biga haru jongil kkeunimeopsi naeryeotda. The rain continued unceasingly throughout the day.

꾸준하다 | 꾸준히 kku-jun-ha-da | kku-jun-hi steady, constant | steadily, constantly
박사 학위를 받은 여성의 수가 꾸준히 증가해 왔다. baksa hagwireul badeun nyeoseongui suga kkujunhi jeunggahae watda. There has been a steady increase in the number of women receiving PhDs.

끝없다 | 끝없이 kkeu-deop-da | kkeu-deop-si endless | without end

그 사람들의 끝없는 불평이 지겨워. geu saramdeurui kkeudeomneun bulpyeongi jigyeowo. I'm tired of their endless complaining.

변경 | ~하다 byeon-gyeong | ~·ha-da modification, change | to modify, change

일정은 사전 통보 없이 변경될 수 있습니다. iljeongeun sajeon tongbo eopsi byeongyeongdoel su itseumnida. The schedule can be changed without prior notice.

바꾸다 ba-kku-da to change, switch

생각을 바꿨어. saenggageul bakkwosseo. I changed my mind.

전환 | ~하다 jeon-hwan | ~·ha-da change, switch | to change, switch

우리 발상을 전환해 봅시다. uri balsangeul jeonhwanhae bopsida. Let's change the way we think.

수정 | ~하다 su-jeong | ~·ha-da modification, change | to modify, change

계획의 많은 부분이 수정되었다. **gyehoegui maneun bubuni sujeongdoeotda.** Much of the plan has been changed.

그녀는 해외 유학 계획을 단념했다. **geunyeoneun haeoe yuhak gyehoegul dannyeomhaetda.** She gave up the idea of studying abroad.

***개선 | ~하다 gae-seon | ~-ha-da** improvement | to improve

근본적인 해결책은 너의 체질을 개선하는 거야. **geunbonjeogin haegyeolchaengeun neoui chejireul gaeseonhaneun geoya.** The fundamental solution is to improve your physical condition.

***그만하다 geu-man-ha-da** to stop, quit

농담은 그만해. **nongdameun geumanhae.** Stop joking around.

***그만두다 geu-man-du-da** to stop, quit, drop

작년에 학교를 그만뒀어요. **jangnyeone hakgyoreul geumandwosseo.** I left school last year.

***보완 | ~하다 bo-wan | ~-ha-da** supplementation | to supplement, complement

우리는 약점을 보완하기 위해 최선을 다했다. **urineun nyakjeomeul bowanhagi wihae choeseonul dahaetda.** We did our best to make up for the weakness.

100 손(을) 떴다 = 발(을) 빼다 son(·eul)

tte-da = bal(·eul) ppae-da to quit, drop out

나는 이번 일에서 손을 떼겠어/발을 빼겠어. **naneun ibeon ireseo soneul ttegesseo/bareul ppaegesseo.** I quit.

***보충 | ~하다 bo-chung | ~-ha-da** supplement | to supplement, make up for

이번 주 토요일에 보충 수업이 있어요. **ibeon ju toyoire bochung sueobi isseoyo.** We have a make-up class this Saturday.

종료 | ~하다 jong-nyo | ~-ha-da end,

close | to put an end to

꼭 찬 화면 방식을 종료하려면 ESC를 누르세요. **kkwak chan hwamyeon bangsigeul jongnyoharyeomyeon ieseusireul lureuseyo.** Press ESC to exit full screen mode.

***조절 | ~하다 jo-jeol | ~-ha-da** control, adjustment | to control, adjust

발이 바닥에 완전히 닿도록 의자 높이를 조절하세요. **bari badage wanjeonhi datorok uija nopireul jojeolhaseyo.** Adjust the height of your chair so your feet can rest completely on the floor.

완료 | ~하다 wal-lyo | ~-ha-da completion | to complete, finish

공사가 언제 완료될지는 아무도 모른다. **gongsaga eonje wallyodoeljineun amudo moreunda.** Nobody knows when the construction will be completed.

***조정 | ~하다 jo-jeong | ~-ha-da** adjustment | to adjust

모임을 다음 주 화요일로 조정해 주실 수 있나요? **moimeul daeum ju hwayoillo jojeonghae jusil su innayo?** Could you reschedule the meeting for next Tuesday?

***완성 | ~하다 wan-seong | ~-ha-da** completion | to complete, finish

이 소설을 올해 말까지 완성하고 싶어요. **i soseoreul olhae malkkaji wanseonghago sipeoyo.** I'd like to finish this novel by the end of the year.

***중단 | ~하다 jung-dan | ~-ha-da** halt, interruption | to stop, halt

비가 와서 게임이 중단되었다. **biga waseo geimi jungdandoeotda.** The game was stopped due to the rain.

***마무리 | ~하다 ma-mu-ri | ~-ha-da** the finishing touches | to finish, complete

프로젝트는 마무리 단계에 있다. **peurojek-teuneun mamuri dangye itda.** The project is in its final stage.

중지 | ~하다 jung-ji | ~-ha-da halt | to stop, cease

사격 중지! **sagyeok jungji!** Hold your fire!

***끝내다 = 끝맺다 kkeun-nae-da = kkeun-maet-da** to finish, put an end to

이번 주 안으로 일을 다 끝내세요/끝맺으세요. **ibeon ju aneuro ireul da kkeunnaeseyo/kkeunmaejuseyo.** Finish all the work within this week.

***포기 | ~하다 po-gi | ~-ha-da** abandonment | to give up, abandon

이번에는 절대 포기 안 할 거야. **ibeoneneun jeoldae pogi an hal geoya.** I'll absolutely not give up this time.

***마치다 ma-chi-da** to end, to finish

이 일을 마치는 데 3일 정도 걸릴 겁니다. **i ireul machineun de samil jeongdo geollil geomnida.** It will take around three days to finish this work.

단념 | ~하다 dan-nyeom | ~-ha-da abandonment | to give up, abandon

가난 가치관 감정적 개성 건방지다 겸손 경우 고리타분하다
 고지식하다 고집 곧다 곱슬 귀머거리 깔끔하다 끌 꼼꼼하다
 피죄죄하다 낙천적 눈빛 능동적 능력 다정하다 당당하다 동안
 둔하다 따뜻하다 매너 맹인 명랑하다 모습 몸무게 못나다
 못되다 무능하다 무례 무책임하다 미소 바보 배려 버릇
 병어리 부정적 불친절하다 비겁하다 비관적 비굴하다 비열하다
 빠다 사정 살 상황 생기다 생김새 성격 성실하다
 소질 소탈하다 솔직하다 수동적 신세 안색 야위다

chapter 9 Describing People

약하다 얌전하다 억지 언어장애인 예민하다 예절 오뎅하다
 오만하다 외모 율상 위대하다 유명하다 인격
 잘살다 잘하다 재주 점잖다 정중하다 지경 지혜
 지혜롭다 찌푸리다 차림 착하다 창백하다 책임감
 천재 첫인상 체격 체형 초라하다 태도 티놓다 파마
 풍만하다 함부로 활기 훌륭하다

9.1 Situations

* 상황 sang-hwang situation

지난 몇 년간 상황이 나아지고 있다. jinan myeon nyeongan sanghwangi naajigo itda. The situation has been improving for the past few years.

* 사정 sa-jeong circumstances, situation, story

사정이 있어서 못 갔어요. sajeongi isseoseo mot gasseoyo. I couldn't go there for a certain reason.

* 형편 hyeong-pyeon circumstances

저는 과외를 받을 형편이 못 됩니다. jeoneun gwaoereul badeul hyeongpyeoni mot doemnida. I can't afford to get private lessons.

* 여건 yeo-geon conditions

그들의 생활 여건은 열악했다. geudeurui saenghwal lyeogeoneun nyeorakaetda. Their living conditions were poor.

* 조건 jo-geon condition

부가 행복의 필수 조건은 아니다. buga haeng-bogui pilsu jogeoneun anida. Wealth is not an essential condition for happiness.

* 경우 gyeong-u case, circumstances

어떤 경우에도 이 규칙들을 준수해야 합니다. eotteon gyeonguedo i gyuchikdeureul junsuhaeya hamnida. You must follow these rules under all circumstances.

* 처지 cheo-ji position, circumstances

나 지금 여행갈 처지가 못 돼. na jigeum nyohaenggal cheojiga mot dwae. I'm not in a position to go on a trip.

* 신세 sin-se position, circumstances

내 신세가 참 불쌍해요. nae sinsega cham bulssanghaeyo. I'm so pathetic.

* 지경 ji-gyeong circumstances, situation, story

그 은행은 파산 지경에 이르렀다. geu eun-haengeun pasan jigyeong e ireureotda. The bank is on the verge of bankruptcy.

* IDIOM 배보다 배꼽이 크다 bae-bo-da bae-kko-bi keu-da the tail is wagging the dog

배보다 배꼽이 더 커요. baeboda baekkobi deo keoyo. It's a case of the tail wagging the dog.

* 바쁘다 ba-ppeu-da busy

이번 주 내내 바빴어요. ibeon ju naenae bappasseoyo. I've been busy all this week.

* IDIOM 눈코 뜰 새(가) 없다 nun-ko tteul sae(·ga) eop-da to be as busy as a bee

지난주에 이사를 해서 눈코 뜰 새 없이 바빴어요. jinanjue isareul haeseo nunko tteul sae eopsi bappasseoyo. Last week I moved out, so I was as busy as a bee.

* 급하다 | 급히 geu-pa-da | geu-pi urgent, pressing | hurriedly

천천히 하세요. 급할 것 없어요. cheoncheonhi haseyo. geupal geot eopseoyo. Take your time. There's no rush.

* 분주하다 bun-ju-ha-da busy

엄마는 지금 저녁 준비로 분주하세요. eomma-neun jigeum jeonyeok junbiro bunjuhaseyo. My mom is busy preparing dinner now.

* 서두르다 = 서둘다 seo-du-reu-da = seodul-da to rush, hurry

왜 그렇게 서둘러? wae geureoke seodulleo? Why are you in such a hurry?

* 어서 eo-seo quickly

어서 오세요. eoseo oseyo. Welcome.

* 촉박하다 chok-ba-ka-da tight

시간이 촉박해요. sigani chokbakaeyo. I'm very short on time.

* IDIOM 발등에 불이 떨어지다 bal-deung-e bu-ri tteo-reo-ji-da last minute

발등에 불이 떨어질 때까지 뭐 했니? bal-deunge buri tteoreojil ttaekkaji mwo haenni? What were you doing until the last minute?

* IDIOM 내 코가 석 자 nae ko-ga seok ja to have one's own problems

나도 다른 사람을 돕고 싶지만 지금은 내 코가 석 자야. nado dareun saram eul dopgo sipjiman jigeumeun nae koga seok jaya. I wish I could help others, but I have to take care of my own problems now.

This idiom can be literally translated "My nose is running 3 feet." The incredibly long, runny nose represents one's own problem that should be given priority over others.

* 한가하다 han-ga-ha-da free

요즘 한가해요. yojeum hangahaeyo. I'm free these days.

* 잘살다 jal-sal-da to be rich

저희는 예전보다 잘살아요. jeohuineun

yejeonboda jalsarayo. We are better off than we used to be.

* **넉넉하다** neong-neo-ka-da well-to-do, well off

저희 집은 그리 넉넉한 편이 아니에요. jeohui jibeun geuri neongneokan pyeon anieyo. My family is not very well-to-do.

9.2 Appearances

* **외모** oe-mo appearance, look

사람을 외모로 판단하지 마라. saram-eul oemoro pandanhaji mara. Don't judge a man by his appearance.

* **모습** mo-seup figure, form

코끼리가 거울에 비친 자신의 모습을 바라보고 있다. kokkiriga geoure bichin jasinui moseu-beul barabogo itda. An elephant is looking at its reflection in the mirror.

생김새 saeng-gim-sae appearance, looks

* **꼴** kkol (offensive) look, state

네 꼴 보기 싫어! ne kkol bogi sireo! I don't want to see you!

* **생기다** saeng-gi-da to look like

A: 나 여자 친구 생겼어. B: 정말? 어떻게 생겼어? A: na yeoja chingu saenggyeosseo. B: jeongmal? eotteoke saenggyeosseo? A: I have finally found a girlfriend. B: Really? What does she look like?

* **미인** = **미녀** mi-in = mi-nyeo beauty, beautiful woman

미남 mi-nam handsome man

동안 dong-an baby face

* **곱다** gop-da beautiful, lovely

고운 피부를 갖는 것은 사람들이 생각하는 것보다 쉽습니다. gown pibureul ganneun geoseun saramdeuri saenggakaneun geotboda swipseumnida. Getting a smooth complexion is easier than you may think.

* **우아하다** u-a-ha-da elegant

하이힐을 신고 우아하게 걷고 싶어요. haihireul singo uahage geotgo sipeoyo. I'd like to walk gracefully in high heels.

오뚝하다 o-ttu-ka-da sharp

코가 참 오뚝하시네요. koga cham ottu-kasineyo. You have a very sharp nose.

* **가난** | **~하다** ga-nan | ~-ha-da poverty | poor

저는 가난한 집에서 태어났어요. jeoneun gan-nanhan jibeseo taeonasseoyo. I was born poor.

* **매력** | **~적** mae-ryeok | ~-jeok charm, attraction | attractive

그녀는 밝고 똑똑하고 매력적이다. geunyeoneun balgo ttokttokago maeryeokjeogida. She is bright, smart, and attractive.

* **아름답다** a-reum-dap-da beautiful, pretty
오늘 당신 정말 아름답군. oneul dangsin jeongmal areumdapgun. You look stunning today.

* **예쁘다** ye-ppeu-da pretty

제 아내는 인형처럼 예뻐요. je anaeneun in-hyeongcheoreom yeppeoyo. My wife is as pretty as a doll.

* **잘생기다** jal-saeng-gi-da good-looking, handsome

남자 친구는 잘생기지는 않았지만, 매력이 있어요. namja chinguneun jalsaenggijineun anatjiman, maeryeogi isseoyo. My boyfriend is not handsome, but he is charming.

Note that 잘생겼다 jalsaenggyeotda is used to describe a man who IS handsome.

* **멋** meot charm, flavor, stylishness

* **멋지다** = **멋있다** meot-ji-da = meosit-da wonderful, nice

그 드레스 입으니까 멋지다/멋있다. geu deureseu ibeunikka meotjida/meositda. You look nice in that dress.

* **섹시하다** sek-si-ha-da sexy, hot

그녀는 난간에 기대어 섹시한 포즈를 취했다. geunyeoneun nangane gidaeeo seksihan po-jeureul chwihaetda. She struck a sexy pose leaning against the rail.

* **귀엽다** gwi-yeop-da cute

너는 웃을 때가 귀여워. neoneun useul ttaega gwiyeowo. You're cute when you laugh.

* **못생기다** = **못나다** mot-saeng-gi-da = mon-na-da ugly, unattractive

저는 왜 이렇게 못생겼을까요/못났을까요?
jeoneun wae ireoke motsaenggyeosseulkkayo/
monnasseulkkayo? Why am I so ugly?

Note that the past tense 못생겼다 motsaeng-gyeotda and 못났다 monnatda are used to describe a person who IS ugly.

◦ **인상 in-sang** looks, features; impression
인상 쓰지 마. insang sseuji ma. Don't frown.

아내를 처음 보았을 때 사실 거만하다는 인상을 받았어요. anaereul cheoeum boasseul ttae sasil geomanhadaneun insangeul badasseoyo. When I first saw my wife, I had the impression that she was arrogant.

◦ **첫인상 cheo-din-sang** first impression
한국의 첫인상이 어땠어요? hangugui cheo-dinsangi eottaesseyo? What was your first impression of Korea?

◦ **이미지 i-mi-ji** image, impression
좋은 이미지를 유지하는 것이 연예인들에게는 중요하다. joen imijireul lyujihaneun geosi yeonyeindeuregeneun jungyohada. Maintaining a good image is important for entertainers.

◦ **눈빛 nun-bit** eyes, light in one's eyes
그녀는 나를 차가운 눈빛으로 노려보았다. geunyeoneun nareul chagaun nunbicheuro no-ryeoboatda. She stared at me glissily.

◦ **표정 pyo-jeong** expression, look
그녀의 시무룩한 표정을 보고 나는 그녀가 기분이 상했음을 알았다. geunyeoui simurukan pyojeongeul bogo naneun geunyeoga gibuni sanghaesseumeul aratda. When I looked at her sullen face, I realized that I had hurt her.

◦ **짓다 jit-da** to make, show, express
그렇게 우스꽝스러운 표정 짓지 마. geureoke useukkwangseureoun pyojeong jitji ma. Stop making such funny expressions.

◦ **미소 mi-so** smile
수지는 늘 환한 미소를 띠고 있다. sujineun neul hwanhan misoreul ttigo itda. Suji always wears a bright smile.

◦ **울상 ul-sang** long face
왜 울상을 짓고 있어? wae ulsangeul jitgo isseo? Why the long face?

◦ **안색 an-saek** complexion

◦ **창백하다 chang-bae-ka-da** pale
네 안색이 창백해 보여. neo ansaegi changbaekae boyeo. You look pale.

◦ **찌푸리다 = 찡그리다 jji-pu-ri-da = jjing-geu-ri-da** to frown

모두들 그의 옷차림을 보고 얼굴을 찌푸렸다/ 찡그렸다. modudeul geuui otcharimeul bogo eolgureul jjipuryeotda/jjinggeuryeotda. Everyone frowned at what he was wearing.

◦ **시무룩하다 si-mu-ru-ka-da** sulky, sullen
왜 오늘따라 그렇게 시무룩해 보여? wae oneultara geureoke simurukae boyeo? Why do you look so gloomy today?

◦ **(옷)차림 (ot-)cha-rim** dress, attire, getup
◦ **옷이 날개 o-si nal-gae** clothes make the man

역시 옷이 날개야. 사람이 달라 보이네. yeoksi osi nalgaeya. sarami dalla boine. Clothes make the man. You look like a different person.

◦ **단정하다 dan-jeong-ha-da** neat, tidy
대부분의 여자들이 용모가 단정한 남자를 원한다. daebubunui yeojadeuri yongmoga dan-jeonghan namjareul wonhanda. Most women want a well-groomed man.

◦ **깔끔하다 ≍ 말끔하다 kkal-kkeum-ha-da ≍ mal-kkeum-ha-da** neat, tidy
그녀는 언제나 옷차림이 깔끔하다/말끔하다. geunyeoneun eonjena otcharimi kkalkkeumhada/malkkeumhada. She always dresses neatly.

◦ **세련되다 se-ryeon-doe-da** refined, sophisticated
그 정장을 입으니 세련돼 보이네요. geujeongjangeul ibeuni seryeondwae boineyo. You look sharp in that suit.

Note that the past tense 세련됐다 seryeondwaetda is always used to describe someone who IS sophisticated.

◦ **야하다 ya-ha-da** erotic, sexual
◦ **초라하다 cho-ra-ha-da** shabby, poor
그 남자는 옷차림이 초라하고 머리가 단정하지 않았다. geu namjaneun otcharimi chorahago meoriga danjeonghaji anatda. He dressed shabbily, and his hair was badly brushed.

◦ **피죠티하다 kkoe-joe-joe-ha-da** dirty, grubby, unkempt
그는 초라하고 피죠티해 보였다. geuneun chorahago kkoejoejoeae boyeotda. He looked shabby and unkempt.

◦ **수수하다 su-su-ha-da** pleasantly plain
저는 수수하고 편한 차림을 좋아합니다.

jeoneun susuhago pyeonhan charimeul joaham-nida. I like to dress simply and casually.

* **촌스럽다** chon-seu-reop-da countrified
제 생각에 제 문제는 옷을 좀 촌스럽게 입는
것인 것 같아요. je saenggage je munjeneun
oseul jom chonseureopge imneun geosin geot
gatayo. I think my problem is that I dress like
a country bumpkin.

체격 che-gyeok build, frame

덩치 = **몸집** deong-chi = mom-jip build,
frame

그는 의외로 덩치가/몸집이 작았다. geuneun
uioero deongchiga/momjibi jagatda. He had a
smaller build than I thought.

체형 che-hyeong body type

저희 가족은 모두 키가 크고 마른 체형을 갖
고 있어요. jeohui gajogeun modu kiga keugo
mareun chehyeongeul gatgo isseoyo. All of my
family members are tall and have a thin
frame.

* **몸매** mom-mae figure, form

좋은 몸매를 갖고 싶으시면 규칙적으로 운동
하세요. joeun mommaeureul gatgo sipeusi-
myeon gyuchikjeogeuro undonghaseyo. If you
want to have a nice figure, you need to exer-
cise regularly.

건장하다 geon-jang-ha-da big and strong

그 남자는 체격이 건장했다. geu namjaneun
chegyeggi geonjanghaetda. He had a big,
strong build.

왜소하다 wae-so-ha-da small, undersized

저는 눈에 띄지 않는 왜소한 소년이었습니다.
jeoneun nune ttuiji anneun waesohan sonyeo-
nieotseumnida. I was an undersized boy who
didn't get noticed very much.

* **뚱뚱하다** ttung-ttung-ha-da fat, over-
weight

이 옷 입으니까 나 뚱뚱해 보이지 않아? i on
nibeunikka na ttungttunghae boiji ana? Do I
look fat in these clothes?

* **마르다** ma-reu-da thin, slim

남편은 상당히 마른 편이에요. nampyeoneun
sangdanghi mareun pyeonieyo. My husband is
quite thin.

Note that the past tense **말랐다** mallatda is
always used to describe someone who IS
thin.

야위다 ya-wi-da to become thin, grow
gaunt

얼굴이 야위셨군요. eolguri yawisyeotgunnyo.
Your face is gaunt.

뼈와 가죽뿐이다 ppyeo-wa ga-juk-
ppu-ni-da to be all skin and bones

한 달간 다이어트를 했더니 남은 게 뼈와 가
죽뿐이야. han dalgan daieoteureul haetdeoni
nameun ge ppyeowa gajukppuniya. I'm all skin
and bones after a month on a diet.

풍만하다 pung-man-ha-da voluptuous

그녀는 가슴이 풍만했다. geunyeoneun ga-
seumi pungmanhaetda. She had full breasts.

통통하다 tong-tong-ha-da plump

날씬하다 ≡ **늘씬하다** nal-ssin-ha-da ≡
neul-ssin-ha-da slim, slender

어떻게 그렇게 날씬하/늘씬한 몸매를 유지하
십니까? eotteoke geureoke nalssinhan/neul-
ssinhan mommaeureul lyujihasimnikka? How do
you manage to stay so slim?

* **몸무게** = **체중** mom-mu-ge = che-jung
(body) weight

나 몸무게가/체중이 좀 늘었어. na mommuge-
ga/chejungi jom neureosseo. I gained some
weight.

* **살** sal flesh, fat

* **빼다** ppae-da to lose

앞으로 5킬로는 더 빼야 해요. apeuro okil-
loneun deo ppaeja haeyo. I need to lose an-
other five kilograms.

* **빠지다** ppa-ji-da to fall out

살이 진짜 많이 빠졌군요. sari jinja mani ppa-
jyeotgunnyo. You've really lost a lot of weight.

* **찌다** jji-da to gain (weight)

너는 살이 좀 찌야겠다. neoneun sari jom jjiyeo-
yagetda. I think you'd better gain some
weight.

* **키** ≡ **신장** ki ≡ sin-jang height

키가/신장이 얼마예요? kiga/sinjangi eolma-
yeyo? How tall are you?

* **크다** keu-da tall

A: 키가 크시네요. B: 아니에요. 딱 한국 남자
평균 신장이에요. A: kiga keusineyo. B: anieyo.
ttak hanguk namja pyeonggyun sinjangieyo. A:
You're tall. B: Not really. I'm just about aver-
age height for a Korean man.

작다 jak-da short

그 여자는 키가 작고 약간 통통한 편이다. *geu yeojaneun kiga jakgo yakgan tongtonghan pyeonida*. She is short and a little plump.

힘 him strength, energy, power

그는 힘이 엄청 세다. *geuneun himi eomcheong seda*. He is very strong.

기운 gi-un energy, power

세다 se-da strong, powerful

약하다 ya-ka-da weak

(헤어)스타일 (he-eo-)seu-ta-il hairstyle

헤어스타일을 바꿔 볼까 생각 중이다. *heeo-seutaireul bakkwo bolkka saenggak jungida*. I'm thinking of changing my hairstyle.

생머리 saeng-meo-ri straight hair

곱슬(머리) gop-seul(-meo-ri) curly hair

단발(머리) dan-bal(-meo-ri) bob

파마(머리) pa-ma(-meo-ri) perm, permanent

곱슬곱슬하다 gop-seul-gop-seul-ha-da curly, wavy

저는 태어날 때부터 머리카락이 곱슬곱슬했어요. *jeoneun taeonal ttaebuteo meorikaragi gopseulgopseulhaesseoyo*. I've got naturally curly hair.

대머리 dae-meo-ri bald head

제가 처음 남편을 만났을 때, 남편은 대머리가 아니었어요. *jega cheoeum nampyeoneul mannasseul ttae, nampyeoneun daemeoriga anieosseoyo*. When I first met my husband, he wasn't bald.

금발 geum-bal blonde hair

흰머리 huin-meo-ri gray hair

저는 스무 살 때 흰머리가 나기 시작했어요. *jeoneun seumu sal ttae huinmeoriga nagi sija-kaesseoyo*. I started getting gray hair when I turned 20.

세다 se-da to turn gray

머리가 얼마나 빨리 세는지는 유전자에 달려 있다. *meoriga eolmana ppalli seneunjineun nyujeonjae dallyeo itda*. How early our hair becomes gray is determined by our genes.

목소리 mok-so-ri voice

제발 목소리 좀 낮추세요. *jebal moksori jom natchuseyo*. Please keep your voice down.

부드럽다 bu-deu-reop-da soft, mild

그 남자는 목소리가 아주 부드러웠다. *geu namjaneun moksorigaaju budeureowotda*. He had such a gentle voice.

허스키하다 heo-seu-ki-ha-da husky, hoarse

그녀는 허스키한 목소리로 음울한 노래를 불렀다. *geunyeoneun heoseukihan moksoriro eumulhan noraereul bulleotda*. She sang a melancholy song in a husky voice.

장애인 jang-ae-in the disabled

이 엘리베이터는 장애인 전용입니다. *i ellipseoneun jangaein jeonyongimnida*. This elevator is reserved for the disabled.

시각장애인 si-gak-jang-ae-in visually impaired person

맹인 maeng-in blind person

그녀는 태어날 때부터 맹인이었다. *geunyeoneun taeonal ttaebuteo maenginieotda*. She has been blind since birth.

장님 jang-nim blind person

장님, 병어리, and 귀머거리 are offensive words for the handicapped.

멀다 meol-da to go (blind or deaf)

저는 어릴 때 성홍열을 앓고 눈이 멀었어요. *jeoneun eoril ttae seonghongnyeoreul alko nuni meoreosseoyo*. I went blind from having scarlet fever as a kid.

제 형은 두 살 때 귀가 멀었어요. *je hyeongeun du sal ttae gwigae meoreosseoyo*. My older brother became deaf when he was two years old.

청각장애인 cheong-gak-jang-ae-in hearing-impaired person

귀머거리 gwi-meo-geo-ri deaf person

먹다 meok-da to go (deaf)

귀 안 먹었으니까 소리 지르지 마. *gwi an meogeosseunikka sori jireuji ma*. Stop yelling! I'm not deaf.

언어장애인 eo-neo-jang-ae-in speech-impaired person

병어리 beong-eo-ri mute

9.3 Personality, Ability, Habits, Manners

- **성격 seong-gyeok** personality, character
많은 부부가 성격 차이로 이혼한다. maneun bubuga seonggyeok chairo ihonhanda. Many couples get divorced because their personalities are too different.
- **인격 in-gyeok** character, personality
스포츠는 인격 형성에 도움이 된다. seupo-cheuneun ingyeok hyeongseonge doumi doenda. Sports help build character.
- **인간성 in-gan-seong** humanity, human nature
내 친구 영찬이는 인간성이 참 좋다. nae chingu yeongchanineun inganseongi cham jota. My friend Youngchan is a man of good character.
- **가치관 ga-chi-gwan** values
우리는 가치관의 차이 때문에 헤어졌어요. urineun gachigwanui chai ttaemune heeojyeosseoyo. We broke up because of our difference in values.
- **마음씨 ma-eum-ssi** nature, disposition
파남이 마음씨가 참 곱군요. ttanimi ma-eumssiga cham gopgunnyo. Your daughter has a heart of gold.
- **교양 gyo-yang** refinement
그는 교양 있는 사람이다. geuneun gyoyang inneun saramida. He is a man of culture.
- **지혜 ji-hye** wisdom
경험은 지혜의 아버지다. gyeongheomeun ji-hyeui abeojida. Experience is the father of wisdom.
- **개성 gae-seong** individuality
당신은 개성이 강한 편인가요? dangsineun gaeseongi ganghan pyeoningayo? Do you have a strong personality?
- **장점 jang-jeom** advantage, merit
- **단점 dan-jeom** flaw, shortcoming
솔직함은 그의 장점인 동시에 단점이다. soljikameun geuui jangjeomin dongsie danjeomida. Frankness is both his strength and weakness.
- **능력 neung-nyeok** ability
그건 제 능력 밖의 일이에요. geugeon je neungnyeok bakkui irieyo. That's beyond what I can do.
- **재능 jae-neung** talent, gift, aptitude
그는 수학에 천부적인 재능을 보였다. geuneun suhage cheonbujegoin jaeneungeul boyeotda. He showed a natural aptitude for mathematics.
- **소질 so-jil** talent, gift, aptitude
저는 그림에 소질이 없어요. jeoneun geurime sojiri eopseoyo. I have no talent for painting.
- **재주 jae-ju** talent, skill, knack
그는 사람을 다루는 재주가 있다. geuneun saram-eul daruneun jaejuga itda. He is good at managing people.
- **적성 jeok-seong** aptitude
이 일은 제 적성에 잘 맞아요. i ireun je jeok-seonge jal majayo. This job suits me well.
- **흥미 heung-mi** interest
저는 스포츠에는 흥미가 없어요. jeoneun seupocheuneun heungmiga eopseoyo. I'm not interested in sports.
- **실력 sil-lyeok** ability, skill
그 사람들한테 네 실력을 보여줘. geu saramdeulhante ne sillyeogeul boyeojwo. Show your ability to them.
- **솜씨 som-ssi** skill, ability
요리 솜씨가 정말 좋으시군요. yori somssiga jeongmal joeusigunnyo. Your cooking is great.
- **자격 ja-gyeok** qualification
지원 자격이 어떻게 돼요? jiwon jagyeogi eotteoke dwaeyo? What are the requirements for this job?
- **습관 seup-gwan** habit
저는 손톱을 물어 뜯는 나쁜 습관이 있어요. jeoneun sontobeul mureo tteunneun nappeun seupgwani isseoyo. I have a bad habit of biting my nails.
- **버릇 beo-reut** habit; manners
아직도 그 버릇 못 고쳤니? ajikdo geu beoreut mot gochyeonni? Haven't you stopped that bad habit yet?
요즘 젊은 사람들은 버릇이 없어요. yojeum jeolmeun saramdeureun beoreusi eopseoyo. Young people these days have no manners.
- **태도 tae-do** attitude
우리 아이는 태도에 문제가 있어요. uri aineun taedoe munjega isseoyo. My child has an attitude problem.

* **매너** mae-neo manners
매너가 참 좋으시군요. maeneoga cham joeusi-gunnyo. You have such good manners.

* **예절** ≡ 예의 ye-jeol ≡ ye-ui manners, etiquette

앉을 자리를 안내 받기 전까지 기다리는 게

예의입니다. anjeul jarireul annae batgi jeon-kkaji gidarineun ge yeuiimnida. It's common courtesy to wait until you're shown a seat.

그 사람은 참 예의가/예절이 바르다. geu saram-eun cham yeuiga/yejeori bareuda. He is very courteous.

9.4 Positive Qualities

* **착하다** cha-ka-da good-natured
남편은 조용하고 착한 사람이에요. nampyeoneun joyonghago chakan saramieyo. My husband is quiet and good-natured.

도덕적 ≡ **윤리적** do-deok-jeok ≡ yul-li-jeok ethical, moral

도덕적인/윤리적인 생활을 하기 위해 꼭 신앙심이 깊어야만 하는 것은 아니다. dodeokjeogin/yullijeogin saenghwareul hagi wihae kkok sinangsimi gipeoyaman haneun geoseun anida. One doesn't have to be religious to lead a moral life.

어떤 의미에서 지구온난화는 윤리적인 문제다. eotteon uimieseo jiguonnanhwareun nyullijeogin munjeda. In a sense, global warming is an ethical issue.

양심적 yang-sim-jeok conscientious
사람들은 정치인들이 양심적으로 행동하기를 기대한다. saramdeureun jeongchiindeuri yangsimjeogeuro haengdonghagireul gidaehan-da. People expect politicians to be conscientious.

¹⁰⁰ **가슴에 손(을) 얹다** ga-seu-me son(-eul) eon-da to try to be conscientious

가슴에 손을 얹고 생각해 봐. gaseume soneul leongo saenggakae bwa. I want you to sincerely ask yourself.

* **인간적** in-gan-jeok humane, human
전쟁 포로들은 인간적인 대우를 받게 되어 있다. jeonjaeng porodeureun inganjeogin daureul batge doeeo itda. Prisoners of war are to be treated in a humane fashion.

관대하다 ≡ **너그럽다** gwan-dae-ha-da

≡ neo-geu-reop-da generous, tolerant
아내는 애들한테 너무 관대해요/너그러워요. anaeneun aedeulhante neomu gwandaehaeyo/neogeureowoyo. My wife is way too lenient with our children.

¹⁰⁰ **가슴(이) 넓다** = **마음(이) 넓다** = **속(이) 넓다** ga-seum(-i) neol-da = ma-eum(-i) neol-da = sok(-i) neol-da to be generous

그 사람은 굉장히 가슴이/마음이/속이 넓은 사람이에요. geu saram-eun goengjanghi gaseumi/maeumi/sogi neolbeun saramieyo. He is a very generous man.

원만하다 won-man-ha-da amicable, easy-going

저는 대인 관계가 원만하지 못한 편입니다. jeoneun daein gwangyega wonmanhaji motan pyeonimnida. I have problems dealing with people.

¹⁰⁰ **발(이) 넓다** bal(-i) neol-da to have a wide acquaintance

저는 이 분야에 발이 넓은 편입니다. jeoneun i bunyae bari neolbeun pyeonimnida. I have many acquaintances in this field.

털털하다 teol-teol-ha-da easygoing, unaffected

저는 제 자신이 솔직하고 털털한 사람이라고 생각합니다. jeoneun je jasini soljikago teol-teolhan saramirago saenggakamnida. I think I'm a straightforward and easygoing person.

소탈하다 so-tal-ha-da easygoing, unaffected

나는 그녀의 소탈한 태도에 끌렸다. naneun geunyeoui sotalhan taedoe kkeullyeotda. I was drawn to her unaffected manner.

.....
* **친절** | ~하다 chin-jeol | ~-ha-da kindness | kind

감사합니다. 정말 친절하시네요. gamsahamnida. jeongmal chinjeolhasineyo. Thank you. You're very kind.

배려 | ~하다 bae-ryeo | ~-ha-da care, consideration | to consider, care
배려해 주셔서 감사합니다. baeryeohae jusyeoseo gamsahamnida. Thank you for your consideration.

* **다정하다** ≡ **상냥하다** da-jeong-ha-da ≡ sang-nyang-ha-da kind, friendly
그들 부부는 우리를 **다정한/상냥한** 미소로 반겨 주었다. geudeul bubuneun urireul dajeonghan/sangnyanghan misoro bangyeo jueotda. The couple welcomed us with the sweetest smile.

※ **따뜻하다** tta-tteu-ta-da warm, warm-hearted
그는 마음이 **따뜻하고** 배려가 깊다. geuneun maeumi tatteutago baeryeoga gipda. He is warm-hearted and considerate.

자상하다 ja-sang-ha-da thoughtful, considerate
저는 자상한 아버지가 되고 싶어요. jeoneun jasanghan abeojiga doego sipeoyo. I want to be a loving father.

인자하다 in-ja-ha-da benevolent, kind

* **정직하다** jeong-ji-ka-da honest, truthful
어제 뭘 했는지 정직하게 말해라. eoje mwol haenneunji jeongjikage malhaera. Be honest about what you did yesterday.

* **곧다** got-da upright, righteous
그는 정직하고 곧은 사람이다. geuneun jeongjikago godeun saramida. He is an honest and upright man.

※ **바르다** ba-reu-da upright
다른 사람이 있거나 없거나 바르게 행동해라. dareun sarami itgeona eopgeona bareuge haengdonghaera. Behave properly in private as well as in public.

※ **솔직하다 | 솔직히** sol-ji-ka-da | sol-ji-ki honest, open | honestly
저는 솔직한 사람입니다. jeoneun soljikan saramimnida. I'm an honest man.

진솔하다 jin-sol-ha-da honest, open
우리 문제에 대해 **진솔한** 대화를 나눠 보자. uri munjee daehae jinsolhan daehwareul lanwo boja. Let's have an honest talk about our problems.

터놓다 teo-no-ta to open one's heart
터놓고 말할게요. teonoko malhalgeyo. I'll be honest with you.

※ **순수 | ~하다** sun-su | ~-ha-da purity | pure, innocent
순수한 것과 순진한 건 달라요. sunsuhan geot-gwa sunjinhan geon dallayo. There is a difference between being pure and being naive.

* **순진하다** sun-jin-ha-da innocent, naive
그 큰돈을 그 자식한테 주다니 너 참 순진하구나. geu keundoneul geu jasikante judani neo cham sunjinhaguna. You are really naive to give so much money to that bastard.

* **소박하다** so-ba-ka-da simple
저는 소박하게 살고 싶어요. jeoneun sobakage salgo sipeoyo. I want to live simply.

검소하다 geom-so-ha-da thrifty, frugal
그들은 부자지만 **검소한** 생활을 한다. geudeureun bujajiman geomsohan saenghwareul handa. Though wealthy, they live a frugal life.

* **성실하다** seong-sil-ha-da faithful, sincere
철수 씨는 매사에 성실해요. cheolsu ssineun maesae seongsilhaeyo. Cheolsu always does his best.

착실하다 chak-sil-ha-da faithful, sincere
감옥에 몇 년간 형을 살고 나온 후 그는 **착실하게** 살겠다고 마음먹었다. gamoge myeon nyeongan hyeongeul salgo naon hu geuneun chaksilhage salgetdago maeummeogeotda. After his years in prison, he has resolved to become a good person.

진실하다 jin-sil-ha-da truthful, sincere
왜 너는 그 사람이 진실하지 않다고 말하는 거니? wae neoneun geu sarami jinsilhaji antago malhaneun geoni? Why do you say he's insincere?

* **부지런하다** bu-ji-reon-ha-da diligent
대체로 한국 사람들은 부지런하다. daechero hanguk saramdeureun bujireonhada. Most Koreans are diligent.

* **진지하다** jin-ji-ha-da serious, earnest
캐나다 이민을 진지하게 생각 중이야. kaenada imineul jinjihage saenggak jungiya. I'm seriously considering emigrating to Canada.

믿음직하다 = 믿음직스럽다 mi-deum-ji-ka-da = mi-deum-jik-seu-reop-da reliable, trustworthy
믿음직한/믿음직스러운 직원은 늘 제때에 일을 끝내는 사람이다. mideumjikan/mideumjik-seureoun jigwoneun neul jettae ireul kkeunnaneun saramida. A reliable employee is one who always completes his work in a timely manner.

* **책임감** chae-gim-gam sense of responsibility
책임감이 강한 사람은 회사에서 환영받는다.

chaegimgami ganghan saram-eun hoesaeseo hwanneongbanneunda. People with a strong sense of responsibility are welcomed by the company.

^{IDM} **어깨가 무겁다** eo-kkae-ga mu-geop-da to shoulder a heavy responsibility
아기가 생기고 나니 어깨가 무거워요. agiga saenggigo nani eokkaega mugeowoyo. I feel burdened with responsibility now that I have a baby.

*** 신중하다 | 신중히** sin-jung-ha-da | sin-jung-hi cautious, prudent | cautiously
좀 더 신중했어야 했는데. jom deo sinjung-haesseyo haenneunde. I should have been more prudent.

^{IDM} **입이 무겁다** i-bi mu-geop-da can keep a secret
걱정 마. 나는 입이 무거워. geokjeong ma. na-neun ibi mugeowo. Don't worry. I can keep a secret.

*** 꼼꼼하다 | 꼼꼼히** kkom-kkom-ha-da | kkom-kkom-hi meticulous, precise | meticulously
설명서를 꼼꼼하게 읽고 참고를 위해 보관하십시오. seolmyeongseoreul kkomkkomhage ilgo chamgoreul wihae bogwanhasipsio. Please read the instructions carefully and keep them for reference.

*** 철저하다 | 철저히** cheol-jeo-ha-da | cheol-jeo-hi thorough | thoroughly
그녀는 맡은 일에 아주 철저하다. geunyeoneun mateun ire aju cheoljeohada. She is very thorough about her responsibilities.

겸손 | ~하다 gyeom-son | ~-ha-da modesty | modest, humble

그의 친절하고 겸손한 태도는 모두에게 감명을 주었다. geui chinjaehago gyeomsonhan taedoneun moduege gammyeongeul jueotda. His kind and modest attitude touched everybody.

공손하다 gong-son-ha-da polite, courteous

그녀는 늘 모두에게 공손하다. geunyeoneun neul moduege gongsonghada. She's always polite to everyone.

정중하다 jeong-jung-ha-da polite, courteous

정중한 사과가 길거나 장황할 필요는 없다. jeongjunghan sagwaga gilgeona janghwanghal

piryoneun eopda. A polite apology doesn't have to be long and dramatic.

*** 침착하다** chim-cha-ka-da calm, poised
일본인들은 지진에도 불구하고 침착했다. ilbonindeureun jijinedo bulguhago chimchakaetda. The Japanese remained calm despite the earthquake.

차분하다 cha-bun-ha-da calm, cool
그는 차분하지만 단호한 목소리로 내게 말했다. geuneun chabunhajiman danhohan mok-soriro naege malhaetda. He spoke to me in a calm but firm voice.

태연하다 tae-yeon-ha-da calm, cool, nonchalant

그녀 앞에서 그의 가슴은 마구 뛰었지만, 그는 애써 태연한 척했다. geunyeo apeseo geui gaseumeun magu ttwieotjiman, geuneun aesseo taeyeonhan cheokaetda. His heart was pounding as he stood in front of her, but he pretended to be calm.

^{IDM} **눈도 깜짝 안 하다** nun-do kkam-jjak an ha-da to not blink an eye

어떻게 눈도 깜짝 안 하고 거짓말을 할 수가 있어? eotteoke nundo kkamjjak an hago geojin-mareul hal suga isseo? How could you lie so blatantly without batting an eyelid?

평온 | ~하다 pyeong-on | ~-ha-da tranquility, serenity | calm, peaceful

저는 아름답고 평온한 한 마을에서 태어났어요. jeoneun areumdapgo pyeongonhan han maeureseo taeonasseoyo. I was born in a beautiful, tranquil village.

얌전하다 yam-jeon-ha-da gentle, mild
아이들이 참 얌전하네요. aideuri cham nyam-jeonhaneyo. Your kids are very well-behaved.

*** 순하다** sun-ha-da gentle, mild
이 아기는 참 순하네. i agineun cham sunhane. This baby is so docile.

조용하다 jo-yong-ha-da silent, quiet
그는 밥 먹을 때만 조용하다. geuneun bam meogeul ttaeman joyonghada. He is quiet only while he is eating.

과묵하다 gwa-mu-ka-da reticent
그는 과묵한 사람이다. geuneun gwamukan samida. He is a man of few words.

*** 점잖다** jeom-jan-ta gentle, decent
아버지는 아주 점잖은 분이셨어요. abeojineun aju jeomjaneun bunisyosseoyo. My father was a gentleman.

무게를 잡다 mu-ge-reul jap-da to be serious
갑자기 왜 무게를 잡고 그래? gapjagi wae mugereul jappgo geurae? Why are you suddenly so serious?

지혜롭다 ji-hye-rop-da wise
내가 이것을 지혜롭게 극복할 거라 믿어. nega igeoseul jihyeropge geukbokal georamideo. I believe you'll overcome this with wisdom.

현명하다 hyeon-myeong-ha-da wise
그날 집에 있기로 한 것은 현명한 선택이었다. geunal jibe itgiro han geoseun hyeon-myeonghan seontaegieotda. It was wise that I chose to stay home on that day.

속(이) 깊다 sok(·i) gip-da to be mature and considerate
개는 나이에 비해 속이 참 깊은 것 같아요. gyaeneun naie bihae sogi cham gipeun geot gatayo. He seems to be mature for his age.

유능하다 yu-neung-ha-da competent
회사의 미래는 유능한 인재에 달려 있습니다. hoesai miraeneun nyuneunghan injaee dallyeo itseumnida. The future success of a company depends on having competent workers.

똑똑하다 ttok-tto-ka-da smart, clever
아드님이 참 똑똑하군요. adeunimi cham ttok-ttokagunnyo. Your son is really smart.

영리하다 yeong-ni-ha-da smart, clever

천재 cheon-jae genius
의심의 여지 없이 리오넬 메시는 축구 천재이다. uisimui yeoji eopsi rionel mesineun chukgu cheonjaeida. Undoubtedly Lionel Messi is a football genius.

융통성 yung-tong-seong flexibility
그는 그 문제를 융통성 있게 처리했다. geuneun geu munjereul lyungtongseong itge cheorihaetda. He dealt with the matter flexibly.

적극적 jeok-geuk-jeok active, aggressive
그 사람은 매사에 늘 적극적이다. geu sara-meun maesae neul jeokgeukjeogida. He is always aggressive in everything he does.

능동적 neung-dong-jeok active
리더가 되려면 능동적인 성격을 갖춰야 한다. rideoga doeryeomyeon neungdongjeogin seonggyeogeul gatchwoya handa. To become a leader, you have to develop an active personality.

긍정적 geung-jeong-jeok positive, affirmative

긍정적으로 생각하렴. geungjeongjeogeuro saenggakaryeom. Look on the bright side.

낙천적 nak-cheon-jeok optimistic

저는 미래에 대해 낙천적이에요. jeoneun mirae daehae nakcheonjeogieyo. I am optimistic about the future.

이성적 i-seong-jeok rational, reasonable
차분히 이성적으로 생각해 보세요. chabunhi iseongjeogeuro saenggakae boseyo. Stay calm. Think rationally.

논리적 nol-li-jeok logical
그것이 이 문제에 대한 유일한 논리적 설명이다. geugeosi i munjee daehan nyuilhan nollijeok seolmyeongida. It's the only logical explanation for this matter.

합리적 ham-ni-jeok rational, reasonable
그녀가 합리적 선택을 하리라 믿습니다. geunyeoga hamnijeok seontaegyeul harira mitseumnida. I believe she will make a rational decision.

영동하다 eong-ttung-ha-da unpredictable, strange

내 조카는 영동한 구석이 많다. nae jokaneun eongttunghan guseogi manta. My nephew can be unpredictable.

비범하다 bi-beom-ha-da extraordinary
그녀는 글쓰기에 비범한 재능을 갖고 있다. geunyeoneun geulsseugie bibeomhan jae-neungeul gatgo itda. She has an extraordinary talent for writing.

평범하다 pyeong-beom-ha-da ordinary
더 이상은 평범하게 살고 싶지 않아요. deo isangeun pyeongbeomhage salgo sipji anayo. I don't want to live an ordinary life anymore.

용기 yong-gi courage

소영 씨에게 데이트 신청할 용기가 안 나요. soyeong ssiege deiteu sincheonghal lyonggiga anayo. I have no courage to ask Soyoung out.

용감하다 yong-gam-ha-da brave, courageous

그런 말을 하다니 참 용감하구나. geureon mareul hadani cham nyonggamhaguna. You are so brave to say those things.

간(이) 크다 gan(·i) keu-da to be brave, be courageous

누나는 **간**이 커서 밤에도 혼자 잘 다녀요. **nu-naneun gani keoseo bamedo honja jal danyeo-yo**. My sister is confident enough to often go out alone at night.

Traditionally, **간 gan**, the liver, was thought to regulate energy in the body. Accordingly, it is closely associated with courage in many Korean proverbs/idioms.

* **당당하다** **dang-dang-ha-da** confident, dignified

그 사람은 언제나 당당해 보인다. **geu sara-meun eonjena dangdanghae boinda**. He always looks confident.

^{idiom} **어깨를 펴다** **eo-kkae-reul pyeo-da** to have confidence

넌 잘못한 게 없어. **어깨 펴고** 다녀. **neon jal-motan ge eopseo. eokkae pyeogo danyeo**. You did nothing wrong. Be confident.

활달하다 **hwal-dal-ha-da** outgoing, lively
그녀는 다른 십대 소녀들처럼 활달한 소녀였다. **geunyeoneundareunsipdae sonyeodeulcheoreom hwal dalhan sonyeoyeotda**. She was outgoing, just like any other teenage girl.

* **씩씩하다** **ssik-ssi-ka-da** energetic, spirited
그는 천성적으로 씩씩한 소년이었다. **geuneun cheonseongjeogeuro ssikssikan sonyeonieotda**. He was by nature a spirited boy.

명랑하다 ≡ **쾌활하다** **myeong-nang-ha-da** ≡ **kwae-hwal-ha-da** cheerful

* **활기** **hwal-gi** energy, vigor
정민이는 늘 활기가 넘쳐. **jeongminineun neul hwalgiga neomchyeyo**. Jeonmin is always full of energy.

^{idiom} **기가 살다** **gi-ga sal-da** to become confident

동생은 엄마 앞에서는 **기가 살**아서 자기 마음대로 해요. **dongsaengeun eomma apeseoneun giga saraseo jagi maeumdaero haeyo**. My younger brother is more confident when he is with mom and does whatever he wants.

느긋하다 **neu-geu-ta-da** relaxed, carefree
왜 나는 그냥 쉬면서 **느긋하게** 즐기면 안 되는 거야? **wae naneun geunyang swimyeonseo neugeutage jeulgimyeon an doeneun geoya?** Why can't I just relax and enjoy myself?

* **재미있다** **jae-mi-it-da** fun, entertaining
그는 아주 재미있는 사람이어서 좋은 아빠가

될 거야. **geuneunaju jaemiinneun saramieoseo joeun appaga doel geoya**. He'll be a fantastic dad because he is so funny.

유쾌하다 **yu-kwae-ha-da** happy, cheerful
아버지는 유쾌한 분이셔서 세상에 걱정이 없으세요. **abeojineun nyukwaehan bunisyeoseo sesange geokjeongi eopseuseyo**. My dad is a very cheerful man and nothing is too much trouble for him.

유머러스하다 **yu-meo-reo-seu-ha-da** humorous

저는 유머러스한 남자가 좋아요. **jeoneun nyumeoreoseuhan namjaga joayo**. I like men with a good sense of humor.

* **발휘 | ~하다** **bal-hwi | ~-ha-da** display, exhibition | to demonstrate, display

제가 스스로의 능력을 발휘하지 못했을 때 저 자신에게 화가 납니다. **jega seuseuroui neungnyeogeul balhwhaji motaesseul tae jeo jasinege hwaga namnida**. I get mad at myself when I don't perform to the best of my ability.

* **잘나다** **jal-la-da** good, distinguished
그 여자는 자기가 잘난 줄 알아. **geu yeoja-neun jagiga jallan jul ara**. She thinks she's an important person.

Note that the past tense **잘났다 jallatda** is always used to describe someone who IS good. However, this is often meant sarcastically.

* **잘하다** **jal-ha-da** to do sth well
요리를 잘하는 여자가 제 이상형이에요. **yorireul jalhaneun nyeojaga je isanghyeongieyo**. My ideal woman is one who cooks well.

* **위대하다** **wi-dae-ha-da** great
세종대왕은 한글을 만든 위대한 왕이었다. **sejongdaewangeun hangeureul mandeun wi-daehan wangieotda**. Sejong was a great king who invented the Korean alphabet.

* **영웅** **yeong-ung** hero, heroine
이순신 장군은 우리나라의 국가적 영웅이다. **isunsin jangguneun urinaraui gukgajeok nyeongungida**. Admiral Yi Sunshin is a national hero of Korea.

* **훌륭하다** **hul-lyung-ha-da** excellent, great, honorable
그녀는 훌륭한 교사다. **geunyeoneun hul-lyunghan gyosada**. She is a superb teacher.

* **탁월하다** **ta-gwol-ha-da** excellent, superior

그는 탁월한 지도자예요. **geuneun tagwolhan jidojayeyo.** He is an excellent leader.

*뛰어나다 **ttwi-eo-na-da** outstanding, good
그녀는 우리 시대의 가장 뛰어난 가수 중 하나다. **geunyeoneun uri sidaeui gajang ttwieo-nan gasu jung hanada.** She is one of the most outstanding singers of our time.

*우수하다 **u-su-ha-da** excellent, superb

둘째 가라면 서럽다 **dul-jjae ga-ra-myeon seo-reop-da** second to none

저는 운동에 있어서는 둘째 가라면 서러운 사람이에요. **jeoneun undonge isseoseoneun dul-jjae garamyeon seoreoun saramieyo.** I'm second to none at sports.

*타고나다 **ta-go-na-da** to be gifted

그 사람은 타고난 배우야. **geu saramleun tago-nan baeuya.** He is a gifted actor.

그릇이 크다 **geu-reu-si keu-da** to have great potential

이 아이는 제가 아는 누구보다 그릇이 큼니다. 커서 훌륭한 사람이 될 거예요. **i aineun jege aneun nuguboda geureusi keumnida. keo-seo hullyunghan sarami doel geoyeyo.** This boy has greater potential than anyone I've ever seen. He will grow up to be a great man.

*유명하다 **yu-myeong-ha-da** famous

저는 그 사람이 그렇게 유명한 축구 선수인지 몰랐어요. **jeoneun geu sarami geureoke yu-myeongghan chukgu seonsuinji mollasseoyo.** I didn't know he was such a famous soccer player.

9.5 Negative Qualities

*못되다 **mot-doe-da** bad, mean

너 정말 못됐어! **neo jeongmal motdwaesseo!**
You are so mean!

Note that the past tense 못됐다 **motdwaet-da** is always used to describe someone who IS mean.

*나쁘다 **na-ppu-da** bad, mean

그들은 소문만큼 나쁜 사람들은 아니다. **geudeureun somunmankeum nappeun saramdeureun anida.** They are not as bad as people say they are.

비열하다 **bi-yeol-ha-da** nasty, base

저는 여러분이 그의 비열한 거짓말을 꿰뚫어볼 수 있으리라 믿습니다. **jeoneun nyeoreobuni geuui biyeolhan geojinmareul kkwettu-reobol su isseurira mitseumnida.** I believe you'll see through his scummy lies.

비도덕적 ≒ 비윤리적 **bi-do-deok-jeok ≒ bi-yul-li-jeok** immoral, unethical

나는 의사가 자기 가족 중 누군가를 수술하는 것이 비도덕적이라고/비윤리적이라고 생각한다. **naneun uisaga jagi gajok jung nugungareul susulhaneun geosi bidodeokjeogirago/biyullijeogirago saenggakanda.** I think it is unethical for doctors to operate upon their family members.

비양심적 **bi-yang-sim-jeok** unscrupulous
몇몇 비양심적인 공무원들이 자신들의 지위를 이용해 뇌물을 받았음이 드러났다.

myeonmyeot biyangsimjeogin gongmuwon-deuri jasindeurui jiwireul iyonghae noemureul badasseumi deureonatda. It turned out that a few unscrupulous officials had abused their positions and accepted bribes.

비인간적 **bi-in-gan-jeok** inhumane

사형 제도가 비인간적이라고 생각하는 사람들이 있다. **sahyeong jedoga biinganjeogirago saenggakaneun saramdeuri itda.** Some people believe the death penalty is inhumane.

비굴하다 **bi-gul-ha-da** servile, abject

비굴해지고 싶지 않아요. **bigulhaejigo sipji anayo.** I don't want to be servile.

비겁하다 **bi-geo-pa-da** cowardly

나는 비겁하게 말 한마디 하지 않았다. **na-neun bigeopage mal hanmadi haji anatda.** I was too cowardly to say a word.

*겁 **geop** fear, fright

겁이 나서 죽을 뻔했어요. **geobi naseo jugeot ppeonhaesseoyo.** I almost died from fear.

간이 작다 **ga-ni jak-da** to be cowardly

나는 간이 작아서 그런 일은 못 해. **naneun gani jagaseo geureon ireun mo tae.** I am not brave enough to do such a thing.

간이 콩알만 해지다 **ga-ni kong-al-man hae-ji-da** to be scared out of one's wits

지갑이 없어진 줄 알고 간이 콩알만 해졌어요. **jigabi eopseojin jul algo gani kongalman haejyeosseoyo.** I was scared out of my wits,

thinking I had lost my purse.

옹졸하다 ong-jol-ha-da narrow-minded, petty

그때를 돌아보면 나는 참 옹졸했다. geuttae-reul dorabomyeon naneun cham ongjolhaetda. When I look back on that time, I see that I was so narrow-minded.

못나다 mon-na-da stupid, foolish

오늘 못난 소리만 계속해서 미안해. oneul monnan soriman gyesokaeseo mianhae. I'm sorry I keep saying stupid things today.

Note that the past tense 못났다 monnatda is always used to describe someone who IS stupid.

IDOL **그릇이 작다** geu-reu-si jak-da to be a man of small capacity

그는 그 일을 맡기에는 그릇이 너무 작아. geuneun geu ireul matgieneun geureusi neomu jaga. He doesn't have what it takes to undertake the job.

IDOL **속(이) 좁다** sok(·i) jop-da to be narrow-minded

그 사람 그렇게 속이 좁은 줄 몰랐어요. geu saram geureoke sogi jobeun jul mollasseoyo. I didn't know he was so narrow-minded.

편협하다 pyeon-hyeo-pa-da narrow-minded, prejudiced

그 정치인은 여성에 대한 편협한 시각을 드러냈다. geu jeongchiineun nyeoseonge daehan pyeonhyeopan sigageul deureonaetda. The politician was narrow-minded when it came to women.

까다롭다 kka-da-rop-da particular, fussy
왜 그렇게 까다롭게 구니? wae geureoke kka-daropge guni? Why are you being so difficult?

예민하다 ye-min-ha-da edgy, sensitive
어젯밤에 한숨도 못 자서 지금 신경이 좀 예민해요. eojetbame hansumdo mot jaseo jigeum singyeonggi jom yeminhaeyo. I'm very sensitive today because I didn't sleep at all last night.

불친절하다 bul-chin-jeol-ha-da unkind, unfriendly

통명스럽다 tung-myeong-seu-reop-da abrupt, brusque

호텔 직원들은 다소 통명스럽고 불친절했다. hotel jigwondeureun daso tungmyeongseu-reopgo bulchinjeolhaetda. The staff at the hotel was somewhat brusque and unfriendly.

무뚝뚝하다 mu-ttuk-ttu-ka-da abrupt, brusque

그는 무뚝뚝한 것 같지만 알고 보면 재밌는 사람이다. geuneun muttukttukan geot gatjiman algo bomyeon jaeminneun saramida. Although he seems brusque, he's actually fun.

매정하다 mae-jeong-ha-da cold-hearted
그렇게 말씀하시다니 매정하시네요. geureoke malsseumhasidani maejeonghasineyo. It was heartless of you to say that.

냉정하다 naeng-jeong-ha-da cold-hearted, cold

예진이에게 도와 달라고 했는데 냉정하게 거절하더라. yejiniege dowa dallago haenneunde naengjeonghage geojolhadeora. I asked Yejin for help, but she turned me down coldly.

쌀쌀맞다 ssal-ssal-mat-da cold, cool
왜 저를 쌀쌀맞게 대하셨어요? wae jeoreul ssalssalmatge daehaseosseoyo? Why did you give me the cold shoulder?

·차갑다 cha-gap-da cold, cool
그녀는 인상이 차갑지만 그렇다고 나쁜 사람은 아니다. geunyeoneun insangi chagapjiman geureotago napeun saramen anida. She seems cold, but that doesn't mean she's a bad person.

·독하다 do-ka-da spiteful; dogged, firm
그들은 독한 말을 서로 주고받았다. geudeureun dokan mareul seoro jugobadatda. They spat venomous words at each other.
아내는 독하게 다이어트 중이에요. anaeneun dokage daieoteu jungieyo. My wife is on a harsh diet.

IDOL **피도 눈물도 없다** pi-do nun-mul-do eop-da to be cold-blooded
그 사람은 피도 눈물도 없는 인간이야. geu saramen pido nunmuldo eomneun inganiya. He is cold-blooded.

·엄(격)하다 eom(·gyeok)-ha-da strict, rigorous
저희 선생님은 아주 엄한 분이세요. jeohui seonsaengnimeunaju eomhan buniseyo. My teacher is very strict.

·음흉하다 eum-hyung-ha-da wicked, evil
그는 음흉한 눈초리로 나를 쳐다보았다. geuneun eumhyunghan nunchoriro nareul chyeodaboatda. He gave me an evil glance.

약삭빠르다 ≒ 약다 yak-sak-ppa-reu-da ≒ yak-da clever, cunning

그녀는 음흉하고 약삭빠르다/약았다. **geu-nyeoneun eumhyunhago yaksakppareuda/ya-gatda.** She is sly and clever.

계산적 gye-san-jeok calculating

영화에서 그는 냉정하고 계산적인 인물을 연기했다. **yeonghwaeseo geuneun naeng-jeonghago gyesanjeogin inmureul yeongihaet-da.** In the film he portrayed a cold and calculating character.

*척 = 체 | ~하다 cheek = che | ~-ha-da pretense | to pretend

나는 그를 못 본 척했다/체했다. **naneun geureul mot bon cheokaetda/chehaetda.** I pretended not to see him.

잘난 척/체 좀 그만해. **jallan cheek/che jom geumanhae.** Stop putting on airs.

사치스럽다 sa-chi-seu-reop-da luxurious

복권에 당첨된 뒤 그는 사치스러운 생활을 했다. **bokgwone dangcheomdoen dwi geuneun sachiseureoun saenghwareul haetda.** After winning the lottery, he lived a life of luxury.

불성실하다 bul-seong-sil-ha-da faithless

그들은 그의 불성실한 근무 태도를 더 이상 참지 못하고 해고했다. **geudeureun geui bul-seongsilhan geunmu taedoreul deo isang cham-ji motago haegohaetda.** They could no longer put up with his half-hearted attitude at work and fired him.

입만 살다 im-man sal-da all talk (and no action)

그 사람은 입만 살았어. **geu sarameun imman sarasseo.** He's all talk and no action.

*무책임하다 mu-chae-gim-ha-da irresponsible

일이 끝나지 않았는데 가다니 자네 참 무책임하군. **iri kkeunnaji ananneunde gadani jane cham muchaegimhagun.** You're so irresponsible for leaving before the work is done.

*게으르다 ge-eu-reu-da lazy, idle

게으른 건 여전하구나. **geeeureun geon nyoe-jeonhaguna.** You are as lazy as ever.

나태하다 na-tae-ha-da lazy, idle, indolent

학창 시절에 나태했던 게 후회스러워요. **hakchang sijeore nataehaetdeon ge huhoeseu-reowoyo.** I regret having been idle during my school days.

손가락 하나 까딱하지 않다 son-ga-rak ha-na kka-tta-ka-ji an-ta to do nothing and idle away

남편은 주말에는 집에서 손가락 하나 까딱 안 해요. **nampyeoneun jumareneun jibeseo songarak hana kkattak an haeyo.** My husband does not lift a finger when he's at home on weekends.

경솔하다 gyeong-sol-ha-da rash, hasty

그런 식으로 일을 그만둔 것은 경솔한 짓이었어요. **geureon sigeuro ireul geumandun geoseun gyeongsolhan jisiosseoyo.** It was rash of you to quit your job like that.

입이 가뱌다 i-bi ga-byeop-da to have a big mouth

그렇게 입이 가벼운 사람한테 비밀 얘기를 하는 게 아니었는데. **geureoke ibi gabyeoun saramhante bimil lyaegireul haneun ge anieonneunde.** I shouldn't have told my secret to such a big mouth.

안일하다 a-nil-ha-da lackadaisical

내 안일한 정신 상태 때문에 우리 계획이 틀어졌다. **nae anilhan jeongsin sangtae ttaemune uri gyehoegi teureojoyeotda.** My lackadaisical state of mind attitude spoiled our plans.

간이 뱌다 ga-ni but-da to be out of one's mind

선생님께 그런 말을 하다니 너 간이 부었구나. **seonsaengnimkke geureon mareul hadani neo gani bueotguna.** You must be out of your mind to say such a thing to your teacher.

*마구 ≒ 막 ma-gu ≒ mak recklessly

그 사람의 문제는 돈을 마구/막 쓴다는 점이다. **geu saramui munjeneun doneul magu/mak sseundaneun jeomida.** His problem is that he spends money like water.

*함부로 ham-bu-ro carelessly, rashly

함부로 말하지 마! **hamburo malhaji ma!** Don't talk carelessly.

둔하다 dun-ha-da slow, stupid, dense

나는 둔해서 상황이 어떻게 돌아가는지 몰랐다. **naneun dunhaeseo sanghwangi eotteoke doraganeunji mollatda.** I was too dense to understand what was going on.

*급하다 geu-pa-da impatient, rash

저는 성격이 아주 급해서 줄을 서서 기다리는 걸 싫어해요. **jeoneun seonggyeogi aju geupae-seo jureul seoseo gidarineun geol sireohaeyo.** I'm very impatient and hate waiting in line.

덜렁대다 = 덜렁거리다 deol-leong-dae-da = deol-leong-geo-ri-da careless

덜렁대지/덜렁거리지 좀 마. **deolleongdaeji/**

deolleonggeoriji jom ma. Stop being so careless.

수다스럽다 su-da-seu-reop-da talkative
저는 수다스러운 남자를 안 좋아해요. jeoneun sudaseureoun namjareul an joahaeyo. I don't like talkative men.

오만하다 ≡ **거만하다** o-man-ha-da ≡ geo-man-ha-da arrogant, proud

나는 그의 오만함을/거만함을 참을 수가 없었다. naneun geuui omanhameul/geomanhameul chameul suga eopseotda. I couldn't bear his arrogance.

그 여자는 사람들에게 거만한 태도로 지시를 하고는 했다. geu yeojaneun saramdeurege geomanhan taedoro jisireul hagoneun haetda. She used to command people to do things in an arrogant manner.

ID1 어깨에 힘(을) 주다 = 목에 힘(을) 주다 eo-kkae-e him(·eul) ju-da = mo-ge him(·eul) ju-da to be arrogant, be in high spirits

그 사람은 딸이 검사라고 어깨에/목에 힘을 주고 다녔다. geu saram-eun ttari geomsarago eokkae/moge himeul jugo danyeo. He goes around boasting that his daughter is a prosecutor.

건방지다 geon-bang-ji-da arrogant, impudent

내가 뭘 해야 할지 건방지게 나한테 가르치려 드는 거냐? naega mwol haeya halji geonbangjige nahante gareuchiryeo deuneun geonya? How dare you tell me what should and shouldn't I do?

버릇없다 beo-reu-deop-da ill-mannered, ill-behaved

요즘에는 버릇없는 애들이 많아요. yojeume-neun beoreudeomneun aedeuri manyayo. Children these days have no manners at all.

무례 | ~하다 mu-rye | ~-ha-da rudeness, disrespect | impolite, rude

제 말이 무례했다면 사과드립니다. je mari muryehaetdamyeon sagwadeurimnida. I apologize if that sounded rude.

뻔뻔하다 = 뻔뻔스럽다 ppeon-ppeon-ha-da = ppeon-ppeon-seu-reop-da shameless, brazen

여기 다시 나타나다니 참 뻔뻔하구나/뻔뻔스럽구나! yeogi dasi natanadani cham ppeon-ppeonhaguna/ppeonppeonseureopguna! You have a lot of nerve to show up here again!

ID1 얼굴이 두껍다 eol-gu-ri du-kkeop-da to be shameless

나한테 돈을 꾸러 오다니 참 얼굴도 두껍다. nahante doneul kkureo odani cham eolguldo dukkeopda. You're so shameless. How dare you come to borrow money from me?

멍청하다 meong-cheong-ha-da stupid, foolish

그 말을 믿을 만큼 제가 멍청하지는 않습니다. geu mareul mideul mankeum jega meongcheonghajineun anseumnida. I'm not so stupid as to believe that.

ID1 머리가 모자라다 meo-ri-ga mo-ja-ra-da to be short on brains

그는 좋은 사람이지만 머리가 좀 모자라요. geuneun joeun saramijiman meoriga jom mojarayo. He is a nice person but short on brains.

ID1 머리가 비다 meo-ri-ga bi-da to be empty-headed

그 여자는 예쁘게는 생겼는데 머리가 비었다. geu yeojaneun yeppeugeneun saenggyeoneunde meoriga bieotda. She's got the looks, but she's empty-headed.

*** 어리석다 ≡ 미련하다** eo-ri-seok-da ≡ mi-ryeon-ha-da foolish, absurd

네가 그의 제안을 받아들인 건 어리석은/미련한 것이었어. nega geuui jeaneul badadeurin geon eoriseogeun/miryeonhan jisiesseo. It was foolish of you to accept his offer.

*** 바보** ba-bo fool, idiot

바보 같은 짓 하지 마. babo gateun jit haji ma. Don't be a fool.

ID1 귀가 얇다 gwi-ga yal-da to be easily influenced by what others say

당신은 귀가 너무 얇아요. dangsineun gwiga neomu yalbayo. You are too easily influenced by what people say.

*** 고집 | ~스럽다** go-jip | ~-seu-reop-da stubbornness | stubborn

고집 부리지 마라. gojip buriji mara. Stop being stubborn.

억지 | ~스럽다 eok-ji | ~-seu-reop-da stubbornness | stubborn

그 여자는 왕왕 말도 안 되는 억지를 쓴다. geu yeojaneun wangwang maldo an doeneun eokjireul sseunda. She often makes ridiculous demands.

떼 tte tantrum

고지식하다 go-ji-si-ka-da inflexible

그 여자는 좀 고지식한 편이에요. *geu yeoja-neun jom gojisikan pyeonieyo.* She tends to go by the book.

앞뒤가 막히다 ap-dwi-ga ma-ki-da to be narrow-minded, be stubborn

우리 아버지는 앞뒤가 꼭 막힌 분이에요. *uri abeojineun apdwiga kkwak makin bunieyo.* My father is so narrow-minded and inflexible.

소극적 so-geuk-jeok passive

그 기업은 시장의 변화에 소극적으로 대처하다 도산하고 말았다. *geu gieobeun sijangui byeonhwaee sogeukjeogeuro daecheohada dosanhago maratda.* The company dealt with the market changes passively and this led to its bankruptcy.

수동적 su-dong-jeok passive

수동적으로 일하지 마라. *sudongjeogeuro ilhaji mara.* Don't be a passive worker!

부정적 bu-jeong-jeok negative

긍정적으로 생각하는 것보다 부정적으로 생각하는 것이 훨씬 더 쉽다. *geungjeongjeogeuro saenggakaneun geotboda bujeongjeogeuro saenggakaneun geosi hwolssin deo swipda.* It is much easier to think negatively than positively.

비관적 bi-gwan-jeok pessimistic

저는 삶을 비관적으로 바라보는 사람들의 입장을 이해합니다. *jeoneun salmeul bigwanjeogeuro baraboneun saramdeurui ipjangeul ihae-hamnida.* I can understand those who have a pessimistic view on life.

냉소적 naeng-so-jeok cynical, sarcastic

그는 사랑과 관계에 대해 냉소적이다. *geuneun saranggwa gwangyee daehae naengsojeogida.* He is cynical about love and relationships.

***감정적 gam-jeong-jeok emotional**

나는 감정적인 사람보다는 이성적인 사람이 좋아. *naneun gamjeongjeogin sarambodaneun iseongjeogin sarami joa.* I like a reasonable person more than an emotional person.

::재미없다 jae-mi-eop-da boring, dull

은하는 착하지만 재미없는 사람이다. *eun-haneun chakajiman jaemieomneun saramida.* Eunha is kind but boring.

따분하다 tta-bun-ha-da boring, dull

고리타분하다 = 고루하다 go-ri-ta-bun-ha-da = go-ru-ha-da stuffy, old-fashioned

왜 대부분의 어른들이 그렇게 고리타분한지/고루한지 이해가 안 돼. *wae daebubunui eoreundeuri geureoke goritabunhanji/goruhanji ihaega an dwae.* I don't understand why most grown-ups are so obstinate.

무능하다 mu-neung-ha-da incompetent, incapable

그 자신을 빼고 모두들 그가 무능하다고 생각했다. *geu jasineul ppaego modudeul geuga muneunghadago saenggakaetda.* Everyone but himself thought he was incompetent.

::못하다 mo-ta-da to be poor at

저는 노래를 못해요. *jeoneun noraereul motaeyo.* I am poor at singing.

***서투르다 = 서툴다 seo-tu-reu-da = seo-tul-da poor at, unskilled**

제가 젓가락질이 좀 서툴러요. *jega jeotgarakjiri jom seotulleoyo.* I'm poor at using chopsticks.

간섭 감사 거절 거짓말 거참 걸다 경고 고집
 고향 고품치다 구박 군 권유 글씨 금하다 꺼내다
 끼어들다 논의 논쟁 놀리다 대들다 더듬다 덕분에
 들어주다 떠들다 말 말없이 말투 맹세 무 슨
 뭐 바람에 발언 발표 보고 복 부정 비난 비명
 빈정거리다 사양 삼가다 설득 설명 세상에 소개 소리
 치다 속삭이다 수고 쉬 승낙 시인 시키다 신청

chapter 10 Speaking

안녕 암시 애원 야 아유 약속 어쩌하다
 어떡하다 어찌 언급 얼버무리다 예 예언 왜 욕 우기다
 원 위로 유머 음 응 의문 이르다 이야기
 인정 제시 제안 죄송하다 주장 지껄이다 지적
 질문 찬성추천 충고 탓 통보 투정 트집 폭로
 항의 험담 혼나다 혼잣말 환영 횡설수설

10.1 Talking

· **말 | ~하다 mal | ~·ha-da** word, speech | to say, speak

이거 내가 말했다고 아무한테도 말하지 마. igeo naega malhaetdago amuhantedo malhaji ma. Don't tell anyone I told you this.

· **말씀 | ~하다 mal-sseum | ~·ha-da** honorific of 말 mal | honorific of 말하다

진작 말씀하시지 그러셨어요. jinjak mal-sseumhasiji geureosyeosseoyo. You should have said it earlier.

· **발언 | ~하다 ba-reon | ~·ha-da** comment, remark | to make a comment

그의 경솔한 발언이 모두를 화나게 했다. geu-ui gyeongsolhan bareoni modureul hwanage haetda. His careless remarks made everybody angry.

· **높임말 = 경어 = 존댓말 no-pim-mal = gyeong-eo = jon-daen-mal** honorific

아이들은 어른들에게 높임말을/경어를/존댓말을 써야 합니다. aideureun eoreundeurege nopimmareul/gyeongeoreul/jondaenmareul sseoya hamnida. Children should use honorifics when speaking to their elders.

· **반말 | ~하다 ban-mal | ~·ha-da** familiar forms of words | to talk down to

반말하지 마세요. banmalhaji maseyo. Don't talk down to me.

^{DM} · **말(을) 놓다 mal(·eul) no-ta** to talk using familiar forms

우리 나이가 같은데 말 놓을까요? uri naiga gateunde mal loeulkkayo? Since we're the same age, why don't we speak more casually?

· **언급 | ~하다 eon-geup | ~·ha-da** mention | to mention

그 문제는 다시 언급하지 않기로 하자. geu munjeneun dasi eongeupaji ankiro haja. Let's not mention it again.

· **한마디 han-ma-di** a word

그녀는 말 한마디 없이 밥만 먹었다. geunyeoneun mal hanmadi eopsi bamman meogeotda. She ate without saying a word.

· **소위 = 이른바 so-wi = i-reun-ba** so-called

소위/이른바 유기농 식품에 대한 관심이 점점 커지고 있다. sowi/ireunba yuginong sikipume daehan gwansimi jeomjeom keojigo itda. There

has been an increasing interest in so-called organic products.

· **말하자면 = 이를테면 mal-ha-ja-myeon = i-reul-te-myeon** so to speak, as it were

최 박사님은 말하자면/이를테면 걸어도나는 사전이에요. choe baksanimeun malhajamyeon/ireultemyeon georeodanineun sajeonieyo. Dr. Choi is, so to speak, a walking dictionary.

· **말투 mal-tu** way of speaking

나는 그 사람 말투가 마음에 안 들어. naneun geu saram maltuga maeume an deureo. I don't like his way of speaking.

· **유창하다 yu-chang-ha-da** fluent

그 사람은 영어가 유창해요. geu saramen nyeongeoga yuchanghaeyo. He speaks English fluently.

· **어눌하다 eo-nul-ha-da** inarticulate

· **말없이 ma-reop-si** silently, without a word

그녀는 말없이 듣고만 있었다. geunyeoneun mareopsi deutgoman isseotda. She was listening without saying a word.

· **침묵 | ~하다 chim-muk | ~·ha-da** silence | to be silent

침묵은 금이다. chimmugeun geumida. Silence is golden.

· **닥치다 ≍ 다물다 dak-chi-da ≍ da-mul-da** (offensive) to shut up

입 닥쳐/다물어! ip dakchyeo/damureo! Shut up!

· **발표 | ~하다 bal-pyo | ~·ha-da** announcement, presentation | to make public, present

우승자는 다음 달에 발표됩니다. useungja-neun daeum dare balpyodoemnida. The winner will be announced next month.

· **강연 | ~하다 gang-yeon | ~·ha-da** lecture, speech | to deliver a lecture or speech

강연 잘 들었습니다. gangyeon jal deureot-seumnida. I enjoyed your speech.

· **연설 | ~하다 yeon-seol | ~·ha-da** speech, address | to give a speech, address

대통령의 연설은 유머가 가득했다. daetong-nyeongui yeonseoreun nyumeoga gadeukaetda. The President's speech was full of humor.

· **선언** | ~하다 seo-neon | ~-ha-da announcement, declaration | to announce, declare

이로써 올림픽의 개막을 선언합니다. irosseo ollimpigui gaemageul seoneonhamnida. I hereby declare the opening of the Olympic Games.

· **대화** | ~하다 dae-hwa | ~-ha-da talk, conversation | to talk, converse

오랜 대화 끝에 그들은 헤어지기로 결정했다. oraen daehwa kkeute geudeureun heeojigiro gyeoljeonghaetda. After a long talk, they decided to break up.

· **회화** hoe-hwa talk, conversation

이번 방학 기간에 영어 회화를 정복하고 싶어요. ibeon banghak gigane yeongeo hoehwareul yeongbokago sipeoyo. I'd like to master English conversation for this vacation.

· **화제** hwa-je topic of conversation

야구가 우리 대화의 주된 화제였다. yaguga uri daehwau judoen hwajeyeotda. Baseball was the major topic of our conversation.

^{weil} **도마 위에 오르다** do-ma wi-e o-reu-da to be in the hot seat

그 배우가 홈페이지에 남긴 글이 도마 위에 올라 있어요. geu baeuga hompeijie namgin geuri doma wie olla isseoyo. The actor's post on his website became the subject of controversy.

This expression is used when you are receiving criticism like a fish being sliced up on the cutting board.

· **이야기 = 얘기** | ~하다 i-ya-gi = yae-gi | ~-ha-da story, talk | to talk, tell

아무한테도 이야기하지/얘기하지 마. amuhantedo iyagihaji/yaegihaji ma. Don't tell anyone.

· **옛날이야기 = 옛날얘기** yen-nal-li-ya-gi = yen-nal-lyae-gi old story

· **들려주다** deul-lyeo-ju-da to tell, let sb hear

내가 어렸을 때 할머니는 자주 옛날이야기를 들려주셨다. naega eoryeosseul ttae halmeonineun jaju yennariyagireul deullyeojusyeotda. When I was little, my grandmother often used to tell me stories about the past.

걸다 geol-da to speak, talk

아까 길에서 외국인이 말을 걸어 와서 당황했

어요. akka gireseo oegugini mareul georeo waseo danghwanghaesseoyo. I was embarrassed when a foreigner struck up a conversation with me on the street a while ago.

· **꺼내다** kkeo-nae-da to bring up, raise

그 주제를 꺼내는 목적이 뭐니까? geu jujereul kkeonaeneun mokjeogi mwomnikka? What's the purpose of bringing up that topic?

수다 su-da chatter

· **떨다** tteol-da to have (a chat)

그들은 전화로 몇 시간이고 수다를 떨었다. geudeureun jeonhwaro myeot siganigo sudareul tteoreotda. They chatted on the phone for hours.

잡담 | ~하다 jap-dam | ~-ha-da chat, chatter | to chat, chatter

사람들은 너무 많은 시간을 잡담으로 허비하는 경향이 있다. saramdeureun neomu maneun siganeul japdameuro heobihaneun gyeonghyangi itda. People tend to waste too much time chatting.

지껄이다 ji-kkeo-ri-da (offensive) to chat
그 녀석 또 헛소리를 지껄이고 있어. geu nyeoseok tto heotsorireul jikkeorigo isseo. He's talking a load of crap again!

진담 jin-dam serious talk

그 말 진담이야? geu mal jindamiya? Are you serious?

· **농담** | ~하다 nong-dam | ~-ha-da joke | to joke, kid

농담이야. nongdamiya. Just kidding.

· **유머** yu-meo humor, wit

정수는 유머 감각이 뛰어나서 사람들에게 인기가 많아요. jeongsuneun nyumeo gamgagi ttwieonaseo saramdeurege ingiga manayo. Jeongsu has a great sense of humor and that's why he is so popular with people.

· **비밀** bi-mil secret

비밀 지킬 수 있어? bimil jikil su isseo? Can you keep a secret?

고백 | ~하다 go-baek | ~-ha-da confession | to confess

고백할 게 있는데요, 사랑합니다. gobaekal ge inneundeyo, saranghamnida. I have a confession to make—I love you.

털어놓다 teo-reo-no-ta to confess, disclose

솔직히 털어놓는 게 어때? soljiki teoreonon-

neun ge eottae? Why can't you be honest with me?

¹⁰⁰입 밖에 내다 ip ba-kke nae-da to disclose, reveal

이 일을 입 밖에 내면 큰일 난다. i ireul ip bakke naemyeon keunil landa. If you don't keep your mouth shut about this, we'll be in big trouble.

*떠들다 tteo-deul-da to chat, make noise
수업 시간에 떠들지 마라. sueop sigane tteo-deulji mara. Don't talk during class.

소곤거리다 = 소곤대다 so-gon-geo-ri-da = so-gon-dae-da to whisper

너희 둘 뭘 그렇게 소곤거리고/소곤대고 있어? neohui dul mwol geureoke sogongeorigo/sogondaego isseo? What are you two whispering about?

*속삭이다 sok-sa-gi-da to whisper
그들은 속삭이듯 말했다. geudeureun soksagideut malhaetda. They talked in a whisper.

*중얼거리다 = 중얼대다 jung-eol-geo-ri-da = jung-eol-dae-da to mutter, murmur
그는 알아들을 수 없는 말을 중얼거렸다/중얼댔다. geuneun aradeureul su eomneun mareul jungeolgeoryeotda/jungeoldaetda. He muttered something unintelligible.

*혼잣말 | ~하다 hon-jan-mal | ~-ha-da talking to oneself | to talk to oneself
저는 가끔 혼잣말을 하는 습관이 있어요. jeoneun gakkeum honjanmareul haneun seup-gwani isseoyo. I have a habit of talking to myself.

더듬다 deo-deum-da to stutter, stammer
저는 어릴 때 말을 심하게 더듬었어요. jeoneun eoril ttae mareul simhage deodeumeosseoyo. When I was little, I stammered badly.

얼버무리다 eol-beo-mu-ri-da to hedge
얼버무리지 말고 분명히 대답해라. eol-beomuriji malgo bunmyeonghi daedapaera. Stop mumbling. Answer clearly.

헛소리 | ~하다 heot-so-ri | ~-ha-da nonsense | to talk nonsense
헛소리 그만해! heotsori geumanhae! Cut the crap!

횡설수설 | ~하다 hoeng-seol-su-seol | ~-ha-da nonsense | to talk nonsense
횡설수설하지 말고 핵심을 말해. hoeng-seolsuseolhaji malgo haeksimeul malhae. Stop meandering and get to the point.

¹⁰⁰말(을) 돌리다 mal(·eul) dol-li-da to beat around the bush

말 돌리지 말고 핵심을 말해 봐. mal dolliji malgo haeksimeul malhae bwa. Stop beating around the bush and get to the point.

*거짓말 | ~하다 geo-jin-mal | ~-ha-da lie | to lie

내가 자기한테 거짓말한 걸 알면 나를 더 미워할 텐데. naega jagihante geojinmalhan geol almyeon nareul deo miwohal tende. If she finds out that I lied to her, she is going to hate me even more.

*변명 | ~하다 byeon-myeong | ~-ha-da excuse, justification | to give an excuse

늦은 데 대한 변명이 필요한데. neujeun de daehan byeonmyeongi piryohande. I need an excuse for being late.

*핑계 ping-gye excuse, pretext
그녀는 아프다는 핑계를 대고 결근했다. geunyeoneun apeudaneun pinggyeul daego gyeolgeunhaetda. She was absent from work on the pretext of being sick.

¹⁰⁰소설(을) 쓰다 so-seol(·eul) sseu-da to make up story

소설 좀 그만 써. soseol jom geuman sseo. Stop making up stories.

¹⁰⁰얼굴에 씌어 있다 eol-gu-re ssui-eo it-da to be written all over one's face

거짓말하지 마. 얼굴에 다 씌어 있어. geojinmalhaji ma. eolgure da ssuieo iseo. Don't lie. It's written all over your face.

장담 | ~하다 jang-dam | ~-ha-da assurance, guarantee | to assure

100퍼센트 장담합니다. baekpeosenteu jangdamhamnida. I'm 100 percent sure.

*큰소리 keun-so-ri big talk

큰소리치다 keun-so-ri-chi-da to talk big
그는 큰소리쳤지만 아무것도 안 했다. geuneun keunsorichyeotjiman amugeotdo an haetda. He talked big but did nothing.

과장 | ~하다 gwa-jang | ~-ha-da exaggeration | to exaggerate

그가 천재라는 말은 결코 과장이 아니다. geuga cheonjaeraneun mareun gyeolko gwajangi anida. It is no exaggeration to say that he is a genius.

허풍 heo-pung brag, bluff

개는 허풍이 심해. gyaeneun heopungi simhae. He's full of hot air.

*소문 so-mun rumor, gossip

네가 회사를 그만두었다는 소문을 들었다.
nega hoesareul geumandueotdaneun somuneul
deureosseo. Rumor has it that you left the
company.

*소리치다 so-ri-chi-da to shout, yell

나는 누군가 도와달라고 소리치는 것을 들었
다. naneun nugunga dowadallago sorichineun
geoseul deureotda. I heard someone shout-
ing for help.

*외치다 oe-chi-da to shout, yell

시위자들은 정부 정책에 반대하는 구호를 외
쳤다. siwijadeureun jeongbu jeongchaega ban-
daehaneun guhoreul oechyeotda. The protesters
shouted slogans against government policy.

*고함 go-ham shout, yell

고함치다 go-ham-chi-da to shout, yell

왜 나한테 고함치고 그래? wae nahante go-
hamchigo geurae? Why are you yelling at me?

*비명 bi-myeong scream, shriek

아파서 비명을 지를 뻔했어요. apaseo bi-
myeongeul jireul ppeonhaesseoyo. I almost
shouted out in pain.

*지르다 ji-reu-da to shout, yell

공공장소에서 소리 지르지 마. gonggongjang-
soeseo sori jireuji ma. Don't yell in public.

*부르다 bu-reu-da to call

나 불렀어? na bulleosseo? Did you call me?

10.2 Titles, Greetings, Showing Gratitude, Apologizing

:씨 ssi Mr., Ms.

:군 gun Mr.

:양 yang Miss

군 and 양 are used for people who are much
younger than you.

:인사 | ~하다 in-sa | ~·ha-da greeting | to greet

이제 작별 인사를 해야 할 것 같아. ije jakbyeol
insareul haeya hal geot gata. I'm afraid I must
say goodbye.

:(큰)절 | ~하다 (keun-)jeol | ~·ha-da deep bow | to bow deeply

추석 때 아이들은 할아버지, 할머니께 큰절을
한다. chuseok ttae aideureun harabeoji, halmeo-
nikke keunjeoreul handa. Children bow deeply
to their grandparents on Chuseok.

:안녕 | ~하다 | ~히 an-nyeong | ~·ha-da | ~·hi hi, hello (familiar form) | to be fine | peacefully

소영 씨, 안녕하세요? soyeong ssi, annyeong-
haseyo? Soyoung, hello?

안녕히 계세요. annyeongghi gyeseyo. Goodbye.

안녕히 가세요. annyeongghi gaseyo. Goodbye.

:반갑다 ban-gap-da glad, happy

만나서 반갑습니다. mannaseo bangapseum-
nida. Nice to meet you.

:뵙다 = 보다 boep-da = boe-da to see, meet

처음 뵙겠습니다. cheoeum boepgetseumnida.
Nice to meet you.

:소개 | ~하다 so-gae | ~·ha-da introduction | to introduce

제 소개를 하겠습니다. je sogareul
hagetseumnida. Let me introduce myself.

*별일 byeol-lil big deal, particular thing

별일 없으시죠? byeollil eopseusijyo? Is every-
thing all right?

*덕분 = 덕택 deok-bun = deok-taek thanks to, due to

덕분에/덕택에 잘 지냅니다. deokbune/deok-
taege jal jinaemnida. I'm doing well.

*안부 an-bu regards

부모님께 안부 전해 주세요. bumonimkke
anbu jeonhae juseyo. Please say hello to your
parents for me.

*환영 | ~하다 hwa-nyeong | ~·ha-da wel- come | to welcome

환영합니다! hwanyeonghamnida! Welcome!

:축하 | ~하다 chu-kha | ~·ha-da congratulation | to congratulate

생일 축하해! saengil chukhahae! Happy
Birthday!

*복 bok luck

새해 복 많이 받으세요. saehae bok mani
badeuseyo. Happy New Year!

⚡ **감사 | ~하다** gam-sa | ~-ha-da thanks | to thank

도와주셔서 감사합니다. dowajusyeoseo gam-sahamnida. Thank you for helping me.

⚡ **고맙다** go-map-da thankful

정말 고맙다. jeongmal gomapda. Thank you so much.

감사하다 and 고맙다 are the two main expressions showing thankfulness. They are mostly interchangeable, but when you use 반말 banmal (casual speech) only 고맙다 is used.

* **말 = 천만에** mwol = cheon-ma-ne don't mention it

A: 고마워요. B: 뭐요/천만에요. A: goma-woyo. B: mwollyo/cheonmaneyo. A: Thank you. B: Don't mention it.

⚡ **수고 | ~하다** su-go | ~-ha-da trouble, effort | to take the trouble

수고 많으셨어요. sugo maneusyeosseoyo. Thank you for the hard work.

⚡ **사과 | ~하다** sa-gwa | ~-ha-da apology | to apologize

나는 내가 한 일에 대해 사과하고 싶지 않아. naneun naega han ire daehae sagwahago sipji ana. I don't want to apologize for what I've done.

⚡ **미안하다** mi-an-ha-da sorry

늦어서 미안해. neujeoseo mianhae. I'm sorry I'm late.

⚡ **죄송하다** joe-song-ha-da sorry

방해해서 죄송합니다. banghaehaeseo joe-songhamnida. I'm sorry to disturb you.

죄송하다 sounds more polite and formal than 미안하다.

⚡ **실례 | ~하다** sil-lye | ~-ha-da discourtesy | to excuse

잠시 실례하겠습니다. jamsi sillyehagetseumnida. Excuse me for a moment.

⚡ **괜찮다** gwaen-chan-ta fine, okay

괜찮아요. gwaenchanayo. I'm okay.

10.3 Questioning, Answering

⚡ **묻다** mut-da to ask

더 이상 묻지 마. deo isang mutji ma. No more questions.

⚡ **여쭙다 = 여쭙다** yeo-jju-da = yeo-jjup-da humble word of 묻다 mutda

하나만 여쭙봐도 될까요? hanaman nyeojjwo bwado doelkkayo? Can I ask you a question?

⚡ **물어보다** mu-reo-bo-da to ask

뭐 좀 물어볼 게 있는데. mwo jom mureobol ge inneunde. I have a question for you.

문의 | ~하다 mu-nui | ~-ha-da inquiry | to inquire

문의할 사항이 있으시면 제 비서에게 연락 주세요. munuihal sahangi isseusimyeon je bi-seoege yeollak juseyo. For more information, please contact my assistant.

⚡ **질문 | ~하다** jil-mun | ~-ha-da question | to ask a question

제 질문이 바로 그겁니다. je jilmuni baro geugeomnida. That's what I'm asking you.

⚡ **물음** mu-reum question

그녀는 내 물음에 답하지 않았다. geunyeo-

neun nae mureume dapaji anatda. She didn't answer my question.

* **의문** ui-mun doubt, question

의문 나는 점이 있으시면 질문하세요. uimun naneun jeomi isseusimyeon jilmunhaseyo. If you have any questions, just ask.

⚡ **누구** nu-gu who, whom

실례지만 전화 거신 분은 누구세요? sillyejiman jeonhwa geosin buneun nuguseyo? May I ask who's calling, please?

⚡ **누가** nu-ga who (shortened form of 누구가 nuguga)

이 소설 누가 썼지? i soseol luga sseotji? Who wrote this novel?

⚡ **언제** eon-je when

언제 시간 되세요? eonje sigan doeseyo? When are you free?

⚡ **어디** eo-di where

어디 가세요? eodi gaseyo? Where are you going?

⚡ **무엇 = 뭐** mu-eot = mwo what

궁금한 게 있으면 무엇이든/뭐든 물어보세요. *gunggeumhan ge isseumyeon mueosideun/mwodeun mureoboseyo*. Feel free to ask me if you have any questions.

⋮ 무슨 *mu-seun* what, what kind of
그게 무슨 뜻이야? *geuge museun tteusiya?*
What do you mean?

⋮ 어느 *eo-neu* which, what
어느 것이 더 좋으세요? *eoneu geosi deo joeuseyo?* Which one do you prefer?

⋮ 어떤 *eo-tteon* which, what, how
어떤 색깔을 찾고 계세요? *eotteon saekkka-reul chatgo gyeseoyo?* What color are you looking for?

*웬 *wen* what
웬 소란이야? *wen soraniya?* What's this commotion about?

⋮ 어떻게 *eo-tteo-ke* how, what
어떻게 해야 할지 모르겠어요. *eotteoke haeya halji moreugesseoyo*. I don't know what to do.

*어찌 *eo-jji* how, why
어찌 된 일이야? *eoji doen iriya?* What happened?

⋮ 얼마나 *eol-ma-na* how
한국에 온 지 얼마나 됐어요? *hanguge on ji eolmana dwaesseoyo?* How long have you been in Korea?

⋮ 왜 *wae* why
왜 그렇게 생각해? *wae geureoke saenggakae?*
Why do you think so?

*어째서 *eo-jjae-seo* how come
어째서 오늘 학교에 안 간 거니? *eojaeseo oneul hakgyoe an gan geoni?* How come you didn't go to school today?

⋮ 웬일 *wen-nil* what matter, what reason
웬일로 이렇게 일찍 일어났어? *wenillo ireoke iljik ireonasseo?* Why did you get up so early?

* (도)대체 *(do-)dae-che* on earth, in the world
도대체 무슨 말이야? *dodaech museun mariya?*
What on earth are you talking about?

*하필 *ha-pil* why of all things
왜 하필 일요일에 비가 오는 거야? *wae hapil iryoire biga oneun geoya?* Why does it always rain on Sunday of all days?

⋮ 어떠하다 = 어떻게 *eo-tteo-ha-da = eo-tteo-ta* how

요즘 몸은 좀 어때요? *yojeum momeun jom eo-ttaeyo?* How do you feel these days?

⋮ 어떡하다 *eo-tteo-ka-da* what to do
시험에서 떨어지면 나 어떡하지? *siheomeseo tteoreojimyeon na eotteokaji?* What should I do if I fail the exam?

⋮ 그렇지 *geu-reo-chi* right?
농담이지, 그렇지? *nongdamiji, geureochi?*
You are kidding, right?

⋮ (대)답 | ~하다 *(dae-)dap | ~ha-da* answer, reply | to answer, reply
그건 그 사람이 대답할 수 없는 질문이야. *geugeon geu sarami daedapal su eomneun jilmuniya*. It's a question he couldn't answer.

* 답변 | ~하다 *dap-byeon | ~ha-da* answer, reply | to answer, reply
신속한 답변을 주시면 고맙겠습니다. *sinsokan dapbyeoneul jusimyeon gomapgetseumnida*. We'd appreciate your quick reply.

* 응답 | ~하다 *eung-dap | ~ha-da* answer, reply | to answer, reply
대부분의 사람들이 새 법률에 반대한다고 응답했다. *daebubunui saramdeuri sae beomnyure bandaehandago eungdapaetda*. Most people answered by saying that they were opposed to the new law.

(말)대꾸 | ~하다 *(mal-)dae-kku | ~ha-da* back talk | to talk back
어른한테 말대꾸하지 마라. *eoreunhante mal-daekkuhaji mara*. Don't talk back to your elders.

* 인정 | ~하다 *in-jeong | ~ha-da* acknowledgment, approval | to admit, concede
그녀는 절대로 자신의 실수를 인정하지/시인하지 않는다. *geunyeoneun jeoldaero jasinui silsureul injeonghaji/siinhaji anneunda*. She never admits a mistake.

시인 | ~하다 *si-in | ~ha-da* acknowledgment, approval | to admit, concede

긍정 | ~하다 *geung-jeong | ~ha-da* affirmation | to affirm, acknowledge
그는 그 진술을 부정도 긍정도 하지 않았다. *geuneun geu jinsureul bujeongdo geungjeongdo haji anatda*. He neither denied nor affirmed the statement.

* 부정 ≡ 부인 | ~하다 *bu-jeong ≡ bu-in | ~ha-da* denial | to deny
그것은 부정할/부인할 수 없는 사실이다. *geugeoseun bujeonghal/buinhal su eomneun sasirida*. It cannot be denied.

☞ **그래** *geu-rae* yes, OK

나도 그래. *nado geurae*. Yes, me too.

☞ **그럼** *geu-reom* sure, exactly

A: 올 거야? B: 그럼! A: *ol geoya?* B: *geureom!*

A: Will you come? B: Sure.

☞ **응 = 어** *eung = eo* yes (familiar form)

A: 너도 갈래? B: 응/어, 그래. A: *neodo gal-lae?* B: *eung/eo, geurae*. A: You want to join us? B: Sure.

☞ **물론** *mul-lon* of course

A: 나랑 결혼해 줄래? B: 그럼, 물론이지. A: *narang gyeolhonhae jullae?* B: *geureom, mul-loniji*. A: Will you marry me? B: Yes, of course.

☞ **당연하다 | 당연히** *dang-yeon-ha-da | dang-yeon-hi* natural, reasonable, of course | of course, absolutely

A: 축구 좋아하세요? B: 당연히죠! A: *chukgu joahaseyo?* B: *dangyeonhajyo!* A: Do you like soccer? B: Absolutely!

☞ **음** *eum* um, well

음, 네 말이 맞을지도 모르겠네. *eum, ne mari majeuljido moreugenne*. Well, you may be right.

☞ **글쎄** *geul-sse* well

글쎄, 그 옷이 나한테 맞을지 모르겠어. *geulsse, geu osi nahante majeulji moreugesseo*. Well, I wonder if the clothes suit me.

☞ **네 = 예** *ne = ye* yes (honorific of **응** *eung*)

A: 어제 학교 갔었니? B: 네/예. A: *eoje hak-gyo gasseonni?* B: *ne/ye*. A: Did you go to school yesterday? B: Yes.

☞ **뭐** *mwo* what

뭐? 안 들려. *mwo? an deullyeo*. What? I can't hear you.

☞ **아니(야)** *a-ni(-ya)* no (familiar form)

A: 자? B: 아니, 깨어 있어. A: *ja?* B: *ani, kkaeeo isseo*. A: Are you sleeping? B: No, I'm awake.

☞ **아니요 = 아뇨** ← **아니오** *a-ni-yo = a-nyo* ← *a-ni-o* no (honorific of **아니** *ani*)

A: 이 애가 당신 아들인가요? B: 아니요/아뇨, 내 딸이에요. A: *i aega dangsin adeurin-gayo?* B: *aniyo/anyo, nae ttarieyo*. A: Is this your son? B: No, it's my daughter.

10.4 Requesting, Accepting, Refusing, Ordering, Forbidding

☞ **부탁 | ~하다** *bu-tak | ~-ha-da* request | to ask, request

부탁 하나 해도 될까요? *butak hana haedo doelkkayo?* Can I ask you a favor?

☞ **애원 | ~하다** *ae-won | ~-ha-da* plea | to plead

나는 그에게 가지 말라고 애원했다. *naneun geuege gaji mallago aewonhaetda*. I pleaded with him not to go.

☞ **제발** *je-bal* please

제발 좀 서둘러. *jebal jom seodulleo*. Please, hurry.

☞ **호소 | ~하다** *ho-so | ~-ha-da* appeal, plea | to appeal, plead

정부는 국민들에게 절전을 호소하고 있다. *jeongbuneun gungmindeurege jeoljeoneul ho-sohago itda*. The government is appealing to people to save electricity.

☞ **사정하다** *sa-jeong-ha-da* to beg, plead

나는 이모에게 돈을 빌려 달라고 사정했다. *naneun imoege doneul billyeo dallago sajeong-*

haetda. I pleaded with my aunt to lend me some money.

☞ **청하다** *cheong-ha-da* to ask, request

필요하다면 친구들이나 가족들에게 도움을 청하세요. *pyohadamyeon chingudeurina gajokdeurege doumeul cheonghaseyo*. Ask friends and family members for help if you need it.

☞ **손(을) 벌리다** *son(-eul) beol-li-da* to ask for money

아무리 힘들어도 동생한테 손을 벌릴 수는 없어요. *amuri himdeureodo dongsaenghante soneul beollil suneun eopseoyo*. No matter how hard it gets, I can't ask my younger brother for money.

☞ **조르다** *jo-reu-da* to pester, nag

딸아이가 일주일째 인형을 사 달라고 조르고 있어요. *ttaraiga iljuiljae inhyeongeul sa dallago joreugo isseoyo*. My daughter has been nagging me to buy her a doll for a week.

☞ **요구 ≍ 요청 | ~하다** *yo-gu ≍ yo-cheong | ~-ha-da* demand, ask | to demand

죄송하지만 당신의 요구를/요청을 들어줄 수가 없습니다. joesonghajiman dangsinui yogureul/yocheongeul deureojul suga eopseumnida. I'm sorry but I can't meet your demands.

◦ **신청** | ~하다 sin-cheong | ~·ha-da request | to request, ask

지금 저한테 데이트 신청하는 건가요? jigeum jeohante deiteu sincheonghaneun geongayo? Are you asking me out?

◦ **들어주다** deu-reo-ju-da to grant
어려운 부탁인데 들어줄래? eoryeoun buta-ginde deureojullae? Can I ask you a big favor?

◦ **수락** | ~하다 su-rak | ~·ha-da acceptance, consent | to accept, agree

귀하의 제안을 기꺼이 수락하겠습니다. gwihaui jeaneul gikkeoi surakagetseumnida. I am more than happy to accept your offer.

◦ **허락** ≡ 허가 | ~하다 heo-rak ≡ heo-ga | ~·ha-da permission, consent | to permit, allow

나는 아들 녀석에게 영화 보러 가도 좋다고 허락했다. naneun adeul lyeoseogege yeong-hwa boreo gado jotago heorakaetda. I allowed my son to go to the movies.

이곳에 출입하려면 사전 허가가/허락이 필요합니다. igose churiparyeomyeon sajeon heoga-ga/heoragi piryohamnida. You need to get prior approval to enter this place.

◦ **승인** | ~하다 seung-in | ~·ha-da approval | to approve

죄송하지만 손님 카드가 승인이 안 되네요. joesonghajiman sonnim kadeuga seungini an doeneyo. I'm afraid your credit card application has not been approved.

◦ **허용** | ~하다 heo-yong | ~·ha-da permission | to permit

이곳은 외부인의 출입이 허용되지 않습니다. igoseun oebuini churibi heoyongdoeji anseumnida. Unauthorized people are not allowed to enter this place.

◦ **승낙** | ~하다 seung-nak | ~·ha-da consent, permission | to permit, approve

부모님께 결혼 승낙은 받았어? bumonimkke gyeolhon seungnageun badasseo? Did you get your parents' permission to get married?

◦ **동의** | ~하다 dong-ui | ~·ha-da agreement, consent | to agree, consent

수학여행에 대한 부모님의 서면 동의가 필요

합니다. suhangnyeohaenge daehan bumonimui seomyeon donguiga piryohamnida. Written parental consent is required for school trips.

◦ **찬성** | ~하다 chan-seong | ~·ha-da agreement, consent | to be for, agree

찬성이야, 반대야? chanseongiya, bandaeya? Are you for or against it?

◦ **거절** | ~하다 geo-jeol | ~·ha-da refusal | to refuse, reject

그들은 우리의 요청을 거절했다. geudeureun uriui yocheongeul geojeolhaetda. They rejected our request.

◦ **거부** | ~하다 geo-bu | ~·ha-da refusal | to refuse, reject

택시 기사가 승차를 거부하는 것은 법으로 금지돼 있다. taeksi gisaga seungchareul geobuhaneun geoseun beobeuro geumjidwae itda. It is prohibited by law for taxi drivers to refuse to take passengers.

◦ **사양** | ~하다 sa-yang | ~·ha-da declining | to decline

고맙지만, 사양할게요. gomappjiman, sayanghalgeyo. No, thank you.

◦ **명령** | ~하다 myeong-nyeong | ~·ha-da order, command | to order, command

저한테 명령하지 마세요. jeohante myeong-nyeonghaji maseyo. Don't order me around.

◦ **지시** | ~하다 ji-si | ~·ha-da directions, instructions | to direct, instruct, order

팀장은 나에게 다음 주 월요일까지 보고서를 제출하라고 지시했다. timjangeun naege daeum ju worryoikkaji bogoseoreul jechulharago jisahaetda. My boss instructed me to hand in the report by next Monday.

◦ **시키다** si-ki-da to order, make sb do

내가 시키는 대로 했어? naega sikineun daero haesseo? Did you do what I told you to do?

◦ **만들다** man-deul-da to make

그녀의 행동은 모두를 분노하게 만들었다. geunyeoui haengdongeun modureul bunnohage mandeureotda. Her behavior made everyone angry.

◦ **강요** | ~하다 gang-yo | ~·ha-da coercion | to force, compel

엄마는 가끔 내가 먹고 싶지 않은 걸 먹으라고 강요한다. eommaneun gakteum naega meokgo sipji aneun geol meogeurago gangyohanda. My mother sometimes forces me to eat what I don't want to eat.

등(을) 떠밀다 deung(-eul) tteo-mil-da to force sb to do sth

주위에서 등을 떠밀어서 오게 됐어요. juwie-seo deungeul tteomireoseo oge dwaeseoyo. People pushed me into coming here.

엮으려 절 받기 eop-deu-ryeo jeol bat-gi to twist sb's arm

엮으려 절 받고 싶지는 않지만, 내 생일에 뭐 없어? eopdeuryeo jeol batgo sipjineun anchiman, nae saengire mwo eopseo? I don't want to twist your arm for a present, but didn't you get something for my birthday?

*** 금지 | ~하다** geum-ji | ~-ha-da prohibition | to prohibit, ban

박물관에서는 사진 촬영이 금지되어 있다. bangmulgwaneeseoneun sajin chwaryeongi geumjidoeo itda. You are not allowed to take pictures in the museum.

*** 금하다** geum-ha-da to prohibit, ban, forbid

영화관 내 음식물 반입을 금합니다. yeonghwagwan nae eumsingmul banibeul geumhamnida. You are not allowed to bring food into the theater.

*** 삼가다** ← **삼가하다** sam-ga-da ← sam-ga-ha-da to abstain, refrain

실내에서는 흡연을 삼가시오. sillaeseoneun heubyeoneul samgasio. Please refrain from smoking indoors.

10.5 Scolding, Blaming, Abusing, Swearing, Complaining, Protesting

*** 꾸중 = 꾸지람 | ~하다** kku-jung = kku-ji-ram | ~-ha-da scolding | to scold

오늘 엄마한테 꾸중을/꾸지람을 들어서 기분이 별로예요. oneul eommahante kkujungeul/kkujirameul deureoseo gibuni byeolloyeyo. I'm in a bad mood today because I got scolded by my mother.

꾸짖다 ≡ **나무라다** kku-jit-da ≡ na-mu-ra-da to scold

선생님이 반 친구들 앞에서 나를 꾸짖으셨다/나무라셨다. seonsaengnimi ban chingudeul apeseo nareul kkujijeusyeotda/namurasyeotda. The teacher gave me a scolding in front of my classmates.

*** 야단** ya-dan scolding

선생님에게 말대꾸를 하다 야단을 맞았다. seonsaengnimege maldaekkureul hada yada-neul majatda. I got a scolding from my teacher for talking back to him.

훈내다 hon-nae-da to scold

손(을) 보다 son(-eul) bo-da to teach sb a lesson

그 녀석 손 좀 봐 줘야겠어. geu nyeoseok son jom bwa jwoyagesseo. I should teach him a lesson.

*** 혼나다** hon-na-da to be scolded

뜨거운 맛을 보다 tteu-geo-un ma-seul bo-da to get into trouble

주식을 하다 이번에 아주 뜨거운 맛을 봤어요. jusigeul hada ibeone aju tteugeoun maseul

bwasseyo. I got my fingers badly burnt in the stock market.

잔소리 | ~하다 jan-so-ri | ~-ha-da nit-picking | to nitpick, nag

아내는 잔소리가 심한 편이에요. anaeneun jansoriga simhan pyeonieyo. My wife nags me a lot.

바가지(를) 긁다 ba-ga-ji(-reul) geuk-da to nag, henpeck one's husband

술을 마시고 집에 들어가면 아내가 바가지를 긁어요. sureul masigo jibe deureogamyeon anaega bagajireul geulgeoyo. My wife nags me whenever I return home drunk.

귀(가) 따갑다 ≡ **귀에 못이 박히다** gwi(-ga) tta-gap-da ≡ gwi-e mo-si ba-ki-da to have heard sth a thousand times

그 얘기라면 귀가 따갑도록 들었어요. geu yaegiramyeon gwiga ttgapdorok deureosseyo. I've heard that story a thousand times.

엄마는 저에게 공부하라는 얘기를 귀에 못이 박힐 정도로 하세요. eommaneun jeoege gong-buharaneun yaegireul gwie mosi bakil jeong-doro haseyo. I am sick and tired of my mom continually telling me to study.

핀잔 pin-jan scolding

근무 중에 잡담을 하다 팀장에게 핀잔을 들었어요. geunmu junge japdameul hada tim-jangege pinjaneul deureosseoyo. I got told off by the team manager for chatting at work.

구박 | ~하다 gu-bak | ~·ha-da abuse | to abuse

제발 나 구박 좀 그만해. jebal la gubak jom geumanhae. Please stop being so hard on me.

원망 | ~하다 | ~스럽다 won-mang | ~·ha-da | ~·seu-reop-da resentment | to blame | resentful

나중에 내 원망은 하지 마. najunge nae won-mangeun haji ma. Don't blame me later.

***탓 | ~하다** tat | ~·ha-da fault, blame | to blame

너는 왜 늘 다른 사람 탓을 하니? neoneun wae neul dareun saram taseul hani? Why do you always blame others?

1001 누워서 침 뱉기 nu-wo-seo chim baet-gi cutting off your nose to spite your face

친구 욕해 봤자 누워서 침 뱉기예요. chingu yokae bwatja nuwoseo chim baetgiyeyo. Talking ill of your friends is like cutting off your nose to spite your face.

***비난 | ~하다** bi-nan | ~·ha-da criticism, reproach | to criticize

나는 비난을 받아도 싸. naneun binaneul bada-do ssa. I deserve to be blamed.

***비판 | ~하다 | ~적** bi-pan | ~·ha-da | ~·jeok criticism | to criticize | critical

그의 행동은 다른 교사들에게 강한 비판을 받아 왔다. geuui haengdongeun dareun gyosa-deurege ganghan bipaneul bada watda. His behavior has been strongly criticized by other teachers.

남편은 제가 하는 모든 일에 비판적이예요. nampyeoneun jega haneun modeun ire bipanjeogiyeyo. My husband is critical of everything I do.

험담 | ~하다 heom-dam | ~·ha-da slander | to speak ill of

그녀는 자주 다른 직원을 험담을 한다. geu-nyeoneun jaju dareun jigwondeul heomdameul handa. She often bad-mouths other employees.

트집 teu-jip fault, blemish

괜한 트집 좀 잡지 마라. gwaenhan teujip jom japi mara. Stop being so picky.

헐뜯다 heol-tteut-da to speak ill of

두 후보는 토론에서 상대를 헐뜯었다. du huboneun toroneseo sangdaereul heoltteudeotda. The two candidates slandered each other during the debate.

고자질 | ~하다 go-ja-jil | ~·ha-da snitching | to snitch on, tell on

네가 선생님한테 나를 고자질했니? nega seonsaengnimhante nareul gojajilhaenni? Did you report me to the teacher?

***이르다** i-reu-da to tell (on), snitch on

엄마한테 이르면 죽을 줄 알아. eommahante ireumyeon jugeul jul ara. I'll kill you if you tell mom.

***욕 | ~하다** yok | ~·ha-da swear word, abuse | to curse, cuss

아이들 앞에서 욕하지 마세요. aideul apeseo yokaji maseyo. Don't swear in front of the children.

1001 입이 거칠다 i-bi geo-chil-da to have a foul mouth

입이 거친 사람이란 가까이하지 마. ibi geochin saramirang gakkai haji ma. Don't hang out with people who have foul mouths.

악담 | ~하다 ak-dam | ~·ha-da curse | to curse, abuse

그 사람 없는 데서 다른 사람 악담하지 마라. geu saram eomneun deseo dareun saram ak-damhaji mara. Don't speak ill of others behind their backs.

야유 | ~하다 ya-yu | ~·ha-da jeer | to jeer

관객들은 가수에게 야유를 보냈다. gwan-gaekdeureun gasuege yayureul bonaetda. The audience booed the singer.

저주 | ~하다 jeo-ju | ~·ha-da curse | to curse

세상을 저주한다고 무슨 소용이 있어? sesangeul jeojuhandago museun soyongi isseo? What good is it to curse the world?

***비웃다** bi-ut-da to laugh at, sneer

김 과장님이 내 보고서를 보고 비웃었어요. gim gwajangnimi nae bogoseoreul bogo biuseosseo. Mr. Kim sneered at my report.

조롱 | ~하다 jo-rong | ~·ha-da ridicule | to ridicule, scoff

개이 조롱하는 말투를 더 이상은 못 참겠어. gyaui joronghaneun maltureul deo isangeun mot chamgesseo. I can't stand his derisive way of talking anymore.

빈정거리다 bin-jeong-geo-ri-da to be sarcastic

그의 목소리에 빈정거림이 묻어 있었다. geuui moksorie binjeonggeorimi mudeo isseotda. There was a touch of sarcasm in his voice.

말에 뼈가 있다 ma-re ppyeo-ga it-da
there is sth meaningful in what sb says

그 사람 말에는 뼈가 있어요. geu saram mare-neun ppyeoga isseoyo. Everything he says is charged with meaning.

비꼬다 bi-kko-da to be sarcastic

그렇게 비꼬지 마. geureoke bikkoji ma. Don't be so sarcastic.

* **놀리다** nol-li-da to tease, make fun of

지금 나 놀리는 거야? jigeum na nollineun geoya? Are you making fun of me?

* **불평** | ~하다 bul-pyeong | ~-ha-da word of complaint | to complain

제발 불평 좀 그만해. jebal bulpyeong jom geu-manhae. Please stop complaining.

투덜거리다 = **투덜대다** tu-deol-geo-ri-da = tu-deol-dae-da to grumble, complain

투덜거리한다고/투덜댄다고 변하는 건 없어. tudeolgeorindago/tudeoldaendago byeonha-neun geon eopseo. Complaining won't change anything.

투정 | ~하다 tu-jeong | ~-ha-da word of complaint | to complain

아이가 반찬 투정이 심해요. aiga banchan tu-jeongi simhaeyo. My child is very picky about food.

푸념 | ~하다 pu-nyeon | ~-ha-da complaint | to whine, complain

그는 자신의 처지에 대해 자주 푸념을 늘어놓는다. geuneun jasinui cheojie daehae jaju punyeomeul leureonnonneunda. He often whines on and on about his situation.

하소연 | ~하다 ha-so-yeon | ~-ha-da appeal, complaint | to whine, appeal

나한테 하소연해 봤자 소용 없어. nahante hasoyeonhae bwatja soyong eopseo. It's no use whining to me.

* **항의** | ~하다 hang-ui | ~-ha-da complaint, protest | to complain, protest

그들은 그 결정에 항의하여 사직했다. geudeureun geu gyeoljeonge hanguihayeo sajikaetda. They resigned in protest of the decision.

* **반대** | ~하다 ban-dae | ~-ha-da objection, opposition | to object, oppose

저는 그 계획에 반대합니다. jeoneun geu gye-hoege bandaehamnida. I'm against the plan.

대들다 dae-deul-da to challenge, defy

그녀는 조용히 말했지만 아무도 감히 그녀에게 대들지 못했다. geunyeoneun joyonghi malhaetjiman amudo gamhi geunyeoege daedeulji motaetda. She spoke quietly but no one dared to defy her.

따지다 tta-ji-da to quibble

별것 아닌 일로 따지지 마라. byeolgeot anin illo ttajiji mara. Stop quibbling over silly stuff.

10.6 Promising, Insisting, Suggesting, Encouraging, Praising

: **약속** | ~하다 yak-sok | ~-ha-da promise | to promise

조용히 있겠다고 약속할게요. joyonghi itgetdago yaksokalgeyo. I promise you that I'll be very quiet.

맹세 | ~하다 maeng-se | ~-ha-da vow, pledge | to swear, vow

다시는 술 안 마실 것을 맹세할게. dasineun sul an masil geoseul maengsehalge. I swear I won't drink again.

☞ **바람(을) 맞다** ba-ram(-eul) mat-da to get stood up

친구한테 바람을 맞아서 기분이 별로예요. chinguhante barameul majaseo gibuni byeolloyeyo. I'm in a bad mood because my friend stood me up.

: **주장** | ~하다 ju-jang | ~-ha-da assertion, opinion | to insist, maintain

그는 나를 본 적이 없다고 주장했다. geuneun nareul bon jeogi eopdago jujanghaetda. He claimed that he had never seen me.

* **고집** | ~하다 go-jip | ~-ha-da stubbornness | to insist, stick to

고집 부리지 마. gojip buriji ma. Stop being stubborn.

우기다 u-gi-da to insist, persist

그는 자신이 몇 분 만에 그것을 고칠 수 있다고 우겼다. geuchil su itdago ugyeotda. He insisted he could fix it in a few minutes.

: **강조** | ~하다 gang-jo | ~-ha-da emphasis | to emphasize, highlight

인질들의 안전이 최우선이라는 점을 다시 한번 강조하고 싶습니다. injildeurui anjeoni choeuseoniraneun jeomeul dasi hanbeon gang-johago sipseumnida. I want to stress again that the safety of the hostages comes first.

* 제안 | ~하다 je-an | ~ha-da suggestion, offer | to suggest, propose

귀하의 제안은 검토 중에 있습니다. gwiwhui jeaneun geomto junge itseumnida. Your proposal is under consideration.

건의 | ~하다 geo-nui | ~ha-da proposal, suggestion | to propose, suggest

건의 사항 있나요? geonui sahang innayo? Do you have any suggestions?

* 제의 | ~하다 je-ui | ~ha-da suggestion, offer | to suggest, propose

그 회사로부터 입사 제의를 받았어요. geu hoesarobuteo ipsa jeuireul badasseoyo. I got a job offer from that company.

* 추천 | ~하다 chu-cheon | ~ha-da recommendation | to recommend

어떤 식당을 추천하고 싶으세요? eotteon sik-dangeul chucheonhago sipeuseyo? Which restaurant would you recommend?

권유 | 권(유)하다 gwo-nyu | gwon(-yu)-ha-da advice, suggestion | to suggest, advise

의사 선생님이 제게 수영을 권유했어요. uisa seonsaengnimi jege suyeongeul gwonyuhae-sseoyo. The doctor recommended that I swim.

권장 | ~하다 gwon-jang | ~ha-da encouragement | to encourage, recommend

우리는 이 프로그램에 여러분의 적극적인 참여를 권장합니다. urineun i peurogeuraeme yeoreobunui jeokgeukjeogin chamyeoreul gwonjanghamnida. We encourage your active participation in this program.

* 설득 | ~하다 seol-deuk | ~ha-da persuasion | to persuade, convince

아무도 남편이 마음을 바꾸도록 설득할 수 없어요. amudo nampyeon maeumeul bakkudorok seoldeukal su eopseoyo. Nobody can convince my husband to change his mind.

* 충고 | ~하다 chung-go | ~ha-da advice | to advise

충고 한마디 할게. chunggo hanmadi halge. Let me give you a piece of advice.

조언 | ~하다 jo-eon | ~ha-da advice, tip | to advise

그는 내게 병원에 가 보라고 조언했다. geuneun naege byeongwone ga borago joeonhaet-da. He advised me to go to the doctor.

참견 | ~하다 cham-gyeon | ~ha-da interference | to interfere

이건 내가 참견할 문제가 아니다. igeon nega chamgyeonhal munjega anida. This is none of your business.

* 간섭 | ~하다 gan-seop | ~ha-da interference | to interfere

어머니는 제 생활에 지나치게 간섭하세요. eomeonineun je saenghware jinachige gan-seopaseyo. My mother meddles in my life too much.

* 끼어들다 kki-eo-deul-da interfere

* 칭찬 | ~하다 ching-chan | ~ha-da compliment, praise | to compliment, praise

제가 칭찬을 받을 자격이 있는지 모르겠습니다. jege chingchaneul badeul jagyeogi inneunji moreugetseumnida. I'm not sure I deserve the praise.

¹⁰¹ 입에 침이 마르다 i-be chi-mi ma-reu-da to brag, praise

그는 친구들에게 입에 침이 마르도록 머느리 칭찬을 했다. geuneun chingudeurege ibe chimi mareudorok myeoneuri chingchaneul haetda. He praised his daughter-in-law nonstop to his friends.

격려 | ~하다 gyeong-nyeo | ~ha-da encouragement | to encourage

선수들에게 격려의 박수를 부탁드립니다. seonsudeurege gyeongnyeoui baksureul butak-deurimnida. Please give a round of applause to the players.

¹⁰¹ 비행기(를) 태우다 bi-haeng-gi(-reul) tae-u-da to praise sb to the skies

왜 갑자기 사람 비행기를 태우는 거야? wae gapjagi saram bihaenggireul taeuneun geoya? Hey, why are you heaping all of this praise on me?

* 위로 | ~하다 wi-ro | ~ha-da consolation | to console, comfort

위로해 주셔서 고맙습니다. wirohae jusyeoseo gomapseumnida. Thank you for your sympathy.

* 달래다 dal-lae-da to soothe, comfort

그녀는 우는 아기를 달래려고 했지만 소용 없었다. *geunyeoneun uneun agireul dallaeryeogo haetjiman soyong eopseotda*. She tried to calm the baby but to no avail.

타이르다 *ta-i-reu-da* to reason, explain

그는 인내심을 가지고 조용히 딸을 타이르었다. *geuneun innaesimeul gajigo joyonghi ttareul tailleotda*. He tried to reason with his daughter quietly and patiently.

10.7 Discussing, Arguing, Explaining, Informing

*** 의논 | ~하다** *ui-non | ~-ha-da* discussion, consultation | to discuss, consult

너랑 의논할 게 있어. *neorang uinonhal ge isseo*. I have something to discuss with you.

논의 | ~하다 *no-nui | ~-ha-da* discussion, debate | to discuss

우리는 오늘 환경을 보전하기 위해 무엇을 해야 할지 논의하기 위해 이 자리에 모였습니다. *urineun oneul hwangyeongeul bojeonhagi wihae mueoseul haeya halji nonuihagi wihae i jarie moyeotseumnida*. We are here today to discuss what we should do to protect our environment.

상의 | ~하다 *sang-ui | ~-ha-da* consultation | to discuss

어떻게 나랑 한마디 상의도 없이 직장을 관둘 수 있어? *eotteoke narang hanmadi sanguido eopsi jikjangeul gwandul su isseo?* Why did you quit your job without saying a word to me?

머리(를) 모으다 *meo-ri(-reul) mo-eu-da* to put heads together

우리가 머리를 모으면 무슨 방법이 있을 거야. *uriga meorireul moeumyeon museun bangbeobi isseul geoya*. We will figure out a way if we all put our heads together.

*** 상담 | ~하다** *sang-dam | ~-ha-da* advice, consultation | to consult

스스로 하기 전에 먼저 전문가와 상담하세요. *seuseuro hagi jeone meonjeo jeonmungawa sangdamhaseyo*. You should consult an expert before trying to do it yourself.

*** 면담 | ~하다** *myeon-dam | ~-ha-da* face-to-face talk | to have a face-to-face talk

오늘 오후에 지도 교수님하고 면담이 있어요. *oneul ohue jido gyosunimhago myeondami isseoyo*. I have a meeting with my supervisor this afternoon.

*** 토론 | ~하다** *to-ron | ~-ha-da* debate, discussion | to debate, discuss

활발한 토론을 기대합니다. *hwalbalhan toroneul gidaehamnida*. I look forward to a lively debate.

*** 논쟁 | ~하다** *non-jaeng | ~-ha-da* dispute, argument | to argue

과학자들은 인류의 역사에 대해 논쟁을 벌여 왔다. *gwahakjadeureun illyuui yeoksae daehae nonjaengeul beoryeo watda*. Scientists have argued about the history of mankind.

언쟁 ≡ 말싸움 = 말다툼 | ~하다 *eon-jaeng ≡ mal-ssa-um = mal-da-tum | ~-ha-da* quarrel, argument | to argue

어제 제일 친한 친구와 아무것도 아닌 일로 언쟁을/말싸움을/말다툼을 벌였어요. *eoje jeil chinhan chinguwa amugeotdo anin illo eonjaengeul/malssaumeul/maldatumel beoryeo-sseoyo*. Yesterday I had an argument with my best friend over a trivial matter.

너와 이 문제로 언쟁하고/말싸움하고/말다툼하고 싶지 않아. *neowa i munjero eonjaenghago/malssaumhago/maldatumhago sipji ana*. I don't want to quarrel with you over this.

*** 설명 | ~하다** *seol-myeong | ~-ha-da* explanation | to explain

내가 왜 늦게 도착했는지 설명할게요. *naega wae neutge dochakaenneunji seolmyeonghalgeyo*. Let me explain why I arrived late.

*** 해설 | ~하다** *hae-seol | ~-ha-da* explanation, exposition | to explain

이 책은 상대성이론에 대해 쉽게 해설하고 있다. *i chaegun sangdaeseongirone daehae swipge haeseolhago itda*. This book explains the theory of relativity in plain terms.

진술 | ~하다 *jin-sul | ~-ha-da* statement | to state

당신에게 무슨 일이 있었는지 정확히 진술해주세요. *dangsinege museun iri isseonneunji jeonghwaki jinsulhae juseyo*. State exactly what happened to you.

구술 | ~하다 gu-sul | ~-ha-da oral statement | to tell, talk

다음번에 구술 시험을 보겠습니다. daeum-beone gusul siheomeul bogetseumnida. We will have an oral exam next time.

뒷받침하다 dwit-bat-chim-ha-da to support, back up

대다 dae-da to make, give

당신의 주장을 뒷받침할 증거를 낼 수 있어요? dangsinui jujangeul dwitbatchimhal jeung-georeul dael su isseoyo? Can you give proof of your claim?

제시 | ~하다 je-si | ~-ha-da presentation | to produce, present

증거로 제시된 모든 문서는 원본이어야 합니다. jeunggeoro jesidoen modeun munseoneun wonbonieoya hamnida. All documents presented as proof must be the originals.

제공 | ~하다 je-gong | ~-ha-da supply | to provide

그 목격자는 경찰에 믿을 만한 정보를 제공했다. geu mokgyeokjaneun gyeongchare mideul manhan jeongboreul jegonghaetda. The witness provided the police with reliable information.

이유 ≡ 까닭 i-yu ≡ kka-dak reason

네가 화낼 이유가/까닭이 없는 것 같은데. nega hwanael iyuga/kkadalgi eomneun geot ga-teunde. I don't think you have a reason to get angry.

동기 dong-gi motive

살인 동기가 불확실합니다. sarin donggiga bulhwaksilhamnida. The motive for the murder is uncertain.

근거 geun-geo grounds, basis, foundation

네가 하고 있는 말은 근거가 없어. nega hago inneun mareun geungeoga eopseo. What you are saying is groundless.

예 ye example

좀 더 구체적인 예를 들어 주실 수 있나요? jom deo guchejeogin yereul deureo jusil su in-nayo? Could you please give me a more specific example?

때문 ttae-mun because (of), since

뭐 때문에 늦었어? mwo ttaemune neujeosseo? Why were you late?

바람에 ba-ra-me because (of), since

늦잠 자는 바람에 늦었어요. neutjam janeun

barame neujeosseo. I was late because I overslept.

인하다 in-ha-da to be caused by

폭우로 인해 경기가 취소되었다. poguro inhae gyeonggiga chwisodoeotda. Due to heavy rain, the game was canceled.

관히 = 공연히 gwaen-hi = gong-yeon-hi in vain, for no reason

관히/공연히 말했나 봐. gwaenhi/gongyeonhi malhaenna bwa. I shouldn't have said that.

의하다 ui-ha-da to be due to

일기예보에 의하면 이번 주도 더울 거래. ilgi-yebae uihameon ibeon judo deoul georae. According to the weather forecast, it will be hot this week, too.

알리다 al-li-da to inform, notify

언제 내려야 할지 좀 알려 주세요. eonje nae-ryeoya halji jom allyeo juseyo. Please let me know when I should get off.

통보 ≡ 통지 | ~하다 tong-bo ≡ tong-ji | ~-ha-da notice, notification | to notify

면접 결과는 이메일로 통보해/통지해 드리겠습니다. myeonjeop gyeolgwaneun imeillo tong-bohae/tongjihae deurigetseumnida. We'll notify you the result of your interview by e-mail.

보고 | ~하다 bo-go | ~-ha-da report | to report

보고할 특별한 사항은 없습니다. bogohal teukbyeolhan sahangeun eopseumnida. There's nothing special to report.

폭로 | ~하다 pong-no | ~-ha-da disclosure | to disclose, reveal

그녀는 제 비밀을 세상에 폭로하겠다고 협박했어요. geunyeoneun je bimireul sesange pongnohagetdago hyeopbakesseoyo. She threatened to reveal my secrets to the world.

지적 | ~하다 ji-jeok | ~-ha-da pointing out | to point out

아빠는 내가 전혀 생각하지 못했던 것들에 대해 늘 지적하세요. appaneun naega jeonhyeo saenggakaji motaetdeon geotdeure daehae neul jijeokaseyo. My dad always points out things I've never paid attention to before.

암시 | ~하다 am-si | ~-ha-da suggestion, hint | to imply

그 소설은 문학적 암시로 가득하다. geu so-seoreun munhakjeok amsiro gadeukada. The novel is full of literary allusions.

밝히다 bal-ki-da to make public

그녀는 대선 출마 의사를 밝혔다. geunyeoneun daeseon chulma uisareul balkyeotda. She made public her intentions to run for presidency.

* 공개 | ~하다 gong-gae | ~-ha-da opening to the public | to make public
범인의 사진이 언론에 공개되었다. beominui sajini eollone gonggaedoeotda. The picture of the culprit was released to the press.

* 경고 | ~하다 gyeong-go | ~-ha-da warning | to warn
그들은 전기가 끊길 거라고 우리에게 경고했다. geudeureun jeongiga kkeunkil georago uriege gyeonggohaetda. They notified us in advance that the electricity would be turned off.

* 주의 ju-ui warning
경비원이 내게 사진을 찍지 말라고 주의를 주었다. gyeongbiwoni naege sajineul jjikji mallago juuireul jueotda. The guard asked me not to take any pictures.

* 예고 | ~하다 ye-go | ~-ha-da notice | to give notice, warn

시어머니가 아무 예고 없이 나타나셔서 당황했어요. sieomeoniga amu yego eopsi natanasyeoseo danghwanghaesseoyo. I was embarrassed that my mother-in-law showed up at my house without any notice.

예언 | ~하다 ye-eon | ~-ha-da prophecy | to foretell

그 예언은 오래 뒤에 현실이 되었다. geu yeeoneun orae dwie hyeonsiri doeotda. The prediction came true a long time later.

유언 | ~하다 yu-eon | ~-ha-da will | to have a will

아버지는 자신의 재산을 사회에 환원하겠다는 유언을 남기셨어요. abeojineun jasinui jae-saneul sahooe hwanwonhagetdaneun nyueoneul lamgisyeosseoyo. My father made a will donating his assets to society.

10.8 Interjections

거참 geo-cham oh, oh dear

거참, 이상하네. geo-cham, isanghane. How strange it is!

맙소사 map-so-sa oh no

맙소사! 엉망진창이네. mapsosa! eongmang-jinchangine. Oh no! What a mess!

아(아) a(-a) ah, oh

원 won gosh

* 세상에 se-sang-e boy!

원 세상에! 언제 그렇게 됐니? won sesange! eonje geureoke dwaenni? Oh no! When did it happen?

* 아이고 ≒ 아유 ← 아이구 a-i-go ≒ a-yu ← a-i-gu oh, oops, my goodness

아이고/아유, 깜짝이야. aigo/ayu, kkamjjagi-ya. Oh! You surprised me.

* 아하 a-ha aha

앗 ≒ 악 at ≒ ak ah, oh, ugh!

앗/악, 지갑을 놓고 왔어! at/ak, jigabeul loko wasseo! Dear me! I've left my wallet.

* 어머 eo-meo oh

어머, 가엾어라. eomeo, gayeopseora. Oh, poor thing!

어머 is mostly used by women rather than men.

* 오 o oh

오, 잘됐네. o, jaldwaenne. Oh, good.

* 저런 jeo-reon oh dear

* 야 ya hey!

야 is used when an adult calls a child, or between close friends.

* 저 jeo well, um

저, 혹시 저를 아세요? jeo, hoksi jeoreul aseyo? Um, do I know you?

* 만세 man-se hurrah

야호 ya-ho hurrah

야호, 우리가 해냈어! yaho, uriga haenaesseo! Hurrah! We did it!

쉬 = 쉼 swi = swit shh

쉬/쉼! 아무한테도 말하지 마. swi/swit! amuhantedo malhaji ma. Shhhh! Don't tell anybody.

아야 a-ya ouch!

아야, 내 발 밟았어! aya, nae bal balbasseo! Ouch! You stepped on my toe!

가타카나 감탄사 고유어 관형사 괄호 글자 낭독 느낌표 단일어

대괄호 대명사 독어 동사 동의어 된소리 따옴표 뜻 띄어쓰기

러시아어 로마자 마침표 말레이어 명사 모음v목적어 문법 문자

문장 문장부호 문장성분 물음표 밑줄 반대말 받침 발음

법 베트남어 보어 복합어 부사 사투리 서술어 소문자 속어

수사 스페인어 시제 쓰기 쓰다 아랍문자 아랍어 어간 어미

어원 어휘 언어 영어 오자 외국어 외래어 용어

chapter 11 | Language

우리말 의미 이탈리아어 인도네시아어 인칭 일어

읽기 읽다 자 작은따옴표 절 접두사 접미사 조사 주어

줄 중괄호 중국어 중성 찍다 치다 큰따옴표

키릴문자 태 터키어 통하다 파생어 포르투갈어 표준어 품사

프랑스어 한국어 한글 한자 형용사 화법

히라가나 힌디어

11.1 Languages

*언어 eo-neo language

국제연합의 공식 언어는 아랍어, 중국어, 영어, 불어, 러시아어, 스페인어이다. gukgyeon-habui gongsik eoneoneun arabeo, junggugeo, yeongeo, bureo, reosiaeo, seupeineoida. The official languages of the United Nations are Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian, and Spanish.

표준어 pyo-ju-neo standard language

*사투리 = 방언 sa-tu-ri = bang-eon dialect, accent

::한국어 = 한국말 han-gu-geo = hangung-mal Korean

한국어/한국말 잘하시네요. hangugeo/hangungmal jalhasineyo. You speak Korean very well.

::우리말 u-ri-mal our language

::외국어 oe-gu-geo foreign language

하실 줄 아는 외국어 있으세요? hasil jul aneun oegugeo isseuseyo? Can you speak any foreign languages?

::영어 yeong-eo English

::일본어 il(bon)-eo Japanese

::중국어 jung-gu-geo Chinese

스페인어 = 서반아어 seu-pe-i-neo = seo-ba-na-eo Spanish

힌디어 hin-di-eo Hindi

아랍어 a-ra-beo Arabic

포르투갈어 po-reu-tu-ga-reo Portuguese

러시아어 reo-si-a-eo Russian

::독(일)어 dok(-il)-eo German

말레이어 mal-le-i-eo Malay

인도네시아어 in-do-ne-si-a-eo Indonesian

베트남어 be-teu-na-meo Vietnamese

프랑스어 = 불어 peu-rang-seu-eo = bu-reo French

터키어 teo-ki-eo Turkish

이탈리아어 = 이태리어 i-tal-li-a-eo = i-tae-ri-eo Italian

타갈로그어 ta-gal-lo-geu-eo Tagalog

11.2 Writing, Punctuation

*문자 mun-ja script, character, letter, alphabet

한글은 표음 문자다. hangeureun pyoeum mun-jada. Hangul is a phonetic alphabet.

::한글 han-geul Hangul, Korean alphabet

한글은 매우 과학적이다. hangeureun maeu gwahakjeogida. Hangul is very scientific.

로마자 ro-ma-ja Roman alphabet

대문자 dae-mun-ja capital

소문자 so-mun-ja lower case letter

::한자 han-ja Chinese character

한자는 배우기 너무 어려워요. hanjaneun baeugi neomu eoryeowoyo. Chinese characters are so difficult to learn.

가나 ga-na kana

히라가나 hi-ra-ga-na hiragana

가타카나 ga-ta-ka-na katakana

아랍문자 a-ram-mun-ja Arabic script

키릴문자 ki-ril-mun-ja Cyrillic alphabet

문장부호 mun-jang-bu-ho punctuation mark

마침표 ma-chim-pyo period

물음표 mu-reum-pyo question mark

느낌표 neu-kkim-pyo exclamation mark

쉼표 swim-pyo comma

따옴표 tta-om-pyo quotation mark

큰따옴표 keun-tta-om-pyo double quotation mark

작은따옴표 ja-geun-tta-om-pyo single quotation mark

::찍다 jjik-da to put, dot

왜 문장 끝에 마침표를 찍지 않았니? wae munjang kkeute machimpyoreul jjikji ananni? Why didn't you put a period at the end of the sentence?

* 기호 gi·ho sign, symbol, mark

괄호 gwal·ho parenthesis

소괄호 = 원괄호 so·gwal·ho = won·gwal·ho parenthesis, round bracket

중괄호 = 활괄호 jung·gwal·ho = hwal·gwal·ho brace, curly bracket ({})

대괄호 = 각괄호 dae·gwal·ho = gak·gwal·ho square bracket ([])

* 줄 jul line

밑줄 mit·jul underline

치다 chi·da to put sth in parenthesis, underline, circle

밑줄 친 부분을 영어로 번역하십시오. mitjul chin bubuneul lyeongeoro beonyeokasio. Translate the underlined parts into English.

* 굿다 geut·da to draw, rule

틀린 부분에 줄을 죽 그어라. teullin bubune jureul juk geueora. Cross out the incorrect parts.

11.3 Words, Text

* 단어 da·neo word, vocabulary

저는 심지어 기본적인 단어들도 몰라요. jeoneun simjiego gibbonjeogin daneodeuldo molla-yo. I don't even know the basic words.

* 낱말 nan·mal word

어휘 eo·hwi vocabulary

* 용어 yong·eo term, terminology

저는 컴퓨터 용어들을 잘 몰라요. jeoneun keompyuteo yongedeureul jal molla-yo. I'm not familiar with computer terminology.

어원 eo·won etymology

고유어 go·yu·eo native tongue

외래어 oe·rae·eo loanword

한자어 han·ja·eo Sino-Korean word

동의어 = 유의어 dong·ui·eo = yu·ui·eo synonym

반대말 = 반의어 ban·dae·mal = ba·nui·eo antonym

속어 so·geo slang

신(조)어 sin·(jo)·eo coinage

* 속담 sok·dam saying, proverb

정의 | ~하다 jeong·ui | ~·ha·da definition | to define

성공의 정의가 무엇인가? seonggongui jeong-uiga mueosinga? What is the definition of success?

* 의미 | ~하다 ui·mi | ~·ha·da meaning | to mean

민주주의는 대중에 의한 통치를 의미한다. minjujuineun daejeunge uihan tongchireul uimi-handa. Democracy means rule by the people.

* 뜻 | ~하다 tteut | ~·ha·da meaning, sense | to mean

이 문장이 무슨 뜻인지 모르겠어요. i munjangi museun tteusinji moreugesseoyo. I don't get what this sentence means.

* 통하다 tong·ha·da to make sense

이 문장은 뜻이 안 통한다. i munjangeun tteusi an tonghanda. This sentence doesn't make sense.

읽기 = 독해 il·gi = do·kae reading

* 읽다 ik·da to read

한글 읽을 수 있으세요? hangeul ilgeul su isseuseyo? Can you read Hangeul?

낭독 | ~하다 nang·dok | ~·ha·da reading | to read aloud

쓰기 sseu·gi writing

* 쓰다 sseu·da to write

대부분의 한국 아이들은 학교에 들어가기 전에 읽고 쓸 수 있습니다. daebubunui hanguk aideureun hakgyoe deureogagi jeone ikgo sseul su itseumnida. Most Korean children can read and write before they enter school.

맞춤법 mat·chum·beop orthography

철자 cheol·ja spelling

띄어쓰기 ttui·eo·sseu·gi word spacing

오자 o·ja misspelling

11.4 Linguistic Terms

자음 ja·eum consonant

모음 mo·eum vowel

초성 cho·seong initial consonant

중성 jung·seong middle vowel

* 받침 = 종성 bat·chim = jong·seong final consonant, coda

In Korean, the final consonant of a syllable is placed below the vowel. That's where the term 받침, which literally means *support*, came from.

* 글자 geul·ja letter

독일이 명사의 첫 글자는 늘 대문자로 쓴다는 거 기억하세요. dogireo myeongsau i cheot geuljaneun neul daemunjaro sseundaneun geo gieokaseyo. Remember that the first letter of a German noun is always capitalized.

* 자 ja letter

200자 원고지 ibaekja wongoji 200 squares of writing paper

* 발음 | ~하다 ba·reum | ~·ha·da pronunciation | to pronounce

이 단어는 두 가지 발음이 있어요. i daneo-neun du gaji bareumi isseoyo. There are two pronunciations of this word.

예사소리 = 평음 ye·sa·so·ri = pyeong·eum plain consonant

된소리 = 경음 doen·so·ri = gyeong·eum fortis

거센소리 = 격음 geo·sen·so·ri = gyeo·geum aspirated consonant

The terms 예사소리, 된소리, and 거센소리 are used to explain the contrast among the Korean consonants ㄱ/ㅋ/ㄷ/ㅌ/ㅈ/ㅊ, ㄴ/ㄷ/ㄹ/ㄴ, and ㄹ/ㄹ/ㄹ/ㄹ.

복합어 bo·kha·beo compound

파생어 pa·saeng·eo derivative

접두사 jeop·du·sa prefix

접미사 jeom·mi·sa suffix

어간 eo·gan stem

어미 eo·mi ending

 품사 pum·sa part of speech

명사 myeong·sa noun

대명사 dae·myeong·sa pronoun

수사 su·sa numeral

동사 dong·sa verb

형용사 hyeong·yong·sa adjective

관형사 gwan·hyeong·sa determiner

부사 bu·sa adverb

조사 jo·sa particle, postposition

In Korean, particles are attached to nouns, pronouns, numerals, adverbs, or endings to denote the grammatical function of the preceding word.

 감탄사 gam·tan·sa interjection

 * 문법 mun·beop grammar

시제 si·je tense

격 gyeok case

태 tae voice

법 beop mood

인칭 in·ching person

 화법 hwa·beop speech

 구 gu phrase

 단일어 da·ni·reo simplex

절 jeol clause

⚠ **문장** mun-jang sentence

다음 문장에서 잘못된 부분을 고치세요. da-eum munjangeseo jalmotdoen bubuneul go-chiseyo. Correct any mistakes in the following sentence.

문장성분 mun-jang-seong-bun sentence component

주어 ju-eo subject

서술어 seo-su-reo predicate

목적어 mok-jeo-geo object

보어 bo-eo complement

가게 가발 가격 가방 가죽 가지다 가짜 값 걸치다 겹옷
 결제 교복 교환 구두 구입 군복 귀걸이 깎다 짝 끈 끼다 끼다
 나일론 내다 내리다 내복 단추 두르다 렌즈 맞다 매다 먼
 모자 모직 무늬 물건 반바지 반지 반품 배송 백화점 별
 벗다 브라지어 브랜드 비닐봉지 비단 비싸다 사다 샌들 센터
 소유 속옷 수영복 슈퍼 시장 신 신다 싸다 쓰다 안경
 액세서리 양산 어울리다 얼마 영수증 오르다 옷 외투 우산
 운동복 유행 인상 인하 입다 입히다 잠바 잠옷 점원 조끼
 주머니 줄 지퍼 진짜 책가방 카드 카운터 켈레 티셔츠 파자마
 판매 팔다 팔리다 패션 편의점 한복 할부 핸드백 허리띠

chapter 12 Clothing and Shopping

현금 환불 가방 가죽 가지다 가짜 값 걸치다 겹옷 결제
 교복 교환 구두 구입 군복 귀걸이 깎다 짝 끈 끼다 끼다 나일
 론 내다 내리다 내복 단추 두르다 렌즈 맞다 매다 먼
 모자 모직 무늬 물건 반바지 반지 반품 배송 백화점 별 벗다
 브라지어 브랜드 비닐봉지 비단 비싸다 사다 샌들 센터 소유
 속옷 수영복 슈퍼 시장 신 신다 싸다 쓰다 안경
 액세서리 양산 어울리다 얼마 영수증 오르다 옷 외투 우산
 운동복 유행 인상 인하 입다 입히다 잠바 잠옷 점원 조끼
 주머니 줄 지퍼 진짜 책가방 카드

12.1 Clothing

옷 ot clothes, clothing

세일 기간 동안에 옷을 싸게 살 수 있어. seil gigan dongane oseul ssage sal su isseo. You can buy clothes for cheap during sales.

*벌 beol set, pair (for clothes)

바지 한 벌 baji han beol a pair of trousers

입다 ip-da to wear (clothes)

가끔 저는 무엇을 입어야 할지 마음을 못 정해요. gakkeum jeoneun mueoseul ibeoya halji maeumeul mot jeonghaeyo. Sometimes I can't make up my mind what to wear.

*걸치다 geol-chi-da to wear, slip on

아직 추워. 코트 걸쳐라! ajik chuwo. koteu geolchyeora! It's still cold. Put your coat on!

갈아입다 ga-ra-ip-da to change

옷 갈아입을 거야. 데이트가 있거든. ot garai-beul geoya. deiteuga itgeodeun. I'm going to go change. I've got a date.

*입히다 i-pi-da to dress, put on

아이에게 가벼운 옷을 입히세요. aiege ga-byeoun oseul ipiseyo. Dress your child in light clothing.

벗다 beot-da to take off

실내에서는 모자를 벗는 게 어때? sillae-seoneun mojareul beonneun ge eottae? Why don't you take off your hat indoors?

벗기다 beot-gi-da to take off, undress

항상 같은 순서로 아이의 옷을 벗기세요. hangsang gateun sunseoro aiui oseul beotgi-seyo. Always undress your child in the same sequence.

어울리다 eo-ul-li-da to match, suit

넥타이랑 셔츠가 잘 어울리네. nektairang syeocheuga jal eoulline. The tie and the shirt match.

*꽉 kkwak tight

*끼다 kki-da to pinch, be tight

이 옷은 너무 꽉 끼서 숨을 못 쉬겠어요. i oseun neomu kkwak kkyeoseo sumeul mot swigesseoyo. These clothes are so tight that I can't breathe.

*딱 ttak perfectly

*맞다 mat-da to fit

이 옷은 저한테 딱 맞아요. i oseun jeohante ttak majayo. This dress fits me perfectly.

*패션 pae-syeon fashion, style

*최신 choe-sin the newest

이 스타일이 최신 유행하고 있어요. i seutairi choesin nyuhaenghago isseoyo. This style is very fashionable.

*유행 | ~하다 yu-haeng | ~-ha-da fashion, trend | to be in fashion

올 여름은 70년대 패션이 다시 유행하고 있다. ol lyeoreumeun chilsimnyeondae paesyeoni dasi yuhaenghago itda. The 70s look is back in style this summer.

*의류 ui-ryu clothing, clothes

*양복 yang-bok suit

이 넥타이는 네 양복이랑 잘 어울릴 거야. i nektaineun ne yangbogirang jal eoullil geoya. I guess this tie will go with your suit.

*정장 jeong-jang suit, formal dress

*한복 han-bok hanbok

The *hanbok* is a Korean traditional clothing which is often characterized by its vibrant colors and wide seams. Nowadays, people only wear it on special occasions such as Chuseok and New Year's Day.

*운동복 un-dong-bok sportswear

*수영복 su-yeong-bok swimwear

*교복 gyo-bok school uniform

군복 gun-bok military uniform

*잠옷 ja-mot sleepwear

파자마 pa-ja-ma pajamas

옷감 ot-gam cloth, material, fabric

섬유 seo-myu fiber, textile

면 = 솜 myeon = som cotton

비단 bi-dan silk

모직 mo-jik woolen fabric

*가죽 ga-juk leather

나일론 na-il-lon nylon

*천 cheon cloth, fabric

겉옷 geo-dot outer clothing

셔츠 = 남방 syeo-cheu = nam-bang shirt

* 티셔츠 ti-syeo-cheu T-shirt

어제 산 이 티셔츠를 교환하고 싶은데요. eoje san i tisyeocheureul gyohwanhago sipeundeyo. I would like to exchange this T-shirt which I bought yesterday.

* 와이셔츠 wa-i-syeo-cheu dress shirt

There are two theories for the origin of 와이셔츠. One is that it comes from *white shirt*, and the other is that the name comes from its Y-shape.

* 스웨터 seu-we-teo sweater

나는 보통 겨울용 스웨터를 여름에 산다. na-neun botong gyeoulyong seuweteoreul lyeo-reume sanda. I usually buy winter sweaters in summer.

조끼 jo-kki vest

* 블라우스 beul-la-u-seu blouse

이 까만 블라우스는 상당히 고급스럽다. i kka-man beullauseuneun sangdanghi gogeupseureopda. This black blouse is very elegant.

* 잠바 = 점퍼 jam-ba = jeom-peo jacket

외투 = 코트 oe-tu = ko-teu coat

* 바지 ba-ji pants, trousers

바지에 얼룩이 묻었어요. bajie eollugi mudeo-sseoyo. I got a stain on my pants.

반바지 ban-ba-ji shorts

* 청바지 cheong-ba-ji (blue) jeans

청바지는 간편하다. cheongbajineunganpyeonhada. Jeans are comfortable.

* 치마 = 스커트 chi-ma = seu-keo-teu skirt

요즘 긴 치마가/스커트가 유행이다. yojeum gin chimaga/seukeoteuga yuhaengida. Long skirts are in fashion these days.

미니스커트 mi-ni-seu-keo-teu miniskirt

* 원피스 won-pi-seu (one-piece) dress

* 속옷 = 내의 so-got = nae-ui underwear

내복 nae-bok long underwear

러닝 reo-ning undershirt

* 팬티 paen-ti underpants, briefs

브래지어 = 브라 beu-rae-ji-eo = beu-ra bra

* 소매 so-mae sleeve

소매가 너무 길어요. somaega neomu gireoyo. The sleeves are too long.

* 겹다 geot-da to roll up

더우면 소매를 겹어. deoumyeon somaereul geodeo. Roll up your sleeves if you feel hot.

* (호)주머니 (ho-)ju-meo-ni pocket

* 단추 = 버튼 dan-chu = beo-teun button

지퍼 ji-peo zipper

* 무늬 mu-nui pattern, design

12.2 Accessories

* 액세서리 = 장신구 ← 악세사리
aek-se-seo-ri = jang-sin-gu ← ak-se-sa-ri
accessories

* 모자 mo-ja hat, cap

가발 ga-bal wig

* 우산 u-san umbrella

양산 yang-san parasol

* 쓰다 sseu-da to wear (hat, glasses, umbrella, etc.)

사진 속에서 야구 모자를 쓰고 있는 사람이 누구야? sajin sogeseo yagu mojareul sseugo

inneun sarami nuguya? Who's this man with the baseball cap in the picture?

목도리 ≡ 스카프 mok-do-ri ≡ seu-ka-peu scarf, muffler

* 두르다 du-reu-da to wrap sth around

외출할 때 목도리를 둘러라. oechulhal ttae mokdorireul dulleora. Put on your scarf before going outside.

* 목걸이 mok-geo-ri necklace

저희 시어머니는 진주 목걸이를 많이 갖고 계세요. jeohui sieomeonineun jinju mokgeorireul

mani gatgo gyeseyo. My mother-in-law has many pearl necklaces.

귀걸이 = 귀고리 gwi-geo-ri = gwi-go-ri
earring

여자 친구에게 선물할 귀걸이를/귀고리를 찾고 있어요. yeoja chinguege seonmulhal gwi-georireul/gwigorireul chatgo isseoyo. I'm looking for earrings as a gift for my girlfriend.

:(넥)타이 (nek-)ta-i necktie, tie

***허리띠 = 혁대 = 벨트 heo-ri-tti = hyeok-dae = bel-teu** belt

허리띠가/혁대가/벨트가 제 허리에 너무 짧아요. heorittiga/hyeokdaega/belteuga je heorie neomu jjalbayo. The belt won't go around my waist.

***매다 mae-da** to wear (necklace, earrings, tie, belt, etc.)

그 남자는 늘 같은 넥타이만 맨다. geu namja-neun neul gateun nektaiman maenda. He always wears the same tie.

***시계 si-gye** clock, watch

***차다 cha-da** to wear (watch)

왜 시계를 오른팔에 차고 다니니? wae sigye-reul oreunpare chago danini? Why do you wear your watch on your right wrist?

***가방 ga-bang** bag, sack

***책가방 chaek-ga-bang** school bag

***핸드백 haen-deu-baek** handbag

***메다 me-da** to carry, shoulder

그 여자는 어깨에 핸드백을 메고 있었다. geu yeojaneun eokkaek haendeubaegul mego isseot-da. She was carrying a purse on her shoulder.

***안경 an-gyeong** glasses

그는 책을 읽을 때는 안경을 쓴다. geuneun chaegul ilgeul ttaeneun angyeongeul sseunda. He wears glasses when he reads books.

***렌즈 ren-jeu** contact lens

***반지 ban-ji** ring

그는 손가락에 결혼 반지를 끼고 있었다. geuneun songarage gyeolhon banjireul kkigo isseotda. He was wearing a wedding ring on his finger.

***장갑 jang-gap** gloves

***끼다 kki-da** to wear (glasses, lens, ring, or gloves)

코트 입고 장갑 끼는 거 잊지 마. koteu ipgo janggap kkineun geo itji ma. Don't forget to wear a coat and gloves.

스타킹 seu-ta-king stockings

***양말 yang-mal** socks

그러니까 자꾸 양말에 구멍이 나지. geureo-nikka jakku yangmare gumeongi naji. That's why your socks keep getting holes.

***짝 jjak** pair

양말이 짝이 안 맞네. yangmari jjagi an manne. These socks don't match.

***신(발) sin(-bal)** shoes, footwear

신발 사이즈가 어떻게 되세요? sinbal saijeuga eotteoke doeseyo? What's your shoe size?

컬레 kyeol-le set, pair (for shoes or socks)

구두 한 컬레 gudu han kyeolle a pair of shoes

***구두 gu-du** shoes, dress shoes

구두 닦으세요. gudu dakkeuseyo. Shine your shoes.

***끈 kkeun** string

네 신발 끈 풀렸어. ne sinbal kkeun pullyeo-seo. Your laces are undone.

***줄 jul** string, cord

슬리퍼 seul-li-peo slippers

샌들 saen-deul sandals

장화 jang-hwa boots

***운동화 un-dong-hwa** sneakers, running shoes

운동화를 신고 직장에 간다고? undong-hwareul singo jikjange gandago? Do you wear sneakers to the office?

***신다 sin-da** to wear (shoes, socks, etc.)

양말을 신고 난 후에 신발을 신어라. yang-mareul singo nan hue sinbareul sineora. Put on your shoes after you have put on your socks.

***지갑 ji-gap** wallet, purse

그는 자기 아내와 아이들 사진을 지갑에 넣고 가지고 다닌다. geuneun jagi anaewa aideul sa-jineul jigabe neoeo gajigo daninda. He carries a picture of his wife and children in his wallet.

***손수건 son-su-geon** handkerchief

12.3 Shopping

:쇼핑 sho-ping shopping

저는 토요일에 늘 쇼핑을 해요. jeoneun to-yoire neul syopingeul haeyo. On Saturdays, I always go shopping.

:가게 ≡ 상점 ga-ge ≡ sang-jeom shop, store

한국에서는 많은 가게들이/상점들이 늦게까지 문을 연다. hangugeseoneun maneun gage-deuri/sangjeomdeuri neutgekkaji muneul lyeon-da. In Korea, many stores are open until late.

:슈퍼(마켓) syu-peo(-ma-ket) supermarket

새 슈퍼마켓이 들어섰다. sae syupeomakesi deureoseotda. A new supermarket has been opened.

*편의점 pyeo-nui-jeom convenience store

:백화점 bae-khwa-jeom department store

쇼핑하러 백화점 가자. syopinghareo bae-khwajeom gaja. Let's go shopping at the department store.

:센터 sen-teo center

지금 쇼핑 센터에 와 있어. jigeum syoping senteoe wa isseo. I'm at a mall now.

*매장 mae-jang shop, store, department

남성복 매장은 5층에 있습니다. namseongbok maejangeun ocheunge itseumnida. The men's department is on the fifth floor.

:시장 si-jang market

한국에 가면 재래 시장에 가 보고 싶어요. hanguge gamyeon jaerae sijange ga bogo sipeoyo. I want to visit a traditional market when I go to Korea.

:자동판매기 = 자판기 ja-dong-pan-mae-gi = ja-pan-gi vending machine

자동판매기에/자판기에 넣을 잔돈 있어? ja-dongpanmaegie/japangie neoel jandon isseo? Do you have change for the vending machine?

:가지다 = 갖다 ga-ji-da = gat-da to have, own

차를 가지고/갖고 계신가요? chareul gajigo/gatgo gyesingayo? Do you have a car?

*소유 | ~하다 so-yu | ~-ha-da possession, ownership | to own, possess

이 건물은 누구 소유예요? i geonmureun nugu soyuyeyo? Who owns this building?

:얻다 eot-da to get, acquire

종이랑 볼펜을 좀 얻을 수 있을까요? jongi-rang bolpeneul jom eodeul su isseulkkayo? Can I get some paper and a ballpoint pen?

:구하다 gu-ha-da to look for, seek

점원 구함 jeomwon guham Salesperson Wanted

:물건 mul-geon thing, stuff

사용한 후에 내 물건들을 돌려줘. sayonghan hue nae mulgeondeureul dollyeojwo. Give my stuff back after you use it.

:개 gae piece, unit

초콜릿 두 개 chokollit du gae two pieces of chocolate

:진짜 jin-jja real thing

얼핏 봐도 그건 진짜가 아니야. eolpit bwado geugeon jinjjaga aniya. One glance is enough to know it is not real.

:가짜 ga-jja fake, imitation

나는 이 가방이 진짜인지 가짜인지 구분이 안 돼요. naneun i gabangi jinjjainji gajjainji gubuni an dwaeyo. I can't tell whether this purse is genuine or not.

:고객 ≡ 손님 go-gaek ≡ son-nim customer, patron

단골 고객님들께는/손님들께는 특별 할인을 해 드립니다. dangol gogaengnimdeulkkeneun/sonnimdeulkkeneun teukbyeol harineul hae deurmida. We give a special discount to our regular customers.

:점원 jeo-mwon clerk, shop assistance

점원 한 명이 곧 도와드릴 거예요. jeomwon han myeongi got dowadeuril geoyeyo. One of the salesclerks will take care of you at once.

:사다 sa-da to buy

뭐 샀니? mwo sanni? What did you buy?

*구입 ≡ 구매 | ~하다 gu-ip ≡ gu-mae | ~-ha-da purchase | to purchase, buy

구입하신/구매하신 물건은 무료로 배달해 드립니다. guipasin/gumaehasin mulgeoneun muryoro baedalhae deurmida. Products bought here will be delivered free of charge.

대량으로 구매하시면 할인해 드립니다. daeryangeuro gumaehasimyeon harinhae deurmida. If you buy in bulk, we'll give you a discount.

▶ 팔다 pal-da to sell

여기서 파는 물건들은 품질이 좋다. yeogiseo paneun mulgeondeureun pumjiri jota. The materials that they sell here have good quality.

▶ 판매 | ~하다 pan-mae | ~-ha-da sale | to sell

▶ 팔리다 pal-li-da to be sold

이 모델은 나오자마자 모두 팔렸어요. i modereun naojamaja modu pallyeosseoyo. This model sold out as soon as it was released.

▶ ^{NOI} 날개(가) 돌친 듯 팔리다 nal-gae(·ga) dot-chin deut pal-li-da to sell like hot cakes

이 책은 요즘 날개 돌친 듯 팔리고 있어요. i chaegyeun nyojeum nalgae dotchin deut palligo isseoyo. This book is selling like hot cakes these days.

▶ 할인 | ~하다 ha-rin | ~-ha-da discount | to discount

저희 매장의 모든 품목이 이번 주에 최고 30 퍼센트까지 할인 판매를 합니다. jeohui maejangui modeun pummogi ibeon jue choego sam-sippeosenteukkaji harin panmaereul hamnida. All products in our shop are on sale for up to 30% off this week.

▶ 깎다 kkak-da to discount

너무 비싸요. 조금만 깎아 주세요. neomu bis-sayo. jogeumman kkakka juseyo. It's too expensive. Could you lower the price a little?

▶ 교환 | ~하다 gyo-hwan | ~-ha-da exchange | to exchange

▶ 반품 | ~하다 ban-pum | ~-ha-da return | to return

구매하신 상품은 교환이나 반품이 안 됩니다. gumaehasin sangpumyeun gyohwanina banpumi an doemnida. We do not accept exchanges or returns for purchased items.

▶ 환불 | ~하다 hwan-bul | ~-ha-da refund | to refund

환불하고 싶은데요. hwanbulhago sipeundeyo. I'd like to get a refund.

▶ 값 gap price, value

값이 또 올랐어. gapsi tto ollasseo. The price has risen again.

▶ 가격 ga-gyeok price

맘에 들어? 가격은 어때? mame deureo? gagyeogeun eottae? Do you like it? What's the price?

▶ 얼마 eol-ma how much

이거 얼마예요? igeo eolmayeyo? How much is this?

▶ 비싸다 bi-ssa-da expensive, costly

이게 더 낫네. 하지만 더 비싸. ige deo nanne. hajiman deo bissa. This is better but it's more expensive.

▶ 싸다 ≡ 저렴하다 ssa-da ≡ jeo-ryeom-ha-da cheap, inexpensive

특히 해외 구매는 온라인 쇼핑이 대체로 더 싸입니다/저렴합니다. teuki haee gumaeneun ollain syopingi daechero deo ssamnida/jeo-ryeomhamnida. Online shopping is usually cheaper, especially if you buy from overseas.

▶ 싸구려 ssa-gu-ryeo cheapie

싸구려라 질이 별로군. ssaguryeora jiri byeol-logun. The quality is not good because it's cheap.

▶ 오르다 o-reu-da to increase, rise

이번 주 들어 가격이 많이 올랐어요. ibeon ju deureo gagyeogi mani ollasseoyo. The price has increased drastically this week.

▶ 올리다 ol-li-da to raise, increase

▶ 인상 | ~하다 in-sang | ~-ha-da raise, rise | to raise, increase

인상된 가격이 언제부터 적용돼요? insang-doen gagyeogi eonjebuteo jeogyongdwaeyo? When will the price increase go into effect?

▶ 인하 | ~하다 in-ha | ~-ha-da reduction, markdown | to lower

▶ 내리다 nae-ri-da to fall, go down; to lower, let down

A: 가격이 내렸어요? B: 네. 올해부터 가격을 1000원 내렸어요. A: gagyeogi naeryeosseoyo? B: ne. olhaebuteo gagyeogeul cheonwon naeryeosseoyo. A: Has the price gone down? B: Yes. We dropped the price by a thousand won.

▶ 가격표 ga-gyeok-pyo price tag

▶ 상표 sang-pyo trademark

▶ 브랜드 beu-raen-deu brand

▶ 계산 | ~하다 gye-san | ~-ha-da payment | to pay

따로따로 계산할게요. ttarottaro gyesanhalgeyo. Split the bill, please.

▶ 결제 | ~하다 gyeol-je | ~-ha-da payment | to pay

카드로 결제해도 되나요? kadeuro gyeoljehae-do doenayo? Can I pay by credit card?

지불 | ~하다 ji-bul | ~·ha-da payment | to pay

요금은 어떻게 지불하시겠습니까? yogeumeun eotteoke jibulhasigetseumnikka? How would you like to pay?

내다 nae-da to pay

제가 낼게요. jega naelgeyo. I'll pay.

현금 hyeon-geum cash

제가 지금 현금이 부족해요. jega jigeum hyeon-geumi bujokaeyo. I'm short on cash now.

(신용)카드 (si-nyong-)ka-deu card, credit card

일시불 il-si-bul lump sum payment

할부 hal-bu installment plan

일시불로 할까요, 아니면 할부로 할까요? il-sibullo halkkayo, animyeon halburo halkkayo? Would you like to pay in a lump sum or on an installment plan?

수표 su-pyo check

죄송하지만 저희는 수표를 받지 않는데요. joesonghajiman jeohuineun supyoreul batji an-neundeyo. I'm sorry, but we don't accept checks.

카운터 = 계산대 ka-un-teo = gye-san-dae counter

계산은 카운터에서/계산대에서 하시면 됩니다. gyesaneun kaunteoeseo/gyesandaeeseo hasimyeon doemnida. You can pay at the counter.

계산서 gye-san-seo check, bill

계산서 부탁드립니다. gyesanseo butakamnida. Check, please.

영수증 yeong-su-jeung receipt

영수증 필요하신가요? yeongsujeung piryohasingayo? Do you need a receipt?

포장 | ~하다 po-jang | ~·ha-da packing, packaging | to wrap, pack

포장해 드릴까요? pojanghae deurilkkayo? Shall I wrap it up for you?

봉지 bong-ji bag, sack

비닐봉지 bi-nil-bong-ji plastic bag

바구니 ba-gu-ni basket

A: 비닐봉지 필요하세요? B: 아니요, 바구니 가져왔어요. A: binilbongji piryohaseyo? B: aniyo, baguni gajyeowasseoyo. A: Do you need a plastic bag? B: No, I brought a basket.

배달 | ~하다 bae-dal | ~·ha-da delivery | to deliver

배달해 주시나요? baedalhae jusinayo? Do you deliver?

배송 | ~하다 bae-song | ~·ha-da shipping, delivery | to ship, deliver

전국 어디나 48시간 이내에 배송해 드립니다. jeonguk eodina sasippalsigan inae baesonghae deurimnida. We deliver to anywhere in the country within 48 hours.

택배 taek-bae delivery service, courier service

택배 기사가 곧 도착할 거예요. taekbae gisaga got dochakal geoyeyo. The courier should be here any minute.

가리다 가스레인지 간식 겨자 고추 국물 굴 굶다
 금연 기름 김 깎두기 껌 꿀 끓이다 냄비 녹이다
 녹차 다지다 당근 도마 된장찌개 두부 딸기
 땅콩 떡 떡국 라면 레몬 마늘 마시다 메뉴판
 멸치 밤 배고프다 버섯 병 보다 비빔밥
 삶다 삼계탕 상 생선 삼페인 섞이다 소시지
 송이 쇠고기 수박 숟가락 술 술병 술집

chapter 13 Food and Eating

스테이크 시키다 식다 식사 식성 식탁 식품
 신선하다 쌀 썩다 안주 양념 양배추 양주 양파
 영양 오이 와인 요리 요리사 우동 원샷 익히다
 재떨이 재료 전자레인지 주스 죽 중국집 찜뽕 찌다
 참기름 참외 찻잔 채식주의자 취하다 커피 케이크
 케첩 콜라 타다 탄수화물 탕수육 통 튀기다 피망 햄

13.1 Food, Beverages

:음식 eum-sik food

매운 음식도 괜찮아? maeun eumsikdo gwaen-chana? Are you OK with spicy food?

:식품 sik-pum food, groceries

요즘 건강 식품이 인기를 얻고 있다. yojeum geongang sikpumi ingireul eotgo itda. Health foods have been gaining in popularity these days.

*식료품 sing-nyo-pum groceries

처음 이곳에 이사 왔을 때 걸어서 닿는 거리에 식료품 가게가 있다는 게 참 좋았어요. cheoem igose isa wasseul ttae georeoseo dan-neun georie singnyopum gagega itdaneun ge cham joasseoyo. When I first moved here, I was so excited to have a grocery store within walking distance.

*식량 sing-nyang food, rations

*영양 yeong-yang nutrition

삼계탕은 영양이 풍부합니다. samgyetangeun nyeongyangi pungbuhamnida. Samgyetang is nutritious.

영양소 yeong-yang-so nutrient

이 음식에는 영양소가 골고루 들어 있다. i eumsigeneun nyeongyangsoga golgoru deureo itda. This food is nutritionally balanced.

탄수화물 tan-su-hwa-mul carbohydrate

단백질 dan-baek-jil protein

*지방 ji-bang fat

이 초콜릿은 지방이 적어. i chokolliseun jibangi jeogeo. This chocolate is low in fat.

:비타민 bi-ta-min vitamin

무기질 mu-gi-jil mineral

*한식 han-sik Korean food

:쌀 ssal rice

죽은 쌀에 물을 많이 넣고 끓인 거야. jugeun ssare mureul mani neoko kkeurin geoya. Juk is rice cooked with lots of water.

:밥 bap steamed rice

밥 좀 더 주시겠어요? bap jom deo jusigesseoyo? Can I have some more rice?

*공기 gong-gi bowl

밥 한 공기 더 주세요. bap pan gonggi deo juseyo. A bowl of rice, please.

:반찬 ban-chan side dish

밥은 숟가락으로, 반찬은 젓가락으로 드세요. babeun sutgarageuro, banchaneun jeotgarageuro deuseyo. Eat rice with a spoon and eat side dishes with chopsticks.

:김치 gim-chi kimchi

Kimchi is the most popular Korean side dish. It is made with radishes, cabbage, cucumbers, etc., which are fermented in salt and red pepper.

*김 gim dried seaweed

*깍두기 kkak-du-gi kkakdugi

Kkakdugi is a kind of kimchi that is made with sliced radishes.

:김밥 gim-bap kimbap

많은 아이들이 소풍에 도시락으로 김밥을 싸 온다. maneun aideuri sopunge dosirageuro gimbabeul ssa onda. Many children bring kimbap on picnic lunches.

Kimbap is made by rolling rice in a piece of dried laver, with spinach, eggs, carrots, and different kinds of vegetables of your choosing. It is a very popular dish for picnics and can also be eaten as a snack.

:비빔밥 bi-bim-bap bibimbap

Bibimbap is a rice dish, mixed with different kinds of fresh vegetables, seasoned with red pepper paste.

:볶음밥 bo-kkeum-bap fried rice

*죽juk rice porridge

저는 배가 아프면 보통 죽을 먹어요. jeoneun baega apeumyeon botong jugeul meogeoyo. I usually eat rice porridge when I have a stomachache.

:냉면 naeng-myeon naengmyeon

Naengmyeon is a Korean traditional cold noodle that is served in a stock seasoned with vinegar and mustard. Koreans enjoy it particularly in the summer.

:국수 guk-su noodles

* 칼국수 kal-guk-su *kalguksu*

Kalguksu is a noodle dish. The noodles are made with flour dough, which is first flattened by a roller and then cut into thin, long strips. They are then boiled in chicken stock.

: 국 *guk* Korean soup: 국물 *gung-mul* soup broth

국물이 옷에 튀었어. *gungmuri ose twieosseo*.
The soup splattered on my clothes.

건더기 *geon-deo-gi* the solid ingredients in a soup

* 떡국 *tteok-guk* *tteokguk*, rice cake soup

Tteokguk is a clear soup made with sliced rice cake. It is a tradition in Korea to eat this soup on the morning of Chinese New Year's Day.

미역국 *mi-yeok-guk* *miyeokguk* (seaweed soup)

Miyeokguk is a clear soup made with boiled seaweed. In Korea, people eat it on their birthdays.

: 찌개 ← 찌게 *jjigae* — *jjigae* stew: 김치찌개 *gim-chi-jjigae* kimchi stew: 된장찌개 *doen-jang-jjigae* bean paste stew: 갈비탕 *gal-bi-tang* beef-rib soup* 삼계탕 *sam-gye-tang* *samgyetang*

한국 사람들은 쉽게 지치는 여름날 삼계탕을 즐겨 찾는다. *hanguk saramdeureun swipge jichineun nyeoreumnal samgyetangeul jeulgyeo channeunda*. Koreans enjoy *samgyetang* in summer because they get exhausted easily.

Samgyetang is a soup made with boiled chicken, ginseng, sweet rice, and jujube. This is a very popular dish, especially during the summer as it energizes the body during Korea's extremely hot weather.

: 설렁탕 ← 설농탕 *seol-leong-tang* ← *seol-long-tang* *seolleongtang*

사람들은 보통 설렁탕을 각두기와 함께 먹는다. *saramdeureun botong seolleongtangeul kkakdugiwa hamkke meongneunda*. People usually eat *seolleongtang* with *kkakdugi*.

Seolleongtang is a dish that combines rice with a soup made with beef stock.

: 떡볶이 *tteok-bo-kki* *tteokbokki*

Tteokbokki is one of the most popular Korean snack foods made from rice cake, fish cake, and red chili sauce.

* 튀김 *twi-gim* fried food* 볶음 *bo-kkeum* stir-fry: 불고기 *bul-go-gi* *bulgogi*

Bulgogi is a Korean barbecue in which marinated pork or beef is grilled before serving.

: 갈비 *gal-bi* ribs: 떡 *tteok* *tteok*, rice cake

Tteok is rice cake made with cooked sticky rice. It is a popular snack in Korea and is especially known as traditional holiday food.

: 송편 *song-pyeon* *songpyeon* (a type of rice cake)

송편은 한국인들이 추석에 먹는 특별한 음식이에요. *songpyeoneun hangugindeuri chuseoge meongneun teukbyeolhan eumsigieyo*. *Songpyeon* is a special food that Koreans eat on Chuseok.

Songpyeon is a kind of traditional rice cake made with rice dough and red beans. People make this for Korean Thanksgiving.

* 중식 *jung-sik* Chinese food

: 자장면 = 짜장면 *ja-jang-myeon* = *jjajang-myeon* *jajangmyeon*
자장면/짜장면 시켜 먹자. *jajangmyeon/jjajangmyeon sikyeo meokja*. Let's order *jajangmyeon* for lunch.

Jajangmyeon is a noodle dish that mixes ground pork, onion, zucchini with Chinese sauce. Along with *jjamppong*, this is one of the most popular Chinese dishes in Korea.

* 짬뽕 *jjam-ppong* *jjamppong*

Jjamppong is a noodle dish combined with stir-fried seafood and vegetables, then boiled in stock.

탕수육 tang-su-yuk sweet and sour pork

만두 man-du dumpling

일식 il-sik Japanese food

라면 ra-myeon ramen

라면은 불면 맛없어. ramyeoneun bulmyeon madeopseo. Soggy ramen is unappetizing.

오덴 = 어묵 o-deng = eo-muk oden

우동 = 가락국수 u-dong = ga-rak-guk-su udon

초밥 = 스시 cho-bap = seu-si sushi

단무지 dan-mu-ji pickled radish

양식 yang-sik Western food

스테이크 seu-te-i-keu steak

스파게티 seu-pa-ge-ti spaghetti

피자 pi-ja pizza

수프 ← 스프 su-peu soup

카레 ka-re curry

빵 ppang bread

요즘에는 많은 사람들이 아침에 밥 대신 빵을 먹는다. yojeumeneun maneun saramdeuri achime bap daesin ppangeul meongneunda. These days, many people eat bread instead of rice for breakfast.

빵 derives from the Portuguese word *pão*.

식빵 sik-ppang plain bread

케이크 ← 케익 ke-i-keu ← ke-ik cake

햄버거 haem-beo-geo hamburger

샌드위치 saen-deu-wi-chi sandwich

소시지 ← 소세지 so-si-ji ← so-se-ji sausage

햄 haem ham

치즈 chi-jeu cheese

고기 go-gi meat, fish

돼지고기 dwae-ji-go-gi pork

쇠고기 = 소고기 soe-go-gi = so-go-gi beef

닭고기 dak-go-gi chicken, poultry

생선 saeng-seon fish

저는 생선이랑 채소만 먹어요. jeoneun saeng-seonirang chaesoman meogeoyo. I eat only fish and vegetables.

생선 is used only in the context of food.

When you refer to a fish living in the water, you should say 물고기 mulgogi instead.

새우 sae-u shrimp

게 ge crab

멸치 myeol-chi anchovy

오징어 o-jing-eo squid

굴 gul oyster

미역 mi-yeok seaweed

채소 = 야채 chae-so = ya-chae vegetable

토마토 to-ma-to tomato

상추 ← 상치 sang-chu ← sang-chi lettuce

저는 언제나 고기를 상추에 싸 먹어요. jeoneun eonjena gogireul sangchue ssa meogeoyo. I always eat meat wrapped in lettuce.

배추 bae-chu Chinese cabbage

양배추 yang-bae-chu cabbage

피망 pi-mang bell pepper, paprika

감자 gam-ja potato

고구마 go-gu-ma sweet potato

옥수수 ok-su-su corn

무 ← 무우 mu ← mu-u radish

시금치 si-geum-chi spinach

고추 go-chu chili pepper

버섯 beo-seot mushroom

호박 ho-bak pumpkin, squash

당근 dang-geun carrot

오이 o-i cucumber

파 pa green onion, scallion

양파 yang-pa onion

나물 na-mul herbs

콩나물 kong-na-mul bean sprouts

두부 du-bu tofu

- ⋮ **과일** gwa-il fruit
- ⋮ **씨** ssi seed
- ⋮ **껍질** kkeop-jil skin, peel
- ⋮ **수박** su-bak watermelon
- ⋮ **통** tong head
수박 한 통 subak han tong a watermelon
- ⋮ **감** gam persimmon
- ⋮ **참외** cha-moe Korean melon
- ⋮ **딸기** ttal-gi strawberry
- ⋮ **귤** gyul mandarin orange, tangerine
- ⋮ **복숭아** bok-sung-a peach
- ⋮ **오렌지** o-ren-ji orange
- ⋮ **레몬** re-mon lemon
- ⋮ **사과** sa-gwa apple
- ⋮ **배** bae pear
- ⋮ **포도** po-do grape
- ⋮ **바나나** ba-na-na banana
- ⋮ **송이** song-i bunch (of bananas or grapes)
포도 한 송이 podo han songi a bunch of grapes
- ⋮ **밤** bam chestnut
-
- ⋮ **과자** gwa-ja cookie
과자 내 거 좀 남겨 둬. gwaja nae geo jom nam-gyeo dwo. Leave some cookies for me.
- ⋮ **껌** kkeom chewing gum
- ⋮ **사탕** sa-tang candy
- ⋮ **초콜릿** ← 초콜렛 cho-kol-lit ← cho-kol-let chocolate
살을 빼고 싶으면 초콜릿을 그만 먹어. sareul ppaego sipeumyeon chokolliseul geuman meo-geo. If you want to lose weight, you have to cut out chocolate from your diet.
- ⋮ **아이스크림** a-i-seu-keu-rim ice cream
여기 아이스크림은 굉장히 맛있어요. yeogi aisseukeurimeun goengjanghi masisseoyo. They have delicious ice cream here.
- ⋮ **땅콩** ttang-kong peanut
-
- ⋮ **양념** | ~하다 yang-nyeom | ~·ha-da seasoning | to season
국을 뭘로 양념했어요? gugeul mwollo yang-nyeomhaesseoyo? What did you season the
- soup with?
- ⋮ **조미료** jo-mi-ryo seasoning
- ⋮ **소금** so-geum salt
국에 소금이 너무 많이 들어갔다. guge sogeu-mi neomu mani deureogatda. The soup is too salty.
- ⋮ **깨소금** kkae-so-geum powdered sesame mixed with salt
- ⋮ **설탕** seol-tang sugar
- ⋮ **꿀** kkul honey
- ⋮ **기름** gi-reum oil
- ⋮ **참기름** cham-gi-reum sesame oil
참기름 냄새가 고소하다. chamgireum naem-saega gosohada. Sesame oil is aromatic.
- ⋮ **식용유** si-gyong-yu cooking oil
야채 볶을 때 식용유를 쓸까요, 버터를 쓸까요? yachae bokkeul ttae sigyongnyureul sseul-kkayo, beoteoreul sseulkkayo? Should I use oil or butter for frying the vegetables?
- ⋮ **소스** so-seu sauce
- ⋮ **마요네즈** ma-yo-ne-jeu mayonnaise
- ⋮ **버터** beo-teo butter
- ⋮ **케첩** ke-cheop ketchup
- ⋮ **식초** sik-cho vinegar
- ⋮ **후추** hu-chu pepper
- ⋮ **밀가루** mil-ga-ru wheat flour
- ⋮ **마늘** ma-neul garlic
- ⋮ **겨자** gyeo-ja mustard
- ⋮ **간장** gan-jang soy sauce
- ⋮ **고추장** go-chu-jang gochujang, red pepper paste
- ⋮ **된장** doen-jang (fermented) soybean paste
- ⋮ **고춧가루** go-chut-ga-ru chili powder
-
- ⋮ **물** mul water
너무 짜면 물 마셔. neomu jjameon mul masyeo. Drink some water if it's too salty.
- ⋮ **모금** mo-geum sip
물 한 모금만 주세요. mul han mogeumman juseyo. Please let me have a sip of water.
- ⋮ **음료(수)** eum-nyo(-su) drink, beverage

이 식당은 음료수를 공짜로 제공한다. i sik-dangeun eumnyosureul gongjjaro jegonghanda.
This restaurant serves free soft drinks.

주스 ju-seu juice

100퍼센트 천연 과일 주스 baekpeosenteu cheonyeon gwail juseu 100 percent pure fruit juice

사이다 sa-i-da lemon-lime soda, Sprite™

콜라 kol-la cola, Coke™

사람들은 보통 피자를 콜라와 함께 먹는다. saramdeureun botong pijareul kollawa hamkke meongneunda. People usually have pizza with coke.

커피 keo-pi coffee

매일 아침 커피 향이 나를 깨운다. maeil achim keopi hyangi nareul kkaeunda. The smell of coffee wakes me up every morning.

차 cha tea

A: 커피 마실래? 차 마실래? B: 아무거나. A: keopi masillae? cha masillae? B: amugeona. A: Do you want coffee or tea? B: It's all the same to me.

녹차 nok-cha green tea

홍차 hong-cha black tea

인삼차 in-sam-cha ginseng tea

우유 u-yu milk

요구르트 ← 야구르트 yo-gu-reu-teu ← ya-gu-reu-teu yogurt

술 sul alcoholic drink

어제 술을 너무 많이 마셨더니 머리가 아파요. eoje sureul leomu mani masyeotdeoni meoriga apayo. I have a hangover because I had too much to drink last night.

맥주 maek-ju beer

저는 맥주 마실래요. jeoneun maekju masillaeyo. I'll have a beer.

소주 so-ju soju

저는 소주 몇 잔이 고작이에요. jeoneun soju myeot jani gojagieyo. I can only drink a few shots of soju.

Soju is the most popular Korean alcoholic beverage. It has a transparent color, and is known for its stinging taste.

막걸리 mak-geol-li makgeolli

Makgeolli is a Korean traditional liquor which has a somewhat opaque and white color.

양주 yang-ju hard liquor

샴페인 syam-pe-in champagne

와인 = 포도주 wa-in = po-do-ju wine

이 와인은/포도주는 디저트로 제격이야. i waineun/podojuneun dijeoteuro jegyeogiya. This wine is ideal for dessert.

13.2 Eating, Drinking, Smoking

먹다 meok-da to eat

A: 밥 한 공기 더 드실래요? B: 더 이상 못 먹겠어. A: bap pan gonggi deo deusillaeyo? B: deo isang mot meokgesseo. A: Do you want another bowl of rice? B: I can't eat anymore.

마시다 ma-si-da to drink

마실 것 좀 드릴까요? masil geot jom deurilkkayo? Can I get you something to drink?

입에 대다 i-be dae-da to eat, drink

그는 음식을 입에도 대지 않았다. geuneun eumsigeul ibedo daeji anatda. He didn't even touch the food.

드시다 = 잡수시다 deu-si-da = jap-su-si-da honorific of 먹다 meokda

식사 | ~하다 sik-sa | ~ha-da meal | to

have a meal

점심 식사하셨어요? jeomsim siksahasyeo-sseoyo? Have you had lunch?

끼니 kki-ni meal

또 햄버거로 끼니를 때운 거야? tto haembeo-georo kkinireul ttaeun geoya? Did you make do with a hamburger again?

끼 kki meal

저는 하루에 한 끼만 먹습니다. jeoneun harue han kkiman meokseumnida. I only eat one meal a day.

아침 a-chim breakfast

점심 jeom-sim lunch

저녁 jeo-nyeok dinner

간식 gan-sik snack

점심을 적게 먹어서 세 시에 간식을 먹었어요. jeomsimeul jeokge meogeoseo se sie gansi-geul meogeosseoyo. Since I had so little for lunch, I had a snack at three.

군것질 | ~하다 gun-geot-jil | ~-ha-da eat-
ing between meals | to eat between meals
딸아이가 군것질을 너무 좋아해서 걱정이
요. ttaraiga gungeotjireul leomu joahaeseo
geokjeongieyo. I'm worried my daughter
likes snacks too much.

푸다 pu-da to scoop

밥 좀 퍼. bap jom peo. Scoop rice.

덜다 deol-da to take food from one's plate
먹을 만큼 덜어서 먹어라. meogeul mankeum
deoreoseo meogeora. Get your own serving
and dig in.

배고프다 bae-go-peu-da hungry

배고파 죽겠어. baegopa jukgesseo. I'm starv-
ing.

고프다 go-peu-da hungry

저는 아직 배 안 고파요. jeoneun ajik bae an
gopayo. I am not hungry yet.

고르륵 kko-reu-reuk rumbling

배에서 자꾸 고르륵 소리가 나요. baeeseo
jakku kkoreureuk soriga nayo. My stomach
keeps growling.

출출하다 chul-chul-ha-da a little hungry
출출한데 먹을 것 좀 있어? chulchulhande
meogeul geot jom isseo? I'm a little hungry.
Do you have something to eat?

시장하다 si-jang-ha-da hungry

되게 시장하셨나 봐요. doege sijanghasyeonna
bwayo. You must have been very hungry.

배부르다 bae-bu-reu-da full, stuffed

배불러서 더는 못 먹겠어. baebulleoseo deo-
neun mot meokgesseo. I am full and can't eat
anymore.

부르다 bu-reu-da full

이제 배가 불러요. ije baega bulleoyo. Now
I'm stuffed.

과식 | ~하다 gwa-sik | ~-ha-da overeate-
ing | to overeat

과식은 몸에 해로워요. gwasigeun mome hae-
rowoyo. Overeating is bad for your health.

입이 짧다 i-bi jjal-da to be a picky eater,
have a small appetite

제가 입이 짧은 편이어서 많이 안 먹어요.
jega ibi jjalbeun pyeonieoseo mani an meo-
geoyo. I have a small appetite and don't eat
much.

목마르다 mong-ma-reu-da thirsty

목말라 죽겠어. mongmalla jukgesseo. I'm dy-
ing of thirst.

마르다 ma-reu-da thirsty

목이 마른데 마실 것 좀 있어? mogi mareunde
masil geot jom isseo? I'm thirsty. Is there any-
thing to drink?

갈증 gal-jeung thirst

갈증이 나기 전에 물을 마셔라. galjeungi nagi
jeone mureul masyeora. Drink water before
you feel thirsty.

식성 sik-seong appetite

아내는 식성이 까다로워요. anaeneun sikseongi
kkadarowoyo. My wife is a picky eater.

가리다 ga-ri-da to be choosy, be picky

저는 음식을 가리지 않는 편이에요. jeoneun
eumsigeul gariji anneun pyeonieyo. I'm not
particular about food.

채식 chae-sik vegetarian diet

언제부터 채식을 하셨어요? eonjebuteo
chaesigeul hasyeosseoyo? When did you be-
come a vegetarian?

채식주의자 chae-sik-ju-ui-ja vegetarian

다이어트 | ~하다 da-i-eo-teu | ~-ha-da
diet | to diet

나 지금 다이어트 중이야. na jigeum daieoteu
jungiya. I'm dieting.

굶다 gum-da to starve, skip a meal

하루 종일 굶었어요. haru jongil gulmeo-
sseoyo. I haven't eaten all day.

손가락(을) 빨다 son-ga-rak(-eul) ppal-
da to starve

직장을 구해야 하는데. 손가락 빨 수는 없잖
아. jikjangeul guhaeya haneunde. songarak
ppal suneun eopjana. I need to get a job be-
cause I can't just starve.

거르다 geo-reu-da to skip (a meal)

입맛이 없어서 점심을 걸렀어요. immasi eop-
seosseo jeomsimeul geolleoseoyo. I skipped
lunch because I had no appetite.

하늘이 노랗다 ha-neu-ri no-ra-ta to al-
most faint from hunger

저는 한 끼만 굶어도 하늘이 노랗게 보여요.

jeoneun han kkiman gulmeodo haneuri norake boyeoyo. I will feel faint even if I skip just one meal.

⚡ 집다 jip-da to pick up

젓가락으로 집어 봐. jeotgarageuro jibeo bwa. Try to pick it up with chopsticks.

⚡ 찌다 jjik-da to spear

포크로 찌어 먹어. pokeuro jjigeo meogeo. Spear it with a fork.

⚡ 씹다 ssip-da to chew, bite

나는 음식을 잘 씹지 않는다. naneun eumsi-geul jal ssipji anneunda. I don't usually chew my food well.

꿀꺽 kkul-kkeok gulp

그는 목에서 침을 꿀꺽 삼켰다. geuneun mogeseo chimeul kkulkkeok samkyeotda. He gulped.

⚡ 삼키다 sam-ki-da to swallow

삼킬 때 목이 아파요. samkil ttae mogi apayo. My throat hurts when I swallow.

⚡ 따르다 tta-reu-da to pour

⚡ 쏟다 ssot-da to spill, pour

죄송해요. 커피를 쏟았어요. joesonghaeyo. keopireul ssodaseoyo. I'm sorry. I spilled the coffee.

⚡ 넘치다 neom-chi-da to overflow, brim over

그만 따라. 잔이 넘치잖아. geuman ttara. jani neomchijana. Stop pouring. The glass is overflowing.

⚡ 타다 ta-da to mix; to make (coffee)

커피에 프림 타? keopie peurim ta? Do you want me to add sugar to your coffee?

커피 타 줄까? keopi ta julkka? Do you want me to make coffee?

⚡ 따다 tta-da to open, unlock; to get, pick

병 좀 따 봐. byeong jom tta bwa. Open the bottle.

⚡ 숟가락 sut-ga-rak spoon

저기, 잠시만요! 숟가락이 더러워요. jeogi, jamsimannyo! sutgaragi deoreowoyo. Waiter, please! This spoon is dirty.

⚡ 젓가락 jeot-ga-rak chopstick

저는 아직 젓가락 사용이 불편해요. jeoneun ajik jeotgarak sayongi bulpyeonhaeyo. I'm still uncomfortable using chopsticks.

⚡ 수저 su-jeo spoon and chopsticks

⚡ 포크 po-keu fork

⚡ 탁자 = 테이블 tak-ja = te-i-beul table

내 친구는 옛날식 탁자를/테이블을 사고 싶어 한다. nae chinguneun yennalsik takjareul/teibeureul sago sipeo handa. My friend wants to buy an antique table.

⚡ 식탁 sik-tak dining table

식사 후에 식탁을 치워 주세요. siksa hue sik-tageul chiwo juseyo. After eating, please clear the dining table.

⚡ (밥)상 (bap-)sang dining table

상 차리는 것 좀 도와줄래? sang charineun geot jom dowajullae? Can you help me set the table?

⚡ 그릇 geu-reut bowl

⚡ 접시 jeop-si dish, plate

⚡ 주전자 ju-jeon-ja kettle

⚡ 컵 keop cup

물 한 컵 mul han keop a cup of water

⚡ 잔 jan cup, glass

잔이 깨져 있어요. jani kkaejyeo isseoyo. The glass is broken.

커피 한 잔 keopi han jan a cup of coffee

⚡ 찻잔 chat-jan teacup

⚡ 술 sul alcohol

술을 마신 후에 운전을 하면 절대로 안 됩니다. sureul masin hue unjeoneul hamyeon jeol-daero an doemnida. You should never drive after drinking.

⚡ 음주 eum-ju drinking

지나친 음주는 건강에 해롭습니다. jinachin eumjuneun geongange haeropseumnida. Excessive drinking is bad for your health.

⚡ 안주 an-ju food served with alcoholic drinks

안주는 뭘로 시킬까? anjuneun mwollo sikil-kka? What appetizer should we order?

⚡ 병 byeong bottle, jar

맥주 한 병 maekju han byeong a bottle of beer

⚡ 마개 ma-gae stopper

마개가 너무 꽉 잠겨서 열리지가 않아요. magaega neomu kkwak jamgyeoseo yeollijiga anayo. The stopper is so tight I can't get it open.

술잔 **sul-jan** glass of alcohol
다들 술잔을 높이 드세요. 건배합니다. **dadeul suljaneul lopi deuseyo. geonbaehapsida.** Everyone raise your glasses. Let's make a toast.

술병 **sul-byeong** (liquor) bottle
술병이 비었잖아. 다른 거 하나 더 따야겠어. **sulbyeongi bieotjana. dareun geo hana deo ttayagesseo.** This bottle is empty. I'll have to open another.

술자리 **sul-ja-ri** drinking party
어제 친구들과 술자리를 가졌다. **eoje chingudeulgwa suljarireul gajyeotda.** I had a drink with my friends yesterday.

한잔 | ~하다 **han-jan | ~-ha-da** a drink | to have a drink

오늘은 제가 한잔 살게요. **oneureun jega han-jan salgeyo.** Let me buy you a drink today.

건배 | ~하다 **geon-bae | ~-ha-da** toast, cheers | to toast
건배! **geonbae!** Cheers!

원샷 | ~하다 **won-syat | ~-ha-da** bottoms up | to drink up
자, 원샷! **ja, wonsyat!** Bottoms up!

주량 **ju-ryang** drinking capacity
주량이 얼마나 되세요? **juryangi eolmana doeseyo?** How much can you drink?

과음 | ~하다 **gwa-eum | ~-ha-da** heavy drinking | to drink to excess
어젯밤에 과음했더니 속이 안 좋아요. **eojetbame gwaumhaetdeoni sogi an joayo.** I have a stomachache from drinking too much last night.

코가 빠돌어지게 (술을) 마시다 **ko-ga ppi-ttu-reo-ji-ge (su-reul) ma-si-da** to drink like a fish

오늘 밤은 코가 빠돌어지게 마셔 보자. **oneul bameun koga ppittureojige masyeo boja.** Let's drink like a fish tonight.

취하다 **chwi-ha-da** to get drunk
내가 보기에는 너 취했어. **naega bogieneun neo chwihaesseo.** I think you're drunk.

(술)주정 **(sul-)ju-jeong** bad drinking habit
그 사람은 술만 취하면 주정을 부린다. **geu sarameun sulman chwihamyeon jujeongeul burinda.** He acts recklessly whenever he's drunk.

필름이 끊기다 **pil-leu-mi kkeun-ki-da** to pass out drunk

어젯밤에는 필름이 끊겨서 집에 어떻게 왔는지 기억이 안 나요. **eojetbameneun pilleumi kkeunkyeoseo jibe eotteoke wanneunji gieogi an nayo.** I passed out last night, and I don't remember how I got back home.

필름 in this idiom represents memories or consciousness.

멀쩡하다 **meol-jeong-ha-da** sober
저 지금 멀쩡해요. **jeo jigeum meoljeonghaeyo.** I'm sober.

토하다 **to-ha-da** to vomit, throw up
토할 것 같아요. **tohal geot gatayo.** I feel like throwing up.

담배 **dam-bae** cigarette

피우다 **pi-u-da** to smoke
담배 피워도 될까요? **dambae piwodo doelkkayo?** May I smoke?

흡연 | ~하다 **heu-byeon | ~-ha-da** smoking | to smoke
흡연 금지 **heubyeon geumji** No Smoking

금연 | ~하다 **geu-myeon | ~-ha-da** non-smoking | to quit smoking
내 새해 결심은 금연이다. **nae saehae gyeolsimeun geumyeonida.** My New Year's resolution is to quit smoking.

끊다 **kkeun-ta** to cut, stop, quit
담배를 끊고 싶지만 그게 잘 안 돼요. **dambae-reul kkeunko sipjiman geuge jal an dwaeyo.** I want to quit smoking but I can't.

(담배)꽂초 **(dam-bae-)kkong-cho** cigarette butt

담배꽂초를 버리지 마시오. **dambae-kkongchoreul beoriji masio.** Do not discard cigarette butts.

라이터 **ra-i-teo** (cigarette) lighter
라이터 있으세요? **raiteo isseuseyo?** Do you have a lighter?

성냥 **seong-nyang** match

A: 성냥 있으세요? B: 미안합니다, 담배를 안 피워서요. **A: seongnyang isseuseyo? B: mianhamnida, dambaereul an piwosseoyo.** A: Do you have a match? B: I'm sorry, but I don't smoke.

재떨이 ← 재털이 **jae-tteo-ri ← jae-teo-ri** ashtray

재떨이 좀 비워 주시겠어요? **jaetteori jom biwo jusigesseoyo?** Could you empty the ashtray?

13.3 Places to Eat/Drink

식당 = 음식점 sik-dang = eum-sik-jeom restaurant

이 식당이/음식점이 네가 전에 추천했던 곳이야? i sikdangi/eumsikjeomi nega jeone chucheonhaetdeon gosiya? Is this the restaurant you recommended?

레스토랑 re-seu-to-rang Western-style restaurant

그 레스토랑은 예약을 해야 해. geu reseu-torangeun yeyageul haeya hae. Reservations are required at that restaurant.

뷔페 ← 부페 bwi-pe ← bu-pe buffet restaurant

한식집 han-sik-jip Korean restaurant

중국집 jung-guk-jip Chinese restaurant
중국집에서 저녁 먹을까? junggukjibeseo jeonyeok meogeulkka? How about having dinner at a Chinese restaurant?

일식집 il-sik-jip Japanese restaurant

빵집 = 제과점 ppang-jip = je-gwa-jeom bakery, bakeshop

많은 아빠들이 집에 돌아가는 길에 빵집에/제과점에 들른다. maneun appadeuri jibe doraganeun gire ppangjibe/jegwajeome deulleunda. Many dads stop by a bakery on their way back home.

카페 = 커피숍 ka-pe = keo-pi-syop café
저는 자주 그 카페에서/커피숍에서 시간을 보냅니다. jeoneun jaju geu kapeeseo/keopisyo-beseo siganeul bonaemnida. I often hang out at the café.

차집 = 다방 chat-jip = da-bang coffee shop, teahouse

근처 차집에/다방에 갑시다. geuncheo chatjibe/dabange gapsida. Let's go to a nearby teahouse.

술집 sul-jip bar, pub

새로 생긴 술집에 가 보자. saero saenggin suljibe ga boja. Let's check out the new bar.

바 ba bar

호프집 ho-peu-jip pub

포장마차 po-jang-ma-cha pojangmacha, food stall

우리 포장마차 가서 한잔하자. uri pojangmacha gaseo hanjanhaja. Let's have a drink at a food stall.

Pojangmacha is a place that sells street food and alcoholic beverages. It is usually set up as a stall on the street and sells a variety of snacks.

요리사 yo-ri-sa cook

주방장 ju-bang-jang chef

종업원 jong-eo-bwon employee, worker
그녀는 종업원 관리를 잘한다. geunyeoneun jongeeobwon gwallireul jalhanda. She does a good job managing her employees.

메뉴 me-nyu menu

오늘의 메뉴는 뭔가요? oneurui menyuneun mwongayo? What is on the menu today?

메뉴판 me-nyu-pan menu (board)

메뉴판 좀 갖다 주세요. menyupan jom gatda juseyo. Please give me the menu.

주문 | ~하다 ju-mun | ~-ha-da order | to order

주문하신 음식 나왔습니다. jumunhasin eum-sik nawatseumnida. Here's your order.

시키다 si-ki-da to order

한참 전에 음식을 시켰는데 아직 안 나왔어요. hancham jeone eumsigeul sikyeonneunde ajik an nawasseoyo. I ordered a while ago, but I didn't get my food yet.

인분 in-bun serving(s)

그는 언제나 2인분을 시킨다. geuneun eonjena iinbuneul sikinda. He always orders two portions of food.

공짜 ← 공짜 gong-jja ← kkong-jja free of charge

세상에 공짜는 없어. sesange gongjjaneun eop-seo. Nothing's free in life.

무료 mu-ryo free of charge

음료수는 무료입니다. eumnyosuneun mu-ryoimnida. Beverages are free.

서비스 seo-bi-seu service; free of charge

이곳의 서비스는 믿을 만합니다. igosui seobiseuneun mideul manhamnida. The service here is reliable.

이건 서비스입니다. igeon seobiseuimnida. This is on the house.

13.4 Cooking

- **요리** | ~하다 *yo-ri* | ~·ha-da cooking | to cook
 오늘은 요리할 기분이 아니예요. *oneureun nyorihal gibuni anieyo*. I'm not in the mood to cook.
- **다듬다** *da-deum-da* to trim, prepare
 콩나물 좀 다듬어라. *kongnamul jom dadeu-meora*. Prepare the bean sprouts.
- **손질** | ~하다 *son-jil* | ~·ha-da trimming | to trim, prepare
 재료 손질하는 것 좀 도와줄래? *jaeryo sonjil-haneun geot jom dowajullae?* Can you help me prepare the ingredients?
- **썰다** *sseol-da* to cut, chop, slice
 고기를 어떻게 썰어 드릴까요? *gogireul eotteoke sseoreo deurilk kayo?* How shall I cut the meat for you?
- **자르다** *ja-reu-da* to cut
 무를 얇게 잘라 주세요. *mureul lyalge jalla juseyo*. Cut the daikon into thin slices.
- **갈다** *gal-da* to grind, rub
 우선 말린 감자를 갈아 주세요. *useon mallin gamjareul gara juseyo*. First, grind the dried potatoes.
- **섞다** *seok-da* to mix, blend
 잘 섞어서 밥 위에 부으세요. *jal seokkeoseo bap wie bueuseyo*. Mix well and pour over rice.
- **섞이다** *seo-kki-da* to be mixed
 달걀이 다른 재료들과 잘 섞일 때까지 계속 저으세요. *dalgyari dareun jaeryodeulgwa jal seokkil ttaekkaji gyesok jeouseyo*. Keep stirring till the eggs are well blended with other ingredients.
- **무치다** *mu-chi-da* to mix sth with seasoning
 나물 좀 무쳐라. *namul jom muchyeora*. Mix the vegetables with seasoning.
- **젓다** *jeot-da* to stir
 요리하는 동안 가끔 저어 주세요. *yorihaneun dongan gakkeum jeoeo juseyo*. Stir occasionally while cooking.
- **반죽** | ~하다 *ban-juk* | ~·ha-da dough, paste | to knead, dough
 밀가루를 우유에 잘 섞은 뒤 반죽하세요. *mil-garureul uyue jal seokkeun dwi banjukaseyo*. Mix the flour with the milk to form a paste.
- **붓다** *but-da* to pour
 물을 좀 더 부어 봐. *mureul jom deo bueo bwa*. Pour some more water.
- **까다** *kka-da* to peel, hull, shell
 할 일 없으면 마늘 좀 까라. *hal il eopseumyeon maneul jom kkara*. Peel some garlic if you have nothing to do.
- **벗기다** *beot-gi-da* to take off, peel, skin
 생선 비늘을 벗겨야 해요? *saengseon bineureul beotgyeoya haeyo?* Do you want me to scale the fish?
- **다지다** *da-ji-da* to mince, chop up
 양파랑 마늘을 잘게 다져라. *yangparang maneureul jalge dajyeora*. Chop the onions and garlic into small pieces.
- **데우다** *de-u-da* to heat, warm
 우유 좀 데워 줄까? *uyu jom dewo julkka?* Do you want me to warm the milk up for you?
- **데치다** *de-chi-da* to blanch, parboil
 채소를 볶기 전에 살짝 데쳐 주세요. *chae-soreul bokgi jeone saljjak dechyeo juseyo*. Blanch the vegetables prior to stir-frying.
- **끓이다** *kkeu-ri-da* to boil
 잠시만 기다리세요. 주전자에 물을 끓이고 있어요. *jamsiman gidariseyo. jujeonjae mureul kkeurigo isseoyo*. Hold on a moment. I'm boiling water in the kettle.
- **끓다** *kkeul-ta* to boil
 시금치를 끓는 물에 넣어라. *sigeumchireul kkeulleun mure neoera*. Put the spinach in the boiling water.
- **삶다** *sam-da* to boil
 삶은 달걀 있어요? *salmeun dalgyal isseoyo?* Do you have hard-boiled eggs?
- **익히다** *i-ki-da* to cook, boil
 고기를 바짝 익혀 주세요. *gogireul bassak ikyeo juseyo*. I'd like my meat well done.
- **익다** *ik-da* to ripen, be done
 돼지고기 다 익은 거 맞아? *dwaejigogi da igeun geo maja?* Are you sure the pork is done?
- **타다** *ta-da* to burn, be burned
 스테이크 안 타게 잘 보고 있어라. *seuteikeu an tage jal bogo isseora*. Keep your eye on the steak so that it won't burn.

튀기다 *twi-gi-da* to fry

생선을 약 5분간 튀겨라. *saengseoneul lyak obungan twigyeora*. Fry the fish for about 5 minutes.

*** 튀다** *twi-da* to spatter, splash

기름이 사방에 튀어 있었다. *gireumi sabange twieo isseotda*. Oil was spattered everywhere.

*** 볶다** *bok-da* to stir-fry

양파를 약한 불에서 볶아 주세요. *yangpareul lyakan bureseo bokka juseyo*. Stir-fry the onions in oil over low heat.

*** 굽다** *gup-da* to roast, grill

방금 구운 빵이야. *banggeum guun ppangiya*. The bread is freshly baked.

*** 찌다** *ji-da* to steam

찜 감자 좋아해? *jjin gamja joahae?* Do you like steamed potatoes?

*** 김** *gim* steam

밥솥에서 김이 빠져 나갈 때까지 기다리세요. *bapsoteseo gim ppajyeo nagal ttaekkaji gidariseyo*. Wait until the steam escapes from the cooker.

*** 식히다** *si-ki-da* to cool, chill

음식을 내놓기 전에 최소 한 시간은 식히세요. *eumsigeul laenoki jeone choeso han siganeun sikiseyo*. Chill for at least 1 hour prior to serving.

*** 식다** *sik-da* to cool down, get cold

국이 식을 때까지 기다려라. *gugi sigeul ttaekkaji gidaryeora*. Wait for the soup to cool down.

*** 간** *gan* saltiness*** 보다** *bo-da* to taste, try

간 좀 봐. 간이 맞아? *gan jom bwa. gani maja?* Taste this. Is it well seasoned?

*** 재료** *jae-ryo* material, ingredient*** 신선하다** *sin-seon-ha-da* fresh, new

저희 식당은 신선한 재료만을 사용합니다. *jeohui sikdangeun sinseonhan jaeryomaneul sayonghamnida*. My restaurant uses only fresh ingredients.

*** 싱싱하다** *sing-sing-ha-da* fresh

채소가 아주 싱싱해 보이네요. *chaesogaaju singsinghae boineyo*. The vegetables look fresh.

*** 썩다** *sseok-da* to rot, decay

이런! 사과가 썩었어. *ireon! sagwaga sseogeo-sseo*. Oops! The apple is rotten!

*** 상하다** *sang-ha-da* to go bad

장마철에는 음식이 쉽게 상하죠. *jangmacheoreneun eumsigi swipge sanghajyo*. Food goes bad easily during the rainy season.

*** 얼리다** *eol-li-da* to freeze

고기를 얼려서 보관하세요. *gogireul eollyeoseo bogwanhaseyo*. Preserve the meat by freezing it.

*** 녹이다** *no-gi-da* to melt

버터를 녹여서 서늘한 곳에 치워 두세요. *beoteoreul logyeoseo seoneulhan gose chiwo duseyo*. Melt the butter and set it aside to cool.

*** 오븐** *o-beun* oven

가스레인지 *ga-seu-re-in-ji* gas stove

전자레인지 *jeon-ja-re-in-ji* microwave

*** 밥솥** *bap-sot* rice cooker*** 도마** *do-ma* cutting board*** 칼** *kal* knife

식칼 *sik-kal* kitchen knife

프라이팬 *peu-ra-i-paen* frying pan

*** 냄비** ← **남비** *naem-bi* ← **남비** *nam-bi* pot*** 뚜껑** *ttu-kkeong* cover, cap, top

냄비 뚜껑 어디 갔어? *naembi ttukkeong eodi gasseo?* Where's the pan lid?

가구 가구 가스 거실 건넌방 건전지 계단 공부방
공원 구역 골목 기숙사 난로 냉방 냉장고
다리 다세대주택 단독주택 대도시 대문 댁 댐
도시 동네 라디오 리모컨 마당 마을 멀리다
방 방문 방바닥 벤치 변기 보증금 부동산 부엌
부채 불 블라인드 빌딩 생활 서랍 서재 석유
선풍기 세면대 소파 수도 수돗물 숯 시골 시설

chapter 14 Living Arrangements

안방 양로원 연기 열 열쇠 옆방 옆집 오디오
욕상 온돌 옷방 욕실 욕조 원룸 월세 위층 유리창
이사 이웃 이웃집 임대 장롱 장식 전국 전세 주거
주민 주택 지방 지역 지하 집 집세 채 책꽂이
책장 천장 치다 치르다 침대 침실 텔레비전
하숙집 현관 화장대 화장실 휘발유

14.1 Places

- **전국** | ~적 jeon-guk | ~jeok the whole country | countrywide
독감이 전국적으로 유행하고 있다. dokgami jeongukjeogeuro yuhaenghago itda. The flu has spread throughout the country.
- **수도** su-do capital
서울은 한국의 수도다. seoureun hangugui su-doda. Seoul is the capital of Korea.
- **수도권** su-do-gwon capital area
수도권의 교통 체증이 심각하다. sudogwonui gyotong chejeungi simgakada. The traffic jams in the capital area are serious.
- **지방** ji-bang area, region; the provinces
이 지방은 사과로 유명합니다. i jibangeun sagwaro yumyeonghamnida. This region is famous for its apples.
지방 학생들은 대개 학교 주변에서 자취를 합니다. jibang haksaeundeun daegae hakgyo jubyeoneseo jachwireul hamnida. Most students from the provinces live apart from their families in places near their schools instead.
- **도시** do-si city, town
바쁜 도시 생활로부터 벗어나고 싶어요. bap-peun dosi saenghwallobuteo beoseonago sipeoyo. I want to escape from the busy city life.
- **대도시** dae-do-si metropolis, big city
많은 사람들이 일자리를 찾아 대도시로 온다. maneun saramdeuri iljarireul chaja daedosiro onda. Many people come to big cities to find work.
- **도심 = 시내** do-sim = si-nae downtown
저는 도심에서/시내에서 운전하는 걸 좋아하지 않습니다. jeoneun dosimeseo/sinaeeseo unjeonhaneun geol joahaji anseumnida. I don't like driving downtown.
- **시외** si-oe countryside
- **시골** si-gol rural area
저는 시골에서 자랐어요. jeoneun sigoreseo jaraseoyo. I grew up in the countryside.
- **구역** gu-yeok area, quarter, zone
금연 구역 geumnyeon gyeok smoke-free area
- **지역** ji-yeok area, region
저는 이 지역을 아주 잘 알아요. jeoneun i ji-yeogeulaju jal arayo. I know this area very well.
- **가구** ga-gu household, family
- **마을** ma-eul village, town
이 마을에는 고작 다섯 가구가 산다. i ma-eureun gojak daseot gaguga sanda. There are only five families living in this village.
- **동네** dong-ne neighborhood, town
이 동네에 공원이 있어요? i dongnee gongwon-i isseoyo? Is there a park in this neighborhood?
- **주민** ju-min resident
이 동네 주민이세요? i dongne juminiseyo? Are you a local resident?
- **시설** si-seol facilities
저희 대학은 올해 초 장애인을 위한 시설을 확장했습니다. jeohui daehageun olhae cho jangaeineul wihan siseoreul hwakjanghaet-seumnida. Our university expanded facilities for the disabled early this year.
- **공원** gong-won park
공원에 산책 갈까? gongwone sanchaek gal-kka? How about going for a walk in the park?
- **벤치** ben-chi bench
- **회관** hoe-gwan meeting hall
사람들이 마을 회관에 모여 있다. saramdeuri ma-eul hoegwane moyeo itda. People are gathered in the town hall.
- **경로당** gyeong-no-dang senior citizen center
- **고아원** go-a-won orphanage
- **양로원** yang-no-won nursing home
- **광장** gwang-jang square, plaza
수천 명의 성난 시민들이 광장으로 모여들었다. sucheon myeongui seongnan simindeuri gwangjangeuro moyeodeureotda. Thousands of angry citizens have gathered in the plaza.
- **댐** daem dam
- **다리** da-ri bridge
다리 밑으로 개울이 흘러요. dari miteuro gaeuri heulleoyo. A stream flows under the bridge.
- **집** jip house, home
A: 수지 집에 있어요? B: 아뇨, 지금 없어요.

A: suji jibe isseoyo? B: anyo, jigeum eopseoyo.
A: Is Suji in? B: No, she is not home now.

* **채** chae unit for counting houses

나는 집이 두 채 있다. naneun jibi du chae itda.
I have two houses.

* **택** daek honorific of 집 jip

* **생활** | ~하다 saeng-hwal | ~·ha-da life | to live

이곳의 생활 환경은 정말 열악해. igosui saenghwal hwangyeongun jeongmal lyeorae. The living conditions here are really poor.

* **생활비** saeng-hwal-bi living expenses

시골보다 도시가 생활비가 훨씬 많이 들어요. sigolboda dosiga saenghwalbiga hwolssin mani deureoyo. The cost of living is much higher in the city than in the countryside.

거주 | ~하다 geo-ju | ~·ha-da residence | to live, reside

이곳 기후는 사람이 거주하기에 적합하지 않다. igot gihuneun sarami geojuhagie jeokapaji anta. The weather here is unfit for human habitation.

* **주거** ju-geo dwelling, residence

* **이웃** i-ut neighbor

우리 이웃은 아주 좋은 사람들이다. uri iuseun aju joeun saramdeurida. Our neighbors are very nice.

* **이웃집** i-ut-jip neighbor's house

* **옆집** yeop-jip next door

엄마는 옆집에 사세요. eommaneun nyeopjibe saseyo. My mom lives next door.

* **부동산** = **복덕방** bu-dong-san = bok-deok-bang real estate office

이 거리에 부동산이/복덕방이 많이 밀집해 있다. i georie budongsani/bokdeokbangi mani

miljipae itda. Many real estate offices are concentrated on this street.

* **(집)주인** (jip·)ju-in house owner, landlord
집주인하고 얘기하고 싶어요. jipjuinhago yae-gihago sipeoyo. I'd like to speak with the landlord.

세입자 se-ip-ja tenant

임대 | ~하다 im-dae | ~·ha-da lease | to rent, lease

임대 기간이 다음 달에 끝나요. imdae gigani daeum dare kkeunnayo. The lease expires next month.

* **전세** jeon-se jeonse, (key-money) lease

Jeonse is a way to lease a house unique to South Korea. Instead of paying monthly, the tenant gives the landlord a large amount of key money, and he gets it back when the lease ends.

* **월세** wol-se monthly rent

이 집은 월세가 50만 원이다. i jibeun wolsega osimman wonida. The rent for this house is five hundred thousand won a month.

보증금 bo-jeung-geum deposit

집세 jip-se house rent

* **치르다** chi-reu-da to pay

집세를 치렀나요? jipsereul chireonnayo? Did you pay the rent?

* **밀리다** mil-li-da to be overdue

집세가 두 달이나 밀려 있다. jipsega du darina millyeo itda. I am two months behind in rent.

* **이사** | ~하다 i-sa | ~·ha-da move | to move

어디로 이사하세요? eodiro isahaseyo? Where are you moving to?

14.2 Houses, Furnishings, Miscellaneous Items

* **주택** ju-taek house

이 동네에는 고급 주택들이 많아요. i dong-neuneun gogeup jutaekdeuri manyo. There are lots of luxurious houses in this neighborhood.

단독주택 dan-dok-ju-taek single-unit house

다세대주택 = **연립주택** = **빌라** da-se-

dae-ju-taek = yeol-lip-ju-taek = bil-la town house

* **아파트** a-pa-teu apartment, condominium

우리는 같은 아파트에 삽니다. urineun gateun apateue samnida. We live in the same apartment.

* **오피스텔** o-pi-seu-tel studio, efficiency apartment

저는 오피스텔에 살고 있어요. jeoneun opiseutere salgo isseoyo. I live in an efficiency apartment.

원룸 won-num studio

가구가 완비된 원룸을 찾고 있습니다. gaguga wanbidoen wonnumeul chatgo itseumnida. I'm looking for a furnished studio apartment.

건물 geon-mul building

이 건물을 짓는 데 삼 년이 걸렸다. i geonmureul jinneun de sam nyeoni geollyeotda. The construction of this building took three years.

빌딩 bil-ding (modern) building

기숙사 gi-suk-sa residence hall

하숙집 ha-suk-jip boarding house

그는 사무실 근처의 하숙집에서 산다. geuneun samusil geuncheonui hasukjibeseo sanda. He lives in a boarding house near the office.

셋방 set-bang rented room

저는 학교 근처 셋방에 살아요. jeoneun hakgyo geuncheon setbange sarayo. I live in a rented room near the school.

현관(문) hyeon-gwan(mun) (front) door, (front) entrance

신발은 현관에서 벗으세요. sinbareun hyeongwaneseo beoseuseyo. Take off your shoes at the front door.

문 mun door, gate

문 닫고 들어오세요. mun datgo deureoseyo. Close the door behind you.

정문 jeong-mun front gate

대문 dae-mun main entrance

대문 잠그는 것 잊지 마. daemun jamgeuneun geot itji ma. Don't forget to lock the gates.

창(문) chang(mun) window

그녀는 창문을 한 달에 한 번 청소한다. geunyeoneun changmuneul han dare han beon cheongsohanda. She cleans the windows once a month.

유리창 yu-ri-chang (glass) window

유리창이 너무 지저분해요. yurichangi neomu jijeobunhaeyo. The window is so dirty.

열쇠 yeol-soe key

열쇠 여분이 있나요? yeolsoe yeobuni innayo? Do you have a spare key?

벽 byeok wall

거실의 벽은 지금 막 칠했습니다. geosirui byeogeun jigeum mak chilhaetseumnida. The walls of the living room have just been painted.

담(장) dam(jang) wall, fence

공이 담 너머로 넘어갔다. gongi dam neomeoro neomeogatda. The ball went over the fence.

층 cheung floor, story

영업부는 5층에 있습니다. yeongeopbuneun ocheunge itseumnida. The sales department is on the fifth floor.

위층 wi-cheung upstairs

아래층 a-rae-cheung downstairs

복도 bok-do hallway

복도에 물건을 놓아 두면 안 됩니다. bokdoe mulgeoneul loa dumyeon an doemnida. You shouldn't leave stuff in the hallway.

계단 gye-dan stairs, staircase

이 계단은 지하실로 이어진다. i gyedaneun jihatillo ieojinda. These stairs lead down to the basement.

엘리베이터 = 승강기 el-li-be-i-teo = seung-gang-gi elevator

엘리베이터가/승강기가 멈췄어. 관리인을 불러야 해. ellipseiteoga/seungganggiga meomchwosseo. gwallineul bulleoya hae. The elevator is stuck; you will have to call the building manager.

에스컬레이터 e-seu-keol-le-i-teo escalator

실내 sil-lae indoor

따뜻한 실내에 있어라. ttatteutan sillae isseora. Stay indoors where it's warm.

방 bang room

내 방에서는 거리가 내다보인다. nae bange-seoneun georiga naedaboinda. My room overlooks the street.

방바닥 bang-ba-dak floor of the room

방문 bang-mun door of a room

안방 an-bang main room

안방의 가구를 바꿔야겠어요. anbangui gagureul bakkwoyagesseoyo. We should change the furniture in the master bedroom.

침실 chim-sil bedroom

우리는 침실이 두 개 있는 아파트를 구하고 있어요. urineun chimsiri du gae inneun apateureul guhago isseoyo. We're looking for an apartment with two bedrooms.

* **건넌방** ← **건너방** geon-neon-bang ← geon-neo-bang the room across from the main room

건넌방에 가서 놀아라. geonneonbange gaseo norara. Go play in another room.

◦ **옆방** yeop-bang next room
부모님이 옆방에 계신다. bumonimi yeop-bange gyesinda. My parents are in the next room.

옷방 ot-bang dressing room

◦ **거실** geo-sil living room
아버지는 거실에서 낮잠을 자고 계세요. abeojineun geosireseo natjameul jago gyeseyo. My dad is napping in the living room.

◦ **마루** ma-ru floor
나는 마루를 쓸 테니까 너는 닦아. naneun marureul sseul tenikka neoneun dakka. I'll sweep the floor and you mop, OK?

* **천장** ← **천정** cheon-jang ← cheon-jeong ceiling
그 건물은 천장이 높다. geu geonmureun cheonjangi nopda. The building has high ceiling.

◦ **부엌** = **주방** ← **부엌** bu-eok = ju-bang kitchen
아내는 부엌에서/주방에서 음식을 준비하고 있습니다. anaeneun bueokeseo/jubangeseo eumsigeul junbihago itseumnida. My wife is preparing meals in the kitchen.

◦ **화장실** hwa-jang-sil restroom, toilet
화장실이 어디 있어요? hwajangsiri eodi isseoyo? Where is the restroom?

◦ **욕실** yok-sil bathroom
욕실이 너무 작은 게 아쉽네요. yoksiri neomu jageun ge aswimneyo. Too bad the bathroom is too small.

변기 byeon-gi toilet
변기가 막혔으니 사용하지 마라. byeongiga makyeosseuni sayonghaji mara. Don't use the toilet because it's clogged.

세면대 se-myeon-dae basin

욕조 yok-jo bathtub

* **수도꼭지** su-do-kkok-ji faucet
수도꼭지에서 물이 떨어져요. sudokkokjieseo

muri tteoreojyeoyo. The faucet is dripping.

서재 seo-jae study

공부방 gong-bu-bang study

지하실 ji-ha-sil basement

* **옥상** ok-sang rooftop

◦ **지붕** ji-bung roof
지붕은 비, 열, 햇빛, 바람을 막는다. jibungeun bi, yeol, haetbit, bameul mangneunda. A roof protects against rain, heat, sunlight, and wind.

굴뚝 gul-ttuk chimney

다락(방) da-rak(-bang) attic

베란다 be-ran-da veranda

◦ **지하** ji-ha basement
여성들이 지하 주차장에 주차하는 것은 위험하다. yeoseongdeuri jiha juchajange juchahaneun geoseun wiheomhada. It is dangerous for women to use the underground parking lots.

◦ **실외** ≡ **야외** si-roe ≡ ya-oe the outside, the outdoors

실외/야외 수영장은 겨울에 문을 닫습니다. siroe/ya-oe suyeongjangeun gyeoure muneul datseumnida. The outdoor swimming pool is closed during winter.

◦ **마당** ≡ **뜰** ≡ **정원** ma-dang ≡ tteul ≡ jeong-won yard, garden

◦ **창고** chang-go warehouse, storage
A: 소파 어디 있어? B: 창고에. A: sofa eodi isseo? B: changgoe. A: Where is the sofa? B: In the warehouse.

◦ **가구** ga-gu furniture
그 가구는 아주 현대적인 것 같아. geu gagueunaju hyeondaejeogin geot gata. The furniture looks very modern to me.

◦ **침대** chim-dae bed
A: 내 열쇠 어디 갔지? B: 침대 위는 봤어? A: nae yeolsoe eodi gatji? B: chimdae wineun bwasseo? A: Where is my key? B: Did you check the bed?

옷장 ot-jang wardrobe

장롱 jang-nong wardrobe

화장대 hwa-jang-dae vanity

책꽂이 chaek-kko-ji bookshelf

책을 다시 책꽂이에 꽂아라. chaegeul dasi chaekkkojie kkojara. Put the book back on the shelf.

책장 chaek-jang bookcase

서랍 seo-rap drawer

팬티는 맨 아래 서랍에 있다. paentineun maen arae seorabe itda. The underpants are in the bottom drawer.

소파 ← 쇼파 so-pa ← syo-pa sofa

나는 소파에 앉아 책을 읽으며 저녁을 보내는 걸 좋아한다. naneun sopae anja chaegeul il-geumyeo jeonyeogeul bonaeneun geol jo-ahanda. I like to spend my evenings on the sofa reading books.

냉장고 naeng-jang-go refrigerator, fridge

아내는 최신형 냉장고를 사고 싶어해요. anaeneun choesinhyeong naengjanggoreul sago sipeohaeyo. My wife would like to buy the latest refrigerator.

텔레비전 ← 테레비 tel-le-bi-jeon ← te-re-bi television (set)

텔레비전 소리 좀 줄여라. tellebijeon sori jom juryeora. Turn down the TV.

리모컨 ri-mo-keon remote control

라디오 ra-di-o radio

오디오 o-di-o stereo system

냉방 naeng-bang air conditioning

에어컨 e-eo-keon air conditioner

왜 에어컨을 켜요? 더워 죽겠어요. wae

eeokeoneul kkeosseoyo? deowo jukgesseoyo. Why did you turn off the air conditioner? I'm dying from the heat.

선풍기 seon-pung-gi electric fan

선풍기 앞에서 머리를 말려라. seonpunggi apeseo meorireul mallyeora. Dry your hair in front of the fan.

부채 bu-chae fan

나는 선풍기보다 부채가 더 좋아. naneun seonpunggiboda buchaega deo joa. I prefer hand-held fans to electric fans.

장식 | ~하다 jang-sik | ~ha-da decoration | to decorate

식탁 위에 꽃이 장식되어 있었다. siktak wie kkochi jangsikdoeeo isseotda. The table was decorated with flowers.

커튼 ← 커텐 keo-teun ← keo-ten curtain

방에 빛이 좀 들어오게 커튼을 열어 주시겠어요? bange bichi jom deureooge keoteuneul lyeoreo jusigesseoyo? Could you please open the curtains to let more light into the room?

블라인드 beul-la-in-deu the blinds

블라인드 좀 내려도 될까요? beullaindeu jom naeryeodo doelkkayo? Do you mind if I lower the blinds?

치다 chi-da to draw, close

어두워졌으니 커튼을 쳐라. eoduwojyosseuni keoteuneul chyeora. It's dark outside. Close the curtains.

14.3 Fuel, Energy

에너지 e-neo-ji energy

에너지를 절약합시다. eneojireul jeoryakapsida. Let's save energy.

연료 yeol-lyo fuel

이 나무는 연료로 사용됩니다. i namuneun nyeollyoro sayongdoemnida. This wood is used as fuel.

기름 gi-reum gasoline, gas, oil

제 차는 기름을 많이 먹어요. je chaneun gireumeul mani meogeoyo. My car uses so much gas.

석유 seo-gyu oil, petroleum

휘발유 hwi-bal-lyu gasoline, gas

가스 ga-seu gas

가스 밸브 잠갔는지 확인해라. gaseu baelbeu jamganneunji hwaginhaera. Make sure you turned off the gas valve.

주유소 ju-yu-so gas station

저는 지금 주유소에서 아르바이트를 하고 있어요. jeoneun jigeum juyusoeseo areubaiteureul hago isseoyo. I currently work part-time at a gas station.

전기 jeon-gi electricity

간밤의 심한 비바람으로 전기가 끊겼어요.

ganbamui simhan bibarameuro jeongiga kkeun-kyeosseoyo. The electricity was cut off due to the storm last night.

건전지 = 배터리 geon-jeon-ji = bae-teo-ri battery

충전 | ~하다 chung-jeon | ~-ha-da charge | to (re)charge

이 배터리는 충전용인가요? i baeteorineun chungjeonnyongingayo? Is this a rechargeable battery?

불 bul fire; light

어렸을 때 목이 불에 데었어요. eoryeosseul ttae mogi bure deosseoyo. My neck got scalded when I was little.

불이 너무 어두워요. buri neomu eoduwoyo. The light is too dim.

연탄 yeon-tan briquette

북한에서는 부유한 사람들만이 겨울에 연탄을 사용할 수 있다. bukhaneoneun buyuhan saramdeulmani gyeoure yeontaneul sayonghal su itda. In North Korea, only rich people can use coal briquettes for fuel in the winter.

숯 sut charcoal

열 yeol heat

컴퓨터는 동작하면서 부산물로 열을 발생시킨다. keompyuteoneun dongjakamyeonseo busanmullo yeoreul balsaengsikinda. All computers generate heat as a by-product of use.

난방 nan-bang heating

이 건물은 난방 시설이 열악하다. i geonmu-reun nanbang siseori yeorakada. This building has a poor heating system.

난로 nal-lo heater, stove

난로에 불 좀 피울까? nannoe bul jom piulkka? Do you want me to start a fire in the fireplace?

보일러 bo-il-leo boiler, furnace

갑자기 뜨거운 물이 안 나와. 보일러에 문제가 있나 봐. gapjagi tteugeoun muri an nawa. boilleoe munjega inna bwa. Suddenly my hot water stopped working. There must be something wrong with the boiler.

온돌 on-dol ondol

Ondol is a traditional Korean heating system. Nowadays, there are pipes underneath the floor, through which heated water flows and warms the room.

수돗물 su-don-mul tap water, running water

추후 공지가 있을 때까지 수돗물을 마시지 않기를 부탁드립니다. chuhu gongjiga isseul ttaekkaji sudonmureul masiji ankireul butak-deurimnida. We recommend not drinking the tap water until further notice.

화재 hwa-jae fire

지진 후에 큰 화재가 발생했다. jijin hue keun hwajaega balsaenghaetda. A big fire broke out after the earthquake.

타다 ta-da to burn, blaze

뭔가 타는 냄새 안 나? mwonga taneun naem-sae an na? Don't you smell something burning?

연기 yeon-gi smoke

저 건물은 연기로 가득 찼다. jeo geonmureun nyeongiro gadeuk chatda. That building is filled with smoke.

소화기 so-hwa-gi fire extinguisher

소화기는 1년 두 번 이상 점검을 해야 한다. sohwagineun illyeon du beon isang jeomgeo-meul haeya handa. Fire extinguishers should be checked at least twice a year.

같이 결혼 결혼기념일 결혼식 고모 고모부

관하다 교제 남 남매 녀 다툼 대접 대하다 동갑

동생 둘째 따로 딸아이 마누라 마주치다

마중 막내 막내아들 말리다 며느리 모시다 모친

미팅 배웅 별거 본가 부모 부부 부인 부친

사귀다 사귀다 사위 사이 사이좋다 삼촌

서로 성 시대 시집 시집 시집가다 아들

chapter 15 Family and Social Relations

아들아이 아버지 아빠 아이 애인 약혼식

어머니 언니 여동생 여보 오빠 외아들

용서 우정 위자료 위하다 이별 이성 인연 임부 입덧

자식 작은아버지 장가가다 장남 장녀 장인 조카 진통

질녀 집안 차녀 찾아가다 처가 청첩장 청혼 초대

축의금 출산 친절 친하다 큰아버지 키스 태아 피임

할아버지 형 형제 혼인 혼자 화해

15.1 Family

: 가정 ga-jeong home, family

요즘은 거의 모든 가정에 인터넷이 연결되어 있어요. yojeumeun geoui modeun gajeonge interneti yeongeoldoeo isseoyo. Almost every home is hooked up to the Internet nowadays.

: 가족 ga-jok family

어머니가 가족을 부양하고 계세요. eomeo-niga gajogeul buyanghago gyeseyo. My mother supports our family.

: 식구 sik-gu family member

식구들 모두가 감기에 걸렸다. siggudeul moduga gamgie geollyeotda. The whole family has caught a cold.

: 집안 ji-ban home, family

명절을 맞아 온 집안 식구가 모였다. myeong-jeoreul maja on jiban sigguga moyeotda. The whole family has gathered together to celebrate a holiday.

* 가장 ga-jang head of a family

이 모금 행사는 십대 소년 소녀 가장을 돕기 위한 것입니다. i mogeum haengsaneun sipdae sonyeon sonyeo gajangeul dopgi wihan geosimnida. The purpose of this fundraiser is to help teenagers who are the breadwinners of their families.

: (가정)주부 (ga-jeong-)ju-bu homemaker

엄마는 평범한 가정주부세요. eommaneun pyeongbeomhan gajeongjubuseyo. My mom is an ordinary housewife.

: 부모 bu-mo parents

이번 여름에 부모님이랑 여행 갈 계획이에요. ibeon nyeoreume bumonimirang yeohaeng gal gyehoegieyo. I'm planning a trip with my parents this summer.

: 아버지 a-beo-ji father

아버지는 연세가 어떻게 되십니까? abeojineun nyeonsega eotteoke doesimnikka? How old is your father?

* 부친 bu-chin father

: 아빠 a-ppa dad

: 어머니 eo-meo-ni mother

어머니는 내가 태어날 때까지 일을 계속했다. eomeonineun naega taeonal ttaekkaji ireul gyesokaetda. My mother continued to work until I was born.

모친 mo-chin mother

: 엄마 eom-ma mom

: 할아버지 ha-ra-beo-ji grandfather

할아버지는 늘 일찍 주무세요. harabeojineun neul iljjik jumuseyo. My grandfather always goes to bed early.

: 할머니 hal-meo-ni grandmother

할머니는 제주도에서 사세요. halmeonineun jejudoe saseyo. My grandmother lives on Jeju Island.

* 자녀 ja-nyeo children, sons and daughters

자녀가 몇이세요? janyeoga myeochiseyo? How many children do you have?

자녀 is usually used to refer to someone else's children.

: 자식 ja-sik children, sons and daughters

남편과 저는 자식을 원해요. nampyeongwa jeoneun jasigeul wonhaeyo. My husband and I want a child.

: 아이 = 애 a-i = ae child, sons and daughters

저희는 아이가/애가 없어요. jeohuineun aiga/aega eopseoyo. We have no children.

: 남 nam son

녀 nyeo daughter

저는 2남 1녀 중 막내예요. jeoneun inam illyeo jung mangnaeyeyo. I'm the youngest of two sons and one daughter.

: 첫째 = 맏이 cheot-jjae = ma-ji the eldest

저는 사 남매 중 첫째예요/맏이예요. jeoneun sa nammae jung cheotjaeyeyo/majiyeyo. I'm the eldest of four children.

: 둘째 dul-jjae second child

: 막내 mang-nae the youngest

: 아들 a-deul son

저는 아들 하나와 딸 하나예요. jeoneun adeul hanawa ttal hanayeyo. I have a son and a daughter.

아들아이 = 아들애 a-deu-ra-i = a-deu-rae (one's) son

아들아이가/아들애가 내년에 초등학교에 들

어가요. adeuraiga/adeuraega naenyeone cho-deunghakgyoe deureogayo. My son enters elementary school next year.

* **아드님 a-deu-nim** (sb else's) son
아드님이 정말 자랑스러우시겠어요. adeuni-mi jeongmal jarangseureousigesseoyo. You must be very proud of your son.

* **장남 = 큰아들 jang-nam = keu-na-deul** eldest son

한국에서는 주로 장남이/큰아들이 부모님과 함께 살았다. hangugeseoneun juro jangnami/keunadeuri bumoningwa hamkke saratda. In Korea, the eldest son usually used to live with his parents.

* **차남 = 작은아들 cha-nam = ja-geu-na-deul** second son

막내아들 mang-nae-a-deul youngest son

* **외(동)아들 oe-(dong)-a-deul** only son
그들은 작년에 사고로 외아들을 잃었다. geu-deureun jangnyeone sagoro oadeureul ireotda. They lost their only son in an accident last year.

* **딸 ttal** daughter

* **딸아이 = 딸애 tta-ra-i = tta-rae** (one's) daughter

저는 딸아이를/딸애를 늦게 얻었어요. jeoneun ttaraireul/ttaraereul leutge eodeosseoyo. I had a daughter late in my life.

* **따님 tta-nim** (sb else's) daughter

장녀 = 큰딸 jang-nyeo = keun-ttal eldest daughter

차녀 = 작은딸 cha-nyeo = ja-geun-ttal second daughter

막내딸 mang-nae-ttal youngest daughter

외동딸 oe-dong-ttal only daughter

* **손주 son-ju** grandchild

아버지는 손주를 원하세요. abeojineun son-jureul wonhaseyo. My father wants grandchildren.

* **손자 son-ja** grandson

그는 손자에게 울음을 그치면 케이크를 주겠다고 약속했다. geuneun sonjaege ureumeul geuchimyeon keikeureul jugetdago yaksokaetda. He promised his grandson a cake if he stopped crying.

* **손녀 son-nyeo** granddaughter

그녀는 손녀에게 많은 돈을 남겨주었다. geunyeoneun sonnyeoegae maneun doneul lamgyeojueotda. She left a lot of money to her granddaughter.

* **형제 hyeong-je** brother, sibling

형제가 몇이나 되세요? hyeongjega myeochina doeseoyo? How many siblings do you have?

* **남매 nam-mae** brother and sister

그는 다섯 남매를 두었다. geuneun daseot nammaeureul dueotda. He has five sons and daughters.

* **자매 ja-mae** sisters

저는 세 자매 중 막내예요. jeoneun se jamae jung mangnaeyeyo. I'm the youngest of three sisters.

* **형 hyeong** boy's elder brother

형은 호주에서 살고 있습니다. hyeongeun hojuseo salgo itseumnida. My older brother lives in Australia.

In Korea, people don't call their older siblings by their names. Instead, they use 형, 오빠, 누나, or 언니 according to the gender of the speakers and their older siblings.

* **오빠 o-ppa** girl's elder brother

그녀는 자기 오빠를 아주 많이 존경한다. geunyeoneun jagi oppareulaju mani jongyeonghanda. She looks up to her brother very much.

* **누나 nu-na** boy's elder sister

우리 엄마는 혼자서 나와 누나 둘을 길렀다. uri eommaneeun honjaseo nawa nuna dureul gilleotda. My mom raised me and my two sisters by herself.

* **언니 eon-ni** girl's elder sister

어제는 언니 집에서 잤어요. eojeneun eonni jibeseo jasseoyo. I slept at my older sister's house last night.

* **동생 dong-saeng** younger sibling

저는 동생과 사이가 안 좋아요. jeoneun dong-saeng-gwa saiga an joayo. I am not on good terms with my younger brother/sister.

* **여동생 yeo-dong-saeng** younger sister

* **남동생 nam-dong-saeng** younger brother

* **부부 bu-bu** (married) couple, husband and wife

요즘에는 아이를 원하지 않는 부부가 많아요.
yojeumeneun aireul wonhaji anneun bubuga
manayo. These days, many couples don't
want to have kids.

♂ **남편** nam-pyeon husband

남편은 패션에 무관심해요. nampyeoneun
paesyeone mugwansimhaeyo. My husband
isn't interested in fashion.

♀ **아내 = 와이프** a-nae = wa-i-peu wife

이제 나도 아내가 필요하다. ije nado anaega
piryohada. Now I need a wife.

♂ **부인** bu-in honorific of 아내 anae

부인은 어디 계세요? buineun eodi gyeseyo?
Where is your wife?

* **마누라** ma-nu-ra wife

어젯밤에 마누라랑 싸웠어요. eojetbame ma-
nurarang ssawosseoyo. I argued with my wife
last night.

마누라 is a casual term for *wife*. It can be
very inappropriate to use it to refer to
someone else's wife.

♀ **여보** yeo-bo darling, honey, sweetheart

다녀왔어요, 여보. danyeowasseoyo, yeobo.
I'm home, honey!

사돈 sa-don in-laws

우리는 사돈 간입니다. urineun sadon ganim-
nida. We're in-laws.

♂ **사위** sa-wi son-in-law

사위는 변호사예요. sawineun byeonhosayeyo.
My son-in-law is a lawyer.

♀ **며느리** myeo-neu-ri daughter-in-law

아내는 며느리와 잘 지냅니다. anaeneun
myeoneuriwa jal jinaemnida. My wife gets
along with our daughter-in-law.

♂ **시부모** si-bu-mo husband's parents

저희는 시부모님과 함께 삽니다. jeohuineun
sibumonimgwa hamkke samnida. We live with
our parents-in-law.

♂ **시아버지** si-a-beo-ji husband's father

시아버지는 최근에 돌아가셨어요. siabeojineun
choegeune doragasyeosseoyo. My father-in-
law passed away recently.

A woman calls her husband's father 아버지
abeonim.

♀ **시어머니** si-eo-meo-ni husband's mother

시어머니는 좋은 분이시지만 저는 아직 어머

님이 어려워요. sieomeonineun joeun bunisiji-
man jeoneun ajik geomeonimi eoryeowoyo. My
mother-in-law is kind but I still feel uncom-
fortable with her.

A woman calls her husband's mother 어머니
eomeonim.

* **장인** jang-in wife's father

장인 어른은 작년에 은퇴하셨습니다. jangin
eoreuneun jangnyeone euntoehasyeotseumnida.
My father-in-law retired last year.

A man calls his wife's father 장인 어른 jangin
eoreun or 아버지 abeonim.

* **장모** jang-mo wife's mother

우리는 일요일에 장인, 장모님을 찾아뵙 예정
이다. urineun iryoire jangin, jangmonimeul
chajaboel yejeongida. We're visiting my wife's
parents on Sunday.

A man calls his wife's mother 장모님
jangmonim or 어머니 eomeonim.

♂ **시집** si-jip husband's parents' home

이번 설에 시집에 가 봐야 해요. ibeon seore
sijibe ga bwaya haeyo. I should go to my in-
laws' house for the Lunar New Year.

* **시댁** si-daek honorific of 시집 sijip

♀ **친정** chin-jeong married woman's par-
ents' home

아내는 친정에 가 있어요. anaeneun chin-
jeonge ga isseoyo. My wife stays at her par-
ents' home.

본가 bon-ga parents' home

본가는 서울에 있습니다. bonganeun seoure
itseumnida. My parents live in Seoul.

처가 cheo-ga wife's home

처가 쪽 친척들과 친하세요? cheoga jjok
chincheokdeulgwa chinhaseyo? Are you close
to your wife's relatives?

친가 chin-ga father's side

외가 oe-ga mother's side; mother's par-
ents' home

♀ **친척** chin-cheok relative

오직 가까운 친척들만이 결혼식에 참석했다.
ojik gakkau chincheokdeulmani gyeolhonsige
chamseokaetda. Only the nearest relatives
were present at the wedding.

- **삼촌** ← **삼촌** sam-chon ← sam-chun uncle
나는 어릴 때 삼촌과 함께 살았다. naneun eo-
ril ttae samchongwa hamkke saratda. I lived
with my uncle when I was little.
- **큰아버지** keu-na-beo-ji older brother of
one's father
- **큰어머니** keu-neo-meo-ni wife of 큰아버
지 keunabeoji
- **작은아버지** ja-geun-a-beo-ji younger
brother of one's father
- **작은어머니** = **숙모** ja-geun-eo-meo-ni =
sung-mo wife of 작은아버지 jageunabeoji
- **고모** go-mo sister of one's father

우리 고모와 아버지는 많이 닮았습니다. uri
gomowa abeojineun mani dalmatseumnida. My
aunt and my father look so much alike.

- **고모부** go-mo-bu husband of 고모 gomo
- **이모** i-mo sister of one's mother
이모가 졸업 선물로 시계를 주셨다. imoga
joreop seonmullo sigyereul jusyeotda. My aunt
gave me a watch as a graduation present.
- **이모부** i-mo-bu husband of 이모 imo
- **사촌** ← **사촌** sa-chon ← sa-chun cousin
- **조카** jo-ka nephew, niece
- **질녀** jil-lyeo niece

15.2 Relationships, Making Friends, Dating

- **인간관계** in-gan-gwan-gye relationship,
human relations
인간관계에서 의사소통만큼 중요한 것도 없
다. ingangwangyeeseo uisatongmankeum
jungyohan geotdo eopda. Communication is
the most important thing in relationships.
- **만나다** man-na-da to meet, see
어제 철민이를 우연히 만났어. eoje cheol-
minireul uyeonhi mannasseo. I ran into Cheol-
min yesterday.
- **만남** man-nam meeting
- **마주치다** ma-ju-chi-da to run into
어제 길에서 예전 남자 친구와 마주쳤다. eoje
gireseo yejeon namja chinguwa majuchyeotda.
Yesterday I ran into my ex-boyfriend on the
street.
- **헤어지다** he-eo-ji-da to break up
저는 작년에 아내와 헤어졌어요. jeoneun
jangnyeone anaewa heeoyjeosseoyo. My wife
and I divorced last year.
- **이별** | ~하다 i-byeol | ~ha-da farewell,
parting | to part
사랑하는 사람과 이별하는 일은 힘든 법이다.
saranghaneun saramgwa ibyeolhaneun ireun
himdeun beobida. It's hard to say goodbye to
someone you love.
- **작별** | ~하다 jak-byeol | ~ha-da farewell,
parting | to part
그는 작별 인사도 없이 파티를 빠져나갔다.
geuneun jakbyeol insado eopsi patireul ppa-

yeonagatda. He slipped out of the party
without saying goodbye.

- **초대** ≡ **초청** | ~하다 cho-dae ≡ cho-
cheong | ~ha-da invitation | to invite
귀하를 저희의 결혼식에 초대합니다/초청합
니다. gwihareul jeohuiui gyeolhonsige chodae-
hamnida/chocheonghamnida. We have invited
you to our wedding.
- 오늘 이렇게 한국어에 관한 초청 강연을 할 수
있게 되어 영광스럽게 생각합니다. oneul ir-
eoke hangugeoe gwanhan chocheong gangyeo-
neul hal su itge doeeo yeonggwangseureopge
saenggakamnida. It is a great honor today to
give a guest lecture on the Korean language.
- **모시다** mo-si-da to invite
- **초대장** ≡ **초청장** cho-dae-jang = cho-
cheong-jang letter of invitation
- **선물** | ~하다 seon-mul | ~ha-da present,
gift | to give a present
미안해. 선물을 준비 못 했어. mianhae. seon-
mureul junbi mot haesseo. I'm sorry, but I
didn't get you anything.
- **참석** | ~하다 cham-seok | ~ha-da attend-
ance, presence | to attend, be present
시간을 내어 참석해 주셔서 감사드립니다.
siganeul laeo chamseokae jusyeoseo gamsa-
deurimnida. I appreciate your taking the time
to come here.
- **방문** | ~하다 bang-mun | ~ha-da visit | to
visit

방문해 주셔서 감사합니다. **bangmunhae juseyoseo gamsahamnida.** Thank you for coming to see us.

⚡ **찾아가다 cha·ja·ga·da** to go, visit, call

⚡ **들르다 deul·leu·da** to drop by

아빠가 전화해서 사무실에 좀 들르라고 하셨어. **appaga jeonhwaeseo samusire jom deul-leurago hasyeosseo.** Daddy called and asked me to drop by his office.

⚡ **찾아오다 cha·ja·o·da** to come, visit

말도 없이 찾아와서 죄송해요. **maldo eopsi chajawaseo joesonghaeyo.** Sorry to have come without notice.

⚡ **마중 ma·jung** going out to welcome sb

제가 기차역으로 마중 나갈게요. **jega gicha-yeogeuro majung nagalgeyo.** I'll pick you up at the railway station.

⚡ **데리다 de·ri·da** to pick sb up

언제 데리러 갈까? **eonje derireo galkka?** When should I pick you up?

⚡ **맞(이하)다 mat(i-ha)·da** to welcome, receive

가게 주인은 손님들을 현관에서 맞았다. **gaje juineun sonnimdeureul hyeongwaneseo majat-da.** The shop owner welcomed the customers at the door.

⚡ **대접 | ~하다 dae·jeop | ~·ha·da** reception, treatment | to treat

그녀는 우리에게 근사한 저녁을 대접했다. **geunyeoneun uriege geunsahan jeonyeogeul daejeopaetda.** She treated us to a great dinner.

⚡ **배웅 | ~하다 bae·ung | ~·ha·da** seeing sb off | to see sb off, see sb out

배웅해 줘서 고맙습니다. **baeunghae jwoseo gomapseumnida.** Thanks for seeing me off.

⚡ **남 nam** others, strangers

남들 말에 신경 쓸 것 없어. **namdeul mare singyeong sseul geot eopseo.** Don't pay attention to what others say.

⚡ **상대방 = 상대편 sang·dae·bang = sang·dae·pyeon** the other

상대방이/상대편이 어떻게 느낄지 생각해 봐. **sangdaebangi/sangdaepyeoni eotteoke neukkilji saenggakae bwa.** Think of how the other party would feel.

⚡ **혼자 hon·ja** a single person; alone

너 혼자만 알고 있어. **neo honjaman algo isseo.** Keep this to yourself.

나는 도시에서 혼자 살고 부모님은 시골에 사셔. **naneun dosieseon honja salgo bumonimeun sigore sasyeo.** I live alone in the city and my parents live in the country.

⚡ **홀로 hol·lo** alone

⚡ **각자 gak·ja** each one, separately

각자 계산하자. **gakja gyesanhaja.** Let's split the bill.

⚡ **따로(따로) tta-ro(·tta-ro)** separately

저는 부모님이랑 따로 살아요. **jeoneun bumonimirang ttaro sarayo.** I live separately from my parents.

⚡ **같이 = 함께 ga·chi = ham·kke** together

우리랑 같이/함께 갈래? **urirang gachi/hamkke gallae?** Do you want to join us?

⚡ **서로 seo·ro** each other, one another

우리는 서로 연락하지 않는다. **urineun seoro yeollakaji anneunda.** We don't keep in touch with each other.

⚡ **같이하다 = 함께하다 ga·chi·ha·da = ham·kke·ha·da** to share, join

오늘 점심 같이할까요/함께할까요? **oneul jeomsim gachihalkkayo/hamkkehalkkayo?** Shall we have lunch together?

⚡ **대하다 dae·ha·da** to treat; concerning

그녀는 나를 가족처럼 대했다. **geunyeoneun nareul gajokcheoreom daehaetda.** She treated me like one of her own family.

너에 대해 모두 알고 있다고 생각했어. **neoe daehae modu algo itdago saenggakaesseo.** I thought I knew everything about you.

⚡ **관하다 gwan·ha·da** concerning, regarding

그에 관해서는 한마디도 하고 싶지 않아요. **geue gwanhaeseoneun hanmadido hago sipji anayo.** I don't want to say a word regarding him.

⚡ **위하다 wi·ha·da** for

우리는 먹기 위해 사는 걸까? 아니면 살기 위해 먹는 걸까? **urineun meokgi wihae saneun geolkka? animyeon salgi wihae meongneun geolkka?** Do we live to eat, or eat to live?

⚡ **친구 chin·gu** friend

소라는 제 가장 친한 친구예요. **soraneun je gajang chinhan chinguyeyo.** Sora is my best friend.

⚡ **사귀다 sa·gwi·da** to get along, get close to

저는 성격이 내성적이어서 친구를 빨리 사귀

지 못해요. jeoneun seonggyeogi naeseongjeogiraseo chingureul ppalli sagwiji motaeyo. I'm slow to make friends because I'm introverted.

동갑 dong-gap the same age

우리는 동갑이었고 곧 친한 친구가 되었다. urineun donggabieotgo got chinhan chinguga doeotda. We were the same age and soon became close friends.

포래 tto-rae peer, same age group

아들아이는 포래 애들만큼 말을 잘하지 못해요. adeuraineun ttorae aedeulmankeum mareul jalhaji motaeyo. My son just doesn't talk as well as other kids of his age.

*우정 u-jeong friendship

우정은 남녀 모두에게 중요하다. ujeongeun namnyeo moduege jungyohada. Friendships are important for both men and women.

*사이 sa-i relationship

그날 이후로 그녀와 나는 사이가 멀어졌다. geunal ihuro geunyeowa naneun saiga meoreojyeotda. After that day, she and I drifted apart.

*간 gan between, among

종교 차이가 두 사람 간에 갈등을 불러왔다. jonggyo chaiga du saram gane galdeungeul bulleowatda. Religious differences caused conflict between the two.

*사이좋다 sa-i-jo-ta on good terms

저는 제가 아는 모든 사람과 사이 좋게 잘 지내요. jeoneun jega aneun modeun saramgwa saijoke jal jinaeyo. I get along with everybody I know.

마음이 통하다 ma-eu-mi tong-ha-da to be on the same wavelength

아내와 저는 처음부터 마음이 잘 통했어요. anaewa jeoneun cheoeumbuteo maeumi jal tonghaesseoyo. My wife and I really hit it off from the moment we met.

손발(이) 맞다 son-bal(-i) mat-da to be like-minded

우리는 손발이 잘 맞아요. urineun sonbari jal majayo. We make a good team.

*친하다 chin-ha-da close

우리가 더 친해졌으면 좋겠어요. uriga deo chinhaejeosseumyeon jokesseoyo. I hope we become closer.

*인기 in-gi popularity

민수는 정말 재미있어서 사람들에게 인기가 많다. minsuneun jeongmal jaemiisseoseo saram-

deurege ingiga manta. Everybody likes Minsu because he is so funny.

:: 싸우다 ssa-u-da to fight, argue

싸우지 좀 마! ssauji jom ma! Stop fighting!

*싸움 ssa-um fight

*다투다 da-tu-da to quarrel, argue

요즘 여자 친구랑 자주 다투요. yojeum nyeoja chingurang jaju datwoyo. These days I often quarrel with my girlfriend.

*다툼 da-tum quarrel, argument

발(을) 끊다 bal(-eul) kkeun-ta to stop visiting

어쩌면 그렇게 발을 딱 끊을 수가 있어요? eo-jjeomyeon geureoke bareul ttak kkeuneul suga isseyo? How could you stop coming here?

거리가 생기다 geo-ri-ga saeng-gi-da to feel some distance from sb

개와 다툼 이후로 거리가 생겼어요. gyaewa datun ihuro georiga saenggyeosseoyo. After the argument, I felt some distance from him.

거리를 두다 geo-ri-reul du-da to keep one's distance

그 애랑 잠시 거리를 두고 싶어. geu aerang jamsi georireul dugo sipeo. I'd like to keep my distance from him for a while.

*말리다 mal-li-da to stop, keep

싸움을 말리다 맞았어요. ssaumeul mallida majasseoyo. I got hit while trying to stop the fight.

화해 | ~하다 hwa-hae | ~-ha-da reconciliation | to reconcile

그만 싸우고 화해해. geuman ssaugo hwahae-hae. Stop fighting and make up.

발이 손이 되도록 빌다 ba-ri so-ni doe-do-rok bil-da to beg and plead

나는 발이 손이 되도록 빌었지만 소용없었다. naneun bari soni doedorok bireotjiman soyong-eopseotda. I begged and pleaded to no avail.

*용서 | ~하다 yong-seo | ~-ha-da forgiveness | to forgive

그건 실수였어요. 제발 용서해 주세요. geugeon silsuyeosseoyo. jebal lyongseohae juseyo. It was a mistake. Please forgive me.

*이성 i-seong the opposite sex

고등학생은 이성을 만날 기회가 많지 않다. godeunghaksaengeun iseongeul mannal gihoega manchi anta. High school students don't

have many opportunities to meet members of the opposite sex.

눈(이) 높다 *nun(-i) nop-da* to be picky
그 사람은 여자 보는 눈이 너무 높아. *geu saram-eun nyeoja boneun nuni neomu nopa.* He is picky about women.

***사귀다** *sa-gwi-da* to date, go out
사귀는 사람이 있어요. *sagwineun sarami isseoyo.* I'm seeing someone.

교제 | ~하다 *gyo-je | ~-ha-da* dating, romantic relationship | to date, go out
두 사람 교제한 지 얼마나 된 거야? *du saram gyojehan ji eolmana doen geoya?* How long have you two been together?

***미팅** *mi-ting* group blind date
저는 미팅을 한 번도 안 해 봤어요. *jeoneun miting-eul han beondo an hae bwasseoyo.* I have never gone on a group blind date.

소개팅 *so-gae-ting* blind date
소개팅 시켜 줄까? *sogaeting sikyeo julkka?* Do you want me to set you up on a blind date?

***애인** *ae-in* lover, boyfriend, girlfriend
예쁜 애인이 생겼으면 좋겠어요. *yeppeun aeini saenggyeosseumyeon jokeseoyo.* I wish I had a cute girlfriend.

***연인** *yeo-nin* one's love, couple
우리는 연인보다 좋은 친구로 지내기로 했어요. *urineun nyeoninboda joeun chinguro jinae-giro haesseoyo.* We decided that we make better friends than lovers.

커플 *keo-peul* couple
우리는 사귀 지 오래된 커플입니다. *urineun sagwin ji oraedoen keopeurimnida.* We've been seeing each other for a long time.

***자기** *ja-gi* darling, honey, sweetheart
나는 자기밖에 없어. *naneun jagibakke eopseo.* You are everything to me, darling.

***데이트 | ~하다** *de-i-teu | ~-ha-da* date | to date, have a date
지금 데이트 신청하는 건가요? *jigeum deiteu sincheonghaneun geongayo?* Are you asking me out now?

***연애 | ~하다** *yeo-nae | ~-ha-da* date, love | to have a relationship

우리는 7년 연애 끝에 헤어졌다. *urineun chillyeon nyeonae kkeute heeojyeotda.* We broke up after seven years of dating.

***인연** *i-nyeon* tie, connection
저 두 사람은 하늘이 맺어준 인연이야. *jeo du saram-eun haneuri maejeojun inyeoniya.* Those two are a match made in heaven.

***운명** *un-myeong* fate
그녀는 운명을 받아들이기를 거부했다. *geu-nyeoneun unmyeongeul badadeurigireul geobu-haetda.* She refused to accept her fate.

***성 | ~적** *seong | ~-jeok* sex | sexual
그녀는 성적 매력이 넘친다. *geunyeoneun seongjeok maeryeogi neomchinda.* She exudes sex appeal.

***키스 = 입맞춤 | 키스하다 = 입맞추다**
ki-seu = im-mat-chum | ki-seu-ha-da = im-mat-chu-da kiss | to kiss
첫 키스는/입맞춤은 어땠나요? *cheot kiseu-neun/immanchumeun eottaennayo?* How was your first kiss?

뽀뽀 | ~하다 *ppo-ppo | ~-ha-da* kiss, peck | to kiss
아빠한테 뽀뽀. *appahante ppoppo.* Give Dad a kiss.

뽀뽀 is usually used in the context of non-sexual relationships such as parents and children.

성관계 = 섹스 | ~하다 *seong-gwan-gye = sek-seu | ~-ha-da* sex, intercourse | to have sex

저는 혼전 성관계를/섹스를 반대합니다. *jeoneun honjeon seonggwangyereul/sek-seureul bandaehamnida.* I disapprove of premarital sex.

콘돔 *kon-dom* condom

피임 | ~하다 *pi-im | ~-ha-da* contraception | to practice contraception
콘돔은 가장 효과적인 피임 방법입니다. *kon-domeun gajang hyogwajeogin piim bangbeobinnida.* Condoms are the most effective method of contraception.

15.3 Marriage, Childbirth, Divorce

약혼 | ~하다 *ya-khon* | ~*ha-da* engagement | to be engaged

저는 약혼을 했지만 약혼녀를 정말로 얼마나 사랑하는지 모르겠어요. *jeoneun nyakhoneul haetjiman nyakhonnyeoreul jeongmallo eolmana saranghaneunji moreugesseoyo*. I'm engaged, but I don't know how much I really love my fiancée.

약혼식 *ya-khon-sik* engagement ceremony

* **약혼자** *ya-khon-ja* fiancé

* **약혼녀** *ya-khon-nyeo* fiancée

청혼 | ~하다 *cheong-hon* | ~*ha-da* proposal | to propose

나는 그녀에게 청혼했지만 거절 당했다. *na-neun geunyeoegge cheonghonhaetjiman geojeol danghaetda*. I asked her to marry me and she said no.

⚭ **결혼** | ~하다 *gyeol-hon* | ~*ha-da* marriage | to marry, get married

저는 3년 전에 결혼했어요. *jeoneun samnyeon jeone gyeolhonhaesseoyo*. I got married three years ago.

¹⁰⁰ **국수(를) 먹게 해 주다** *guk-su(-reul) meok-ge hae ju-da* to tie the knot

언제 국수 먹게 해 줄 거예요? *eonje guksu meokge hae jul geoyeyo?* When are you tying the knot?

This idiom is rooted in the Korean tradition of giving long noodles to wedding guests.

혼인 | ~하다 *ho-nin* | ~*ha-da* marriage | to marry, get married

혼인 신고는 했어? *honin singoneun haesseo?* Have you registered your marriage?

⚭ **장가** *jang-ga* marriage

장가가다 *jang-ga-ga-da* to get married, take a wife

저는 장가를 일찍 갔어요. *jeoneun janggareul iljik gasseoyo*. I got married early.

⚭ **시집** *si-jip* marriage

* **시집가다** *si-jip-ga-da* to get married, take a husband

딸아이가 통 시집갈 생각을 안 해요. *ttaraiga tong sijipgal saenggageul an haeyo*. My daughter is not at all interested in getting married.

청첩장 *cheong-cheop-jang* wedding invitation

언제 청첩장을 돌려야 할지 모르겠어요. *eonje cheongcheopjangeul dollieoya halji moreugesseoyo*. I'm wondering when I should send out wedding invitations.

⚭ **결혼식** *gyeol-hon-sik* wedding ceremony
내 결혼식에 올 거지? *nae gyeolhonsige ol geoji?* Will you come to my wedding?

* **예식장** *ye-sik-jang* wedding hall

시월에는 예식장을 구하기가 쉽지 않아요. *siworeneun yesikjangeul guhagiga swipji anayo*. It's not easy to find a wedding hall in October.

⚭ **신랑** *sil-lang* groom

⚭ **신부** *sin-bu* bride

결혼식이 끝나자 신랑과 신부가 키스했다. *gyeolhonsigi kkeunnaja sillanggwa sinbuga kiseuhaetda*. The bride and groom kissed when the wedding ceremony ended.

주례 *ju-rye* officiant

제 대학교수님이 주례를 서 주셨어요. *je dae-hakgyosunimi juryeul seo jusyeosseoyo*. My professor officiated at my wedding.

웨딩드레스 *we-ding-deu-re-seu* wedding dress

부케 *bu-ke* bouquet

축가 *chuk-ga* nuptial song

축의금 *chu-gui-geum* congratulatory money

결혼식 축의금은 얼마 냈어? *gyeolhonsik chuguigeumeun eolma naesseo?* How much congratulatory money did you give at his wedding?

피로연 *pi-ro-yeon* banquet reception

⚭ **신혼여행** *sin-hon-nyeo-haeng* honeymoon

신혼여행은 발리로 가고 싶어요. *sinhonnyeo-haengeun balliro gago sipeoyo*. I want to go to Bali for my honeymoon.

⚭ **신혼부부** *sin-hon-bu-bu* newlyweds

그 사람들은 아직도 신혼부부 같아요. *geu saramdeureun ajikdo sinhonbubu gatayo*. They still look like newlyweds.

결혼기념일 gyeol-hon-gi-nyeo-mil wedding anniversary

오늘은 저희의 다섯 번째 결혼기념일입니다. oneureun jeohuiui daseot beonjae gyeolhon-ginyeomirinnida. Today is our 5th wedding anniversary.

임신 | ~하다 im-sin | ~·ha-da pregnancy | to conceive, get pregnant

아내는 임신 6개월이에요. anaeneun imsin nyukgaeworieyo. My wife is six months pregnant.

가지다 = 갖다 ga-ji-da = gat-da to have 아내가 아기를 가졌어요. anaega agireul gajyeosseoyo. My wife is pregnant.

임(산)부 im(·san)·bu pregnant woman 이 자리는 임산부를 위한 자리입니다. i jarineun imsanbureul wihan jariimnida. This seat is reserved for pregnant women.

입덧 ip-deot morning sickness

아내는 입덧이 심해서 아무것도 못 먹어요. anaeneun ipdeosi simhaeseo amugeotdo mon meogeoyo. My wife can't eat anything because of her morning sickness.

산모 san-mo mother

태아 tae-a embryo, fetus

산모와 태아 모두 건강합니다. sanmowa taeamodu geonganghamnida. Both the mother and the fetus are healthy.

출산 | ~하다 chul-san | ~·ha-da childbirth, delivery | to give birth to, bear

출산 예정일이 언제예요? chulsan yejeongirionjeeyeo? When is your baby due?

분만 | ~하다 bun-man | ~·ha-da childbirth, delivery | to give birth

저는 세 아이를 모두 자연 분만으로 낳았어요. jeoneun se aireul modu jayeon bunmaneuro naasseoyo. I had three children by natural childbirth.

낳다 na-ta to give birth to, bear

아내가 어젯밤 딸을 낳았어. anaega eojetbam

ttareul laasseo. My wife gave birth to a daughter last night.

진통 jin-tong contraction, labor pains

그녀는 5분마다 진통을 느꼈다. geunyeoneun obunmada jintongeul leukkyeotda. She had contractions every 5 minutes.

유산 | ~하다 yu-san | ~·ha-da miscarriage | to miscarry

그녀는 임신 10주 만에 유산했다. geunyeoneun imsin sipju mane yusanhaetda. She had a miscarriage after 10 weeks of pregnancy.

바람(을) 피우다 ba-ram(·eul) pi-u-da to have an affair

남편이 바람을 피워서 이혼했어요. nam-pyeoni baramel piwoseo ihonhaesseoyo. I got a divorce because my husband cheated on me.

이혼 | ~하다 i-hon | ~·ha-da divorce | to divorce

요새 우리나라에서는 부부 세 쌍 중 한 쌍이 이혼한다. yosae urinaraeseoneun bubu se ssang jung han ssangi ihonhandda. One in every three marriages ends in divorce in our country nowadays.

별거 | ~하다 byeol-geo | ~·ha-da separation | to separate

저희 부부가 별거한 지 거의 1년이 다 되었어요. jeohui bubuga byeolgeohan ji geoui illyeonida doeosseoyo. We've been separated for almost a year.

위자료 wi-ja-ryo alimony

그는 아내에게 막대한 위자료를 지불해야 했다. geuneun anaeege makdaehan wijaryoreul jibulhaeya haetda. He had to pay a huge alimony to his wife.

재혼 | ~하다 jae-hon | ~·ha-da second marriage | to remarry

저는 5년 전에 재혼했어요. jeoneun onyeon jeone jaeonhaesseoyo. I got remarried five years ago.

가르치다 가설 건축학 경영학 경제학 고교 공책

과외 과학 과학 교감 교문 교사 교실 교장 국립

국어 근본적 기구 기준 다니다 담임 답

대입 동창 등록 등록금 떨어지다 맞다 문구 물리

물리학 미술 박스 반장 발명 보고서 복사기 분필

사립 상식 색연필 선배 성적 세미나 수준 수확자

시험지 신입생 신청 신청서 실습 심리학 심리학자 양호실

chapter 16 Education, School, and Study

어학연수 언어학 여고생 연구자 연필 예습 외우다

음악 의학 이수 입학 입학식 자원봉사 장학금 재학생

점심시간 정치학 조교 조퇴 중 중간고사 중학교

중학생 지구과학 지도 지리 지우개 지침 진리

책상 철학 초등학생 총장 폴 프린터 필통

학년 학번 학습 학원 학장 학점 한문 합격자

16.1 Students, Faculty

교육 gyo-yuk education

그녀는 매우 좋은 교육을 받았다. geunyeoneun maeu joeun gyoyugeul badatda. She's received a very good education.

학생 hak-saeng student

학생 할인이 됩니까? haksang harini doem-nikka? Do you have discounts for students?

남학생 nam-hak-saeng male student

여학생 yeo-hak-saeng female student

우리 반은 남학생보다 여학생이 많아. uri baneun namhaksangboda yeohaksaengi mana. My class has more female students than male students.

초등학생 cho-deung-hak-saeng elementary school student

한국의 초등학생 수는 점점 더 감소하는 추세에 있다. hangugui chodeunghaksaeng suneun jeomjeom deo gamsohaneun chusee itda. The number of South Korea's elementary school students has been on a steady decline.

중학생 jung-hak-saeng junior high school student

많은 중학생들이 담배를 피우나요? maneun junghaksaengdeuri dambaereul piunayo? Do many junior high school students smoke?

고등학생 go-deung-hak-saeng high school student

나는 내년엔 고등학생이 된다. naneun nae-nyeone godeunghaksaengi doenda. I'll be in high school next year.

여고생 yeo-go-saeng female high school student

대학생 dae-hak-saeng university student

내 여자 친구는 나보다 네 살 어린 대학생이야. nae yeoja chinguneun naboda ne sal eorin daehaksaengiya. My girlfriend is an undergraduate who is four years younger than me.

여대생 yeo-dae-saeng female university student

그녀는 여대생들을 대상으로 여성의 사회 진출에 대한 연설을 했다. geunyeoneun yeo-daesaengdeureul daesangeuro yeoseongui sahoe jinchure daehan nyeonseoreul haetda. She delivered a speech on the advancement of women in society to an audience of college girls.

신입생 si-nip-saeng first-year student, freshman

오늘 밤에 신입생 환영회가 있습니다. oneul bame sinipsaeng hwanyeonghoega itseumnida. Tonight there will be a welcome party for freshmen.

재학생 jae-hak-saeng registered student

졸업생 jo-reop-saeng graduate

재학생과 졸업생은 우리 체육관을 무료로 이용할 수 있습니다. jaehaksaenggwa joreop-saengeun uri cheyukgwaneul muryoro iyonghal su itseumnida. Alumni and current students can use our gym for free.

학생증 hak-saeng-jeung student ID

학생증을 어디서 발급받나요? haksang-jeungeul eodiseo balgeupbannayo? Where can I get a student ID?

선배 seon-bae senior

그는 우리 학교의 3년 선배이다. geuneun uri hakgyoui samnyeon seonbaeida. He was three years my senior in school.

후배 hu-bae junior

내 아내는 내 대학 후배야. nae anaeneun nae daehak ubaeya. My wife is my junior in college.

동기 dong-gi person who enters a group at the same time as you

In English, there are no words to really match 선배, 후배, and 동기. Your 선배 is someone who joined an organization like a university or a company earlier than you. A 후배 is the opposite—someone who joined an organization after you did. Your 동기 refers to a person who entered a group at the same time as you.

동창 dong-chang alumnus, alumna

그는 내 대학 동창이다. geuneun nae daehak dongchangida. He's an alumnus of the same college I went to.

교사 gyo-sa schoolteacher

그녀는 교사가 되기 위해 일을 그만두었다. geunyeoneun gyosaga doegi wihae ireul geumandueotda. She quit her job to become a teacher.

선생 seon-saeng teacher

◦ **담임** da-mim homeroom teacher

우리 담임 선생님은 아주 엄한 분이세요. uri damim seonsaengnimeun aju eomhan buniseyo. My homeroom teacher is very strict.

◦ **교장** gyo-jang principal

교감 gyo-gam vice-principal

◦ **(대학)교수** (dae-hak-)gyo-su professor

저는 대학교수가 되고 싶어요. jeoneun dae-hakgyosuga doego sipeoyo. I want to be a professor.

◦ **총장** chong-jang chancellor, head of the university

학장 hak-jang dean

◦ **강사** gang-sa instructor, lecturer

조교 jo-gyo teaching assistant, research assistant

◦ **교실** gyo-sil classroom

우리 교실은 3층에 있습니다. uri gyosireun samcheunge itseumnida. My classroom is on the third floor.

교무실 gyo-mu-sil teachers' room

강의실 gang-ui-sil lecture room

양호실 yang-ho-sil school infirmary

◦ **캠퍼스** kaem-peo-seu campus

◦ **교내** gyo-nae at school, on campus

교내에서는 금연입니다. gyonaeseoneun geumnyeonnimnida. Smoking is not allowed at the school campus.

◦ **도서관** do-seo-gwan library

책을 도서관에 반납하세요. chaageul doseo-gwane bannapaseyo. You should return those books to the library.

매점 mae-jeom cafeteria

◦ **강당** gang-dang hall, auditorium

비가 오면 졸업식은 강당에서 거행됩니다. biga omyeon joreopsigeun gangdangeseo geohaengdoemnida. In the event of rain, the graduation ceremony will be held in the auditorium.

◦ **운동장** un-dong-jang playground

아이들은 운동장에서 놀고 있을 거야. aideureun undongjangeseo nolgo isseul geoya. The kids are probably playing on the playground.

◦ **교문** gyo-mun school gate

16.2 School Facilities, Stationery

◦ **칠판** chil-pan blackboard

누가 수업 후에 칠판 지울래? nuga sueop hue chilpan jiullae? Who's going to clean the blackboard after the lesson?

◦ **책상** chaek-sang desk

연필이 책상 밑으로 떨어졌다. yeonpiri chaek-sang miteuro tteoreojyeotda. The pencil fell under the desk.

◦ **의자** ui-ja chair

의자가 열 개밖에 없어요. uijaga yeol gae-bakke eopseoyo. There are only ten chairs.

◦ **분필** bun-pil chalk

분필이 다 떨어졌네. bunpiri da tteoreojyeonne. I'm running out of chalk.

◦ **컴퓨터** keom-pyu-teo computer

◦ **프린터** peu-rin-teo printer

◦ **팩스** paek-seu fax

◦ **복사기** bok-sa-gi photocopier

◦ **계산기** gye-san-gi calculator

◦ **문(방)구** mun(bang)-gu stationery

◦ **학용품** ha-gyong-pum school supplies

◦ **공책 = 노트** gong-chaek = no-teu notebook

공책/노트 좀 빌려줄래? gongchaek/noteu jom billyeojullae? Can I borrow your notebook?

◦ **필통** pil-tong pencil case

◦ **연필** yeon-pil pencil

잠시만. 종이하고 연필 가져올게. jamsiman. jongihago yeonpil gajyeoolge. Hold on. I'll get some paper and a pencil.

자루 ja-ru unit for counting pencils

연필 다섯 자루 yeonpil daseot jaru five pencils

*색연필 sae-gyeon-pil colored pencil

샤프 sya-peu mechanical pencil

*볼펜 bol-pen ballpoint pen

*자 ja ruler

*지우개 ji-u-gae eraser, rubber

*종이 jong-i paper

*장 jang unit for counting paper, tickets, etc.
종이 두 장 jongi du jang two sheets of paper

*가위 ga-wi scissors

*풀 pul glue, paste

*테이프 te-i-peu tape

*봉투 bong-tu envelope, bag

*박스 = 상자 bak-seu = sang-ja box

16.3 School and School Life

*학교 hak-gyo school

우리 집은 학교에서 가까워. uri jibeun hakgyo-eseo gakkawo. My house is near my school.

*국립(학교) gung-nip(·hak-gyo) national school

*사립(학교) sa-rip(·hak-gyo) private school

공립(학교) gong-nip(·hak-gyo) public school

*유치원 yu-chi-won kindergarten

*초등학교 cho-deung-hak-gyo elementary school

예전에는 초등학교를 국민학교라고 불렀다. yejeoneun chodeunghakgyoreul gungminhakgyorago bulleotda. Elementary school used to be called "national school."

*중학교 jung-hak-gyo junior high school

우리 엄마는 중학교 미술 선생님이야. uri eommaneun junghakgyo misul seonsaeng-nimiya. My mom teaches art at a junior high school.

*고(등)학교 go(deung-hak)-gyo high school

나는 고등학교 때 제2외국어로 일본어를 배웠다. naneun godeunghakgyo ttae jeioegugeoro ilboneoreul baewotda. I studied Japanese as a foreign language in high school.

*학년 hang-nyeon year, grade

A: 몇 학년이야? B: 1학년이에요. A: myeot tangnyeoniya? B: ilhangnyeonieyo. A: What year are you in? B: I'm a freshman.

*학기 hak-gi semester

한 학기 휴학 중이에요. han hakgi hyuhak jungieyo. I'm taking a semester off.

*과목 gwa-mok subject

제가 제일 좋아하는 과목은 생물이에요. jega

jeil joahaneun gwamogeun saengmurieyo. My favorite subject is biology.

*국어 gu-geo Korean

*영어 yeong-eo English

*수학 su-hak mathematics

산수 san-su arithmetic

*과학 gwa-hak science

*생물 saeng-mul biology

물리 mul-li physics

*화학 hwa-hak chemistry

지구과학 ji-gu-gwa-hak earth science

*사회 sa-hoe social studies

*국사 gug-sa Korean history

*역사 yeok-sa history

*도덕 do-deok ethics

윤리 yul-li ethics

*정치 jeong-chi politics

*경제 gyeong-je economics

지리 ji-ri geography

*음악 eu-mak music

*미술 mi-sul fine arts

*체육 che-yuk physical training, physical education

체육 시간에 축구를 하다가 다리를 다쳤어요. cheyuk sigane chukgureul hadaga darireul dachyeosseoyo. I hurt my leg while playing soccer in PE class.

*한문 han-mun Chinese writing

⚭ **입학** | ~하다 i-phak | ~·ha-da entrance
into a school | to enter a school

저는 일곱 살에 초등학교에 입학했어요.
jeoneun ilgop sare chodeunghakgyoe iphakae-
sseoyo. I started elementary school when I
was seven.

입학식 i-phak-sik entrance ceremony

⚭ **재학** | ~하다 jae-hak | ~·ha-da being in
school | to be in school

딸아이는 중학교에 재학 중입니다. ttaraineun
junghakgyoe jaehak jungimnida. My daughter
is in middle school.

⚭ **졸업** | ~하다 jo-reop | ~·ha-da gradua-
tion | to graduate

저는 올해 코스모스 졸업을 했어요. jeoneun
olhae koseumoseu joreobeul haesseoyo. I
graduated in August of this year.

⚭ **나오다** na-o-da to finish

우리 엄마는 초등학교도 못 나왔어요. uri
eommaneun chodeunghakgyodo mon nawasseo-
yo. My mom didn't even finish elementary
school.

졸업식 jo-reop-sik graduation ceremony,
commencement ceremony

오늘 딸아이의 졸업식이 있어요. oneul tta-
raiui joreopsigi isseoyo. Today is my daugh-
ter's graduation.

⚭ **다니다** da-ni-da to go, attend

막내가 초등학교에 다녀요. mangnaega cho-
deunghakgyoe danyeoyo. My youngest one is
in elementary school.

등교 | ~하다 deung-gyo | ~·ha-da at-
tending school | to attend school

저는 버스로 등교해요. jeoneun beoseuro
deunggyohaeyo. I go to school by bus.

⚭ **출석** | ~하다 chul-seok | ~·ha-da attend-
ance | to attend

출석 부를게. chulseok bureulge. I'll take roll
now.

⚭ **지각** | ~하다 ji-gak | ~·ha-da lateness | to
be late

오늘 아침 학교에 지각했어요. oneul achim
hakgyoe jigakaesseoyo. I was late for school
this morning.

조퇴 | ~하다 jo-toe | ~·ha-da early leave
| to have an early leave

⚭ **결석** | ~하다 gyeol-seok | ~·ha-da ab-
sence from school | to be absent from

school

어릴 때 저는 아파서 자주 결석했어요. eoril
ttae jeoneun apaseo jaju gyeolseokaesseoyo.
When I was little, I was often out sick.

하고 | ~하다 ha-gyo | ~·ha-da coming
home from school | to come home from
school

⚭ **학급** = 반 hak-geup = ban class

민수는 우리 학급에서/반에서 제일 똑똑한
아이예요. minsuneun uri hakgeubeseo/bane-
seo jeil ttokttokan aiyeyo. Minsu is the smart-
est kid in my class.

⚭ **반장** ban-jang class president

저는 3년 동안 계속해서 반장이었습니다.
jeoneun samnyeon dongan gyesokaeseo ban-
jangieotseumnida. I was class president for
three years in a row.

⚭ **수업** su-eop class, lecture

한 시간 후에 수업이 있어요. han sigan hue
sueobi isseoyo. I have class in an hour.

시간표 si-gan-pyo schedule

⚭ **교시** gyo-si period

1교시는 영어야. ilgyosineun nyeongeoya.
First period is English.

⚭ **종** jong bell

마침 쉬는 시간 종이 울렸다. machim swineun
sigan jongi ullyeotda. Then the bell rang for
recess.

⚭ **배우다** bae-u-da to learn

플루트는 배우기 쉬운가요? peulluteuneun
baeugi swiungayo? Is the flute easy to learn?

⚭ **익히다** i-ki-da to master, become pro-
ficient

외국어를 익히는 데는 시간이 걸린다.
oegugeoreul ikineun deneun sigani geollinda.
It takes time to learn a foreign language.

⚭ **가르치다** ← 가르키다 ga-reu-chi-da ←
ga-reu-ki-da to teach

저는 학교에서 음악을 가르칩니다. jeoneun
hakgyoeseo eumageul gareuchimnida. I teach
music at school.

⚭ **지도** | ~하다 ji-do | ~·ha-da guidance,
instruction | to teach, instruct

저는 일주일에 두 번 수영 개인 지도를 받고
있어요. jeoneun iljuire du beon suyeong gaen
jidoreul batgo isseoyo. I take private swim-
ming lessons twice a week.

교과서 gyo-gwa-seo textbook

영어 교과서 10쪽을 펴세요. yeongeog gyogwa-seo sipjogeul pyeoseyo. Open your English textbook to page 10.

교재 gyo-jae teaching material, textbook

과 gwa lesson, chapter

오늘 몇 과 할 차례지? oneul myeot gwa hal charyeji? What lesson are we doing today?

진도 jin-do progress

진도가 너무 빨라요. jindoga neomu ppallayo. The course is going too fast.

점심시간 jeom-sim-si-gan lunchtime

점심시간은 한 시간이다. jeomsimsiganeun han siganida. We have an hour-long lunch break.

도시락 do-si-rak box lunch

저는 도시락을 싸 갖고 다녀요. jeoneun do-sirageul ssa gatgo danyeo. I bring my own lunch.

소풍 so-pung picnic, excursion

소풍은 비 때문에 취소되었다. sopupneun bi ttaemune chwisodoeetda. The picnic was called off due to the rain.

방학 bang-hak vacation

방학 숙제가 많이 밀렸어. banghak sukjega mani millyeosseo. I have a lot of vacation homework to do.

여름방학 yeo-reum-bang-hak summer vacation

겨울방학 gyeo-ul-bang-hak winter vacation

수학여행 su-hang-nyeo-haeng school trip

내일 학교에서 제주도로 수학여행을 가요. naeil hakgyoeseo jejudoro suhangnyeohaeng-eul gayo. We are going on a school trip to Jeju Island tomorrow.

공부 | ~하다 gong-bu | ~ha-da study | to study

나는 대학에서 경제학을 공부하고 싶다. na-neun daehageseo gyeongjehageul gongbuhago sipda. I want to study economics at college.

학습 | ~하다 hak-seup | ~ha-da study, learning | to learn, study

그 아이는 학습 능력이 뛰어나다. geu aineun hakseup neungnyeogi ttwieonada. The boy has outstanding academic aptitude.

예습 | ~하다 ye-seup | ~ha-da preparation | to prepare (a lesson)

그 다음 장 예습해 오세요. geu daeum jang ye-seupae oseyo. Preview the next chapter.

복습 | ~하다 bok-seup | ~ha-da review | to review

틀린 문제를 복습하는 것은 좋은 방법이다. teullin munjeul bokseupaneun geoseun joeun bangbeobida. It's good to review the questions you got wrong.

외우다 oe-u-da to memorize

영어 단어를 외우는 건 참 지루해요. yeongeog daneoreul oeuneun geon cham jiruhaeyo. It is so boring memorizing English vocabulary.

암기 | ~하다 am-gi | ~ha-da memorization | to memorize

수학 공부는 공식을 암기하는 것이 아니다. suhak gongbuneun gongsigeul amgihaneun geosi anida. The study of mathematics is not about memorizing formulas.

숙제 suk-je homework

숙제 다 했어? sukje da haesseo? Did you finish your homework?

준비물 jun-bi-mul preparation material

학원 ha-gwon private educational institute

한국에는 학원이 많은 것 같아요. hangugeneun hagwoni maneun geot gatayo. There seem to be a lot of private institutes in Korea.

과외 gwa-oe private lesson

한국에서는 많은 학생들이 좋은 대학에 가기 위해 과외를 받는다. hangugeseoneun maneun haksangdeuri joeun daehage gagi wihae gwa-oereul banneunda. In Korea, many students get private lessons to help them get into good universities.

시험 si-heom exam, test

테스트 te-seu-teu test

테스트 결과는 언제 확인할 수 있나요? teseu-teu gyeolgwaneun eonje hwaginhall su innayo? When will the test results be available?

퀴즈 kwi-jeu quiz

내다 nae-da to give, write

간단한 퀴즈를 내겠습니다. gandanhan kwi-jeureul laetgetseumnida. I'll give you a simple quiz.

출제 | ~하다 chul-je | ~ha-da giving an exam | to give (an exam)

여러분이 오늘 배운 것도 **출제 범위**에 포함됩니다. **yeoreobuni oneul baeun geotdo chulje beomwie pohamdoemnida.** The test will cover what you've learned today.

◦ **보다 = 치다 bo-da = chi-da** to take (an exam)

모든 학생은 학기 말에 **시험을 보게/치게** 됩니다. **modeun haksaegeun hakgi mare siheomeul boge/chige doemnida.** All students will be examined at the end of the term.

중간고사 jung-gan-go-sa midterm exam

기말고사 gi-mal-go-sa final exam

시험지 si-heom-ji test paper

시작 지시가 있을 때까지 **시험지를 열어 놓으세요.** **sijak jisiga isseul ttaekkaji siheomjireul eoepo noeuseyo.** Leave your test paper face down until told to begin.

◦ **문제 mun-je** question, problem

◦ **풀다 pul-da** to solve

어려운 문제는 **빠고** 다른 것들 먼저 풀어라. **oryeoun munjeneun ppaego dareun geotdeul meonjeo pureora.** Skip the difficult questions and solve the others first.

◦ **답 | ~하다 dap | ~-ha-da** answer, reply | to answer, reply

다음 물음에 **답하시오.** **daeum mureume dapasio.** Answer the following question.

◦ **해답 hae-dap** answer, solution

해답은 책 뒷면에 있다. **haedabeun chaek dwinyeone itda.** The answers are in the back of the book.

◦ **정답 jeong-dap** correct answer

정답을 알면 버튼을 누르세요. **jeongdabeul almyeon beoteuneul lureuseyo.** If you know the answer, press the button.

◦ **맞다 mat-da** right, correct

몇 번이 맞아요? **myeot beoni majayo?** What's the correct number?

맞히다 ma-chi-da to guess correctly

열 문제 중 고작 세 개 맞혔어? **yeol munje jung gojak se gae machyeosseo?** Did you get only three questions correct out of ten?

People often confuse **맞히다** with **맞추다**. Most of the time they use **맞추다** when they mean to say **맞히다**.

◦ **틀리다 teul-li-da** to be wrong, be incorrect

이번 시험에서 한 개 틀렸어요. **ibeon siheome-seo han gae teullyeosseoyo.** I got one problem wrong on this exam.

People often confuse **틀리다** with **다르다**. They often say **틀리다** when they should have said **다르다**.

◦ **맞추다 mat-chu-da** to check, compare
우리 서로 **답 맞춰** 보자. **uri seoro dam mat-chwo boja.** Let's compare our answers.

◦ **채점 | ~하다 chae-jeom | ~-ha-da** grading, marking | to grade, mark

주말 내내 **채점해야** 할 시험지가 쌓여 있어요. **jumal laenae chaejeomhaeya hal siheomjiga ssayeo isseoyo.** I've got a pile of tests to grade during the weekend.

◦ **성적 seong-jeok** grade, mark

정수의 **학교 성적**이 점점 떨어지고 있어요. **jeongsuui hakgyo seongjeogi jeomjeom tteoreojigo isseoyo.** Jeongsu's school grades are going down.

Be careful not to pronounce this as /성쩍/ since this means "sexual."

성적표 seong-jeok-pyo report card, transcript

성적표는 각 가정에 우편으로 보내집니다. **seongjeokpyoneun gak gajeonge upyeoneuro bonaejimmida.** Report cards will be mailed home.

◦ **점수 jeom-su** score, mark

역사 점수가 안 좋아요. **yeoksa jeomsuga an joayo.** I got a bad score in history.

◦ **점 jeom** point

몇 점 받았어? **myeot jeom badasseo?** How many points did you get?

◦ **만점 man-jeom** perfect score

나 **만점** 받았어. **na manjeom badasseo.** I got a perfect score.

등수 deung-su rank

◦ **등 deung** ranking

이번 시험에서 50명 중 49등을 했어요. **ibeon siheomeseo osimmyeong jung sasipgudeungeul haesseoyo.** I placed 49th out of 50 students in the exam.

◦ **입시 ip-si** entrance examination

저희는 **대학 입시**에 관한 여러 정보를 제공합니다.

니다. jeohuineun daehak ipsie gwanhan nyeo-reo jeongboreul jegonghamnida. We provide various information on college entrance exams.

* **대입** dae-ip college admission

다음 주에 대입 시험이 있습니다. daeum jue daeip siheomi itseumnida. The university entrance exam will be held next week.

* **진로** jil-lo career

졸업 후 진로를 아직 결정하지 못했어요. jo-reop pu jilloreul ajik gyeoljeonghaji motaesseyo. I haven't decided what to do after I graduate yet.

* **수험생** su-heom-saeng testee

* **합격** | ~하다 hap-gyeok | ~-ha-da pass | to pass

그는 시험에 합격하기 위해 열심히 노력했지만 떨어졌다. geuneun siheome hapgyeokagi wihae yeolsimhi noryeokaetjiman tteoreojyeot-da. He strived to pass the exam, but failed.

* **불다** but-da to pass

운 좋게 시험에 붙었어요. un joke siheome buteosseoyo. I was lucky to pass the test.

합격자 hap-gyeok-ja successful candidate

* **명단** myeong-dan list

제 이름이 합격자 명단에 없었어요. je ireumi hapgyeokja myeongdane eopseosseoyo. My name was not on the list of those who passed the test.

불합격 | ~하다 bul-hap-gyeok | ~-ha-da failure | to fail

저는 운전 면허 시험에 총 열두 번 불합격했어요. jeoneun unjeon myeonheo siheome chong yeoldu beon bulhapgyeokaesseyo. I failed the driving test a total of twelve times.

* **떨어지다** tteo-reo-ji-da to fail

저는 제가 떨어질 줄 알았어요. jeoneun jega tteoreojil jul arasseoyo. I knew I would fail the test.

물(을) 먹다 = **미역국(을) 먹다**
mul(-eul) meok-da = mi-yeok-guk(-eul)
meok-da to fail an exam, mess up

필기 시험에서 물을/미역국을 먹었어요. pilgi siheomeseo mureul/miyeokgugeul meogeo-sseyo. I failed the written test.

Koreans consider it a taboo to eat seaweed soup on the test day because of the slippery texture of seaweed.

16.4 University and Campus Life

* **대학** dae-hak college, university

* **대학교** dae-hak-gyo university

우리 대학교는 오랜 역사를 갖고 있다. uri daehakgyoneun oraen nyeoksareul gatgo itda. My university has a long history.

* **대학원** dae-ha-gwon graduate school

대학원 시험을 준비 중입니다. daehagwon siheomeul junbi jungimnida. I'm preparing for the graduate school exam.

* **(학)과** (hak-)gwa department, major

이 과의 남녀 비율이 어떻게 되죠? i gwaui namnyeo biyuri eotteoke doejoyo? What's the ratio of men to women in this department?

* **전공** | ~하다 jeon-gong | ~-ha-da major | to major in

네 전공은 결정했니? ne jeongongeun gyeol-jeonghaenni? Have you decided on your major?

* **학위** ha-gwi degree

* **취득** | ~하다 chwi-deuk | ~-ha-da acquisition | to acquire, obtain

저는 작년에 국문학 박사 학위를 취득했어요. jeoneun jangnyeone gungmunhak baksa haggwireul chwideukaesseyo. I got my doctor's degree in Korean Literature last year.

* **학사** hak-sa bachelor's degree

* **석사** seok-sa Master, master

* **박사** bak-sa doctor's degree

* **학번** hak-beon student ID number

A: 몇 학번이세요? B: 98학번입니다. A: myeot takbeoniseyo? B: gupalhakbeonimnida. A: When did you start college? B: In '98.

학번 refers to the student number given to individuals. However, if someone inquires about your 학번, it is highly likely that he or she is asking what year you entered college.

* **학비** hak-bi school expenses

등록 | ~하다 deung-nok | ~-ha-da registration, enrollment | to register, enroll

등록 마감 기한이 언제예요? deungnok magam gihani eonjeyeyo? When is the deadline for registration?

등록금 deung-nok-geum tuition

납부 | ~하다 nap-bu | ~-ha-da payment | to pay

다음 주 월요일까지 등록금을 납부하셔야 합니다. daeum ju woryoilkkaji deungnokgeumeul lapbuhasyeoya hamnida. You need to pay tuition by next Monday.

장학금 jang-hak-geum scholarship

장학금은 신청했어? janghakgeumeun sincheonghaesseo? Did you apply for a scholarship?

강의 | ~하다 gang-ui | ~-ha-da lecture, class | to lecture

그분 강의는 전혀 지루하지가 않아요. geubun ganguineun jeonhyeo jiruhajiga anayo. His lectures are not boring at all.

수강 | ~하다 su-gang | ~-ha-da attending a course | to attend a course

이번 학기에 어떤 과목을 수강할 거야? ibeon hakgie eotteon gwamogeul suganghal geoya? What classes will you take this semester?

신청 | ~하다 sin-cheong | ~-ha-da application, request | to apply for

이 과목 수강 신청을 취소하려고요. i gwamok sugang sincheongeul chwisoharyeogoyo. I want to drop this course.

신청서 sin-cheong-seo application form

과정 gwa-jeong course (of study)

저는 작년에 석사 과정을 마쳤습니다. jeoneun jangnyeone seoksa gwajeongeul machyeot-seumnida. I completed the courses for a master's degree last year.

학점 hak-jeom credit; grade

졸업하려면 130학점을 이수해야 합니다. joreoparyeomeyon baeksamsipakjeomeul isuhaeya hamnida. You must have 130 credits to graduate.

화학에서 A 학점을 받았다. hwahageseo A hakjeomeul badatda. I got an A in chemistry.

이수 | ~하다 i-su | ~-ha-da completion of a course | to complete, finish

보고서 = 리포트 bo-go-seo = ri-po-teu paper, report, essay

과제 gwa-je coursework, assignment

논문 non-mun thesis, dissertation

자네 졸업 논문이 매우 참신하다고 들었네. jane joreop nonmuni maeu chamsinhadago deureonne. I heard your graduate thesis was original.

세미나 se-mi-na seminar

오늘 밤 세미나에 참석하고 싶어요. oneul bam seminae chamseokago sipeoyo. I want to attend tonight's seminar.

동아리 = 서클 dong-a-ri = seo-keul club, society in college

동아리에/서클에 가입했니? dongarie/seo-keure gaipaenni? Have you joined any clubs?

스터디 | ~하다 seu-teo-di | ~-ha-da group study | to study in groups

자원봉사 ja-won-bong-sa volunteer work

저는 여름방학이면 자원봉사를 합니다. jeoneun nyeoreumbanghagamyeon jawonbong-sareul hamnida. I do volunteer work every summer vacation.

동창회 dong-chang-hoe school reunion

내일 교교 동창회가 있어. naeil gogyo dongchanghoega isseo. I have a high school reunion tomorrow.

학생회 hak-saeng-hoe student government

유학 yu-hak studying overseas

외국 유학을 가기로 결심했어. oeguk nyuha-geul gagi-ro gyeolsimhaesseo. I have decided to study abroad.

어학연수 eo-hang-nyeon-su language study abroad

저는 대학 다닐 때 미국에서 1년간 어학연수를 했습니다. jeoneun daehak danil ttae migu-geseo illyeongan eohangnyeonsureul haet-seumnida. I studied English in the States for a year when I was in college.

16.5 Studies, Scholars

학문 hang-mun study, learning, science
학문에는 지름길이 없다. hangmuneneun jireumgiri eopda. There is no shortcut to learning.

* **학자** hak·ja scholar

그녀는 세계적으로 유명한 학자다. geunyeoneun segyejeogeuro yumyeongghan hakjada. She is a scholar with worldwide fame.

인문학 in-mun·hak the humanities

* **문학** mun·hak literature

⋮ **역사** | ~적 yeok·sa | ~·jeok history | historic, historical

역사학자 yeok·sa·hak·ja historian

* **철학** | ~적 cheol·hak | ~·jeok philosophy | philosophical

* **철학자** cheol·hak·ja philosopher

심리학 sim·ni·hak psychology

심리학자 sim·ni·hak·ja psychologist

언어학 eon·eo·hak linguistics

언어학자 eon·eo·hak·ja linguist

사회과학 sa·hoe·gwa·hak social science

* **사회학** sa·hoe·hak sociology

사회학자 sa·hoe·hak·ja sociologist

경영학 gyeong·yeong·hak business administration

* **경제학** gyeong·je·hak economics

경제학자 gyeong·je·hak·ja economist

법학 beo·pak law

* **정치학** jeong·chi·hak politics

자연과학 ja·yeon·gwa·hak natural science

⋮ **과학** | ~적 gwa·hak | ~·jeok science | scientific

* **과학자** gwa·hak·ja scientist

건축학 geon·chu·kak architecture

* **물리학** mul·li·hak physics

물리학자 mul·li·hak·ja physicist

* **화학** hwa·hak chemistry

화학자 hwa·hak·ja chemist

⋮ **수학** su·hak mathematics

수학자 su·hak·ja mathematician

* **의학** ui·hak medicine

16.6 Academic Activities

* **학술** | ~적 hak·sul | ~·jeok scholarship | scientific, academic

저희는 사회 과학 분야의 학술 도서를 발행합니다. jeohuineun sahoe gwahak bunyau haksul doseodeureul balhaenghamnida. We publish scholarly books in social sciences.

* **이론** | ~적 i·ron | ~·jeok theory | theoretical

이것들은 단지 이론적으로만 가능하다. igeotdeureun danji ironjeogeuroman ganeunghada. These are possible only in theory.

* **실제** sil·je reality

이론과 실제는 종종 다르다. irongwa siljeneun jongjong dareuda. Theory and practice are often different.

가설 ga·seol hypothesis

네가 한 말들은 단지 가설일 뿐이야. nega han maldeureun danji gaseoril ppuniya. What you said is merely a hypothesis.

* **실험** | ~하다 sil·heom | ~·ha·da experiment, test | to do an experiment

동물 실험은 이미 완료되었습니다. dongmul silheomeun imi wallyodoeotseumnida. The animal experiments have already been completed.

* **실습** | ~하다 sil·seup | ~·ha·da practice | to practice

실습이 꼭 이론보다 중요한 것은 아니다. sil-seubi kkok gironboda jungyohan geoseun anida. Practice is not always more important than theory.

* **조** jo group, team

다섯 명에서 조를 짜세요. *daseot myeongiseo joreul jjaseyo.* Form groups of five.

* **기구** gi-gu apparatus, appliance

실험 기구는 조심해서 다뤄야 한다. *silheom gigureun josimhaeseo darwoya handa.* Experimental apparatuses should be handled with care.

* **기록** | ~하다 gi-rok | ~-ha-da record | to record

나는 실험 중에 있었던 일들을 모두 기록했다. *naneun silheom junde isseotdeon ildeureul modu girokaetda.* I recorded everything that happened during the test.

* **설문** | ~하다 seol-mun | ~-ha-da survey | to survey

최근의 설문 조사 결과 응답자의 과반수가 새 규정에 반대하는 것으로 나타났다. *choegeunui seolmun josa gyeolgwa eungdapjaui gwabansuga sae gyujeonge bandaehaneun geoseuro natanatda.* A recent survey showed more than 50 percent of those questioned were against the new regulations.

* **발견** | ~하다 bal-gyeon | ~-ha-da discovery | to discover

그는 그 기생충을 최초로 발견한 사람이다. *geuneun geu gisaengchungeul choechoro balgyeonhan saramida.* He was the first to discover that particular parasite.

* **발명** | ~하다 bal-myeong | ~-ha-da invention | to invent

필요는 발명의 어머니다. *piryoneun bal-myeongui eomeonida.* Necessity is the mother of invention.

* **수준** su-jun level, standard

네 기술은 프로 수준이다. *ne gisureun peuro sujunida.* Your technique is of a professional level.

* **표준** pyo-jun standard, average, norm

아들아이는 그 나이의 표준 키예요. *adeuraineun geu naiui pyojun kiyeoyo.* My baby is of average height for his age.

* **기준** gi-jun standard

이 제품은 안전 기준에 맞추어 제작되었습니다. *i jepumeun anjeon gijune matchueo jejak-doeotseumnida.* This is designed to meet the safety requirements.

* **평균** pyeong-gyun average, mean

한국 남성의 평균 수명은 약 80세다. *hanguk*

namseongui pyeonggyun sumyeongneun nyak palsipseda. The average life expectancy of Korean men is about eighty years.

* **기초** | ~적 gi-cho | ~-jeok base, basics | basic, elementary

나는 수학의 기초가 부족하다. *naneun suhagui gichoga bujokada.* I have poor basic math skills.

* **기본** | ~적 gi-bon | ~-jeok basics | basic, fundamental

건강한 생활의 기본은 무엇인가요? *geong-ganghan saenghwarui giboneun mueosingayo?* What are the basics of a healthy life?

기본적으로 나도 동의해. *gibonjeogeuro nado donguihae.* Basically, I agree.

* **근본적** geun-bon-jeok fundamental

인간과 동물 사이에는 근본적인 차이가 있다. *ingangwa dongmul saieneun geunbonjeogin chaiga itda.* There is a fundamental difference between human beings and animals.

* **초보** | ~적 cho-bo | ~-jeok beginner level | basic, elementary

제가 초보적인 실수를 저질렀어요. *jega chobojeogin silsureul jeojilleosseooyo.* I've made an elementary mistake.

* **초보(자)** cho-bo(-ja) beginner, novice

초보를 위한 수영 강습이 있나요? *choboreul wihan suyeong gangseubi innayo?* Are there any swimming lessons for beginners?

* **전문** | ~적 jeon-mun | ~-jeok one's specialty | specialized, technical

그의 설명은 너무 전문적이어서 나는 이해할 수 없었다. *geuui seolmyeongeun neomu jeonmunjeogieoseo naneun ihaeal su eopseotda.* His explanation was too technical for me to understand.

* **전문가** jeon-mun-ga expert

자전거를 고치는 데 전문가여야 할 필요는 없다. *jajeongeoreul gochineun de jeonmungayeoya hal piryoneun eopda.* You don't have to be an expert to repair a bicycle.

* **자료** ja-ryo material, data

아직 자료들을 정리해야 해요. *ajik jaryo-deureul jeongnihaeya haeyo.* I still have to arrange the data.

* **통계** tong-gye statistics

이 통계 수치들은 신뢰할 만한가요? *i tonggye suchideureun silloehal manhangayo?* Are these statistics trustworthy?

* 지침 ji-chim guidelines

아래의 지침을 반드시 따라야 합니다. araeui jichimeul bandeusi ttaraya hamnida. You must follow the guidelines below.

* 법칙 beop-chik law, rule

예외 없는 법칙은 없다. yeoe eomneun beop-chigeun eopda. There is no rule that does not have exceptions.

* 개념 gae-nyeom concept, idea, notion

때로는 정의의 개념을 정의하기가 쉽지 않습니다. ttaeroneun jeonguiui gaenyeomeul jeong-uihagiga swipji anseumnida. Sometimes it is not easy to define the concept of justice.

* 관념 gwan-nyeom concept, notion, sense

그는 위생 관념이 부족하다. geuneun wisaeng gwannyeomi bujokada. He lacks a sense of hygiene.

* 사실 sa-sil fact, truth

그것은 명백한 사실입니다. geugeoseun myeongbaekan sasirimnida. That is an obvious fact.

* 진리 jil-li truth

철학자들은 절대 진리를 추구한다. cheolhak-jadeureun jeoldae jillireul chuguhanda. Philosophers pursue the absolute truth.

* 지식 ji-sik knowledge

실질적인 경험을 통해 제 지식을 넓혀 나가고 싶어요. siljiljeogin gyeongheomeul tonghae je jisigeul leolpyeo nagago sipeoyo. I'm eager to expand my knowledge through practical experience.

* 정보 jeong-bo information

더 이상의 정보는 드릴 수가 없네요. deo isangui jeongboneun deulil suga eomneyo. I can't give you any more information.

* 상식 sang-sik common sense; common knowledge

당신의 주장은 상식에 어긋납니다. dangsinui jujangeun sangsige eogeunnamnida. Your claims go against common sense.

기자가 되려면 상식이 풍부해야 합니다. gija-ga doeryeomyeon sangsigi pungbuhaeya hamnida. To be a journalist, you should have a great deal of common knowledge.

* 연구자 = 연구원 yeon-gu-ja = yeon-gu-won researcher

* 연구소 yeon-gu-so laboratory

결근 경력 경리 경리부 계약직 고용 공고 과장 관리
구조조정 구직 근로 근로자 기획 노동 담당자 도장
동료 마케팅 명함 병가 보너스 본사 부서 부서장 부장
부하직원 비서 비용 비정규직 사무실 사원 사장
상사 선전 수당 승진 신입 신제품 아르바이트 업무 연금
연봉 연차 영업 영업팀 예산 외출 원서 월급 은퇴
이력서 이사 인사 인사팀 인원 인재 일 일자리

chapter 17 Work and the Workplace

임원 입사 자기소개서 작성 재무 직성검사 전형 접수 정규직
정년 지각 지원 지위 지점 직급 직원 직위 직장
직장인 차장 책임자다 총무부 출근 출장 출퇴근 취업
탈락 퇴근 퇴사 퇴직금 팀 팀원 파견 홍보 홍보부
회의 회의실 회장 휴가 휴직 -부

17.1 Work, Employment, Recruitment

일 | ~하다 il | ~ha-da work, job | to work
저는 의류 회사에서 일하고 있습니다. jeoneun uiryu hoesaeseo ilhago itseumnida. I work for a fashion company.

근로 geul-lo work, labor
근로 시간이 단축되면 근로 환경과 근로자들의 삶의 질이 개선될 것입니다. geullo sigani danchukdoemyeon geullo hwangyeongwa geullojadeurui salmui jiri gaeseondoel geosimnida. Reducing working hours will drastically improve the working conditions and the quality of life for workers.

노동 | ~하다 no-dong | ~ha-da labor, work | to labor, work
아동 노동이 금지되어 있음을 모르는 사람들도 있어요. adong nodongi geumjidoeo isseumeul moreuneun saramdeuldo isseoyo. Some people still don't know child labor is prohibited.

업무 eom-mu work, task, job
민수 씨는 이 업무에 꼭 적합한 사람입니다. minsu ssineun i eommue kkok jeokapan saramimnida. Minsu is definitely the right person for this job.

근무 | ~하다 geun-mu | ~ha-da work | to work, be at work
나 지금 근무 중이야. na jigeum geunmu jungiya. I'm at work right now.

근로자 = 노동자 geul-lo-ja = no-dong-ja worker, laborer
우리는 외국인 근로자들의/노동자들의 권익을 보호하기 위해 계속해서 최선을 다할 것입니다. urineun oegugin geullojadeurui/nodongjadeurui gwonigeul bohohagi wihae gyesokae-seo choeseoneul dahal geosimnida. We will continue to make utmost efforts to protect the rights and interests of foreign workers.

일자리 il-ja-ri work, job
요즘은 일자리를 구하기가 힘들다. yojeumeun iljarireul guhagiga himdeulda. It's very hard to find work these days.

고용 | ~하다 go-yong | ~ha-da employment, engagement | to employ
이 프로그램의 목적은 장애인 고용을 촉진하는 것입니다. i peurogeuraemui mokjeogeun jangaein goyongeul chokjinhaneun geosimnida. This program is designed to promote the employment of the disabled.

구직 gu-jik job hunting

구직자 gu-jik-ja job seeker

많은 구직자들이 구직 활동을 포기하고 있다. maneun gujikkadeuri gujik hwaldongseul pogihago itda. A number of job hunters have given up looking for work.

취직 | ~하다 chwi-jik | ~ha-da getting a job | to get a job

졸업 후에는 은행에 취직하고 싶어요. joreop pueneun eunhaenge chwijikago sipeoyo. I'd like to work at a bank after graduation.

취업 | ~하다 chwi-eop | ~ha-da getting a job, employment | to get a job

현재 취업 준비 중이에요. hyeonjae chwieop junbi jungieyo. I'm looking for a job.

정규직 jeong-gyu-jik permanent position; permanent employee

비정규직 bi-jeong-gyu-jik non-regular position; non-regular worker

계약직 gye-yak-jik contract position; contract worker

임시직 im-si-jik temporary position; temporary worker

아르바이트 = 알바 | ~하다 a-reu-ba-i-teu = al-ba | ~ha-da part-time job; part-time worker | to work part-time

주말에는 편의점에서 아르바이트를/알바를 합니다. jumareneun pyeonuijeomeseo areubaitereul/albareul hamnida. I work part-time at a convenience store on the weekend.

아르바이트 derives from the German word *Arbeit*.

채용 | ~하다 chae-yong | ~ha-da recruitment | to recruit

저희 홈페이지에서 채용 일정을 확인하세요. jeohui hompeijieseo chaeyong iljeongeul hwa-ginhaseyo. See our website for our recruitment schedule.

공고 | ~하다 gong-go | ~ha-da announcement, notice | to announce

저희는 지난달에 디자이너 채용 공고를 올렸습니다. jeohuineun jinandare dijaineo chaeyong gonggoreul ollyeotseumnida. We posted a job opening for a designer last month.

* **모집** | ~하다 mo-jip | ~·ha-da recruit-ment | to recruit

신문에 비서 모집 광고를 냈어요? sinmune biseo mojip gwanggoreul laesseoyo? Did you put a job advertisement for a secretary in the newspapers?

* **인원** i-nwon the number of people

올해는 예전보다 더 많은 인원을 뽑을 계획입니다. olhaeneun yejeonboda deo maneun inwoneul ppobeul gyehoegimnida. Our company is planning to hire more people than ever this year.

* **인재** in-jae talented person, talent

우리 회사는 새로운 인재를 찾고 있습니다. uri hoeseaneun saeroun injaereul chatgo itseumnida. Our company is looking for new talent.

* **지원** | ~하다 ji-won | ~·ha-da applying | to apply

귀하가 우리가 원하는 요건을 갖추고 있다고 생각되시면 서둘러 인턴직에 지원하십시오. gwi-haga uriga wonhaneun nyogeoneul gatchu-go itdago saenggakdoesimyeon seodulleo inteonjige jiwonhasipsio. If you feel you possess most of the qualifications we are looking for, go ahead and apply for the internship.

* **(지)원서** (ji-)won-seo application (form)

원서 접수는 내일이 마감입니다. wonseo jeop-suneun naeiri magamimnida. The application deadline is tomorrow.

* **이력서** i-ryeok-seo résumé

이력서를 이메일로 보내 주십시오. iryeokseoreul imeillo bonae jusipsio. Please send your résumé by email.

자기소개서 = **자소서** ja-gi-so-gae-seo = ja-so-seo cover letter, résumé

* **내다** nae-da to submit, hand in

이력서와 자기소개서를 내기 전에 다시 한 번

확인하세요. iryeokseowa jagisogaeseoreul laegi jeone dasi han beon hwaginhaseyo. Double check your cover letter and résumé before submitting them.

* **제출** | ~하다 je-chul | ~·ha-da submission | to submit

전형 jeon-hyeong screening

* **통과** | ~하다 tong-gwa | ~·ha-da pass | to pass

서류 전형은 통과했어요. seoryu jeonhyeongeun tonggwahaesseoyo. I passed the application phase of the hiring process.

탈락 | ~하다 tal-lak | ~·ha-da being eliminated | to fail, be eliminated

면접에서 또 탈락했어요. myeonjeobeseo ttotallakaesseoyo. I failed the interview again.

접수 | ~하다 jeop-su | ~·ha-da receipt | to accept, receive

적성검사 jeok-seong-geom-sa aptitude test

* **면접** myeon-jeop interview

면접 볼 때 입을 양복이 필요해요. myeonjeopbol ttae ibeul lyangbogi piryoaeyo. I need a suit for my job interview.

신입 si-nip newcomer

신규 고객을 유치하려고 할 때 하는 것처럼 신입 사원을 채용해야 합니다. singyu gogaeg-eul lyuchiharyeogo hal ttae haneun geotcheoreom sinip sawoneul chaeyonghaeya hamnida. You should recruit new employees the same way you try to attract new customers.

* **경력** gyeong-nyeok career, work experience

이런 일에 경력이 있으세요? ireon ire gyeong-nyeogi isseuseyo? Do you have any experience with this kind of work?

17.2 Working Life

* **입사** | ~하다 ip-sa | ~·ha-da joining a company | to join a company

입사한 지 한 달 되었어요. ipsahan ji han dal doeosseoyo. It's been a month since I joined this company.

* **출근** | ~하다 chul-geun | ~·ha-da attendance (at the office) | to go to work

새 직장에는 언제부터 출근하는 거예요? sae

jikjangeneun eonjebuteo chulgeunhaneun geoyeyo? When do you start your new job?

* **퇴근** | ~하다 toe-geun | ~·ha-da leaving the office | to leave the office

저는 보통 여섯 시에 퇴근해요. jeoneun botong yeoseot sie toegeunhaeyo. I usually leave the office at six.

* **출퇴근** | ~하다 chul-toe-geun | ~·ha-da

commute | to commute

저는 버스로 출퇴근해요. jeoneun beoseuro chultoegeunhaeyo. I commute by bus.

출장 chul-jang business trip

저는 출장을 많이 다녀서 혼자 있는 때가 많아요. jeoneun chuljangeul mani danyeoseo honja inneun ttaega manayo. Because I travel a lot for my work, I'm often alone.

파견 | ~하다 pa-gyeon | ~-ha-da dispatch | to dispatch, send

1년에 두세 차례 본사에서 기술자들이 파견되어 현지 직원들과 협업합니다. illyeone duse charye bonsaeseo gisuljadeuri pagyeon-doeo hyeonji jigwondeulgwa hyeobeopamnida. Around two to three times a year, technicians are dispatched from the head office to work together with the local staff.

야근 | ~하다 ya-geun | ~-ha-da night overtime | to work overtime at night

일주일에 적어도 이들은 야근을 합니다. il-juire jeogeodo iteureun nyageuneul hamnida. I work overtime at least two days a week.

지각 | ~하다 ji-gak | ~-ha-da lateness | to be late

오늘 아침 회사에 30분 지각했어요. oneul achim hoesae samsipbun jigakaesseoyo. I was half an hour late for work this morning.

조퇴 | ~하다 jo-toe | ~-ha-da early leave | to have an early leave

임신 중에 조퇴가 불가피한 여러 이유가 있죠. imsin junge jotoega bulgapihan nyeoreo iyuga itjyo. There are many reasons why an early leave from work is unavoidable during pregnancy.

외출 | ~하다 oe-chul | ~-ha-da going out | to go out

김 대리님은 지금 외출 중이세요. gim daerineun jigeum oechul jungiseyo. Mr. Kim is out at the moment.

결근 | ~하다 gyeol-geun | ~-ha-da absence (from work) | to be absent from the office

그녀는 잦은 결근으로 회사에서 잘렸단. geyoneun jajeun gyeolgeuneuro hoesaeseo jal-lyeotda. She was fired for frequent absences.

연차(휴가) yeon-cha(hyu-ga) annual leave

팀장님, 저 내일 연차를 사용할게요. timjangnim, jeo naeil yeonchareul sayonghalgeyo. Boss, I'll take my annual leave tomorrow.

휴가 hyu-ga leave, vacation

아내는 지금 출산 휴가 중이에요. anaeneun jigeum chulsan hyuga jungieyo. My wife is on maternity leave.

병가 byeon-ga sick leave

김효신 씨는 일주일째 병가 중이에요. gimhyosin ssineun iljulijae byeongga jungieyo. Kim Hyoshin has been off sick for a week.

임금 = 급여 im-geum = geu-byeo wage

매년 물가가 임금/급여 이상으로 올라요. maenyeon mulgaga imgeum/geubyeo isang-euro ollayo. Every year prices rise more than wages.

연봉 yeon-bong annual income

저는 제 연봉에 만족해요. jeoneun je yeonbonge manjokaeyo. I'm satisfied with my income.

월급 wol-geup salary, monthly pay

저는 요즘 제 월급의 대부분을 저축하고 있어요. jeoneun nyojeum je wolgeubui daebubuneul jeochukago isseoyo. I'm saving most of my salary these days.

보너스 = 상여금 bo-neo-seu = sang-yeo-geum bonus

연말에 보너스가/상여금이 나옵니다. yeonmare boneoseuga/sangyeogeumi naomnida. Bonuses are given at the end of the year.

수당 su-dang extra pay

연금 yeon-geum pension

퇴직금 toe-jik-geum severance pay

직장 jik-jang workplace, office

직장에서의 성희롱은 해고로 이어질 수 있습니다. jikjangeseoui seonghuirongeun haegoro ieojil su itseumnida. Sexual harassment in the workplace can result in dismissal.

직장인 jik-jang-in office worker

저희 고객들 대부분이 직장인들입니다. jeohui gogaekdeul daebubuni jikjangindeurimnida. Our customers are mostly office workers.

(직장)상사 (jik-jang-)sang-sa one's superior

상사 앞에서 다른 사람들 험담을 하지 마세요. sangsa apeseo dareun saramdeul heom-dameul haji maseyo. Don't talk badly about others in front of your boss.

동료 dong-nyo fellow worker, colleague

예진 씨는 단지 회사 동료일 뿐입니다. yejin ssineun danji hoesa dongnyoil ppunimnida. Yejin is just one of my fellow workers.

부하직원 bu-ha-ji-gwon one's subordinate
부하직원이 몇 명인가요? buhajigwoni myeot myeongingayo? How many employees are you in charge of?

맡다 mat-da to take care of, take on, assume

이 일은 제가 맡겠습니다. i ireun jega matget-seumnida. I'll take care of this job.

담당 | ~하다 dam-dang | ~ha-da responsibility | to take charge of

그 일은 제 담당이 아닌데요. geu ireun je dam-dangi anindeyo. I am not in charge of it.

담당자 dam-dang-ja the person in charge
담당자가 지금 자리에 없습니다. damdang-ja jigeum jarie eopseumnida. The person in charge is away from his desk now.

책임지다 chae-gim-ji-da to take responsibility for

제가 책임지겠습니다. jega chaegimjiget-seumnida. I'll take responsibility for it.

처리 | ~하다 cheo-ri | ~ha-da handling, disposal | to handle, dispose of

그 일은 제가 처리할게요. geu ireun jega cheo-rihalgeyo. Let me take care of it.

관리 | ~하다 gwal-li | ~ha-da administration | to administer, supervise

내 일은 직원들을 관리하는 것이다. nae ireun jigwondeureul gwallihaneun geosida. My job is to supervise the staff.

사무실 sa-mu-sil office

앗, 내 열쇠 사무실에 놓아두고 왔어! at, nae yeolsoe samusire noadugo wasseo! Oops, I left my keys at the office!

사무소 sa-mu-so office

명함 myeong-ham (business) card

여기, 제 명함입니다. 연락 주세요. yeogi, je myeonghamimnida. yeollak juseyo. Here's my business card, so please give me a call.

회의 hoe-ui meeting, conference

회의가 언제 끝날 것 같아요? hoeuiga eonje kkeunnal geot gatayo? When do you expect the meeting to finish?

회의실 hoe-ui-sil meeting room

회의실 예약했어요? hoeuisil yeyakaesseoyo? Have you reserved a meeting room?

서류 seo-ryu document, paper

아직 그 서류를 갖고 계세요? ajik geu seo-

ryureul gatgo gyeseyo? Are you still in possession of your documents?

*** 문서 mun-seo** document

*** 작성 | ~하다 jak-seong | ~ha-da** drawing up | to make out, write, draw up

작성한 문서를 닫기 전에 꼭 저장하세요. jak-seonghan munseoreul datgi jeone kkok jeoang-haseyo. Make sure to save your document before closing it.

*** 도장 do-jang** seal, stamp

*** 찍다 jik-da** to stamp

여기에 도장을 찍어 주세요. yeogie dojangeul jigeo juseyo. Please put your seal here.

*** 복사 | ~하다 bok-sa | ~ha-da** duplication | to photocopy, duplicate

이것 좀 복사해 주시겠어요? igeot jom boksa-hae jusigesseoyo? Could you make a copy of this article for me?

*** 비용 bi-yong** cost, expense

우리는 비용을 줄이기 위해 노력해야 한다. urineun biyongeul jurigi wihae noryeokaeya handa. We have got to try to cut down on expenses.

*** 예산 ye-san** budget

이번 달은 우리 팀 예산을 초과했어요. ibeon dareun uri tim yesaneul chogwahaesseyo. We are over our team's budget this month.

*** 신제품 sin-je-pum** new product

신제품과 관련하여 많은 문제가 발생했다. sinjepumgwa gwallyeonhayeo maneun munjega balsaenghaetda. Many problems arose in relation to the new product.

*** 개발 | ~하다 gae-bal | ~ha-da** development | to develop

저희는 최근에 신제품 개발에 성공했습니다. jeohuineun choegeune sinjepum gaebare seonggonghaetseumnida. We recently succeeded in developing a new product.

*** 기획 | ~하다 gi-hoek | ~ha-da** plan, project | to plan

저는 새로운 상품을 기획하는 일을 합니다. jeoneun saeroun sangpumeul gihoekaneun ireul hamnida. My job is planning new products.

이직 | ~하다 i-jik | ~ha-da job change | to change jobs

심각하게 이직을 고민 중이에요. simgakage ijigeul gomin jungieyo. I'm seriously considering changing jobs.

휴직 | ~하다 hyu-jik | ~·ha-da leave of absence | to take a leave of absence

저는 건강상의 문제로 현재 휴직 중입니다.
jeoneun geongsangsangui munjero hyeonjae hyu-jik jungimnida. I am currently on sick leave.

퇴사 | ~하다 toe-sa | ~·ha-da resignation | to resign, leave a company

나영 씨는 지난달에 갑자기 퇴사했어요.
nayeong ssineun jinandare gapjagi toesaehae-sseoyo. Nayeong abruptly left the company last month.

사직 | ~하다 sa-jik | ~·ha-da resignation | to resign

사직서 = 사표 sa-jik-seo = sa-pyo letter of resignation

사직서를/사표를 냈다는 게 사실이에요? sa-jikseoreul/sapyoreul laetdaneun ge sasirieyo? Is it true that you handed in your letter of resignation?

구조조정 gu-jo-jo-jeong restructuring

회사의 생존을 위해 대규모 구조조정이 불가피합니다.
hoesau saengjoneul wihae daegyumo gujojojeongi bulgapihamnida. A large-scale restructuring is inevitable for our company to survive.

해고 | ~하다 hae-go | ~·ha-da dismissal | to dismiss, fire

고용주는 합법적으로 파업 중인 근로자를 해고할 수 없다.
goyongjuneun hapbeopjeogeuro paeop jungin geullojareul haegohal su eopda. An employer cannot fire employees who are legally on strike.

자르다 ja-reu-da to fire, dismiss

잘리다 jal-li-da to be fired

그는 불성실한 근무 태도로 인해 회사에서 잘렸다.
geuneun bulseongsilhan geunmu taedoro inhae hoesaeseo jallyeotda. He was fired for his insincere attitude.

은퇴 | ~하다 eun-toe | ~·ha-da retirement | to retire

부모님은 두 분 다 은퇴하셨습니다.
bumonimeun du bun da euntoehasyeosseoyo. Both of my parents are retired.

퇴직 | ~하다 toe-jik | ~·ha-da retirement | to retire; to resign

퇴직하기까지 얼마나 남으셨어요? toejika-gikkaji eolmana nameusyeosseoyo? How much time do you have left before your retirement?

정년 jeong-nyeon retirement age

아버지는 내년이 정년이세요.
abeojineun nae-nyeonni jeongnyeoniseyo. My father will retire next year.

17.3 Company Organization, Ranks

본사 bon-sa head office

지점 = **지사** ji-jeom = ji-sa branch (office)

저는 지점에서/지사에서 본사로 옮겨왔어요.
jeoneun jijeomeseo/jisaeseo bonsaro omgyeowasseoyo. I have been transferred from the branch office to the head office.

부서 bu-seo department, division

어느 부서에서 근무하세요? eoneu buseoeseo geunmuhaseyo? Which department do you work in?

-부 = -실 -bu = -sil department

(-)팀 (-)tim team

총무부 = 총무실 = 총무팀 chong-mu-bu = chong-mu-sil = chong-mu-tim general affairs department

총무 chong-mu general affairs; manager

인사팀 = 인사부 in-sa-tim = in-sa-bu personnel department

인사 in-sa personnel matters

영업팀 = 영업부 yeong-eop-tim = yeong-eop-bu sales team, sales department

영업 yeong-eop business, sales

마케팅팀 = 마케팅실 ma-ke-ting-tim = ma-ke-ting-sil marketing team

마케팅 ma-ke-ting marketing

홍보부 = 홍보팀 = 홍보실 hong-bo-bu = hong-bo-tim = hong-bo-sil public relations department

홍보 hong-bo public relations

제가 홍보 업무를 담당하고 있습니다.
jega hongbo eommureul damdanghago itseumnida. I'm in charge of Public Relations.

⚡ **광고** gwang-go advertisement

⚡ **선전** seon-jeon advertisement, commercial

재무팀 jae-mu-tim accounting department

재무 jae-mu financial affairs

경리부 gyeong-ni-bu accounting department

경리 gyeong-ni bookkeeping; bookkeeper

직급 jik-geup rank, position

우리 회사에서는 직급이 올라가면 연봉도 올라간다. uri hoesaeseoneun jikgeubi ollagameon nyeonbongdo ollaganda. In our company, when someone got promoted, he/she gets a raise.

직위 ji-gwi post, position

⚡ **지위** ji-wi status, position, rank

⚡ **회장** hoe-jang chairperson

회장은 다음 달에 물러날 예정이다. hoejang-eun daeum dare mulleonal yejeongida. The chairman is going to retire next month.

⚡ **부회장** bu-hoe-jang vice chairperson

⚡ **사장** sa-jang president, CEO

제 꿈은 이 회사의 사장이 되는 것입니다. je kkumeun i hoesau sajangi doeneun geosimnida. My dream is to be the CEO of this company.

⚡ **비서** bi-seo secretary, personal assistant

⚡ **임원 = 간부** i-mwon = gan-bu executive

⚡ **이사** i-sa director

⚡ **직원** ji-gwon employee, staff

직원이 몇 명이나 되나요? jigwoni myeon myeongina doenayo? How many employees do you have?

⚡ **부장** bu-jang general manager

차장 cha-jang deputy general manager

⚡ **과장** gwa-jang manager

대리 dae-ri assistant manager

⚡ **사원** sa-won ordinary employee

부서장 bu-seo-jang head of a department

팀장 tim-jang team manager

팀원 ti-mwon team member

⚡ **승진 | ~하다** seung-jin | ~ha-da promotion | to be promoted

승진 축하합니다! seungjin chukhamnida! Congratulations on your promotion!

⚡ **진급 | ~하다** jin-geup | ~ha-da promotion | to be promoted, move up

지난달에 대리에서 과장으로 진급했어요. jinandare daerieseo gwajangeuro jingepaesseyo. I was promoted from assistant manager to manager.

발령 | ~하다 bal-lyeong | ~ha-da appointment | to appoint

저는 얼마 전에 마케팅팀 팀장으로 발령을 받았어요. jeoneun eolma jeone maketingtim timjangeuro ballyeongeul badasseoyo. I was made the head of marketing team a while ago.

가리다 가위바위보 감상 개봉 게임 경기 경기장 골
골프 공격 관광 관광객 관중 구경 구슬 규칙 낚다
남시꾼 낚시대 노래방 농구 놓치다 대회 텃 도전
동물원 두다 등산 따다 라이벌 레슬링 마라톤
매표소 모텔 무승부 미끄럼틀 미끼 박 반칙 배구 복권 본선
비기다 빠뜨리다 사냥 사라지다 산책 상대 선주
수수께끼 수집 순위 술래잡기 스케이트 스트레칭 승부 식물원

chapter 18 Leisure and Sports

야구 여가 여유 여행 역도 연습 예매하다
예약 예정 올림픽 우승 운동 위 유도 일정
입국 자리 조깅 종이비행기 좌석 줄 줄다리기 지나다
짜다 찍다 챔피언 체력 체육관 출국 출전 취소
카드 카메라 탁구 태권도 팀 판정 패배
팽이치기 해외 해외여행 호텔 화투

18.1 Leisure Time, Hobbies, Games

취미 chwi-mi hobby, interest

특별한 취미가 있으세요? teukbyeolhan chwimiga isseuseyo? Do you have any particular hobbies?

여가 yeo-ga leisure time, spare time

여가 시간에 뭘 하세요? yeoga sigane mwol haseyo? What do you do in your spare time?

여유 yeo-yu extra time

서두를 필요 없어. 아직 여유 있어. seodureul piryo eopseo. ajik yeoyu isseo. We don't have to rush. We still have time.

즐기다 jeul-gi-da to enjoy

저는 드라마를 즐겨 봐요. jeoneun deuramareul jeulgyeo bwayo. I enjoy watching soap operas.

맞(을) 들이다 mat(-eul) deu-ri-da to take an interest in

일단 컴퓨터 게임에 맞을 들이면 그만두기 힘들어요. ildan keompyuteo geime maseul deurimyeon geumandugi himdeureoyo. Once you take an interest in computer games, it's hard to quit.

감상 | ~하다 gam-sang | ~-ha-da appreciation | to appreciate, enjoy

제 취미는 클래식 음악 감상입니다. je chwimineun keullaesik eumak gamsangimnida. My hobby is listening to classical music.

극장 geuk-jang theater

그럼 극장 앞에서 보자, 어때? geureom geuk-jang apeseo boja, eottae? Then we'll meet in front of the theater, all right?

공연장 gong-yeon-jang performance hall

영화관 yeong-hwa-gwan movie theater

영화관에 자주 가세요? yeonghwagwane jaju gaseyo? Do you often go to the movies?

상영 | ~하다 sang-yeong | ~-ha-da

screening, showing | to show, play

마지막 상영이 몇 시죠? majimak sangyeongimyeot sijyo? What time does the last show start?

개봉 | ~하다 gae-bong | ~-ha-da premiere | to release

그 영화는 아직 개봉을 안 했습니다. geu yeonghwaneun ajik gaebong-eul an haetseumnida. The movie has not yet been released.

관람 | ~하다 gwal-lam | ~-ha-da seeing, watching | to see, watch

즐거운 관람이 되시기 바랍니다. jeulgeoun gwallami doesigi baramnida. We hope you enjoy the show.

예매하다 ye-mae-ha-da to reserve, book (a ticket)

내가 미리 인터넷으로 예매했어. naega miri inteoneseuro yemaehaesseo. I've already made reservations on the Internet.

표 pyo ticket

표는 끊었어? pyoneun kkeuneosseo? Did you get a ticket?

매표소 mae-pyo-so ticket office

매표소가 어디예요? maepynosoga eodiyeoyo? Where can I get a ticket?

창구 chang-gu window, counter

줄 jul line, row

사람들이 창구 앞에 한 줄로 서 있다. saramdeuri changgu ape han jullo seo itda. People are standing in line at the ticket window.

좌석 jwa-seok seat

우리 좌석 번호가 몇 번이야? uri jwaseok beonhoga myeot beoniya? What are our seat numbers?

자리 ja-ri seat

여기 자리 있어요? yeogi jari isseoyo? Is this seat taken?

비다 bi-da empty, vacant, unoccupied

아니요, 여기 자리 비었어요. anyio, yeogi jari bieosseo. No, this seat is empty.

산책 | ~하다 san-chaek | ~-ha-da walk, stroll | to take a walk

밖에 나가서 산책하자. bakke nagaseo san-chaekaja. Let's go out and take a walk.

독서 | ~하다 dok-seo | ~-ha-da reading | to read

독서는 시간을 보내는 좋은 방법이다. dokseoneun siganeul bonaeneun joeun bangbeobi-da. Reading is a good way to kill time.

노래방 no-rae-bang noraebang, karaoke

노래방은 한국에서 인기가 많다. noraebang-eun hangugeseo ingiga manta. Noraebang is popular in South Korea.

낚시 | ~하다 *nak-si | ~ha-da* fishing, angling | to fish

낚시 좋아하세요? *naksi joahaseyo?* Do you like fishing?

낚다 *nak-da* to catch

고기를 자그마치 열 마리나 낚았어요. *go-gireul jageumachi yeol marina nakkasseoyo.* I caught as many as ten fish.

그물 *geu-mul* net

이 강에서 그물로 고기를 잡는 것은 금지되어 있습니다. *i gangeseo geumullo gogireul jam-neun geoseun geumjidoeo itseumnida.* Catching fish with a net in this river is prohibited.

미끼 *mi-kki* bait

미끼는 뭘 쓰세요? *mikkineun mwol sseuseyo?* What do you use for bait?

낚시꾼 *nak-si-kkun* angler

낚싯대 *nak-sit-dae* fishing rod

낚시터 *nak-si-teo* fishing place

등산 | ~하다 *deung-san | ~ha-da* hiking, climbing | to climb

등산 자주 가세요? *deungsan jaju gaseyo?* Do you often go mountain climbing?

등산객 *deung-san-gaek* mountain hiker

사냥 | ~하다 *sa-nyang | ~ha-da* hunting, hunt | to hunt

이 지역에서는 3월부터 10월까지 사냥이 금지되어 있다. *i jiyeogeseoneun samwolbuteo siwolkkaji sanyangi geumjidoeo itda.* Hunting is prohibited from March to October in this area.

덫 *deot* trap, snare

그들은 여우를 잡을 덫을 놓았다. *geudeureun nyeoureul jabeul deocheul loatda.* They set a trap to catch a fox.

사진 *sa-jin* picture, photo

이 사진 정말 잘 나왔네. *i sajin jeongmal jal lawanne.* This picture looks great.

사진관 *sa-jin-gwan* photo studio

촬영 | ~하다 *chwa-ryeong | ~ha-da* shooting, filming | to shoot, photograph

사진 촬영 금지 *sajin chwalryeong geumji* No Photographs

찍다 *jjik-da* to take, shoot

저희 사진 좀 찍어 주시겠어요? *jeohui sajin jom jjigeo jusigesseoyo?* Could you please take a picture of us?

사진을 찍다 *sajineul jjikda* can mean *to take a picture* or *to have one's picture taken*.

카메라 = 사진기 *ka-me-ra = sa-jin-gi* camera

렌즈 *ren-jeu* lens

필름 *pil-leum* film

필름이 몇 장밖에 안 남았어. *pilleumi myeot jangbakke an namasseo.* There are only a few shots left on the roll.

초점 *cho-jeom* focus

카메라 렌즈 초점을 맞춰 봐. *kamera renjeu chojeomeul matchwo bwa.* Adjust the focus of the camera lens.

수집 | ~하다 *su-jip | ~ha-da* collection | to collect

제 취미는 우표 수집이에요. *je chwimineun upyo sujibieyo.* My hobby is collecting stamps.

모으다 *mo-eu-da* to gather, collect

언제부터 동전을 모았어요? *eonjebuteo dongjeoneul moasseoyo?* How long have you collected coins?

나들이 *na-deu-ri* trip, outing

교외 *gyo-oe* suburb, outskirt

이번 연휴에 교외로 가족 나들이를 갈 계획이야. *ibon nyeonhyue gyooero gajok nadeurireul gal gyehoegiya.* We have plans to go on a family outing in the suburbs this holiday.

동물원 *dong-mu-rwon* zoo

우리 가족은 오늘 동물원에서 아주 즐거운 시간을 보냈어요. *uri gajogeun oneul dongmu-rwoneseo aju jeulgeoun siganeul bonaesseoyo.* My family had much fun at the zoo today.

식물원 *sing-mu-rwon* botanical garden

물놀이 *mul-lo-ri* playing in water

아이들은 개울에서 물놀이를 하고 있어요. *aideureun gaeureseo mullorireul hago isseoyo.* Children are playing in the stream.

해수욕장 *hae-su-yok-jang* beach, sun-bathing resort

대부분의 해수욕장들이 내일 개장할 예정입니다. *daebubunui haesuyokjangdeuri naeil gae-*

janghal yejeongimnida. Most beaches will open tomorrow.

놀다 nol-da to play

딸아이는 항상 남자 애들하고만 놀아요.
ttaraineun hangsang namja aedeulhagoman no-
rayo. My daughter always hangs out with
boys.

*뛰(어)놀다 twi(-eo)-nol-da to romp around
아이들이 즐겁게 뛰놀고 있다. aideuri jeul-
geolge twinolgo itda. The kids are romping
around.

*장난 | ~하다 jang-nan | ~-ha-da fun, joke;
prank | to play tricks

화내지 마. 장난이었어. hwanaeji ma. jang-
nanieosseo. Don't get mad. It was all in good
fun.

장난 전화 걸지 마라. jangnan jeonhwa geolji
mara. Don't make prank calls.

놀이터 no-ri-teo playground

아파트 옆에는 큰 놀이터가 있습니다. apateu
yeopeneun keun noriteoga itseumnida. There's
a large playground next to the apartment.

그네 geu-ne swing

아이들이 놀이터에서 그네를 타고 놀고 있
요. aideuri noriteoeseo geunereul tago nolgo is-
seoyo. Children are swinging in the play-
ground.

미끄럼틀 mi-kkeu-reom-teul slide

시소 si-so seesaw

미끄럼틀, 그네, 시소는 대체로 어린 아이들
이 이용합니다. mikkeureomteul, geune,
sisoneun daechero eorin aideuri iyonghamnida.
Slides, swings, and seesaws are mostly used
by small children.

놀이 no-ri play, game

한국의 전통 놀이에는 뭐가 있나요? hangugui
jeontong norieneun mwoga innayo? What are
some traditional games in Korea?

윷놀이 yun-no-ri yunnori

Yunnori is a Korean traditional board game
using four yut sticks as a dice.

제기차기 je-gi-cha-gi jegichagi

Jegichagi is a Korean traditional game
similar to hacky sack. The person who kicks
the jegi without letting it fall to the ground
wins the game.

팽이치기 paeng-i-chi-gi top-spinning
game

줄다리기 jul-da-ri-gi tug-of-war

썰매 sseol-mae sled

썰매 타러 가자. sseolmae tareo gaja. Let's go
sledding.

종이접기 jong-i-jeop-gi origami

*오락 o-rak entertainment, amusement

※게임 ge-im (video, computer, etc.) game
우리 아이는 컴퓨터 게임에 푹 빠져 살아요.
uri aineun keompyuteo geime puk ppajyeo
sarayo. My boy is addicted to computer
games.

바둑 ba-duk baduk, the game of go

장기 jang-gi janggi (Korean chess)

체스 che-seu chess

※두다 du-da to play (go or chess)

바둑 한 판 둘까? baduk han pan dulkka? How
about a game of go?

복권 bok-gwon the lottery

당첨 | ~되다 dang-cheom | ~-doe-da prize
winning | to win (a prize)

복권에 당첨되면 뭐 할 거야? bokgwone dang-
cheomdoemyeon mwo hal geoya? What would
you do if you won the lottery?

※카드 ka-deu card, playing card

화투 hwa-tu hwatu, flower cards

Hwatu refers to a deck of cards with flower
patterns used to play games like Go-Stop.

고스톱 go-seu-top Go-Stop game

Go-Stop is a Korean card game using hwatu,
a deck of flower cards.

※치다 chi-da to play (card)

고스톱은 명절 기간 식구들이 모여 많이들 친
다. goseutobeun myeongjeol gigan siggudeuri
moyeo manideul chinda. Go-Stop is often
played between family members during the
holidays.

주사위놀이 ju-sa-wi-no-ri dice

가위바위보 ga-wi-ba-wi-bo rock-paper-
scissors

술래잡기 sul-lae-jap-gi tag

숨바꼭질 sum-ba-kkok-jil hide-and-seek

팔씨름 pal-ssi-reum arm wrestling

수수께끼 su-su-kke-kki riddle, puzzle

내가 수수께끼를 낼 테니, 맞춰 봐. naega su-sukkekkireul lael teni, machyeo bwa. I'll make a riddle, and you guess the answer, OK?

십자말풀이 sip-ja-mal-pu-ri crossword puzzle

끝말잇기 kkeun-ma-rit-gi kkeunmaritgi, word relay

Kkeunmaritgi is a simple popular word game. You are supposed to provide a word beginning with the last syllable of the word given by another.

· **장난감** jang-nan-gam toy

요즘 애들은 장난감도 얼마나 많은지! yojeum aedeureun jangnangamdo eolmana maneunji! Children have so many toys these days!

· **인형** in-hyeong doll

내 조카는 인형을 좋아해요. nae jokaneun in-

hyeongeul joahaeyo. My nephew loves dolls.

구슬 gu-seul marble

팽이 paeng-i top

풍선 pung-seon balloon

그 풍선 조금 더 불면 터지겠어. geu pungseon jogeum deo bulmyeon teojigesseo. If you blow it any more than that the balloon will burst.

종이비행기 jong-i-bi-haeng-gi paper airplane

연 yeon kite

· **날리다** nal-li-da to fly

나는 어릴 때 종이비행기를 날리고는 했다. naneun eoril ttae jongibihaenggireul lalligoneun haetda. I used to fold and throw paper airplanes when I was little.

· **띄우다** ttui-u-da to fly, launch

연 띄우러 가자. yeon ttuiureo gaja. Let's go fly a kite.

18.2 Traveling

· **여행 | ~하다** yeo-haeng | ~-ha-da travel, trip | to travel, trip

세계 여행은 언제나 제 꿈이었어요. segye yeohaengeun eonjena je kkumieosseo. Traveling around the world has always been my dream.

· **여행사** yeo-haeng-sa travel agency

· **예정** ye-jeong schedule, plan

원래 어제 떠날 예정이었어요. wollae eoje tteonal yejeongieosseo. I was scheduled to leave yesterday.

· **일정 = 스케줄** il-jeong = seu-ke-jul schedule

일정이/스케줄이 너무 빡빡해요. iljeongi/seukejuri neomu ppakppakaeyo. My schedule is too tight.

· **짜다** jja-da to make out

여행 일정은 짰어? yeohaeng iljeongeun jja-sseo? Have you arranged the schedule for the trip?

· **예약 | ~하다** ye-yak | ~-ha-da reservation | to reserve, book

호텔 예약은 했어? hotel yeyageun haesseo?

Have you made a hotel reservation?

· **취소 | ~하다** chwi-so | ~-ha-da cancellation | to cancel

그는 아파서 여행을 취소해야만 했다. geuneun apaseo yeohaengeul chwisoheyaman haetda. He had to cancel his trip due to illness.

· **놓치다** no-chi-da to miss

비행기를 놓칠 뻔했어요. bihaenggireul lochil ppeonhaesseo. I almost missed the flight.

· **짐** jim load, baggage

· **소지품** so-ji-pum belongings

소지품을 잃어버리지 않도록 주의하십시오. sojipumeul ireobeoriji antorok juuihasipsio. Keep an eye on your belongings so that you don't lose them.

· **싸다** ssa-da to pack

최대한 짐을 가볍게 싸세요. choedaehan jimeul gabyeopge ssaseyo. Try to pack as light as possible.

· **챙기다** chaeng-gi-da to pack, take

약 꼭 챙겨라. yak kkok chaenggyeora. Don't forget to take your medicine.

• **보관** | ~하다 bo-gwan | ~·ha-da storage | to keep, store

귀중품은 금고에 보관하세요. gwijungpumeun geumgoe bogwanhaseyo. Keep valuables in the safe.

• **지니다** ji-ni-da to keep, carry
여권을 늘 지니고 다니세요. yeogwoneul leul jinigo daniseyo. Always carry your passport with you.

• **휴대** | ~하다 hyu-dae | ~·ha-da carrying | to carry

이 노트북은 휴대가 간편합니다. i noteubugeun hyudaega ganpyeonhamnida. This laptop is easy to carry.

• **빠뜨리다** = **빠트리다** ppa-tteu-ri-da = ppa-teu-ri-da to leave out, miss

단 하나, 돈을 빠뜨렸어/빠트렸어. dan hana, doneul ppatteuryeosseo/ppateuryeosseo. I missed one thing: money.

• **잃(어버리)다** il(-eo-beo-ri)-da to lose
선글라스를 잃어버렸어요. seongeullaseureul ireobeoryeosseoyo. I've lost my sunglasses.

• **분실** | ~하다 bun-sil | ~·ha-da loss | to lose, miss

카드를 분실하거나 도난 당할 경우 즉시 신고 해서 카드를 정지시켜야 합니다. kadeureul bunsilhageona donan danghal gyeongu jeuksi singohaeseo kadeureul jeongjisikyeoya hamnida. If your card gets lost or stolen, please report it immediately so that it can be suspended.

• **없어지다** eop-seo-ji-da to disappear, be missing

차가 없어졌어요! chaga eopseojeosseoyo! My car is gone!

• **사라지다** sa-ra-ji-da to disappear

그 차는 어둠 속으로 사라졌다. geu chaneun eodum sogeuro sarajyeotda. The car disappeared into the dark.

• **찾다** chat-da to find, look for

가방은 찾았어? gabangeun chajasseo? Have you found your bag?

• **현지** hyeon-ji local place

• **가이드** ga-i-deu travel guide

우리는 발리 현지 가이드를 고용했다. urineun balli hyeonji gaideureul goyonghaetda. We hired a local guide in Bali.

• **일행** il-haeng party, company

일행이 있으세요? ilhaengi isseuseyo? Are you in a group?

• **안내** | ~하다 an-nae | ~·ha-da guidance | to guide, usher

• **지도** ji-do map

지도를 보면서 안내해 드릴게요. jidoreul bo-myeonseo annaehae deurilgeyo. I'll show you on the map.

• **관광** | ~하다 gwan-gwang | ~·ha-da tour, sightseeing | to go sightseeing

관광하러 왔어요. gwangwanghareo wasseoyo. I'm here for sightseeing.

• **관광객** gwan-gwang-gaek tourist

매년 수많은 관광객들이 경주를 방문한다. maenyeon sumaneun gwangwanggaekdeuri gyeongjureul bangmunhanda. Every year countless tourists visit Gyeongju.

• **관광지** gwan-gwang-ji tourist attraction
이곳은 한국에서 가장 인기 있는 관광지 중 하나입니다. igoseun hangugeseo gajang ingi inneun gwangwangji jung hanaimnida. This place is one of the most popular tourist attractions in Korea.

• **구경** | ~하다 gu-gyeong | ~·ha-da sight-seeing | to see (the sights), look around

어디를 구경하고 싶으세요? eodireul gugyeong-hago sipeuseyo? What do you want to see?

• **기념품** gi-nyeom·pum souvenir

기념품을 살 수 있는 곳이 있나요? ginyeom-pumeul sal su inneun gosi innayo? Is there a place to buy souvenirs?

• **바가지(를) 쓰다** ba-ga-ji(-reul) sseu-da to get ripped off

아무래도 나 바가지 쓴 것 같아. amuraedo na bagaji sseun geot gata. I think I got ripped off.

• **바가지(를) 씌우다** ba-ga-ji(-reul) ssui-u-da to overcharge, rip sb off

바가지 씌울 생각 마세요. bagaji ssuiul saeng-gak maseyo. Don't even think about ripping me off.

• **숙소** suk-so lodging

숙소는 정했어요? suksoneun jeonghaesseoyo? Have you arranged accommodations?

• **고급** go-geup high-class

• **호텔** ho-tel hotel

• **모텔** mo-tel motel

• **여관** yeo-gwan inn

펜션 pen-syeon pension

콘도 kon-do membership resort

* **묵다** muk-da to stay, put up

우리는 그날 밤 호텔에서 묵었다. urineun geunal bam hotereseo mugeotda. We stayed at a hotel for the night.

숙박 | ~하다 suk-bak | ~-ha-da lodging | to lodge, stay

이 근처에는 괜찮은 숙박 시설이 없어요. i geuncheoneun gwaenchaneun sukbak siseori eopseoyo. There are no decent accommodations around here.

* **박** bak night

3박 4일 sambak sail three days and four nights

* **머무르다** = 머물다 meo-mu-reu-da = meo-mul-da to stay, remain

여기에 얼마나 오래 머무르실/머무실 생각이 세요? yeogie eolmana orae meomureusil/meo-musil saenggagiseyo? How long do you plan to stay here?

* **해외여행** hae-oe-yeo-haeng overseas trip
이번이 제 첫 해외여행입니다. ibeoni je cheot haeoyeohaengimnida. This is my first overseas trip.

* **외국** oe-guk foreign country

외국을 여행할 때는 항상 여권을 휴대하고 다녀야 합니다. oegugeul lyehaenghal ttaeneun hangsang yeogwoneul hyudaehago danyeoya hamnida. You always have to carry your passport when you travel in a foreign country.

* **해외** hae-oe foreign country, overseas country

저는 해외에 나가면 잠을 잘 못 잡니다. jeoneun haeoe nagamyen jameul jal mot jamnida. I

can't sleep well when I visit a foreign country.

* **출국** | ~하다 chul-guk | ~-ha-da departure from a country | to leave a country

다음 주에 출국이에요. daeum jue chulgugieyo. I'm scheduled to leave the country next week.

* **귀국** | ~하다 gwi-guk | ~-ha-da homecoming | to return to one's country

언제 귀국할 예정입니까? eonje gwigukal yejeongimnikka? When are you planning to return to your home country?

* **입국** | ~하다 ip-guk | ~-ha-da entrance into a country | to enter a country

입국 신고서를 작성해 주세요. ipguk singoseoreul jakseonghae juseyo. Please fill out your disembarkation card.

비자 bi-ja visa

관광 비자로 입국하시는 겁니까? gwangwang bijaro ipgukasineun geomnikka? Are you entering the country on a tourist visa?

* **연장** | ~하다 yeon-jang | ~-ha-da extension | to extend

비자를 6개월 연장하고 싶습니다. bijareul lyukgaewol yeonjanghago sipseumnida. I would like to extend my visa for another 6 months.

* **여권** yeo-gwon passport

* **보이다** bo-i-da to show, let sb see

여권 좀 보여 주시겠습니까? yeogwon jom boyeo jusigetseumnikka? May I see your passport?

* **신고** | ~하다 sin-go | ~-ha-da report, declaration | to report, declare

세관에 신고하실 물건이 있습니까? segwane singohasil mulgeoni itseumnikka? Do you have anything to declare to customs?

18.3 Exercise, Sports

* **운동** | ~하다 un-dong | ~-ha-da exercise, workout | to exercise

너는 운동을 좀 해야 해. neoneun undongeul jom haeya hae. You ought to get a little exercise.

* **활동** | ~하다 hwal-dong | ~-ha-da activity | to do, move

다양한 야외 활동을 즐겨보는 건 어때? dayanghan nyaoe hwaldongeul jeulgyeoboneun geon eottae? Why don't you enjoy some out-

door activities?

스트레칭 seu-teu-re-ching stretch

에어로빅 e-eo-ro-bik aerobics

에어로빅을 하기 전에 스트레칭을 하는 걸 잊지 마. eeorobigeul hagi jeone seuteurechingeul haneun geol itji ma. Don't forget to stretch before exercising.

요가 yo-ga yoga

강습 gang-seup lesson, class

저는 일주일에 세 번 요가 강습을 받고 있습니다. jeoneun iljuire se beon nyoga gangseu-beul batgo itseumnida. I have yoga class three times a week.

* **달리기 dal-li-gi** run, race* **조깅 jo-ging** jogging**줄넘기 jul-leom-gi** jump rope; jumping rope

저는 매일 저녁 공원에서 줄넘기를 합니다. jeoneun maeil jeonyeok gongwoneseo jul-leomgireul hamnida. I jump rope in the park every night.

* **체력 che-ryeok** physical strength, stamina

저는 체력이 약해요. jeoneun cheryeogi ya-kaeyo. I'm not very strong physically.

턱걸이 teok-geo-ri chin-up**팔굽혀펴기 pal-gu-pyeo-pyeo-gi** pushup: **스포츠 seu-po-cheu** sports

저는 스포츠를 보는 것도 좋아하고 하는 것도 좋아합니다. jeoneun seupocheureul boneun geotdo joahago haneun geotdo joahamnida. I love both watching and playing sports.

* **대회 dae-hoe** competition, championship

그 대회에 참가할 거야? geu daehoe chamgahal geoya? Are you going to participate in the competition?

* **올림픽 ol-lim-pik** the Olympics* **월드컵 wol-deu-keop** World Cup* **경기 gyeong-gi** game, match

그 축구 경기는 무승부로 끝났어. geu chukgu gyeonggineun museungburo kkeunnasseo. The soccer game ended in a tie.

* **시합 si-hap** game, match

우리 달리기 시합 할까? uri dalligi sihap hal-kka? Do you want to race?

: **게임 ge-im** game

이번 한 게임에 모든 것을 걸겠어. ibeon han geime modeun geoseul geolgesseo. I'll stake all I've got on this game.

개최하다 gae-choe-ha-da to host, open, hold

2016년 하계 올림픽은 브라질 리우데자네이루에서 개최됩니다. icheonsimnyungnyeon hagye ollimpigeun beurajil liudejaneiruseo gaechoedoemnida. The 2016 Summer Olympics will be held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

: **열리다 yeol-li-da** to be held, take place

올림픽은 4년마다 열립니다. ollimpigeun sanyeonmada yeollimnida. The Olympic Games are held every four years.

* **프로 peu-ro** professional**아마추어 a-ma-chu-eo** amateur* **훈련 | ~하다 hul-lyeon | ~-ha-da** training

| to train, exercise

이번에는 체력 훈련에 중점을 두었습니다. ibeoneneun cheryeok hullyeone jungjeomeul dueotseumnida. We focused on physical training this time.

* **컨디션 keon-di-syeon** condition

저는 지금 컨디션이 최상입니다. jeoneun jigum keondisyeoni choesangimnida. I'm in peak condition.

: **연습 | ~하다 yeon-seup | ~-ha-da** practice | to practice

연습이 몇 시에 끝나? yeonseubi myeot sie kkeunna? What time is the practice over?

: **참가 | ~하다 cham-ga | ~-ha-da** participation | to participate

이 대회는 아마추어와 프로 모두 참가할 수 있습니다. i daehoeun amachueowa peuro modu chamgahal su itseumnida. This competition is open to both amateurs and professionals.

출전 | ~하다 chul-jeon | ~-ha-da participation | to participate

그는 부상 때문에 월드컵 출전이 불투명하다. geuneun busang ttaemune woldeukeop chuljeoni bultumyeonghada. It's uncertain whether he can participate in the World Cup due to his injuries.

* **예선 ye-seon** the preliminaries, heat

나는 작년에 예선 탈락했다. naneun jangnyeone yeseon tallakaetda. Last year I was eliminated in the preliminary round.

본선 bon-seon the finals

우리 팀이 마지막으로 본선에 진출했다. uri timi majimageuro bonseone jinchulhaetda. Our team was the last to advance to the finals.

* **결승 gyeol-seung** the final: **진출 | ~하다 jin-chul | ~-ha-da** advance | to advance, enter, go (into)

브라질 축구팀이 또다시 결승에 진출했어. beurajil chukgutimi ttodasi gyeolseunge jinchulhaesseo. The Brazilian soccer team advanced to the finals again.

* **승부** seung-bu winning or losing

겨루다 gyeo·ru-da to compete

본선에서 여덟 명의 선수가 승부를 겨룬다.
bonseoneseo yeodeol myeongui seonsuga
seungbureul gyeorunda. Eight players will
compete in the finals.

* **가리다** ga-ri-da to distinguish, determine
승부차기로 승부를 가리겠습니다. seungbu-
chagiro seungbureul garigetseumnida. A pen-
alty shootout will determine the winner.

* **경쟁** | ~하다 gyeong-jaeng | ~-ha-da
competition, rivalry | to compete

한국 팀은 일본 팀과 경쟁 관계에 있다.
hanguk timeun ilbon timgwa gyeongjaeng
gwangyee itda. The Korean team is compet-
ing against the Japanese team.

¹⁰⁴ **그늘에 가리다** geu-neu-re ga-ri-da to be
in sb's shadow

저는 이제까지 형의 그늘에 가려 부모님께 인
정을 못 받았어요. jeoneun ijekkaji hyeongui
geuneure garyeo bumonimkke injeongeul mot
badasseoyo. I always lived in the shadow of
my big brother and never received any rec-
ognition from my parents.

* **챔피언** chaem-pi-eon champion

도전자 do-jeon-ja challenger

챔피언이 도전자들 근소한 차이로 이겼다.
chaempieoni dojeonjareul geunsohan chairi
igyeotda. The champion barely beat the chal-
lenger.

* **도전** | ~하다 do-jeon | ~-ha-da challenge
| to challenge

그의 도전을 받아들이겠습니다. geuui do-
jeoneul badadeurigetseumnida. I accept his
challenge.

* **라이벌** ra-i-beol rival

적수 jeok-su match, rival

너는 내 적수가 못 돼. neoneun nae jeoksuga
mot dwae. You are no match for me.

* **상대** sang-dae opponent; match

경기는 상대의 일방적인 승리로 끝났다.
gyeonggineun sangdaeui ilbangjeogin seung-
niro kkeunnatda. The match ended in a lop-
sided victory for our opponents.

그는 만만찮은 상대다. geuneun manman-
chaneun sangdaeda. He's quite a match.

* **상대편** sang-dae-pyeon opponent

승 seung victory

그 투수는 데뷔 이후 첫 승을 노리고 있다.
geu tusuneun debwi ihu cheot seungeul lorigo
itda. The pitcher is chasing his first win since
his debut.

* **승리** | ~하다 seung-ni | ~-ha-da victory |
to achieve the victory

경기는 그들의 승리로 끝났다. gyeonggineun
geudeurui seungniro kkeunnatda. The game
ended in their victory.

* **이기다** i-gi-da to win, defeat

우리가 70 대 60으로 이겼어. uriga chilsip dae
yuksibeuro igyeosseo. We won the game 70
to 60.

* **우승** | ~하다 u-seung | ~-ha-da victory,
title, championship | to win the title

그는 아깝게 우승을 놓쳤다. geuneun akkapge
useungeul lochyeotda. He narrowly failed to
win the championship.

무승부 mu-seung-bu tie, draw

그 게임은 무승부로 끝났다. geu geimeun mu-
seungburo kkeunnatda. The game ended in a
draw.

* **비기다** bi-gi-da to tie (with)

연장전까지 갔는데, 결국 비겼어요. yeon-
jangjeonkkaji ganneunde, gyeolguk bigyeosseo-
yo. It went into overtime, but the game end-
ed in a tie.

패 | ~하다 pae | ~-ha-da defeat, loss | to
be defeated, lose

우리 팀은 현재 1승 1패를 기록하고 있다. uri
timeun hyeonjae ilseung ilpaereul girokago itda.
Our team record is one win and one loss.

패배 | ~하다 pae-bae | ~-ha-da defeat,
loss | to be defeated, lose

그는 패배를 인정하지 않을 수 없었다. geuneun
paebaereul injeonghaji aneul su eopseotda. He
was forced to concede defeat.

* **지다** ji-da to lose

우리 팀이 2점 차로 졌다. uri timi ijeom charo
jyeotda. Our team lost by two points.

* **기록** | ~하다 gi-rok | ~-ha-da record | to
record

모든 기록은 깨지기 위해 존재한다. modeun
girogeun kkaejigi wihae jonjaehanda. Every re-
cord exists to be broken.

* **순위** su-nwi ranking

한국의 피파 순위는 네 계단 상승했다. hangu-
gui pipa sunwineun ne gyedan sang-

seunghaetda. The Korean team climbed up four places in the FIFA rankings.

☆ 위 wi unit for counting sb's ranking

제 목표는 이번 대회에서 1위를 차지하는 것입니다. je mokpyoneun ibeon daehoeeseo irwureul chajihaneun geosimnida. My goal is to take first place in this competition.

☆ 상 sang award, prize

누가 이 상을 받을지는 아직 결정되지 않았어요. nuga i sangeul badeuljineun ajik gyeoljeongdoeji anasseoyo. It is not decided yet who will get this award.

☆ 상금 sang-geum prize money

우승자는 천만 원의 상금을 받게 됩니다. useungjaneun cheonman wonui sanggeumeul batge doemnida. The winner will receive a cash prize of ten million won.

메달 me-dal medal

☆ 따다 tta-da to win, pick, get

제 꿈은 올림픽에서 메달을 따는 것입니다. je kkumeun ollimpigeseo medareul ttaneun geosimnida. My dream is to win a medal in the Olympics.

☆ 금메달 geum-me-dal gold medal

은메달 eun-me-dal silver medal

동메달 dong-me-dal bronze medal

☆ 경기장 gyeong-gi-jang stadium

경기장 안으로 술을 가지고 들어올 수 없습니다. gyeonggijang aneuro sureul gajigo deureool su eopseumnida. You can't bring alcohol into the stadium.

☆ 체육관 che-yuk-gwan gym

☆ 코트 ko-teu court

☆ 팀 tim team

어느 팀이 이겼냐? eoneu timi igyeonnya? Which team won?

☆ 선수 seon-su player, athlete

저 친구처럼 뛰어난 선수를 본 적이 없어요. jeo chingucheoreom ttwieonan seonsureul bon jeogi eopseoyo. I've never seen such a perfect player before.

☆ 감독 gam-dok (head) coach, manager

☆ 코치 ko-chi coach

저는 초등학교 축구 코치를 하고 있습니다. jeoneun chodeunghakgyo chukgu kochireul hago itseumnida. I work as a soccer coach at an elementary school.

☆ 심판 sim-pan referee, umpire, judge

판정 | ~하다 pan-jeong | ~ha-da judgment | to judge, decide

선수들은 심판의 판정을 존중해야 한다. seonsudeureun simpanui panjeongeul jonjunghaeya handa. Players must respect the referee's call.

☆ 규칙 gyu-chik rule, domination

게임의 규칙을 지켜라. geimui gyuchigeul jikyeora. Follow the rules of the game.

반칙 = 파울 | ~하다 ban-chik = pa-ul | ~ha-da foul | to foul

그가 골을 넣었지만 심판은 반칙을/파울을 선언했다. geuga goreul leoeotjiman simpaneun banchigeul/paureul seoneonhaetda. He succeeded in scoring a goal, but the referee called a foul.

☆ 관중 gwan-jung spectator

경기장에 만 명이 넘는 관중이 모였다. gyeonggijange man myeongi neomneun gwanjunggi moyeotda. More than 10,000 spectators are present at the stadium.

☆ 팬 paen fan

☆ 육상 yuk-sang track and field, athletics

트랙 teu-raek track

☆ 바퀴 ba-kwi turn, lap

트랙 네 바퀴는 1마일에 해당한다. teuraek ne bakwineun ilmaire haedanghanda. Four laps around a track is equal to a mile.

☆ 마라톤 ma-ra-ton marathon

그녀는 이번 마라톤에서 가장 나이 어린 참가자다. geunyeoneun ibeon maratoneseo gajang nai eorin chamgajada. She is the youngest participant in this marathon.

☆ 수영 | ~하다 su-yeong | ~ha-da swimming | to swim

오후에 수영하러 가자. ohue suyeonghareo gaja. Let's go swimming this afternoon.

☆ 수영장 su-yeong-jang (swimming) pool

다이빙 | ~하다 da-i-bing | ~ha-da diving | to dive

☆ 축구 chuk-gu soccer

너 어제 축구 경기 봤니? neo eoje chukgu gyeonggi bwanni? Did you watch the soccer match yesterday?

하키 ha·ki field hockey

농구 nong·gu basketball

키를 보면 그 사람은 하키가 아니라 농구에 어울릴 것 같아. kireul bomyeon geu sarameun hakiga anira nonggue eoullil geot gata. Given his height, he would be better off playing basketball, and not field hockey.

배구 bae·gu volleyball

나는 중학교 때 배구 선수였어. naneun jung-hakgyo ttae baegu seonsuyeosseo. I was a volleyball player in middle school.

야구 ya·gu baseball

류현진은 내가 제일 좋아하는 야구 선수야. ryuhyeonjineun naega jeil joahaneun nyagu seonsuya. Hyunjin Ryu is my favorite baseball player.

볼링 bol·ling bowling

공 gong ball

투수의 공이 너무 빨라서 칠 수가 없어요. tu-suui gongi neomu ppallaseo chil suga eopseoyo. The pitch is too fast to hit.

슛 | ~하다 syut | ~·ha·da shot | to shoot

패스 | ~하다 pae·seu | ~·ha·da pass | to pass

슛 대신 패스를 했어야지. syut daesin pae-seureul haesseosseoyaji. You should have passed instead of shooting.

골 gol goal

우리가 두 골 차로 지고 있어요. uriga du gol charo jigo isseoyo. We are losing by two goals.

대 dae versus

채널 13번에서 한국 대 일본의 축구 경기를 하고 있다. chaeneol sipsambeoneseo hanguk dae ilbonui chukgu gyeonggireul hago itda. There's a soccer game on Channel 13—Korea versus Japan.

골프 gol·peu golf

테니스 te·ni·seu tennis

탁구 tak·gu table tennis

배드민턴 bae·deu·min·teon badminton

스쿼시 seu·kwo·si squash

치다 chi·da to play (bowling, golf, tennis, table tennis, badminton, squash, billiards, etc.)

테니스 치자. teniseu chija. Let's play tennis.

라켓 ra·ket racket

세트 se·teu set

내가 첫 세트를 6:4로 이겼다. naega cheot se-teureul lyukdaesaro igyeotda. I won the first set six to four.

공격 | ~하다 gong·gyeok | ~·ha·da attack | to attack

공격이 최선의 방어다. gonggyeogi choeseonui bangeoda. A good offense is the best defense.

수비 | ~하다 su·bi | ~·ha·da defense | to defend

저 팀은 공격보다 수비가 강하다. jeo timeun gonggyeokboda subiga ganghada. That team has stronger defense than offense.

씨름 ssi·reum ssireum

Ssireum is Korean traditional wrestling. Two people hold each other's belt and the one who flips over or brings the other person down first wins.

태권도 tae·gwon·do taekwondo

어렸을 때 태권도를 배웠어요. eoryeosseul ttae taegwondoreul baewosseoyo. I practiced taekwondo when I was little.

Taekwondo is a Korean traditional martial art which is also recognized worldwide. Both the offensive and the defensive moves are done with the bare hands and feet.

권투 = 복싱 gwon·tu = bok·sing boxing

유도 yu·do judo

검도 geom·do kendo

레슬링 re·seul·ling wrestling

역도 yeok·do weightlifting

체조 che·jo gymnastics

당구 dang·gu billiards

사격 sa·gyeok shooting

양궁 yang·gung archery

스키 seu·ki skiing; skis

스키장 seu·ki·jang ski resort

스케이팅 seu·ke·i·ting skating

타다 ta·da to ski, skate

스키 탈 줄 아니? seuiki tal jul ani? Can you ski?

가사 가야금 감독 곡 공연 관객 구성 국악 그리다

그림 글 글쓰기 글씨 내용 노래 대사

도자기 도화지 동요 디자인 뜯다 리듬 마술 만화

멜로디 묘사 물감 미술 미술관 민담 민요 박수 반주

발레 배경 배우 북 비극 비평 색소폰 색칠 서예 설화

성우 소설 소설가 소재 수채화 시 시인 시조 시집

실로폰 쓰다 악기 악보 안무 역 연주 연출 열기

chapter 19 Arts, Music, Literature

영화 영화제 예술 원고 음반 음악회 인물 일기

작곡가 장면 장편 적다 적히다 전기 조각 조명

조연 주연 주인공 주제 지휘자 창작 첼로

초상화 춤 커다 코미디 콘서트 판소리 팝송 편

표절 플루트 형식 화가 화음 회화 희곡

19.1 Art, Visual Art

*예술 ye-sul art

인생은 짧고 예술은 길다. insaengeun jjalgo yesureun gilda. Art is long, life is short.

*예술가 ye-sul-ga artist

박물관에서 일부 예술가들의 조각도 볼 수 있어요. bangmulgwaneseo ilbu yesulgadeurui jogakdo bol su isseoyo. In the museum, you can see some of the artist's sculptures too.

*작품 jak-pum work (of art)

작품에 손대지 마시오. jakpume sondaeji masio. Please do not touch the artwork.

*장르 jang-neu genre

그 이야기의 장르는 무엇인가요? geu iyagiui jangneuneun mueosingayo? What genre does the story fall into?

*형식 hyeong-sik form, formality

*내용 nae-yong content, substance

내용뿐 아니라, 형식도 중요해. naeyongppun anira, hyeongsikdo jungyohae. Form is important, as well as substance.

*만들다 man-deul-da to make, create

그녀는 일생 동안 수많은 작품을 만들었다. geunyeoneun ilsaeung dongan sumaneun jakpumeul mandeureotda. She created a large number of artworks during her lifetime.

*창작 | ~하다 chang-jak | ~-ha-da creation | to create

그는 20대 초반에 소설 창작에 전념하기로 작정했다. geuneun isipdae chobane soseol changjage jeonnyeomhagiro jakjeonghaetda. In his early twenties, he decided to concentrate on writing fiction.

*표절 | ~하다 pyo-jeol | ~-ha-da plagiarism | to plagiarize

그 장관은 표절 시비에 휘말린 이후 사임했다. geu janggwaneun pyojeol sibie hwimallin ihu saimhaetda. The minister resigned after being caught in a plagiarism scandal.

*베끼다 be-kki-da to copy

*미술 mi-sul (visual) art

저는 현대 미술에 관심이 많습니다. jeoneun hyeondae misure gwansimi manseumnida. I'm very much interested in modern visual art.

*화가 hwa-ga painter, artist

오늘 저는 어느 무명 화가를 소개하려 합니다. oneul jeoneun eoneu mumyeong hwagareul sogaearyeo hamnida. Today I'm going to introduce an unknown painter.

*회화 hoe-hwa picture, painting

초현실주의 회화는 어떤 사람에게는 색과 모양을 마구잡이로 섞어 놓은 것처럼 보일 수 있다. chohyeonsiljuui hoehwaneun eotteon saramegeneun saekgwa moyangeul magujabiro seokkeo noeun geotcheoreom boil su itda. A surrealist painting might look like a collection of random colors and shapes to some people.

*그림 geu-rim picture, drawing, painting

이 그림은 얼마인가요? i geurimeun eolmain-gayo? How much is this drawing worth?

*수채화 su-chae-hwa watercolor

*초상화 cho-sang-hwa portrait

스케치 | ~하다 seu-ke-chi | ~-ha-da sketch | to sketch

*그리다 geu-ri-da to draw, paint

이거 뭘로 그린 거니? igeo mwollo geurin geoni? What did you paint this with?

색칠 | ~하다 saek-chil | ~-ha-da painting | to paint color

붓 but brush

도화지 do-hwa-ji drawing paper

물감 mul-gam paint

*조각 | ~하다 jo-gak | ~-ha-da sculpture | to sculpt

미술은 단지 그리고 조각하고 색칠하는 게 전부는 아니다. misureun danji geurigo jogakago saekchilhaneun ge jeonbuneun anida. Art is not just about drawing, sculpting, or painting.

조각가 jo-gak-ga sculptor

*도자기 do-ja-gi ceramics, china

*디자인 di-ja-in design

그는 디자인 전시회를 준비하고 있다. geuneun dijain jeonsihoereul junbihago itda. He is preparing a design exhibition.

*디자이너 di-ja-i-neo designer

*만화 man-hwa comic, cartoon

내 어린 조카는 만화 주인공처럼 생겼다. nae eorin jokaneun manhwa juingongcheoreom saenggyeotda. My young nephew looks like a cartoon character.

* 만화가 man-hwa-ga cartoonist

서예 seo-ye calligraphy

이 강좌는 서예를 배우고 싶은 사람 누구에게나 열려 있어요. i gangjwaneun seoyeul baeugo sipeun saram nuguegena yeollyeo isseoyo. This class is open to anyone who would like to learn Korean calligraphy.

* 미술관 = 화랑 mi-sul-gwan = hwa-rang art museum, art gallery

시내에 미술관이/화랑이 있나요? sinaee misulgwani/hwarangi innayo? Is there an art gallery in the city?

* 전시 | ~하다 jeon-si | ~-ha-da exhibition | to exhibit

이중섭의 유명한 그림 중 다수가 그 미술관에 전시되어 있습니다. ijungseobui yumyeonghan geurim jung dasuga geu misulgwane jeonsi-doeoo itseumnida. Many of Lee Jungseop's famous paintings are displayed in that gallery.

* 전시회 jeon-si-hoe exhibition

전시회 입장료가 있습니까? jeonsihoe ipjangnyoga itseumnikka? Is there any admission fee for the exhibition?

19.2 Music, Dance

* 음악 eu-mak music

음악 많이 들으세요? eumak mani deureuseyo? Do you listen to music a lot?

* 곡 gok a piece of music; tune, melody

이 곡은 제가 가장 좋아하는 곡 중 하나입니다. i gogeun jega gajang joahaneun gok jung hanaimnida. This is one of my favorite pieces of music.

* 리듬 ri-deum rhythm

그녀는 리듬 감각을 타고났다. geunyeoneun lideum gamgageul tagonatda. She has a natural sense of rhythm.

박자 bak-ja beat, time

저는 박자를 잘 못 맞춰요. jeoneun bakjareul jal mot matchwoyo. I can't get the beat right.

멜로디 = 선율 mel-lo-di = seo-nyul melody, tune

멜로디가/선율이 귀에 익숙요. mellodiga/seonyuri gwie igeoyo. This melody sounds familiar to me.

화음 hwa-eum chord, harmony

이 노래는 복잡한 화음으로 유명하다. i noraeneun bokjapan hwaumeuro yumyeonghada. This song is famous for its complex harmonies.

* 가사 = 노랫말 ga-sa = no-raen-mal lyrics

어린 학생들은 애국가 가사를/노랫말을 외워야 한다. eorin haksaeundeun aegukga gasareul/noraenmareul oewoya handa. School kids should learn the lyrics of the national anthem.

악보 ak-bo music, score

그 곡은 악보 없이 연주해 본 적이 없어요. geu gogeun akbo eopsi yeonjuhae bon jeogi eopseoyo. I've never played it without looking at the score.

* 음악가 eu-mak-ga musician

제 꿈은 세계적인 음악가가 되는 거예요. je kkumeun segyejeogin eumakgaga doeneun geoyeyo. My dream is to become a world-class musician.

* 가수 ga-su singer

그녀는 가수가 되기 위해 서울에 왔다. geunyeoneun gasuga doegi wihae seoure watda. She came to Seoul to be a singer.

연주자 yeon-ju-ja musician, player

그는 작곡가이자 바이올린 연주자이다. geuneun jalgokgaija baiollin nyeonjujaida. He is a composer and violinist.

작곡가 jak-gok-ga composer; songwriter

그는 재능 있는 작곡가로서 명성을 쌓아 나가고 있다. geuneun jaeneung inneun jalgokgaroseo myeongseongeul ssaa nagago itda. He is building up a reputation as a gifted songwriter.

작사가 jak-sa-ga lyricist

지휘자 ji-hwi-ja conductor

* 노래 | ~하다 no-rae | ~-ha-da song | to sing

저는 사람들 앞에서 노래하는 걸 좋아하지 않

아요. jeoneun saramdeul apeseo noraehaneun geol joahaji anayo. I don't like singing in front of others.

♫ **부르다** bu-reu-da to sing (a song)

그녀는 노래를 아주 잘 부른다. geunyeoneun noraereulaju jal bureunda. She is very good at singing.

* **연주** | ~하다 yeon-ju | ~-ha-da musical performance | to play, perform

어머니는 바이올린 연주로 시간을 보내세요. eomeonineun baiollin nyeonjuro siganeul bonaeseyo. My mother plays the violin to pass the time.

반주 | ~하다 ban-ju | ~-ha-da accompaniment | to accompany

그 가수는 아들의 반주에 맞춰 노래를 불렀다. geu gasuneun adeurui banjue matchwo noraereul bulleotda. The singer was accompanied on the piano by his son.

작곡 | ~하다 jak-gok | ~-ha-da composition, songwriting | to compose, write music

그 가수는 자신의 모든 노래를 직접 작곡했다. geu gasuneun jasinui modeun noraereul jik-jeop jagokaetda. That singer wrote all of his music himself.

작사 | ~하다 jak-sa | ~-ha-da lyricizing | to write the lyrics

작사할 때 어디에서 영감을 얻으세요? jaksahal ttae eodieseo yeonggameul eodeuseyo? How do you get inspiration for song lyrics?

지휘 | ~하다 ji-hwi | ~-ha-da direction | to conduct, direct

저는 교회 합창단에서 오르간 연주와 지휘를 맡고 있어요. jeoneun gyohoe hapchangdane-seo oreugan nyeonjuwa jihwireul matgo isseyo. I play the organ and direct a church choir.

* **음반** = 앨범 eum-ban = ael-beom record, album

제가 제일 좋아하는 밴드가 새 음반을/앨범을 발표했어요. jega jeil joahaneun baendeuga sae eumbaneul/aelbeomeul balpyohaesseyo. My favorite band has released a new album.

♫ **녹음** | ~하다 no-geum | ~-ha-da recording | to record

이 피아니스트는 베토벤의 소나타를 모두 녹음했다. i pianiseuteuneun betobenui sonatareul modu nogeumhaetda. This pianist has recorded all of Beethoven's sonatas.

연주회 yeon-ju-hoe concert, recital

음악회 eu-mak-oe (classical) concert

음악회 중간에 아이가 울면 공연장 밖으로 즉시 데리고 나가야 합니다. eumakoe junggane aiga ulmyeon gongyeonjang bakkeuro jeuksi derigo nagaya hamnida. Children who are crying during the concert should be taken out of the auditorium immediately.

♫ **콘서트** kon-seo-teu concert

오늘밤 콘서트 갈래? oneulbam konseoteu gal-lae? Would you like to go to a concert tonight?

♫ **악기** ak-gi musical instrument

연주할 줄 아는 악기 있어요? yeonjuhal jul aneun akgi isseyo? Do you play any musical instruments?

북 buk drum

실로폰 sil-lo-pon xylophone

♫ **피아노** pi-a-no piano

♫ **치다** chi-da to play; to hit

정말 피아노 잘 치시네요. jeongmal piano jal chisineyo. You play the piano really well.

플루트 peul-lu-teu flute

색소폰 saek-so-pon saxophone

하모니카 ha-mo-ni-ka harmonica

피리 pi-ri pipe

휘파람 hwi-pa-ram whistle

♫ **불다** bul-da to blow, play, whistle

그는 유쾌하게 휘파람을 불며 해변을 따라 걸었다. geuneun nyukwaehage hwiparamaеul bulmyeo haebyeoneul ttara georeotda. He walked along the beach whistling merrily.

♫ **바이올린** ba-i-ol-lin violin

첼로 chel-lo cello

커다 kyeo-da to play

바이올린을 잘 켜려면 많은 시간과 노력이 필요하다. baiollineul jal kyeoryeomyeon maneun sigangwa noryeonggi piryohada. A lot of time and effort are required to play the violin well.

♫ **기타** gi-ta guitar

저는 시간이 날 때면 기타를 치고는 했어요. jeoneun sigani nal ttaemyeon gitareul chigo-

neun haesseoyo. I used to play the guitar in my free time.

치다 *chida*, which means *to hit* or *to beat*, is mostly used for percussion instruments. However, 치다 is also used in 기타를 치다 *gitareul chida* which means *to play the guitar*.

가야금 *ga-ya-geum gayageum*

거문고 *geo-mun-go geomungo*

* 뜯다 *tteut-da* to play, pluck, pick

가야금이나 거문고는 손가락으로 뜯어야 합니다. *gayageumina geomungoneun songara-geuro tteudeoya hamnida.* You need to play the *gayageum* or *geomungo* with your fingers.

* (대중)가요 (dae-jung-)ga-yo popular music

한국의 대중가요가 전 세계에서 인기를 얻고 있다. *hangugui daejunggayoga jeon segyeeseo ingireul eotgo itda.* K-pop is popular all over the world.

* 팝송 *pap-song* American pop music

한때 팝송을 즐겨 들었었어요. *hanttae pap-songeul jeulgyeo deureosseosseoyo.* I used to listen to American pop music a long time ago.

* 클래식 *keul-lae-sik* classical music

클래식은 제 취향이 아니에요. *keullaesigeun je chwihyangi anieyo.* Classical music is not to my taste.

동요 *dong-yo* children's song

국악 *gu-gak* Korean traditional music

판소리 *pan-so-ri pansori*

Pansori is a type of Korean traditional folk music.

민요 *mi-nyo* folk song

* 재즈 *jae-jeu jazz*

* 오페라 *o-pe-ra opera*

* 춤 *chum* dance, dancing

그 가수의 춤 동작은 따라 하기 쉽다. *geu gasuui chum dongjageun ttara hagi swipda.* The singer's dance moves are easy to follow.

* 추다 *chu-da* to dance

사람들이 탱고를 추고 있다. *saramdeuri taeng-goreul chugo itda.* People are dancing the tango.

안무 *an-mu* choreography

제가 그 발레 공연의 안무를 담당했습니다. *jega geu balle gongyeonui anmureul damdang-haetseumnida.* I had choreographed the ballet show.

* 무용 *mu-yong* artistic dance

저는 현대 무용을 전공했어요. *jeoneun hyeon-dae muyongeul jeongonghaesseoyo.* I majored in modern dance.

* 무용가 *mu-yong-ga* dancer

* 발레 *bal-le* ballet

탈춤 *tal-chum* mask dance

19.3 Literature, Writing

* 문학 *mun-hak* literature

문학은 사회를 비추는 거울이다. *munhageun sahoereul bichuneun geourida.* Literature is a mirror of society.

* 작가 *jak-ga* writer, author

그 작가는 책을 쓰는 동안에는 외출을 절대 하지 않는다. *geu jakganeun chaegul sseuneun donganeneun oechureul jeoldae haji anneunda.* The writer never goes out while she is writing a book.

* 저자 *jeo-ja* author

그 책의 저자는 누구예요? *geu chaegui jeoja-neun nuguyeyo?* What is the name of the author of that book?

* 시 *si* poem, poetry

음악은 학생들의 시 감상을 돕는 아주 좋은 매개체예요. *eumageun haksangdeurui si gamsangeul domneun aju joeun maegaeche-yeyo.* Music is a wonderful medium to help students appreciate poetry.

시조 *si-jo sijo*

Sijo is a Korean traditional poetic form which is composed of three lines and a fixed number of syllables.

* 동시 *dong-si* children's poem

· **시집** si-jip collection of poems

· **시인** si-in poet

윤동주는 가장 위대한 시인 중 한 명이다.
yundongjuneun gajang widaehan siin jung han
myeongida. Yun Dongju is one of the great-
est poets.

· **소설** so-seol novel

저는 여가 시간에 주로 소설을 읽어요. jeoneun
nyeoga sigane juro soseoreul ilgeoyo. I usually
read novels in my free time.

· **단편(소설)** dan-pyeon(·so-seol) short
story

장편(소설) jang-pyeon(·so-seol) novel

저는 세 편의 장편소설과 스무 편의 단편소설
을 썼습니다. jeoneun se pyeonui jangpyeonso-
seolgwa seumu pyeonui danpyeonsoseoreul
sseotseumnida. I've written three novels and
twenty short stories.

· **소설가** so-seol-ga novelist

· **희곡** hui-gok play

· **극작가** geuk-jak-ga playwright

· **수필** su-pil essay

· **일기** il-gi diary

나는 초등학교를 졸업한 이후로 일기를 써 본
적이 없다. naneun chodeunghakgyoreul joreo-
pan ihuro ilgireul sseo bon jeogi eopda. I
haven't kept a diary since I graduated from
elementary school.

설화 seol-hwa tale

· **신화** sin-hwa myth, mythology

단군신화는 우리나라의 건국에 관한 이야기
다. dangunsinhwaneun urinarai geonguge
gwanhan iyagida. The myth of Dangun tells
the story of Korea's foundation.

· **전설** jeon-seol legend

민담 min-dam folktale

· **전기** jeon-gi biography

자서전 ja-seo-jeon autobiography

· **동화** dong-hwa children's story, fairy tale

그의 동화는 아이들뿐 아니라 어른들에게도
인기가 많다. geuui donghwaneun aideulppun
anira eoreundeuregedo ingiga manta. His chil-
dren's stories are popular with adults as well
as children.

· **주제** ju-je subject, topic

이 소설의 주제가 뭐죠? i soseorui jujega mwo-
jyo? What's the theme of this novel?

· **소재** so-jae material, subject matter

전쟁을 소재로 한 희곡을 쓰고 있어요. jeon-
jaengeul sojaero han huigogeul sseugo isseoyo.
I'm writing a play about war.

· **줄거리** jul-geo-ri summary, outline, syn-
opsis

이 책의 줄거리를 쓰시오. i chaegui julgeori-
reul sseusio. Write an outline of this book.

· **구성** gu-seong plot

매력적인 인물들과 정교한 구성이 이 책을 흥
미롭게 하는 요소이다. maeryeokjeogin inmul-
deulgwa jeonggyohan guseongi i chaeguel
heungmiropge haneun nyosoida. Attractive
characters and an intricate plot are what
makes the book so compelling.

· **(등장)인물** (deung-jang-)in-mul person,
character

그녀의 소설은 모든 등장인물들이 저마다의
개성을 갖고 있다. geunyeoui soseoreun mo-
deun deungjanginmuldeuri jeomadaui gaeseong-
eul gatgo itda. All of the characters have their
own distinct personalities in her novels.

· **주인공** ju-in-gong main character, pro-
tagonist

많은 경우 추리 소설에서 배경이나 주인공의
직업은 구성에 있어 중요한 요소다. maneun
gyeongu churi soseoreseo baegyeongina juin-
gongui jigeobeun guseonge isseo jungyohan
nyosoda. In many mystery novels, the setting
and the main character's job are important
elements in the plot.

· **등장 | ~하다** deung-jang | ~·ha-da ap-
pearance | to appear

그의 소설에는 의사가 자주 등장한다. geuui
soseoreuneun uisaga jaju deungjanghanda.
Doctors often appear in his novels.

· **배경** bae-gyeong background, setting

· **묘사 | ~하다** myo-sa | ~·ha-da descrip-
tion, depiction | to describe, depict

소설의 배경에 대한 생생한 묘사가 인상적이
었다. soseorui baegyeongae daehan saeng-
saenghan myosaga insangjeogieotda. I was
impressed by the vivid depiction of the set-
ting in the novel.

· **글** geul writing

문법을 이해하면 생각을 글로 명확하게 표현할 수 있다. munbeobeul ihaehamyeon saeng-gageul geullo myeonghwakage pyohyeonhal su itda. By understanding grammar, you can express your thoughts clearly in writing.

✧ **쓰다** sseu-da to write

저는 그 신문에 글을 쓰고 있어요. jeoneun geu sinmune geureul sseugo isseoyo. I'm writing for the newspaper.

✧ **쓰이다** sseu-i-da to be written, read

문의 팻말에는 “관계자 외 출입금지”라고 쓰여 있었다. munui paenmareneun gwangyeja oe churipgeumji rago sseuyeoyo isseotda. The sign on the door read “Staff Only.”

✧ **적다** jeok-da to write, note

여기에 이름과 연락처를 적어 주세요. yeogie ireumgwa yeollakcheoreul jeogeo juseyo. Please write down your name and contact information here.

✧ **적히다** jeo-ki-da to be written, read

그 종이에는 아무것도 적혀 있지 않았따. geu jongieneun amugeotdo jeokyeo itji anatda.

There was nothing written on the paper.

✧ **글쓰기** geul-sseu-gi (activity of) writing
글쓰기는 말하기와는 많은 점이 다르다. geulssseugineun malhagiwaneun maneun jeomi dareuda. Writing is different from speaking in many ways.

✧ **번역** | ~하다 beo-nyeok | ~-ha-da translation | to translate

이 단어는 영어로 번역하기가 쉽지 않군요. i daneoneun nyeongeoro beonyeokagiga swipji ankunyo. This word is not easy to translate into English.

✧ **글씨** geul-ssi handwriting, letter

죄송해요. 저도 내 글씨가 읽기 힘들다는 거 알아요. joesonghaeyo. jeodo nae geulssiga ilgi himdeuldaneun geo arayo. Sorry. I know my handwriting is hard to read.

✧ **원고** won-go manuscript

일주일 전에 제 원고의 검토를 의뢰했었습니다. iljuil jeone je wongoui geomtoreul uiroehaessetseumnida. I requested that you review my manuscript a week ago.

19.4 Movies, Performances

✧ **영화** yeong-hwa movie, film

오늘 영화 보러 갈래? oneul lyeonghwa boreo gallae? Do you want to go to the movies with me?

✧ **공연** | ~하다 gong-yeon | ~-ha-da performance, show | to perform

마지막 공연은 열한 시에 있습니다. majimak gongyeoneun nyeolhan sie itseumnida. The last show is at eleven.

✧ **연극** yeon-geuk play, theater

그 연극은 5월 1일부터 10월 31일까지 월요일을 제외하고 매일 공연됩니다. geu yeon-geugeun owol irilbuteo siwol samsibirilkkaji woryoireul jeohhago maeil gongyeondoemnida. The play is performed daily, except for Mondays, from May 1 until October 31.

✧ **오페라** o-pe-ra opera

제가 그 오페라의 주연을 따냈다는 얘기를 들었을 때 저는 정말 믿기지가 않았어요. jega geu operau juyeoneul ttanaetdaneun yaegireul deureoseul ttae jeoneun jeongmal mitgijiga anasseoyo. I couldn't believe it when I was told that I got the leading role in the opera.

뮤지컬 myu-ji-keol musical

마술 ma-sul magic

✧ **편** pyeon unit for counting movies, plays, concerts, etc.

영화 한 편 yeonghwa han pyeon a movie

✧ **연출** | ~하다 yeon-chul | ~-ha-da direction; director | to direct

저는 현재 한 연극의 연출을 담당하고 있습니다. jeoneun hyeonjae han nyeongeugui yeonchureul damdanghago itseumnida. I'm directing a play.

✧ **감독** gam-dok director

그는 세계적으로 유명한 한국의 영화 감독이다. geuneun segyejeogeuro yumyeonghan hangugui yeonghwa gamdogida. He is a world-famous Korean movie director.

✧ **제작** | ~하다 je-jak | ~-ha-da production | to produce

그 소설은 영화로 제작될 예정이다. geu so-seoreun nyeonghwaro jejakdoel yejeongida. The novel is going to be made into a movie.

✧ **시나리오** = **대본** si-na-ri-o = dae-bon scenario, screenplay

저는 시나리오가/대본이 감독보다 더 중요하

다고 생각해요. jeoneun sinarioga/daeboni gamdokboda deo jungyohadago saenggakaeyo. I believe the script is more important than the director.

각본 = 극본 gak-bon = geuk-bon script

◦ **조명** jo-myeong lighting

저는 그 공연의 조명을 맡고 있어요. jeoneun geu gongyeonui jomyeongeul matgo isseoyo. I'm in charge of the lighting for the show.

◦ **연기자** yeon-gi-ja actor, actress

부모님은 제가 연기자가 되는 걸 반대하세요. bumonimeun jega yeongijaga doeneun geol bandaehaseyo. My parents don't want me to become an actor.

◦ **배우** bae-u actor, actress

그녀는 배우이자 감독이다. geunyeoneun bae-u-ja gamdogida. She is an actress and director.

성우 seong-u voice actor, voice actress

◦ **(배)역 = 역할 ← 역할 (bae-)yeok = yeo-khal ← yeo-khwal** part, role

여러 차례의 오디션을 거쳐 그는 그 역할을 맡았다. yeoreo charyeui odiseoneul geochyeo geuneun geu yeogeul/yeokareul ttanaetda. He won the role after many auditions.

주연 | ~하다 ju-yeon | ~-ha-da lead role, star | to play the lead role

이 영화의 주연은 누구죠? i yeonghwaui juyeoneun nugujyo? Who's starring in this movie?

조연 jo-yeon supporting role

저는 여러 연극에서 조연을 맡았습니다. jeoneun nyeoreo yeongeugeseo joyeoneul matatseumnida. I've had supporting roles in many plays.

◦ **연기 | ~하다** yeon-gi | ~-ha-da performance, acting | to perform, act

솔직히 말해, 그녀의 연기는 형편없었어요. soljiki malhae, geunyeouui yeongineun hyeong-pyeoneopseosseoyo. Frankly speaking, her acting was poor.

◦ **대사** dae-sa lines

무대에서 대사를 까먹은 적이 있나요? mu-daeeseo daesareul kkameogeun jeogi innayo? Have you ever forgotten your lines while on stage?

◦ **무대** mu-dae stage

내 자리에서 무대가 잘 보여. nae jarieseo mu-daega jal boyeo. I have a good view of the stage from my seat.

자막 ja-mak subtitle, caption

그 뮤지컬은 영어 자막과 함께 상연됩니다. geu myujikeoreun nyeongeo jamakgwa hamkke sangyeondoemnida. The musical is performed with English subtitles.

◦ **장면** jang-myeon scene

영화의 첫 장면이 아주 인상적이었어요. yeonghwaui cheot jangmyeoni aju insangjeogiesseoyo. The first scene of the movie was so impressive.

◦ **관객** gwan-gaek audience

◦ **박수** bak-su clap, applause

관객들이 배우들에게 열광적으로 박수를 보냈다. gwangaekdeuri baeudeurege yeol-gwangjeogeuro baksureul bonaetda. The audience applauded the actors and actresses with enthusiasm.

◦ **관람 | ~하다** gwal-lam | ~-ha-da watching, viewing | to see, watch

이 연극은 미성년자 관람 불가예요. i yeongeugeun miseongnyeonia gwallam bulgayeyo. Underaged people are not allowed to see this play.

◦ **열기** yeol-gi excitement, fever

공연장은 열기로 가득했다. gongyeonjangeun nyeolgiro gadeukaetda. The concert hall was filled with excitement.

◦ **영화제** yeong-hwa-je film festival

부산국제영화제 busangukjeyeonghwaje Busan International Film Festival

◦ **비극** bi-geuk tragedy

인생은 비극이야. insaengeun bigeugiya. Life is a tragedy.

◦ **코미디 = 희극 ← 코메디** ko-mi-di = hui-geuk ← ko-me-di comedy

저는 비극보다 코미디가/희극이 좋아요. jeoneun bigeukboda komidiga/huigeugi joayo. I like comedies more than tragedies.

비평 ≡ 평론 | ~하다 bi-pyeong ≡ pyeong-non | ~-ha-da criticism, review | to criticize, review

평론가 ≡ 비평가 pyeong-non-ga ≡ bi-pyeong-ga critic, reviewer

그 영화는 평론가들에게서/비평가들에게서 높은 평가를 받았다. geu yeonghwaneun pyeong-nongadeuregeseo/bipyeonggadeuregeseo nopeun pyeonggareul badatda. The film received high praise from the critics.

각국 개표소 각국 개표소 검찰청 고용노동부 교육부 교포 구청 국가
 국가 국가안보실 국경 국무총리비서실 국방부 군 군청 기획재정부 남한 내국인
 네덜란드 당 당선자 대륙 대사 대통령경호실 대표 대한민국 도 도입
 도지사 도청 독립 동남아 동양 러시아 민주주의 방위사업청 백인
 병무청 북극 북아메리카 뽀다 뽀히다 산림청 서양 선거 선출 소방방재청
 스위스 시 시청 식품의약품안전처 아르헨티나 아프리카 안전행정부 애국가
 양국 여당 여성가족부 영국 영국인 왕 외교관 외국인
 우리나라 유세 이념 이라크 이민 이집트 인구 인도 일본 임명
 정치 정치권 정치인 지도자 지배 청와대 캐나다 케냐 타이 타이완 터키
 통계청 투표 투표소 투표함 특별시 특별청 포르투갈 폴란드 표 핀란드
 필리핀 한국 한국인 한반도 환경부 후진국 검찰청 고용노동부 교육부

chapter 20 Nations and Politics

교포 구청 국가 국가 국가안보실 국경 국무총리비서실 국방부 군 군청
 기획재정부 남한 내국인 네덜란드 당 당선자 대륙 대사 대통령경호실 대표
 대한민국 도 도입 도지사 도청 독립 동남아 동양 러시아
 민주주의 방위사업청 백인 병무청 북극 북아메리카 뽀다 뽀히다 산림청
 서양 선거 선출 소방방재청 스위스 시 시청 식품의약품안전처 아르헨티나
 아프리카 안전행정부 애국가 양국 여당 여성가족부 영국 영국인
 왕 외교관 외국인 우리나라 유세 이념 이라크 이민 이집트
 인구 인도 일본 임명 정치 정치권 정치인 지도자 지배 청와대
 캐나다 케냐 타이 타이완 터키 통계청 투표 투표소 투표함 특별시 특별청
 포르투갈 폴란드 표 핀란드 필리핀 한국 한국인 한반도 환경부 후진국

20.1 General Terms

*국가 **guk·ga** nation, country

이 드라마는 특히 아시아 국가들 사이에서 인기가 높다. **i deuramaneun teuki asia gukgadeul saieseo ingiga nopda.** This drama is particularly popular in Asian countries.

*나라 **na·ra** nation, country

어느 나라에 가고 싶어? **eoneu narae gago sipeo?** Which country do you want to visit?

*선진국 **seon-jin-guk** developed country

선진국은 후진국보다 지구 온난화 문제에 더 많은 책임이 있다. **seonjingugeun hujingukboda jigu onnanhwa munjee deo maneun chaegimitda.** Developed countries are more responsible for global warming than underdeveloped countries.

개발도상국 gae-bal·do·sang-guk developing country

후진국 hu-jin-guk underdeveloped country

*국내 **gung-nae** domestic

국내 농산물을 이용합시다. **gunгнаe nongsan-mureul iyonghapsida.** Let's use domestic farm products.

*국제(적) **guk-je(·jeok)** international

환경에 관한 국제 회의가 서울에서 열리고 있다. **hwangyeongae gwanhan gukje hoeuiga seoureseo yeolligo itda.** An international conference on the environment is taking place in Seoul.

그는 올림픽에서 금메달을 딴 뒤 국제적 명성을 얻었다. **geuneun ollimpigeseo geummeda-reul ttan dwi gukjejeok myeongseongeul eodeotda.** He gained international recognition, winning a gold medal in the Olympics.

*국제화 **guk-je-hwa** globalization*세계 | ~적 **se-gye | ~jeok** world | global, worldwide

중국은 세계에서 가장 큰 나라다. **junggugeun segyeeseo gajang keun narada.** China is the largest country in the world.

*세상 **se-sang** world

제 꿈은 세상의 모든 나라들을 가 보는 거예요. **je kkumeun sesangui modeun naradeureul ga boneun geoyeyo.** My dream is to visit all the countries in the world.

*우리나라 **u-ri-na-ra** my country

추석은 우리나라의 제일 큰 명절이에요. **chu-**

seogeun urinarai jeil keun myeongjeorieyo. Chuseok is our most important holiday.

*각국 **gak-guk** each country

각국을 대표하는 선수들이 올림픽에 출전한다. **gakgugeul daepyohaneun seonsudeuri ollimpige chuljeonhanda.** Players representing each country participate in the Olympics.

*양국 **yang-guk** the two countries*국민 **gung-min** nation, people

대다수 국민들이 정치의 변화를 간절히 바라고 있다. **daedasu gungmindeuri jeongchiui byeonhwareul ganjeolhi barago itda.** Most people long for political change.

*국적 **guk-jeok** nationality

저는 일본에서 자랐지만 국적은 한국입니다. **jeoneun ilboneseo jaratjiman gukjeogeun hangugimnida.** I grew up in Japan, but my nationality is Korean.

*교포 **gyo-po** overseas Korean

저는 재미 교포 2세입니다. **jeoneun jaemi gyo-po iseimnida.** I'm a second generation Korean-American.

*동포 **dong-po** compatriot*내국인 **nae-gu-gin** local*외국인 **oe-gu-gin** foreigner

매년 많은 외국인 관광객들이 서울을 방문합니다. **maenyeon maneun oegugin gwangwangaekdeuri seoureul bangmunhamnida.** Every year, many international tourists visit Seoul.

*이민 **i-min** emigration, immigration

제 친구 하나가 작년에 호주로 이민을 갔어요. **je chingu hanaga jangnyeone hojuo imineul gasseoyo.** A friend of mine emigrated to Australia last year.

*인구 **in-gu** population

현재 우리나라의 인구는 5천만이 넘는다. **hyeonjae urinarai inguneun ocheonmani neomneunda.** Presently, South Korea's population exceeds 50 million.

*민족 **min-jok** race, people, ethnic group*인종 **in-jong** race*백인 **bae-gin** Caucasian, white person

* **흑인** heu·gin black

* **동양인** dong-yang·in Asian

* **서양인** seo-yang·in Westerner

동양인들의 생활 방식은 서양인들과 많이 달라요. *dongyangindeurui saenghwal bangsigeun seoyangindeulgwa mani dallayo*. The Asian way of life is much different from its Western counterpart.

* **국기** guk·gi national flag

한국의 국기는 태극기라고 부릅니다. *hangu-gui gukgineun taeguekgirago bureumnida*. The national flag of Korea is called the *Taegeukgi*.

태극기 *tae·geuk·gi Taegeukgi* (Korean national flag)

국토 guk·to country, territory

영토 yeong·to territory, domain

한국과 일본은 오래 전부터 독도를 둘러싸고 영토 분쟁을 벌이고 있다. *hangukgwa ilboneun orae jeonbuteo dokdoreul dulleossago yeongto bunjaengeul beorigo itda*. Korea and Japan have been engaged in a territorial dispute over Dokdo for a long time.

국경 guk·gyeong border

양국은 국경이 접해 있습니다. *yanggugeun gukgyeongi jeopae itseumnida*. The two countries share a common border.

국가 guk·ga national anthem

애국가 *ae·guk·ga* the Korean national anthem

애국가는 4절까지 있다. *aegukganeun sajeol-kkaji itda*. The Korean national anthem has four verses.

20.2 Continents, Countries, Peoples

* **대륙** dae·ryuk continent

* **동양** dong-yang the East

* **아시아** a·si·a Asia

동남아(시아) *dong·na·ma·(si·a)* South-east Asia

* **한반도** han·ban·do the Korean Peninsula

* **서양** seo-yang the West

* **유럽** yu·reop Europe

* **아프리카** a·peu·ri·ka Africa

북아메리카 = **북미** *bu·ga·me·ri·ka* = *bung·mi* North America

남아메리카 = **남미** *na·ma·me·ri·ka* = *nam·mi* South America

오세아니아 o·se·a·ni·a Oceania

남극 nam·geuk the South Pole

북극 buk·geuk the North Pole

* **한국** han·guk Korea

내년에 다시 한국에 올 거예요. *naenyeone dasi hanguge ol geoyeyo*. I'll come back to Korea again next year.

한국인 han·gu·gin Korean

* **대한민국** dae·han·min·guk Korea

남한 nam·han South Korea

일본은 남한 면적의 네 배 정도 된다. *ilboneun namhan myeonjeogui ne bae jeongdo doenda*. Japan is around four times the size of South Korea.

남한 is the term South Koreans call South Korea as opposed to North Korea. In other cases, they will say 한국 *hanguk* or 대한민국 *daehanminguk*.

* **북한** bu·khan North Korea

북한 is the term South Koreans call North Korea. North Koreans, by contrast, call their country 북조선 *bukjoseon* and South Korea 남조선 *namjoseon*.

* **중국** jung·guk China

중국인 jung·gu·gin Chinese

* **일본** il·bon Japan

일본 여행은 어땠어? *ilbon nyeohaengeun eottaesseo?* How was your trip to Japan?

일본인 il·bo·nin Japanese

타이완 = **대만** *ta·i·wan* = *dae·man* Taiwan

몽골 mong·gol Mongolia

베트남 be·teu·nam Vietnam

싱가포르 sing-ga-po-reu Singapore
 인도네시아 in-do-ne-si-a Indonesia
 말레이시아 mal-le-i-si-a Malaysia
 타이 = 태국 ta-i = tae-guk Thailand
 필리핀 pil-li-pin the Philippines
 인도 in-do India
 이란 i-ran Iran
 이라크 i-ra-keu Iraq
 이스라엘 i-seu-ra-el Israel
 터키 teo-ki Turkey

⋮ 러시아 reo-si-a Russia
 ⋮ 영국 yeong-guk the United Kingdom
 영국인 yeong-gu-gin the British
 ⋮ 프랑스 pe-u-rang-seu France
 프랑스인 pe-u-rang-seu-in French
 ⋮ 독일 do-gil Germany
 독일인 do-gi-rin German, the German people
 스위스 seu-wi-seu Switzerland
 네덜란드 ne-deol-lan-deu Netherlands
 스페인 seu-pe-in Spain
 포르투갈 po-reu-tu-gal Portugal

그리스 geu-ri-seu Greece
 노르웨이 no-reu-we-i Norway
 덴마크 den-ma-keu Denmark
 스웨덴 seu-we-den Sweden
 핀란드 pil-lan-deu Finland
 폴란드 pol-lan-deu Poland
 헝가리 heong-ga-ri Hungary

이집트 i-jip-teu Egypt
 케냐 ke-nya Kenya
 남아프리카공화국 = 남아공 na-ma-peu-ri-ka-gong-hwa-guk = na-ma-gong the Republic of South Africa

⋮ 미국 mi-guk the United States of America
 미국인 mi-gu-gin American
 * 캐나다 kae-na-da Canada
 쿠바 ku-ba Cuba
 멕시코 mek-si-ko Mexico
 브라질 beu-ra-jil Brazil
 아르헨티나 a-reu-hen-ti-na Argentina
 ⋮ 오스트레일리아 = 호주 o-seu-teu-re-il-li-a = ho-ju Australia
 뉴질랜드 nyu-jil-laen-deu New Zealand

20.3 Politics, Political Systems

⋮ 정치 jeong-chi politics
 종교는 정치와 분리되어야 한다. jonggyoneun jeongchiwa bullidoeeya handa. Religion has to be separated from politics.

* 정치인 jeong-chi-in politician
 정치인은 많은 후원자를 갖고 있다. jeongchi-ineun maneun huwonjareul gatgo itda. That politician has many backers.

* 정치권 jeong-chi-gwon political circles
 정치권에서는 그 장관의 사임을 요구하고 있다. jeongchigwoneseoneun geu janggwanui saimeul lyoguhago itda. Political circles call for the minister to resign.

* 이념 i-nyeom ideology, principle

민주주의의 근본 이념은 인간 존중이다. min-jujuuii geunbon inyeomeun ingan jonjungida. Democracy was founded on the basic principle of respect for the individual.

* 민주주의 min-ju-ju-ui democracy
 대한민국은 민주주의 국가다. daehanmingu-geun minjujuui gukgada. The Republic of Korea is a democracy.

* 이상 | ~적 i-sang | ~jeok ideal | ideal, perfect
 이곳은 휴가를 보내기에 이상적인 곳이다. igoseun hyugareul bonaegie isangjeogin gosida. This is an ideal place for a holiday.

* 현실 | ~적 hyeon-sil | ~jeok reality | realistic

현실은 이상과 다릅니다. hyeonsireun isanggwa dareumnida. Reality is different from the ideal.

♣ **다수** da-su many, majority

다수의 결정이 항상 옳은 것은 아니다. dasui gyeoljeongi hangsang oreun geoseun anida. The majority's decision is not always right.

♣ **소수** so-su minority

우리는 소수의 의견을 존중해야 합니다. urineun sosui uigyeoneul jonjunghaeya hamnida. We should respect the opinion of the minority.

♣ **대표** | ~하다 dae-pyo | ~ha-da representative | to represent

양국의 대표들이 그 사안을 논의하기 위해 만났다. yanggugui daeyodeuri geu saaneul lonuihagi wihae mannatda. Representatives from the two countries met to discuss the issue.

정책 jeong-chaek policy

♣ **외교** oe-gyo diplomacy

야당은 정부의 외교 정책을 비판해 왔다. yadangeun jeongbuui oegyo jeongchaegul bipanhae watda. The opposition has criticized the government's diplomatic policies.

♣ **외교관** oe-gyo-gwan diplomat

아버지가 외교관이어서 어릴 때 싱가포르에서 살았어요. abeojiga oegyogwanieoseo eoril ttae singgaporeuese sarasseoyo. My father is a diplomat, and I lived in Singapore when I was little.

♣ **대사** dae-sa ambassador

그는 주미 대사로 임명되었다. geuneun jumi daesaro immyeongdoeeotda. He was appointed ambassador to the US.

♣ **대사관** dae-sa-gwan embassy

저는 대사관 소속입니다. jeoneun daesagwan sosogimnida. I'm affiliated with the embassy.

♣ **교류** | ~하다 gyo-ryu | ~ha-da exchange, interchange | to exchange, interchange

정부는 다른 아시아 나라들과의 문화 교류를 강화하는 데 힘쓰고 있다. jeongbuneun dareun asia naradeulgwau munhwa gyoryureul ganghwahaneun de himsseugo itda. The government is trying to enhance cultural exchanges with other Asian countries.

♣ **개방** | ~하다 gae-bang | ~ha-da opening | to open

♣ **도입** | ~하다 do-ip | ~ha-da introduction

| to introduce, adopt

그는 적극적으로 외국 자본을 도입해야 한다고 주장했다. geuneun jeokgeukjeogeuro oeguk jaboneul doipaeya handago jujanghaetda. He insisted that we actively introduce foreign capital.

♣ **선거** seon-geo election

저는 이번 선거에 별 관심이 없습니다. jeoneun ibeon seongeo byeol gwansimi eopseumnida. I don't have much interest in this election.

대선 dae-seon presidential election

그는 차기 대선에서 가장 유력한 후보이다. geuneun chagi daeseoneseo gajang yuryeokan huboida. He is the strongest candidate in the next presidential election.

총선(거) chong-seon(geo) general election

지방선거 ji-bang-seon-geo local election

♣ **후보(자)** hu-bo(ja) candidate

출마 | ~하다 chul-ma | ~ha-da candidacy | to run for office

그녀는 이번 선거에 무소속으로 출마했다. geunyeoneun ibeon seongeo musosogeuro chulmahaetda. She ran in this election as an independent candidate.

공약 gong-yak campaign pledge

그 후보는 말도 안 되는 공약을 내걸었다. geu huboneun maldo an doeneun gongyageul laegeoreotda. The candidate made empty promises.

선거운동 seon-geo-un-dong campaign

공식 선거운동 기간은 14일이다. gongsik seongeoundong giganen sipsairida. The official campaign period is 14 days.

유세 | ~하다 yu-se | ~ha-da campaign, electioneering | to campaign

당 대표들은 전국을 돌며 유세를 펼치고 있다. dang daepyodeureun jeongugeul dolmyeo yusereul pyeolchigo itda. Leaders from each party are touring the country for their campaigns.

당선 | ~되다 dang-seon | ~doe-da election | to be elected

그는 작년에 시장으로 당선되었다. geuneun jangnyeone sijangeuro dangseondoeotda. He was elected mayor last year.

선출 | ~하다 seon-chul | ~ha-da election | to elect

대통령은 5년마다 선출됩니다. daetongnyeongeun onyeonmada seonchuldoemnida. The president is elected every five years.

▶ 뽑다 ppop-da to select, elect

도지사로 누구를 뽑을 거야? dojisaro nugureul ppobeul geoya? Who are you going to vote for as governor?

▶ 뽑히다 ppo-pi-da to be selected, be elected

당선자 dang-seon-ja elected person

▶ 지도자 = 리더 ji-do-ja = ri-deo leader

그는 지도자가/리더가 될 자격이 충분하지 않다. geuneun jidojaga/rideoga doel jagyeogi chungbunhaji anta. He is not good enough to be a leader.

낙선 | ~하다 nak-seon | ~-ha-da losing an election | to lose an election

그는 이번 총선에서 낙선했다. geuneun ibeon chongseoneseo nakseonhaetda. He lost in the general election.

▶ 투표 | ~하다 tu-pyo | ~-ha-da vote, ballot | to vote

현 투표 시간은 오전 여섯 시에서 오후 여섯 시까지다. hyeon tupyo siganeun ojeon nyeoseot sieseo ohu yeoseot sikkajida. The current voting period is from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m.

▶ 찍다 jjik-da to vote

저는 이번 선거에서 여당 후보를 찍었어요. jeoneun ibeon seongeoeseo yeodang huboreul jjigeosseoyo. I voted for the candidate from the ruling party.

기권 | ~하다 gi-gwon | ~-ha-da abstention | to abstain

이번 선거에서 유권자 네 명 중 한 명꼴로 기권한 것으로 드러났다. ibeon seongeoeseo yugwonja ne myeong jung han myeongkkollo gigwonhan geoseuro deureonatda. It turned out that around one fourth of the voters abstained from voting.

▶ 표 pyo vote, ballot

그는 이번 대선에서 불과 3만 표 차이로 승리했다. geuneun ibeon daeseoneoseo bulgwa saman pyo chairo seungnihaetda. He won the presidential election by only 30,000 votes.

투표소 tu-pyo-so polling place

투표용지 tu-pyo-yong-ji ballot paper

투표함 tu-pyo-ham ballot box

투표권 tu-pyo-gwon the right to vote

한국에서는 만 19세에 투표권이 부여된다. hangugeseoneun man siggusee tupyogwoni buyeodoenda. In Korea, people who are 19 or older can vote.

투표율 tu-pyo-yul turnout

이번 선거의 투표율은 매우 낮았다. ibeon seongeoui tupyoyureun maeu najatda. The voter turnout for this election was very low.

유권자 yu-gwon-ja voter

이번 정책은 중산층 유권자들에게 환영받을 것으로 예상된다. ibeon jeongchaegun jung-sancheung yugwonjadeurege hwannyeongbadeul geoseuro yesangdoenda. These policies are expected to be welcomed by middle-class voters.

개표 | ~하다 gae-pyo | ~-ha-da ballot count | to count the ballots

개표는 여섯 시 정각에 시작합니다. gaepyo-neun nyeoseot si jeonggage sijakamnida. Vote counting will start at six o'clock.

개표소 gae-pyo-so ballot count place

득표 | ~하다 deuk-pyo | ~-ha-da poll | to poll

그녀는 이번 선거에서 총 투표 수의 51퍼센트를 득표했다. geunyeoneun ibeon seongeoeseo chong tupyo suui osilbilpeosenteureul deukpyohaetda. She polled 51% of the vote in the election.

의회 ui-hoe assembly, congress

시 의회는 전체 시 공무원들의 임금을 10퍼센트 인상하기로 결정했다. si uihoeneun jeonche si gongmuwondeurui imgeumeul sippeosenteu insanghagiro gyeoljeonghaetda. The city council has decided to give a 10% raise to all municipal employees.

▶ 국회 gu-khoe the National Assembly

국회는 그 예산안을 채택했다. gukhoeneun geu yesananeul chaetaekaetda. The National Assembly adopted the budget.

▶ 국회의원 gu-khoe-ui-won member of the National Assembly

그는 국회의원으로 당선되었다. geuneun gukoeuiwoneuro dangseondoeetda. He was elected to become a member of the National Assembly.

(정)당 (jeong-)dang (political) party

그들은 새 정당을 결성했다. geudeureun sae jeongdangeul gyeolseonghaetda. They formed a new political party.

여당 yeo-dang the ruling party

야당 ya-dang the opposition party

이번 지방선거에서 여당이 야당에 승리했다. ibeon jibangseongeoeseo yeodangi yadange seunghaetda. The ruling party defeated the opposition in this local election.

***(국)왕** (guk-)wang king

세종대왕은 1443년 한글을 만들었다. sejong-daewangeun cheonsabaeksasipsamnyeon han-geureul mandeureotda. Great King Sejong invented the Hangul in 1443.

***왕비** wang-bi queen (the wife of the king)

***여왕** yeo-wang queen (hereditary ruler)

***왕자** wang-ja prince

***공주** gong-ju princess

***지배** | ~하다 ji-bae | ~·ha-da rule, domination | to rule, dominate

***독립** | ~하다 dong-nip | ~·ha-da independence | to become independent

한국은 1945년 일본으로부터 독립했다. hangugeun cheongubaeksasibonyeon ilbo-neurobuteo dongnipaetda. Korea declared independence from Japan in 1945.

20.4 The Government, Executive Branch of Korea

***정부** jeong-bu government

노조는 정부의 제안을 거절했다. nojoneun jeongbuui jeaneul geojolhaetda. The Labor Union rejected the government's proposals.

청와대 cheong-wa-dae *Cheongwadae*, the Korean presidential residence

***대통령** dae-tong-nyeong president

***(국무)총리** (gung-mu-)chong-ni prime minister

대통령은 총리와 대화 중이다. daetongnyeongeun chongniwa daehwa jungida. The President is in a discussion with the Prime Minister.

***장관** jang-gwan government minister

임명 | ~하다 im-myeong | ~·ha-da appointment | to appoint

그는 통일부 장관으로 임명되었다. geuneun tongilbu janggwaneuro imyeongdoeeotda. He was appointed Minister of Unification.

행정부 haeng-jeong-bu administration, executive branch

기획재정부 gi-hoek-jae-jeong-bu Ministry of Strategy and Finance

미래창조과학부 mi-rae-chang-jo-gwa-hak-bu Ministry of Science, ICT and Future Planning

교육부 gyo-yuk-bu Ministry of Education

외교부 oe-gyo-bu Ministry of Foreign Affairs

통일부 tong-il-bu Ministry of Unification

법무부 beom-mu-bu Ministry of Justice

국방부 guk-bang-bu Ministry of National Defense

안전행정부 an-jeon-haeng-jeong-bu Ministry of Security and Public Administration

문화체육관광부 mun-hwa-che-yuk-gwan-gwang-bu Ministry of Culture, Sports and Tourism

농림축산식품부 nong-nim-chuk-san-sik-pum-bu Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs

산업통상자원부 sa-neop-tong-sang-ja-won-bu Ministry of Trade, Industry and Energy

보건복지부 bo-geon-bok-ji-bu Ministry of Health and Welfare

환경부 hwan-gyeong-bu Ministry of Environment

고용노동부 go-yong-no-dong-bu Ministry of Employment and Labor

여성가족부 yeo-seong-ga-jok-bu Ministry of Gender Equality and Family

국토교통부 guk-to-gyo-tong-bu Ministry of Land, Infrastructure and Transport

해양수산부 hae-yang-su-san-bu Ministry of Oceans and Fisheries

국세청 guk-se-cheong National Tax Service

관세청 gwan-se-cheong Korea Customs Service

조달청 jo-dal-cheong Public Procurement Service

통계청 tong-gye-cheong Statistics Korea

검찰청 geom-chal-cheong Supreme Prosecutors' Office

병무청 byeong-mu-cheong Military Manpower Administration

방위사업청 bang-wi-sa-eop-cheong Defense Acquisition Program Administration

경찰청 gyeong-chal-cheong Korean National Police Agency

소방방재청 so-bang-bang-jae-cheong National Emergency Management Agency

문화재청 mun-hwa-jae-cheong Cultural Heritage Administration

농촌진흥청 nong-chon-jin-heung-cheong Rural Development Administration

산림청 sal-lim-cheong Korea Forest Service

중소기업청 jung-so-gi-eop-cheong Small and Medium Business Administration

특허청 teu-kheo-cheong Korean Intellectual Property Office

기상청 gi-sang-cheong Korea Meteorological Administration

행정중심복합도시건설청 haeng-jeong-jung-sim-bo-khap-do-si-geon-seol-cheong Multifunctional Administrative City Construction Agency

새만금개발청 sae-man-geum-gae-bal-cheong Saemangeum Development Agency

해양경찰청 hae-yang-gyeong-chal-cheong Korea Coast Guard

대통령비서실 dae-tong-nyeong-bi-seo-sil Office of the President

국가안보실 guk-ga-an-bo-sil Office of National Security

대통령경호실 dae-tong-nyeong-gyeong-ho-sil Presidential Security Service

국무조정실 gung-mu-jo-jeong-sil Office for Government Policy Coordination

국무총리비서실 gung-mu-chong-ni-bi-seo-sil Office of the Prime Minister

방송통신위원회 bang-song-tong-sin-wi-won-hoe Korea Communications Commission

공정거래위원회 gong-jeong-geo-rae-wi-won-hoe Korean Fair Trade Commission

금융위원회 geu-myung-wi-won-hoe Financial Services Commission

국민권익위원회 gung-min-gwo-ni-gwi-won-hoe Anti-corruption & Civil Rights Commission

원자력안전위원회 won-ja-ryeo-gan-jeon-wi-won-hoe Nuclear Safety and Security Commission

국가인권위원회 guk-ga-in-gwo-nwi-won-hoe National Human Rights Commission of Korea

법제처 beop-je-cheo Ministry of Government Legislation

국가보훈처 guk-ga-bo-hun-cheo Ministry of Patriots & Veterans Affairs

식품의약품안전처 sik-pu-mui-yak-pu-man-jeon-cheo Ministry of Food and Drug Safety

감사원 gam-sa-won Board of Audit & Inspection

국가정보원 guk-ga-jeong-bo-won National Intelligence Service

20.5 Administrative Districts, Government Offices

시 *si* city

특별시 *teuk-byeol-si* special city

서울특별시 *seoulteukbyeolsi* Seoul Metropolitan City

광역시 *gwang-yeok-si* megalopolis, metropolitan city

부산광역시 *busangwangyeoksi*

South Korea has six metropolitan cities—Busan, Daejeon, Daegu, Incheon, Ulsan, and Gwangju.

도 *do* *do*, province

South Korea has six provinces—Gyeonggi, Gangwon, Gyeongsang, Jeolla, Chungcheong, and Jeju.

군 *gun* *gun*, county

구 *gu* *gu*, district, borough

읍 *eup* *eup*, town

면 *myeon* *myeon*, township

동 *dong* *dong*, neighborhood

리 *ri* *li*, village

군, 읍, 면, and 리 are used in rural areas, while 구 and 동 are used in urban areas.

관공서 *gwan-gong-seo* government office

시청 *si-cheong* city hall

도청 *do-cheong* provincial government office

군청 *gun-cheong* *gun* office

구청 *gu-cheong* *gu* office

읍사무소 *eup-sa-mu-so* *eup* office

면사무소 *myeon-sa-mu-so* *myeon* office

동사무소 *dong-sa-mu-so* *dong* office

시장 *si-jang* mayor

도지사 *do-ji-sa* governor

공무원 *gong-mu-won* public official

가해자 갇히다 감방 강간 강간범 강도 건 검사 검찰

경찰 경찰서 고발 고소 괴롭히다 구하다 깡패

납치 달아나다 대 도둑 도망 도망가다 도주

뒤지다 맞다 목격 목격자 몰래 무죄 방지 배심원 벌금

범법 범법자 범죄 범죄자 법률 법원 변호 변호사

보석 보호 불법 빼앗다 살리다 살아나다 살아남다

살인 살인범 석방 선서 성희롱 소송 속다 속이다 수감

chapter 21 Law and Order

수감 수사 순찰 슬그머니 슬쩍 신고 안전 용의자 위조

위험 유죄 잡다 잡히다 재소자 재판

전과 전과자 절도 조 조례 죽이다 증거 증언 증인 지구대

쫓다 체포 출소하다 치안 탈출 파출소 판결 폭력 폭행

풀려나다 피고 피해 해 헌법 현장 혐의 형벌 형사 흠치다

21.1 Law, Crime

* 법 | ~적 beop | ~jeok law | legal

저는 대학에서 법을 공부하고 있습니다. jeoneun daehageseo beobeul gongbuhago itseumnida. I'm studying law at university.

헌법 heon-beop constitution

표현의 자유는 대한민국 헌법 제21조에 의해 보장된다. pyohyeonui jayuneun daehanminguk heonbeop jeisibiljoe uihae bojangdoenda. Freedom of expression is guaranteed by article 21 of the Constitution of the Republic of Korea.

* 법률 beom-nyul law, act, legislation

저는 법률에 관한 지식이 별로 없어요. jeoneun beomnyure gwanhan jisigi byeollo eopseoyo. I don't have much knowledge of law.

조례 jo-rye ordinance

* 조 jo article

* 범죄 beom-joe crime

최근 길거리 범죄가 심각한 문제가 되고 있다. choegeun gilgeori beomjoega simgakan munjega doego itda. Recently street crime has been a real problem.

* 죄 joe crime, misdeed

저는 죄가 없어요. jeoneun joega eopseoyo. I'm innocent.

* 피해 pi-hae damage, harm

다행히 피해는 크지 않았다. dahaenghi pihae-neun keuji anatda. Fortunately, the damage was not great.

* 해 hae harm, damage

* 불법 = 위법 bul-beop = wi-beop unlawfulness, illegality

한국에서는 대마초를 피우는 것이 불법입니다. hangugeseoneun daemachoreul piuneun geosi bulbeobimnida/wibeobimnida. Smoking marijuana is illegal in Korea.

범법 beom-beop law-breaking

그는 자신이 범법 행위를 저질렀음을 시인했다. geuneun jasini beombeop haengwireul jeojilleosseumeul siinhaetda. He admitted that he had committed an illegal act.

범죄자 beom-joe-ja criminal

내가 보기에 그 여자는 보통의 범죄자일 뿐이다. naega bogie geu yeojaneun botongui beom-joeja il ppunida. To me, she is nothing more

than a common criminal.

범법자 beom-beop-ja law-breaker

그곳에 갔다는 이유만으로 왜 제가 범법자 취급을 받아야 하나요? geugose gatdaneun iyu-maneuro wae jega beombeopja chwiugeubeul badaya hanayo? Why should I be treated like an offender simply because I went there?

* 살인 | ~하다 sa-rin | ~ha-da murder, homicide | to kill, murder

한 30대 남자가 살인을 저지르고 달아났다. han samsipdae namjaga sarineul jeojireugo daranatda. A man in his 30s committed homicide and ran away.

* 죽이다 ju-gi-da to kill

그 죄수는 두 명의 간수를 죽였다. geu joesuneun du myeongui gansureul jugyeotda. The prisoner killed two guards.

살인범 sa-rin-beom murderer, killer

그 연쇄 살인범은 사형 선고를 받았다. geu yeonswae sarinbeomeun sahyeong seongoreul badatda. The serial killer was sentenced to death.

* 폭력 | ~적 pong-nyeok | ~jeok violence | violent

학교 폭력이 매해 늘어나고 있다. hakgyo pongnyeogi maehae neuronago itda. School violence is increasing every year.

폭행 | ~하다 po-khaeng | ~ha-da assault, attack | to assault, attack

50대 여인이 경찰을 폭행하여 기소되었다. osipdae yeoini gyeongchareul pokhaenghayeo gisodoeotda. A woman in her 50s was charged with assaulting a police officer.

* 맞다 mat-da to be hit, be struck

저는 얼굴과 온몸을 맞았습니다. jeoneun eolgul-gwa onmomeul majatseumnida. I was beaten in the face and all over my body.

* 대 dae blow

나는 얼굴에 주먹을 한 대 맞고 병원에 실려 갔다. naneun eolgure jumeogeul han dae matgo byeongwone sillyeogatda. I was hospitalized after getting hit in the face.

* 강도 gang-do robbery, mugging; burglar

일주일 전에 길거리에서 강도를 당했어요. il-juil jeone gilgeorieseo gangdoreul danghaesseo-

yo. I was robbed on the street a week ago.

그 강도는 마스크를 쓰고 있었다. **geu gang-doneun maseukeureul sseugo isseotda.** The burglar had a mask on.

***강패** ≡ **불량배** **kkang-pae** ≡ **bul-lyang-bae** bully, mugger, gangster

***위협** | ~하다 **wi-hyeop** | ~ha-da threat, menace | to threaten, menace

그는 칼로 우리를 위협했다. **geuneun kallo uri-reul wiheopaetda.** He threatened us with a knife.

협박 | ~하다 **hyeop-bak** | ~ha-da threat, blackmail | to threaten, blackmail

그는 내 비밀을 폭로하겠다고 나를 협박했다. **geuneun nae bimireul pongnohagetdameyo nareul hyeopbakaetda.** He threatened to reveal my secrets.

***괴롭히다** **goe-ro-pi-da** to harass, torment
동네 불량배들이 어린아이들을 괴롭힌다. **dongne bullyangbaedeuri eorinaideureul goe-ropinda.** Bullies in the neighborhood pick on young children.

***빼앗다** = **뺏다** **ppae-at-da** = **ppaet-da** to take, rob, extort

강패들이 지역 상인들에게서 돈을 빼앗았다/뺏았다. **kkangpaedeuri jiyeok sangindeurege-seo doneul ppaesatda/ppaesatda.** The gangsters extorted money from local businessmen.

***빼앗기다** = **뺏기다** **ppae-at-gi-da** = **ppaet-gi-da** to be robbed

어제 불량배들한테 돈을 빼앗겼어/뺏겼어. **eoje bullyangbaedeulhante doneul ppaetgyeo-sseo/ppaetgyeosseo.** Some bullies extorted money from me yesterday.

납치 ≡ **유괴** | ~하다 **nap-chi** ≡ **yu-goe** | ~ha-da kidnapping, abduction | to kidnap, abduct

그녀는 한 무리의 괴한들에게 납치를/유괴를 당했다. **geunyeoneun han muriui goehan-deurege napchireul/yugoreul danghaetda.** She was abducted by a group of gunmen.

유괴된 아이는 무사히 집으로 돌아갔다. **yu-goedoen aineun musahi jibeuro doragatda.** The kidnapped child returned home unharmed.

납치범 ≡ **유괴범** **nap-chi-beom** ≡ **yu-goe-beom** kidnapper

사기 **sa-gi** fraud, swindle

그녀는 사기를 당해 집을 날렸다. **geunyeoneun sagireul danghae jibeul lallyeotda.** She was swindled out of her home.

속다 **sok-da** to be deceived, be cheated

그런 뻔한 속임수에 다시는 속지 않을 거야. **geureon ppeonhan sogimsue dasineun sokji aneul geoya.** I'll never fall for such an obvious trick again.

***속이다** **so-gi-da** to deceive, cheat

사람들을 속일 의도는 없었어요. **saram-deureul sogil uidoneun eopseosseoyo.** I had no intention of deceiving others.

위조 | ~하다 **wi-jo** | ~ha-da forgery | to forge, fake

일부 강사들은 자신의 학력을 위조한 것으로 드러났다. **ilbu gangsadeureun jasinui hangnyeo-geul wijohan geoseuro deureonatda.** Some instructors turned out to have faked their academic records.

사기꾼 **sa-gi-kkun** con man, swindler

강간 = **성폭행** | ~하다 **gang-gan** = **seong-po-khaeng** | ~ha-da rape | to rape

그는 살인, 강도, 강간/성폭행 등 흉악한 범죄를 저질렀다. **geuneun sarin, gangdo, ganggan/seongpokhaeng deung hyungakan beomjoereul jeojilleotda.** He has committed several atrocious crimes: murder, burglary, and rape.

강간범 **gang-gan-beom** rapist

성추행 | ~하다 **seong-chu-haeng** | ~ha-da sexual assault | to sexually assault

그녀는 자신이 기차에서 성추행을 당했다고 주장했다. **geunyeoneun jasini gichaeseo seongchuhaengeul danghaetdago jujanghaetda.** She claimed that she had been sexually assaulted on the train.

성희롱 | ~하다 **seong-hui-rong** | ~ha-da sexual harassment | to sexually harass

직장 내 성희롱 예방을 위해 고용주들은 무엇을 해야 할까요? **jikjang nae seonghuiorong yebangeul wihae goyongjudeureun mueoseul haeya halkkayo?** What should employers do to prevent sexual harassment in the workplace?

절도 **jeol-do** theft, burglary

우리 시의 차량 절도 사건이 올해 하반기부터 증가하고 있습니다. **uri siui charyang jeoldo sa-**

geoni olhae habangibuteo jeunggahago itseum-nida. The number of car thefts in our city has been rising since the second half of the year.

* **훔치다** hum-chi-da to steal

그들은 자기들이 훔치지 않았다고 맹세했다. geudeureun jagideuri humchiji anatdago maengsehaetda. They swore that they didn't steal it.

* **뒤지다** dwi-ji-da to look through, ransack
왜 내 가방을 뒤지는 거예요? wae nae gabang-eul dwijineun geoyeyo? Why are you going through my bag?

* **도둑** do-duk thief

그 도둑은 유리창을 통해 침입했다. geu dodu-geun nyurichangeul tonghae chimipaetda. The thief entered through the window.

21.2 Police, the Police Force

: **경찰** gyeong-chal police, police officer

: **경찰관** gyeong-chal-gwan police officer

: **경찰서** gyeong-chal-seo police station

* **형사** hyeong-sa (police) investigator

* **파출소** ≡ **지구대** pa-chul-so ≡ ji-gu-dae police substation

치안 chi-an public order

이 지역은 치안이 좋지 않다. i jiyeogeun chiani jochi anta. This area is not safe.

순찰 | ~하다 sun-chal | ~-ha-da patrol | to patrol

저희 경찰들은 3교대로 순찰을 나갑니다. jeohui gyeongchaldeureun samgyodaero sun-chareul lagamnida. Our police officers are out on patrol in three shifts.

: **위험** | ~하다 wi-heom | ~-ha-da danger, risk | dangerous

밤에 밖에 나가면 위험해. bame bakke naga-myeon wiheomhae. It is dangerous to go out at night.

: **안전** | ~하다 an-jeon | ~-ha-da safety | safe

경찰은 시민의 안전을 책임진다. gyeong-chareun siminui anjeoneul chaegimjinda. The police protect the safety of the people.

* **방지** ≡ **예방** | ~하다 bang-ji ≡ ye-bang | ~-ha-da prevention | to prevent

사고 방지/예방 대책을 수립해야 한다. sago bangji/ye bang daechaengeul suripaeya handa. You should draw up a plan for accident prevention.

: **보호** | ~하다 bo-ho | ~-ha-da protection | to protect, safeguard

우리는 환경을 보호해야 한다. urineun

hwangyeong-eul bohohaeya handa. We should protect the environment.

* **구하다** gu-ha-da to rescue, save

그 사람은 나를 구하고 자신은 목숨을 잃었다. geu sarameun nareul guhago jasideun mok-sumeul ireotda. He gave his life to save me.

* **살리다** sal-li-da to save

의사들은 그녀를 살리려고 모든 노력을 다했다. uisadeureun geunyeoreul salliryeogo modeun noryeong-eul dahaetda. Doctors tried everything to keep her alive.

* **살아나다** sa-ra-na-da to revive

나는 운이 좋아 살아났어. naneun uni joa sara-nasseo. I survived by pure luck.

* **살아남다** sa-ra-nam-da to survive

끝까지 살아남는 사람이 승자야. kkeutkkaji saranamneun sarami seungjaya. People who survive in the end are winners.

* **사건** sa-geon case, incident

우리 경찰서 내 거의 모든 경찰들이 그 사건에 매달려 있어요. uri gyeongchalseo nae geoui modeun gyeongchaldeuri geu sageone maedallyeo isseoyo. Almost all of the police officers in the station are working on the case.

* **건** geon case, matter

살인 사건 두 건 sarin sageon du geon two murder cases

수사 | ~하다 su-sa | ~-ha-da investigation | to investigate

수사에 진전 사항들이 있나요? susae jinjeon sahangdeuri innayo? Are there any developments in the investigation?

* **현장** hyeon-jang site, scene

사건 현장을 잘 보존하는 것은 매우 중요하다. sageon hyeonjangeul jal bojonhaneun geo-

seun maeu jungyohada. It is very important to preserve the crime scene.

목격 | ~하다 mok-gyeok | ~ha-da observation, witnessing | to witness

만약에 사고를 목격한다면 어떻게 해야 할까요? mannaye sagoreul mokgyeokandamyeon eotteoke haeya halkkayo? What should I do if I witness an accident?

목격자 mok-gyeok-ja witness, eyewitness
경찰은 목격자를 찾고 있다. gyeongchareun mokgyeokjareul chatgo itda. The police are looking for witnesses.

신고 | ~하다 sin-go | ~ha-da report | to report

경찰에 신고하려면 112를 누르세요. gyeongchare singoharyeomyeon illillireul lureu-seyo. Call 112 to contact the police.

피해자 pi-hae-ja victim

피해자는 목과 가슴을 찔렸습니다. pihaeja-neun mokgwa gaseumeul jjillyeotseumnida. The victim was stabbed in the neck and chest.

가해자 ga-hae-ja attacker

그녀는 가해자의 얼굴을 기억해 내지 못했다. geunyeoneun gahaejai eolgureul gieokae naeji motaetda. She could not recall the attacker's face.

용의자 = 피의자 yong-ui-ja = pi-ui-ja suspect

경찰은 아직 용의자의/피의자의 신원을 파악 중에 있다. gyeongchareun ajik nyonguijai/piuijai sinwoneul paak junge itda. The police are still verifying the identity of the suspect.

혐의 hyeo-mui suspicion, charge

그녀는 남편을 살해했다는 혐의를 부인했다. geunyeoneun nampyeoneul salhaehaetdaneun hyeomuireul buinhaetda. She denied the charge that she had murdered her husband.

범인 beo-min criminal, culprit

범인은 아직 잡히지 않고 있다. beomineun ajik japiji anko itda. The culprit is still at large.

슬그머니 ≡ 슬며시 seul-geu-meo-ni ≡ seul-myeo-si stealthily

그녀는 홀을 슬그머니/슬며시 빠져나왔다. geunyeoneun horeul seulgeumeoni/seulmyeosi ppajyeonawatda. She slipped out of the hall.

슬쩍 seul-jjeok stealthily, secretly

몰래 mol-lae secretly

*** 증거 jeung-geo** evidence, proof

내가 그 차를 훔쳤다는 증거라도 있어요? naega geu chareul humchyeotdaneun jeung-georado isseoyo? Do you have any proof that I stole the car?

도주 | ~하다 do-ju | ~ha-da escape, flight | to flee, run away

범인은 현재 도주 중이다. beomineun hyeon-jae doju jungida. The criminal is now on the run.

*** 도망 do-mang** escape, flight

*** 도망가다 = 도망치다 do-mang-ga-da = do-mang-chi-da** to escape, run away

경찰이 도착했을 때 도둑들은 이미 도망가고/도망치고 없었다. gyeongchari dochakaesseul ttae dodukdeureun imi domanggago/domang-chigo eopseotda. By the time the police arrived, the thieves were already gone.

*** 달아나다 da-ra-na-da** to escape, run away

경보가 울리자 강도는 놀라 달아났다. gyeong-boga ullija gangdoneun nolla daranatda. As the alarms sounded, the burglar was frightened and took flight.

IDM 꼬리를 감추다 kko-ri-reul gam-chu-da to disappear without a trace

범인들은 꼬리를 감췄다. beomindeureun kkorireul gamchwotda. The criminals have all vanished into thin air.

*** (뒤)쫓다 (dwi-)jjot-da** to chase, run after

경찰이 살인범을 쫓고 있다. gyeongchari sarinbeomeul jjotgo itda. The police are chasing after the murderer.

*** 쫓기다 jjot-gi-da** to be chased, be pursued

그는 경찰에 쫓기고 있다. geuneun gyeongchare jjotgigo itda. He is being chased by the police.

:(붙)잡다 (but-)jap-da to hold, catch

경찰은 일주일간의 강도 높은 수색 끝에 용의자를 붙잡았다. gyeongchareun iljuilganui gangdo nopeun susaek kkeute yonguijareul but-jabatda. The police finally caught the suspect after a week of intense searching.

체포 | ~하다 che-po | ~ha-da arrest, apprehension | to arrest, apprehend

당신을 체포합니다. dangsineul chepohamni-da. You are under arrest.

*** 구속 | ~하다 gu-sok | ~ha-da** imprison-ment, arrest | to imprison, arrest

그는 음주 운전 혐의로 구속되었다. **geuneun eumju unjeon hyeomuiro gusokdoeotda.** He was arrested on suspicion of driving under the influence of drinks.

수갑 **su-gap** handcuffs

경찰이 그 여자에게 수갑을 채웠다. **gyeong-chari geu yeojaege sugabeul chaewotda.** The police handcuffed the woman.

:(불)잡히다 (**but-ja-pi-da**) to be arrested, be caught

그녀는 불륜 현장에서 붙잡혔다. **geunyeoneun bullyun hyeonjangeseo butjapyeotda.** She was caught in the act of adultery.

검찰 **geom-chal** the prosecution

그녀는 검찰 측 증인이다. **geunyeoneun geom-chal cheuk jeunginida.** She is a witness for the prosecution.

21.3 Trial, Punishment

* 법원 **beo-bwon** court

법원은 그 사건을 기각했다. **beobwoneun geu sageoneul gigakaetda.** The court dismissed the case.

고발 | ~하다 **go-bal | ~-ha-da** accusation, charge | to accuse, charge

그들은 그녀를 사기죄로 고발했다. **geudeureun geunyeoreul sagijoero gobalhaetda.** They charged her with fraud.

고소 | ~하다 **go-so | ~-ha-da** accusation, charge | to accuse, charge, sue

나에 대해 계속 나쁜 얘기를 하고 다니면 고소하겠어요. **nae daehae gyesok nappeun yae-gireul hago danimyeon gosohagesseoyo.** I'll sue you if you keep saying bad stuff about me.

* 검사 **geom-sa** prosecutor, district attorney

검사는 피고에게 10년형을 구형했다. **geom-saneun pigoege simnyeonhaengeul guhyeonghaetda.** The prosecutor demanded a ten-year prison term for the accused.

기소 | ~하다 **gi-so | ~-ha-da** prosecution, indictment | to prosecute

그 정치인은 뇌물을 받은 혐의로 기소되었다. **geu jeongchiineun noemureul badeun hyeomuiro gisodoeotda.** The politician was indicted on suspicion of taking bribes.

* 재판 **jae-pan** trial

그 사건은 현재 재판 중이에요. **geu sageoneun hyeonjae jaepan jungieyo.** The case is on trial.

소송 **so-song** suit, lawsuit

투자자들이 그 회사를 상대로 집단 소송을 제기했다. **tujajadeuri geu hoesareul sangdaero jipdan sosongeul jegihaetda.** Investors

brought a class action suit against the company.

원고(인) **won-go(in)** plaintiff

원고 측이 재판에서 승리했다. **wongo cheugi jaepaneseo seungnihaetda.** The plaintiff won the case.

피고(인) **pi-go(in)** defendant, the accused

판사는 피고가 무죄라고 판결했다. **pan-saneun pigoga mujoerago pangyeolhaetda.** The judge determined that the defendant was not guilty.

* 변호사 **byeon-ho-sa** lawyer

오늘 오후에 변호사랑 약속이 있어요. **oneul ohue byeonhosarang yaksogi isseoyo.** This afternoon I have an appointment with my lawyer.

변호 | ~하다 **byeon-ho | ~-ha-da** defense | to defend, plead

배심원 **bae-si-mwon** juror, jury

한국은 배심원 제도를 지난 2008년 도입했다. **hangugeun baesimwon jedoreul jinan icheonpallyeon doipaetda.** South Korea adopted the jury system in 2008.

증인 **jeung-in** witness

피고의 아내가 증인으로 소환되었다. **pigoui anaega jeungineuro sohwaedoeotda.** The accused's wife was called as a witness.

선서 | ~하다 **seon-seo | ~-ha-da** oath | to take an oath

진술하기 전에 선서하세요. **jinsulhagi jeone seonseohaseyo.** Please swear an oath before giving your testimony.

증언 | ~하다 **jeung-eon | ~-ha-da** testimony | to testify, attest, witness

그는 사건 당일 밤 그 여자를 보았다고 증언했다. geuneun sageon dangil bam geu yeojareul boatdago jeungeonhaetda. He testified that he had seen her on the night of the incident.

*판사 pan-sa judge

*판결 | ~하다 pan-gyeol | ~ha-da ruling, judgment | to rule, judge

무죄 mu-joe innocence

재심에서 그는 무죄 판결을 받고 석방되었다. jaesimeseo geuneun mujoe pangyeoreul batgo seokbangdoeeotda. At his retrial, he was acquitted and released.

유죄 yu-joe guilt

선고 | ~하다 seon-go | ~ha-da sentence | to sentence

판사는 그에게 유죄를 선고했다. pansaneun geuege yujoereul seongohaetda. The judge declared him guilty.

*처벌 | ~하다 cheo-beol | ~ha-da punishment, penalty | to punish, penalize

그 사람들을 처벌하기를 원치 않습니다. geu saramdeureul cheobeolhagireul wonchi anseumnida. I don't want to penalize them.

*벌 | ~하다 beol | ~ha-da punishment | to punish

동수는 같은 반 친구를 주먹으로 때려 벌을 받았다. dongsuneun gateun ban chingureul jumeogeuro ttaeryeo beoreul badatda. Dongsu was punished for having punched his classmate.

형벌 hyeong-beol punishment, penalty

*벌금 ≡ 과태료 ≡ 범칙금 beol-geum ≡ gwa-tae-ryo ≡ beom-chik-geum fine, penalty

금연 구역에서 담배를 피우면 10만 원의 벌금이/과태료가/범칙금이 부과됩니다. geumyeon guyeogeseo dambaereul piumyeon simman wonui beolgeumi/gwataeryoga/beomchikgeumi bugwadoemnida. People who smoke in non-smoking areas will be fined 100,000 won.

*감옥 = 교도소 = 형무소 ga-mok = gyo-do-so = hyeong-mu-so prison, jail

그는 신용카드 사기죄로 감옥에/교도소에/형무소에 갔다. geuneun sinnyongkadeu sagijoe-ro gamoge/gyodosoe/hyeongmusoe gatda. He went to prison for credit card fraud.

감방 gam-bang prison cell

재소자 = 죄수 jae-so-ja = joe-su prisoner

그 재소자는/죄수는 자신에게 죄가 없다고 주장했다. geu jaesojaneun/joesuneun jasinege joega eopdago jujanghaetda. The prisoner declared that he was innocent.

수감 | ~되다 su-gam | ~doe-da imprisonment | to be imprisoned, be incarcerated

그는 차를 훔쳐 수감되었다. geuneun chareul humchyeo sugamdooetda. He was imprisoned for stealing a car.

*갈히다 ga-chi-da to be locked up, be confined

그는 사기죄로 감옥에 갇혀 있다. geuneun sagijoe-ro gamoge gachyeo itda. He is in jail for fraud.

징역 jing-yeok prison labor

그녀는 남자 친구를 살해한 죄로 3년간 징역을 살았다. geunyeoneun namja chingureul salhaehan joero samnyeongan jingyeogeul saratda. She served three years in prison for the murder of her boyfriend.

복역 | ~하다 bo-gyeok | ~ha-da serving one's time | to serve one's time

그는 무죄임이 입증되기 전 5년을 복역했다. geuneun mujoemi ipjeungdoegi jeon onyeoneul bogyeokaetda. He served five years in prison before he was exonerated.

*탈출 | ~하다 tal-chul | ~ha-da escape | to escape

재소자들이 탈출을 시도했지만 성공하지 못했다. jaesojadeuri talchureul sidohaetjiman seonggonghaji motaetda. The prisoners tried to break out of jail but did not succeed.

출소하다 chul-so-ha-da to be released from prison

저는 어제 출소했습니다. jeoneun eoje chulsohaetseumnida. I was released from prison yesterday.

풀려나다 pul-lyeo-na-da to be released, be freed

그는 보석으로 어제 풀려났다. geuneun boseogeuro eoje pullyeonatda. He was freed on bail yesterday.

석방 | ~하다 seok-bang | ~ha-da release, discharge | to release, discharge

전과 jeon·gwa criminal record

그는 전과 5범이다. geuneun jeongwa obeomida. He has five previous convictions.

전과자 jeon·gwa·ja ex-convict

보석 bo·seok bail

간부 간첩 간부 간첩 경례 계급 공격 공군 국군 국방 군
 군사 군사력 군인 권총 기지 낙하산 무기 미사일 민간인
 민방위 바치다 발사 방어 방패 병사 병역 보안 복무 부대
 부서관 부하 분단 사격 상관 성 수류탄 신체검사 쏘다 어뢰
 여군 영장 영창 예비군 육군 임무 입대 자원 작전 잠수함
 장교 적 전략 전사 전술 전역 전쟁 전쟁터 전투 전투기 지뢰
 창 총 총알 침공 칼 탈영 탱크 터뜨리다 터지다 테러
 통일 파괴 포 포로 폭격 폭탄 피난 항복 해군 핵무기
 헬리콥터 화살 활 후퇴 훈련소 훈장 희생 경례 계급 공격

chapter 22 National Defense

공군 국군 국방 군 군사 군사력 군인 권총 기지 낙하산
 무기 미사일 민간인 민방위 바치다 발사 방어 방패 병사 병역
 보안 복무 부대 부서관 부하 분단 사격 상관 성 수류탄
 신체검사 쏘다 어뢰 여군 영장 영창 예비군 육군 임무
 입대 자원 작전 잠수함 장교 적 전략 전사 전술 전역
 전쟁 전쟁터 전투 전투기 지뢰 창 총 총알 침공 칼
 탈영 탱크 터뜨리다 터지다 테러 통일 파괴 포 포로
 폭격 폭탄 피난 항복 해군 핵무기 헬리콥터 화살 활
 후퇴 훈련소 훈장 희생

22.1 The Military

* **군(대) gun(-dae)** the military, the armed forces

한국 남자들은 모두 군대에 가야 한다. hanguk namjadeureun modu gundae gaya handa. All Korean men must serve in the military.

국군 guk-gun the Korean Armed Forces

국방 guk-bang national defense

정부는 국방 예산을 삭감하라는 압력에 직면해 있다. jeongbuneun gukbang yesaneul sakgamharaneun amnyeoge jingmyeonhae itda. The government faces pressure to cut back on defense spending.

* **군사 gun-sa** the military

대통령은 테러리스트에 대해 군사 행동을 개시하기로 결정했다. daetongnyeongeun tereoriseuteue daehae gunga haengdongeul gaesiha-giro gyeoljeonghaetda. The President decided to initiate military operations against terrorists.

군사력 gun-sa-ryeok military power

의심의 여지 없이 미국은 막강한 군사력을 보유하고 있다. uisimui yeoji eopsi migugeun makganghan gunsaryeogeul boyuhago itda. Undoubtedly the United States possesses great military strength.

* **보안 bo-an** security

* **해군 hae-gun** navy

* **공군 gong-gun** air force

* **육군 yuk-gun** the army

예비군 ye-bi-gun reserve forces; reservist

민방위 min-bang-wi civil defense

병역 byeon-yeok military service

저는 병역을 마쳤습니다. jeoneun byeongyeo-geul machyeotseumnida. I've fulfilled my obligation for military service.

신체검사 = 신검 sin-che-geom-sa = sin-geom physical examination, checkup

저는 신체검사에서/신검에서 4급 판정을 받았어요. jeoneun sinchegeomsaeseo/singeo-meseo sageup panjeongeul badasseoyo. I received a grade-4 in the military physical examination.

영장 yeong-jang draft notice

나 영장 나왔어. na yeongjang nawasseo. I got my draft notice.

* **입대 | ~하다 ip-dae | ~-ha-da** enlistment | to enlist

아들애가 입대한 지 3일이 지났어요. adeu-raega ipdaehan ji samiri jinasseyo. Three days have passed since my son joined the army.

* **자원 | ~하다 ja-won | ~-ha-da** volunteering | to volunteer

한 유명 영화배우가 해병에 자원 입대했다. han nyumyeong yeonghwabaeuga haebyeongge jawon ipdaehaetda. A movie star volunteered for the marines.

훈련소 hul-lyeon-so training camp

나 3일 후에 훈련소 들어가. na samil hue hul-lyeonso deureoga. I enter boot camp in three days.

* **부대 bu-dae** troops, corps

저는 보병 부대에 있었어요. jeoneun bobyong budae isseosseoyo. I served in an infantry unit.

※ **군인 gu-nin** soldier, military personnel

한국에는 군인이 몇 명이나 있습니까? hangu-geneun gunini myeot myeongina itseumnikka? How many soldiers are there in Korea?

병사 ≡ 사병 byeong-sa ≡ sa-byeong soldier, enlisted man

* **간부 gan-bu** officer

부사관 bu-sa-gwan noncommissioned officer

장교 jang-gyo commissioned officer

* **여군 yeo-gun** female soldier

계급 gye-geup rank

군대는 계급 조직이다. gundaeneun gyegeup jojjida. The military has a hierarchical structure.

상관 sang-gwan one's superior

여러분은 상관의 명령에 무조건적으로 복종해야 한다. yeoreobuneun sanggwanui myeongnyeonge mujogeonjeogeuro bokjonghaeya handa. You must obey the orders of your superior unquestioningly.

부하 bu-ha subordinate, one's men

경례 | ~하다 gyeong-nye | ~-ha-da salute | to salute

병사는 간부에게 경례를 해야 한다. **byeong-saneun ganbuege gyeongnyereul haeya handa.**
A soldier must salute an officer.

복무 | ~하다 **bong-mu** | ~·ha·da service | to serve

저는 육군에서 2년 2개월 동안 복무했습니다. **jeoneun nyukguneseo inyeon igaewol dongan bongmuhaetseumnida.** I served two years and two months in the army.

탈영 | ~하다 **ta-ryeong** | ~·ha·da desertion | to desert

영창 **yeong·chang** guardhouse, military prison

그는 탈영을 하여 영창을 갔다. **geuneun taryeongeul hayeo yeongchangeul gatda.** He was sent to a military prison for desertion.

전역 = **제대** | ~하다 **jeo·nyeok** = **je·dae** | ~·ha·da discharge | to be discharged from military service

저는 육군 병장으로 전역했어요/제대했어요. **jeoneun nyukgun byeongjangeuro jeonyeokaesseyo/jedaehaesseyo.** I was discharged from the army as a sergeant.

22.2 War

· **전쟁** **jeon-jaeng** war

그 전쟁의 희생자들 대부분 평범한 사람들이었다. **geu jeonjaengui huisaengjadeul daebubun pyeongbeomhan saramdeurieotda.** Most of the victims of the war were ordinary people.

전투 **jeon-tu** combat, battle

그는 그 전투의 유일한 생존자였다. **geuneun geu jeontuui yuilhan saengjonjayeotda.** He was the only survivor of the battle.

전쟁터 **jeon-jaeng-teo** battlefield

수도는 전쟁터로 변해 버렸다. **sudoneun jeonjaengteoro byeonhae beoryeotda.** The capital was turned into a battlefield.

· **테러** **te-reo** terror, terrorism

· **적** **jeok** enemy

남한은 북한을 적으로 규정해 왔다. **namha-neun bukhaneul jeogeuro gyujeonghae watda.** South Korea has declared the North its enemy.

간첩 **gan-cheop** spy, secret agent

그녀가 간첩 혐의로 구속되었다. **geunyeoga gancheop hyeomuiro gusokdoeeotda.** She was arrested under suspicion of being a spy.

작전 **jak-jeon** military operation

국방부는 군사 작전 중에 다섯 명이 사망했다고 발표했다. **gukbangbuneun gunsa jakjeon junge daseot myeongi samanghaetdago balpyohaetda.** The Ministry of Defense announced that five soldiers were killed during the military operation.

기지 **gi·ji** base

그 기지에 인접해 있던 마을은 폭격에 의해 아수라장이 되었다. **geu gijie injeopae itdeon**

maeureun pokgyeoge uihae asurajangi doe-eotda. The village that neighbored the base was ruined by the bombing.

전략 | ~적 **jeol-lyak** | ~·jeok strategy, tactic | strategic, tactical

그 지역은 위치상 전략적으로 매우 중요하다. **geu jiyeogeun wichisang jeollyakjeogeuro maeu jungyohada.** That area is strategically very important because of its location.

전술 **jeon-sul** tactics

· **임무** **im-mu** duty, mission

국경 방어가 우리에게 주어진 막중한 임무입니다. **gukgyeong bangeoga uriege jueojin makjunghan immuimnida.** Defending the borders is an important mission for us.

· **성** **seong** castle, fortress

성이 적에게 넘어갔다. **seongi jeogege neo-meogatda.** The castle fell to the enemy.

· **공격** | ~하다 **gong-gyeok** | ~·ha·da attack, assault | to attack, assault

민간인에 대한 공격은 어떤 경우에도 정당화될 수 없다. **minganine daehan gonggyeogeun eotteon gyeonguerado jeongdanghwadoel su eopda.** Attacks on civilians can't be justified under any circumstances.

· **파괴** | ~하다 **pa-goe** | ~·ha·da destruction | to destroy

전쟁은 도시를 순식간에 파괴해 버렸다. **jeonjaengeun dosireul sunsigane pagoehae beoryeotda.** The war destroyed the city in a flash.

폭격 | ~하다 **pok-gyeok** | ~·ha·da bombing | to bomb, bombard

적의 폭격으로 도시는 폐허가 되었다. jeogui pokgyeogeuro dosineun pyeheoga doeotda. The city was devastated by the enemy's bombing.

침공 = **침략** | ~하다 chim-gong = chim-nyak | ~ha-da invasion, attack | to invade, attack

방어 | ~하다 bang-eo | ~ha-da defense | to defend

여러 공격 무기가 개발됨에 따라 방어 무기도 다양화된다. yeoreo gonggyeok mugiga gaebal-doeme ttara bangeo mugido dayanghwadoenda. As different offensive weapons are developed, defensive weapons become diverse, too.

후퇴 | ~하다 hu-toe | ~ha-da retreat | to retreat

그들은 전략적 후퇴를 결정했다. geudeureun jeollyakjeok hutoereul gyeoljeonghaetda. They decided to make a strategic retreat.

항복 | ~하다 hang-bok | ~ha-da surrender, submission | to surrender, yield

항복하느니 차라리 죽음을 택하겠다. hangbok-kaneuni charari jugeumeul taekagetda. I would rather die than surrender.

전사 | ~하다 jeon-sa | ~ha-da death in action | to be killed in action

제 남편은 한국전쟁 때 전사했습니다. je nampyeoneun hangukjeonjaeng ttae jeonsa-haetseumnida. My husband was killed in the Korean War.

희생 | ~하다 hui-saeng | ~ha-da sacrifice | to sacrifice

우리는 이 전쟁을 이기기 위해 많은 희생을 치렀다. urineun i jeonjaengeul igigi wihae maneun huisaengeul chireotda. We made great sacrifices to win this war.

바치다 ba-chi-da to dedicate, devote

많은 젊은이들이 이 나라를 위해 목숨을 바쳤다. maneun jeolmeunideuri i narareul wihae moksumeul bachyeotda. Many young men have given their lives for this country.

훈장 hun-jang medal, badge

그는 한 장교의 목숨을 구해 훈장을 받았다. geuneun han janggyoui moksumeul guhae hunjangeul badatda. He was awarded a medal for saving the life of an officer.

포로 po-ro prisoner

전쟁이 끝난 후, 대부분의 포로들은 자기 나라로 돌려보내졌다. jeonjaengi kkeunna hu,

daebubunui porodeureun jagi nararo dollyeobonaejeotda. After the war, most of the prisoners were returned to their home countries.

민간인 min-ga-nin civilian

피난 | ~하다 pi-nan | ~ha-da refuge | to take refuge, flee for safety

사람들은 집을 버리고 피난을 떠났다. saramdeureun jibeul beorigo pinaneul tteonatda. People fled their homes to take refuge from the war.

분단 | ~되다 bun-dan | ~doe-da division | to be divided

한국은 세계 유일의 분단 국가이다. hangug-eun segye yuirui bundan gukgaida. Korea is the only divided country in the world.

통일 | ~하다 tong-il | ~ha-da unification, unity | to unite

저는 남북 통일을 간절히 바라고 있어요. jeoneun nambuk tongireul ganjeolhi barago isseoyo. I long for the unification of South and North Korea.

무기 mu-gi weapon, arms

북한은 여러 다양한 대량 살상 무기를 갖고 있는 것으로 알려져 있다. bukhaneun nyeoreo dayanghan daeryang salsang mugireul gatgo inneun geoseuro allyeojyeo itda. North Korea is known to have various weapons of mass destruction.

활 hwal bow

화살 hwa-sal arrow

창 chang spear

방패 bang-pae shield

칼 kal sword

총 chong gun

권총 gwon-chong pistol

총알 chong-al bullet

(대)포 (dae-)po cannon

폭탄 pok-tan bomb, explosive

수류탄 su-ryu-tan hand grenade

지뢰 ji-roe mine, landmine

탱크 = **전차** taeng-keu = jeon-cha tank

어뢰 eo-roe torpedo

◦ **잠수함** jam·su·ham submarine

전투기 jeon·tu·gi fighter

헬리콥터 = 헬기 hel·li·kop·teo = hel·gi
helicopter

낙하산 na·kha·san parachute

특공대원들이 헬기에서 낙하산을 타고 뛰어
내렸다. teukgongdaewondeuri helgieseo na-
khasaneul tago ttwieonaeryeotda. The com-
mandos made a parachute jump from the
helicopter.

◦ **미사일** mi·sa·il missile

핵무기 haeng·mu·gi nuclear weapon

◦ **쏘다** sso·da to shoot, fire

총을 쏘지 마세요. chongeul ssoji maseyo.
Don't shoot!

발사 | ~하다 bal·sa | ~·ha·da launch, dis-
charge | to launch, shoot

그는 이번 주에 북한이 미사일을 발사할지도
모른다고 말했다. geuneun ibeon jue bukhani
misaireul balsahaljido moreundago malhaetda.
He said North Korea could launch a missile
this week.

사격 | ~하다 sa·gyeok | ~·ha·da fire | to
shoot, fire

사격 개시! sagyeok gaesi! Fire!

◦ **터지다** teo·ji·da to explode

오늘 아침 폭탄이 터져 열 명이 넘는 사람이
부상을 입었다. oneul achim poktani teojyeo
yeol myeongi neomneun sarami busangeul
ibeotda. This morning a bomb exploded and
injured more than 10 people.

◦ **터뜨리다** teo·tteu·ri·da to explode

수류탄을 터뜨리기 전에 30초를 주겠다!
suryutaneul teotteurigi jeone samsipchoreul
jugetda! I'll give you 30 seconds before I de-
note this hand grenade.

가입 가치 가입 가치 갈등 강제 개인 게임 경향 계층 공동체
 공중도덕 과정 구성원 권력 권리 권위 규칙 그르다 근원 기관 기구
 기성세대 기원 끝나다 나다 나타나다 달라지다 대책
 도덕 도박 동호회 들다 마약 명예 모임 문제 발생 발전 방해
 벌어지다 변하다 변화 불러오다 불평등하다 사회 사회문제 상류층
 생겨나다 생기다 서민 세대 속하다 순조롭다 시민 시스템
 시위 시작 신분 신세대 실업 실업자 악화되다 알코올 야기하다 올바르다
 옳다 원인 유래 유발하다 의무 인권 인종차별 일으키다 자극 자살
 자유 자율 잔치 잘못 전개 절차 정의 제도 중산층 진보 진실
 질서 집단 차례 차별 참여 책임 카페인 캠페인 평등하다 평화
 행사 현상 회원 휘방 흐름 갈등 강제 개인 게임 경향

chapter 23 Society

계층 공동체 공중도덕 과정 구성원 권력 권리 권위 규칙 그르다 근원
 기관 기구 기성세대 기원 끝나다 나다 나타나다
 달라지다 대책 도덕 도박 동호회 들다 마약 명예 모임
 문제 발생 발전 방해 벌어지다 변하다 변화 불러오다
 불평등하다 사회 사회문제 상류층 생겨나다 생기다 서민 세대
 속하다 순조롭다 시민 시스템 시위 시작 신분 신세대 실업 실업자
 악화되다 알코올 야기하다 올바르다 옳다 원인 유래 유발하다 의무
 인권 인종차별 일으키다 자극 자살 자유 자율 잔치 잘못 전개
 절차 정의 제도 중산 진보 진실 질서 집단 차례 차별 참여 책임
 카페인 캠페인 평등하다 평화 행사 현상 회원 휘방 흐름

23.1 Society

· **사회 | ~적 sa-hoe | ~jeok** society | social
자본주의 사회에서는 소비자가 왕이다. ja-bonjuui sahoeseoneun sobijaga wangida. In capitalist societies, the consumer is king.

노인 부양은 큰 사회적 문제가 되었다. noin buyangeun keun sahoejeok munjega doeetda. Support for senior citizens has become a big social issue.

· **가치 ga-chi** value

많은 과학자들은 명예에 높은 가치를 둔다. maneun gwahakjadeureun myeongyee nopeun gachireul dunda. Many scientists place a high value on honor.

· **자유 ja-yu** freedom, liberty

공공 정책에 있어 개인의 자유는 우선시되어야 한다. gonggong jeongchaeye isseo gaeinui jayuneun useonsidoeeoya handa. Personal liberty should take priority in public policy.

· **권리 gwol-li** right, claim

대중은 알 권리가 있다. daejeungeun al gwalliga itda. The public has the right to know.

· **의무 ui-mu** obligation, duty, responsibility

우리는 모두 법을 지킬 의무가 있다. urineun modu beobeul jikil uimuga itda. We all have responsibility to obey the law.

· **책임 chae-gim** responsibility, blame

자유에는 책임이 뒤따른다. jayuneun chaegimi dwittareunda. Freedom comes with responsibility.

· **명예 myeong-ye** honor, fame

내 명예를 걸고 약속할게. nae myeongyereul geolgo yaksokalge. I promise on my honor.

· **부 bu** wealth, fortune

그녀는 자신의 재능을 이용해 명예와 부를 추구하는 데는 아무 관심이 없었다. geunyeoneun jasinui jaeneungeul iyonghae myeongyewa bureul chuguhaneun deneun amu gwansimi eopseotda. She had no interest in using her talent to pursue fame or fortune.

· **권력 gwol-lyeok** power, authority

· **자율 | ~적 ja-yul | ~jeok** autonomy | autonomous

보호 장비의 사용을 직원들의 자율에 맡겨서는 안 됩니다. boho jangbiui sayongeul jigwondeurui jayure matgyeoseoneun an doemida. The use of the protective devices

should not be left to the discretion of the employees.

· **강제 | ~적 gang-je | ~jeok** compulsion, coercion | compulsory

그 계약서에 강제로 사인하지 않아도 된다. geu gyejakseoe gangjero sainhaji anado doenda. You are under no obligation to sign the contract.

· **인권 in-gwon** human rights

강제적인 결혼은 인권 침해입니다. gangjejeogin gyeolhoneun ingwon chimhaeimnida. Forced marriage is an abuse of human rights.

· **도덕 ≡ 윤리 do-deok ≡ yul-li** ethics, morals

· **옳다 ol-ta** right, proper

누가 옳고 그른지는 중요하지 않다. nuga olko geureunjineun jungyohaji ana. It doesn't matter who's wrong or right.

· **바르다 ba-reu-da** right, upright

김 교수는 정직하고 바른 사람입니다. gim gyosuneun jeongjikago bareun saramimnida. Professor Kim is an honest and upright man.

· **올바르다 ol-ba-reu-da** right, proper, upright

· **그르다 geu-reu-da** wrong, false

· **잘못 | ~하다 jal-mot | ~ha-da** mistake, fault; by mistake | to make a mistake, do wrong

다 제 잘못입니다. da je jalmosimnida. It's all my fault.

전화 잘못 거셨어요. jeonhwa jalmot geosyeosseoyo. You called the wrong number.

제가 뭘 잘못했죠? jega mwol jalmotaetjyo? What did I do wrong?

컴퓨터가 잘못해서 꺼졌다. keompyuteoga jalmotaeseo kkeojyeotda. The computer was turned off by mistake.

· **실수 | ~하다 sil-su | ~ha-da** mistake, error | to make a mistake

제가 말도 안 되는 실수를 했어요. jega maldo an doeneun silsureul haesseoyo. I made a horrible mistake.

*진실 jin-sil truth, fact

진실은 밝혀지게 되어 있어. jinsireun balkyeo-jige doeeo isseo. The truth will always come out.

*거짓 geo-jit lie, untruth

그녀가 한 말은 모두 거짓이었다. geunyeoga han mareun modu geojisieotda. Everything she said was a lie.

정의 jeong-ui justice, righteousness

정의는 우리 편이다. jeonguneun uri pyeonida. Righteousness and justice are on our side.

공중도덕 gong-jung-do-deok public order

관광객들은 공중도덕과 사회 도덕을 지켜야 한다. gwangwanggaekdeureun gongjung-dodeokgwa sahoe dodeogeul jikyeoya handa. Tourists shall observe public order and respect social morality.

*평화 pyeong-hwa peace

비둘기는 평화를 상징한다. bidulgineun pyeonghwareul sangjinghanda. The dove symbolizes peace.

*질서 jil-seo order

공동 생활에는 질서가 요구된다. gongdong saenghwareneun jilseoga yogudoenda. Communal life requires order.

*규칙 ≡ 규정 gyu-chik ≡ gyu-jeong rule, regulation

따님은 학교의 규칙을/규정을 존중하지 않아요. ttanimeun hakgyoui gyuchigeul/gyujeongeul jonjunghaji anayo. Your daughter doesn't respect the school rules.

*차례 = 순서 cha-rye = sun-seo order; turn

차례를/순서를 지키세요. charyereul/sunseoreul jikiseyo. Stay in line, please.

오늘은 제가 대접할 차례예요/순서예요. oneureun jega daejeopal charyeyeyo/sunseoyeyo. It's my treat today.

*절차 jeol-cha procedure, process

이것은 그저 형식적인 절차입니다. igeoseun geujeo hyeongsikjeogin jeolchaimnida. This is just a routine procedure.

*지키다 ji-ki-da to keep, obey

모든 학생들은 예외 없이 아래의 규정을 지켜야 합니다. modeun haksaeongeureun yeoe eopsi araui gyujeongeul jikyeoya hamnida. All of the students must obey the following rules without exception.

제도 je-do system, institution

저는 사형 제도가 야만적이라고 생각하지 않아요. jeoneun sahyeong jedoga yamanjeogirago saenggakaji anayo. I don't think capital punishment is barbaric.

*시스템 si-seu-tem system

새 시스템은 보다 효율적입니다. sae siseute-meun boda hyoyuljeogimnida. The new system is more efficient.

*캠페인 kaem-pe-in campaign, drive

우리는 에너지 절약 캠페인을 벌이려고 준비 중입니다. urineun eneoji jeoryak kaempeineul beoriryeogo junbi jungimnida. We are preparing to launch an energy conservation campaign.

*계층 gye-cheung class, stratum

사회 계층 간의 갈등을 해소하는 일은 매우 중요하다. sahoe gyecheung ganui galdeungeul haesohaneun ireun maeu jungyohada. It is very important to resolve conflicts among social classes.

*신분 sin-bun social position, rank

몇몇 나라에서는 아직도 여성의 사회적 신분이 낮다. myeonmyeot naraeseoneun ajikdo yeoseongui sahoejeok sinbuni natda. In some countries, women still have a low social status.

*권위 gwo-nwi authority

그녀는 언어학 분야에서 권위 있는 학자이다. geunyeoneun eoneohak bunyaeseo gwonwi inneun hakjaida. She is an authoritative scholar in linguistics.

*평등 | ~하다 pyeong-deung | ~-ha-da equality | equal

*불평등 | ~하다 bul-pyeong-deung | ~-ha-da inequality | unfair, unequal

*시민 si-min citizen

투표는 시민의 의무다. tupyoneun siminui uimuda. Voting is every citizen's obligation.

상류층 sang-nyu-cheung the upper class

중산층 jung-san-cheung the middle class

*서민 seo-min ordinary person

서민들의 삶이 더 어려워지고 있다. seomin-deurui salmi deo eoryeowojigo itda. The lives of the people are getting worse.

*세대 se-dae generation

어떻게 해야 세대 차이를 극복할 수 있을까요? eotteoke haeya sedae chaireul geukbokalsu isseulkkayo? How can we overcome the generation gap?

· **신세대** sin-se-dae new generation

· **기성세대** gi-seong-se-dae older generation

· **개인** gae-in individual

모든 개인은 법 앞에 평등하다. modeun gaeineun beop ape pyeongdeunghada. All individuals are equal before the law.

· **공동** gong-dong association

· **집단** jip-dan group, body

우리는 사람들이 집단 생활에 적응하도록 돕습니다. urineun saramdeuri jipdan saenghware jeogdeunghadorok dopseumnida. We help people adapt to communal living.

· **단체** dan-che organization, group

작년에 저희는 열 명의 주부들로 구성된 단체를 만들었어요. jangnyeone jeohuineun nyeol myeongui jubudeullo guseongdoen danchereul mandeuresseoyo. Last year, we formed a group consisting of ten housewives.

· **그룹** geu-rup group

· **조직** | ~하다 jo-jik | ~ha-da group, organization | to organize

적절한 환경을 구축하면 조직 문화를 개선할 수 있습니다. jeokjeolhan hwangyeonggeul gu-chukamyon jojik munhwareul gaeseonhal su itseumnida. You can improve the organizational culture by creating the right environment.

· **기관** gi-gwan organization, institution

공공 기관들은 경제 성장에서 중요한 역할을 해 왔다. gonggong gigwandeureun gyeongje seongjangeseo jungyohan nyeokareul hae wat-da. Public institutions have played a crucial role in economic growth.

· **기구** gi-gu organization, institution

· **모임** mo-im meeting, gathering

우리는 매주 토요일 저녁에 가족 모임을 갖습니다. urineun maeju toyoil jeonyeoge gajok moimeul gatseumnida. We have a family gathering every Saturday night.

· **공동체** gong-dong-che community

음악은 공동체 생활에서 없어서는 안 될 부분이다. eumageun gongdongche saenghwareseo eopseoseoneun an doel bubunida. Music is an integral part of community life.

· **행사** haeng-sa event, occasion

금요일 행사에 참여하지 않을 거야. geumyoil

haengsae chamyehaji aneul geoya. I'm not going to attend the Friday event.

· **잔치** jan-chi party, feast

아버지의 환갑 잔치에 참석해 주셔서 감사합니다. abeojiui hwangap janchie chamseokae jusyeoseo gamsahamnida. Thank you very much for attending my father's sixtieth birthday party.

· **파티** pa-ti Western style party

파티에 친구들을 데려와도 돼요. patie chingu-deureul deryeowado dwaeyo. You can bring your friends to the party.

· **축제** chuk-je festival

그 축제는 전통적으로 유월 마지막 주말 동안 열린다. geu chukjeneun jeontongjeogeuro yuwol majimak jumal dongan nyeollinda. The festival is traditionally held on the last weekend of June.

· **동호회** = 클럽 dong-ho-hoe = keul-leop club, society

최근에 수영 동호회에/클럽에 가입했어요. choegeune suyeong donghohoe/keulleobe gaipaesseyo. I recently joined a swimming club.

· **회원** hoe-won member

나는 그 헬스 클럽에 회원으로 등록했다. na-neun geu helseu keulleobe hoewoneuro deungnokaetda. I registered to become a member of the fitness club.

· **구성원** gu-seong-won member

· **가입** | ~하다 ga-ip | ~ha-da entry | to join, enter

그 밴드에 가입할지 고민 중이에요. geu baendeue gaipalji gomin jungieyo. I'm thinking about joining the band.

· **들다** deul-da to join, enter

대학에 가면 사진 동아리에 들고 싶어요. daehage gamyeon sajin dongarie deulgo sipeoyo. When I go to college, I want to join the photography club.

· **참여** | ~하다 cha-myeo | ~ha-da participation | to participate

저도 이 모임에 참여하고 싶어요. jeodo i moime chamyehago sipeoyo. I'd love to join this meeting.

· **소속** | ~되다 so-sok | ~doe-da one's position | to belong to

어디 소속이세요? eodi sosogiseyo? Where do you belong?

* **속하다** so-ka-da to belong to

저는 어느 팀에도 속해 있지 않아요. jeoneun eoneu timedo sokae itji anayo. I don't belong to any team.

탈퇴 | ~하다 tal-toe | ~-ha-da withdrawal
| to withdraw, drop out

이 사이트에서 회원 탈퇴를 하고 싶습니다. i saiteuseo hoewon taltoereul hago sipseumnida. I want to withdraw my membership from this website.

23.2 Social Issues

사회문제 sa-hoe-mun-je social issue

* **문제(점)** mun-je(-jeom) problem

현 정부는 많은 문제점을 안고 있다. hyeon jeongbuneun maneun munjejeomeul ango itda. The current government has many problems.

* **자살** | ~하다 ja-sal | ~-ha-da suicide | to commit suicide

나는 그의 자살에 매우 큰 충격을 받았다. na-neun geuui jasare maeu keun chunggyeogeul badatda. I was deeply shocked by his suicide.

실업 si-reop unemployment

청년 실업은 가장 시급한 사회문제 중 하나이다. cheongnyeon sireobeun gajang sigeupan sahoemunje jung hanaida. Youth unemployment is one of the most pressing social issues.

실업자 si-reop-ja unemployed person

1년이 넘도록 실업자 신세예요. illyeoni neom-dorok sireopja sinseyeyo. I've been unemployed for over one year.

* **중독** | ~되다 jung-dok | ~-doe-da addiction | to be addicted to

김 과장님은 완전히 일 중독이에요. gim gwa-jangnimeun wanjeonhi il jungdogieyo. Mr. Kim is a complete workaholic.

* **마약** ma-yak drug

마약 복용이 증가하고 있다. mayak bogyongi jeunggahago itda. Drug use is on the rise.

* **알코올** ← **알콜** al-ko-ol ← al-kol alcohol
아버지는 알코올 중독이셨어요. abeojineun alkool jungdogisyeosseoyo. My father was an alcoholic.

니코틴 ni-ko-tin nicotine

카페인 ka-pe-in caffeine

도박 = **노름** do-bak = no-reum gambling
제 이모는 도박으로/노름으로 전 재산을 날렸어요. je imoneun dobageuro/noreumeuro jeon jaesaneul lallyeosseoyo. My aunt blew all her money on gambling.

* **게임** ge-im game

온라인 게임 중독은 심각한 사회문제다. ol-lain geim jungdogaun simgakan sahoemunjeda. Online game addiction is a serious issue.

* **차별** | ~하다 cha-byeol | ~-ha-da discrimination | to discriminate

어떤 종류의 차별도 용인될 수 없다. eotteon jongnyuui chabyeoldo yongindoel su eopda. Any kind of discrimination is not tolerated.

성차별 seong-cha-byeol sexual discrimination

인종차별 in-jong-cha-byeol racism

* **갈등** gal-deung conflict

결혼 생활에 있어 갈등을 피할 방법은 없다. gyeolhon saenghware isseo galdeungeul pihal bangbeobeun eopda. There is no way to avoid conflict in your marriage.

* **시위** ≡ **데모** | ~하다 si-wi ≡ de-mo | ~-ha-da demonstration, protest | to demonstrate, protest

조세 개정에 반대해 금요일에 평화 시위가 있었다. jose gaejeonge bandaehae geumyoire pyeonghwa siwiga isseotda. A peaceful demonstration took place against tax reform on Friday.

* **마찰** ma-chal friction

두 나라 간의 무역 마찰이 최고점에 다다랐다. du nara ganui muyeok machari choegojeome dadaratda. Trade friction between the two countries reached its peak.

* **위기** wi-gi crisis, emergency

이 위기를 극복해야 한다. i wigireul geukbokaeya handa. We should overcome this crisis.

* **대책** dae-chaek countermeasure, measure

최대한 빨리 대책을 세워야 한다. choedaehan ppalli daechaegyeul sewoya handa. We should set up countermeasures as soon as possible.

* **해소** | ~하다 hae-so | ~ha-da solution, settlement | to solve, resolve

지역 갈등을 해소하기 위해서는 선거 제도의 개선이 필요하다. jiyeok galdeungeul haesohagi wihaeseoneun seongeo jedoui gaeseoni pi-ryohada. We need to reform the electoral system to remove regionalism.

* **해결** | ~하다 hae-gyeol | ~ha-da settle-ment, solution | to settle

이 요구는 두 달 이내에 해결될 겁니다. i yoguneun du dal inae haegyeoldoel geomnida. This claim will be settled within two months.

발등의 불을 끄다 bal-deung-ui bu-reul kkeu-da to deal with an urgent matter

저는 지금 발등의 불을 끄느라 정신이 없어요. jeoneun jigeum baldeungui bureul kkeuneura jeongsini eopseoyo. I'm busy taking care of what's on my plate.

23.3 Social Phenomena

* **현상** hyeon-sang phenomenon

* **원인** wo-nin cause

인스턴트 식품은 비만의 주요 원인 중 하나다. inseuteonteu sikkumeun bimanui juyo wonin jung hanada. Junk food is one of the main causes of obesity.

* **근원** geu-nwon root, source

스트레스는 모든 병의 근원이다. seuteureseuneun modeun byeongui geunwonida. Stress is the cause of all illnesses.

* **자극** | ~하다 ja-geuk | ~ha-da stimulation, stimulus | to stimulate, provoke

그의 강의는 학생들의 지적 호기심을 자극했다. geuui ganguineun haksagdeurui jijeok hogisimeul jageukaetda. His lecture encouraged the students' intellectual curiosity.

:(**불러**)일으키다 (bul-leo-)i-reu-ki-da to cause, arouse

그 보고서는 엄청난 대중의 관심을 불러일으켰다. geu bogoseoneun eomcheongnan daejung-ui gwansimeul bulleoireukyeotda. The report aroused a great deal of public interest.

* **유발하다** yu-bal-ha-da to cause, arouse

스트레스는 온갖 건강 문제를 유발할 수 있다. seuteureseuneun ongat geongang munjereul lyubalhal su itda. Stress can cause all kinds of health problems.

야기하다 ya-gi-ha-da to cause, arouse

한순간의 부주의가 치명적인 사고를 야기할 수도 있습니다. hansunganui bujuuiga chi-myongjeogin sagoreul lyagihal sudo itseumnida. A moment's carelessness can cause a fatal accident.

초래하다 cho-rae-ha-da to cause, bring about

과도한 운동은 나쁜 결과를 초래할 수 있다.

gwadohan undongeun napeun gyeolgwareul choraehal su itda. Excessive exercise can have a negative effect.

:(**가져**)오다 ga-jyeo-o-da to cause, bring about

인터넷은 우리의 일상 생활에 거대한 변화를 가져왔다. inteoneuseun uriui ilsang saenghware geodaehan byeonhwareul gajyeowatda. The Internet has brought about huge changes to our daily lives.

불러오다 bul-leo-o-da to cause, bring about

긍정적인 생각이 긍정적인 변화를 불러올 수 있습니다. geungjeongjeogin saenggagi geungjeongjeogin byeonhwareul bulleool su itseumnida. Positive thoughts bring about positive changes.

끼치다 = **미치다** kki-chi-da = mi-chi-da to affect, have influence

:(**벌어**)지다 beo-reo-ji-da to happen, take place

길에서 싸움이 벌어졌다. gireseo ssaumi beoreojeotda. A fight broke out on the street.

* **발생** | ~하다 bal-saeng | ~ha-da occurrence | to occur

오늘 오후 세 시경, 지진이 발생했다. oneul ohu se sigyeong, jijini balsaenghaetda. An earthquake took place around three o'clock in the afternoon.

:(**일어**)나다 (i-reo-)na-da to happen

어떻게 사고가 났어요? eotteoke sagoga nasseyo? How did the accident happen?

* **나타나다** na-ta-na-da to appear

어머니가 어젯밤 꿈에 나타났다. eomeoniga eojetbam kkume natanatda. My mother appeared in my dream last night.

출현 | ~하다 chul-hyeon | ~-ha-da emergence, appearance | to emerge, appear
뉴스에서 그러는데, 상어가 해안에 출현했다. nyuseuseo geureoneunde, sangeoga haean chulhyeonhaetdae. The news said a shark was sighted near the coast.

생기다 saeng-gi-da to happen, occur
문제는 생기기 마련이야. munjeneun saenggi-gi maryeoniya. Problems are expected to arise.

생겨나다 saeng-gyeo-na-da to originate
그 질병은 아프리카에서 생겨났어요. geu jil-byeongun apeurikaeseo saengggyeonasseoyo. That disease originated in Africa.

비롯되다 bi-rot-doe-da to begin, derive
말다툼은 실없는 농담에서 비롯됐다. maldatumeunn sireomneun nongdameseo birot dwaet-da. The argument started with a silly joke.

유래 | ~하다 yu-rae | ~-ha-da origin, beginning | to originate, derive
많은 영어 단어가 고대 그리스어에서 유래했다. maneun nyeongeo daneoga godae geuriseueoeseo yuraehaetda. Many English words originated from ancient Greek.

시작 | ~하다 si-jak | ~-ha-da beginning, start | to begin
앉아주세요, 곧 시작합니다. anjajuseyo, got sijakamnida. Sit down, please. We'll start soon.

기원 gi-won origin, beginning
이 책은 생명의 기원을 다루고 있다. i chae-geun saengmyeongui giwoneul darugo itda. This book is about the origins of life.

진행 | ~하다 jin-haeng | ~-ha-da progress, progression | to progress; to proceed
프로젝트는 순조롭게 진행되고 있다. peuro-jekteuneun sunjoropge jinhaengdoego itda. The project is progressing smoothly.

전개 | ~하다 jeon-gae | ~-ha-da development | to develop
우리는 기다리면서 상황의 전개를 지켜보기로 결정했다. urineun gidarimyeonseo sanghwangui jeongaereul jikyeobogiro gyeoljeonghaetda. We decided to wait and see how the situation developed.

흐름 heu-reum flow, stream

경향 gyeong-hyang tendency, trend
그래프는 어떤 경향을 나타내고 있는가? geu-

raepeuneun eotteon gyeonghyangeul latanaego inneunga? What trend does the graph show?

과정 gwa-jeong process

단계 dan-gye stage, phase, step
사업은 계획 단계에 있습니다. saobeun gye-hoek dangye itseumnida. My business is in the planning stages.

순조롭다 sun-jo-rop-da smooth

IDM 감(을) 잡다 gam(eul) jap-da to get the picture
이제야 감을 좀 잡겠어요. ijeya gameul jom jaggesseoyo. Now I get the picture.

방해 | ~하다 bang-hae | ~-ha-da disturbance, interruption | to disturb
제가 방해가 됐나요? jega banghaega dwaen-nayo? Am I bothering you?

훼방 hwe-bang disturbance, interruption

IDM 고춧가루(를) 뿌리다 go-chut-ga-ru (.reul) ppu-ri-da to spoil, ruin
넌 꼭 분위기 좋을 때 고춧가루를 뿌리는구나. neon kkok bunwigi joeul tae gochutgarureul ppurineunguna. You always spoil the mood.

IDM 물(을) 흐리다 mul(eul) heu-ri-da to exert a bad influence on others
괜히 물 흐리지 말고 딴 데 가라. gwaenhi mul heuriji malgo ttan de gara. Don't spoil the mood! Go somewhere else.

IDM 발목(을) 잡다 bal-mok(eul) jap-da to drag sth down
정치가 기업의 발목을 잡아서는 안 됩니다. jeongchiga gieobui balmogeul jabaseoneun doemnida. Politics should not drag businesses down.

변화 | ~하다 byeon-hwa | ~-ha-da change | to change (to)
이 지역에서는 날씨의 갑작스런 변화가 아주 빈번합니다. i jiyegeseoneun nalssiui gapjak-seureon byeonhwagaaju binbeonhamnida. In this area, sudden changes in the weather are quite frequent.

바뀌다 ba-kkwi-da to change (to)
신호가 녹색으로 바뀌었어요. sinhoga noksae-geuro bakkwieosseo. The lights changed to green.

변하다 byeon-ha-da to change, vary
너 많이 변했구나. neo mani byeonhaetguna. You've changed a lot.

◦ **달라지다** dal·la·ji·da to alter, become different

세상이 지난 십 년 동안 아주 많이 달라졌다.
sesangi jinan sim nyeon dongan aju mani dalla-
jyeotda. The world has changed a lot in the
last ten years.

◦ **되다** doe·da to become

얼음이 녹아서 물이 되었다. eoreumi nogaseo
muri doeotda. The ice has melted into water.

◦ **발달** | ~하다 bal·dal | ~·ha·da develop-
ment, growth | to develop, grow

과학이 발달할수록 윤리 교육이 더 필요하다.
gwahagi baldalhalsurok nyulli gyoyugi deo pi-
ryohada. We need more training in ethics as
science develops.

◦ **발전** | ~하다 bal·jeon | ~·ha·da develop-
ment, growth | to develop

우리는 이 프로그램이 경제 발전을 촉진시킬
것이라고 기대하고 있습니다. urineun i peuro-
geuraemi gyeongje baljeoneul chokjinsikil
geosirago gidaehago itseumnida. We expect
that this program will expedite economic
development.

◦ **진보** | ~하다 jin·bo | ~·ha·da progress,
advance | to make progress

산업혁명은 급격한 기술의 진보를 가져왔다.
saneopyeongmyeongeun geupgyeokan gisurui
jinboreul gajyeowatda. The Industrial Revolu-
tion resulted in a rapid advancement in
technology.

◦ **향상** | ~시키다 hyang·sang | ~·si·ki·da
improvement | to improve

어떻게 해야 한국어 실력을 향상시킬 수 있을
까요? eotteoke haeya hangugeo sillyeogeul
hyangsangsikil su isseulkkayo? How can I im-
prove my Korean?

◦ **악화되다** a·khwa·doe·da to become worse
그의 발언으로 상황이 악화되었다. geuui
bareoneuro sanghwangi akhwadoeeotda. His
remarks have worsened the situation.

◦ **끝나다** kkeun·na·da to end, come to an
end

내일이면 방학이 끝나요. naeirimyeon bangha-
gi kkeunnayo. School vacation ends tomor-
row.

개종 관습 교황 교회 기도 기독교 기적

대중문화 목사 무슬림 문화 문화재 미신

믿다 믿음 박물관 보존 부처 불교

사원 설교 성경 성당 세례 수녀 스님

식 신 신도 신부 신앙 십자가 악마 영혼 예배

예수 유령 유물 유적 유적지 육체 이슬람교

장 전통 전통문화 절 절 정신 제사

chapter **24** Culture and Religion

조상 종교 주 중 지내다 지옥 창조

천국 천사 천주교 치르다 탐 풍습 하나님

하느님 효녀 효도 효자 힌두교

24.1 Culture

*문화 | ~적 mun-hwa | ~jeok culture | cultural

여기에 처음 왔을 때 나는 이곳 문화에 익숙하지 않았다. yeogie cheoeum wasseul ttae na-neun igot munhwaee iksukaji anatda. I was not familiar with the culture the first time I came here.

*대중문화 dae-jung-mun-hwa popular culture

그는 한국 대중문화의 상징이다. geuneun hanguk daejungmunhwaui sangjingida. He is an icon of Korean pop culture.

*전통문화 jeon-tong-mun-hwa traditional culture

모든 나라가 저마다의 전통문화를 갖고 있다. modeun naraga jeomadaui jeontongmunhwareul gatgo itda. Every country has its own traditional culture.

*전통 | ~적 jeon-tong | ~jeok tradition | traditional

우리 대학은 백 년의 전통을 자랑한다. uri daehageun baeng nyeonui jeontongeul jarang-handa. Our university boasts a tradition that goes back 100 years.

*풍습 pung-seup custom

우리는 새해에 떡국을 먹는 풍습이 있습니다. urineun saehaee tteokgugeul meongneun pung-seubi itseumnida. We have a custom of eating rice cake soup on New Year's Day.

*관습 gwan-seup custom, convention

외국에서는 새로운 관습에 적응할 필요가 있다. oegugeseoneun saeroun gwanseube jeo-geunghal piryoga itda. In a foreign country, you need to adapt yourself to new customs.

*(의)식 (ui-)sik ceremony, ritual

결혼은 인생에서 가장 중요한 의식 중 하나예요. gyeolhoneun insaengeseo gajang jungyohan uisik jung hanayeyo. A wedding is one of the most important ceremonies.

*치르다 chi-reu-da to hold, carry out

덕분에 초상을 무사히 치렀습니다. deokbune chosangeul musahi chireotseumnida. Thanks to you the funeral went well.

*지내다 ji-nae-da to hold, carry out

장례를 지내야 한다는 법이 있지는 않다. 장례는 단지 보편적인 작별 의식이다. jangnye-reul jinaeya handaneun beobi itjineun anta.

jangnyeneun danji bopyeonjeogin jakbyeol uisigida. There is no legal requirement to have a funeral; it's just a common practice as a way of saying goodbye.

*박물관 bang-mul-gwan museum

박물관은 연중 무휴입니다. bangmulgwaneun nyeonjung muhyuimnida. The museum is open all the year round.

*유물 yu-mul relic, artifact

문화 유물들은 잘 보존되어야 한다. munhwa yumuldeureun jal bojondoeoya handa. Cultural relics must be carefully preserved.

*유적 yu-jeok remains, ruins

*유적지 yu-jeok-ji historical site

경주에는 유적지가 많아요. gyeongjueneun nyujeokjiga manayo. There are lots of historical sites in Gyeongju.

*문화재 mun-hwa-jae cultural assets

문화재를 훼손할 수 있으므로 실내에서 장난을 금합니다. munhwajaereul hwesonhal su iseumeuro sillaeeseo jangnaneul geumhamnida. No horseplay allowed in this room. You might damage some cultural assets.

*보존 | ~하다 bo-jon | ~ha-da preservation | to preserve

그 오래된 집은 잘 보존되어 있다. geu orae-doen jibeun jal bojondoeo itda. The old house is well preserved.

*탑 tap tower, pagoda

다보탑은 신라 시대의 유명한 석탑이다. dabotabeun silla sidaeui yumyeonghan seoktabida. Dabotap is a famous stone pagoda from the Silla Dynasty.

*조상 jo-sang ancestor

속담에는 조상들의 지혜가 담겨 있다. sokdameneun josangdeurui jihyega damgyeo itda. Proverbs contain the wisdom of our ancestors.

*제사 je-sa ancestral rites, memorial service

저희 집은 일 년에 한 번 제사를 지내요. jeo-hui jibeun il lyeone han beon jesareul jinaeyo. We hold ancestral rites once a year.

*효도 | ~하다 hyo-do | ~ha-da filial duty | to be a good son or daughter

부모님께 효도해라. bumonimkke hyodohaera.

Be good to your parents.

• **호자** hyo-ja good son

호녀 hyo-nyeo good daughter

24.2 Religion

• **종교** jong-gyo religion

한국에서는 헌법에 의해 **종교의 자유**가 보장된다. hangugeseoneun heonbeobe uihae jonggyoui jayuga bojangdoenda. Freedom of religion is guaranteed by the Korean Constitution.

신앙 si-nang faith, religious belief

신앙 생활은 믿음의 실천을 동반해야 한다. sinang saenghwareun mideumui silcheoneul dongbanhaeya handa. Living a life of faith should involve putting our faith into practice.

• **믿음** ≡ **신앙심** mi-deum ≡ si-nang-sim belief, faith

그분은 믿음이/신앙심이 아주 깊어요. geubuneun mideumi/sinangsimi aju gipeoyo. He's very religious.

미신 mi-sin superstition

나는 그것들이 미신이라고 생각해. naneun geugeotdeuri misinirago saenggakae. I think they are superstitions.

• **신** sin god, God

저는 신을 믿지 않습니다. jeoneun sineul mitji anseumnida. I don't believe in God.

• **하느님** ha-neu-nim God

유령 ≡ **귀신** yu-ryeong ≡ gwi-sin ghost, spirit

저는 유령을/귀신을 본 적이 있어요. jeoneun nyuryeongeul/gwisineul bon jeogi isseoyo. I have seen a ghost before.

• **믿다** mit-da to believe in, have faith in

나는 귀신을 안 믿어. naneun gwisineul an mideo. I don't believe in ghosts.

개종 | ~하다 gae-jong | ~·ha-da conversion | to convert

최근에 기독교에서 불교로 개종하기로 마음 먹었어요. choegeune gidokgyoeseo bulgyoro gaejonghagiro maemmeogeosseooyo. I have recently decided to convert from Christianity to Buddhism.

신도 = **신자** sin-do = sin-ja believer

• **영혼** yeong-hon soul, spirit

저는 그의 영혼이 지금 제가 있는 이 방에 있다고 믿습니다. jeoneun geuui yeonghoni jigeum jega inneun i bange itdago mitseumnida. I think his spirit is right here in the room with me.

• **정신** jeong-sin mind, spirit

내가 정신이 나갔었나 봐. naega jeongsini nagasseonna bwa. I must have been out of my mind.

• **육체** yuk-che body

• **불교** bul-gyo Buddhism

불교에서 손을 모으는 것이 뭘 의미하나요? bulgyoeseo soneul moeuneun geosi mwol uimihanayo? In Buddhism, what does it mean to hold one's hands together?

• **부처** = **석가(모니)** bu-cheo = seok-ga (·mo-ni) Buddha

• **절** = **사찰** jeol = sa-chal Buddhist temple

한국에는 절이/사찰이 아주 많아요. hangugeneun jeori/sachari aju manyo. There are a lot of temples in Korea.

중 jung Buddhist monk

• **스님** seu-nim Buddhist monk

한국에서 가장 존경 받는 스님 중 한 명인 법정 스님이 2010년에 세상을 떠났다. hangugeseo gajang jongyeong banneun seunim jung han myeongin beopjeong seunimi icheon-simnyeone sesangeul tteonatda. Beopjeong, one of the most respected Buddhist monks in Korea, passed away in 2010.

• **기독교** = **크리스티교** gi-dok-gyo = keu-ri-seu-teu-gyo Christianity

저는 작년에 기독교로/크리스티교로 개종했어요. jeoneun jangnyeone gidokgyoro/keuriseuteugyoro gaejonghaesseoyo. I converted to Christianity last year.

• **교회** gyo-hoe church

아내와 저는 매주 일요일 아침에 교회에 갑니다. anaewa jeoneun maeju iryoil achime gyohoe gamnida. My wife and I go to church every Sunday morning.

• **목사** mok-sa minister, pastor

설교 | ~하다 seol-gyo | ~-ha-da sermon, preach | to preach, give a sermon

목사님의 설교는 너무 길고 지루해서 나는 말씀 중에 계속해서 졸았다. moksanimui seol-gyoneun neomu gilgo jiruhaeseo naneun mal-sseum junge gyesokaeseo joratda. The minister's sermon was so long and boring that I kept dozing off.

예배 ye-bae worship, service

저는 수요일과 일요일에 예배에 참석합니다. jeoneun suyoilgwa iryoire yebaee chamseokam-nida. I attend church services on Wednesdays and Sundays.

천주교 = 가톨릭(교) ← 카톨릭 cheon-ju-gyo = ga-tol-lik(-gyo) ← ka-tol-lik Catholic, Catholicism

저는 천주교를/가톨릭을 믿습니다. jeoneun cheonjugyoreul/gatolligeul mitseumnida. I am a practitioner of Catholicism.

* **성당** seong-dang Catholic church, cathedral
그 성당은 우리나라에서 가장 오래된 성당이다. geu seongdangeun urinaraeseo gajang oraedoen seongdangida. It is the oldest Catholic church in Korea.

* **신부** sin-bu priest

수녀 su-nyeo nun, sister

교황 gyo-hwang Pope

* **성경** seong-gyeong the Bible

그녀는 기독교 신자가 아닌 사람에게 자신의 믿음을 설명할 때 곧잘 성경을 인용한다. geu-nyeoneun gidokgyo sinjaga anin saramge ja-sinui mideumeul seolmyeonghal ttae gotjal seonggyeongeul inyonghanda. She often quotes the Bible to non-Christians to explain why she believes something.

* **장** jang chapter

* **절** jeol verse

창세기 1장 1절 changsegi iljang iljeol Genesis Chapter 1, Verse 1

* **하나님** ha-na-nim Christian God

주 ju the Lord

예수 (그리스도) ye-su (geu-ri-seu-do) Jesus (Christ)

우리 주 예수 그리스도의 이름으로 기도 드립니다. 아멘. uri ju yesu geuriseudoui ireumeuro gido deurimnida, amen. We pray in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

* **창조** | ~하다 chang-jo | ~-ha-da creation

| to create

기독교에서는 하나님이 세상을 창조했다고 믿는다. gidokgyoeseoneun hananimi sesangeul changjohaetdago minneunda. Christians believe that God made the world.

* **기적** gi-jeok miracle

의사 말로는 할머니가 3주 만에 깨어나신 건 기적이래요. uisa malloneun halmeoniga samju mane kkaeoonasin geon gijeogiraeyo. The doctor said it was a miracle my grandmother came around after three weeks.

* **기도** | ~하다 gi-do | ~-ha-da pray | to pray
널 위해 기도할게. neol wihae gidohalge. I'll pray for you.

세례 se-rye baptism

저는 아기일 때 세례를 받았어요. jeoneun agiil ttae seryereul badasseoyo. I was baptized as a baby.

* **천국 = 천당** cheon-guk = cheon-dang Paradise, Heaven

천국에/천당에 가고 싶으면 신을 믿으세요. cheonguge/cheondange gago sipeumyeon sineul mideuseyo. Believe in God if you want to go to Heaven.

지옥 ji-ok hell

천사 cheon-sa angel

악마 ang-ma Satan, the Devil

십자가 sip-ja-ga cross

힌두교 hin-du-gyo Hinduism

힌두교에서 소는 신성한 동물로 여겨진다. hindugyoeseo soneun sinseonghan dongmullo yeogyeojinda. Cows are considered sacred in Hinduism.

이슬람교 = 회교 i-seul-lam-gyo = hoe-gyo Islam

무슬림 = 회교도 mu-seul-lim = hoe-gyo-do Muslim

아프가니스탄 인구의 약 99퍼센트가 무슬림이다/회교도이다. apeuganiseutan inguui yak gusipgupeosenteuga museullimida/hoegyodoi-da. About 99% of the Afghan population is Muslim.

* **사원** sa-won temple; mosque

이슬람 사원에 들어가기 전에는 신을 벗어야 합니다. iseullam sawone deureogagi jeoneneun sineul beoseoya hamnida. You need to take off your shoes before entering the mosque.

가동 갈다 거두다 건축 건축가 곡물 곡식 공구 공사

공장 과수원 광업 팽이 구제역 귀농 금 금광 기사 낙농

낮 논 농가 농민 농사 농산물 농약 농업 농장

농촌 다이아몬드 도색 드라이버 드릴 망치 매다 매대 먹이

목록 목장 목재 밭농사 벌집 베다 벼 벼농사 뿌리다

사다리 사육 산업 삼 상업 석탄 설계 설비 소매 수확

chapter 25 Industries

시장 아스팔트 알루미늄 양계 양봉 양식 양식장

양잠 어린 어촌 업종 외양간 용접 우리 원료 유통 은

작물 작업 장비 장사 쟁기 전구 제조 제조업 제조업체

조류독감 조립 짓다 짓다 철 철 추수 축사 축산

물 칠 콩 탄광 통 품목 해산물 허수아비 헐다 흥년

25.1 Farming

* 산업 sa-neop industry

관광은 남극에서 급성장하고 있는 산업이다. gwangwangeun namgeugeseo geupseongjang-hago inneun saneobida. Tourism is a fast-growing industry in the Antarctica.

* 업종 eop-jong type of business

* 농업 nong-eop agriculture, farming (industry)

이 지역 주민들 중 대부분은 농업에 종사하고 있다. i jiyek jumindeul jung daebubuneun nongeobe jongsahago itda. Most of the inhabitants in this region are occupied with agriculture.

* 농촌 nong-chon farm village

저는 작은 농촌 마을에서 태어났습니다. jeoneun jageun nongchon maeureseo taeonatsseumnida. I was born in a small farming community.

농가 nong-ga farmhouse, farm family

폭설로 이 지역 농가들이 큰 피해를 입었다. pokseollo i jiyek nonggadeuri keun pihaereul ibeotda. The heavy snow caused great damage to the farms in this area.

* 농민 nong-min farmer, peasant

* 농부 nong-bu farmer, peasant

벼농사 = 논농사 = 쌀농사 byeo-nong-sa = non-nong-sa = ssal-long-sa rice farming

밭농사 ban-nong-sa dry-field farming

과수원 gwa-su-won orchard

어머니는 과수원에서 사과를 따고 계세요. eomeonineun gwasuwoneseo sagwareul ttago gyeseyo. My mother is picking apples in the orchard.

비닐하우스 bi-nil-ha-u-seu vinyl greenhouse

* 농장 nong-jang farm

저희 가족은 주말이면 부모님 농장에서 일합니다. jeohui gajogeun jumarimyeon bumonim nongjangeseo ilhamnida. My family works on my parents' farm on weekends.

농(경)지 nong(-gyeong)-ji farmland

많은 농경지가 침수되었다. maneun nong-gyeongjiga chimsudoeetda. Much farmland was flooded.

* 논 non rice paddy

예전에 이 지역은 논이었다. yejeone i jiyegeun nonieotda. All of this area used to be rice paddies.

* 밭 bat dry field

아버지는 하루 종일 밭에서 일하세요. abeojineun haru jongil bateseo ilhaseyo. My father works in the field all day long.

* 농사 nong-sa farming

* 짓다 jit-da to farm

그 땅은 농사를 짓기에 부적합하다. geu ttangeun nongsareul jitgie bujeokapada. The land is not suitable for farming.

경작 | ~하다 gyeong-jak | ~-ha-da cultivation | to cultivate, farm

다음 주에 농민들에게 옥수수 경작하는 법을 교육할 예정입니다. daeum jue nongmin-deurege oksusu gyeongjakaneun beobeul gyoyukal yejeongimnida. We're going to teach farmers how to grow corn next week.

갈다 gal-da to plow

농부가 밭을 갈고 있다. nongbuga bateul galgo itda. The farmer is plowing his fields.

매다 mae-da to weed

온종일 부모님을 도와 논을 뺏어요. onjongil bumonimeul dowa noneul maesseyo. I helped my parents weed the rice paddy all day long.

비료 bi-ryo fertilizer

이 비료에는 식물의 생장에 필요한 모든 영양소가 들어 있습니다. i bryoeneun singmurui saengjange piryohan modeun nyeongyangsoga deureo itseumnida. This fertilizer has all the nutrients essential for a plant to grow.

농약 nong-yak agricultural pesticides

거름 geo-reum manure

* 뿌리다 ppu-ri-da to sow, spread

저희는 정기적으로 작물들에 농약을 뿌립니다. jeohuineun jeonggiyeogeuro jangmuldeure nongyageul ppurimnida. We regularly spray crops with pesticide.

허수아비 heo-su-a-bi scarecrow

까마귀는 허수아비를 전혀 무서워하지 않았다. kkamagwineun heosuabireul jeonhyeo museowohaji anatda. The crows weren't scared of the scarecrows at all.

관개 | ~하다 gwan-gae | ~-ha-da irrigation | to irrigate

농민들은 관개 시설 덕분에 가뭄으로 가뭄을 이겨낼 수 있었다. nongmindeureun gwangae siseol deokbune gakkaseuro gamumeul igyeonael su isseotda. Farmers managed to withstand the drought due to the irrigation system.

대다 dae-da to supply

이 호수의 물이 마을 주변의 땅에 물을 대는 데 사용됩니다. i hosui muri maeul jubyeonui ttange mureul daeneun de sayongdoemnida. The water from this lake is used to irrigate the land around the village.

*** 베다** be-da to cut

지금이 벼를 베기에 가장 좋은 시기야. jigeumi byeoreul begie gajang joeun sigiya. Now is the best time to harvest rice.

수확 | ~하다 su-hwak | ~-ha-da harvest | to harvest

가을은 수확의 계절이다. gaeureun suhwagui gyejeorida. Fall is the harvest season.

*** 거두다** geo-du-da to collect, gather, harvest**추수** | ~하다 chu-su | ~-ha-da harvest | to harvest

추수하기 참 좋은 날씨야. chusuhagi cham joeun nalssiya. The weather is perfect for harvesting.

풍년 pung-nyeon bumper year**흉년** hyung-nyeon bad year**귀농** | ~하다 gwi-nong | ~-ha-da turning to farming | to turn to farming

그는 은퇴 후 귀농했다. geuneun euntoe hu gwinonghaetda. He became a farmer after retirement.

농기구 nong-gi-gu farming tool**낫** nat sickle, scythe**삽** sap shovel**(곡)괭이** (gok-)gwaeng-i pickax**쟁기** jaeng-gi plow**호미** ho-mi hoe**농기계** nong-gi-gye farm machine**경운기** gyeong-un-gi cultivator**트랙터** teu-raek-teo tractor*** 농산물** nong-san-mul farm produce

농가들이 잉여 농산물을 놓고 고심하고 있다. nonggadeuri ingyeo nongsanmureul loko gosimhago itda. Farming households are grappling with surplus produce.

(농)작물 (nong-)jang-mul crop, produce

태풍으로 농작물이 큰 피해를 입었다. taepungeuro nongjangmuri keun pihaereul i-beotda. The typhoon did great damage to the crops.

*** 곡식** gok-sik grain

그 창고는 습기가 많아서 곡식/곡물을 장기간 보관하기는 어렵다. geu changgoneun seupgiga manaseo goksigeul/gongmureul jang-gigan bogwanhagineun eoryeopda. The warehouse was too humid to store grain for a long time.

곡물 gong-mul grain*** 벼** byeo rice*** 콩** kong bean*** 보리** bo-ri barley**25.2 Livestock, Fishing, Mining****축산** chuk-san stockbreeding

축산물 시장 개방으로 국내 축산 농가들이 어려움을 겪고 있다. chuksanmul sijang gaebang-euro gungnae chuksan nonggadeuri eoryeumeul gyeokgo itda. Domestic farmers are suffering due to the opening of the livestock market.

낙농 nang-nong dairying

우유는 대표적인 낙농 제품이다. uyuneun daepyojeogin nangnong jepumida. Milk is a typical dairy product.

목장 mok-jang farm, ranch

부모님은 목장을 운영하세요. bumonimeun

mokjangeul unyeonghaseyo. My parents run a ranch.

외양간 oe-yang-gan barn, stable

양계 yang-gye poultry farming

이 마을은 양계가 활발합니다. i maeureun nyanggyega hwalbalhamnida. Poultry farming thrives in this village.

양계장 yang-gye-jang poultry farm

저희 양계장에는 약 5만 마리의 닭이 있어요. jeohui yanggyejangeneun nyak oman mariui dalgi isseoyo. I have about 50,000 chickens in my chicken farm.

양돈 yang-don hog raising

양돈 사업은 앞으로 전망이 밝습니다. yangdon saeobeun apeuro jeonmangi bakseumnida. Hog raising has a promising future.

우리 u-ri pen, cage

이런, 우리 문이 열려 있어! ireon, uri muni yeollyeo isseo! Oops, the door to the pen is open!

축사 chuk-sa cattle shed

간밤에 돼지 축사에서 화재가 있었다. gan-bame dwaegi chuksaeseo hwajaega isseotda. There was a fire in the pigpen last night.

양봉 yang-bong beekeeping

이 마을은 양봉으로 유명하다. i maeureun nyangbongeuro yumyeonghada. This village is famous for beekeeping.

벌집 beol-jip (bee)hive

벌꿀 beol-kkul honeybee

채취 | ~하다 chae-chwi | ~ha-da collection | to gather, collect

벌집에서 벌꿀을 채취하는 것은 때로는 위험하다. beoljibeseo beolkkureul chaechwihaneun geoseun ttaeroneun wiheomhada. It is sometimes dangerous to gather honey from a beehive.

양잠 yang-jam silkworm farming

누에 nu-e silkworm

사육 | ~하다 sa-yuk | ~ha-da breeding, raising | to breed, raise

저희 농장에서는 돼지나 닭, 그 밖에도 여러 동물들을 사육하고/기르고/키우고 있습니다. jeohui nongjangeseoneun dwaejina dak, geu bakkedo yeoreo dongmuldeureul sayukago/gireugo/kiugo itseumnida. We raise pigs, chickens, and other animals on the farm.

기르다 ≡ 키우다 gi-reu-da ≡ ki-u-da to breed, keep

사료 sa-ryo feed

저희는 소에게 특수 사료를 먹입니다. jeohui-neun soege teuksu saryoreul meogimnida. We give the cattle special feed.

먹이 meo-gi food, feed

모이 mo-i food, feed (of birds or chickens)

먹이다 meo-gi-da to feed

저는 아침마다 닭에게 모이를 먹입니다. jeoneun achimmada dalgege moireul meogimnida. I feed the chickens every morning.

축산물 chuk-san-mul livestock products

광우병 gwang-u-byeong BSE

구제역 gu-je-yeok foot-and-mouth disease

구제역은 전국으로 빠르게 확산되었다. gu-jeyeogeun jeongugeuro ppareuge hwaksan-doeetda. Foot-and-mouth disease has spread quickly nationwide.

조류독감 jo-ryu-dok-gam avian influenza

수산업 su-sa-neop fishing industry

그 나라의 수산업이 위기에 빠졌다. geu naraui susaneobi wigie ppajyeotda. The country's fishing industry is in crisis.

어업 eo-eop fishing industry

양식 | ~하다 yang-sik | ~ha-da culture, farming | to raise, farm (marine products)

굴 양식은 단순히 굴을 채취하는 것과는 완전히 다르다. gul lyangsigeun dansunhi gureul chaechwihaneun geotgwaneun wanjeonhi dareuda. Oyster farming is totally different from just harvesting oysters from their beds.

양식장 yang-sik-jang fish farm

기름 유출로 인해 지역 내 거의 모든 물고기 양식장들이 파괴되었다. gireum nyuchullo in-hae jiyeok nae geoui modeun mulgogi yangsik-jangdeuri pagoedoeetda. The oil spill has destroyed almost all of the fish farms in the region.

어촌 eo-chon fishing village

어민 = 어부 eo-min = eo-bu fisherman

어민들은 어부들은 생계를 바다에 의존한다. eomindeureun/eobudeureun saenggyereul badae uijonhanda. Fishermen depend on the seas for their livelihood.

수산물 su-san-mul marine products

한국은 방사능 오염에 대한 우려로 일본 수산물
물의 수입을 금지했다. hangugeun bangsa-
neung oyeome daehan uryeoro ilbon susanmu-
rui suibeul geumjihaetda. South Korea banned
imports of seafood from Japan over fears of
radioactive contamination.

해산물 hae-san-mul seafood**광(산)업** gwang(·san)-eop mining (in-
dustry)**광산** gwang-san mine

그 광산은 오래전에 폐쇄되었다. geu gwang-
saneun oraeyeone pyeswaedoeetda. The mine
was shut down long ago.

금광 geum-gwang gold mine**탄광** tan-gwang coal mine**광부** gwang-bu miner

남편은 탄광의 광부입니다. nampyeoneun
tangwangui gwangbuimnida. My husband is a
coal miner.

광물 gwang-mul mineral**석탄** seok-tan coal**구리** gu-ri copper**납** nap lead* **철** cheol iron* **금** geum gold

그는 금을 캐며 평생을 보냈다. geuneun
geumeul kaemyeo pyeongsaengeul bonaetda.
He spent his whole life mining for gold.

* **은** eun silver**다이아몬드** da-i-a-mon-deu diamond**25.3 Manufacturing, Construction, Commerce*** **공업** gong-eop manufacturing industry**제조업** je-jo-eop manufacturing industry

이 나라의 경제는 대체로 제조업에 기반을 두
고 있다. i narai gyeongjeneun daechero jejo-
eobe gibaneul dugo itda. The economy of this
country is largely based on manufacturing.

제조업체 = 제조사 je-jo-eop-che =
je-jo-sa manufacturer

제조업체의/제조사의 지시를 따라라. je-
joepcheui/jejosau ijsireul ttarara. Follow the
manufacturer's instructions.

작업자 ja-geop-ja worker

우리는 작업자의 안전을 최우선으로 생각합
니다. urineun jageopjau anjeoneul choeu-
seoneuro saenggakamnida. We believe the
safety of workers is our first priority.

* **기사** ≡ **기술자** gi-sa ≡ gi-sul-ja techni-
cian, engineer

기사에게/기술자에게 기계를 점검해 보라고
하겠습니다. gisaeye/gisuljaeye gigyereul
jeomgeomhae borago hagetseumnida. I'll have
a technician check the machine.

* **공장** gong-jang factory, plant**설비** seol-bi facilities, equipment

그 공장은 최신 설비를 갖추고 있다. geu
gongjangeun choesin seolbireul gatchugo itda.
The factory has up-to-date facilities.

* **기술** gi-sul skill, technique, technology

한국의 휴대폰 기술은 고도로 발달했다.
hangugui hyudaepon gisureun godoro baldal-
haetda. Korea's cell phone technology is
highly advanced.

* **작업** | ~하다 ja-geop | ~-ha-da work, job
| to work

저희는 작업 환경을 개선하기 위해 최선을 다
하고 있습니다. jeohuineun jageop hwan-
gyeongeul gaeseonhagi wihae choeseoneul da-
hago itseumnida. We are doing our best to
improve the work environment.

* **기계** gi-gye machine

이 기계 고장 난 것 같아. i gigye gojang nan
geot gata. This machine seems to be broken.

가동 | ~하다 ga-dong | ~-ha-da opera-
tion | to operate

에어컨이 24시간 가동되고 있다. eeokeyoni
isipsasigan gadongdoego itda. The air condi-
tioners are operating twenty four hours a day.

* **제품** ≡ **상품** je-pum ≡ sang-pum prod-
uct, goods**물품** mul-pum article, goods* **품목** pum-mok item* **목록** = **리스트** mong-nok = ri-seu-teu
list, inventory

*모델 mo-del model

이 제품은 여러 면에서 이전 모델과 다릅니다. i jepumeun nyeoreo myeoneseo ijeon model-gwa dareumnida. This product is different from the earlier model in many ways.

*(품)질 (pum-)jil quality

이 상품은 품질과 내구성 면에서 최고입니다. i sangpumeun pumjilgwa naeguseong myeoneseo choegoimnida. This product is the best in quality and durability.

제조 | ~하다 je-jo | ~-ha-da production | to produce, make

김 대리가 제조 공정에 관해 설명해 드리겠습니다. gim daeriga jejo gongjeonge gwanhae seolmyeonghae deurigetseumnida. Mr. Kim will explain the manufacturing process.

*부품 bu-pum part, component

조립 | ~하다 jo-rip | ~-ha-da assembly | to assemble

원료 wol-lyo raw material

나무는 종이의 원료가 된다. namuneun jongiui wollyoga doenda. Trees provide the raw material for paper.

*건설 | ~하다 geon-seol | ~-ha-da construction, building | to construct, build

그 댐의 건설에 5년 이상이 걸렸다. geu dae-mui geonseore onyeon isangi geollyeotda. The construction of the dam took more than five years.

*건축 | ~하다 geon-chuk | ~-ha-da construction, building | to construct, build

건축 비용이 제 예상보다 너무 많이 나왔어요. geonchuk biyongi je yesangboda neomu mani nawasseoyo. The cost of the building construction came out to be far more expensive than I expected.

건설사 = 시공사 geon-seol-sa = si-gong-sa builder, construction company

그 회사가 아파트 건설사로/시공사로 선정되었다. geu hoesaga apateu geonseolsaro/sigongsaro seonjeongdoeeotda. The company was designated the builder for the apartment complex.

건축가 geon-chuk-ga architect

저는 건축가가 되기 위한 공부를 하고 있습니다. jeoneun geonchukgaga doegi wihan gong-bureul hago itseumnida. I'm studying to be an architect.

*공사 gong-sa construction work

공사로 인해 불편을 드려 대단히 죄송합니다. gongsaro inhae bulpyeoneul deuryeo daedanhi joesonghamnida. We're very sorry for the inconvenience caused by the construction work.

*짓다 jit-da to build, construct

제가 살 집을 짓고 싶어요. jega sal jibeul jitgo sipeoyo. I want to build my own house.

헐다 heol-da to pull down, tear down

벽을 헐어서 침실을 넓히고 싶어요. byeogeul heoreoseo chimsireul leolpigo sipeoyo. I'd like to tear down the wall to enlarge my bedroom.

설계 | ~하다 seol-gye | ~-ha-da design | to design, lay out

이 건물은 친환경적으로 설계되었다. i geon-mureun chinhwangyeongjeogeuro seol-gyedoeetda. This building was designed to be eco-friendly.

설계도 seol-gye-do blueprint

내일 고객과 함께 설계도를 검토해 봐야 합니다. naeil gogaekgwa hamkke seolgyedoreul geomtohae bwaya hamnida. I need to go over the blueprints with the customer tomorrow.

용접 | ~하다 yong-jeop | ~-ha-da welding | to weld

도색 | ~하다 do-saek | ~-ha-da painting | to paint

선박은 현재 도색 중입니다. seonbageun hyeonjae dosaek jungimnida. The ship is now being painted.

*칠 | ~하다 chil | ~-ha-da painting | to paint

벽을 흰색으로 다시 칠하고 싶어요. byeogeul huinsaeguro dasi chilhago sipeoyo. I feel like painting the wall white again.

자재 ja-jae material

이 건축 자재는 화재에 강해요. i geonchuk jajaeneun hwajae ganghaeyo. This building material is fire-resistant.

목재 mok-jae lumber

방 안의 모든 가구는 목재로 만들어졌어요. bang anui modeun gaguneun mokjaero mandeureojoyosseoyo. All the furniture in the room was made of wood.

*통 tong container, barrel

이 통은 저것보다 네 배 더 많은 물을 담을 수

있다. i tongeun jeogeotboda ne bae deo ma-neun mureul dameul su itda. This barrel can hold four times as much water as that one.

벽돌 byeok-dol brick

작업자들이 벽돌을 쌓고 있다. jageopjadeuri byeokdoreul ssako itda. Workers are laying some bricks.

* 시멘트 si-men-teu cement

집을 지으려면 시멘트, 콘크리트, 모래 등이 필요하다. jibeul jieuryeomyeon simenteu, konkeuriteu, morae deungi piryohada. To build a house you need cement, concrete, sand, and so forth.

* 알루미늄 al-lu-mi-nyum aluminum

* 철 = 쇠 cheol = soe iron

* 플라스틱 peul-la-seu-tik plastic

* 유리 yu-ri glass

* 페인트 pe-in-teu paint

아직 페인트 냄새가 나요. ajik peinteu naem-saega nayo. I can still smell the paint.

* 아스팔트 a-seu-pal-teu asphalt

이 길에 아스팔트를 깐다는 게 누구 생각이었는지 궁금해요. i gire aseupalteureul kkanda-neun ge nugu saenggagieonneunji gung-geumhaeyo. I wonder whose idea it was to pave this street with asphalt.

* 전구 jeon-gu bulb

전구 갈아야겠어. jeongu garayagesseo. The bulb needs to be changed.

* 스위치 seu-wi-chi switch

스위치를 눌러라. seuwichireul lulleora. Switch it on.

공구 = 연장 gong-gu = yeon-jang tool

공구를/연장을 사용할 때 장갑을 꼭 꺼라. gonggureul/yeonjangeul sayonghal ttae jang-gabeul kkok kkyeora. Don't forget to wear gloves when using the hand tools.

* 도구 do-gu tool, kit

이 작업에는 도구가 몇 개 필요하다. i jageo-beneun doguga myeot gae piryohada. I need a couple of tools for this job.

드라이버 deu-ra-i-beo screwdriver

나사 na-sa screw

드라이버로 나사를 풀어라. deuraibeoro na-sareul pureora. Loosen the screw with a screwdriver.

드릴 deu-ril drill

벽에 구멍을 뚫어야 하니 드릴을 가져올게요. byeoge gumeongeul ttureoya hani deureul ga-jyeoolgeyo. I need to make a hole in the wall, so I'll bring a drill.

망치 mang-chi hammer

* 못 mot nail

망치로 벽에 못 좀 박아 줄래? mangchiro byeoge mot jom бага jullae? Could you hammer the nail into the wall?

톱 top saw

그는 판자를 톱으로 잘랐다. geuneun pan-jareul tobeuro jallatda. He sawed the board.

* 장비 jang-bi equipment, gear

사다리 sa-da-ri ladder

남자가 사다리 위에서 작업 중이다. namjaga sadari wieseo jageop jungida. A man is working on the ladder.

굴착기 gul-chak-gi excavator

* 상업 sang-eop commerce, business

공원 주변에 상업 시설들이 들어설 겁니다. gongwon jubyeone sangeop siseoldeuri deureo-seol geomnida. The park will be surrounded by commercial facilities.

* 상인 sang-in merchant, dealer

대형 마트 때문에 소규모 상인들이 어려움을 겪고 있다. daehyeong mateu ttaemune sogyu-mo sangindeuri eoryeoumeul gyeokgo itda. Small merchants are having a hard time due to the big supermarkets.

* 장사 | ~하다 jang-sa | ~-ha-da business, commerce | to sell, deal in

장사는 잘 되세요? jangsaneun jal doeseyo? How's business?

* 영업 | ~하다 yeong-eop | ~-ha-da business, sales | to do business

토요일은 오후 다섯 시까지 영업합니다. to-yoireun ohu daseot sikkaji yeongeopamnida. We're open until 5 pm on Saturdays.

매매 | ~하다 mae-mae | ~-ha-da dealing | to trade

다음 주에 매매 계약을 체결할 예정입니다. daeum jue maemae gyeageul chegyeolhal yejeongimnida. We'll sign the sales contract next week.

거래 | ~하다 geo-rae | ~-ha-da deal | to deal, trade

온라인 거래 전에 다음 약관을 잘 읽어 주십시오. ollain georae jeone daeum nyakgwaneul jal ilgeo jusipsio. Please read the following terms and conditions carefully before making transactions online.

⋮ 계약 | ~하다 gye-yak | ~·ha-da contract | to contract

이 계약은 10년간 유효하다. i gyeyageun sim-nyeongan nyuhyohada. This contract is good for ten years.

계약서 gye-yak-seo contract

먼저 계약서를 좀 살펴보겠습니다. meonjeo gyeyakseoreul jom salpyeobogetseumnida. Let me take a look at the contract first.

⋮ 시장 si-jang market

우리의 올해 과제는 새로운 시장을 개척하는

것입니다. uriui olhae gwajeneun saeroun sijang-eul gaecheokaneun geosimnida. Our mission this year is to penetrate a new market.

유통 | ~되다 yu-tong | ~·doe-da distribu-tion, circulation | to be distributed

이것들의 유통 가격은 얼마인가요? igeotdeu-rui yutong gagyeogeun eolmaingayo? What's the current market price for these?

거래처 geo-rae-cheo account, customer
방금 거래처에서 팩스를 받았어요. banggeum georaecheoeseo paekseureul badasseoyo. I just received a fax from our client.

도매 do-mae wholesale

⋮ 소매 so-mae retail, retailing

가계 거액 **가계** 거액 건강보험 경기 경영 경제
 경제적 계좌 계좌번호 공과금 공급 공항 관세 기업 나르다
 납입 낭비 담보 **대기업** 대출 대출금 **돈** 망하다 매출 먹고살다
 물가 밀전 배당 **벌다** 법인 보장 보험료 보험사 부가가치세
부자 부잣집 분배 불경기 **사업** 사업가 사회주의 상장하다
 상환 생계 생산 생산자 세관 소득 소비세 **소비자** 손해 수입
 수입품 수출 **싣다** 안 액수 **엔** 연체하다 외제 외화 용돈
 운반 운송 유산 용자 **은행** 이득 이윤 이율 인출 인플레이션
 입금 자금 자원 잔돈 **재산** 산세 적자 **절약** 주가 주식
 중소기업 지급 지출 지폐 직접세 창구 채무 청구 **통장**
 통화 투자 투자자 현금지급기 혜택 화물 화폐 환전 흑자 건강보험

chapter 26 The Economy

경기 경영 경제 경제적 계좌 계좌번호 공과금 공급 공항
 관세 기업 나르다 납입 낭비 담보 **대기업** 대출 대출금
돈 망하다 매출 먹고살다 물가 밀전 배당 **벌다** 법인 보장
 보험료 보험사 부가가치세 **부자** 부잣집 분배 불경기 **사업** 사업가
 사회주의 상장하다 상환 생계 생산 생산자 세관 소득 소비세
소비자 손해 수입 수입품 수출 **싣다** 안정 액수 **엔**
 연체하다 외제 외화 **용돈** 운반 운송 유산 용자 **은행**
 이득 이윤 이율 인출 인플레이션 입금 자금 자원 잔돈 **재산** 재산세
 적자 **절약** 주가 주식 중소기업 지급 지출 지폐 직접세
 창구 채무 청구 **통장** 통화 투자 투자자 현금지급기 혜택
 화물 화폐 환전 흑자

26.1 The Economy, Trade

*경제 gyeong-je the economy

세계 경제는 저성장 국면에 있습니다. segye gyeongjeneun jeoseongjang gungmyeone itseumnida. The world economy has been in a phase of decelerated growth.

자본주의 ja-bon-ju-ui capitalism

*사회주의 sa-hoe-ju-ui socialism

북한은 아직도 사회주의 체제를 유지하고 있다. bukhaneun ajikdo sahoejuui chejereul lyujihago itda. North Korea still maintains the socialist system.

공산주의 gong-san-ju-ui communism

*수요 su-yo demand

2013년에는 작은 아파트에 대한 수요가 급증할 것으로 예상된다. icheonsipsamnyeoneun jageun apateue daehan suyoga geupjeunghal geoseuro yesangdoenda. We expect to see a sharp rise in demand for small apartments in 2013.

*공급 | ~하다 gong-geup | ~ha-da supply | to supply

수천 가정에 전력 공급이 중단되었다. sucheon gajeonge jeollyeok gonggeubi jungdandoeotda. The electrical supply has been cut off for thousands of households.

*생산 | ~하다 saeng-san | ~ha-da production | to produce, manufacture

이 공장은 하루에 3만 개가 넘는 제품을 생산한다. i gongjangeun harue samman gaega neomneun jepumeul saengsanhandha. This factory produces more than 30,000 products a day.

국민총생산 gung-min-chong-saeng-san GNP (Gross National Product)

국내총생산 gung-nae-chong-saeng-san GDP (Gross Domestic Product)

*생산자 saeng-san-ja producer, manufacturer

*소비 | ~하다 so-bi | ~ha-da consumption | to consume, spend

우리의 목표는 에너지 소비를 10% 줄이는 것입니다. uriui mokpyoneun eneoji sobireul sippeosenteu jurineun geosimmida. Our goal is to achieve a ten percent reduction in energy consumption.

*소비자 so-bi-ja consumer

소비자 불만에 잘 대응하는 것은 매우 중요합니다. sobija bulmane jal daeeunghaneun geoseun maeu jungyohamnida. Handling customer complaints well is very important.

*소득 ≡ 수입 so-deuk ≡ su-ip income, profit

소득 신고 했어? sodeuk singo haesseo? Have you declared your income?

저는 수입의/소득의 절반을 저축합니다. jeoneun suibui/sodeugui jeolbaneul jeochukamnida. I save half of my earnings.

국민소득 gung-min-so-deuk national income

2012년 우리나라의 1인당 국민소득은 미화 2만 달러가 넘었다. icheonsibinyeon urinarauirindang gungminsodeugeun mihwa iman dalleoga neomeotda. In 2012, South Korea's per capita income surpassed 20,000 USD.

분배 | ~하다 bun-bae | ~ha-da distribution | to distribute

부의 균등한 분배란 누구도 기아로 죽지 않는 것을 의미합니다. buui gyundeunghan bunbaeran nugudo giaro jukji anneun geoseul uimihamnida. Equal distribution of wealth means no one should die of hunger.

*지출 ji-chul expense

저는 수입보다 지출이 많아요. jeoneun suipboda jichuri manyayo. My expenses always exceed my income.

*물가 mul-ga price

서울은 세계에서 가장 물가가 비싼 도시 중 하나예요. seoureun segyeeseo gajang mulgaga bissan dosi jung hanayeyo. Seoul is one of the most expensive cities in the world.

*경기 gyeong-gi economy

경기가 작년보다 더 안 좋아요. gyeonggiga jangnyeonboda deo an joayo. The economy is worse than last year.

*안정 | ~되다 an-jeong | ~doe-da stability | to be stabilized

이 계획은 물가 안정에 초점을 맞추고 있다. i gyehoegeun mulga anjeonge chojeomeul matchugo itda. This plan focuses on price stabilization.

불경기 = 불황 bul-gyeong-gi = bul-

hwang recession, slump

불경기가/불황이 계속되면서 사람들의 구매가 줄고 있다. bulgyeonggiga/bulhwangi gye-sokdoemyeonseo saramdeurui gumaega julgo itda. As the recession continues, people are buying less.

호경기 = 호황 ho-gyeong-gi = ho-hwang economic boom

제주도의 관광 산업이 호경기를/호황을 누리고 있다. jejudoui gwangwang saneobi hogyeong-gireul/hohwangeul lurigo itda. The tourism industry on Jeju Island is booming.

인플레이션 in-peul-le-i-syeon inflation**(경제)공황 (gyeong-je-)gong-hwang economic crisis, depression****가계 ga-gye household budget**

가계 지출을 줄이는 제 비결을 알려드리려고 해요. gage jichureul jurineun je bigyeoreul allyeodeuriyeogo haeyo. I'd like to share my tips for saving on household expenses.

생계 saeng-gye living, livelihood

이 월급으로는 생계를 유지하기가 힘들어요. i wolgeubeuroneun saenggyeureul lyujihagiga himdeureoyo. It's hard to make a living on this salary.

*** 먹고살다 meok-go-sal-da to earn a living**
먹고살기가 더 힘들어진 느낌이에요. meokgo-salgiga deo himdeureojin neukkimieyo. I find it harder to make ends meet.**▣ 뼈(가) 빠지게 일하다 ppyeo(-ga) ppa-ji-ge il-ha-da to work one's fingers to the bone**

아버지는 우리 가족을 위해 뼈가 빠지게 일하셨어요. abeojineun uri gajogeul wihae ppyeoga ppaji-ge ilhasyeosseoyo. My father worked his fingers to the bone supporting my family.

*** 벌다 beol-da to make (money)**

당신이 돈 벌면 내가 아이 볼게. dangsini don beolmyeon naega ai bolge. I'll take care of the children if you make the money.

*** 절약 | ~하다 jeo-ryak | ~-ha-da saving, conservation | to save, conserve**

저는 늘 전기를 절약하려고 노력합니다. jeoneun neul jeongireul jeollyakaryeogo no-ryeokamnida. I always try to save electricity.

*** 아끼다 a-kki-da to save, conserve**

물을 아껴 쓰시다. mureul akkyeo sseupsida. Let's not waste water.

*** 경제적 gyeong-je-jeok economical**

어느 쪽이 더 경제적인가요? eoneu jjogi deo gyeongjejeogiya? Which one is more economical?

*** 낭비 | ~하다 nang-bi | ~-ha-da waste, dissipation | to waste**

그건 시간 낭비일 뿐이야. geugeon sigan nangbiil ppuniya. It's only a waste of time.

*** 용돈 yong-don allowance**

용돈 좀 제발 올려주세요. yongdon jom jebal ollyeojuseyo. Can I get a raise on my allowance, please?

*** 재산 jae-san property, wealth**

나는 부모님으로부터 많은 재산을 물려받았다. naneun bumonimeurobuteo maneun jae-saneul mullyeobadatda. I inherited a huge property from my parents.

*** 부자 bu-ja rich person**

부자라고 반드시 행복한 것은 아니다. buja-rago bandeusi haengboka geoseun anida. The rich are not necessarily happy.

*** 부잣집 bu-jat-jip rich family**

아내는 부잣집 외동딸이에요. anaeneun bu-jatjip oedongttarieyo. My wife is the only daughter of a wealthy family.

*** 유산 yu-san legacy, bequest***** 무역 mu-yeok trade, commerce**

저는 해외 무역 일을 하고 있어서 외국에 자주 나갑니다. jeoneun haeoe muyeok ireul hago isseoseo oeguge jaju nagamnida. I'm engaged in foreign trade and often go abroad.

세관 se-gwan customs

세관을 통과할 때 문제가 있었나요? se-gwaneul tonggwahal tae munjega isseonnayo? Did you have any trouble getting through customs?

관세 gwan-se duty, tariff

정부는 수입 위스키에 대한 관세를 낮추기로 결정했다. jeongbuneun suip wiseukie daehan gwansereul latchugiro gyeoljeonghaetda. The government has decided to lower customs duties on imported whisky.

화물 hwa-mul freight, cargo**운송 | ~하다 un-song | ~-ha-da transportation, shipping | to transport, carry**

이 배는 무거운 화물을 운송할 수 있게 설계되어 있다. i baeneun mugeoun hwamureul un-songhal su itge seolgyedoeo itda. This boat is

designed for transporting heavy loads.

• **운반** | ~하다 un·ban | ~·ha·da transportation | to transport

상품들은 기차로 운반됩니다. sangpumdeu-reun gicharo unbandoemnida. The goods are transported by train.

• **나르다** na·reu·da to carry, transport

• **싣다** sit·da to load

트럭에 짐을 다 싣었어? teureoge jimeul da sireosseo? Have you finished loading the truck?

• **송장** song·jang invoice

첨부된 송장 사본을 확인 바랍니다. cheombu-doen songjang saboneul hwagin baramnida. Please find the attached copy of your invoice.

• **수출** | ~하다 su·chul | ~·ha·da exportation, export | to export

저희 제품은 전 세계 30개국 이상으로 수출되고 있습니다. jeohui jepumeun jeon segye sam-sipgaeguk isangeuro suchuldoego itseumnida. Our products are being exported to more than 30 countries around the world.

• **수출품** su·chul·pum export

한국의 주요 수출품에는 전자제품, 기계, 자동차, 철강, 조선 등이 있다. hangugui juyo su-

chulpumeneun jeonjajepum, gigye, jadongcha, cheolgang, joseon deungi itda. South Korea's main exports include electronic products, machinery, automobiles, steel, and ships.

• **수입** | ~하다 su·ip | ~·ha·da importation, import | to import

이 판매대에 놓인 모든 상품들이 중국에서 수입된 것입니다. i panmaedae noin modeun sangpumdeuri junggugeseo suipdoen geosimnida. All of the items you see on this counter were imported from China.

• **수입품** su·ip·pum imports

값싼 수입품이 국내 산업을 위협하고 있다. gapssan suippumi gungnae saneobeul wi-hyeopago itda. Cheap imports are threatening domestic industry.

• **국산** guk·san domestic, domestically produced

• **외제** oe·je foreign, imported

이 시계 국산이야, 외제야? i sigye guksaniya, oejeya? Is this watch a domestic brand or a foreign brand?

• **자원** ja·won resources

우리나라는 자원이 부족합니다. urinaraneun jawoni bujokamnida. My country is poor in resources.

26.2 Money, Finance

• **돈** don money

지금 당장은 돈이 없어요. jigeum dangjangeun doni eopseoyo. I have no money right now.

• **통화** tong·hwa currency

유럽 국가들 중 다수가 유로를 통화 단위로 사용한다. yureop guggadeul jung dasuga yuroreul tonghwa danwiro sayonghanda. Many of the countries in Europe use the Euro as their currency.

• **화폐** hwa·pye money, currency

한국의 화폐 단위는 '원'입니다. hangugui hwapye danwineun wonimnida. The monetary unit of Korea is the won.

• **지폐** ji·pye bill, note

만 원짜리 지폐를 잔돈으로 바꿀 수 있을까요? man wonjjari jipyereul jandoneuro bakkul su isseulkkayo? Do you have change for a ten thousand won bill?

• **동전** dong·jeon coin, change

A: 동전 있어? B: 아니, 지폐뿐이야. A: dongjeon isseo? B: ani, jipyepuniya. A: Do you have any coins? B: No, only bills.

• **잔돈** jan·don small change

잔돈 없으세요? jandon eopseuseyo? Do you have smaller bills?

• **액수** aek·su sum (of money)

간단한 비법 몇 개를 따라 하면 상당한 액수의 돈을 아낄 수 있습니다. gandanhan bibeop myeot gaereul ttara hamyeon sangdanghan aek-suui doneul akkil su itseumnida. You can save a good amount of money by following a few simple tips.

• **금액** geu·maek sum of money

모두 합해서 금액이 얼마입니까? modu ha-paeseo geumaegi eolmainnikka? How much is it all together?

* **거액** geo-aek fortune, large sum of money
침몰한 배를 구조하는 비용은 거액에 달한다.
chimmolhan baereul gujohaneun biyonggeun
geoaegedalha. The cost for salvaging a
sunken ship amounts to a huge sum.

⚡ **원** won won (the monetary unit of Korea)

외화 oe-hwa foreign currency
수출은 우리나라의 주 외화 획득원이다. su-
chureun urinarau ju oehwa hoekdeugwonida.
Exports are Korea's biggest foreign currency
earner.

⚡ **달러** dal-leo dollar

1달러는 1000원 가량 됩니다. ildalleoneun
cheonwon garyang doemnida. One dollar is
equivalent to around a thousand won.

⚡ **엔** en yen

금융 geu-myung finance

여러분은 금융 기관들로부터 우편물을 대거
받으실 겁니다. yeoreobuneun geumyung gi-
gwandeullobuteo upyeonmureul daegeo badeuesil
geomnida. You may receive a multitude of
mailings from financial institutions.

* **주식** ju-sik stock, share

주식 거래에는 늘 위험이 따른다. jusik geo-
raeneun neul wiheomi ttareunda. There is al-
ways a risk in trading stocks.

* **증권** jeung-gwon securities, stock

전문가들은 증권 시장 붕괴에 대비해야 한
다 고 조언한다. jeonmungeureun jeunggwon
sijang bunggoe daebihaeya handago joeon-
handa. Experts warn people to prepare for a
stock market crash.

주주 ju-ju stockholder

모든 직원들이 주주는 아니지만 모든 주주는
직원입니다. modeun jigwondeuri jujuneun ani-
jiman modeun jujuneun jigwonimnida. Not all
employees are shareholders but all share-
holders are employees.

주가 ju-ga stock price

지난달에 주가가 급격히 하락했다. jinandare
jugaga geupgyeoki harakaetda. There was a
severe downswing in stock prices last
month.

* **투자** | ~하다 tu-ja | ~ha-da investment |
to invest

저는 주식 투자로 많은 돈을 벌었습니다.
jeoneun jusik tujaro maneun doneul beoreot-
seumnida. I made a lot of money by investing
in stocks.

투자자 tu-ja-ja investor

주식에 대한 투자자들의 관심이 높아지고 있
다. jusige daehan tujajadeurui gwansimi nopa-
jigo itda. Investors are becoming more inter-
ested in stocks.

배당 | ~하다 bae-dang | ~ha-da distri-
bution, allocation | to distribute, allocate,
pay a dividend

우리는 연말에 주주들에게 배당을 합니다.
urineun nyeonmare jujudeurege baedangeul
hamnida. We pay dividends to shareholders
at the end of the year.

상장하다 sang-jang-ha-da to list a com-
pany on the stock market

저희 회사는 2년 전에 주식 시장에 상장되었
어요. jeohui hoeseaneun inyeon jeone jusik si-
jange sangjangdoeeosseoyo. Our company
was listed on the stock market two years
ago.

* **증권사** jeung-gwon-sa stock trading firm

채권 chae-gwon bond

이 채권들은 3년 후에 만기가 된다. i chae-
gwondeureun samnyeon hue mangiga doenda.
These bonds reach maturity in three years.

* **보험** bo-heom insurance

어떤 보험을 드셨어요? eotteon boheomeul
deusyeosseoyo? What kind of insurance do
you have?

건강보험 geon-gang-bo-heom health in-
surance

* **보장** | ~하다 bo-jang | ~ha-da coverage |
to cover

그 보험은 어떤 것들을 보장해 주나요? geu
boheomeun eotteon geotdeureul bojanghae ju-
nayo? What is covered by the insurance?

보험사 bo-heom-sa insurance company

보험료 bo-heom-nyo premium

보험료가 50퍼센트 인상되었어요. boheom-
nyoga osippeosenteu insangdoeeosseoyo. In-
surance premiums have increased by 50
percent.

납입 = **납부** | ~하다 na-bip = nap-bu |
~ha-da payment | to pay

매달 보험료를 납입하는/납부하는 것이 한 번
에 큰돈을 내는 것보다 낫다. maedal boheom-
nyoreul labipaneun/napbuhaneun geosi han
beone keundoneul laeneun geotboda natda.
Paying a monthly fee for insurance is better
than paying a lot of money at once.

보험금 bo-heom-geum insurance

청구 | ~하다 cheong-gu | ~·ha-da claim, charge | to demand, claim

보험 약관에 따라 보험금을 청구하려고 할 때 다음 순서를 따르세요. boheom nyakgwane ttara boheomgeumeul cheongguharyeogo hal ttae daeum sunseoreul ttareuseyo. If you need to make an insurance claim, follow these steps.

* **지급** | ~하다 ji-geup | ~·ha-da payment | to pay, give, provide

보험사는 보험금 지급을 거부했다. boheomsaneun boheomgeum jigeubeul geobuhaetda. The insurance company refused to pay.

펀드 peon-deu fund

경매 gyeong-mae auction

* **은행** eun-haeng bank

은행 문을 몇 시에 닫나요? eunhaeng muneul myeot sie dannayo? What time does the bank close?

* **창구** chang-gu counter

2번 창구에서 공과금을 납부하실 수 있습니다. ibeon changgueseo gonggwageumeul lap-buhasil su itseumnida. You can pay your utility bills at Counter 2.

* **계좌** gye-jwa account

저희 은행에 계좌를 갖고 계신가요? jeohui eunhaenge gyejwareul gatgo gyesingayo? Do you have an account with our bank?

계좌번호 gye-jwa-beon-ho account number

계좌번호가 어떻게 되세요? gyejwabeonhoga eotteoke doeseoyo? What is your account number, please?

* **통장** tong-jang bankbook

통장 정리를 하고 싶어요. tongjang jeong-nireul hago sipeoyo. I want to update my bankbook.

* **저축** ≡ 저금 | ~하다 jeo-chuk ≡ jeo-geum | ~·ha-da saving; savings, deposit | to save, deposit

저축/저금 많이 하세요? jeochuk/jeogeum mani hasayo? Do you save a lot of money?

* **예금** | ~하다 ye-geum | ~·ha-da saving; savings, deposit | to save, deposit

얼마나 예금하시겠습니까? eolmana yegeum-hasigetseumnikka? How much would you like to deposit?

* **대출** | ~하다 dae-chul | ~·ha-da loan | to loan

대출을 좀 받고 싶는데요. daechureul jom bat-go sipeundeoyo. I want to take out a loan.

융자 | ~하다 yung-ja | ~·ha-da financing, loan | to loan

이 집은 은행 융자를 받아 산 거예요. i jibeun eunhaeng yungjareul bada san geoyeoyo. We bought this house with a bank loan.

* **빌리다** bil-li-da to borrow, take out a loan

담보 dam-bo security, collateral

집을 담보로 돈을 빌렸어요. jibeul damboro doneul billyeosseoyo. I borrowed money using my house as collateral.

보증 bo-jeung surety

대출을 위해서는 보증을 서실 분이 필요합니다. daechureul wihaeseoneun bojeungeul seosil buni piryohamnida. A person who will stand surety for the loan is required.

대출금 dae-chul-geum loan

채무 chae-mu debt, liabilities, payables

이 프로그램은 과도한 채무 부담을 경감하기 위해 만들어졌습니다. i peurogeuraemeun gwadohan chaemu budameul gyeonggamhagi wihae mandeureojyeotseumnida. This program is designed to relieve excessive debt burdens.

대금 dae-geum payment

* **빚** bit debt, liabilities

지다 ji-da to owe

그 사람한테 빚을 얼마나 진 거야? geu saramhante bijeul eolmana jin geoya? How much do you owe him?

* **갚다** gap-da to repay

대출금은 다 갚았어? daechulgeumeun da gapasseo? Did you pay back your loan?

상환 | ~하다 sang-hwan | ~·ha-da repay-ment | to pay back, repay

대출금은 이번 달 말까지 상환해야 합니다. daechulgeumeun ibeon dal malkkaji sanghwanhaeya hamnida. The loan is due by the end of the month.

연체하다 yeon-che-ha-da to fall behind

귀하의 신용카드 대금이 연체되었습니다. gwihai sinnhyongkadeu daegeumi yeonchedoeotseumnida. You've fallen behind on your credit card payments.

원금 won-geum principal*** 이자 i-ja interest**

갚아야 할 원금과 이자를 모두 합하면 3억에 달한다. gapaya hal wongeumgwa ijareul modu hapameon sameoge dalhanda. Total principal and interest to be repaid amount to 300 million won.

이(자)율 = 금리 i(-ja)·yul = geum·ni interest rate

현재 은행 예금 이율은/금리는 5퍼센트도 채 안 된다. hyeonjae eunhaeng yegeum iyureun/geumnineun opeosenteudo chae an doenda. The current interest rate of bank deposits is less than 5 percent.

현금(자동)지급기 = 현금인출기 hyeon-geum(-ja-dong)·ji-geup-gi = hyeon-geu-min-chul-gi ATM

가까운 현금지급기/현금인출기가 어디에 있나요? gakkau hyeongeumjigeupgiga/hyeongeuminchulgiga eodie innayo? Where is the nearest ATM?

인출 | ~하다 in-chul | ~·ha-da withdraw-al | to withdraw

귀하는 하루에 5백만 원까지 인출하실 수 있습니다. gwihaneun harue obaengman wonkkaji inchulhasil su itseumnida. You can withdraw a maximum of five million won a day.

이체 | ~하다 i-che | ~·ha-da transfer | to transfer

그 돈을 제 계좌로 이체해 주실 수 있습니까? geu doneul je gyejwaro ichehae jusil su itseumnikka? Can you transfer the money to my savings account?

입금 | ~하다 ip-geum | ~·ha-da deposit | to deposit

돈은 일주일 후에 귀하의 계좌에 입금됩니다. doneun iljuil hue gwihau gyejwae ipgeum-

doel geosimnida. The money will be deposited into your bank account in a week.

*** 환율 hwa-nyul exchange rate**

환율이 급격히 떨어졌다. hwanyuri geupgyeoki tteoreojyeotda. The exchange rate has fallen sharply.

환전 | ~하다 hwan-jeon | ~·ha-da exchange | to exchange, change

원화를 달러로 환전하고 싶는데요. won-hwareul dalleoro hwanjeonhago sipeundeoyo. I need to change won into dollars.

*** 금고 geum-go safe, strongbox***** 세금 se-geum tax**

어째서 세금은 항상 오르기만 하는 겁니까? eoijaeseo segeumeun hangsang oreugiman haneun geomnikka? How come taxes go up all the time?

간접세 gan-jeop-se indirect tax**직접세 jik-jeop-se direct tax****국세 gug-se national tax****지방세 ji-bang-se local tax****부가가치세 bu-ga-ga-chi-se value-added tax****소득세 so-deuk-se income tax****소비세 so-bi-se sales tax****재산세 jae-san-se property tax****주민세 ju-min-se residence tax****공과금 gong-gwa-geum utility bill**

저는 공과금을 자동 이체로 납부합니다. jeoneun gonggwageumeul jadong ichero napbuhamnida. I pay my utility bills via automatic withdrawal.

26.3 Business

*** 사업 sa-eop business, enterprise**

내 개인 사업을 시작할까 생각 중이야. nae gaein saeobeul sijakalkka saenggak jungiya. I'm thinking of starting my own business.

*** 사업가 sa-eop-ga entrepreneur**

제 아버지는 타고난 사업가세요. je abeoji-neun tagonan saeopgaseyo. My father is a born businessman.

매출 mae-chul sales

이번 분기 매출이 두 배로 상승했어요. ibeon bungi maechuri du baero sangseunghaesseyo. Sales figures this quarter have doubled.

*** 이익 i-ik profit, gain**

어떤 기업도 이익을 창출하지 않고 오래 살아 남을 수 없다. eotteon gieopdo iigeul changchulhaji anko orae sarameul su eopda. No company survives long without profits.

이윤 i-yun profit, gain

올해는 우리 회사 역사상 최고의 이윤을 올린 해였습니다. olhaeun uri hoesa yeoksasang choegoui iyuneul ollin haeyeotseumnida. We had the most profitable year in the history of our company.

수익 su-ik profit, gain

우리 회사의 수익이 작년에 비해 크게 떨어졌다. uri hoesai suigi jangnyeone bihae keuge tteoreojyeotda. Our company's earnings have dropped significantly compared to the previous year.

이득 i-deuk profit, benefit

양쪽에 모두 이득이 있습니다. yangjjoge modu ideugi itseumnida. There are benefits for both parties.

*** 혜택** hye-taek benefit

회원이 되면 어떤 혜택이 있나요? hoewoni doemyeon eotteon hyetaegi innayo? What are the benefits of becoming a member?

흑자 heuk-ja surplus

작년에 한국은 사상 최고의 무역 흑자를 기록했다. jangnyeone hangugeun sasang choegoui muyeok eukjareul girokaetda. Last year, Korea recorded its largest trade surplus ever.

*** 손실** son-sil loss

그 회사는 화재로 큰 금전적 손실을 입었다. geu hoesaneun hwajaeo keun geumjeonjeok sonsireul ibeotda. The company has lost a lot of money due to the fire.

*** 손해** son-hae damage, loss

그들은 큰 손해를 입고 회사를 매각했다. geu-deureun keun sonhaereul ipgo hoesareul mae-gakaetda. They sold the business at a big loss.

적자 jeok-ja deficit, loss

지금으로서는 적자를 메울 방법이 없다. jigeumeuroseoneun jeokjareul meul bangbeobi eopda. There is no way to make up for the deficit at the moment.

밀천 mit-cheon seed money, seed capital

이 사업은 상대적으로 적은 밀천으로 시작할 수 있어요. i saebeun sangdaejeogeuro jeogeun mitcheoneuro sijakal su isseoyo. You can start this business with relatively little money.

자금 ja-geum funds, money

회사의 자금 사정이 악화되고 있습니다. hoesai jageum sajeongi akhwadoego itseumnida. The company's financial situation is deteriorating.

자본 ja-bon capital

외국 자본이 엄청난 속도로 국내로 유입되고 있다. oeguk jaboni eomcheongnan sokdoro gungnaero yuipdoego itda. Foreign capital is flowing into the country at an enormous pace.

*** 망하다** mang-ha-da to go bankrupt, go broke

지난 한 달간 얼마나 많은 회사들이 망했는지 아세요? jinan han dalgan eolmana maneun hoesadeuri manghaenneunji aseyo? Do you know how many companies have gone bankrupt during the last month?

: 회사 hoe-sa company

저는 작은 회사를 운영하고 있습니다. jeoneun jageun hoesareul unyeonghago itseumnida. I run a small business.

*** 기업** gi-eop business, enterprise, company

우리는 외국 기업과의 기술 협력을 추진하고 있습니다. urineun oeguk gieopgwau gi sul hyeomnyeogeul chujinhago itseumnida. We are seeking a technological partnership with a foreign company.

법인 beo-bin corporation, corporate body

중국에 해외 법인을 설립하고자 한다면 고려해야 할 사항이 몇 가지 있습니다. jungguge haeoe beobineul seollipagoja handamyeon goryeohaeya hal sahangi myeot gaji itseumnida. If you would like to establish a foreign corporation in China, there are a few things to consider.

*** 대기업** dae-gi-eop major company; conglomerate

저희는 대기업과 거래하고 있습니다. jeohuineun daegieopgwa georaehago itseumnida. We are making a deal with a major company.

*** 중소기업** jung-so-gi-eop small and medium-sized businesses

정부는 중소기업 지원을 약속했다. jeongbuneun jungsogieop jiwoneul lyaksokaetda. The government promised to help small businesses.

*** 세우다** se-u-da to establish, found

내년에 인도에 공장을 세울 예정입니다. nae-nyeone indoe gongjangeul seul yejeongimnida. We're planning to establish a factory in India next year.

* **설립** | ~하다 seol·lip | ~·ha·da establish-
ment, foundation | to establish, found, set
up

우리는 1990년에 회사를 설립한 이래 많은 외
국인들을 지원해 왔습니다. urineun cheon-
gubaekgusimnyeone hoesareul seollipan irae
maneun oegugindeureul jiwonhae watseumnida.
We have supported many foreigners since
we set up our firm in 1990.

* **경영** | ~하다 gyeong·yeong | ~·ha·da
management | to manage

올해에는 경영 환경에 중대한 변화가 있었습

니다. olhaeeneun gyeongyeong hwangyeong
jungdaehan byeonhwaga isseotseumnida.
There was a significant change in the busi-
ness environment this year.

* **운영** | ~하다 u·nyeong | ~·ha·da manage-
ment | to manage, run, operate

저희는 직원들을 위해 탁아 프로그램을 운영
하고 있습니다. jeohuineun jigwondeureul
wihae taga peurogeuraemeul unyeonghago it-
seumnida. We run a daycare program for the
employees' children.

검색 광고 검색 광고 그래픽카드 기사 기자 깎다 꼬다
 끊다 내려받다 내보내다 녹화방송 뉴스 다큐멘터리 달다 데스크톱
 드라마 매스컴 메모 바꾸다 바이러스 발행 방송 방영되다
 방청 백과사전 백업 복사 본문 부 부수 부치다 불러오다 붙여넣다 블로그
 빠른우편 사이트 사전 삭제 생방송 서핑 소식 쇼 수화기
 스마트폰 스타 스튜디오 스팸 시청률 시청자 신문사 싣다
 아이디 업그레이드 업데이트 업로드 업서 영상 예능 오류 온라인
 올리다 우체국 우표 위성방송 유선전화 음성 인쇄 입력
 잡지 잡지사 재방송 저장하다 전화기 제목 즐겨찾기 지우다
 진동 쪽 채팅 청취 출연자 취재 커서 컴퓨터 커다 클릭 키보드
 텔런트 통 통신 팬 페이지 프로그램 프린터 피디 하드
 핸드폰 형성 확장자 회견 그래픽카드 기사 기자 깎다

chapter 27 Communications

꼬다 끊다 내려받다 내보내다 녹화방송 뉴스 다큐멘터리 달다
 데스크톱 드라마 매스컴 메모 바꾸다 바이러스 발행 방송
 방영되다 방청 백과사전 백업 복사 본문 부 부수 부치다 불러오다
 붙여넣다 블로그 빠른우편 사이트 사전 삭제 생방송 서핑 소식
 쇼 수화기 스마트폰 스타 스튜디오 스팸 시청률 시청자 신문사 싣다
 아이디 업그레이드 업데이트 업로드 업서 영상 예능 오류 온라인
 올리다 우체국 우표 위성방송 유선전화 음성 인쇄 입력
 잡지 잡지사 재방송 저장하다 전화기 제목 즐겨찾기 지우다
 진동 쪽 채팅 청취 출연자 취재 커서 컴퓨터 커다
 클릭 키보드 텔런트 통 통신 팬 페이지 프로그램 프린터
 피디 하드 핸드폰 형성 확장자 회견

27.1 Postal Service, Telecommunications

:통신 tong-sin communication

악천후로 두 섬 간의 통신이 끊겼다. akcheon-huro du seom ganui tongsini kkeunkyeotda. Bad weather interrupted telephone communications between the two islands.

:(의사)소통 (ui-sa-)so-tong communication

우리는 의사소통에 문제가 없습니다. urineun uisasotonge munjega eopseumnida. We have no communication problem.

:전달 | ~하다 jeon-dal | ~-ha-da delivery | to deliver, pass on

영어로 의사를 전달하지 못해 답답했어요. yeongeoro uisareul jeondalhaji motae dapda-paesseyo. I felt frustrated because I could not express myself properly in English.

:전하다 jeon-ha-da to tell, convey

그 사람한테 제가 전화했었다고 전해 주세요. geu saramhante jega jeonhwahaesseotdago jeonhae juseyo. Could you let him know that I called?

:소식 so-sik news, word

몇 가지 좋은 소식이 있어요. myeot gaji joeun sosigi isseoyo. I have some good news for you.

*우편 u-pyeon mail

빠른우편 ppa-reu-nu-pyeon express mail

보통우편 bo-tong-u-pyeon regular mail

빠른우편과 보통우편 중에 어느 것으로 보내 시겠어요? ppareunupyeongwa botongupyeon jung eoneu geoseuro bonaesigesseyo? Do you want to send this by express or regular mail?

:편지 pyeon-ji letter

이 편지를 우체통에 넣어야 하거든요. i pyeon-jireul uchetonge neoeoya hageodeunnyo. I have to put this letter in the mailbox.

:엽서 yeop-seo postcard

:소포 so-po parcel

저는 여기에 소포 찾으러 왔는데요. jeoneun nyeogie sopo chajeureo wanneundeyo. I'm here to pick up a parcel.

:우체국 u-che-guk post office

우체국은 어느 쪽이에요? uchegugeun eoneu jigogyo? Which way is to the post office?

우체통 u-che-tong mailbox

우편번호 u-pyeon-beon-ho postal code, zip code

주소와 우편번호를 입력하세요. jusowa upyeonbeonhoreul imnyeokaseyo. Type in your address and zip code.

:우표 u-pyo stamp

:붙이다 bu-chi-da to stick, attach, glue

봉투에 우표 붙였어? bongtue upyo buchyeosseo? Did you put a stamp on the envelope?

:부치다 bu-chi-da to send, mail

어제 집으로 소포를 부쳤어요. eoje jibeuro soporeul buchyeosseoyo. I sent a package home yesterday.

:보내다 bo-nae-da to send, mail

매주 엽서 보낼게. maeju yeopseo bonaelge. I'll send you a postcard every week.

:답장 | ~하다 dap-jang | ~-ha-da reply, answer | to reply, answer

우리는 그들의 답장을 기다리고 있어요. uri-neun geudeurui dajangeul gidarigo isseoyo. We are waiting for their reply.

:연락 | ~하다 yeol-lak | ~-ha-da contact | to contact

저는 예전 직장 동료들과 아직도 연락하고 지 내요. jeoneun yejeon jikjang dongnyodeulgwa ajikdo yeollakago jinaeyo. I'm still in contact with my former colleagues.

:전화 | ~하다 jeon-hwa | ~-ha-da telephone | to call

:통 tong unit for counting phone calls

전화 한 통 써도 될까요? jeonhwa han tong sseodo doelkkayo? Can I use your phone?

:전화번호 jeon-hwa-beon-ho phone number

전화번호 알려주시면 내일 제가 전화할게요. jeonhwabeonho allyeojusimyeon naeil jega jeonhwahalgeyo. Give me your phone number and I will call you tomorrow.

:연락처 yeol-lak-cheo contact number

연락처를 남겨 주세요. yeollakcheoreul lamgyeo juseyo. Please leave your contact number here.

:번 beon number

몇 번으로 거셨어요? **myeot beoneuro geosyeo-sseoyo?** What number did you call?

☎ **전화기** **jeon-hwa-gi** telephone set

☎ **수화기** **su-hwa-gi** telephone receiver

집전화 **jip-jeon-hwa** home phone

점점 더 많은 사람들이 집전화 대신 무선전화를 사용한다. **jeomjeom deo maneun saram-deuri jipjeonhwa daesin museonjeonhwareul sayonghanda.** More and more people use their cell phones instead of their home phones.

유선전화 **yu-seon-jeon-hwa** corded telephone

무선전화 **mu-seon-jeon-hwa** cordless phone

☎ **핸드폰 = 휴대폰 = 휴대전화**
haen-deu-pon = hyu-dae-pon = hyu-dae-jeon-hwa cell phone

운전 중 핸드폰/휴대폰/휴대전화 사용은 법으로 금지되어 있습니다. **unjeon jung haendeupon/hyudaepon/hyudaejeonhwa sayongeun beo-beuro geumjidoeeo itseumnida.** Using a cell phone while driving is prohibited by law.

스마트폰 **seu-ma-teu-pon** smartphone

스마트폰으로 다양한 일을 할 수 있어요. **seumateuponeuro dayanghan ireul hal su isseoyo.** You can do various things with a smartphone.

☎ **공중전화** **gong-jung-jeon-hwa** pay phone, public phone

요즘은 공중전화를 보기가 힘들어. **yojeumeun gongjungjeonhwareul bogiga himdeureo.** These days, it is hard to find a pay phone.

전화벨 **jeon-hwa-bel** ring

벨소리 **bel-so-ri** ringtone

이거 네 벨소리 아냐? **igeo ne belsori anya?** Isn't your telephone ringing?

☎ **진동** **jin-dong** vibration

지하철에서는 핸드폰을 진동으로 하세요. **ji-hacheoreseoneun haendeuponeul jindongeuro haseyo.** Put your cell phone on vibration mode.

☎ **메시지** **me-si-ji** message

☎ **메모 | ~하다** **me-mo | ~ha-da** note, message | to make a note

메모를 남기시겠어요? **memoreul lamgisige-sseoyo?** Would you like to leave a message?

☎ **문자 (메시지)** **mun-ja (me-si-ji)** text message

내 문자 받았어? **nae munja badasseo?** Did you get my text message?

☎ **음성 (메시지)** **eum-seong (me-si-ji)** voice message

☎ **통화 | ~하다** **tong-hwa | ~ha-da** telephone conversation | to speak over the phone

그 사람 지금 통화 중이야. **geu saram jigeum tonghwa jungiya.** He's on the phone now.

☎ **걸다** **geol-da** to call, phone

제가 전화를 잘못 걸었나 봐요. **jega jeonhwareul jalmot georeonna bwayo.** I think I have the wrong number.

☎ **울리다** **ul-li-da** to sound, ring

전화벨이 시끄럽게 울렸다. **jeonhwaberi sikkeureopge ullyeotda.** The phone rang loudly.

☎ **여보세요** **yeo-bo-se-yo** hello

여보세요. **yeoboseyo.** Hello.

☎ **바꾸다** **ba-kku-da** to change, switch

은지 좀 바꿔 주시겠어요? **eunji jom bakkwo jusigesseoyo?** Can I talk to Eunji?

부재중 **bu-jae-jung** one's absence

저는 지금 부재중이니 메시지를 남겨 주세요. **jeoneun jigeum bujaejungini mesijireul lamgyeo juseyo.** I'm out now. Please leave a message.

부재중전화 **bu-jae-jung-jeon-hwa** missed call

부재중전화가 세 통 와 있네. **bujaejungjeonhwaga se tong wa inne.** There are three missed calls.

☎ **끊다** **kkeun-ta** to hang up

전화 끊고 다시 걸게요. **jeonhwa kkeunko dasi geolgeyo.** I'll hang up and dial again.

☎ **끊기다** **kkeun-ki-da** to be disconnected, be cut off

전화가 끊겼어요. **jeonhwaga kkeunkyeo-sseoyo.** I was disconnected.

27.2 The Press, Broadcasts

* 언론 eol-lon the press

언론은 여론의 형성에 큰 역할을 한다. eol-loneun nyeoronui hyeongseonge keun nyeoka-reul handa. The media plays a major role in forming people's opinions.

* 미디어 = 매체 mi-di-eo = mae-che media

* 매스컴 mae-seu-keom the mass media

매스컴에서 계속해서 그 사건을 다루고 있다. maeseukeomeseo gyesokaeseo geu sageoneul darugo itda. The media has been covering the story for days.

매스컴 is from the English word *mass communication*. However, it actually refers to the mass media.

* 대중 dae-jung the public

대중은 전혀 현명하지 않다. daejeungeun jeon-hyeo hyeonmyeonghaji anta. The public is not smart at all.

* 여론 yeo-ron public opinion

정치인들은 여론에 민감하다. jeongchiindeureun nyeorone mingamhada. Politicians are sensitive to public opinion.

* 형성 | ~하다 hyeong-seong | ~-ha-da formation | to form

* 방송 | ~하다 bang-song | ~-ha-da broadcasting, broadcast | to broadcast, air

그 경기 언제 방송해요? geu gyeonggi eonje bangsonghaeyo? When will the game be broadcast?

* 생방송 saeng-bang-song live broadcast

녹화방송 no-khwa-bang-song filmed TV broadcast

A: 저 게임 생방송이에요? B: 아뇨, 녹화방송이요. A: jeo geim saengbangsongieyo? B: anyo, nokhwabangsongiyo. A: Is that game a live broadcast? B: No, it is recorded.

* 중계방송 jung-gye-bang-song relay broadcasting

공개방송 gong-gae-bang-song public broadcasting

위성방송 wi-seong-bang-song satellite broadcasting

유선방송 = 케이블(방송) yu-seon-

bang-song = ke-i-beul(·bang-song) cable

재방송 | ~되다 jae-bang-song | ~doe-da rerun | to rerun

대부분의 채널이 재방송을 내보내고 있다. daebubunui chaeneori jaebangsongeul lae-bonaego itda. Most of the channels are broadcasting reruns.

* 방송국 bang-song-guk broadcasting station

* 스튜디오 seu-tyu-di-o studio

* 방송사 bang-song-sa broadcasting company

* 광고 gwang-go advertisement, commercial

너무 잦은 중간 광고는 정말 짜증 나. neomu jajeun junggan gwanggoneun jeongmal jjajeung na. Having too many commercial interruptions is really annoying.

* 텔레비전 = 티브이 tel-le-bi-jeon = ti-beu-i television

* 영상 yeong-sang picture, image

* 화면 hwa-myeon screen

왜 티브이 화면이 이렇게 어둡지? wae tibeui hwamyeoni ireoke eodupji? Why is the TV screen so dark?

* 채널 chae-neol channel

7번 채널에서는 무슨 프로그램 해? chilbeon chaeneoreseoneun museun peurogeuraem hae? What program is on channel seven?

* 켜다 kyeo-da to turn on

저는 집에 오면 버릇처럼 텔레비전을 켭니다. jeoneun jibe omyeon beoreuttheoreom tellebi-jeoneul kyeomnida. I come home and turn on the TV out of habit.

* 끄다 kkeu-da to switch off

아직 티브이 끄지 마. ajik tibeui kkeuji ma. Don't switch the TV off yet.

* 돌리다 dol-li-da to change, convert

채널 좀 그만 돌려. chaeneol jom geuman dol-lyeo. Stop changing the channels.

* 시청 | ~하다 si-cheong | ~-ha-da watching | to watch

그녀는 아이의 TV 시청을 일주일 동안 금지했다. geunyeoneun aiui tibeui sicheongeul iljuil

dongan geumjihaetda. She banned her kid from watching TV for a week.

◦ **시청자** si-cheong-ja viewer

시청자들에게 새 앨범에 대해 말씀해 주시겠어요? sicheongjadeurege sae aelbeome daehae malsseumhae jusigesseoyo? Could you tell our viewers about your new album?

◦ **시청률** si-cheong-nyul (viewer) ratings

지난 한 달 사이에 시청률이 약간 떨어졌다. jinan han dal saie sicheongnyuri yakgan tteoreojyeotda. Ratings have slightly fallen over the past month.

◦ **출연** | ~하다 chu-ryeon | ~-ha-da appearance | to appear

그는 텔레비전에 한 번 출연한 다음 갑자기 유명해졌다. geuneun tellebijeone han beon churyeonhan daeum gapjagi yumyeonghae-jyeotda. He became famous overnight after appearing on television.

출연자 chu-ryeon-ja program guest

◦ **드라마** = 연속극 deu-ra-ma = yeon-sok-geuk soap opera

◦ **탤런트** tael-leon-teu TV actor, TV actress

방영되다 bang-yeong-doe-da to be broadcast

그 드라마는 매주 토요일 저녁에 방영된다. geu deuramaneun maeju toyoil jeonyeoge bangyeongdoenda. The drama is aired every Saturday night.

예능 ye-neung entertainment

◦ **프로(그램)** peu-ro-(geu-raem) program, show

아버지는 텔레비전 프로라고는 뉴스밖에 안 보세요. abeojineun tellebijeon peuroragoneun nyuseubakke an boseyo. My father watches nothing but the news on TV.

◦ **쇼** syo show

주부들을 위한 퀴즈 쇼가 몇 개 있습니다. jubudeureul wihan kwijeu syoga myeot gae itseumnida. There are a few quiz programs for housewives.

◦ **진행** | ~하다 jin-haeng | ~-ha-da hosting (a show) | to host a show

저는 라디오 진행을 할 때 마음이 편해서 라디오가 좋아요. jeoneun ladio jinhaengeul hal ttae maumi pyeonhaeseo radioga joayo. I like hosting a radio program because it makes

me feel comfortable.

◦ **진행자** jin-haeng-ja MC, host

◦ **사회자** sa-hoe-ja chairperson, MC

사회자는 청중에게 간단히 인사를 한 후 초대 손님들을 소개했다. sahoejaneun cheong-jungege gandanhi insareul han hu chodae sonnimdeureul sogahaetda. The host briefly greeted the audience and introduced the guests.

방청 | ~하다 bang-cheong | ~-ha-da attending | to attend

방청객 bang-cheong-gaek audience, spectator

◦ **연예인** yeo-nye-in entertainer

딸아이 방 벽은 온통 연예인 사진이야. ttarai bang byeogeun ontong yeonyein sajiniya. My daughter's room is plastered with pictures of celebrities.

◦ **스타** seu-ta star

많은 십대들이 스타들을 동경한다. maneun sipdaedeuri seutadeureul donggyeonghanda. Many teenagers admire celebrities.

◦ **팬** paen fan

◦ **뉴스** nyu-seu news

오늘 아침에 정호가 뉴스에 나왔어. oneul achime jeonghoga nyuseue nawasseo. Jeongho was on the news this morning.

◦ **피디** pi-di producer

◦ **기자** gi-ja reporter, journalist

기자들은 유명한 사람들을 따라다닌다. gija-deureun nyumyeonghan saramdeureul ttaradaninda. The reporters follow famous people around.

◦ **아나운서** a-na-un-seo announcer, anchor

저는 티브이 방송국의 아나운서입니다. jeoneun tibeui bangsonggugui anaunseoimnida. I'm an anchor for a TV station.

◦ **보도** | ~하다 bo-do | ~-ha-da report, coverage | to report

당국은 그 보도를 완강하게 부인하고 있다. danggugeun geu bodoreul wanganghage buinhago itda. The authorities are vehemently denying the report.

◦ **인터뷰** | ~하다 in-teo-byu | ~-ha-da interview | to interview, give an interview

오늘 오후에 기자와 인터뷰하기로 되어 있어요. oneul ohue gijawa inteobyuhagiro doeeo

isseoyo. I'll give an interview to a reporter this afternoon.

* **회견** hoe-gyeon interview, press conference

그 텔런트는 기자 회견을 소집했다. geu taelleonteuneun gija hoegyeoneul sojipaedda. The TV actor held a press conference.

* **취재** | ~하다 chwi-jae | ~·ha-da collect news material | to cover

많은 기자들이 그 사건을 취재하기 위해 경쟁을 벌였다. maneun gijadeuri geu sageoneul chwijaeahagi wihae gyeongjaengeul beoryeotda. Many reporters competed to cover the case.

다큐멘터리 da-kyu-men-teo-ri documentary

⋮ **라디오** ra-di-o radio

이 라디오 채널은 주로 팝송을 틀어 준다. i radio chaeneoreun juro papsongeul teureo junda.

This radio channel plays mostly pop music.

청취 | ~하다 cheong-chwi | ~·ha-da listening | to listen

청취해 주셔서 감사드립니다. cheongchwihae juseoseo gamsadeurimnida. Thanks for tuning in.

청취자 cheong-chwi-ja listener

우리 프로의 주된 청취자는 20대 여성입니다. uri peuroui judoen cheongchwijaneun isipdae yeoseongimnida. The listeners of our program are mainly women in their twenties.

⋮ **비디오** bi-di-o video, VCR

* **녹화** | ~하다 no-khwa | ~·ha-da recording | to record, videotape

그녀는 자신이 출연한 방송을 모두 녹화했다. geunyeoneun jasini churyeonhan bangsongeul modu nokhwahaetda. She has videotaped every TV program she has appeared on.

27.3 The Print Media

⋮ **신문** sin-mun newspaper

어떤 신문 봐? eotteon sinmun bwa? Which newspaper do you read?

⋮ **잡지** jap-ji magazine, journal

발행 | ~하다 bal-haeng | ~·ha-da publication | to publish, issue

저희 잡지는 매달 초에 발행됩니다. jeohui japjineun maedal choe balhaengdoemnida. Our magazine is published at the beginning of every month.

구독 | ~하다 gu-dok | ~·ha-da subscription | to subscribe

정기 구독하고 있는 신문이 있나요? jeonggi gudokago inneun sinmuni innayo? Do you subscribe to any newspapers?

잡지사 jap-ji-sa magazine publisher

저는 한 패션 잡지사의 기자입니다. jeoneun han paesyeon japjisai gijaimnida. I'm a journalist for a fashion magazine.

⋮ **신문사** sin-mun-sa newspaper (company)

저는 신문사 편집부에서 일하고 있습니다. jeoneun sinmunsa pyeonjipbueseo ilhago itseumnida. I work for a newspaper in the editorial department.

부수 bu-su circulation, number of copies

⋮ **부** bu copy

그 신문은 하루 판매 부수가 백만 부가 넘는다. geu sinmuneun haru panmae busuga baengman buga neomneunda. The newspaper has a daily circulation of more than one million.

⋮ **싣다** sit-da to carry, run, put in

우리는 신문에 신제품 광고를 싣기로 결정했다. urineun sinmune sinjepum gwanggoreul sitgiro gyeoljeonghaetda. We decided to put an ad in the newspapers to promote our new product.

⋮ **기사** gi-sa article

이 기사는 아무런 가치가 없다. i gisaneun amureon gachiga eopda. This article is of no value.

* **사설** sa-seol editorial

오늘 신문 사설 읽었어? oneul sinmun saseol ilgeosseo? Did you read the editorial in today's paper?

⋮ **책** chaek book, volume

죄송하지만 이 책은 절판되었습니다. joesonghajiman i chaegyeon jeolpandoeotseumnida. I'm sorry but this book is out of print.

* **서적** seo-jeok books

저희는 중고 서적을 사고 팝니다. jeohuineun

junggo seojegeul sago pamnida. We buy and sell used books.

도서 do-seo book

아동 도서 시장은 빠르게 성장하고 있다. adong doseo sijangeun ppareuge seongjangha-go itda. The market for children's books is growing fast.

권 gwon unit for counting books

그 책은 여태까지 전 세계에서 천만 권 이상 팔렸다. geu chaeyeun nyeotaekkaji jeon segye-eseo cheonman gwon isang pallyeotda. That book has sold over 10 million copies so far worldwide.

제목 je-mok title

그 시 제목을 잊어버렸어. geu si jemogeul ijeo-beoryeosseo. I've forgotten the title of the poem.

목차 mok-cha table of contents

책을 구입하기 전에 목차를 꼭 확인해라. chaeyeul guipagi jeone mokchareul kkok wagin-haera. Make sure to check the table of contents before purchasing a book.

* 머리말 = 서문 meo-ri-mal = seo-mun preface, foreword

본문 bon-mun the body

부록 bu-rok supplement, appendix

색인 sae-gin index

페이지 pe-i-ji page

오른쪽 페이지를 보세요. oreunjok peijireul boseyo. Look at the right-hand page.

* 쪽 jjok page

그 보고서는 100쪽이 넘는다. geu bogoseoneun baekjjogi neomneunda. The report is over 100 pages long.

독자 dok-ja reader

이 책의 독자는 대부분 십대들입니다. i chae-gui dokjaneun daebubun sipdaedeurimnida. Most of the readers of this book are teenagers.

서점 = 책방 seo-jeom = chaek-bang bookstore

서점에/책방에 가면 그 책 좀 사다 줘. seo-jeome/chaekbange gamyeon geu chaek jom sada jwo. If you go to the bookstore, get me the book.

* 사전 sa-jeon dictionary

나한테 적당한 사전 좀 추천해 줄래? nahante jeokdanghan sajeon jom chucheonhae jullae? Can you recommend a good dictionary to me?

백과사전 baek-gwa-sa-jeon encyclopedia

* 출판 | ~하다 chul-pan | ~·ha-da publica-tion | to publish

저의 새 책이 내년에 출판됩니다. jeoui sae chaegi naeyeone chulpandoemnida. My new book will be out next year.

* 출판사 chul-pan-sa publisher

저는 출판사에서 일해요. jeoneun chulpansae-seo ilhaeyo. I work at a publishing company.

편집 | ~하다 pyeon-jip | ~·ha-da edit, ed-iting | to edit

편집이 아직 끝나지 않았어요. pyeonjibi ajik kkeunnaji anasseoyo. The editing has not been completed yet.

* 인쇄 | ~하다 in-swae | ~·ha-da printing | to print

인쇄가 선명하지 않아요. inswaega seon-myeonghaji anayo. The print is not clear.

* 찍다 jjik-da to print, publish, issue

초판을 보통 몇 부 찍나요? chopaneul botong myeot bu jjingnayo? How many copies do you usually print for a first edition?

인쇄소 in-swae-so printing house

27.4 Computers, the Internet

* 컴퓨터 keom-pyu-teo computer

이 컴퓨터 잠시 좀 써도 되나요? i keompyuteo jamsi jom sseodo doenayo? Can I use this computer for a moment?

* 피시 pi-si personal computer

* 태블릿피시 tae-beul-lit-pi-si tablet PC

노트북 no-teu-buk laptop

데스크톱 de-seu-keu-top desktop

저는 데스크톱보다 노트북을 더 좋아합니다.

jeoneun deseukeutopboda noteubugeul deo jo-ahamnida. I prefer a laptop to a desktop.

* 하드웨어 ha-deu-we-eo hardware

그래픽카드 geu-rae-pik-ka-deu graphics card

사운드카드 sa-un-deu-ka-deu sound card

모뎀 mo-dem modem

램 raem RAM

중앙처리장치 jung-ang-cheo-ri-jang-chi CPU

메인보드 me-in-bo-deu mainboard

하드(디스크) ha-deu(-di-seu-keu) hard disk drive

* 모니터 mo-ni-teo monitor

모니터는 1년간 품질 보증이 됩니다. moniteoneun illyeongan pumjil bojeungi doemnida. The monitor comes with a one-year warranty.

커서 keo-seo cursor

마우스 ma-u-seu mouse

마우스가 안 돼요. mauseuga an dwaeyo. The mouse isn't working.

키보드 = 자판 ki-bo-deu = ja-pan keyboard

키보드에서/자판에서 F1 키를 눌러 주세요. kibodeuseo/japaneseo epeuwon kireul lulleo juseyo. Press the F1 key on your keyboard.

* 프린터(기) peu-rin-teo(-gi) printer

* 소프트웨어 so-peu-teu-we-eo software

* 프로그램 peu-ro-geu-raem program

* 깔다 kkal-da to install, set up

프린터 드라이버는 깔았어요? peurinteo deuraibeoneun kkarasseoyo? Have you installed the printer driver?

* 설치 | ~하다 seol-chi | ~-ha-da installation | to install

설치 중에는 컴퓨터를 끄지 마시오. seolchi jungeneun keompyuteoreul kkeuji masio. Do not turn off the computer during the installation process.

* 바이러스 ba-i-reo-seu virus

아무래도 내 컴퓨터가 바이러스에 걸린 것 같아. amuraedo nae keompyuteoga baireoseue geollin geot gata. I think my computer has a virus.

* 파일 pa-il file

아이콘 a-i-kon icon

클릭 | ~하다 keul-lik | ~-ha-da click | to click

아이콘을 클릭하면 프로그램이 실행됩니다. aikoneul keullikameyon peurogeuraemi sil-haengdoemnida. If you click on the icon, the program will run.

폴더 pol-deo folder

파일명 pa-il-myeong filename

확장자 hwak-jang-ja extension

* 열다 yeol-da to open

파일을 열지 못했습니다. paireul lyeolji motaetseumnida. We could not open the file.

불러오다 bul-leo-o-da to import

* 내보내다 nae-bo-nae-da to export

내 컴퓨터의 즐겨찾기를 다른 컴퓨터로 내보내려면 어떻게 해야 하죠? nae keompyuteoui jeulgyeochatgireul dareun keompyuteoro nae-bonaeryeomyeon eotteoke haeya hajyo? How do I export my bookmarks to another computer?

저장 | ~하다 jeo-jang | ~-ha-da storage | to save

* 닫다 dat-da to close

파일을 닫기 전에 저장해라. paireul datgi jeone jeojanghaera. Save the file before closing it.

백업 | ~하다 bae-geop | ~-ha-da backup | to back up

마지막으로 파일을 백업한 게 언제였죠? majimageuro paireul baegeopan ge eonjeyeotjyo? When was the last time you backed up your files?

* 날아가다 na-ra-ga-da to be gone

정전이 되는 바람에 파일들이 모두 날아갔다. jeongjeoni doneun baramae paildeuri modu naragatda. I lost all the files because of the blackout.

내려받다 nae-ryeo-bat-da to download

내 컴퓨터는 영화 한 편을 내려받는 데 5분도 안 걸린다. nae keompyuteoneun nyeonghwa han pyeoneul laeryeobanneun de obundo an geollinda. My computer takes less than 10 minutes to download a movie.

다운(로드) | 다운로드하다 da-un (-no-deu) | da-un-no-deu-ha-da download | to download

업로드 | ~하다 eom-no-deu | ~·ha-da upload
loading | to upload

당신의 사진을 업로드하고 당신의 관심사를 다른 사람과 공유할 수 있습니다. dangsinui sajineul eomnodeuhago dangsinui gwansimsareul dareun saramgwa gongyuhul su itseumnida. You can upload your photos and share your interests with others.

* **올리다** ol-li-da to upload, post

* **복사** | ~하다 bok-sa | ~·ha-da copy | to copy

붙여넣다 bu-chyeo·neo-ta to paste

이것은 복사해서 붙여넣는 간단한 작업입니다. igeoseun boksahaeseo buchyeoneonneun gandanhan jageobimnida. This is a simple copy and paste job.

삭제 | ~하다 sak-jel | ~·ha-da deletion | to delete

실수로 중요한 파일을 삭제해 버렸어요. silsuro jungyohan paireul sakjehae beoryeosseo-yo. I deleted an important file by mistake.

* **지우다** ji-u-da to delete

실행 | ~하다 sil-haeng | ~·ha-da execution | to run, execute

파일을 실행하는 중에 오류가 발생했습니다. paireul silhaenghaneun junge oryuga balsaenghaetseumnida. An error occurred while trying to execute the file.

오류 o-ryu error

다운되다 da-un-doe-da to crash

갑자기 컴퓨터가 다운됐어. gapjagi keompyuteoga daundwaesseo. Suddenly, the computer crashed.

부팅 | ~하다 bu-ting | ~·ha-da booting | to boot

컴퓨터를 다시 부팅해 봐. keompyuteoreul dasi butinghae bwa. Reboot the computer.

업그레이드 | ~하다 eop-geu-re-i-deu | ~·ha-da upgrade | to upgrade

네 컴퓨터 업그레이드해야겠어. ne keompyuteo eopgeureideuhaeyagesseo. You need to upgrade your computer.

업데이트 | ~하다 eop-de-i-teu | ~·ha-da update | to update

아이콘을 누르면 업데이트가 시작됩니다. aikoneul lureumyeon eopdeiteuga sijakdoemnida. Press the icon and the update will start.

* **인터넷** in-teo-net the Internet

얼마나 자주 인터넷에 접속하십니까? eolmana jaju inteonese jeopsokasimnikka? How often do you go online?

* **온라인** ol-la-in online

온라인으로 표를 예매하면 10% 할인이 됩니다. ollaineuro pyoreul ryemaehamyeon sippeosenteu harini doemnida. You will get a 10% discount if you reserve tickets online.

(웹)사이트 (wep-)sa-i-teu website

* **홈페이지** hom-pe-i-ji homepage; website
mp3 파일을 홈페이지에서 다운로드 받으시기 바랍니다. empisseuri paireul hompeijieseo daunnodeu badeusigi baramnida. Please download the mp3 files from our homepage.

블로그 beul-lo-geu blog

* **게시판** ← **게시판** ge-si-pan ← gye-si-pan noticeboard, bulletin board

게시판에 글 좀 올려. gesipane geul jom ollyeo. Post something on the bulletin board.

접속 | ~하다 jeop-sok | ~·ha-da access | to access

투숙객들은 호텔 내 모든 장소에서 인터넷에 접속할 수 있습니다. tusukgaekdeureun hotel lae modeun jangsoeseo inteonese jeopsokal su itseumnida. Guests can access the Internet everywhere in the hotel.

로그인 | ~하다 ro-geu-in | ~·ha-da login | to log in

로그인이 안 돼요. rogeuini an dwaeyo. I'm having trouble logging in.

아이디 a-i-di ID

비밀번호 bi-mil-beon-ho password, PIN

* **입력** | ~하다 im-nyeok | ~·ha-da entry | to enter, input

아이디와 비밀번호를 정확히 입력하십시오. aidiwa bimilbeonhoreul jeonghwaki imnyeokasio. Enter your ID and password correctly.

로그아웃 | ~하다 ro-geu-a-ut | ~·ha-da logout | to log out

창을 닫기 전에 로그아웃을 꼭 해라. changeul datgi jeone rogeuaussek kkok haera. Make sure to log out before closing the window.

네티즌 ne-ti-jeun netizen

검색 | ~하다 geom-saek | ~·ha-da search | to search, browse

검색 문구가 너무 길어요. geomsaek munguga neomu gireoyo. Your search query is too long.

서핑 | ~하다 seo-ping | ~·ha-da surfing | to surf, browse

인터넷 서핑 중이에요. inteonet seoping jung-ieyo. I'm surfing the Internet.

댓글 = **덧글** = **답글** daet-geul = deot-geul = dap-geul comment

***달다** dal-da to post, put, make

제 블로그에 댓글을 달아 주셔서 감사합니다. je beullogeue daetgeureul dara juseoseo gam-sahamnida. Thanks for leaving comments on my blog.

*** (이)메일** (i-)me-il e-mail

제 메일 주소를 알려 드릴게요. je meil jusoreul allyeo deurligeyo. I'll give you my e-mail address.

스팸(메일) seu-paem(-me-il) spam, junk mail

이 프로그램은 스팸메일을 차단해 줍니다. i peurogeuraemeun seupaemmeireul chadanhae jumnida. This program blocks junk mail.

답메일 dam-me-il reply

아직 답메일을 못 받았어요. ajik dammeireul mot badasseoyo. I haven't gotten a reply to my e-mail.

채팅 | ~하다 chae-ting | ~·ha-da online chat | to do online chat

저는 아내를 채팅으로 알게 됐어요. jeoneun anaereul chaetingeuro alge dwaesseoyo. I met my wife in a chat room.

와이파이 wa-i-pa-i Wi-Fi

이곳은 무료 와이파이 구역입니다. igoseun muryo waipai gyeogimnida. This is a free Wi-Fi zone.

조회 | ~하다 jo-hoe | ~·ha-da inquiry | to inquire

제 블로그 조회 수는 하루 500회 정도 됩니다. je beullogeu johoe suneun haru obaekoe jeongdo doemnida. My blog has about 500 hits a day.

방문자 bang-mun-ja visitor

한 달에 평균적으로 사이트 방문자 수가 몇 명이나 됩니까? han dare pyeonggyunjeogeuro saiteu bangmunja suga myeot myeongina doemnikka? How many visitors does your website get each month on average?

즐거찾기 jeul-gyeo-chat-gi bookmark, favorite

현재 페이지를 즐겨찾기 목록에 추가하고 싶으면 “추가” 버튼을 누르세요. hyeonjae peijireul jeulgyeochatgi mongnoge chugahago sipeumyeon chuga beoteuneul lureuseyo. Click the “add” button to add the current web page to your Favorites list.

갈아타다 갓길 객실 거리 거스름돈 검색대 경유하다 정차
 고속버스 고장 고치다 교체 교통 교통카드 국내선 국도
 국제선 기어 기장 기차 길 깜빡이 끊다 노선 대
 대합실 도로 뒷문 딱지 뜨다 뜨다 면허 면허증 무사하다
 밀리다 배 버스 번호판 벌금 부딪히다 붐비다 브레이크
 비행 비행기 뺑소니 사거리 선장 손잡이 수동 수리 승객
 승용차 시외버스 신호 신호등 안장 어기다 엔진 역

chapter 28 Traffic, Modes of Transportation

열차 와이퍼 왕복요금 운전 운전사 운전자 턴 육교
 이륙 인도 읽다 자동 자동차 정류장 조수석
 주차장 중고차 중형차 지름길 지하도 차량 차선 철도
 체인 출입문 칸 큰길 타다 택시 트럭 트렁크 편도
 표지판 피하다 항공 해매다 헬멧 혼잡하다 활주로 휴게소

28.1 Cars

차 cha car

차를 정비소에 가져가세요. chareul jeongbi-soe gajyeogaseyo. Take your car to the repair shop.

차량 cha-ryang car, vehicle

현재 차량 흐름은 원활합니다. hyeonjae char-yang heureumeun wonhwalhamnida. Currently, the traffic is flowing smoothly.

대 dae unit for counting vehicles, machines, instruments, etc.

차 한 대 cha han dae a car

자동차 ja-dong-cha car, automobile

자동차에 또 문제가 있어요? jadongchae tto munjega isseoyo? Are you having problems with your car again?

승용차 seung-yong-cha passenger car

자가용 ja-ga-yong (one's own) car

저는 자가용으로 출퇴근을 합니다. jeoneun jagayongeuro chultoegeuneul hamnida. I go to and from work using my own car.

트럭 teu-reok truck

큰 트럭이 길을 막고 있다. keun teureogi gireul makgo itda. The road is blocked by a large truck.

구급차 gu-geup-cha ambulance

구급차를 불러 주세요. gugeupchareul bulleo juseyo. Please call an ambulance.

소방차 so-bang-cha fire engine

열 대가 넘는 소방차가 화재 현장에 도착했다. yeol daega neomneun sobangchaga hwajae hyeonjange dochakaetda. More than ten fire trucks arrived at the fire scene.

중고차 jung-go-cha used car

신차 sin-cha new car

저는 신차보다 중고차를 선호합니다. jeoneun sinchaboda junggochareul seonhohamnida. I prefer a used car to a new one.

경차 gyeong-cha light vehicle

소형차 so-hyeong-cha small car, compact car

중형차 jung-hyeong-cha mid-size car

대형차 dae-hyeong-cha large car

백미러 baeng-mi-reo rearview mirror

후진하기 전에 백미러를 확인해라. hujinhagi jeone baengmireoreul hwaginhaera. Check the rearview mirror before backing up.

사이드미러 sa-i-deu-mi-reo side-view mirror

번호판 beon-ho-pan license plate

와이퍼 wa-i-peo wiper

트렁크 teu-reong-keu trunk

여분 타이어는 트렁크 안에 있어요. yeobun taieoneun teureongkeu ane isseoyo. The spare tire is in the trunk.

깜빡이 = 방향 지시등 kkam-ppa-gi = bang-hyang ji-si-deung turn signal, blinker

깜빡이도/방향 지시등도 안 켜고 당신이 차선을 바꿨잖아요. kkamppagido/banghyang jisideungdo an kyeogo dangsini chaseoneul ba-kkwotjanayo. You changed lanes without using the turn signal.

비상등 bi-sang-deung hazard light

바퀴 ba-kwi wheel

타이어 ta-i-eo tire

제 차 타이어가 펑크 났어요. je cha taieoga peongkeu nasseoyo. My car has a flat tire.

엑셀 aek-sel accelerator

브레이크 beu-re-i-keu brake

브레이크가 말을 듣지 않았어요. beureikeuga mareul deutji anasseoyo. My brakes didn't work.

클러치 keul-leo-chi clutch

운전대 = 핸들 un-jeon-dae = haen-deul steering wheel

운전대를/핸들을 편안하게 잡으세요. unjeon-daereul/haendeureul pyeonanhage jabeuseyo. Ease your grip on the steering wheel.

안전벨트 = 안전띠 = 좌석벨트 an-jeon-bel-teu = an-jeon-tti = jwa-seok-bel-teu seat belt

안전벨트를/안전띠를/좌석벨트를 매 주세요. anjeonbelteureul/anjeonttireul/jwaseokbelteureul mae juseyo. Please fasten your seat belt.

경적 = 클랙슨 gyeong-jeok = keul-laek-seun horn

이 구역에서 경적을/클랙슨을 울리는 것은 금지되어 있습니다. i gyeogeseo gyeongjeogeul/keullaekseuneul ullineun geoseun geum-jidoeeo itseumnida. It is prohibited to honk your horn in this area.

운전석 un-jeon-seok driver's seat

그녀가 운전석에 타 시동을 걸었다. geunyeoga unjeonseoge ta sidongeul georeotda. She got into the driver's seat and started the engine.

조수석 jo-su-seok passenger seat

기어 gi-eo gear

기어를 후진에 놓아. gieoreul hujine noa. Shift the car into reverse gear.

자동 (변속기) ja-dong (byeon-sok-gi) automatic transmission

수동 (변속기) su-dong (byeon-sok-gi) manual transmission

이 차 자동이에요, 수동이에요? i cha jadongieyo, sudongieyo? Does this car have an automatic or a manual transmission?

***엔진** en-jin engine

사고의 원인은 엔진 고장이었다. sagoui wonineun enjin gojangieotda. The cause of the accident was engine failure.

연비 yeon-bi gas mileage

이 모델은 연비가 좋습니다. i modereun nyeon-biga josseumnida. This model has good gas mileage.

오토바이 o-to-ba-i motorcycle, motor-bike

저는 오토바이로 출퇴근을 합니다. jeoneun otobairo chultoegeuneul hamnida. I commute to work on a motorbike.

자전거 ja-jeon-geo bicycle

밖에서 자전거 타도 돼요? bakkeseo jajeongeotado dwaeyo? Can I ride my bicycle outside?

페달 pe-dal pedal, treadle

페달을 힘껏 밟아라. pedareul himkkeot bal-bara. Pedal hard.

헬멧 hel-met helmet

자전거 탈 때 헬멧 쓰는 거 잊지 마. jajeongeotal ttae helmet sseuneun geo itji ma. Don't forget to wear a helmet when you're riding a bicycle.

안장 an-jang saddle

자전거 안장을 조정해 봐. jajeongeot anjangeul jojeonghae bwa. Adjust the seat on the bike.

체인 che-in chain

자전거 체인에 기름칠을 해야겠어. jajeongeot cheine gireumchireul haeyagesseo. You need to lube the bicycle chain.

28.2 Roads, Driving, Accidents

길 gil street, way, path, road

이 길을 따라 가세요. i gireul ttara gaseyo. Go this way.

도로 do-ro road

교통 체증을 피하려면 이 도로를 이용해라. gytong chejeungeul piharyeomyeon i dororeul iyonghaera. Use this road to avoid traffic.

***인도 = 보도** in-do = bo-do sidewalk

오늘 오후 차가 인도로/보도로 뛰어들어 지나가던 사람 한 명이 다쳤습니다. oneul ohu chaga indoro/bodoro ttwioedeuro jinagadeon saram han myeongi dachyeotseumnida. This afternoon a car drove onto the sidewalk and a passerby was injured.

차도 cha-do road

고속도로 go-sok-do-ro expressway

경부고속도로를 타셔야 해요. gyeongbubugosokdororeul tasyeoya haeyo. You will have to take the Gyeongbu Expressway.

국도 gug-do highway, route

골목(길) gol-mok(·gil) alley

그 골목은 아주 좁았다. geu golmogeunaju jo-batda. The alley was very narrow.

큰길 keun-gil main street

지름길 ji-reum-gil shortcut

제가 지름길을 알아요. jega jireumgireul arayo. I know a shortcut.

:(길)거리 (gil)-geo-ri street, road

길거리에 사람이 많아요. gilgeorie sarami manyayo. There are many people in the street.

사거리 = 네거리 sa-geo-ri = ne-geo-ri

crossroads, four-way stop

다음 사거리에서/네거리에서 우회전하세요.
daeum sageorieseo/negeorieseo uhoejeonha-seyo. Turn right at the next crossroads.

교차로 gyo·cha-ro crossroads, intersection

◦ **횡단보도** ≡ **건널목** hoeng-dan-bo-do ≡ geon-neol-mok crosswalk

저 횡단보도에서/건널목에서 내려 주시겠어요?
jeo hoengdanbodoeseo/geonneolmogeseo naeryeo jusigesseoyo? Will you drop me off at that crosswalk?

◦ **신호등** sin·ho-deung traffic light

이 횡단보도는 신호등이 없어서 위험합니다.
i hoengdanbodoneun sinhodeungi eopseoseo wiheomhamnida. This crossing is dangerous because there is no traffic light.

표지판 pyo·ji-pan sign, notice

도로 표지판이 헛갈려요. doro pyojipani het-gallyeoyo. The road signs are confusing.

◦ **차선** cha-seon (traffic) lane

육교 yuk-gyo overpass

◦ **지하도** ji·ha-do underpass

시청 오른쪽에 지하도가 있어요. sicheong oreunjogae jihadoga isseoyo. There is an underpass to the right of City Hall.

보행자 bo·haeng·ja pedestrian

골목에서는 차가 보행자에게 양보해야 한다.
golmogeseoneun chaga bohaengjaeage yangbo-haeya handa. Cars should give way to pedestrians in alleys.

갓길 gat-gil shoulder

다음 10킬로미터 내 갓길 없음. daeum sipkil-lomiteo nae gatgil eopseum. No shoulder for the next 10 kilometers.

◦ **터널** teo-neol tunnel

휴게소 hyu·ge-so rest area

다음 휴게소에서 잠깐 쉬었다 가자. daeum hyugesoeseo jamkkan swieotda gaja. Let's stop at the next rest area.

◦ **잃(어버리)다** il(eo-beo-ri)·da to lose, stray

길을 잃어버린 것 같아요. gireul ireobeori-sin geot gatgunnyo. You seem to be lost.

◦ **헤매다** he-mae-da to wander, roam

길을 잃어서 몇 시간을 헤맸어요. gireul ireo-

seo myeot siganeul hemaesseoyo. I got lost and I wandered for hours.

◦ **찾다** chat-da to find, look for

너희 집 찾느라 애 먹었어요. neohui jip chan-neura ae meogeosseo. I had a hard time finding your house.

◦ **교통** gyo-tong traffic

이 시간에는 늘 교통이 혼잡합니다. i sigane-neun neul gyotongi honjapamnida. The road traffic is always heavy at this time.

◦ **밀리다** mil-li-da to be congested

사고가 나서 차가 많이 밀려 있어요. sagoga naseo chaga mani millyeo isseoyo. The traffic is congested due to an accident.

◦ **막히다** ma-ki-da to be stuck, be blocked

차가 막혀 늦었어요. chaga makyeo neujeos-seoyo. I was late because of a traffic jam.

혼잡하다 hon·ja·pa-da congested, jammed

저는 혼잡한 도로를 운전하는 것에 익숙하지 않아요. jeoneun honjapan dororeul unjeon-haneun geose iksukajiga anayo. I'm not familiar with driving on busy streets.

◦ **붐비다** bum-bi-da to be crowded

강남은 언제나 붐벼요. gangnameun eonjena bumbyeoyo. Gangnam is always crowded.

◦ **운전** | ~하다 un-jeon | ~ha-da driving | to drive

여기서 운전하시면 안 됩니다. yeogiseo un-jeonhasimyeon an doemnida. You can't drive through here.

◦ **운전자** un-jeon·ja driver

운전자가 누구였어요? unjeonjaga nuguyeo-sseoyo? Who drove this car?

◦ **몰다** mol-da to steer, drive (a car)

저는 열아홉 살 때부터 트럭을 몰아 왔어요. jeoneun nyeorahop sal ttaebuteo teureogeul mora wasseoyo. I have been driving trucks since I was 19.

◦ **끼어들다** kki-eo-deul-da to cut in

◦ **양보** | ~하다 yang-bo | ~ha-da yield | to yield

다른 차가 끼어들 때는 그냥 양보해라. dareun chaga kkieodeul ttaeneun geunyang yangbo-haera. Give way when another car cuts in front of you.

추월 | ~하다 chu-wol | ~ha-da passing | to pass

나는 버스를 추월하기 위해 가속 페달을 밟았다. naneun beoseureul chuwohagi wihae gasok pedareul balbatda. I stepped on the accelerator to overtake the bus.

앞지르다 ap·ji-reu·da to pass

터널 내에서는 앞지르기가 금지되어 있습니다. teoneol laeseoneun apjireugiga geumjidoeeo itseumnida. In the tunnel, no passing is allowed.

유턴 | ~하다 yu-teon | ~·ha-da U-turn | to make a U-turn

저기서 유턴해. jeogiseo yuteonhae. Make a U-turn over there.

정차 | ~하다 jeong·cha | ~·ha-da stop | to stop

정차 금지 jeongcha geumji No Standing

주차 | ~하다 ju·cha | ~·ha-da parking | to park

도시 한복판에서 주차하는 것은 거의 불가능합니다. dosi hanbokpaneseo juchahaneun geoseun geoui bulganeunghamnida. It's almost impossible to park in the town center.

주차장 ju·cha·jang parking lot

고객 전용 주차장 gogaek jeonyong juchajang Customer Parking Only

신호 sin·ho signal, sign

여기다 eo·gi·da to break, violate

그는 신호를 어기지 않았다고 주장했다. geuneun sinhoreul eogiji anatdago jujanghaetda. He insisted that he didn't disobey the signal.

위반 | ~하다 wi·ban | ~·ha-da violation | to violate

속도 sok·do speed

시속 si·sok speed per hour

이 도로에서 제한 속도는 시속 80킬로미터입니다. i doroeseo jehan sokdoneun sisok palsip-killomiteoimnida. The speed limit on this road is 80 kph.

제한 | ~하다 je·han | ~·ha-da limit | to limit

한국의 고속도로에서는 속도 제한이 있습니다. hangugui gosokdoroeseoneun sokdo jehani itseumnida. On Korean highways, there is a speed limit.

음주운전 eum·ju·un·jeon DUI

그녀는 음주운전으로 면허가 취소되었다.

geunyeoneun eumjuunjeoneuro myeonheoga chwisodoeetda. She had her license revoked for drunk driving.

딱지 ttak·ji ticket

떼다 tte·da to give a ticket, get a ticket

신호 위반으로 딱지를 땀어요. sinho wibaneuro ttakjireul ttesseoyo. I got a ticket for running a red light.

벌금 ≡ 과태료 ≡ 범칙금 beol·geum ≡ gwa-tae-ryo ≡ beom·chik·geum fine, penalty

범칙금은 현금으로 내야 합니다. beomchik-geumeun hyeongeumeuro naeya hamnida. Fines must be paid in cash.

사고 sa·go accident

그 음주 운전자는 결국 사고를 났다. geu eumju unjeonjaneun gyeolguk sagoreul laetda. The drunk finally got into a car accident.

교통사고 gyo-tong·sa·go traffic accident

오는 길에 교통사고가 있었어. oneun gire gyo-tongsagoga isseoseo. There was a traffic accident on the way.

뺑소니 ppaeng·so·ni hit-and-run

남편은 뺑소니 사고로 목숨을 잃었어요. nampyeoneun ppaengsoni sagoro moksumeul ireosseoyo. My husband died in a hit-and-run accident.

충돌 | ~하다 chung·dol | ~·ha-da collision, crash | to collide, crash

오늘 아침 제 차가 버스와 충돌했어요. oneul achim je chaga beoseurang chungdolhaesseoyo. My car crashed into a bus this morning.

부딪히다 bu·di·chi·da to be bumped

유조선이 암초에 부딪혀 최소 천만 갤런의 기름을 바다에 쏟아냈다. yujoseoni amchoe budichyeo choeso cheonman galleonui gireumeul badae ssodanaetda. An oil tanker hit a reef and spilled at least 10 million gallons of oil into the ocean.

당하다 dang·ha·da to go through, suffer

A: 무슨 일이예요? B: 며칠 전에 교통사고를 당했어요. A: museun irieyo? B: myeochil jeone gytongsagoreul danghaesseoyo. A: What happened? B: I had a car accident a couple of days ago.

피하다 pi·ha·da to avoid, escape

우리는 교통 체증을 피하려고 일찍 출발했다. urineun gytong chejeungeul piharyeogo iljik

chulbalhaetda. We left early to avoid the traffic.

- * **무사하다** mu-sa-ha-da safe, intact
무사해서 다행이야. musahaeseo dahaengiya.
I'm happy you're okay.

면허 myeon-heo license (permission)

면허증 myeon-heo-jeung license (document)

면허증을 보여 주세요. myeonheojeungeul boyeo juseyo. Show me your license.

운전면허 un-jeon-myeon-heo driver's license

나는 아직 운전면허가 없어요. naneun ajik gunjeonmyeonheoga eopseoyo. I don't have a driver's license yet.

- * **고장** go-jang trouble, breakdown

차가 아주 혼잡한 도로 한복판에서 고장이 났다. chagaaju honjapan doro hanbokpaneseo gojangi natda. My car broke down in the middle of a very busy road.

- * **수리** | ~하다 su-ri | ~-ha-da repair | to repair, fix

제 차는 수리를 맡겼어요. je chaneun surireul matgyeosseoyo. I had my car sent to an auto repair shop.

- * **고치다** go-chi-da to repair, fix

뭐든 고칠 수 있다고 했잖아요. mwodeun

gochil su itdago haetjanayo. You said you can fix anything.

- ¹⁰⁰ **손(을) 보다** son(-eul) bo-da to repair, touch up

A: 다 됐어? B: 아니. 아직 손을 좀 더 봐야 해. A: da dwaesseo? B: ani. ajik soneul jom deo bwaya hae. A: Are you done? B: Not yet. It needs a little more touch-up.

- * **정비** | ~하다 jeong-bi | ~-ha-da maintenance, service | to maintain, service

마지막으로 차량 정비를 받으신 게 언제죠? majimageuro charyang jeongbireul badeusin ge eonjejyo? When was the last time you had your car checked?

정비소 jeong-bi-so repair shop, garage

제 차는 엔진에 문제가 있어서 정비소에 있어요. je chaneun engine munjega isseoseo jeongbisoe isseoyo. My car is at the auto repair shop now because of engine problems.

- * **갈다** gal-da to change, replace

타이어 갈 줄 알아? taieo gal jul ara? Do you know how to change a tire?

- * **교체** | ~하다 gyo-che | ~-ha-da change, replacement | to change, replace

고장 난 부품 하나만 교체하시면 됩니다. gojang nan bupum hanaman gyochehasimyeon doemnida. All you need to do is have the broken one replaced.

28.3 Public Transportation

- * **대중교통** dae-jung-gyo-tong public transportation

대중교통을 이용하는 게 어때요? daejunggyo-tongeul iyonghaneun ge eottaeyo? How do you like using public transportation?

- * **표 = 티켓** pyo = ti-ket ticket

표를/티켓을 보여주시겠어요? pyoreul/tike-seul boyeojusigesseoyo? Can I see your ticket?

- * **끊다** kkeun-ta to buy

표부터 끊어야겠어. pyobuteo kkeuneoyagesseo. I need to get the ticket first.

편도 pyeon-do one way

왕복 wang-bok round-trip

편도입니까, 왕복입니까? pyeondoimnikka,

wangbogimnikka? Do you want a one-way or round-trip ticket?

- * **운전(기)사** un-jeon(-gi)-sa driver, chauffeur

- * **승객** seung-gaek passenger

승강장 seung-gang-jang (taxi) stand; platform

택시 승강장이 어디에 있어요? taeksi seunggangjangi eodie isseoyo? Where's the taxi stand?

지하철 승강장에서 열차가 들어오기를 기다리고 있었어요. jihacheol seunggangjangeseso yeolchaga deureoogireul gidarigo isseosseoyo. I was waiting on the subway platform for the train to arrive.

정류장 = 정거장 jeong-nyu-jang = jeong-geo-jang stop

이 근처에 버스 정류장이/정거장이 있습니까? i geuncheoe beoseu jeongnyujangi/jeonggeojangi itseumnikka? Is there a bus stop near here?

터미널 teo-mi-neol terminal

제주행 비행기는 5번 터미널에서 출발합니다. jejuhaeng bihaenggineun obeon teomineo-reseo chulbalhamnida. Flights for Jeju depart from Terminal 5.

요금 yo-geum fee, fare

요금이 얼마인가요? yogeumi eolmaingayo? How much is the fare?

운임 u-nim fare

65세 이상은 지하철 운임이 무료다. yuksibose isangeun jihacheol unimi muryoda. People aged 65 or older can use the subway for free.

태우다 tae-u-da to take, give a ride

버스가 정거장에서 승객들을 태웠다. beoseuga jeonggeojangeseo seunggaekdeureul tae-wotda. The bus picked up passengers at the bus stop.

타다 ta-da to ride, get on, take

134번 버스를 타세요. baeksamsipsabeon beoseureul taseyo. Take bus number 134.

내리다 nae-ri-da to get off

뒷문으로 내리세요. dwinmuneuro naeriseyo. Get off at the rear door.

운행 | ~하다 un-haeng | ~ha-da operation | to run

오늘 아침 폭설로 열차 운행이 한 시간 동안 중단되었다. oneul achim pokseollo yeolcha un-haengi han sigan dongan jungdandoeetda. This morning train service was interrupted for an hour due to heavy snowfall.

운항 | ~하다 un-hang | ~ha-da sailing; flight | to sail; to fly

1월부터 4월까지 여객선은 주말에만 운항합니다. irwolbuteo sawolkaji yeogaekseoneun jumareman unhanghamnida. From January to April, the ferry is in service during the weekends.

버스 beo-seu bus

마을버스 ma-eul-beo-seu town shuttle bus

시내버스 si-nae-beo-seu city bus

시외버스 si-oe-beo-seu intercity bus

고속버스 go-sok-beo-seu express bus

교통카드 gyo-tong-ka-deu transportation card

단말기 dan-mal-gi card reader

교통카드를 단말기에 대세요. gyotongka-deureul danmalgie daeseyo. Swipe the transportation card over the card reader.

앞문 am-mun front door

뒷문 dwin-mun rear door

손잡이 son-ja-bi grip, strap

손잡이를 꼭 잡으세요. sonjabireul kkwak jabeuseyo. Hold onto the rail.

택시 taek-si taxi

거스름돈 = 잔돈 geo-seu-reum-don = jan-don change

거스름돈은/잔돈은 가지세요. geoseureum-doneun/jandoneun gajiseyo. Keep the change.

기차 gi-cha train

이거 부산행 기차 맞아요? igeo busanhaeng gicha majayo? Is this the right train for Busan?

열차 yeol-cha train, subway

다음 열차는 몇 시에 있어요? daeum nyeolchaneun myeot sie isseyo? When does the next train leave?

철도 cheol-do train track, railroad; train

그 철도는 아직 건설 중입니다. geu cheol-doneun ajik geonseol jungimnida. The railroad is still under construction.

저는 철도 여행을 좋아합니다. jeoneun cheol-do yeohaengeul joahamnida. I like traveling by train.

철로 cheol-lo train track, railroad

역 yeok station

기차역 gi-cha-yeok train station

대합실 dae-hap-sil waiting room

칸 kan car

식당 칸은 어디예요? sikdang kaneun eodi-yeoyo? Where's the dining car?

지하철 = 전철 ji-ha-cheol = jeon-cheol subway

제 고향에는 아직 지하철이/전철이 없어요. je gohyangeneun ajik jihacheori/jeoncheori eop-seoyo. In my hometown, there's no subway yet.

지하철역 = 전철역 ji-ha-cheol-lyeok = jeon-cheol-lyeok subway station

여기서 지하철역이/전철역이 얼마나 멀어요? yeogiseo jihacheollyeogi/jeoncheollyeogi eolmana meoreoyo? How far is the subway station from here?

* **노선 no-seon** route, line

서울의 지하철 노선은 상당히 복잡하다. seourui jihacheol loseoneun sangdanghi bokjapada. The subway lines in Seoul are quite complicated.

* **호선 ho-seon** line

A: 몇 호선을 타야 하죠? B: 1호선을 타세요. A: myeot toseoneul taya hajyo? B: ilhoseoneul taseyo. A: Which line should I take? B: Take line number one.

개찰구 gae-chal-gu turnstile

* **입구 ip-gu** entrance

지하철 입구는 어디에 있어요? jihacheol ip-guneun eodie isseoyo? Where is the entrance to the subway?

* **출구 chul-gu** exit; way out

3번 출구로 나가세요. sambeon chulguro nagaseyo. Go out Exit 3.

* **출입문 chu-rim-mun** door, gate

열차가 출입문 고장으로 한 시간 가량 지연되었다. yeolchaga churimmun gojangeuro han sigan garyang jiyeondoeotda. The train was delayed for about an hour due to a door malfunction.

* **갈아타다 ga-ra-ta-da** to change (cars), to transfer (to)

시청으로 가려면 어디에서 지하철을 갈아타야 합니까? sicheongeuro garyeomyeon eodie-seo jihacheoreul garataya hamnikka? Where should I transfer to get to City Hall?

환승 | ~하다 hwan-seung | ~ha-da transfer | to transfer (to)

* **비행기 bi-haeng-gi** airplane

비행기는 5분 후에 이륙할 예정입니다. bi-haenggineun obun hue iryukal yejeongimnida. The plane will take off in 5 minutes.

* **항공 hang-gong** aviation, flight

항공사 hang-gong-sa airline

* **국내선 gung-nae-seon** domestic flight

* **국제선 guk-je-seon** international flight

기장 gi-jang captain

승무원 seung-mu-won flight attendant

객실 gaek-sil cabin

승객들과 승무원들은 객실에 있다. seung-gaekdeulgwa seungmuwondeureun gaeksire itda. The passengers and the crew are in the cabin.

기내 gi-nae cabin

기내에서는 흡연이 금지되어 있습니다. gi-naeeseoneun heubyeoni geumjidoeeo itseumnida. Smoking is prohibited inside the aircraft.

* **통로 tong-no** aisle

* **창가 chang-ga** window

창가하고 통로 쪽 중에 어느 쪽으로 드릴까요? changgahago tongno jjok junge eoneu jjo-geuro deurilkkayo? Would you prefer a window or an aisle seat?

* **공항 gong-hang** airport

공항에 세 시까지 오셔야 합니다. gonghange se sikkaji osyeoya hamnida. You need to arrive at the airport by three.

검색대 geom-saek-dae security check

승객들이 검색대를 통과하고 있다. seung-gaekdeuri geomsaekdaereul tonggwahago itda. Passengers are going through security check.

활주로 hwal-ju-ro runway

* **뜨다 tteu-da** to take off

기술적인 문제가 있어서 비행기가 뜰 수 없대요. gisuljeogin munjega isseoseo bihaenggiga tteul su eopdaeyo. I was told that the plane can't take off due to a technical hitch.

이륙 | ~하다 i-ryuk | ~ha-da take-off | to take off

우리 비행기는 10분 후에 이륙합니다. uri bihaenggineun sibun hue iryukamnida. The flight will take off in ten minutes.

착륙 | ~하다 chang-nyuk | ~ha-da landing | to land

저희 비행기가 정시에 착륙하고 있습니다. jeohui bihaenggiga jeongsie changnyukago itseumnida. We're landing at the airport on time.

* **비행** | ~하다 *bi-haeng* | ~·ha-da flight | to fly

비행 시간이 얼마나 되나요? *bihaeng sigani eolmana doenayo?* What's the flight time?

경유하다 ≡ **거치다** *gyeong-yu-ha-da* ≡ *geo-chi-da* to pass via

이 비행기는 도쿄를 경유해서/거쳐서 인천으로 갑니다. *i bihaenggineun dokyoreul gyeong-yuhaeseo/geochyeoseo incheoneuro gamnida.* This flight is heading for Incheon by way of Tokyo.

.....
* **배** *bae* boat, ship

* **척** *cheok* unit for counting ships
배 한 척 *bae han cheok* one ship

* **항구** *hang-gu* port, harbor
배가 항구로 들어왔다. *baega hangguro deureowatda.* The ship steamed into the harbor.

부두 *bu-du* wharf, dock

등대 *deung-dae* lighthouse

* **선원** *seo-nwon* crewman, sailor

* **선장** *seon-jang* captain of a ship

* **뜨다** *tteu-da* to float; to leave

배는 어떻게 떠 있을 수 있을까? *baeneun eotteoke tteo isseul su isseulkka?* How is it that a boat floats?

오늘은 날씨 때문에 배가 안 뜹니다. *oneureun nalssi ttaemune baega an tteumnida.* There's no ship because of the bad weather.

* **가라앉다** *ga-ra-an-da* to sink, go under
작은 구멍이 큰 배를 가라앉게 하는 법이다. *jageun gumeongi keun baereul garaange haneun beobida.* A small leak can sink a great ship.

정박 | ~하다 *jeong-bak* | ~·ha-da anchoring | to anchor, berth

배가 부두에 정박 중이다. *baega budue jeong-bak jungida.* The ship is anchored at the dock.

강가 강물 개다 건조하다 낚히다 공기 공중 관측 구름
 굴 궤도 금성 기상 기압 기온 낙엽 난리 내리다 눈사태
 늪 달 달빛 대기 덥다 도 땅 땅바닥 땅속 맑다
 맺히다 모래 무더위 무덥다 무지개 물결 밀물 바람
 바위 반달 별 불다 비 비바람 빗물 빗방울 빗줄기
 빗 사막 산 산꼭대기 산성비 산소 산속 서늘하다 섬
 수질오염 숲 뽕뽕 썰물 쓰나미 언덕 열다 얼음 연못 열대기후

chapter 29 | The Universe and Nature

영상 오존층 온실효과 온천 우물 우주 우주선 위성 일기예보
 자연현상 저기압 절벽 중력 지구 지다 천둥 초승달 태풍
 파도 폭발 폭포 한대기후 해 해안 해왕성 행성 호수 홍수
 화성 화장하다 환경 황사 흐르다 흐리다 흙

29.1 The Universe, Earth

* 우주 u·ju space, the universe

우주의 기원을 이해하는 것은 인류의 오랜 소망 중 하나다. *ujuui giwoneul ihaehaneun geoseun illyuui oraen somang jung hanada*. Understanding the origins of the universe is one of the oldest dreams of mankind.

우주선 u·ju-seon spacecraft

로켓 ro-ke-t rocket

로켓이 성공적으로 과학 위성을 궤도에 진입시켰다. *rokesi seonggongjeogeuro gwahak wiseongeul gwedoe jinipsikyeotda*. The rocket successfully put a scientific satellite into orbit.

* 위성 wi-seong satellite, moon

지구에는 위성이 단 하나 있는데 그것이 바로 달이다. *jigueneun wiseongi dan hana inneunde geugeosi baro darida*. The Earth has a single satellite—the Moon.

인공위성 in-gong-wi-seong satellite

궤도 gwe-do orbit

인공위성이 궤도를 벗어났다. *ingongwiseongi gwedoreul beoseonatda*. The satellite has left its orbit.

행성 haeng-seong planet

수성 su-seong Mercury

금성 geum-seong Venus

화성 hwa-seong Mars

목성 mok-seong Jupiter

토성 to-seong Saturn

천왕성 cheo-nwang-seong Uranus

해왕성 hae-wang-seong Neptune

* 지구 ji-gu Earth

지구가 둥글다는 것은 상식이 되었다. *jiguga*

dunggeuldaneun geoseun sangsigi doeetda. It became common knowledge that the Earth is round.

중력 jung·nyeok gravity

중력의 법칙은 우주에서도 적용된다. *jung-nyeogui beopchigeun ujueseodo jeogyongdoenda*. The laws of gravity apply even in space.

* 태양 tae-yang the Sun

지구는 태양의 주위를 돈다. *jiguneun tae-yangui juwireul donda*. The Earth revolves around the Sun.

☉ 해 hae the Sun

☉ 별 byeol star

지금은 날이 흐려서 별이 보이지 않는다. *ji-geumeun nari heuryeoseo byeori boiji anneunda*. I can't see the stars because the sky is cloudy.

☾ 달 dal the Moon

달이 구름 사이로 나타났다. *dari gureum sairo natanatda*. The Moon appeared through the clouds.

초승달 ← 초생달 cho-seung-dal ← cho-saeng-dal new moon

반달 ban-dal half moon

보름달 bo-reum-dal full moon

* 뜨다 tteu-da to float, rise

해는 동쪽에서 뜬다. *haeneun dongjigeseo tteunda*. The Sun rises in the east.

* 솟다 sot-da to soar, rise

구름 사이로 해가 솟았다. *gureum sairo haega sosatda*. The Sun rose through the clouds.

* 지다 ji-da to set

여름에는 해가 늦게 진다. *yeoreumeneun haega neutge jinda*. The Sun sets late in summer.

29.2 Natural Phenomena, Environmental Issues

* 자연 ja-yeon nature

인간은 자연과 조화를 이루며 살아야 한다. *inganeun jayeongwa johwareul irumyeo saraya handa*. Men should live in harmony with nature.

* 자연현상 ja-yeon-hyeon-sang natural phenomenon

* 빛 bit light

빛은 소리보다 훨씬 빨리 이동한다. *bicheun*

soriboda hwolssin ppalli idonghanda. Light travels much faster than sound.

☀ **햇빛** haet-bit sunlight, sunshine

햇빛에 눈이 부셨다. haetbiche nuni busyeot-da. The sunlight dazzled my eyes.

☀ **햇볕** haet-byeot sunlight, sunshine

☀ **쟁쟁** jjaeng-jjaeng blazingly, brightly

햇볕이 쨍쨍 내리쬘고 있다. haetbyeochi jjaengjjaeng naerijjoego itda. The Sun is shining bright.

☀ **햇살** haet-sal sunshine, Sun

햇살이 따가우니까 자외선 차단제 꼭 발라라. haetsari ttagaunikka jaoeseon chadanje kkok ballara. The Sun is very hot. Don't forget to put on sunscreen.

☾ **달빛** dal-bit moonlight

☾ **그림자** geu-rim-ja shadow

지구의 그림자가 달을 가렸다. jiguui geurim-jaga dareul garyeotda. Earth's shadow blotted out the Moon.

☾ **그늘** geu-neul shade

그 정원은 오후가 되면 그늘이 진다. geu jeongwoneun ohuga doemyeon geuneuri jinda. The garden is shaded in the afternoon.

☁ **구름** gu-reum cloud

☁ **끼다** kki-da to hang, cloud

산에 구름이 끼기 시작했다. sane gureumi kkigi sijakaetda. It started to become cloudy over the mountain.

☁ **안개** an-gae fog, mist

안개가 짙을 때는 천천히 운전해라. angaega kkyeosseul ttaeneun cheoncheonhi unjeon-haera. Drive slowly in foggy conditions.

☁ **자옥하다** ja-u-ka-da dense, thick

오늘 아침은 안개가 자옥하다. oneul achimeun angaega jaukada. It is misty this morning.

☔ **비** bi rain

오늘 저녁 비가 올 확률이 60퍼센트입니다. oneul jeonyeok biga ol hwangnyuri yuksipeosenteuimnida. There's a 60 percent chance of rain tonight.

☔ **가랑비** ga-rang-bi drizzle

☔ **소나기** = **소낙비** so-na-gi = so-nak-bi shower

오늘 오후 한때 소나기가 예상됩니다. oneul ohu hanttae sonagiga yesangdoemnida. We expect a brief shower in the afternoon.

☔ **빗물** bin-mul rainwater

☔ **빗방울** bit-bang-ul raindrop

빗방울이 점점 굵어진다. bitbanguri jeomjeom gulgeojinda. The raindrops are getting bigger.

☔ **빗줄기** bit-jul-gi rain streak

☔ **비바람** bi-ba-ram rainstorm

☔ **장마** jang-ma rainy season

우리나라는 여름에 장마가 있습니다. urinara-neun nyeoreume jangmaga itseumnida. In Korea, the rainy season is part of the summer.

☔ **무지개** mu-ji-gae rainbow

비 온 뒤에 무지개가 떴다. bi on dwie mujigae-ga tteotda. There was a rainbow after the rain.

☔ **이슬** i-seul dew

☔ **맺히다** mae-chi-da to form

나뭇잎에 이슬이 맺혔다. namunnipe iseuri maechyeotda. The dew gathered on the leaves.

☔ **천둥** cheon-dung thunder

☔ **번개** = **벼락** beon-gae = byeo-rak lightning

☔ **번쩍** beon-jjeok with a flash

☔ **치다** chi-da to strike, flash

어젯밤 번개가 번쩍 쳤다. eojetbam beongae-ga beonjjeok chyeotda. Lightning flashed in the sky last night.

☔ **눈** nun snow

하루 종일 눈이 오네. haru jongil luni one. It's been snowing all day.

☔ **내리다** nae-ri-da to fall

어제 눈 내리는 거 봤어? eoje nun naerineun geo bwasseo? Did you see the snow fall yesterday?

☔ **그치다** geu-chi-da to stop, cease

빨리 눈이 그쳤으면 좋겠어요. ppalli nuni geuchyeosseumyeon jokeseoyo. I wish it would stop snowing soon.

☔ **쌓이다** ssa-i-da to pile up, be stacked up

밤새 눈이 많이 쌓였다. bamsae nuni mani ssayeotda. The snow piled up throughout the night.

· 얼음 ← 어름 eo-reum ice

· 얼다 eol-da to be frozen, freeze
호수에 얼음이 얼었다. hosue eoreumi eoreot-da. The lake has frozen up.

· 녹다 nok-da to melt, thaw
얼음이 녹고 있어요. eoreumi nokgo isseoyo. The ice is melting.

· 바람 ba-ram wind

쌩쌩 ssaeng-ssaeng hard, strongly

· 불다 bul-da to blow

바람이 쌩쌩 불고 있어요. barami ssaeng-ssaeng bulgo isseoyo. The wind is howling.

· 파도 pa-do wave

배가 파도에 심하게 좌우로 흔들렸다. baega padoe simhage jwauro heundeullyeotda. The boat rocked from side to side in the waves.

· 물결 mul-gyeol wave

밀물 mil-mul rising tide

썰물 sseol-mul ebb

화산 hwa-san volcano

폭발 | ~하다 pok-bal | ~ha-da explosion, eruption | to explode, erupt

화산이 폭발해서 수많은 사람들이 사망했다. hwasani pokbalhaeseo sumaneun saramdeuri samanghaetda. A volcano erupted and killed numerous people.

자연재해 ja-yeon-jae-hae natural disaster

· 태풍 tae-pung typhoon

태풍이 진로를 서쪽으로 바꾸었다. taepungi jilloreul seojjogeuro bakkueotda. The typhoon has turned its course westward.

· 홍수 hong-su flood

이번 홍수로 모든 것을 잃었습니다. ibeon hongsuru modeun geoseul ireotseumnida. I lost everything in the flood.

· 가뭄 ga-mum drought

강들이 가뭄으로 바짝 말랐다. gangdeuri gamumeuro bassak mallatda. The rivers all dried up due to the drought.

폭설 pok-seol heavy snow

오늘 오전 강원도에 폭설이 내렸습니다. oneul ojeon gangwondoe pokseori naeryeot-seumnida. There was a very heavy snowfall in Gangwon Province this morning.

· 눈사태 nun-sa-tae avalanche

· 지진 ji-jin earthquake

어젯밤 광주에서 강력한 지진이 발생했다. eojetbam gwangjueseo gangnyeokan jijini bal-saenghaetda. There was a huge earthquake in Gwangju last night.

· 해일 hae-il tidal wave

· 쓰나미 sseu-na-mi tsunami

쓰나미는 광범위한 피해를 가져왔다. sseu-namineun gwangbeomwihan pihaeul gajyeo-watda. The tsunami brought widespread damage.

· 황사 hwang-sa yellow dust

한국에서는 봄에 부는 황사가 심각한 문제입니다. hangugeseoneun bome buneun hwang-saga simgakan munjeimnida. In Korea, yellow dust is a serious problem in spring.

· 난리 nal-li panic, mess

지진으로 전국이 난리가 났다. jijineuro jeongugi nalliga natda. An earthquake caused panic all over the country.

· 환경 hwan-gyeong environment

· 자연환경 ja-yeon-hwan-gyeong natural environment

우리는 자연환경을 보호해야 한다. urineun jayeonhwangyeongeul bohohaeya handa. We should try to protect our environment.

· 환경문제 hwan-gyeong-mun-je environmental problem

저는 환경문제에 깊은 관심을 갖고 있습니다. jeoneun hwangyeongmunjee gipeun gwan-simeul gatgo itseumnida. I care deeply about environmental issues.

· 오염 | ~시키다 o-yeom | ~si-ki-da pollution, contamination | to pollute

· 환경오염 hwan-gyeong-o-yeom environmental pollution, environmental contamination

· 대기오염 dae-gi-o-yeom air pollution

전문가들은 대기오염의 위험성에 대해 오랫동안 경고해 왔다. jeonmungadeureun dae-gioyeomui wiheomseonge daehae oraetdongan gyeonggohae watda. Experts have been warning about the dangers of air pollution for a long time.

· 수질오염 su-ji-ro-yeom water pollution

산업 하수는 수질오염을 유발한다. saneop hasuneun sujiroyeomeul lyubalhanda. Indus-

trial sewage causes water pollution.

토양오염 to-yang-o-yeom soil pollution

*** 공해** gong-hae (environmental) pollution

공해를 막을 더 많은 대책이 필요합니다. gonghaereul mageul deo maneun daechaegi pi-ryohamnida. We need more action to stop pollution.

매연 mae-yeon exhaust

*** 소음** so-eum noise

우리 집은 길가에 있어서 특히 밤에 소음이 심하다. uri jibeun gilgae isseoseo teuki bame soeumi simhada. My house is right by the road, so it's very noisy, particularly at night.

스모그 seu-mo-geu smog

자동차 매연은 스모그의 주요 원인 중 하나다. jadongcha maeyeoneun seumogeui juyo wonin jung hanada. Vehicle exhaust fumes are one of the major causes of smog.

산성비 san-seong-bi acid rain

산성비가 내릴 때 비를 맞지 않도록 조심해라. sanseongbiga naeril ttae bireul matji an-torok josimhaera. Be careful not to get wet when acid rain falls.

열대야 yeol-dae-ya tropical night, hot night

열대야는 지구온난화와 밀접한 관련이 있다. yeoldaeyaneun jiguonnanhwawa miljeopan gwallyeoni itda. Tropical nights are closely associated with global warming.

지구온난화 ji-gu-on-nan-hwa global warming

오존층 o-jon-cheung the ozone layer

오존층 파괴는 지구온난화의 원인이 되고 있다. ojoncheung pogoeneun jiguonnanhwaui wonini doego itda. Ozone destruction is contributing to global warming.

온실효과 on-sil-hyo-gwa the greenhouse effect

29.3 The Air, Mountains, Land, Bodies of Water

하늘 ha-neul sky

하늘이 잔뜩 찌푸려 있어요. haneuri jantteuk jijipuryeo isseoyo. The sky is clouded over.

*** 공중** gong-jung the air

몇몇 사람들은 자신이 공중에 뜰 수 있다고 주장한다. myeonmyeot saramdeureun jasini gongjunge tteul su itdago jujanghanda. Some people insist that they can float in the air.

*** 공기** gong-gi air

신선한 공기를 마시니 기분이 좋아져요. sin-seonhan gonggireul masini gibuni joajyeoyo. Breathing some fresh air has made me feel better.

*** 대기** dae-gi the atmosphere, the air

높은 산에서는 대기가 맑고 깨끗하다. nopeun saneseoneun daegiga malgo kkaekkeutada. In the high mountains the air is fresh and pure.

*** 산소** san-so oxygen

높은 지대에는 산소가 희박해요. nopeun jidaeeun sansoga huibakaeyo. There is sparse oxygen at high altitudes.

산 san mountain

어제 산을 내려오다 발을 빼었어요. eoje

saneul laeryeooda bareul ppieosseoyo. I sprained my ankle while coming down the mountain yesterday.

*** 풍경** pung-gyeong landscape, scene

사람들이 멈춰 서서 풍경을 감상했다. saramdeuri meomchwo seoseo punggyeongeul gam-sanghaetda. People stopped to admire the scenery.

*** 경치** gyeong-chi scenery, scene

지리산은 경치가 아주 아름다워요. jirisanen gyeongchigaaju areumdawoyo. Mount Jiri has marvelous scenery.

*** 정상** jeong-sang top, summit

마침내 우리는 산 정상에 올랐다. machimnae urineun san jeongsange ollatda. Finally we reached the top of the mountain.

산꼭대기 san-kkok-dae-gi mountaintop

산꼭대기에서 보는 경치는 정말 아름다웠다. sankkokdaegieseo boneun gyeongchineun jeongmal areumdawotda. The view from the top of the mountain was really beautiful.

(산)봉우리 (san-)bong-u-ri mountaintop

*** 계곡 = 골짜기** gye-gok = gol-jja-gi valley

새 한 마리가 계곡/골짜기 위를 날고 있었다.

sae han mariga gyegok/goljjagi wireul lalgo isseotda. A bird was flying above the valley.

* **산길** san-gil mountain path

* **산속** san-sok in the mountains

산속에서 길을 잃는 것은 매우 위험하다. san-sogeseo gireul illeun geoseun maeu wiheomhada. It is very dangerous to get lost in the mountains.

절벽 jeol-byeok cliff

그 호텔은 절벽 끝에 위치해 있다. geu hotereun jeolbyeok kkeute wichihae itda. The hotel is located on a cliff.

* **언덕** eon-deok hill, slope

이 언덕에는 대나무 숲이 있어요. i eondeoge-neun daenamu supi isseoyo. This hill has bamboo forests.

* **고개** go-gae hill, mountain pass

* **숲** sup forest

사람들이 숲에서 야영을 하고 있다. saram-deuri supeseo yayeongeul hago itda. People are camping in the forest.

(동)굴 (dong-)gul cave

실종자는 동굴에서 사망한 채로 발견되었다. siljongjaneun donggureseo samanghan chaero balgyeondoeotda. The missing person was found dead in the cave.

* **단풍** dan-pung fall foliage

설악산은 아름다운 가을 단풍으로 유명하다. seoraksaneun areumdaun gaeul danpungeuro yumyeonghada. Mt. Seorak is famous for its beautiful autumn foliage.

* **낙엽** na-gyeop fallen leaves, autumn leaves

벌써 낙엽이 지기 시작했다. beolsseo na-gyeobi jigi sijakaetda. The autumn leaves have already started to fall.

* **땅** ttang earth, land, ground

이 땅은 아주 비옥하다. i ttangeunaju biokada. This land is very fertile.

* **땅바닥** ttang-ba-dak (bare) ground

* **땅속** ttang-sok underground

* **들(판)** deul(-pan) field

소들이 들판에서 풀을 뜯고 있다. sodeuri deulpaneseo pureul tteutgo itda. The cows are grazing in the fields.

평야 pyeong-ya plains

* **흙** heuk earth, soil, dirt

지렁이는 축축한 흙에서 산다. jireongineun chukchukan heulgeseo sanda. Earthworms live in the moist soil.

* **돌** dol stone

그 집은 돌로 지어졌다. geu jibeun dolllo jieo-jeotda. The house was built of stone.

* **돌맹이** dol-meng-i stone

자갈 ja-gal gravel, pebble

* **바위** ba-wi rock

바위가 너무 무거워서 움직일 수가 없어. bawiga neomu mugeowoseo umjigil suga eopseo. The rock is too heavy to move.

* **모래** mo-rae sand

신발에 모래가 들어갔어. sinbare moraega deureogasseo. I have sand in my shoe.

사막 sa-mak desert

호주의 내륙은 하나의 거대한 사막 지역이다. hojuui naeryugeun hanau geodaehan samak jiyegida. The interior of Australia is one big desert region.

* **바다** ba-da sea, ocean

언덕에서 바다가 내려다보여요. eondeogeseo badaga naeryeodaboyeoyo. The hill commands a fine view of the sea.

* **바닷가 = 해변** ba-dat-ga = hae-byeon beach, coast

이번 휴가에 바닷가에/해변에 갈 거야. ibeon hyugae badatgae/haebyeone gal geoya. I will go to the beach during my vacation.

* **해안** hae-an coast, seashore

* **바닷물** ba-dan-mul seawater

바닷물 색깔 좀 봐! badanmul saekkkal jom bwa! Look at the color of the sea!

* **강** gang river

한강은 한국에서 가장 큰 강이다. hangangeun hangugeseo gajang keun gangida. The Han River is the biggest river in Korea.

강가 = 강변 gang-ga = gang-byeon river-side

아침마다 강가를/강변을 따라 걷습니다. achimmada ganggareul/gangbyeoneul ttara geotseumnida. I walk along the river every morning.

* **강물** gang-mul river

그녀가 강물에 뛰어들었다. geunyeoga gang-mure twiwoodeureotda. She jumped into the river.

: 호수 ho-su lake

보트를 타고 호수를 건너고 싶어요. boteureul tago hosureul geonneogo sipeoyo. I would like to go across the lake in a sailboat.

* 하천 ha-cheon river, stream

개울 gae-ul brook, stream

: 시내 si-nae stream, brook

폭포 pok-po waterfall

연못 yeon-mot pond

이 연못의 물을 마시지 마시오. i yeonmosui mureul masiji masio. Do not drink water from the pond.

우물 u-mul well

오랜 가뭄으로 우물이 말라 버렸다. oraen gamumeuro umuri malla beoryeotda. The wells have dried up due to the long drought.

샘 saem spring

온천 on-cheon hot spring

늪 neup marsh, swamp

그 늪에는 온갖 곤충들이 산다. geu neupeneun ongat gonchungdeuri sanda. The marsh is swarming with a variety of insects.

: 섬 seom island

그 섬은 아름다운 해변으로 유명하다. geu seomeun areumdaun haebyeoneuro yumyeonghada. The island is famous for its beautiful beaches.

: 물속 mul-sok underwater

개구리는 물속과 땅 위 양쪽에서 살 수 있다. gaegurineun mulsokgwa ttang wi yangjjogeseo sal su itda. Frogs can live both in water and on land.

: 흐르다 heu-reu-da to flow, run

한강은 도심을 가로질러 흐른다. hangangeun dosimeul garojilleo heureunda. The Han River flows through the heart of the city.

29.4 The Climate, Weather

: 날씨 nal-ssi weather

오늘 날씨 어때요? oneul lalssi eottaeyo? How's the weather today?

: 맑다 mak-da clear, sunny

하루 종일 맑겠습니다. haru jongil malget-seumnida. It looks like it will be clear all day.

화창하다 hwa-chang-ha-da clear, sunny

남부 캘리포니아는 일 년 내내 화창합니다. nambu kaelliponianeun il lyeon naenae hwa-changhamnida. It's sunny in southern California all year round.

온화하다 on-hwa-ha-da mild, temperate

: 흐리다 heu-ri-da cloudy

흐린 날씨가 이어지겠습니다. heurin nalssiga ieojigetseumnida. The cloudy weather will continue.

* 개다 gae-da to become clear

일기예보에서 오후에는 날씨가 개대. ilgiye-boeseo ohueneun nalssiga gaendae. The weather forecast said it would become clear in the afternoon.

걸히다 geo-chi-da to lift, clear up

구름이 걷히기 시작했어요. gureumi geochigi sijakaesseoyo. The clouds have begun to clear.

: 따뜻하다 tta-tteu-ta-da warm

올해 겨울은 이상하게 따뜻하다. olhae gyeoeureun isanghage ttatteutada. It's unusually warm this winter.

: 덥다 deop-da hot

여기는 일 년 내내 더워. yeogineun il lyeon naenae deowo. It's hot all year round here.

: 더위 deo-wi the heat

더위를 많이 타세요? deowireul mani taseyo? Are you very sensitive to the heat?

* 무덥다 mu-deop-da stifling, sweltering

한낮에는 무더웠는데 지금은 시원해. hannaje-neun mudeowonneunde jigeumeun siwonhae. It was stifling at midday, but now it is cool.

: 무더위 mu-deo-wi heat wave

* 찌다 jji-da to steam, get steaming hot

날이 찌는 듯이 덥다. nari jjineun deusi deop-da. It is steaming hot.

: 춥다 chup-da cold

밖은 아직도 추워. bakkeun ajikdo chuwo. It's still cold outside.

: 추위 chu-wi the cold

추위 때문에 몸이 안 움직여요. **chuwi ttae-mune momi an umjigyeoyo.** I can't move my body because of the cold.

° **서늘하다 seo-neul-ha-da** cool
여름이라도 저녁에는 서늘하다. **yeoreumirado jeonyeogeneun seoneulhada.** It gets cold at night, even during the summer.

° **쌀쌀하다 ssal-ssal-ha-da** chilly
어젯밤에 비가 많이 와서 오늘 아침은 쌀쌀하네. **eojetbame biga mani waseo oneul achimeun ssalssalhane.** It rained a lot last night, so it's chilly this morning.

° **습기 seup-gi** moisture, humidity
이곳은 습기가 많아요. **igoseun seupgiga manyayo.** This place is humid.

° **습하다 seu-pa-da** damp, humid
지금은 장마철이어서 **습한 날씨**가 이어져요. **jigeumeun jangmacheorieoseo seupan nalssiga ieojyeoyo.** It's rainy season, so the humid days will continue.

° **건조하다 geon-jo-ha-da** dry, arid
날씨가 너무 건조해서 자주 감기에 걸려. **nalssiga neomu geonjohaeseo jaju gamgie geol-lyeo.** I catch a cold very often because the weather is too dry.

° **일기예보 il-gi-ye-bo** weather forecast

° **기상 gi-sang** weather conditions
오늘 경기는 기상 악화로 취소되었습니다. **oneul gyeonggineun gisang akhwaro chwisodoeotseumnida.** Today's game has been canceled due to deteriorating weather conditions.

° **관측 | ~하다 gwan-cheuk | ~-ha-da** observation | to observe

이번 일식은 약 5분간 관측되었다. **ibon ilsigeun nyak obungan gwancheukdoeotda.** The solar eclipse was observed for about five minutes.

° **기온 gi-on** (atmospheric) temperature
아침저녁으로 기온 변화가 심합니다. **achim-jeonyeogeuro gion byeonhwaga simhamnida.**

The temperature fluctuates considerably from night to day.

° **도 do** degree
기온이 어제보다 15도 떨어졌어요. **gioni eoje-boda sibodo tteoreojyosseoyo.** The temperature has dropped 15 degrees since yesterday.

° **최고 choe-go** the highest

° **최저 choe-jeo** the lowest

° **영상 yeong-sang** over zero
낮 최고 기온은 영상 2도로 예상됩니다. **nat choego gioneun nyeongsang idoro yesang-doemnida.** During the daytime high temperatures will be two degrees above zero.

° **영하 yeong-ha** below zero
밤에는 기온이 영하로 떨어지겠습니다. **bameneun gioni yeongharo tteoreojigetseumnida.** The temperature will drop below zero at night.

° **습도 seup-do** humidity
오늘은 습도가 30%입니다. **oneureun seupdoga samsippeosenteuimnida.** There is 30 percent humidity today.

° **강수량 gang-su-ryang** precipitation

° **기압 gi-ap** atmospheric pressure

° **고기압 go-gi-ap** high pressure

° **저기압 jeo-gi-ap** low pressure

° **기후 gi-hu** climate

° **열대기후 yeol-dae-gi-hu** tropical climate

° **건조기후 geon-jo-gi-hu** dry climate

° **온대기후 on-dae-gi-hu** temperate climate
한국은 온대기후에 속합니다. **hangugeun on-daegihue sokamnida.** Korea has a temperate climate.

° **냉대기후 naeng-dae-gi-hu** subarctic climate

° **한대기후 han-dae-gi-hu** polar climate

가꾸다 가로수 가시 가치 갈대 갈매기 강아지 개나리
 거미 게 고래 곰 국화 그루 기린 기생충 길들이다 까악까악 까치
 껌질 꼬끼오 꼬리 꽃 꽃씨 꽃잎 꿀꿀 나방 나비 나팔꽃
 날다 늑대 달걀 닭 대나무 독 독수리 돌고래 돼지
 등지 매 매미 맴맴 멍멍 멸종 모기 무리 미생물 민들레
 바이러스 박쥐 박테리아 뱀 벌 벚꽃 부리 비둘기 뿌리 뿔
 새 새끼 생명 소 소나무 송이 심다 싹 씨 알

chapter 30 Plants and Animals

야옹 양 어미 여우 열리다 열매 염소 오리 은행나무
 인삼 잎 잔디 잠자리 잡아먹다 조개 줄기 지느러미
 진달래 짐승 짓다 쪼다 참새 카네이션 코끼리 코스모스
 트다 파리 풀 피다 호랑이 화분 히힃

30.1 Plants, Cultivation

식물 sing-mul plant

식물의 성장에는 햇빛이 반드시 필요하다. singmurui seongjangeneun haetbichi bandeusi piryohada. Sunlight is essential for plant growth.

뿌리 ppu-ri root

줄기 jul-gi stem, stalk

가지 ga-ji branch, sprig

나뭇가지 na-mut-ga-ji tree branch

잎 ip leaf

대부분의 나무는 가을에 잎이 떨어진다. dae-bubunui namuneun gaeure ipi tteoreojinda. Most trees lose their leaves in autumn.

나뭇잎 na-mun-nip leaf, foliage

꽃잎 kkon-nip petal

가시 ga-si thorn, prickle

껍질 kkeop-jil bark

꽃 kkot flower

나비가 꽃에 앉아 있다. nabiga kkoche anja itda. A butterfly is sitting on the flower.

송이 song-i unit for counting flowers

장미 한 송이 jangmi han songi a rose

개나리 gae-na-ri forsythia

진달래 jin-dal-lae azalea

벚꽃 beot-kkot cherry blossoms

민들레 min-deul-le dandelion

tulip tyul-lip tulip

나팔꽃 na-pal-kkot morning glory

장미 jang-mi rose

해바라기 hae-ba-ra-gi sunflower

카네이션 ka-ne-i-syeon carnation

무궁화 mu-gung-hwa the rose of Sharon

국화 gu-khwa chrysanthemum

코스모스 ko-seu-mo-seu cosmos

나무 na-mu tree

이 나무는 백 년이 넘었다고 알려져 있다. i namuneun baeng nyeoni neomeotdago allyeo-

jyeo itda. This tree is known to be more than one hundred years old.

*그루 geu-ru unit for counting trees

소나무 한 그루 sonamu han geuru a pine tree

*소나무 so-na-mu pine tree

*은행나무 eun-haeng-na-mu ginkgo

*가로수 ga-ro-su trees along the street

*풀 pul grass

갈대 gal-dae reed

*잔디 jan-di grass, lawn

대나무 dae-na-mu bamboo

*인삼 in-sam ginseng

인삼은 이 지방의 특산물이다. insameun i jibangui teuksanmurida. Ginseng is a specialty of this region.

*씨(앗) ssi(-at) seed

며칠 있으면 씨앗에서 싹이 틀 거야. myeochil isseumyeon ssiaseseo ssagi teul geoya. The seeds will sprout in a few days.

*꽃씨 kkot-ssi flower seeds

싹 ssak sprout, shoot

트다 teu-da to bud, sprout

나무에 벌써 싹이 났다/돋았다/났다. namue beolsseo ssagi teotda/dodatda/natda. The tree is in bud already.

돋다 dot-da to bud, sprout

*나다 na-da to bud, sprout

*활짝 hwal-jjak in full bloom

*피다 pi-da to bloom, blossom

나무에 꽃이 활짝 피었다. namue kkochi hwal-jjak pieotda. The tree is in full bloom.

*열매 yeol-mae fruit, nut

*맺다 maet-da to bear

식물이 열매를 맺기 시작하면 많은 물을 필요로 한다. singmuri yeolmaereul maetgi sijak-myeon maneun mureul piryoro handa. As plants start to bear fruit, they need a lot of water.

*열리다 yeol-li-da to be born

이 나무는 열매가 많이 열린다. i namuneun nyeolmaega mani yeollinda. This tree bears a lot of fruit.

* **시들다** si-deul-da to wilt, wither
화분에 심은 꽃이 시들었다. hwabune simeun kkochi sideureotda. My potted flower wilted.

* **지다** ji-da to fall
이달 말이면 벚꽃이 질 거야. idal marimyeon beotkkochi jil geoya. By the end of the month, the cherry blossoms will be gone.

* **화분** hwa-bun flowerpot
나 없는 동안 화분에 물 좀 줄래? na eomneun

dongan hwabune mul jom jullae? Can you water the plant while I'm gone?

* **심다** sim-da to plant
이번 주말에는 산에 가서 나무를 심을 생각입니다. ibeon jumareneun sane gaso namureul simeul saenggagimnida. I'm going to the mountains to plant some trees this weekend.

* **가꾸다** ga-kku-da to grow, raise, tend
어머니는 뜰에서 채소를 가꾸세요. eomeonineun tteureseo chaesoreul gakkuseyo. My mother grows vegetables in the backyard.

30.2 Animals, Keeping Animals

* **생물** saeng-mul life, organism

* **생명** saeng-myeong life
화성에는 생명의 흔적이 없었다. hwaseonge-neun saengmyeongui heunjeogi eopseotda. There was no sign of life on Mars.

* **동물** dong-mul animal

짐승 jim-seung animal, beast

* **마리** ma-ri unit for counting animals
새 두 마리 sae du mari two birds

* **암컷** am-keot female

* **수컷** su-keot male
암컷이야, 수컷이야? amkeosiya, sukeosiya? Is it a she or he?

* **무리** = 떼 mu-ri = tte group, crowd, herd
꿀벌은 무리를/떼를 지어 산다. kkulbeoreun murireul/ttereul jieo sanda. Honeybees live in communities.

* **새끼** sae-kki baby, young
어젯밤에 우리 집 고양이가 새끼를 낳았어요. eojetbame uri jip goyangiga saekkireul laasseoyo. Last night our cat gave birth to a kitten.

어미 eo-mi mother (animal)
어미 새가 새끼들에게 먹이를 주고 있다. eomi saega saekkideurege meogireul jugo itda. A mother bird is feeding her young.

* **꼬리** kko-ri tail
그가 고양이의 꼬리를 잡아당기자 고양이가 그를 물었다. geuga goyangiui kkorireul jaba-danggiya goyangiga geureul mureotda. The cat bit him because he pulled her tail.

애완동물 ae-wan-dong-mul pet

반려동물 bal-lyeo-dong-mul animal companion

* **기르다** ≡ 키우다 gi-reu-da ≡ ki-u-da to raise, rear, grow

저희 집에서는 개와 닭을 기릅니다/키웁니다. jeohui jibeseoneun gaewa dalgeul gireumnida/kiumnida. We keep dogs and poultry.
엄마, 거북이 키우고/기르고 싶어요. eomma, geobugi kiugo/gireugo sipeoyo. Mom, I'd like to raise a tortoise.

* **개** gae dog
개는 냄새를 잘 맡는다. gaeneun naemsaereul jal manneunda. Dogs have good noses.

* **강아지** gang-a-ji puppy

* **멍멍** meong-meong sound of dogs

짖다 jit-da to bark

우리 집 개는 낯선 사람을 봐도 짖지를 않아. uri jip gaeneun natseon saram-eul bwado jitjireul ana. Our dog never barks at strangers.

* **고양이** go-yang-i cat

우리 집 고양이는 쥐 잡는 데 관심이 없어요. uri jip goyangineun jwi jamneun de gwansimi eopseoyo. My cat is not interested in catching mice.

* **야옹** ya-ong sound of cats

가축 ga-chuk stock, livestock

길들이다 gil-deu-ri-da to train, domesticate

소 so cow, cattle

송아지 song-a-ji calf

음메 eum-me sound of cows or goats

말 mal horse

말 타 본 적 있어? mal ta bon jeok isseo? Have you ever ridden a horse?

히hing hi-hing sound of horses

돼지 dwae-ji pig

꿀꿀 kkul-kkul sound of pigs

닭 dak chicken, hen, rooster

꼬끼오 kko-kki-o sound of roosters

병아리 byeong-a-ri chick

삐악삐악 ppi-ak-ppi-ak sound of chicks

알 al egg

달걀 = 계란 dal-gyal = gye-ran hen's egg
우리 집 닭은 달걀을/계란을 하루에 한 개씩 낳는다. uri jip dalgeun dalgyareul/gyeraneul harue han gaessik nanneunda. Each of our hens lays one egg a day.

토끼 to-kki rabbit

양 yang sheep

염소 yeom-so goat

오리 o-ri duck

거위 geo-wi goose

꽹꽹 kkwaek-kkwaek sound of ducks or geese

사자 sa-ja lion

사자는 동물의 왕이다. sajaneun dongmurui wangida. The lion is the king of the animals.

호랑이 ho-rang-i tiger

호랑이는 아시아에 살아요. horangineun asi-ae sarayo. Tigers live in Asia.

여흥 eo-heung sound of tigers

곰 gom bear

사람들은 곰이 느리다고 생각하지만 실제로는 그렇지 않다. saramdeureun gomi neurida-go saenggakajiman siljoneun geureochi anta. People think bears are slow but actually they are not.

늑대 neuk-dae wolf

여우 yeo-u fox

공룡 gong-nyong dinosaur

멸종 | ~하다 myeol-jong | ~-ha-da extinction | to die out

공룡의 멸종에 대해 많은 가설들이 있다. gongnyongui myeoljonge daehae maneun ga-seoldeuri itda. There are many assumptions about the extinction of dinosaurs.

잡아먹다 ja-ba-meok-da to prey on, feed on

어제 고양이 가 쥐를 잡아먹는 것을 보았다. eoje goyangiga jwireul jabameongneun geo-seul boatda. Yesterday I saw a cat catch a mouse.

고래 go-rae whale

고릴라 go-ril-la gorilla

원숭이 won-sung-i monkey

기린 gi-rin giraffe

사슴 sa-seum deer

코끼리 ko-kki-ri elephant

코끼리는 보통 떼를 지어 산다. kokkirineun botong tteureul jieo sanda. Elephants usually live in herds.

코뿔소 ko-ppul-so rhinoceros

뿔 ppul horn

쥐 jwi rat, mouse

이웃집 다락에 쥐가 있어요. iutjip darage jwiga isseoyo. Our neighbors have mice in their attic.

거북(이) geo-buk(i) turtle, tortoise

악어 a-geo crocodile, alligator

뱀 baem snake

개구리 gae-gu-ri frog

개굴개굴 gae-gul-gae-gul sound of frogs

올챙이 ol-chaeng-i tadpole

새 sae bird

일찍 일어나는 새가 벌레를 잡는다. iljjik ireo-naneun saega beollereul jamneunda. The early bird catches the worm.

날개 nal-gae wing

깃털 git-teol feather, plumage

부리 bu-ri beak, bill

쪼다 jjo-da to peck

닭들이 모이를 쪼고 있다. dakdeuri moireul jjogo itda. The chickens are pecking at their feed.

훨훨 hwol-hwol lightly

날다 nal-da to fly

나비 한 마리가 하늘을 훨훨 날고 있다. nabi han mariga haneureul hwohwhol laggo itda. A butterfly is flying freely in the sky.

둥지 dung-ji nest

빼꾸기는 다른 새의 둥지에 알을 낳는다. ppeokkugineun dareun saeui dungjie areul lan-neunda. The cuckoo lays its eggs in other birds' nests.

제비 je-bi swallow

조상들은 제비가 낮게 날면 비가 온다는 것을 알았다. josangdeureun jebiga natge nalmyeon biga ondaneun geoseul aratda. Our ancestors knew that it was about to rain when swallows flew low to the ground.

까치 kka-chi magpie

한국 사람들은 까치가 올면 반가운 손님이 온다고 생각한다. hanguk saramdeureun kkachiga ulmyeon bangaun sonnimi ondago saenggakanda. Korean people think a welcome guest may be visiting them when they see a magpie cawing.

까마귀 kka-ma-gwi crow

까악까악 kka-ak-kka-ak sound of crows

독수리 dok-su-ri eagle

매 mae hawk, falcon

비둘기 bi-dul-gi dove, pigeon

구구 gu-gu sound of doves

참새 cham-sae sparrow

짹짹 jjaek-jjaek sound of sparrows

지저귀다 ji-jeo-gwi-da to sing, chirp

갈매기 gal-mae-gi seagull

기러기 gi-reo-gi wild goose

박쥐 bak-jwi bat

펭귄 peng-gwin penguin

물고기 mul-go-gi fish

안전을 위해 떼를 지어 사는 물고기들이 많다. anjeoneul wihae tteureul jieo saneun mul-gogideuri manta. Many kinds of fish live in schools for protection.

상어 sang-eo shark

돌고래 dol-go-rae dolphin

금붕어 geum-bung-eo goldfish

지느러미 ji-neu-reo-mi fin

비늘 bi-neul scales

아가미 a-ga-mi gill

게 ge crab

조개 jo-gae clam

껍질 kkeop-jil shell

곤충 gon-chung bug, insect

저는 곤충을 별로 좋아하지 않아요. jeoneun gonchungeul byeollo joahaji anayo. I don't like bugs very much.

벌레 beol-le bug, insect

잠자리 jam-ja-ri dragonfly

벌 beol bee

손가락이 벌에 쏘였어요. songaragi beore ssoyeosseoyo. I was stung on my finger by a bee.

꿀벌 kkul-beol honeybee

나비 na-bi butterfly

나방 na-bang moth

매미 mae-mi cicada

맴맴 maem-maem sound of cicadas

모기 mo-gi mosquito

파리 pa-ri fly

개미 gae-mi ant

개미가 설탕 주변에 모여 있다. gaemiga seol-tang jubyeone moyeo itda. Ants are swarming around the sugar.

거미 geo-mi spider

독 dok poison

지렁이 ji-reong-i earthworm

달팽이 dal-paeng-i snail

미생물 mi-saeng-mul microorganism

(세)균 (se-)gyun germ

상처 부위에 균이 들어가지 않게 해라.
sangcheo buwie gyuni deureogaji anke haera.

Make sure to keep the wound from getting infected.

박테리아 bak-te-ri-a bacterium

* **바이러스** ba-i-reo-seu virus

그 바이러스는 신체 접촉을 통해 전염된다.
geu baireoseuneun sinche jeopchogeul tonghae
jeonyeomdoenda. The virus is transmitted
through physical contact.

곰팡이 gom-pang-i mold

음식에 곰팡이가 피었어. eumsige gompangi-
ga pieosseo. The food is green with mold.

기생충 gi-saeng-chung parasite

갓 결말 곡우 곧장 **그때** 그전 그제 근대 금세 기원전
 기원후 김 **끝** 낮 느리다 닳새 당시 당장 동지 동지
 되다 뒤 때로 뜸하다 막상 만 때번 매일 먼저
 명절 방금 백로 벌써 분 비로소 **사월** 새해 소만
 소한 수년 시 시각 **시간** 시기 시점 식목일 아흐레 양력
 어린이날 어버이날 **어제** 오늘날 오후 이때
 이르다 이어 **이월** 이제 이후 일 일요일

chapter **31** Time and Time Concepts

입춘 자꾸 **잘** 장래 장차 잦다 절기 정각 정기적 **주**
 줄곧 중세 **지금** 직후 **짧다** 차츰 채 채 **처음**
 천천히 초 초기 초여름 초저녁 **최초** 추석 춘분
 칠월 토요일 팔월 한글날 한낮 한로 한순간
 한여름 후년 훗날 **흐르다** 흔하다

31.1 Days of the Week and Dates

날 nal day

졸업할 날이 얼마 안 남았다. joreopal lari eol-ma an namatda. The date of my graduation is not far off.

일 il day

5일 정도 걸립니다. oil jeongdo geollimnida. It takes about five days.

하루 ha·ru a day

이틀 i-teul two days

사흘 sa-heul three days

나흘 na-heul four days

닷새 dat-sae five days

엿새 yeot-sae six days

이레 i-re seven days

여드레 yeo-deu-re eight days

아흐레 a-heu-re nine days

열흘 yeol-heul ten days

보름 bo-reum fifteen days

며칠 ← 몇일 myeo-chil a few days

A: 그 사람 언제 떠났는지 아세요? B: 글썽요, 며칠 전인 것 같은데요. A: geu saram eonje tteonanneunji aseyo? B: geulsseyo, myeochil jeonin geot gateundeyo. A: Do you know when he left here? B: Well, I think a few days ago.

주 ju week

다음 주에 봐요. daeum jue bwayo. See you next week.

주(일) ju(-il) week

이사 온 지 2주가 지났어요. isa on ji ijuga jina-sseoyo. It's been two weeks since I moved in.

지난주 ji-nan-ju last week

A: 오늘은 좀 어때요? B: 지난주보다는 훨씬 좋아. A: oneureun jom eottaeyo? B: jinanjubodaneun hwolssin joa. A: How are you today? B: Much better than last week.

매주 mae-ju every week

요일 yo-il day of the week

무슨 요일에 가고 싶어요? museun nyoire gago sipeo? What day of the week would you like to go?

일주일 il·ju-il a week, one week

A: 왜 그렇게 바쁘세요? B: 일주일 동안 쉬었거든요. A: wae geureoke bappeuseyo? B: iljuil dongan swieotgeodeunnyo. A: Why are you so busy? B: I took a week's vacation.

월요일 wo-ryo-il Monday

화요일 hwa-yo-il Tuesday

수요일 su-yo-il Wednesday

목요일 mo-gyo-il Thursday

금요일 geu-myo-il Friday

토요일 to-yo-il Saturday

일요일 i-ryo-il Sunday

우리는 금요일 오후에 떠나 일요일 저녁에 돌아올 수 있을 거라 생각했어요. urineun geumyoil ohue tteona iryoil jeonyeoge doraol su isseul geora saenggakaeseoyo. We thought we could leave Friday afternoon and come back Sunday evening.

평일 pyeong-il weekday

오늘은 평일이라서, 주말만큼 바쁘지는 않아요. oneureun pyeongiraseo, jumalmankeum bappeujineun anayo. Today's a weekday, so it's not as busy as the weekends.

주말 ju-mal weekend

주말 어떻게 보냈어요? jumal eotteoke bonaesseo? How did you spend the weekend?

휴일 hyu-il holiday

휴일을 어떻게 보낼 거야? hyuireul eotteoke bonael geoya? How are you going to spend the holidays?

공휴일 gong-hyu-il national holiday

3월 1일은 한국에서 공휴일이다. samwol irireun hangugeseo gonghyuirida. March 1 is a national holiday in Korea.

날짜 ← 날짜 nal-ja ← nal-ja date

결혼 날짜를 아직 결정하지 못했어요. gyeolhon naljaeul ajik gyeoljeonghaji motaesseoyo. I haven't decided on a date for the wedding yet.

언제 eon-je when

언제 왔어요? eonje wasseo? When did you get here?

며칠 ← 몇일 myeo-chil date

오늘이 며칠이죠? **oneuri myeochirijyo?** What is the date?

년 **nyeon** year

2014년 월드컵은 브라질에서 열렸다. **icheon-sipsanyeon woldeukeobeun beurajireseo yeol-leotda.** The 2014 World Cup was held in Brazil.

월 **wol** month

오늘은 2014년 12월 30일이에요. **oneureun icheonsipsanyeon sibiwol samsibirieyo.** Today

is December 30, 2014.

Dates in Korean are written in the year, month, and day format.

일 **il** day

A: 생일이 몇 월 며칠이세요? B: 9월 28일이에요. A: **saengiri myeot wol myeochiriseyo?** B: **guwol isipparirieyo.** A: When is your birthday? B: September 28.

31.2 Months

달 **dal** month

이번 달 전기 요금이 너무 많이 나왔어요. **ibean dal jeongi yogeumi neomu mani nawa-sseoyo.** The electricity bill is too high this month.

여기서 일한 지 벌써 석 달이 넘었어요. **yeogi-seo ilhan ji beolsseo seok dari neomeosseoyo.** I've been working here for more than three months.

개월 **gae-wol** month

A: 아기가 몇 살이에요? B: 11개월 됐어요. A: **agiga myeot sarieyo?** B: **sibilgaewol dwae-sseoyo.** A: How old is your baby? B: She is 11 months old.

이달 **i-dal** this month

이달 말에 겨울 휴가를 갈 거야. **idal mare gyeoul hyugareul gal geoya.** At the end of this month I will leave for winter vacation.

지난달 **ji-nan-dal** last month

여동생이 지난달에 아이를 낳았어요. **yeo-dongsaeungi jinandare aireul laasseoyo.** My younger sister gave birth last month.

내달 **nae-dal** next month

새 학기가 내달에 시작된다. **sae hakgiga nae-dare sijakdoenda.** The new semester starts next month.

매달 **mae-dal** every month

월급은 매달 25일입니다. **wolgeubeun maedal isiboirimnida.** My salary is paid on the 25th of the month.

초순 **cho-sun** the first ten days of a month

일월 초순에 파리로 갈 거야. **irwol chosune pari-ro gal geoya.** I'm going to go to Paris in early January.

* 중순 **jung-sun** the middle ten days of a month

* 하순 **ha-sun** the last ten days of a month

일월 **i-rwol** January

이월 **i-wol** February

삼월 **sa-mwol** March

사월 **sa-wol** April

오월 **o-wol** May

유월 **yu-wol** June

올해 유월은 쌀쌀하네. **olhae yuworeun ssalssalhane.** It's chilly this June.

For easy pronunciation, the original spelling of 육월 has been changed to 유월. The same also applies to 시월 **siwol**, which means October.

칠월 **chi-rwol** July

팔월 **pa-rwol** August

구월 **gu-wol** September

시월 **si-wol** October

십일월 **si-bi-rwol** November

십이월 **si-bi-wol** December

31.3 Year, Seasons, Periods

해 hae year

해가 바뀌었습니다. haega bakkwieotseumnida. The new year has begun.

년 nyeon year

우리는 3년 전에 처음 만났다. urineun sam-nyeon jeone cheoeum mannatda. We first met three years ago.

올해 = 금년 ol-hae = geum-nyeon this year

올해에는/금년에는 담배를 끊기로 결심했어요. olhaeeneun/geumnyeoneneun dambaereul kkeunkiro gyeolsimhaesseoyo. I've decided to quit smoking this year.

지난해 = 작년 ji-nan-hae = jang-nyeon last year

지난해에/작년에 일을 그만뒀어. jinanhaee/jangnyeone ireul geumandwosseo. I quit my job last year.

지지난해 = 재작년 ji-ji-nan-hae = jae-jang-nyeon the year before last

나는 지지난해에/재작년에 이혼했다. naneun jijinanhaee/jaejangnyeone ihonhaetda. I got divorced two years ago.

내년 nae-nyeon next year

나 내년에 결혼할 거야. na naenyeone gyeol-honhal geoya. I'm going to get married next year.

후년 hu-nyeon the year after next

내후년 nae-hu-nyeon three years from now

새해 sae-hae new year, the New Year

새해 복 많이 받으세요. saehae bong mani badeuseyo. Happy New Year!

그해 geu-hae that year

주년 ju-nyeon anniversary (for counting how many years have passed after a certain time)

결혼 10주년 gyeolhon sipjunyeon tenth wedding anniversary

매년 = 해마다 mae-nyeon = hae-ma-da every year

저는 매년/해마다 새로운 악기를 배웁니다. jeoneun maenyeon/haemada saeroun akgireul baeumnida. Every year I learn a new musical instrument.

수년 su-nyeon several years

우리는 수년 동안 편지를 교환해 왔다. urineun sunyeon dongan pyeonjireul gyohwanhae watda. We've been exchanging letters for years.

년대 nyeon-dae (certain times of) age, era

1990년대에는 많은 역사적 사건들이 있었다. cheongubaekgusimnyeondaeneun maneun nyeoksajeok sageondeuri isseotda. There were many historic events in the 1990s.

년도 nyeon-do year

몇 년도에 졸업했니? myeon nyeondoe joreopaenni? What year did you graduate?

연초 yeon-cho the beginning of the year

연말 yeon-mal the end of the year

연말에는 술자리가 많습니다. yeonmareneun suljariga manseumnida. There are lots of drinking parties at the end of the year.

상반기 sang-ban-gi the first half of the year

하반기 ha-ban-gi the second half of the year

계절 gye-jeol season

어떤 계절을 제일 좋아하세요? eotteon gyejeoreul jeil joahaseyo? What season do you like best?

철 cheol season, time

사계절 sa-gye-jeol four seasons

1년은 사계절로 이루어져 있다. illyeoneun sagyejeollo irueojyeo itda. There are four seasons in a year.

봄 bom spring

오늘은 꼭 날씨가 봄 같아. oneureun kkok nalssiga bom gata. Today's weather is like spring.

여름 yeo-reum summer

올해 여름은 참을 수 없이 더워. olhae yeo-reumeun chameul su eopsi deowo. This summer is unbearably hot.

한여름 han-yeo-reum midsummer

초여름 cho-yeo-reum early summer

가을 ga-eul fall, autumn

가을에는 잎들이 붉은 색으로 변한다. gaeure-

neun ipdeuri bulgeun saegeuro byeonhanda. In the autumn the leaves turn red.

• **늦가을** neut-ga-eul late fall

• **겨울** gyeo-ul winter

작년 겨울에는 기온이 영하 10도까지 떨어졌었죠. jangnyeon gyeoureuneun gioni yeongha sipdokkaji tteoreojyeosseotjyo. Last winter the temperature was as low as minus 10 degrees.

• **한겨울** han-gyeo-ul midwinter

• **때** ttae time, the time, the moment

아무 때나 괜찮아. amu ttaena gwaenchana. Any time will do.

• **세월** se-wol time

세월 참 빠르네! sewol cham ppareune! How time flies!

• **시절** si-jeol days, years

나는 한국에서 보낸 시절을 잊지 못할 거야. naneun hangugeseo bonaen sijoreul itji motal geoya. I'll never forget the days I spent in Korea.

• **시기** si-gi time, period

청소년기는 아주 중요한 시기야. cheongso-nyeongineun aju jungyohan sigiya. Adolescence is a very important period in life.

• **시점** si-jeom time

현 시점의 주 관심사는 자원을 확보하는 데 있습니다. hyeon sijeomui ju gwansimsaneun jawoneul hwakbohaneun de itseumnida. The main concern at the moment is securing resources.

• **기간** gi-gan period (of time), term

나는 계약 기간을 채울 수 없었다. naneun gyeak gigan-eul chaeul su eopseotda. I couldn't fulfill the contract period.

• **시대** si-dae period, epoch, era

불국사는 통일신라 시대에 세워졌다. bulguk-saneun tongilsilla sidaee sewojujeotda. Bulguksa was built during the United Silla era.

• **세기** se-gi century

산업혁명은 19세기에 시작했다. saneopyeong-myeong-eun siggusegie sijakaetda. The Industrial Revolution began in the nineteenth century.

• **기원전** gi-won-jeon B.C., B.C.E.

기원후 = **서기** gi-won-hu = **서기** A.D., C.E.

고대 go-dae ancient times

• **중세** jung-se the Middle Ages

근대 geun-dae modern times

• **현대** hyeon-dae today, modern times

31.4 The Time, Time of Day

• **시간** si-gan time, hour

어제 두 시간밖에 못 잤어요. eoje du sigan-bakke mot jasseoyo. I slept for only two hours last night.

• **시각** si-gak (a certain point of) time, hour

현지 시각은 새벽 두 시입니다. hyeonji siga-geun saebyeok du siimnida. The local time is 2 a.m.

정각 jeong-gak the exact time

기차는 아홉 시 정각에 출발합니다. gichaneun ahop si jeonggage chulbalhamnida. The train leaves at 9 o'clock sharp.

• **몇** myeot what (time)

• **시** si time, hour, o'clock

• **분** bun minute

A: 몇 시야? B: 세 시 사십 분. A: myeot siya?

B: se si sasip bun. A: What time is it? B: It's 3:40.

• **초** cho second

1분은 60초다. ilbuneun nyuksipchoda. One minute is made up of sixty seconds.

Pure Korean numerals—한 han, 두 du, 세 se, 네 ne, ...—are used before 시 si, while Sino-Korean numerals—일 il, 이 i, 삼 sam, 사 sa, ...—are used before 분 bun and 초 cho.

• **빠르다** ppa-reu-da early, fast

서울은 발리보다 한 시간 빨라요. seoureun balliboda han sigan ppallayo. Seoul is one hour ahead of Bali.

• **느리다** neu-ri-da slow

제 시계는 5분 느려요. je sigyeneun obun neu-ryeoyo. My watch is five minutes slow.

: 걸리다 geol-li-da to take (time)

여기서 걸어서 얼마나 걸리나요? yeogiseo georeoseo eolmana geollinayo? How long does it take to get there from here on foot?

: 들다 deul-da to take (time, cost, etc.)

프린터를 고치려면 시간이 얼마나 들까요? peurintoreul gochiryeomyeon sigani eolmana deulkkayo? How much time is needed to repair the printer?

: 들이다 deu-ri-da to spend

이것을 조립하는 데 많은 시간과 노력을 들였어요. igeoseul joripaneun de maneun sigangwa noryeogeul deullyeosseoyo. It took a lot of time and effort to put this together.

: 오늘 o-neul today

: 어제 eo-je yesterday

오늘은 어제보다 더 춥네요. oneureun eoje-boda deo chumneyo. It's colder today than yesterday.

* 그제 = 그저께 geu-je = geu-jeo-kke the day before yesterday

이모가 그제/그저께 돌아가셨어요. imoga geuje/geujeokke doragasyeosseoyo. My aunt went back the day before yesterday.

: 내일 nae-il tomorrow

: 모레 mo-re the day after tomorrow

내일 출발 비행기 티켓을 모레로 바꾸고 싶은데요. naeil chulbal bihaenggi tikeseul morero bakkugo sipeundeyo. I'd like to change my flight for tomorrow to the day after tomorrow.

: 새벽 sae-byeok dawn, daybreak

새벽에 잠이 깼어요. saebyeoge jami kkaesseoyo. I woke up at dawn.

: 아침 a-chim morning

오늘 아침은 꽤 쌀쌀하네. oneul achimeun kkwaee ssalssathane. It's quite chilly this morning.

: 오전 o-jeon morning, a.m.

오전 열 시에 보자. ojeon nyeol sie boja. Let's meet up at 10 a.m.

* 정오 jeong-o noon

점심시간은 정오부터 오후 한 시까지입니다. jeomsimsiganeun jeongobuteo ohu han sikkajimnida. Lunch time is from noon to 1 p.m.

: 점심때 jeom-sim-ttae lunchtime

: 낮 nat day, daytime

낮에는 사무실에 없을 겁니다. najeneun samusire eopseul geomnida. I won't be in the office during the day.

* 한낮 han-nat midday

한낮에는 너무 더워 밖에 나가고 싶지 않아. hannajeneun neomu deowo bakke nagago sipji ana. I don't want to go outside because it's too hot at midday.

: 오후 o-hu afternoon; p.m.

이따 오후에 오세요. itta ohue oseyo. Come by this afternoon.

: 저녁(때) jeo-nyeok(-ttae) evening

오늘 저녁에 시간 있어요? oneul jeonyeoge siganisseoyo? Do you have time this evening?

* 초저녁 cho-jeo-nyeok early evening

할머니는 초저녁에 주무세요. halmeonineun chojeonyeoge jumuseyo. My grandmother goes to bed early in the evening.

: 밤 bam night

밤이 되자 다시 눈이 오기 시작했다. bami doeja dasi nuni ogi sijakaetda. It began to snow again at night.

* 야간 ya-gan night

오늘은 야간 근무가 있어요. oneureun nyagan geunmuga isseoyo. I'm on the night shift today.

: (한)밤중 (han-)bam-jung the middle of the night

그녀는 밤중에 일한다. geunyeoneun bamjunge ilhanda. She works in the middle of the night.

* 자정 ja-jeong midnight

자정이 지나면 기본 요금이 오릅니다. jajeongi jinamyeon gibon nyogeumi oreumnida. After midnight the basic charge goes up.

: 밤낮 bam-nat night and day

31.5 The Present, Past, Future

· 현재 hyeon-jae the present

현재로서는 바빠서 나갈 수가 없어. hyeon-jaeroseoneun bappaseo nagal suga eopseo. I am busy now and can't go out.

· 최근 = 근래 choe-geun = geul-lae recent days, lately

최근에/근래에 뮤지컬 본 적 있니? choe-geune/geullae myujikeol bon jeok inni? Have you seen any musicals lately?

· 요즘 = 요즘 = 요사이 = 요새 yo-jeu-eum = yo-jeum = yo-sa-i = yo-sae these days, recently

요즘/요즘/요사이/요새 입맛이 없어요. yo-jeueum/yojeum/yosai/yosae immasi eopseoyo. I have no appetite these days.

· 평소 = 평상시 pyeong-so = pyeong-sang-si usual day

평소보다/평상시보다 더 바쁜 하루였다. pyeongsoboda/pyeongsangsiboda deo bappeun haruyeotda. It was a busier day than usual.

· 오늘날 o-neul-lal today, present

오늘날 여성의 사회적 역할은 과거에 비해 훨씬 중요해지고 있다. oneullal lyeoseongui sa-hoejeok nyeokareun gwageoe bihae hwolssin jungyohaejigo itda. The role of women in society is becoming much more important compared to the past.

· 이날 i-nal this day, today

· 이때 i-ttae now, this day

저는 이날 이때까지 다른 사람에게 피해를 준 적이 없습니다. jeoneun inal ittaekkaji dareun saramege pihaereul jun jeogi eopseumnida. To this very day, I've never done anyone else any harm.

· 올 ol of this year

올 시월에 전세 계약이 끝납니다. ol siwore jeonse gyeoyagi kkeunnamnida. The lease expires in October of this year.

· 현 hyeon current, present

현 상태로는 전혀 만족스럽지 않습니다. hyeon sangtaeroneun jeonhyeo manjokseureopji anseumnida. As it stands, this is not satisfactory at all.

· 방금 bang-geum just now

· 막 mak just

그는 방금 막 집에 왔다. geuneun banggeum

mak jibe watda. He has just come home.

· 갓 gat just

대학을 갓 졸업했습니다. daehageul gat joreo-paetseumnida. I have just graduated from college.

· 지금 ji-geum now

지금 어디 계세요? jigeum eodi gyeseyo? Where are you now?

· 이제 = 인제 i-je = in-je now, from now on

이제/인제 그만 갈게요. ije/inje geuman galgeyo. I have to leave now.

· 즉시 jeuk-si immediately, instantly

즉시 집으로 가라! jeuksi jibeuro gara! I want you to go home immediately!

· 당장 dang-jang right now, at once; for the time being

나가! 여기서 당장 나가라고! naga! yeogiseo dangjang nagarago! Out! Get out of here right now!

· (곧)바로 (got-)ba-ro right away, immediately

내가 곧바로 다시 전화할게. naega gotbaro dasi jeonhwahalge. I'll call you right back.

· 얼른 eol-leun at once, quickly

얼른 대답해. eolleun daedapae. Answer me quickly.

· 곧장 got-jang right away, straight

회사 끝나고 곧장 왔어요. hoesa kkeunnago gotjang wasseoyo. I came straight from the office.

· 과거 gwa-geo the past

과거 이 지역에는 공장이 없었어요. gwageo i jiyeogeneun gongjangi eopseosseoyo. In the past, there were no plants in this area.

· 옛날 yen-nal the old days, the past

모든 게 옛날이 좋았어요. modeun ge yennari joasseoyo. Things were better in the old days.

· 지난날 ji-nan-nal the past, the old days

지난날이 그립습니다. jinannari geuripseumnida. I miss the old days.

· (예)전 (ye-)jeon the old days

예전에 어디선가 그 커플을 본 적이 있다. yejeone eodiseonga geu keopeureul bon jeogi

itda. I've seen that couple somewhere before.

◦ **그전** *geu-jeon* the old days

저는 그전의 제가 아닙니다. *jeoneun geu-jeonui jega animnida.* I'm not what I used to be.

◦ **옛** *yet* old

오늘 옛 친구와 길에서 마주쳤다. *oneul yet chinguwa gireseo majuchyeotda.* I bumped into an old friend of mine on the street today.

◦ **당시** *dang-si* (at) that time

◦ **그때** *geu-ttae* (at) that time

그때 당시 저는 고작 세 살이었어요. *geuttae dangsi jeoneun gojak se sarieosseoyo.* At that time, I was only three.

◦ **당일** *dang-il* that day

당일에 신분증을 지참하셔야 합니다. *dangire sinbunjeungeul jichamhasyeoya hamnida.* You are required to bring your ID with you on that day.

◦ **그날** *geu-nal* that day

◦ **이튿날** *i-teun-nal* next day, the following day

◦ **한때** *han-ttae* at one time, once

한때는 나도 날씬했었다. *hanttaeneun nado nalssinhaesseotda.* At one time, I was slim.

◦ **언젠가** *eon-jen-ga* sometime, before

언젠가 우리 만난 적이 있던가요? *eonjenga uri mannan jeogi itdeongayo?* Have we met before?

◦ **일찍이** ← **일찌기** *il-jji-gi* before, in the past

그렇게 똑똑한 사람은 일찍이 본 적이 없어요. *geureoke ttokttokan saramen iljjigi bon jeogi eopseoyo.* I have never seen such a smart person.

◦ **아까** *a-kka* a while ago

아까 뭐라고 하셨어요? *akka mworago hasyeosseoyo?* What did you say a while ago?

◦ **미래** *mi-rae* the future

이 회사의 미래는 매우 밝다고 생각합니다. *i hoesaui miraeneun maeu bakdago saeng-gakamnida.* I think the future of this company is very promising.

◦ **앞** *ap* the future

시험이 한 달 앞으로 다가왔어요. *siheomi han*

dal apeuro dagawasseoyo. The examination is a month away.

◦ **앞날** *am-nal* the future

앞날이 불확실하다. *amnari bulhwaksilhada.* The future looks uncertain.

◦ **장래** *jang-nae* the future

부모님은 저의 장래에 큰 기대를 걸고 계세요. *bumonimeun jeoui jangnaee keun gidaereul geolgo gyeseyo.* My parents have great expectations for my future.

◦ **훗날** *hun-nal* the future

우리는 훗날 다시 만날 것을 약속했다. *urineun hunnal dasi mannal geoseul lyaksokaetda.* We promised to meet again in the future.

◦ **장차** *jang-cha* in the future

장차 어떤 사람이 되고 싶니? *jangcha eotteon sarami doego simni?* What do you want to be in the future?

◦ **이내** *i-nae* soon, shortly, right away

이내 도착할 거야. *inae dochakal geoya.* I'll be there soon.

◦ **금세** ← **금새** *geum-se* ← *geum-sae* soon, shortly

주말에는 시간이 금세 지나간다. *jumareneun sigani geumse jinaganda.* Time passes quickly on the weekend.

◦ **금방** *geum-bang* soon

저녁 금방 차릴게. *jeonyeok geumbang charilge.* I'll get dinner ready shortly.

◦ **곧** *got* soon, shortly, right away

곧 돌아올게. *got doraolge.* I'll be right back.

◦ **이따(가)** *i-tta(-ga)* later

이따 전화할게. *itta jeonhwahalge.* I'll call you later.

◦ **나중에** *na-jung-e* later

나중에 보자. *najunge boja.* See you later.

◦ **차차** *cha-cha* later

그 문제에 대해서는 차차 의논해 보자. *geu munjee daehaeseoneun chacha uionhae boja.* Let's discuss that issue later.

◦ **언제** *eon-je* sometime, someday

언제 한번 들러. *eonje hanbeon deulleo.* Drop by sometime.

◦ **언젠가** *eon-jen-ga* sometime, someday

언젠가는 꼭 그곳에 가고 싶어요. *eonjenganeun kkok geugose gago sipeoyo.* I want to go there someday.

31.6 Time Concepts

◦ **처음** cheo-eum beginning, start

◦ **첫** cheot first

언제 첫 키스를 했는지 잘 기억이 안 나요.
eonje cheot kiseureul haenneunji jal gieogi an nayo. I can't remember exactly when I had my first kiss.

◦ **초** cho beginning

4월 초는 아직 춥습니다. sawol choneun ajik chupseumnida. It's still cold in early April.

◦ **애초** ae-cho beginning, start

◦ **최초** choe-cho the first

에디슨이 최초의 전구를 만든 게 언제인지 아 니? ediseuni choechoui jeongureul mandeun ge eonjeinji ani? Do you know when Edison made the first electric light bulb?

◦ **초기** cho-gi the early days, early stage

◦ **원래 = 본래** wol-lae = bol-lae originally, by nature

저는 원래/본래 왼손잡이였어요. jeoneun wol-lae/bollae oensonjabiyeosseoyo. I was originally left-handed.

◦ **중간** jung-gan the middle

영화 중간에 잠이 들었어요. yeonghwa jung-gane jami deuresseoyo. I fell asleep in the middle of the movie.

◦ **중** jung the middle

지금 회의 중이라서 전화를 받을 수가 없습니 다. jigeum hoeui jungiraseo jeonhwareul badeul suga eopseumnida. I'm not available because I'm in a conference now.

◦ **도중** do-jung the middle

나는 집에 오는 도중에 서점에 들렀다. naneun jibe oneun dojunge seojeome deulleotda. I stopped by a bookstore on the way home.

◦ **한창** han-chang the peak

파티가 한창이다. patiga hanchangida. The party is in full swing.

◦ **끝** kkeut end, finish, close

내 말 끝까지 좀 들어 봐. nae mal kkeutkkaji jom deureo bwa. Please hear me out.

◦ **마지막** ma-ji-mak the last

이번이 너의 마지막 기회야. ibeoni neoui maji-mak gihoeya. This is your last chance.

◦ **말** mal end, close

이달 말까지 이 쿠폰을 사용하셔야 합니다. idal malkkaji i kuponeul sayonghasyeoya hamnida. You need to use this coupon by the end of the month.

◦ **결말** gyeol-mal end, finish, close

그 영화의 결말은 실망스러웠다. geu yeong-hwau gyeolmareun silmangseureowotda. The ending of the film was disappointing.

◦ **최후** choe-hu the last, the end

이것을 최후의 수단으로 남겨두세요. igeo-seul choehuui sudaneuro namgyeoduseyo. Use this as the last resort.

◦ **최종** choe-jong the final

최종 점수는 11 대 8이었어. choejong jeom-suneun sibil dae parieosseo. The final score was 11-8.

◦ **말기** mal-gi end, late stage

아버지는 폐암 말기 선고를 받으셨다. abeo-jineun pyeam malgi seongoreul badeusyeotda. My father was diagnosed with late-stage lung cancer.

◦ **궁극적 = 최종적** gung-geuk-jeok = choe-jong-jeok ultimate, eventual

행복이 제 궁극적인/최종적인 목표입니다. haengbogi je gunggeukjeogin/choejongjeogin mokpyoimnida. Happiness is my ultimate goal.

◦ **비로소 ← 비로서** bi-ro-so ← bi-ro-seo at last, not ... until

그가 죽은 후에야 비로소 내가 그 사람을 얼마나 사랑했는지 알았습니다. geuga jugeun hueya biroso naega geu saram-eul eolmana saranghaenneunji aratseumnida. It was not until his death that I realized how much I loved him.

◦ **드디어 ≍ 마침내 ≍ 이윽고** deu-di-eo ≍ ma-chim-nae ≍ i-euk-go finally, at last

드디어/마침내/이윽고 우리가 떠날 날이 왔다. deudieo/machimnae/ieukgo uriga tteonal lari watda. Finally the day came for us to leave.

◦ **결국** gyeol-guk finally, after all

옆집 사는 부부 결국 이혼했어요. yeopjip saneun bubu gyeolguk ihonhaesseoyo. The married couple next door finally got divorced.

◦ **끝내** kkeun-nae to the end, in the end
그는 끝내 나타나지 않았다. geuneun kkeun-nae natanaji anatda. In the end, he didn't appear.

◦ **막상** mak-sang ultimately, actually
보기에는 간단해 보였지만 막상 해 보니 그렇지 않았다. bogiuneun gandanhae boyeotjiman maksang hae boni geureochi anatda. It looked simple, but in reality it was not.

◦ **전** jeon before; previous
어두워지기 전에 집에 가자. eoduwojigi jeone jibe gaja. Let's go home before it gets dark.
이 사람은 제 전 남편입니다. i sarameun je jeon nampyeonimnida. This is my ex-husband.

◦ **직전** jik-jeon just before
저는 항상 시험 직전에 공부해요. jeoneun hangsang siheom jikjeone gongbuhaeyo. I always study just before an exam.

◦ **전날** jeon-nal the day before
결혼식 전날 밤에 잠을 거의 못 잤어요. gyeol-honsik jeonnal bame jameul geoui mot jasseoyo. I hardly slept the night before the wedding.

◦ **저번 = 지난번** jeo-beon = ji-nan-beon the last time, the other day
저번/지난번 시간에 선생님이 출석 불렀어요? jeobeon/jinanbeon sigane seonsaengnimi chul-seok bulleosseo? Did the teacher call the roll last time?

◦ **전기** jeon-gi the former period

◦ **먼저** meon-jeo first, in advance
먼저 가세요. meonjeo gaseyo. Go first.

◦ **우선** u-seon first, above all
우선 엄마한테 물어봐야 해요. useon eommahante mureobwaya haeyo. I have to ask mom first.

◦ **일단** il-dan first
일단 밥부터 먹자. ildan bapbuteo meokja. Let's eat first.

◦ **앞서** ap-seo before, ahead of
선수들은 경기에 앞서 저마다 몸을 풀었다. seonsudeureun gyeonggie apseo jeomada momeul pureotda. Every player loosened up prior to the match.

◦ **미리** mi-ri beforehand, in advance
미리 알려 주세요. miri allyeo juseyo. Let me know beforehand.

◦ **벌써** beol-sseo already
벌써 가려고? beolsseo garyeogo? Are you leaving already?

◦ **이미** i-mi already
이미 7시가 넘었다. imi ilgopsiga neomeotda. It is past seven o'clock already.

◦ **진작** jin-jak beforehand, in advance
왜 진작 말 안 했어? wae jinjak mal an hae-sseo? Why didn't you say that beforehand?

◦ **미처** mi-cheo in advance
그건 미처 생각하지 못했어요. geugeon micheo saenggakaji motaesseyo. I didn't think of that.

◦ **이번** i-beon this time
이번 수학 시험은 지난번보다 더 어려웠어. ibeon suhak siheomeun jinanbeonboda deo eoryeowosseo. This math test was more difficult than the last one.

◦ **아직** a-jik still
아직 자? ajik ja? Are you still sleeping?

◦ **여전히** yeo-jeon-hi still, as ever
여전히 통화 중인데요. yeojeonhi tonghwa jungindeyo. The line's still busy.

◦ **여태(껏)** yeo-tae(-kkeot) still, so far
여태 이 문제로 끔끔대고 있어? yeotae i mun-jero kkeungkkeungdaego isseo? Are you still struggling with this problem?

◦ **채** chae still, so far
경찰은 5분이 채 안 되어 현장에 도착했다. gyeongchareun obuni chae an doeeo hyeon-jange dochakaetda. The police arrived at the scene within less than five minutes.

◦ **동시** dong-si same time
그들은 나와 동시에 떠났다. geudeureun nawa dongsie tteonatda. They left at the same time I did.

◦ **차** cha the moment
잠이 막 들려던 차에 전화가 왔다. jami mak deullyeodeon chae jeonhwaga watda. My phone rang when I was just about to fall asleep.

◦ **김** gim chance, opportunity
일어나는 김에 가져올게요. ireonaneun gime gajyeoolgeyo. I'll get it for you since I'm about to get up anyway.

◦ **채** chae just as it is
어젯밤에는 너무 피곤해서 옷을 입은 채로 잠

이 들었다. eojetbameneun neomu pigonhaeseo oseul ibeun chaero jami deureotda. Yesterday I was so tired that I fell asleep with my clothes on.

● **후** hu after

나는 고등학교를 졸업한 후 바로 군대에 갔다. naneun godeunghakgyoreul joreopan hu baro gundae gatda. I went straight into the service after I graduated from high school.

● **직후** ji-khu right after

나는 사고 직후에 의식을 잃었다. naneun sago jikhue uisigeul ireotda. I passed out immediately after the accident.

● **이후** i-hu after

그날 이후, 그녀는 다시 보이지 않았다. geunal i-hu, geunyeoneun dasi boiji anatda. After that day, she was never seen again.

● **뒤** dwi after, since

● **다음** da-eum next

이 프로그램은 다음 시간에 계속됩니다. i peurogeuraemeun daeum sigane gyesokdoem-nida. This program will be continued next time.

다음번 da-eum-beon next time

다음번에는 어머니와 같이 와야겠어. daeum-beoneneun eomeoniwa gachi wayagesseo. I think I should come with my mother next time.

● **후기** hu-gi the latter period

● **(곧)이어(서)** (got-)ji-eo(-seo) and then

곧이어 애국가 제창이 있겠습니다. godieo aegukga jechangi itgetseumnida. Now, we will sing the national anthem.

● **항상** ≡ **언제나** ≡ **늘** hang-sang ≡ eon-je-na ≡ neul always

저는 평일에는 항상/언제나/늘 바빠요. jeoneun pyeongireneun hangsang/eonjena/neul bappayo. I'm always busy on weekdays.

언제든(지) eon-je-deun(-ji) anytime

궁금한 게 있으면 언제든지 전화해. gunggeumhan ge isseumyeon eonjedeun jeonhwahae. Feel free to call if you have any questions.

● **매번** = **번번이** mae-beon = beon-beo-ni all the time

내가 그를 보러 갔을 때마다 매번/번번이 그는 잠을 자고 있었다. naega geureul boreo gassseul ttaemada maebeon/beonbeoni geuneun

jameul jago isseotda. Every time I went to see him, he was sleeping.

● **매일** mae-il every day

매일 일기를 써라. maeil ilgireul sseora. Keep a diary every day.

맨날 = **만날** maen-nal = man-nal every day

누나는 맨날/만날 책만 읽어. nunaneun maen-nal/mannal chaengman ilgeo. My sister is always reading books.

● **앞으나 서나** an-jeu-na seo-na always

그 사람은 앞으나 서나 일 생각만 해요. geu saram-eun anjeuna seona il saenggangman hayeo. He thinks about work 24/7.

● **대개** ≡ **보통** dae-gae ≡ bo-tong usually, generally

저는 대개/보통 점심을 건너요. jeoneun dae-gae/botong jeomsimeul geolleoyo. I usually skip lunch.

쓰레기는 대개/보통 밤에 걷어간다. sseuregineun daegae/botong bame geodeo-ganda. Garbage is usually collected at night.

● **주로** ju-ro mostly, mainly

손님은 주로 외국인이에요. sonnimeun juro oeguginieyo. The customers are mostly foreigners.

● **으레** eu-re usually, always

● **대체로** dae-che-ro generally, overall

대체로 재미있었어요. daechero jaemisseosseo. Overall, it was fun.

● **일반적** il-ban-jeok generally

일반적으로 여자가 남자보다 오래 산다. il-banjeogeuro yeojaga namjaboda orae sanda. In general, women live longer than men.

● **(곧)잘** (got-)jal often

저는 학생들로부터 그런 질문을 곧잘 받아요. jeoneun haksaegeulloobuteo geureon jilmuneul gotjal badayo. I often get such questions from my students.

● **자주** ja-ju often, frequently

그는 자주 식사를 거른다. geuneun jaju sik-sareul georeunda. He often skips meals.

● **자다** jat-da frequent

민주는 학교에 지각이 너무 잦아요. minju-neun hakgyoe jigagi neomu jajayo. Minju is late for school too often.

빈번하다 bin·beon·ha·da frequent

이곳은 추락 사고가 빈번하게 발생합니다. igoseun churak sagoga binbeonhage balsaeng-hamnida. This is where accidental falls happen frequently.

*** 수시로 su·si·ro** frequently, often

저는 수시로 부모님께 전화를 드립니다. jeoneun susiro bumonimkke jeonhwareul deurimnida. I often call my parents.

100 사흘이 멀다 하고 sa·heu·ri meol·da ha·go very often

신랑은 사흘이 멀다 하고 술을 마셔요. sillang-eun saheuri meolda hago sureul masyeoyo. My husband drinks very often.

*** 자주(만) ja·kku·(man)** repeatedly, often

전화가 자주 끊어져요. jeonhwaga jakku kkeu-neojyeoyo. My phone line keeps getting disconnected.

*** 일쑤 il·ssu** common thing

그때는 끼니를 거르기가 일쑤였다. geuttae-neun kkinireul georeugiga ilssuyeotda. Skipping meals was common at that time.

*** 흔하다 | 흔히 heun·ha·da | heun·hi** common | commonly, often

전립선암은 아주 흔한 암이다. jeollipseo-nameunaju heunhan amida. Prostate cancer is a very common type of cancer.

*** 규칙적 gyu·chik·jeok** regular

제 건강의 비결은 규칙적으로 먹고 자는 겁니다. je geongangui bigyeoreun gyuchikjeogeuro meokgo janeun geomnida. The secret of my health is to eat and sleep regularly.

*** 정기적 jeong·gi·jeok** regular, periodic

정기적으로 복용하는 약이 있나요? jeonggi-jeogeuro bogyonghaneun nyagi innayo? Are you taking any medications regularly?

*** 가끔 = 이따금 ga·kkeum = i-tta-geum**

sometimes, occasionally
사람은 모두 가끔/이따금 실수를 한다. sara-meun modu gakkeum/ittageum silsureul handa. We all make mistakes sometimes.

*** 종종 = 왕왕 ≡ 간혹 jong·jong = wang·wang ≡ gan·hok**

sometimes, occasionally
정확한 번역이 불가능할 때가 종종/왕왕/간혹 있다. jeonghwakan beonyeogi bulganeunghal ttaega jongjong/wangwang/ganhok itda. An accurate translation is sometimes impossible.

*** 어쩌다(가) eo·jjeo·da·(ga)** sometimes, occasionally

술은 어쩌다 한 번씩 마셔요. sureun eoijeoda han beonssik masyeoyo. I drink once in a while.

*** 때(때)로 ttae·(ttae)·ro** sometimes, occasionally

때로는 거짓말을 하지 않을 수 없다. ttaeroneun geojinmareul haji aneul su eopda. Lies are unavoidable from time to time.

땀하다 tteum·ha·da infrequent

요즘 개한테서 소식이 뜸해. yojeum gyaehan-teseo sosigi tteumhae. I haven't heard much from him these days.

*** 드물다 deu·mul·da** rare, uncommon

그 사람이 화를 내는 건 드문 일이다. geu sarami hwareul laeneun geon deumun irida. It is unusual for him to get angry.

*** 갑작스럽다 gap·jak·seu·reop·da** sudden, abrupt

우리는 갑작스럽게 여행을 취소해야 했다. urineun gapjakseuropege yeohaengeul chwiso-haeya haetda. We suddenly had to cancel our trip.

*** 갑자기 gap·ja·gi** suddenly, abruptly

갑자기 문이 열리고 한 남자가 들어왔다. gap-jagi muni yeolligo han namjaga deureowatda. Suddenly the door opened and a man came in.

*** 문득 mun·deuk** suddenly

문득 그 여자 생각이 났다. mundeuk geu yeoja saenggagi natda. Suddenly, I thought of her.

별안간 ≡ 느닷없이 ≡ 돌연 byeo·ran·gan ≡ neu·da·deop·si ≡ do·ryeon suddenly, abruptly*** 어느덧 = 어느새 eo·neu·deot = eo·neu·sae** without one's knowing, already

그 꼬마가 어느덧/어느새 커서 어른이 되었구나. geu kkomaga eoneudeot/eoneusae keoseo eoreuni doeotguna. The little kid has already grown up.

*** 급격하다 | 급격히 geup·gyeo·ka·da | geup·gyeo·ki** rapid, sharp | rapidly, sharply*** 점차 = 점점 jeom·cha = jeom·jeom** gradually, by degrees

점차/점점 좋아지고 있습니다. jeomcha/jeom-jeom joajigo itseumnida. I am gradually getting better.

*** 차츰 cha·cheum** gradually, little by little

* 조금씩 jo-geum-ssik little by little

사람들이 조금씩 모이고 있어. saramdeuri jo-geumssik moigo isseo. People are gathering little by little.

* 갈수록 gal-su-rok as time goes by

갈수록 흰머리가 늘어요. galsurok huinmeo-riga neureoyo. I'm getting more gray hair as days go by.

* 서서히 seo-seo-hi gradually, slowly

* 동안 dong-an during, for

겨울방학 동안 졸업 논문 준비를 할 생각입니다. gyeoulbanghak dongan joreop nonmun jun-bireul hal saenggagimnida. I'm going to work on my graduation thesis during winter vacation.

* 사이 sa-i during, for

새벽 한 시에서 두 시 사이였을 거예요. sae-byeok han sieseo du si saieosseul geoyeyo. It must be between one and two o'clock in the morning.

-간 -gan during, for

3일간 묵을 겁니다. samilgan mugeul geomnida. I'll stay for three nights.

* 순간 | ~적 sun-gan | ~jeok moment | momentary

확실해? 마지막 순간에 마음 바꾸면 안 돼! hwaksilhae? majimak sungane maeum ba-kkumyeon an dwae! Are you sure? Don't change your mind at the last minute.

* 한순간 han-sun-gan moment

한순간의 부주의가 사고를 불러올 수 있다. hansunganui bujuuiga sagoreul bulleool su itda. A moment of carelessness can cause an accident.

* 일시적 il-si-jeok temporary, momentary

이 치료의 효과는 일시적입니다. i chiryoui hyogwaneun ilsijeogimnida. The effect of this treatment is temporary.

* 순식간 sun-sik-gan brief instant

순식간에 일어난 일이야. sunsikgane ireonan iriya. It all happened in a flash.

* 눈 깜짝할 사이 nun kkam-jja-kal sa-i in the blink of an eye

모든 게 눈 깜짝할 사이에 일어났어요. mo-deun ge nun kkamjjakal saie ireonasseoyo. It all happened so fast!

언뜻 = 얼핏 eon-tteut = eol-pit in an instant

언뜻/얼핏 봐도 그녀가 깊은 잠에 빠졌다는 것을 알 수 있었다. eontteut/eolpit bwado geunyeoga gipeun jame ppajyeotdaneun geoseul al su isseotda. One glance was enough to know that she is in deep sleep.

* 잠시 = 잠깐 jam-si = jam-kkan (for) a moment

잠시/잠깐 얘기 좀 할래? jamsi/jamkkan yaegi jom hallae? Can I talk to you for a moment?

* 당분간 dang-bun-gan for the time being, for a while

당분간 술은 피하셔야 합니다. dangbungan sureun pihasyeoya hamnida. You should avoid drinking for a while.

* 얼마간 eol-ma-gan some time, a while

얼마간 여기 머물 예정입니다. eolmagan nyeogi meomul yejeongimnida. I'll stay here for a while.

* 한동안 han-dong-an for a while

한동안 영화 보러 가지 못했어요. handongan nyeonghwa boreo gaji motaesseyo. I haven't been to the movies for a long time.

* 한참 han-cham for a while

개 본 지 한참 됐어요. gae bon ji hancham dwaesseyo. It's been a while since I saw him.

* 오래(도록) o-rae(-do-rok) for a long time

오래 기다리시게 해서 죄송합니다. orae gidarisige haeseo joesonghamnida. I am so sorry for having kept you waiting for so long.

* 오랫동안 ← 오랜동안 o-raet-dong-an ← o-raen-dong-an long, for a long time

우리는 오랫동안 알고 지내왔습니다. urineun oraetdongan algo jinaewatseumnida. We've known each other for a long time.

* (온)종일 (on-)jong-il all day (long), the whole day

너 어디 있었어? 온종일 너 찾아다녔잖아. neo eodi isseoseo? onjongil leo chajadanyeot-jana. Where have you been? I've been looking for you all day.

* 한나절 han-na-jeol half a day

아마도 수리하는 데 한나절 걸릴 거예요. amado surihaneun de hannajeol geollil geoyeyo. Probably it'll take half a day to repair it.

* 반나절 ban-na-jeol a quarter of a day

* 영원하다 | 영원히 yeong-won-ha-da | yeong-won-hi permanent, everlasting | forever

영원한 것은 없다. yeongwonhan geoseun eop-da. Nothing lasts forever.

⚡빠르다 ppa-reu-da fast, quick, rapid
빠르면 빠를수록 좋죠. ppareumyeon ppa-reulsurok jochyo. The sooner, the better.

*신속하다 sin-so-ka-da quick, prompt
신속한 답변 부탁드립니다. sinsokan dapbyeon butakamnida. I would appreciate your prompt reply.

⚡빨리 ppal-li quickly, fast
아이들은 참 빨리 크다. aideureun cham ppalli keunda. Children grow up so fast.

*재빨리 jae-ppal-li quickly, fast
그는 재빨리 쪽지를 주머니에 넣었다. geu-neun jaepalli jjokjireul jumeonie neoeotda. He quickly pocketed the note.

느리다 neu-ri-da slow
컴퓨터가 갑자기 느려졌어요. keompyuteoga gapjagi neuryeoyeosseoyo. My computer suddenly became slow.

천천히 cheon-cheon-hi slowly
천천히 먹어라. cheoncheonhi meogeora. Take your time with the food.

⚡안 = (이)내 an = (i)-nae within
한 시간 안으로/내로 돌아와. han sigan aneu-ro/naero dorawa. Come back within an hour.

*넘다 neom-da to pass, exceed
벌써 다섯 시가 넘었어. beolsseo daseot siga neomeoseo. It's already past five o'clock.

*넘기다 neom-gi-da to pass, exceed
다행히 위험한 고비는 넘겼습니다. dahaenghi wiheomhan gobineun neomgyeotseumnida. Fortunately, he has passed the critical stage.

*지나다 ji-na-da to pass, go by
이 요구르트는 유통기한이 지났는데. i yogureuteuneun nyutonggihani jinnannde. This yogurt is past its expiration date.

흐르다 heu-reu-da to pass, go by, elapse
흐르는 시간을 멈출 수는 없어. heureuneun siganeul meomchul suneun eopseo. You can't stop the flow of time.

가다 ga-da to pass, go by
시간이 가면 잊혀질 거야. sigani gamyeon ichyeojil geoya. You'll forget it as time goes by.

보내다 bo-nae-da to spend, pass
크리스마스는 보통 가족과 함께 보냅니다.

keuriseumaseuneun botong gajokgwa hamkke bonaemnida. I usually spend Christmas with my family.

손살갈다 sson-sal-gat-da swift
시간이 참 손살갈군요. sigani cham ssonsal-gatgunnyo. How time flies!

더디다 deo-di-da slow, tardy
오늘따라 시간이 더디게 가는 것 같아요. oneulttara sigani deodige ganeun geot gatayo. Time is passing so slowly today.

길다 gil-da long, lengthy
하루가 너무 길었어. haruga neomu gireosseo. I had a very long day.

짧다 jjal-da short
일주일만 발리를 충분히 즐기기에 너무 짧았다. iljuireun ballireul chungbunhi jeulgigie-neun neomu jjalbatda. One week was too short to enjoy Bali fully.

*이르다 i-reu-da early
이렇게 이른 시각에 무슨 일이세요? ireoke ireun sigage museun iriseyo? What are you doing here so early?

일찍 il-jjik early
아침 일찍 집을 나섰어요. achim iljjik jibeul la-seosseoyo. I left home early in the morning.

늦다 neut-da (to be) late
서둘러. 우리 늦겠다. seodulleo. uri neutgetda. Hurry up. We are going to be late.

*뒤늦다 dwi-neut-da belated

*이래 i-rae since, after
지난주 시위가 시작된 이래 서른 명이 넘는 사람이 사망했습니다. jinanju siwiga sijakdoen irae seoreun myeongi neomneun sarami samang-haetseumnida. Over thirty people have died thus far in the demonstrations that began last week.

*지 ji since
졸업한 지 3년이 지났어요. joreopan ji samnyeoni jinasseoyo. Three years have passed since I graduated.

*적 jeok time, experience
수원에 가 본 적 있으세요? suwone ga bon jeok gisseuseyo? Have you ever been to Suwon?

*만 man after, since, time
이게 얼마 만이니? ige eolma manini? How long has it been?

되다 doe-da to become, reach

엄마가 돌아가신 지 벌써 1년이 되었어요.
eommaga doragasin ji beolsseo illyeoni doeeo-
sseoyo. It has been a year already since mom
died.

- **오래되다** o-rae-doe-da old, long
이발소에 간 지 오래됐어요. ibalsoe gan ji
oraedwaesseoyo. It's been a long time since I
went to the barber.

오래되다 is always used in the past tense.

- **오랜만** ← **오랫만** o-raen-man long time
(since we met before)
오랜만이네요. oraenmanineyo. Long time no
see.

- **모처럼** mo-cheo-reom after a long time
모처럼 좋은 소식이군요. mocheoreom joeun
sosiggunnyo. It's good news for a change.

- **그동안 = 그간 = 그사이 = 그새** geu-
dong-an = geu-gan = geu-sa-i = geu-sae so
far

그동안/그간/그사이/그새 어떻게 지냈어요?
geudongan/geugan/geusai/geusae eotteoke ji-
naesseoyo? How have you been?

- **지금껏** ji-geum-kkeot so far
지금껏 어디에 있었어? jigeumkkeot eodie
isseosseo? Where have you been all this
time?

- **밤새** bam-sae all night long
밤새 잘 잤어? bamsae jal jasseo? Did you
sleep well last night?

- **내내** nae-nae throughout, all the time
제가 거기 있는 내내 눈이 왔어요. jega geogi
inneun naenae nuni wasseoyo. It snowed the
whole time I was there.

- **줄곧** jul-got continuously, all the time
나는 줄곧 네 생각뿐이었어. naneun julgot ne
saenggakppunieosseo. I was thinking about
you all the time.

31.7 Calendar, Special Days

- **달력** dal-lyeok calendar

- **양력** yang-nyeok solar calendar

- **음력** eum-nyeok lunar calendar
오늘이 음력으로 며칠이지? oneuri eumnyeo-
geuro myeochiriji? What day is it on the lunar
calendar?

- **명절** myeong-jeol holiday

- **연휴** yeon-hyu holiday; long weekend
연휴 동안 많은 가게들이 문을 열지 않는다.
yeonhyu dongan maneun gagedeuri muneul
lyeolji anneunda. Many stores will be closed
during the holidays.

- **설(날)** seol(·lal) Lunar New Year's Day
설날에 한국인들은 떡국을 먹는다. seollare
hangugindeureun tteokgugeul meongneunda.
On the Lunar New Year's Day, Koreans eat
rice cake soup.

- **추석** chu-seok Chuseok, Korean Thanks-
giving Day (August 15 on the lunar calendar)
추석 때 거의 모든 한국 사람들이 고향을 방
문한다. chuseok ttae geoui modeun hanguk
saramdeuri gohyangeul bangmunhanda. Dur-
ing Chuseok, almost everyone in Korea vis-
its his or her hometown.

- **국경일** gug-gyeong-il national holiday

- **삼일절** sa-mil-jeol Independence Move-
ment Day (March 1)

- **제헌절** je-heon-jeol Constitution Day
(July 7)

- **광복절** gwang-bok-jeol Liberation Day
(August 15)

- **개천절** gae-cheon-jeol National Founda-
tion Day (October 3)

- **한글날** han-geul-lal Hangul Proclamation
Day (October 9)

- **기념일** gi-nyeo-mil anniversary

- **식목일** sing-mo-gil Arbor Day (April 5)

- **노동절** no-dong-jeol May Day (May 1)

- **어린이날** eo-ri-ni-nal Children's Day
(May 5)

- **어버이날** eo-beo-i-nal Parents' Day (May
8)

- **스승의날** seu-seung-ui-nal Teachers' Day
(May 15)

석가탄신일 seok-ga-tan-si-nil Buddha's Birthday (April 8 on the lunar calendar)

현충일 hyeon-chung-il Memorial Day (June 6)

국군의날 guk-gun-ui-nal Armed Forces Day (October 1)

크리스마스 keu-ri-seu-ma-seu Christmas

절기 jeol-gi solar term

According to Korean thinking, each year has 24 solar terms. These are points on the calendar that correspond to some natural phenomena.

입춘 ip-chun Start of Spring (February 4)

우수 u-su Rain Water (February 19)

경칩 gyeong-chip Awakening of Insects (March 6)

춘분 chun-bun the Vernal Equinox (March 21)

청명 cheong-myeong Clear and Bright (April 5)

곡우 go-gu Grain Rain (April 20)

입하 i-pha Start of Summer (May 6)

소만 so-man Grain Filling Out (May 21)

망종 mang-jong Grain in the Ear (June 6)

하지 ha-ji the Summer Solstice (June 21)

소서 so-seo Moderate Heat (July 7)

대서 dae-seo Great Heat (July 23)

입추 ip-chu the Start of Autumn (August 8)

처서 cheo-seo End of Heat (August 23)

백로 baeng-no White Dew (September 8)

추분 chu-bun the Autumnal Equinox (September 23)

한로 hal-lo Cold Dew (October 8)

상강 sang-gang Descent of Frost (October 23)

입동 ip-dong the Start of Winter (November 7)

소설 so-seol Light Snow (November 22)

대설 dae-seol Heavy Snow (December 7)

동지 dong-ji the Winter Solstice (December 22)

소한 so-han Moderate Cold (January 6)

대한 dae-han Severe Cold (January 20)

가리키다 가운데 가장자리 거기 건너편 곁

경계 곁 곳 구석 군데 그곳 그리 그쪽

근처 꼭대기 나란히 나침반 남쪽 내부

너머 데 동쪽 뒤 뒤편 마주 맞은편

모서리 밑 바깥쪽 바닥 밖 반대편 방향 부근

북쪽 서쪽 속 아래 안 안쪽 앞 앞뒤

앞쪽 양쪽 여기 여기저기 옆

chapter 32 Locations and Directions

옆쪽 오른쪽 외부 왼쪽 위 위아래 위치

이곳 이리 이리저리 이쪽 인근 장소

저곳 저기 저리 저쪽 정면 주변 중간

중심 중앙 지점 쪽 한가운데 한쪽 향하다

32.1 Locations, Places

⋮ **위치** | ~하다 wi-chi | ~·ha·da position, location | to be located

집은 괜찮은데 위치가 맘에 안 들어요. jibeun gwaenchaneunde wichiga mame an deureoyo. The house itself is good, but I don't like the location.

저희 집은 언덕 꼭대기에 위치해 있어요. jeo-hui jibeun eondeok kkokdaegie wichihae isseoyo. My house is located on top of a hill.

⋮ **앞** ap the front

죽기를 두려워하지 않는다면 앞으로 나오시오. jukgireul duryeowohaji anneundamyeon apeuro naosio. Come to the front if you're not afraid to die.

⋮ **정면** jeong-myeon front

정면에 보이는 건물이 학생회관이다. jeong-myeone boineun geonmuri haksanghoe-gwanida. The building in front is the Student Union Building.

⋮ **뒤** dwi back, the rear

내 뒤에 서 있어라. nae dwie seo isseora. Stand behind me.

⋮ **앞뒤** ap-dwi the front and the rear

배가 앞뒤로 흔들리고 있었다. baega apdwiro heundeulligo isseotda. The boat was rocking back and forth.

⋮ **위** wi top, above

위로 올라와. wiro ollawa. Come up here.

⋮ **꼭대기** kkok-dae-gi top, summit

책장 꼭대기에 팔이 안 닿아. chaekjang kkok-daegie pari an daa. I can't reach the top bookshelf.

⋮ **아래** a-rae the lower part

나무 아래에서 좀 쉬자. namu araeseo jom swija. Let's get some rest under the tree.

⋮ **밑** mit the lower part

노트가 침대 밑에 있어. noteuga chimdae mite isseo. The notebook is under the bed.

⋮ **바닥** ba-dak floor, ground, the bottom

바닥이 왜 이리 지저분해? badagi wae iri jijeo-bunhae? Why is the floor so dirty?

⋮ **위아래** wi·a-rae top and the lower part

내 생각에는 위아래가 뒤바뀐 것 같아. nae saenggageneun wiaraega dwibakkwin geot gata. I think it's upside down.

⋮ **옆** yeop side

옆으로 비켜 주세요. yeopeuro bikyeo juseyo. Please step aside.

⋮ **곁** gyeot sb's side

네가 곁에 있어서 다행이야. nega gyeote isseoseo dahaengiya. I am happy you are with me.

⋮ **안** an the inside

주사위를 상자 안에 넣어라. jusawireul sangja ane neoeora. Put the dice in the box.

⋮ **속** sok the inside, interior

서랍 속의 너비는 약 20센티쯤 됩니다. seorap sogui neobineun nyak gisipsentijjeum doemnida. The width of the inside of a drawer is about 20 cm.

⋮ **내부** nae-bu the inside, interior

건물 내부는 2007년에 수리되었다. geonmul laebuneun icheonchillyeone suridoeotda. The interior of the building was repaired in 2007.

⋮ **밖** = **바깥** bak = ba-kkat the outside

선 밖으로/바깥으로 나가면 반칙이야. seon bakkeuro/bakkateuro nagamyeon banchigiya. Crossing the line is a foul.

⋮ **겉** geot the outside, exterior, surface

스테이크가 겉만 익었어요. seuteikeuga geon-man igeosseoyo. The steak was cooked only on the outside.

⋮ **외부** oe-bu the outside

외부에서는 열쇠가 없으면 문을 못 열어요. oebueseoneun nyeolsoega eopseumyeon muneul mon nyeoreoyo. You cannot open the door from the outside without a key.

⋮ **중간** jung-gan the middle, medium

중간에서 만납시다. jungganeseo mannapsida. I'll meet you in the middle.

⋮ **중심** jung-sim center, the middle

제 집은 서울 중심에 있습니다. je jibeun seoul jungsime itseumnida. My house is located in the center of Seoul.

⋮ **중앙** jung-ang the middle

방의 중앙에 의자를 놓으세요. bangui jung-ange uijareul loeuseyo. Put the chair in the middle of the room.

⋮ **가운데** ga-un-de center, the middle

강이 시 가운데를 흐르고 있습니다. gangi si gaundereul heureugo itseumnida. The river runs through the city.

*한가운데 han-ga-un-de the very middle

*구석 = 모퉁이 = 코너 gu-seok = motung-i = ko-neo corner

왜 너는 늘 구석에/모퉁이에/코너에 앉니? wae neoneun neul guseoge/motungie/koneoe anni? Why are you always sitting in the corner?

가장자리 ga-jang-ja-ri edge, border

모서리 mo-seo-ri corner, edge

식탁 모서리에 앉지 마. siktak moseorie anji ma. Don't sit at the corner of the table.

*경계 gyeong-gye boundary, border

한강은 서울의 북쪽과 남쪽을 가르는 경계 역할을 한다. hangangeun seourui bukjjokgwa namjjogeul gareuneun gyeonggye yeokareul handa. The Han River acts as a boundary between northern and southern Seoul.

*인근 in-geun vicinity

주차는 인근 공영 주차장에서 가능합니다. juchaneun ingeun gongyeong juchajangeseo ganeunghamnida. Parking is available in a nearby public parking lot.

*근처 geun-cheo neighborhood, vicinity

실례지만, 이 근처 식당 좀 가르쳐 주실래요? sillyejiman, i geuncheo sikdang jom gareuchyeo jusillaeyo? Excuse me, can you give me the name of a restaurant in this neighborhood?

*부근 bu-geun neighborhood, vicinity

오늘 아침 학교 부근에서 큰 사고가 났다. oneul achim hakgyo bugeuneseo keun sagoga natda. There was a major accident near the school this morning.

*주변 = 주위 ju-byeon = ju-wi surroundings

주변에/주위에 사람이 많으니까 긴장돼. ju-byeone/juwie sarami maneunikka ginjangdwae.

I'm nervous because there are many people around.

*장소 jang-so place

시간이랑 장소는 정했어? siganirang jang-sonen jeonghaeseo? Have you decided on the time and place?

*지점 ji-jeom point, spot, place

그들이 발견된 정확한 지점이 어디입니까? geudeuri balgyeondoan jeonghwakan jijeomi eodiimnikka? Where is the exact spot they were discovered?

*곳 got place, location, lot

여기가 내가 태어난 곳이야. yeogiga naega taeonan gosiya. This is the place where I was born.

*군데 gun-de place

몇 해 전에 커피숍이 몇 군데 생겼어요. myeot hae jeone keopisyobi myeot gunde saenggyeosseoyo. Coffee shops started opening in a few places several years ago.

*여기 yeo-gi here

*거기 geo-gi there

*저기 jeo-gi there

*이곳 i-got here, this place

*그곳 geu-got there, that place

*저곳 jeo-got there, that place

*데 de place, part

다친 데 없어요? dachin de eopseoyo? Are you all right?

*여기저기 = 이곳저곳 yeo-gi-jeo-gi = i-got-jeo-got here and there

주말이면 여기저기/이곳저곳 돌아다녀요. jumarmyeon nyeogijeogi/igotjeogot doradanyeoyo. I go here and there on the weekends.

*이리저리 i-ri-jeo-ri here and there

32.2 Directions

*방향 bang-hyang direction

우리가 옳은 방향으로 가고 있는 거야? uriga oreun banghyangeuro gago inneun geoya? Are you sure we're driving in the right direction?

*쪽 ≍ 편 jjok ≍ pyeon direction, side

어느 쪽이 남쪽이야? eoneu jjogi namjjogiya? Which direction is South?

*이쪽 ≍ 이편 i-jjok ≍ i-pyeon this way

*이리 i-ri here, this way

이리 와. iri wa. Come here.

*그쪽 ≍ 그편 geu-jjok ≍ geu-pyeon that way

*그리 geu-ri that way

⋮ **저쪽** ≡ **저편** jeo-jjok ≡ jeo-pyeon that way

⋮ **저리** jeo-ri that way
저리 가! jeori ga! Go away!

⋮ **동쪽** dong-jjok east

⋮ **서쪽** seo-jjok west

⋮ **남쪽** nam-jjok south

⋮ **북쪽** buk-jjok north

⋮ **나침반** na-chim-ban compass

⋮ **가리키다** ga-ri-ki-da to point, indicate
나침반이 남쪽을 가리키고 있다. nachimbani namjjogeul garikigo itda. The compass is pointing south.

⋮ **앞쪽** ap-jjok the front

⋮ **뒤쪽** = **뒤편** dwi-jjok = dwi-pyeon back, the rear

옆쪽 yeop-jjok side

⋮ **왼쪽** = **왼편** oen-jjok = oen-pyeon the left

⋮ **오른쪽** = **오른편** o-reun-jjok = o-reun-pyeon the right

⋮ **한쪽** han-jjok one side

⋮ **양쪽** yang-jjok both sides, both directions, both parties

양쪽 다리가 부었어요. yangjjok dariga bueo-sseoyo. Both of my legs are swollen.

⋮ **안쪽** an-jjok the inside

⋮ **바깥쪽** ba-kkat-jjok the outside

⋮ **맞은편** ma-jeun-pyeon opposite side

우리 학교는 은행 맞은편에 있어. uri hakgyo-neun eunhaeng majeunpyeone isseo. Our school is on the opposite side of the bank.

⋮ **반대편** = **반대쪽** ban-dae-pyeon = ban-dae-jjok opposite side

도서관은 입구의 반대편에/반대쪽에 있습니다. doseogwaneun ipguui bandaepyeone/ban-daejjoge itseumnida. The library is located on the opposite side of the entrance.

⋮ **건너편** geon-neo-pyeon opposite side, the other side

그 건물은 길 건너편에 있어요. geu geonmu-reun gil geonneopyeone isseoyo. The building is on the other side of the street.

⋮ **너머** neo-meo beyond

산 너머로 해가 졌다. san neomeoro haega jyeotda. The sun has set beyond the mountains.

⋮ **나란히** na-ran-hi side by side

우리는 한참을 나란히 걸었다. urineun han-chameul laranhi georeotda. We walked side by side for a long time.

⋮ **마주** ma-ju face to face

그들은 한마디 말도 없이 마주 보고 앉았다. geudeureun hanmadi maldo eopsi maju bogo anjatda. They sat face to face without saying a word.

⋮ **향하다** hyang-ha-da to face

그녀는 우리를 향해 손을 흔들었다. geunyeo-neun urireul hyanghae soneul heundeureotda. She waved at us.

가까이 가까이 각 간격 갈색 꾸로 거품 검은색 공간 구 구부러
 지다 구성 구조 굵기 굵다 규모 기능 지울이다 기체 납작하다 낮다
 낮추다 넓다 넓이 노란색 노랗다 높다 대각선 테시리터 도형
 동그랗다 둔각 둘레 똑바로 똑바르다 뚜렷하다 멀다 멀리 면
 무겁다 미터 밀리 바래다 반듯하다 반짝거리다 밝다 방울
 벌어지다 범위 보라색 볼록하다 부피 비치다 빨간색 삼각형 색
 생기다 선명하다 성분 성질 센터 속성 액체 얇다 어둡다
 연두색 연하다 열다 예각 오르라들다 요소 원 원기둥 원뿔 일반 자리
 작다 재다 점 제곱미터 좁히다 직선 진하다 축소 측량 측정 칩칙하다
 커다랗다 크다 톤 투명하다 특징 평행 하늘색 하얀색
 하얗다 형태 화려하다 휘다 흑백 희미하다 각 간격 갈색 거꾸로
 거품 검은색 공간 구 구부러지다 구성 구조 굵기 굵다 규모 기능

chapter 33 Describing Objects

지울이다 기체 납작하다 낮다 낮추다 넓다 넓이 노란색
 노랗다 높다 대각선 테시리터 도형 동그랗다 둔각 둘레 똑바로
 똑바르다 뚜렷하다 멀다 멀리 면 무겁다 미터 밀리 바래다
 반듯하다 반짝거리다 밝다 방울 벌어지다 범위 보라색 볼록하다
 부피 비치다 빨간색 삼각형 색 생기다 선명하다 성분
 성질 센터 속성 액체 얇다 어둡다 연두색 연하다 다 예각 오르라들다
 요소 원 원기둥 원뿔 일반 자리 작다 재다 점 제곱미터
 좁히다 직선 진하다 축소 측량 측정 칩칙하다 커다랗다 크다
 톤 투명하다 특징 평행 하늘색 하얀색 하얗다 형태
 화려하다 휘다 흑백 희미하다

33.1 Physical States, Properties

*물질 mul-jil matter, substance

얼음과 물은 같은 물질이다. eoreumgwa mul-reun gateun muljirida. Ice and water are the same substance.

*물체 mul-che object

물체는 중력 때문에 지면으로 떨어지게 돼 있다. mulcheneun jungnyeok ttaemune jimyeo-neuro tteoreojige dwae itda. Things fall to the ground because of gravity.

*사물 sa-mul thing, object

어린이들은 사물에 대한 호기심이 많다. eorinaideureun samure daehan hogisimi manta. Children are curious and inquisitive about things.

*상태 sang-tae condition, state

액체 상태의 물 1킬로는 1리터의 부피를 차지한다. aekche sangtaeui mul ilkilloneun illiteoui bupireul chajihanda. One kilo of liquid water takes up the space of one liter.

기체 gi-che gas

고체 go-che solid

*덩어리 deong-eo-ri lump, mass

*가루 ga-ru powder

액체 aek-che liquid

*방울 bang-ul drop

*거품 geo-pum lather, bubble, foam

많은 아이들이 거품을 가지고 노는 것을 좋아한다. maneun aideuri geopumeul gajigo noneun geoseul joahanda. Many kids like to play with bubbles.

*성질 seong-jil nature, quality, properties

이 비누는 살균 성질이 있습니다. i binuneun salgyun seongjiri itseumnida. This soap has antiseptic properties.

*특성 teuk-seong characteristic, nature, quality

선인장은 혹독한 환경에 잘 적응하는 특성이 있다. seoninjangeun hokdokan hwangyeonge jal jeogeunghaneun teukseongi itda. Cacti are characterized by their adaptation to harsh environments.

*특징 teuk-jing distinctive characteristic, feature

상자는 별다른 특징이 없었다. sangjaneun byeoldareun teukjingi eopseotda. The box had

nothing distinctive about it.

*본질 | ~적 bon-jil | ~jeok essence, essentials | essential

그 두 방법은 본질적으로 동일하다. geu du bangbeobeun bonjiljeogeuro dongilhada. The two methods are basically the same.

속성 sok-seong attribute, properties

권력을 동경하는 것은 인간의 속성 중 일부다. gwollyeogeul donggyeonghaneun geoseun inganui sokseong jung ilbuda. It is part of human nature to yearn for power.

*일반 il-ban general

그 TV프로그램은 일반 상식을 시험하기 위해 만들어졌다. geu tibeuipeurogeuraemeun ilban sangsigeul siheomhagi wihae mandeureo-jeotda. The TV program is designed to test general knowledge.

*특수 teuk-su special

저는 군대에서 특수 훈련을 받았어요. jeoneun gundaeseo teuksu hullyeoneul badasseoyo. I received special training in the army.

*특수성 teuk-su-seong special characteristics

이 문제에 있어 남북 관계의 특수성을 고려해야 합니다. i munjee isseo nambuk gwangyeui teuksuseongeul goryeohaeya hamnida. We should consider the special nature of inter-Korean relations.

*구조 gu-jo structure

문장 구조가 좀 이상해. munjang gujoga jom isanghae. The structure of this sentence is a little bit strange.

*구성 | ~하다 gu-seong | ~-ha-da composition | to compose, form

물은 수소와 산소로 구성된다. mureun susowa sansoro guseongdoenda. Water is composed of hydrogen and oxygen.

성분 seong-bun ingredient, component

바닷물의 주 성분은 소금이다. badanmurui ju seongbuneun sogeumida. The main component of seawater is salt.

요소 yo-so element, factor

*기능 gi-neung function

이 텔레비전에는 어떤 기능이 있어요? i telle-bijeoneneun eotteon gineungi isseoyo? What functions does this TV have?

33.2 Shapes, Figures

*모양 mo-yang shape

A: 책상은 어떤 모양이에요? B: 동그래요. A: chaeksangeun eotteon moyangieyo? B: donggeuraeyo. A: What shape is the desk? B: It's round.

*형태 hyeong-tae shape, form

얼음, 눈, 수증기는 물의 다른 형태들이다. eo-reum, nun, sujeunggineun murui dareun hyeong-taedeurida. Ice, snow, and steam are different forms of water.

*둥글다 dung-geul-da round

지구는 둥글다. jiguneun dunggeulda. The earth is round.

*동그랗다 dong-geu-ra-ta round

각 조각을 동그랗게 만드세요. gak jogageul donggeuraeke mandeuseyo. Mold each piece into a ball.

타원형 = 계란형 ta-won-hyeong = gye-ran-hyeong oval

왜 럭비공은 타원형이죠/계란형이죠? wae reokbigongneun tawonhyeongijyo/gyeran-hyeongijyo? Why does a rugby ball have an oval shape?

네모나다 ne-mo-na-da square

나는 케이크를 네모나게 잘라 접시에 담았다. naneun keikeureul lemonage jalla jeopsie damatda. I cubed the cake and put it into a dish.

*똑바로 ttok-ba-ro straight

똑바로 서라! ttokbaro seora! Stand up straight!

*거꾸로 ← 꺼꾸로 geo-kku-ro ← kkeo-kku-ro upside down, inside out, backward

저는 모자를 거꾸로 씁니다. jeoneun mojareul geokkuro sseumnida. I like to wear my cap backwards.

*똑바르다 ttok-ba-reu-da straight

그림을 보면 하얀 기둥이 완전히 똑바르지 않다는 걸 보실 수 있습니다. geurimeul bomyeon hayan gidungi wanjeonhi ttokbareuji antaneun geol bosil su itseumnida. If you look at the picture, you can see the white post isn't quite straight.

*곧다 got-da straight

등을 곧게 펴라. deungeul gotge pyeora. Keep your back straight.

반듯하다 ban-deu-ta-da straight

선생님은 우리에게 책상 줄을 반듯하게 맞추도록 시켰다. seonsaengnimeun uriege chaek-sang jureul bandeutage matchudorok sikyeotda. The teacher made us line up the desks in straight rows.

*기울다 gi-ul-da to incline, tilt

지구의 자전축은 중심에서 23.5도 기울어 있다. jiguii jajeonchugeun jungsimeseo isipsam-jeomodo giureo itda. The earth's axis is tilted 23.5 degrees off center.

*기울이다 gi-u-ri-da to lean

몸을 살짝 앞으로 기울여 보세요. momeul saljjak apeuro giullyeo boseyo. Lean forward slightly.

구부러지다 gu-bu-reo-ji-da to bend, curve

도로는 오른쪽으로 완만하게 구부러져 나무로 된 다리로 이어진다. doroneun oreun-jjogeuro wanmanhage gubureojyeo namuro doen dariro ieojinda. The road bends in a slight curve to the right that leads to a wooden bridge.

굽다 gup-da to bend, curve

할머니는 나이 때문에 허리가 굽으셨다. halmeonineun nai ttaemune heoriga gubeu-syeotda. My grandmother is hunched over because of her age.

휘다 hwi-da to bend, curve

제 아들은 어깨가 구부정하게 휘었어요. je adeureun eokkaega gubujeonghage hwio-sseoyo. My son's shoulders are bent in a slight curve.

비뚤다 bi-ttul-da crooked, atilt

왜 모자를 비뚤게 쓰니? wae mojareul bittulge sseuni? Why do you wear your cap at an angle?

비스듬하다 bi-seu-deum-ha-da askew, oblique

액자가 벽에 비스듬하게 걸려 있다. aekjaga byeoge biseudeumhage geollyeo itda. The frame is hung askew on the wall.

납작하다 nap-ja-ka-da flat

반죽을 납작하게 누르세요. banjugeul lapja-kage nureuseyo. Flatten the dough into a disk.

볼록하다 bol-lo-ka-da bulging, protruding

그의 호주머니는 돈으로 볼록했다. geuui ho-jumeonineun doneuro bollokaetda. His pocket bulged with cash.

오목하다 o-mo-ka-da dented, concave
사람들은 멀리 있는 사람을 부를 때 흔히 손을 오목하게 만들어 입가에 땁니다. saram-deureun meolli inneun saram-eul bureul ttae heunhi soneul omokage mandeureo ipgae daemnida. People often cup their hands around their mouth to call someone far away.

도형 do-hyeong figure

◦ **점 jeom** dot, point

◦ **선 seon** line

◦ **직선 jik-seon** straight line

곡선 gok-seon curve

포물선 po-mul-seon arc, parabola

대각선 dae-gak-seon diagonal

수직 su-jik verticality

두 선은 수직으로 교차한다. du seoneun sujigeuro gyochahanda. The two lines cross at right angles.

수직선 su-jik-seon vertical line

주어진 선의 주어진 지점에 수직선을 그으시오. jueojin seonui jueojin jijeome sujikseoneul geueusio. Draw a line perpendicular to a

given line from a given point.

수평 su-pyeong horizontality

평행 | ~하다 pyeong-haeng | ~-ha-da parallel | to parallel

선 AB와 A'B'는 평행이다. seon eibiwa eipeuraimbipeuraimeun pyeonghaengida. Lines AB and A'B' are parallel.

◦ **면 myeon** face, side

주사위는 면이 여섯 개다. jusawineun myeoni yeoseot gaeda. A die has six sides.

삼각형 삼 세모 sam-ga-kyeong 삼 se-mo triangle

사각형 네 네모 sa-ga-kyeong 네 ne-mo quadrangle

◦ **원 won** 동그라미 won 동 dong-geu-ra-mi circle

주어진 원의 넓이를 구하십시오. jueojin wonui neolbireul guhasio. Figure out the area of the given circle.

타원 ta-won oval, ellipse

구 gu sphere

원기둥 won-gi-dung cylinder

원뿔 won-ppul cone

각뿔 gak-ppul pyramid

정육면체 jeong-yung-myeon-che cube

33.3 Colors and Brightness

◦ **색(깔) 색 빛깔 saek(-kkal) 색 bit-kkal** color

그 아이는 하늘을 어두운 색으로 칠했다. geu aineun haneureul eoduun saegeuro chilhaetda. The child painted the sky in a dark color.

◦ **컬러 keol-leo** color

제가 어렸을 때는 동네에 컬러 텔레비전이 있는 집이 하나도 없었어요. jega eoryeosseul ttaeneun dongnee keolleo tellebijeoni inneun jibi hanado eopseosseoyo. When I was young, there was no household with a color TV set in my neighborhood.

◦ **흑백 heuk-baek** black and white

그 영화는 의도적으로 흑백으로 촬영되었다. geu yeonghwaneun uidojeogeuro heukbae-geuro chwaryeongdoeeotda. The movie was intentionally shot in black and white.

◦ **검다 = 까맣다 geom-da = kka-ma-ta** black

◦ **검은색 = 검정(색) = 까망 = 까만색 = 흑색 geo-meun-saek = geom-jeong(-saek) = kka-mang = kka-man-saek = heuk-saek** black

◦ **갈색 gal-saek** brown

◦ **회색 hoe-saek** gray

◦ **파랗다 pa-ra-ta** blue

◦ **푸르다 pu-reu-da** blue, azure, green

◦ **파란색 = 파랑 = 푸른색 = 청색 pa-ran-saek = pa-rang = pu-reun-saek = cheong-saek** blue

하늘색 ha-neul-saek sky-blue

⚡ **초록색** ≡ **녹색** cho-rok-saek ≡ nok-saek green

⚡ **연두색** yeon-du-saek yellowish green

⚡ **보라색** bo-ra-saek violet, purple

⚡ **빨갳다** ≡ **붉다** ppal-ga-ta ≡ buk-da red

⚡ **빨간색** = **빨강** = **적색** ppal-gan-saek = ppal-gang = jeok-saek red

분홍(색) bun-hong(-saek) pink

⚡ **노랗다** no-ra-ta yellow

⚡ **노란색** = **노랑** no-ran-saek = no-rang yellow

⚡ **하얗다** = **희다** ha-ya-ta = hui-da white

⚡ **하얀색** = **흰색** = **하양** = **백색** ha-yan-saek = huin-saek = ha-yang = baek-saek white

⚡ **선명하다** seon-myeong-ha-da clear, distinct, vivid

색이 참 선명하군요. saegi cham seonmyeong-hagunyo. The color is very clear.

뚜렷하다 = **뚜렷하다** ttu-ryeo-ta-da = ttu-ryeo-ta-da clear, distinct

한국은 사계절이 뚜렷합니다/뚜렷합니다. hangugeun sagyejeori tturyeotamnida/ttoryeotamnida. Korea has four distinct seasons.

⚡ **흐리다** = **흐릿하다** heu-ri-da = heu-ri-ta-da dim, faint

인쇄가 너무 흐려서/흐릿해서 읽을 수가 없어요. inswaega neomu heuryeoseo/heuritaeseo ilgeul suga eopseoyo. The print is too faint to read.

희미하다 hui-mi-ha-da dim, faint

그녀는 희미한 불빛 아래서 잠이 들었다. geu-nyeoneun huimihan bulbit araeseo jami deureotda. She fell asleep in the dim light.

⚡ **투명하다** tu-myeong-ha-da transparent

잠자리의 날개는 거의 투명하다. jamjariui nalgaeneun geoui tummyeonghada. The wings of dragonflies are almost transparent.

⚡ **화려하다** hwa-ryeo-ha-da fancy, colorful

저는 화려한 것을 별로 좋아하지 않아요. jeoneun hwaryeohan geoseul byeollo joahaji anayo. I don't like fancy things very much.

⚡ **은은하다** eu-neun-ha-da soft, subdued, subtle

나는 그들에게 벽을 은은한 색으로 칠해 달라고 부탁했다. naneun geudeurege byeogeul euneunhan saegeuro chilhae dallago butakaetda. I asked them to paint the walls in subtle colors.

⚡ **진하다** jin-ha-da dark, deep, thick

저는 아내가 화장을 진하게 하는 것을 좋아하지 않습니다. jeoneun anaega hwajangeul jinhage haneun geoseul joahaji ansseumnida. I don't like my wife wearing too much makeup.

⚡ **질다** jit-da deep, dark

그 립스틱은 색깔이 너무 짙어 보여. geu rip-seutigeun saekkkari neomu jiteo boyeo. The lipstick looks too dark.

⚡ **연하다** yeon-ha-da light, soft, weak

그는 목에 연한 갈색 목도리를 두르고 있었다. geuneun moge yeonhan galsaek mokdori-reul dureugo isseotda. He had a light brown scarf round his neck.

열다 = **얇다** yeot-da = yeol-da light, pale

저는 화장을 열게/얇게 하는 걸 좋아해요. jeoneun hwajangeul lyeotge/yeolge haneun geol joahaeyo. I like to wear light makeup.

화사하다 hwa-sa-ha-da colorful, beautiful

새 집의 화사한 컬러 덕분에 기분이 좋아져요. sae jibui hwasahan keolleo deokbune gibuni joajyeoyo. The cheerful colors of my new home help to keep my spirit up.

칙칙하다 chik-chi-ka-da dark, dull

칙칙한 색깔은 사람을 피곤하고 우울하게 할 수 있습니다. chikchikan saekkkareun saram-eul pigonhago uulhage hal su itseumnida. Somber colors can make you feel fatigued and depressed.

⚡ **밝다** bak-da bright, light

오늘 밤은 달이 정말 밝아요. oneul bameun dari jeongmal balgayo. The moon is so bright tonight.

⚡ **환하다** hwan-ha-da bright, light

밤에는 환한 색 옷을 입는 게 안전합니다. bameneun hwanhan saek oseul imneun ge anjeonhamnida. It's safer to wear bright-colored clothes at night.

⚡ **빛나다** bin-na-da to shine, sparkle

구름 한 점 없는 하늘에서 해가 밝게 빛나고 있었다. gureum han jeom eomneun haneureseo haega balge binnago isseotda. The sun was shining brightly in the cloudless sky.

- 반짝거리다 = 반짝이다 ban-jjak-geo-ri-da = ban-jja-gi-da to glitter, sparkle
머리 위로 무수한 별들이 반짝거리고/반짝이고 있다. meori wi-ro musuhan byeoldeuri ban-jjakgeorigo/banjagigo itda. Myriads of stars were twinkling overhead.
- 어둡다 eo-dup-da dark, gloomy
이제 밖은 어두워요. ije bakkeun eoduwoyo. It is dark outside now.
- 어둠 eo-dum darkness
- 깜깜하다 kam-kam-ha-da very dark
일곱 시밖에 안 되었는데 밖이 벌써 캄캄하네요. ilgop sibakke an doeeonneunde bakki beol-

sseo kamkamhaneyo. It's only seven, but it's already dark outside.

- 바래다 ba-rae-da to fade
티셔츠가 빛이 바랬어요. tisyeocheuga bichi barasseoyo. The T-shirt has faded.

- 비추다 bi-chu-da to shine, light
그는 자신의 모습을 거울에 비춰 보았다. geuneun jasinui moseubeul geoure bichwo boatda. He looked at himself in the mirror.

- 비치다 bi-chi-da to shine, light
나무 사이로 햇빛이 비쳤다. namu sairo haet-bichi bichyeotda. The sun shone through the trees.

33.4 Area, Dimensions

- 공간 gong-gan space, room
기증품이 계속 들어오면서 우리는 저장 공간이 부족하다는 사실을 깨달았어요. gi-jeungpumi gyesok deureoomyeonseo urineun jeojang gonggani bujokadaneun sasireul kkae-darasseoyo. As donations continue to come in, we found ourselves short of storage space.
- 자리 ja-ri space, room
침대를 하나 더 놓을 자리는 없어. chimdae-reul hana deo noel jarineun eopseo. There's no room for another bed.
- 간격 gan-gyeok interval, space, gap
앞 차하고 안전 간격을 유지하세요. ap chahago anjeon gangyeogeul lyujihaseyo. You should keep a safe distance from the car ahead.
- 사이 sa-i gap, space
소파하고 침대 사이는 봤어? sopahago chimdae saineun bwasseo? Did you look between the sofa and the bed?
- 틈 teum crack, gap, space
갈라진 벽 틈 사이로 희미한 빛이 들어왔다. gallajin byeok teum sairo huimihan bichi deureo-watda. A glimmer of light shone through a crack on the wall.
- 금 geum crack
- 생기다 saeng-gi-da to be formed
충격으로 벽에 금이 생겼어요. chunggyeogeuro byeoge geumi saenggyeosseoyo. The wall cracked from the impact.
- 갈라지다 gal-la-ji-da to split, crack
지진으로 지붕이 갈라졌다. jijineuro jibungi

gallajyeotda. The roof cracked during the earthquake.

- 벌어지다 beo-reo-ji-da to widen
- 오므라들다 o-meu-ra-deul-da to close up
꽃잎은 기온이 높을 때 벌어지고 기온이 낮을 때 오므라든다. kkonnipeun gioni nopeul ttae beoreojigo gioni najeul ttae omeuradeunda. The flower petals open when the temperature is high and close when the temperature is low.

- 길이 gi-ri length
길이가 얼마나 됩니까? giriga eolmana doem-nikka? How long is it?

둘레 dul-le circumference

- 가로 ga-ro width

- 세로 se-ro length
이 상자는 가로 30, 세로 50, 높이 20센티다. i sangjaneun garo samsip, sero osip, nopi isipsentida. This box is 30 centimeters wide, 50 centimeters long, and 20 centimeters high.

- 길다 gil-da long, lengthy
이 바지는 나한테는 너무 길어. i bajineun nahanteneun neomu gireo. The pants are too long for me.

늘이다 neu-ri-da to stretch, lengthen
고무줄을 늘이면 열을 발산한다. gomujureul leurimyeon nyeoreul balsanhand. Stretching a rubber band will cause it to release heat.

: 짧다 **jjal-da** short

그 치마는 너한테 너무 짧아. **geu chimaneun neohante neomu jjalba.** The skirt is too short for you.

넓이 = 면적 **neol-bi = myeon-jeok** area, extent

이 가게는 넓이가/면적이 얼마나 됩니까? **i gageneun neolbiga/myeonjeogi eolmana doemnikka?** How big is this store?

* 범위 **beo-mwi** scope, range

이 바지는 내 예산 범위 밖이다. **i bajineun nae yesan beomwi bakkida.** These pants are way over budget.

: 폭 = 너비 **pok = neo-bi** width, breadth

이 복도는 폭이/너비가 너무 좁다. **i bokdo-neun pogi/neobiga neomu jopda.** This hallway is too narrow.

: 넓다 **neol-da** large, extensive, big

그들은 넓은 집을 사고 싶어 한다. **geudeureun neolbeun jibeul sago sipeo handa.** They wish to buy a big house.

: 넓히다 **neol-pi-da** to widen, extend

저는 내년에 집을 넓힐 계획이 있습니다. **jeoneun naenyeone jibeul leopil gyehoegi itseumnida.** I plan to expand my house next year.

* 확장 | ~하다 **hwak-jang | ~ha-da** extension, enlargement | to extend, enlarge

도로를 2차로에서 4차로로 확장하는 공사가 곧 시작된다. **dororeul icharoeseo sacharoro hwakjanghaneun gongsaga got sijakdoenda.** The project to widen the road from two lanes to six lanes will begin soon.

: 좁다 **jop-da** narrow, small

길이 너무 좁아. **giri neomu joba.** The road is too narrow.

* 좁히다 **jo-pi-da** to narrow

범위를 좀 좁혀 봅시다. **beomwireul jom jopyeo bopsida.** Let's narrow it down.

: 높이 **no-pi** height; high

이 건물은 높이가 얼마나 되나요? **i geonmu-reun nopiga eolmana doenayo?** How tall is this building?

동의한다면 손을 높이 들어 주세요. **dongui-handamyeon soneul lopi deureo juseyo.** Please raise your hand high if you agree.

: 높다 **nop-da** high, tall

이 가게는 천장이 높아서 마음에 들어요. **i gageneun cheonjangi nopaseo maeume deureoyo.** I like this shop because of its high ceiling.

: 높이다 ← 높히다 **no-pi-da** to make sth high, increase

담장을 높인다고 문제가 해결되지는 않을 것이다. **damjangeul lopindago munjega haegyeoldoejineun aneul geosida.** Heightening the fence won't solve the problem.

: 낮다 **nat-da** low

책상이 너무 낮아요. **chaeksangi neomu najayo.** The desk is too low for me.

* 낮추다 **nat-chu-da** to lower, reduce

몸을 낮추고 앞쪽 발에 체중을 실어라. **momeul latchugo apjok bare chejungeul sireora.** Lower your body with your weight on the front foot.

: 크기 **keu-gi** size, bulk

중간 크기의 양파를 길게 자르세요. **junggan keugiui yangpareul gilge jareuseyo.** Cut a medium onion into strips.

* 대형 **dae-hyeong** large size

간밤에 대형 화재가 발생했다. **ganbame daehyeong hwajaega balsaenghaetda.** Last night there was a big fire.

* 소형 **so-hyeong** small size

저는 소형 아파트에서 혼자 살고 있습니다. **jeoneun sohyeong apateuseo honja salgo itseumnida.** I live alone in a small apartment.

* 규모 **gyu-mo** scale, size

이 근처에는 규모가 큰 병원이 없습니다. **i geuncheoeneun gymoga keun byeongwoni eopseumnida.** There are no large hospitals near here.

* 대규모 **dae-gyu-mo** large scale

대규모 시위가 내일 예정되어 있다. **daegyumo siwiga naeil yejeongdoeeo itda.** A large demonstration is planned tomorrow.

* 소규모 **so-gyu-mo** small scale

이곳은 소규모 사업을 하기에 최적의 장소이다. **igoseun sogyumoga saeobeul hagioejeogui jangsoida.** This is a best place for small businesses.

* 부피 **bu-pi** volume, bulk

이 상자의 부피를 계산하세요. **i sangjaui bupireul gyesanhaseyo.** Calculate the volume of this box.

: 크다 **keu-da** big, large

이 냉장고는 우리 집에서 쓰기에는 너무 커. i naengganggoneun uri jibeseo sseugieneun neo-mu keo. This refrigerator is too big for my house.

◦ 커다랗다 keo-da-ra-ta big, large

그는 커다란 상자를 안고 내 쪽으로 걸어왔다. geuneun keodaran sangjareul ango nae jjo-geuro georeowatda. He walked toward me, hugging a big box.

◦ 거대하다 geo-dae-ha-da huge, great

그 거대한 바위는 꿈쩍도 하지 않았다. geu geodaehan bawineun kkumjjeokdo haji anatda. The huge rock won't budge an inch.

◦ 작다 jak-da small, little

글자가 너무 작아서 못 알아보겠어요. geulja-ga neomu jagaseo mo darabogesseoyo. The letters are too small to make out.

◦ 조그마하다 = 조그맣다 jo-geu-ma-ha-da = jo-geu-ma-ta small, little, tiny

◦ 확대 | ~하다 hwak-dae | ~-ha-da expansion, enlargement | to extend, enlarge, magnify

이 서류를 확대 복사해 주시겠어요? i seoryu-reul hwakdae boksahae jusigesseyo? Can you make an enlarged copy of this document?

◦ 축소 | ~하다 chuk-so | ~-ha-da reduction, cut | to reduce, cut

우리 회사는 아직도 규모를 축소해야 합니다. uri hoesaneun ajikdo gymoreul chuksohaeya hamnida. Our company should downsize some more.

◦ 무게 mu-ge weight

짐의 무게를 재 봐야 합니다. jimui mugereul jae bwaya hamnida. I have to weigh the baggage.

◦ 나가다 na-ga-da to weigh

이 노트북은 무게가 얼마나 나가나요? i noteubugeun mugega eolmana naganayo? How much does this laptop weigh?

◦ 무겁다 mu-geop-da heavy

그렇게 무거운 가방은 못 들어요. geureoke mugeoun gabangeun mot deureoyo. I can't lift such a heavy suitcase.

◦ 가볍다 ga-byeop-da light

이 상자는 가볍습니다. i sangjaneun gabyeop-seumnida. This box is light.

◦ 깊이 gi-pi depth; deeply, deep

이 지점은 깊이가 2미터 정도 됩니다. i ji-jeomeun gipiga imiteo jeongdo doemnida. It's two meters deep at this point.

좀 더 깊이 파라. jom deo gipi para. Dig deeper.

◦ 깊숙이 gip-su-gi deep

나는 그 사진을 서랍 깊숙이 넣었다. naneun geu sajineul seorap gipsugi neoeotda. I put the picture deep into a drawer.

◦ 깊다 gip-da deep

이 개울은 아이들이 놀기에는 너무 깊다. i gaeureun aideuri nolgieneun neomu gipda. This stream is too deep for children to play in.

◦ 얕다 yat-da shallow

남은 음식을 얕은 용기에 넣어 두세요. nameun eumsigyeul lyateun nyonggie neoeo duseyo. Place the leftovers in shallow containers.

◦ 거리 geo-ri distance

하이힐을 신고 먼 거리는 걸을 수가 없어요. haihireul singo meon georineun georeul suga eopseyo. I can't walk long distances in high heels.

◦ 멀다 meol-da far, distant

저희 집은 여기에서 꽤 멀어요. jeohui jibeun nyeogieseo kkwaee meoreoyo. My house is quite far from here.

◦ 멀리 meol-li far, far away

부모님은 도시에서 멀리 떨어진 시골에 사세요. bumonimeun dosieseo meolli tteoreojin sigore saseyo. My parents live in the countryside far from the city.

◦ 가깝다 ga-kkap-da close, near

슈퍼가 우리 집에서 가까운 곳에 있어. syupeoga uri jibeseo gakkau gose isseo. There is a supermarket near my house.

◦ 가까이 ga-kka-i close, near

가까이 와 봐. gakkai wa bwa. Come closer.

IDiom
◦ 엇어지면 코 닿을 곳 eo-peo-ji-myeon ko da-eul got within a stone's throw

저는 학교에서 엇어지면 코 닿을 곳에 살아요. jeoneun hakgyoeseo eopeojimyeon ko daeul gose sarayo. I live within a stone's throw of school.

◦ 두께 du-kke thickness

책의 두께가 얇군요. chaegui dukkega yalgun-nyo. The book is thin.

◦ 두껍다 du-kkeop-da thick, dense

두꺼운 안개가 그 지역을 뒤덮었다. dukkeoun

angaega geu jiyeogeul dwideopeatda. A thick mist covered the region.

· **얇다** *yal-da* thin, flimsy

왜 겨울에 **얇은** 옷을 입고 있냐? *wae gyeoure yalbeun oseul ipgo innya?* Why are you wearing flimsy clothes in winter?

· **굵기** *gul-gi* thickness

굵기가 적어도 10밀리라는 되는 나무가 필요합니다. *gukgiga jeogeodo simmillineun doeneun namuga piryohamnida.* I need wood at least 10 mm thick.

· **굵다** *guk-da* thick, big

더 **굵은** 밧줄을 가져와라. *deo gulgeun batjureul gajyeowara.* Bring me a thicker rope.

· **가늘다** *ga-neul-da* thin, slender

내 머리카락은 가는 편이다. *nae meorikarageun ganeun pyeonida.* My hair is rather silky.

· **각(도)** *gak(-do)* angle

사각형의 네 각은 모두 직각이다. *sagakyeongui ne gageun modu jikgagida.* The four angles of a square are all right angles.

· **직각** *jik-gak* right angle

· **예각** *ye-gak* acute angle

· **둔각** *dun-gak* obtuse angle

· **온도** *on-do* temperature

방 안 온도가 너무 낮다. *bang an ondoga neo-mu natda.* The temperature in the room is too low.

33.5 Measuring, Units of Measurement

· **재다** *jae-da* to take, measure, weigh

혈압을 재겠습니다. *hyeorabeul jaegetseumnida.* Let me take your blood pressure.

· **측정** | ~하다 *cheuk-jeong* | ~-ha-da measurement | to measure

천문학자들은 항성 간의 거리를 어떻게 측정 하죠? *cheonmunhakjadeureun hangseong ganui georireul eotteoke cheukjeonghajyo?* How do astronomers measure the distance to stars?

· **측량** | ~하다 *cheung-nyang* | ~-ha-da measurement | to measure, survey

토지를 측량하려면 전문 장비와 훈련이 필요하다. *tojiureul cheungnyangharyeomyeon jeonmun jangbiwa hullyeoni piryohada.* You need specialized equipment and training to survey land.

· **달다** *dal-da* to weigh

· **저울** *jeo-ul* scale, balance

이 소포 저울에 좀 달아 봐. *i sopo jeoure jom dara bwa.* Weigh this package on the scales.

· **단위** *da-nwi* unit, measure

우리나라는 측정 단위로 미터법을 사용합니다. *urinaneun cheukjeong danwiro miteo-beobeul sayonghamnida.* Korea uses the metric system.

· **미터** *mi-teo* meter

· **밀리(미터)** *mil-li(-mi-teo)* millimeter

· **센티(미터)** *sen-ti(-mi-teo)* centimeter

· **킬로(미터)** *kil-lo(-mi-teo)* kilometer

· **제곱미터** *je-gom-mi-teo* square meter

· **평** *pyeong* *pyeong*

A *pyeong* is Korean traditional measurement of an area which is equal to 3.3 m².

· **리터** *ri-teo* liter

· **데시리터** *de-si-ri-teo* deciliter

· **밀리(리터)** *mil-li(-ri-teo)* milliliter

· **시시** *si-si* cc

· **세제곱미터** *se-je-gom-mi-teo* cubic meter

· **그램** *geu-raem* gram

· **킬로(그램)** *kil-lo(-geu-raem)* kilogram

· **톤** *ton* ton

· **도** *do* degree

· **분** *bun* minute

가득 가득 갖가지 개수 거의 곱하기 공 구 구구단 나누다
 남기다 넉넉하다 넷 늘리다 늘어나다 다 다섯째
 다양성 다양하다 대부분 더하기 더하다 둘 등 많이
 모든 모조리 몽땅 배 백만 부분 부족 분량 분수 분자 비다
 빼다 사 사십 삼 상당수 상당하다 석 세다 셋 소수
 소수 수 수만 수많은 수십 수천 숫자 십오 십육 십이 십일 십팔
 억 여러 여럿 여섯 열네 열다섯 열두 열둘 열세 열아홉 열일곱
 열한 영 예순 오 오십 온갖 유형 이십 일 일부 일체
 자연수 잔뜩 저마다 전 전부 정수 종류 줄이다 증가 차
 차다 천만 첫째 총 칠 텡 팔십 풍족하다 하나 합하다 횡수
 갖가지 개수 거의 곱하기 공 구 구구단 나누다 남기다

chapter 34 Numbers and Quantities

넉넉하다 넷 늘리다 늘어나다 다 다섯째 다양성
 다양하다 대부분 더하기 더하다 둘 등 많이 모든
 모조리 몽땅 배 백만 부분 부족 분량 분수 분자 비다
 빼다 사 사십 삼 상당수 상당하다 석 세다 셋 소수
 소수 수 수만 수많은 수십 수천 숫자 십오 십육 십이 십일
 십팔 억 여러 여럿 여섯 열네 열다섯 열두 열둘 열세 열아홉 열일곱
 열한 영 예순 오 오십 온갖 유형 이십 일 일부
 일체 자연수 잔뜩 저마다 전 전부 정수 종류 줄이다
 증가 차 차다 천만 첫째 총 칠 텡 팔십 풍족하다
 하나 합하다 횡수

34.1 Numbers and Counting Words

개수 gae-su the number

개수를 확인해 보세요. gaesureul hwaginhae boseyo. Check the number.

번호 beon-ho number

번호를 부를 때까지 로비에서 기다려 주십시오. beonhoreul bureul ttaekkaji robieseo gidaryeo jusipsio. Please wait in the lobby until we call out your number.

횟수 hoet-su number (of times)

번 beon time, occasion

저는 하루에 두 번 샤워를 해요. jeoneun harue du beon syaworeul haeyo. I take a shower twice a day.

회 hoe time, occasion

모임은 연 4회 열립니다. moimeun nyeon sahoe yeollimnida. The meeting is to be held four times a year.

세다 se-da to count

1에서 10까지 세어 봐. ireseo sipkkaji seeo bwa. Count from one to ten.

하나 ha-na one

한 han one (modifier form)

둘 dul two

두 du two (modifier form)

셋 set three

세 se three (modifier form)

석 seok three (modifier form)

석 달 seok dal three months

석 or 녁 is mostly used only for months.

넷 net four

네 ne four (modifier form)

넉 neok four (modifier form)

종이 넉 장 jongi neok jang four sheets of paper

다섯 da-seot five

여섯 yeo-seot six

일곱 il-gop seven

여덟 yeo-deol eight

아홉 a-hop nine

열 yeol ten

열하나 yeol-ha-na eleven

열한 yeol-han eleven (modifier form)

열둘 yeol-dul twelve

열두 yeol-du twelve (modifier form)

열셋 yeol-set thirteen

열세 yeol-se thirteen (modifier form)

열넷 yeol-let fourteen

열네 yeol-le fourteen (modifier form)

열다섯 yeol-da-seot fifteen

열여섯 yeol-lyeo-seot sixteen

열일곱 yeo-ril-gop seventeen

열여덟 yeol-lyeo-deol eighteen

열아홉 yeo-ra-hop nineteen

스물 seu-mul twenty

스무 seu-mu twenty (modifier form)

서른 seo-reun thirty

마흔 ma-heun forty

쉰 swin fifty

예순 ye-sun sixty

일흔 il-heun seventy

여든 yeo-deun eighty

아흔 a-heun ninety

영 yeong zero

공 gong zero

제 전화번호는 010-1234-5678입니다. je jeonhwabeonhoneun gongilgongillisamsaoryuk-chilparimnida. My number is 010-1234-5678.

공 is often preferred over 영 when reading a number digit by digit.

일 il one

이 i two

삼 sam three

사 sa four

- 오 o five
- 육 yuk six
- 칠 chil seven
- 팔 pal eight
- 구 gu nine
- 십 sip ten
- 십일 si-bil eleven
- 십이 si-bi twelve
- 십삼 sip-sam thirteen
- 십사 sip-sa fourteen
- 십오 si-bo fifteen
- 십육 sim-nyuk sixteen
- 십칠 sip-chil seventeen
- 십팔 sip-pal eighteen
- 십구 sip-gu nineteen
- 이십 i-sip twenty
- 삼십 sam-sip thirty
- 사십 sa-sip forty
- 오십 o-sip fifty
- 육십 yuk-sip sixty
- 칠십 chil-sip seventy
- 팔십 pal-sip eighty
- 구십 gu-sip ninety
- 백 baek one hundred
- 천 cheon one thousand
- 만 man ten thousand
- 십만 sim-man one hundred thousand
- 백만 baeng-man one million
- 천만 cheon-man ten million
- 억 eok one hundred million
- 첫째 cheot-jjae first
- 둘째 dul-jjae second
- 셋째 set-jjae third
- 넷째 net-jjae fourth
- 다섯째 da-seot-jjae fifth
- 번째 beon-jjae unit for counting the order
첫 번째, 두 번째, 세 번째, 네 번째, 다섯 번째
cheot beonjjae, du beonjjae, se beonjjae, ne beonjjae, daseot beonjjae first, second, third, fourth, fifth
- 수십 su-sip dozens
- 수백 su-baek hundreds
- 수천 su-cheon thousands
- 수만 su-man tens of thousands

34.2 Mathematics

- *수 su number
- *숫자 sut-ja number, digit, figure
나이는 숫자에 불과하다. naineun sutjae bul-gwahada. Age is nothing but a number.
- 자리 ja-ri digit, figure
이 수의 십의 자리 숫자는 일의 자리 숫자의 세 배이다. 각 숫자의 합은 8이다. 이 수는? i suui sibui jari sutjaneun irui jari sutjaui se baeida. gak sutjaui habeun palsibida. i suneun? The tens digit of this number is three times the ones digit. The sum of the digits in the number is 8. What is the number?
- 실수 sil-su real number
- 정수 jeong-su integer, whole number
- 자연수 ja-yeon-su natural number
- 소수 so-su prime number
- 분수 bun-su fraction
- 분모 bun-mo denominator
- 분자 bun-ja numerator
- *-분 -bun part, portion
4분의1 sabunui il one fourth
- 소수 so-su decimal
- *더하다 deo-ha-da to add

더하기 deo-ha-gi addition

1 더하기 3은 4. il deohagi sameun sa. One plus three equals four.

* **합하다** ≡ **합치다** ha-pa-da ≡ hap-chi-da to add up, total

1에서 100까지의 자연수를 모두 합하시오. ireseo baekkkajiui jayeonsureul modu hapasio. Add all the natural numbers from 1 to 100.

덧셈 deot-sem addition

* **빼다** ppae-da to subtract, take out

5에서 2를 빼면 3이 남는다. oeseo ireul ppae-myeon sami nameunda. If you take two from five, you get three.

빼기 ppae-gi subtraction**뺄셈 ppael-sem** subtraction

* **차** cha difference, margin

한 점 차로 이겼어요. han jeom charo igyeosseoyo. We won the game by one point.

곱하다 go-pa-da multiply**곱하기 go-pa-gi** multiplication

4 곱하기 2는 8. sa gopagi ineun pal. Four times two is eight.

곱셈 gop-sem multiplication

구구단 gu-gu-dan multiplication table, times table

구구단 외울 수 있어? gugudan oeul su isseo? Can you memorize the times table?

제곱 je-gop square

5의 제곱은 25다. oui jegobeun isiboda. Five squared is twenty five.

* **배** bae times, -fold

하루 사이에 값이 두 배로 올랐어요. haru saie gapsi du baero ollasseoyo. The price went up twice in one day.

* **나누다** na-nu-da to divide, split

13을 5로 나누면 몫은 2, 나머지는 3이다. sip-sameul oro nanumyeon mokseun i, nameojineun samida. If you divide thirteen by five, the quotient is two and the remainder is three.

나눗셈 na-nut-sem to be divided**몫 mok** quotient

* **나머지** na-meo-ji remainder

* **비율** bi-yul ratio, proportion

우리 회사의 남녀 비율은 대략 2 대 1이다. uri hoesau i namnyeo biyureun daeryak i dae irida. The ratio of women to men in my office is about 2:1.

* **퍼센트 = 프로** peo-sen-teu = peu-ro percent

프로 derives from the Dutch word *procent*.

34.3 Concepts of Quantity

* **양** yang quantity, amount

사람들은 매일 엄청난 양의 기름을 소비한다. saramdeureun maeil eomcheongnan nyangui gireumeul sobihanda. We consume a huge quantity of oil every day.

* **분량** bul-lyang amount, quantity

그 질문은 답변이 책 한 권 분량은 나올 겁니다. geu jilmuneun dapbyeoni chaek han gwon bullyangeun naol geomnida. That's a question to which the answer could fill a book.

* **대량** dae-ryang great quantities

대량 구매를 하시면 할인을 해 드립니다. daeryang gumaereul hasimyeon harineul hae deurimnida. We offer you a discount on volume purchases.

* **많다** man-ta many, much

저는 이곳에 친구가 많아요. jeoneun igose chinguga manayo. I have many friends here.

* **많이** ma-ni a lot

많이 드세요. mani deuseyo. Help yourself.

* **수많은** su-ma-neun a lot of, numerous

매일 수많은 사람들이 교통사고로 사망한다. maeil sumaneun saramdeuri gyotongsagoro samanghanda. Every day numerous people die in car accidents.

* **수없이** su-eop-si innumerably

내가 수없이 경고했잖아! naega sueopsi gyeonggohaetjana! I've warned you a million times!

* **무수히** mu-su-hi innumerably

기업의 가치를 평가하는 무수히 많은 방법이 있다. gieobui gachireul pyeonggahaneun mu-

- suhi maneun bangbeobi itda. There are a myriad ways of valuing a company.
- * **상당하다** sang-dang-ha-da considerable, sizeable
그를 찾는 데 상당한 시간이 소모되었다. geureul channeun de sangdanghan sigani somodoeotda. A considerable amount of time was spent finding him.
- * **풍부하다** pung-bu-ha-da rich, plentiful
한국은 천연자원이 풍부하지 않습니다. hangugeun cheonyeonjawoni pungebuhaji anseumnida. Korea is not rich in natural resources.
- * **풍족하다** pung-jo-ka-da rich, affluent
다행히 먹을 것은 풍족하게 있어요. dahaenghi meogeul geoseun pungjokage isseoyo. We are lucky that we have plenty of food to eat.
- * **충분하다 | 충분히** chung-bun-ha-da | chung-bun-hi enough | enough, fully
이 정도면 충분해. i jeongdomyeon chungbunhae. This is enough.
- * **넉넉하다** neong-neo-ka-da enough, sufficient
돈은 넉넉하게 있어요. doneun neongneokage isseoyo. I have enough money.
- * **잔뜩** jan-tteuk fully
저녁을 잔뜩 먹었더니 잠이 와. jeonyeogeul jantteuk meogeotdeoni jami wa. I feel sleepy because I had a big dinner.
- * **적다** jeok-da few, little, small
그 영화는 적은 예산으로 만들어졌다. geu yeonghwaneun jeogeun yesaneuro mandeureo-ryeotda. The film was made on a small budget.
- * **부족 | ~하다** bu-jok | ~-ha-da shortage, lack | short, insufficient
많은 사람들이 식량 공급 부족으로 고통 받고 있다. maneun saramdeuri singnyang gonggeup bujogeuro gotong batgo itda. Many are suffering from a shortage of food.
- * **모자라다** mo-ja-ra-da to be short, be insufficient
시간이 모자라. sigani mojara. I don't have enough time.
- * **증가 | ~하다** jeung-ga | ~-ha-da increase | to increase
최근 몇 년 사이에 수입이 3퍼센트 증가했어요. choegeun myeon nyeon saie suibi sampeosenteu jeunggahaesseoyo. In recent years, imports have increased by three percent.
- * **늘다** neul-da to increase, rise
전 세계적으로 수명이 늘고 있다. jeon segye-jeogeuro sumyeonggi neulgo itda. The human life expectancy is rising around the globe.
- * **늘어나다** neu-reo-na-da to grow, increase
정부 발표에 따르면 사망자 수가 30명으로 늘어났다. jeongbu balpyoe ttareumyeon samangja suga samsimyeongeuro neureonatda. According to a government announcement, the death toll has risen to 30.
- * **급증하다** geup-jeung-ha-da to increase rapidly
- * **늘리다** neul-li-da to increase, expand, extend
우리의 올해 목표는 수출량을 늘리는 것입니다. uriui olhae mokpyoneun suchullyangeul leullineun geosimmida. Our goal of this year is to increase exports.
- * **감소 | ~하다** gam-so | ~-ha-da decrease, decline | to decrease
농촌 인구는 꾸준히 감소해 왔다. nongchon inguneun kkujunhi gamsohae watda. Population in the countryside has steadily declined.
- * **줄다** jul-da to decrease
이번 달 매출이 3퍼센트 줄었어요. ibeon dal maechuri sampeosenteu jureosseoyo. This month's sales figures dropped by 3%.
- * **줄어들다** ju-reo-deul-da to decrease, shrink
남성 흡연자의 수가 줄어들고 있어요. namseong heubyeonjaui suga jureodeulgo isseoyo. The number of male smokers is decreasing.
- * **줄이다** ju-ri-da to decrease
음식물 섭취를 아주 많이 줄여야 합니다. eumsingmul seopchwireulaju mani juryeoya hamnida. You need to cut down on your food intake significantly.
- * **가득(히) | 가득하다** ga-deuk(·i) | ga-deu-ka-da fully | full, crammed
가득 넣어 주세요. gadeuk neoeo juseyo. Fill it up, please.
상자 안에는 잡동사니들이 가득했다. sangja aneneun japdongsanideuri gadeukaetda. The box was full of odds and ends.
- * **차다** cha-da to be full, be occupied
자리가 꽉 찼는데요. jariga kkwak channeundeyo. The seats are all occupied.
- * **텅** teong completely

* **비다** bi-da to be empty, be vacant
누군가의 발자국 소리가 텅 빈 방을 울렸다.
nugungau baljaguk soriga teong bin bangeul
ullyeotda. Footsteps echoed in the empty
room.

* **남다** nam-da to remain, be left
시험까지 일주일 남았다. siheomkkaji iljuil
lamatda. I have one week left before the
exam.

* **남기다** nam-gi-da to leave
남기지 말고 다 먹어. namgiji malgo da meo-
geo. Don't leave anything on your plate.

* **종류** jong-nyu kind, sort, type
나는 모든 면 종류를 싫어한다. naneun modeun
myeon jongnyureul sireohanda. I dislike all
kinds of noodles.

* **가지** ga-ji kind, sort
스크린샷을 찍는 두 가지 방법이 있어요. seu-
keurinsyaseul jjingneun du gaji bangbeobi
isseoyo. There are two ways to take screen-
shots.

* **유형** yu-hyeong type, class, pattern
인간의 성격은 몇 가지 유형으로 분류될 수
없다. inganui seonggyeogeun myeot gaji
yuhyeongeuro bullyudoel su eopda. Human
characters cannot be categorized into a few
types.

* **여러** yeo-reo many, several
여러 나라를 가 보고 싶어요. yeoreo narareul
ga bogo sipeoyo. I'd like to visit many coun-
tries.

* **여럿** yeo-reot many
이건 단지 여럿 가운데 하나예요. igeon danji
yeoreot gaunde hanayeyo. This is just one out
of many.

* **온갖** on-gat all, every kind of
주말이면 온갖 사람들이 그곳에 모인다. ju-
marimyeon ongat saramdeuri geugose moinda.
All kinds of people gather there on week-
ends.

* **갖가지** gat-ga-ji various, several kinds of
그는 왜 자신이 전화를 받지 못했는지 갖가지
핑계를 댔다. geuneun wae jasini jeonhwareul
batji motaenneunji gatgaji pinggyereul daetda.
He made various excuses as to why he
couldn't answer the phone.

* **각종** gak-jong various
병원에는 각종 질병으로 고통받는 많은 사람

들이 있다. byeongwoneneun gakjong jilbyeong-
euro gotongbanneun maneun saramdeuri itda.
There are many people suffering from vari-
ous diseases in the hospital.

* **다양하다** da-yang-ha-da various
우리는 학생들에게 다양한 서비스를 제공합
니다. urineun haksangdeurege dayanghan
seobiseureul jegonghamnida. We offer vari-
ous services for students.

* **다양성** da-yang-seong diversity

* **등(등)** deung(-deung) etc.
여러분은 이곳에서 장미, 백합, 튤립 등 다양
한 종류의 꽃들을 보실 수 있습니다. yeoreo-
buneun igoseseo jangmi, baekhap, tyullip deung
dayanghan jongnyuui kkotdeureul bosil su it-
seumnida. You can see several kinds of flow-
ers—roses, lilies, tulips, etc., here.

* **모두** mo-du all

여러분 모두 이것에 동의하세요? yeoreobun
modu igeose donguihaseyo? Do you all agree
with this?

* **전부** jeon-bu all

이 시간이 전부 함께 모일 수 있는 좋은 기회
야. i sigani jeonbu hamkke moil su inneun joeun
gihoeya. This time is a good chance to get
everyone together.

* **몽땅** mong-ttang all

몽땅 다 먹은 거야? mongttang da meogeun
geoya? Did you eat it all?

* **모조리** mo-jo-ri all, completely

가방 속에 있는 것들을 모조리 꺼내 보세요.
gabang soge inneun geotdeureul mo-
jori kkeonae boseyo. I want you to completely empty
your bag.

* **죄다** joe-da all, entirely

알고 있는 것들을 죄다 말해. algo inneun geot-
deureul joeda malhae. Tell me everything you
know.

* **다** da all; almost

모두 다 왔을 때 파티는 거의 다 끝나 있었다.
modu da wasseul ttae patineun geoui da kkeun-
na isseotda. The party was almost over when
everyone arrived.

¹⁰⁰¹ **하나부터 열까지** ha-na-bu-teo yeol-kka-ji
from A to Z

하나부터 열까지 다 다시 설명을 해야 했다.
hanabuteo yeolkkaji da dasi seolmyeongeul
haeya haetda. I had to explain again from A
to Z.

◦ **한꺼번에** han-kkeo-beo-ne all at once, all together

한꺼번에 먹기에는 너무 많아. hankkeobeone meokgieneun neomu mana. There is too much food to eat all at once.

◦ **일체** il-che all, everything

제가 경비 일체를 부담하겠습니다. jega gyeong-bi ilchereul budamhagetseumnida. I'll bear all the costs.

◦ **온통** on-tong all, entirely

머릿속이 온통 담배 생각뿐이에요. meoritsogi ontong dambae saenggakppunieyo. All I think about is smoking.

◦ **전** jeon all, entire

이것들이 내 전 재산이에요. igeotdeuri nae jeon jaesanieyo. This is all my property.

◦ **총** chong total

참가 인원은 총 열 명입니다. chamga inwo-neun chong yeol myeongimnida. The total number of participants is ten.

◦ **온** on all, entire

나는 온 힘을 다해 벽을 밀었다. naneun on himeul dahae byeogeul mireotda. I pushed against the wall with all my strength.

◦ **모든** mo-deun all, every

시간이 모든 것을 해결해 줄 거야. sigani mo-deun geoseul haegyedhae jul geoya. Time will solve everything.

◦ **거의** geo-ui almost, nearly

올해에는 거의 눈이 내리지 않았다. olhaeeneun geoui nuni naeriji anatda. This year there was hardly any snow.

◦ **전체** | ~적 jeon-che | ~jeok the whole | overall

전쟁 중에 그 지역 전체가 파괴되었다. jeon-jaeng junge geu jiyeok jeonchega pagoedoeot-da. The whole district was destroyed during the war.

◦ **일부** il-bu part, portion

운동은 제 생활의 일부예요. undongeun je saenghwarui ilbuyeyo. Exercise is a part of my life.

◦ **부분** | ~적 bu-bun | ~jeok part | partial

그 영화에서 가장 좋은 부분이 뭐였어? geu yeonghwaeseo gajang joeun bubuni mwoyeo-sseo? What was your favorite part of that movie?

◦ **대부분** dae-bu-bun most

그 기사의 대부분은 거짓이야. geu gisau dae-bubuneun geojisiiya. Most of the article is false.

◦ **대다수** dae-da-su majority

주민들 대다수가 높은 만족감을 표시했다. ju-mindeul daedasuga nopeun manjokgameul pyo-sihaetda. The majority of the residents expressed high levels of satisfaction.

◦ **상당수** sang-dang-su considerable number

상당수 학생들이 그 행사에 참여했다. sang-dangsu haksangdeuri geu haengsae chamyehaetda. A considerable number of students joined the event.

◦ **(절)반** (jeol-)ban half

시작이 반이다. sijagi banida. Well begun is half done.

◦ **각(각)** gak-(gak) each, every

나머지 세 강의는 각각 한 시간씩이야. nameo-ji se ganguineun gaggak han siganssigiya. The other three classes are one hour each.

◦ **저마다** jeo-ma-da each, respectively

사람들은 저마다 꿈이 있다. saramdeureun jeomada kkumi itda. Each person has his or her own dream.

가량 **가장** 가치 간단하다 간신히 강력하다 겨우 고요

공통점 과연 관계없이 **굉장하다** 귀하다 균형 그냥

그런대로 기타 **나쁘다** 내외 다소 단 단순하다 닳다

대단하다 더욱 도저히 되게 두드러지다 마찬가지로

명확하다 **몹시 무렵** 바람직하다 반대 별다르다 분명하다

불편 불필요하다 불확실하다 빼놓다 뿐 상관 설사 수월하다

쉽다 신규 실컷 심하다 찰렁하다 쓸모 아늑하다 **아주**

chapter **35** | General Concepts

약간 어려움 어찌나 엄청 엄청나다 엉터리 여간 여전하다

오직 오히려 **완전히** 외 유난히 유리하다 의외로

이롭다 이상 일정하다 잇다 적어도 적합하다 전혀 전후

정도 정말 정상 제법 조화 좀처럼 **좋다** 중대하다

중요하다 차이점 참 최대한 통 특별히 펍 편

편리하다 포근하다 **필요** 필요성 하도 한층 혹시 -경

35.1 Degree

가장 ga-jang most, best

가장 최근에 본 영화가 뭐야? gajang choe-geune bon nyeonghwaga mwoya? What's the most recent film you saw?

제일 je-il (the) first, (the) most

건강이 제일이야. geongangi jeiriya. Health is most important.

맨 maen the very, the most

맨 처음 뭘 할까? maen cheoeum mwol halkka? What shall we do first?

(지)극히 (ji-)geu-ki extremely

개가 아이를 무는 일은 극히 드물니다. gaega aireul muneun ireun geuki deumumnida. It is very rare for a dog to bite a kid.

최대 choe-dae maximum, the biggest

2학년은 최대 15학점까지 수강할 수 있습니다. ihangnyeoneun choedae sibohakjeomkkaji suganghal su itseumnida. The maximum number of credits allowed for sophomores is 15.

최고 choe-go (the) best

걷기는 최고의 운동이다. geotgineun choegoui undongida. Walking is the best exercise.

완전히 wan-jeon-hi perfectly, completely

어젯밤에 너 완전히 취했었어. eojetbame neo wanjeonhi chwihaesseoseo. You were totally wasted last night.

썩 ssak completely, entirely

썩 버리고 새 것을 사세요. ssak beorigo sae geoseul saseyo. Throw them away and buy new ones.

무척 = 매우 mu-cheok = mae-u very, extremely

신입 사원 여러분들에 대한 사장님의 기대가 무척/매우 크습니다. sinip sawon nyeoreo-bundeure daehan sajangnimui gidaega mu-cheok/maeu keusimnida. Our CEO has high expectations of you, new recruits.

몹시 mop-si very, really, extremely

이런 날씨에 밖에 나가는 것은 몹시 위험하다. ireon nalssie bakke naganeun geoseun mop-si wiheomhada. It is very dangerous to go out in this weather.

되게 doe-ge very, extremely

딸아이는 요즘 외모에 되게 신경을 써요. tta-

raineun nyojeum oemoe doege singyeongul sseoyo. My daughter is particular about her appearance these days.

아주 a-ju very, extremely

아내는 처형하고 아주 달라요. anaeneun cheohyeonghagoaju dallayo. My wife is quite different from her sister.

너무(나) neo-mu(-na) too

이 생선은 가시가 너무 많아. i saengseoneun gasiga neomu mana. This fish has too many bones in it.

내가 너무나 보고 싶었어. nega neomuna bogo sipeosseo. I missed you so much.

너무 is often used to mean *very*, but this usage is regarded as technically incorrect.

엄청나다 eom-cheong-na-da huge, great

이 상자들의 무게가 엄청나요. i sangjadeurui mugega eomcheongnayo. These boxes are quite heavy.

엄청 eom-cheong very, extremely

요즘 회사에서 스트레스를 엄청 받아요. yo-jeum hoesaeseo seuteureseureul eomcheong badayo. I'm under a lot of stress at the office these days.

대단하다 | 대단히 dae-dan-ha-da | dae-dan-hi great, important, serious | very, really, extremely

그는 고집이 대단하다. geuneun gojibi daedan-hada. He is very stubborn.

대단히 감사합니다. daedanhi gamsahamnida. Thank you very much.

굉장하다 | 굉장히 goeng-jang-ha-da | goeng-jang-hi wonderful, great | very, extremely

경치가 굉장하군요. gyeongchiga goengjang-hagunno. The view is breathtaking.

회의가 굉장히 지루했어. hoeuiga goeng-janghi jiruhaesseyo. The meeting was extremely boring.

어찌나 eo-jji-na very, so

그 사람이 코를 어찌나 심하게 고는지 잠을 잘 수가 없었어. geu sarami koreul eojjina simhage goneunji jameul jal suga eopseosseo. I couldn't sleep because he was snoring so much.

: **얼마나** eol-ma-na how

시험에 통과하면 얼마나 좋을까! siheome tonggwahameyon eolmana joeulkka! How great it would be to pass the test!

* **무려** mu-ryeo as much as

무려 천 명이나 모였어요. muryeo cheon myeongina moyeosseoyo. As many as a thousand people gathered.

* **하도** ha-do very, much

일이 하도 많아서 점심도 못 먹었어요. iri hado manaseo jeomsimdo mon meogeosseoyo. I couldn't have lunch because I have so much work to do.

* **워낙** wo-nak so, very, remarkably

요즘 워낙 바빠서 연락 못 했어. yojeum wonak bappaseo yeollak mo taesseo. I have been so busy recently that I didn't have time to call you.

: **정말(로) = 진짜(로)** jeong-mal(-ro) = jin-jja(-ro) really

오늘 저녁은 정말/진짜 환상적이었어요. oneul jeonyeogeun jeongmal/jinjja hwan-sangjeogieosseoyo. Today's dinner was really fantastic.

: **참(으로)** cham(-eu-ro) truly, really

세월 참 빠르네. sewol cham ppareune. Time flies.

* **그야말로** geu-ya-mal-lo really, simply

불꽃놀이는 그야말로 대단했다. bulkkonnori-neun geuyamallo daedanhaetda. The fireworks were really spectacular.

* **실로** sil-lo really, truly

실로 충격적이다. sillo chunggyeokjeogida. It is really shocking.

* **실컷** sil-keot as much as one likes

실컷 드세요. silkeot deuseyo. Eat as much as you like.

* **마음껏** ma-eum-kkeot as much as one likes

들어오셔서 마음껏 둘러보세요. deureo-osyeoseo maeumkkeot dulleoboseyo. You are welcome to come in and take a look around.

* **힘껏** him-kkeot with all one's strength

힘껏 밀어 봐. himkkeot mireo bwa. Push harder.

: **그만** geu-man to that extent

그만 좀 떠들어. geuman jom tteodeureo. Stop talking.

: **제법** je-beop pretty, fairly

저 아이는 나이에 비해 제법 어른스러워. jeo aineun naie bihae jebeop eoreunseureowo. The child is fairly mature for his age.

: **꽤** kkwaie quite, fairly

시간이 꽤 늦었네. sigani kkwaie neujeonne. It's getting quite late.

* **꽤** peok quite, fairly

* **상당히** sang-dang-hi considerably, quite
결과는 상당히 놀라웠어요. gyeolgwaneun sangdanghi nollawosseoyo. The result was something of a surprise.

: **약간** yak-gan a little, a bit

약간 비싼데요. yakgan bissandeyo. It's a little expensive.

: **조금 = 좀** jo-geum = jom a little, a bit

조금/좀 이따 전화해라. jogeum/jom itta jeon-hwaera. Call again a little later.

: **살짝** sal-jjak slightly

고개를 오른쪽으로 살짝 돌려 보세요. gogaereul oreunjogeuro saljjak dollyeo boseyo. Please turn your head slightly to the right.

* **다소** da-so somewhat, a little

교장 선생님의 말씀은 다소 지루했다. gyo-jang seonsaengnimui malsseumeun daso jiru-haetda. The principal's speech was a little boring.

* **그런대로** geu-reon-dae-ro somehow

그런대로 괜찮아. geureondaero gwaenchana. Not bad.

* **편** pyeon side, rather

아내는 말이 없는 편이에요. anaeneun mari eomneun pyeonieyo. My wife is the quiet type.

: **겨우 = 고작** gyeo-u = go-jak barely, only

지금 우리에게 남은 돈은 겨우/고작 5000원 뿐이야. jigeum uriege nameun doneun gyeou/gojak ocheonwonppuniya. All we have is mere 5000 won.

: **단지 = 다만** dan-ji = da-man only, just, simply

배는 별로 안 고포데, 단지/다만 너무 졸려요. baeneun byeollo an gopeunde, danji/daman neomu jollyeoyo. I'm not so hungry. I'm just really sleepy.

그냥 = 그저 geu-nyang = geu-jeo just
우리는 그냥/그저 친구 사이예요. urineun geu-nyang/geujeo chingu saiyeyo. We are just friends.

단 dan just, only
이번에는 단 한 번의 실수도 용납되지 않아. ibeoneun dan han beonui silsudo yongnap-doeji ana. Not even a single mistake is allowed this time.

뿐 ppun just, only
그건 시간 낭비일 뿐이야. geugeon sigan nangbiil ppuniya. It's just a waste of time.

오직 = 오로지 o-jik = o-ro-ji only, solely, exclusively
오직/오로지 한 가지 방법만이 남았어. ojik/oroji han gaji bangbeommani namasseo. There's only one way left.

불과 | ~하다 bul-gwa | ~-ha-da only, just | to be only
이것은 시작에 불과해. igeoseun sijage bul-gwahae. This is just the start.

간신히 = 가깝스로 gan-sin-hi = ga-kka-seu-ro barely, narrowly
그는 경기 시작 세 시간 만에 간신히/가깝스로 시합에서 승리했다. geuneun gyeonggi sijak se sigan mane gansinhi/gakkaseuro sihabeseo seungnihaetda. He won the game by a narrow margin after three hours on the court.

그리 = 그다지 = 별로 = 썩 geu-ri = geu-da-ji = byeol-lo = sseok (not) very much
나는 소주를 그리/그다지/별로/썩 좋아하지 않아. naneun sojureul geuri/geudaji/byeollo/sseok joahaji ana. I don't like soju very much.

전혀 = 전연 jeon-hyeo = jeo-nyeon (not) at all
A: 그거 재미있었어? B: 아뇨, 전혀/전연 재미 없었어요. A: geugeo jaemiisseosseo? B: anyo, jeonhyeo/jeonyeon jaemieopseosseoyo. A: Did you enjoy it? B: No, it was not fun at all.

도무지 do-mu-ji (not) at all
이게 무슨 말인지 도무지 모르겠어요. ige mu-seun marinji domuji moreugesseoyo. I have no idea what this means.

(도)통 (do-)tong (not) at all
요즘 그 사람을 통 못 봤어요. yojeum geu sara-meul tong mot bwasseoyo. I haven't seen much of him recently.

영 yeong totally; at all
너는 엄마랑은 영 판판이구나. neoneun eom-marangeun nyeong ttanpaniguna. You are totally different from your mother.

요즘 영 기운이 없어요. yojeum yeong giuni eop-seoyo. I'm feeling really low these days.

결코 = 절대로 gyeol-ko = jeol-dae-ro never

저는 결코/절대로 그런 말을 한 적이 없어요. jeoneun gyeolko/jeoldaero geureon mareul han jeogi eopseoyo. I have never said such a thing.

목에 칼이 들어와도 mo-ge ka-ri deureo-wa-do come what may

목에 칼이 들어와도 비밀을 지킬게. moge kari deureowado bimireul jikilge. I'll keep the secret come what may.

도저히 do-jeo-hi never
도저히 못 참겠어. dojeohi mot chamgesseo. It is more than I can bear.

여간 yeo-gan ordinarily
그 사람하고 대화를 한다는 건 여간 힘든 일이 아냐. geu saramhago daehwareul handa-neun geon nyeogan himdeun iri anya. It is never easy talking to him.

좀처럼 ← 좀체로 jom-cheo-reom ← jom-che-ro easily

아버지는 좀처럼 화를 내지 않으세요. abeo-jineun jomcheoreom hwareul laeji aneuseyo. My father rarely gets angry.

약 yak about, approximately
1인치는 약 2.54센티미터입니다. irinchineun nyak ijeomosasentimiteoimnida. One inch is approximately 2.54 centimeters.

대략 dae-ryak approximately, roughly
대략 얼마예요? daeryak geolmayeyo? How much is it approximately?

대충 = 대강 dae-chung = dae-gang approximately, roughly
대충/대강 훑어봤어요. daechung/daegang hulteobwasseyo. I've run my eyes over it.

내외 = 안팎 nae-oe = an-pak approximately, roughly
용의자는 쉰 살 내외의/안팎의 남자입니다. yonguijaneun swin sal laeoeui/anpakkuui nam-jaimnida. The suspect is a man of about fifty.

전후 jeon-hu around, about
어머니는 실제로는 일흔이지만 예순 전후로

보입니다. **eomeonineun siljeroneun ilheuniji-man yesun jeonhuro boimnida.** My mother is seventy but she looks like she's around sixty.

◦ **정도 jeong-do** around, about; degree

집에서 회사까지는 버스로 반 시간 정도 걸립니다. **jibeseo hoesakkajineun beoseuro ban sigan jeongdo geollimnida.** It takes about half an hour by bus to get from my house to my office.

그 정도면 충분해. **geu jeongdomyeon chung-bunhae.** That is enough.

◦ **-쯤 -jjeum** around, about

아마 한 시간쯤 걸릴 거예요. **ama han sigan-jjeum geollil geoyeyo.** Maybe it will take an hour or so.

가량 ga-ryang around, about

◦ **-경 -gyeong** around, about

두 시경에 점심을 먹었어요. **du sigyeong jeomsimeul meogeosseoyo.** I had lunch at around two o'clock.

◦ **무렵 mu-ryeop** around

어제는 자정 무렵에 집에 들어갔어요. **eoje-neun jajeong muryeobe jibe deureogasseoyo.** I came back home around midnight yesterday.

◦ **더 deo** more

딸아이는 저보다 키가 더 커요. **ttaraeineun jeo-boda kiga deo keoyo.** My daughter is taller than I am.

◦ **덜 deol** less

오늘은 어제보다 덜 더운 것 같아요. **oneureun eojeboda deol deoun geot gatayo.** I think today is not as hot as yesterday.

◦ **더욱(더) deo-uk(·deo)** much more, increasingly

밤이 되자 그녀의 상태가 더욱 나빠졌다. **bami doeja geunyeoui sangtaega deouk nappajyeotda.** That night her condition got worse.

◦ **한층 = 한결 han-cheung = han-gyeol** much more

날씨가 한층/한결 시원해졌어요. **nalssiga hanchung/hangyeol siwonhaejeosseoyo.** It became much cooler.

◦ **비교적 bi-gyo-jeok** relatively, comparatively

이번 겨울은 비교적 따뜻하다. **ibeen gyeou-reun bigyojeok ttatteutada.** It's comparatively warm this winter.

◦ **훨씬 hwol-ssin** much, far

말을 안 하는 게 말을 잘하는 것보다 훨씬 더 어려워요. **mareul an haneun ge mareul jalha-neun geotboda hwolssin deo eoryeowoyo.** It is much more difficult not to speak than it is to speak well.

◦ **이상 i-sang** and above

B 이상의 학점은 만족스러운 점수로 생각된다. **B isangui hakjeomeun manjokseureoun jeomsuro saenggakdoenda.** A "B" or above is the desired grade.

◦ **이하 i-ha** and under

그녀의 점수는 반 평균 이하였다. **geunyeoui jeomsuneun ban pyeonggyun ihayeotda.** Her score was below the class average.

If you say "A 이상/이하," you include A itself, while 미만 does not. For example, 18 이하 means "18 or under" as opposed to 18 미만 which means "17 or under" (excluding 18).

◦ **미만 mi-man** under

18세 미만 출입 금지 **sippalse miman churip geumji** No admittance to anyone under 18.

◦ **낫다 nat-da** better, superior

올해 수확이 작년보다 낫다. **olhae suhwagi jangnyeonboda natda.** This year's harvest is better than last year's.

◦ **못하다 mo-ta-da** inferior

이곳 서비스가 예전보다 못하다. **igot seobi-seuga yejeonboda motada.** The service here is not as good as it used to be.

◦ **못지않다 mot-ji-an-ta** as ... as

오늘도 어제 못지않게 더워요. **oneuldo eoje motjianne deowoyo.** It is just as hot as yesterday.

◦ **만큼 man-keum** as ... as

저는 단지 일한 만큼 받고 싶을 뿐이에요. **jeoneun danji ilhan mankeum batgo sipeul ppun-ieyo.** I just want to get paid for the work done.

◦ **달리 dal-li** unlike

자기 형하고는 달리, 진수는 수줍음이 많다. **jagi hyeonghagoneun dalli, jinsuneun sujubeumi manta.** Jinsu is shy, unlike his brother.

◦ **그나마 geu-na-ma** at least, still

죽지 않은 게 그나마 다행이야. **jukji aneun ge geunama dahaengiya.** At least, it's fortunate that he is not dead.

◦ **최소(한) choe-so(·han)** at least

이 건물을 다시 짓는 데는 최소한 2년이 걸릴 거야. i geonmureul dasi jinneun deneun choesohan inyeoni geollil geoya. The reconstruction of this building will take at least two years.

◦ **적어도** jeo-geo-do at least

◦ **최대한** choe-dae-han to the maximum
최대한 협조하겠습니다. choedaehan hyeopjohagetseumnida. I'll give you my full cooperation.

◦ **차라리** cha-ra-ri rather
거기 가느니 차라리 집에서 잠이나 자겠다. geogi ganeuni charari jibeseo jamina jagetda. I would rather sleep at home than go there.

◦ **특별히** teuk-byeol-hi particularly, especially

특별히 찾으시는 브랜드가 있으세요? teuk-byeolhi chajeusineun beuraendeuga isseuseyo? Do you have any particular brand in mind?

◦ **특히** teu-ki particularly, especially
특히 이 부분을 주의해서 보세요. teuki i bubbleul juuihaeseo boseyo. Pay particular attention to this.

◦ **유난히 = 유달리** yu-nan-hi = yu-dal-li particularly, especially
올 겨울은 유난히/유달리 춥네요. ol gyeou-reun nyunanhi/yudalli chumneyo. It's exceptionally cold this winter.

35.2 Certainty, Supposition

◦ **확실하다 | 확실히** hwak-sil-ha-da | hwak-sil-hi sure, certain | surely, certainly
확실해요? hwaksilhaeyo? Are you sure?

A: 그럼 누구 잘못이야? B: 몰라, 확실히 내 잘못은 아냐. A: geureom nugu jalmosiya? B: molla, hwaksilhi nae jalmoeseun anya. A: Whose fault is it then? B: I don't know, but it's certainly not mine.

◦ **틀림없다 | 틀림없이** teul-li-meop-da | teul-li-meop-si sure, certain | certainly, surely

그 이야기는 틀림없이 거짓이다. geu iyagineun teullimeopsi geojisida. The story is certainly a lie.

◦ **분명하다 | 분명히** bun-myeong-ha-da | bun-myeong-hi clear, distinct | clearly, obviously

나는 매사 분명한 것을 좋아한다. naneun maesa bunmyeonghan geoseul joahanda. I like it when things are clear.

좀 더 분명히 말해 봐. jom deo bunmyeonghi malhae bwa. Speak more clearly.

◦ **명백하다** myeong-bae-ka-da obvious, certain

언어가 시간에 따라 변화한다는 것은 명백한 사실이다. eoneoga sigane ttara byeonhwahandaneun geoseun myeongbaekan sasirida. It is an obvious fact that a language changes over time.

◦ **명확하다** myeong-hwa-ka-da clear, obvious

명확한 증거가 있나요? myeonghwakan jeunggeoga innayo? Do you have any definite evidence?

◦ **정확하다 | 정확히** jeong-hwa-ka-da | jeong-hwa-ki accurate, correct | exactly
수업이 정확히 8시에 시작합니다. sueobi jeonghwaki yeodeolsie sijakamnida. Class begins exactly at 8 o'clock.

◦ **마련** ma-ryeon bound, certain
사람은 죽게 마련이다. sarameun jukge maryeonida. Humans will die eventually.

◦ **반드시 ≡ 꼭** ban-deu-si ≡ kkok surely, certainly

저는 반드시/꼭 살아남겠습니다. jeoneun bandeusi/kkok saranamgetseumnida. I'll surely survive.

문 꼭 잠가라. mun kkok jamgara. Make sure to lock the door.

◦ **무조건** mu-jo-geon unconditionally, at any cost

이번 시험은 무조건 이겨야 한다. iben sihabean mujogeon igyeoya handa. We must win this game at any cost.

◦ **불확실하다** bul-hwak-sil-ha-da uncertain, unclear

그가 나를 도와줄지는 불확실하다. geuga na-reul dowajuljineun bulhwaksilhada. It is uncertain whether he will help me out or not.

◦ **아마(도)** a-ma(-do) probably, perhaps
아마 그럴 거야. ama geureol geoya. Probably.

• **듯(이) | 듯하다 deut(-i) | deu-ta-da** as if, like | look like, seem

그 사람은 죽은 듯이 자고 있었다. **geu sara-meun jugeot deusi jago isseotda.** He was sleeping like a log.

일기예보가 아무래도 틀린 듯하다. **ilgiyeboga amuraedo teullin deutada.** The weather forecast seems to be wrong.

• **같다 gat-da** feel like, look like

그 사람 나쁜 사람 같아요. **geu saram nappeun saram gatayo.** He seems like a bad guy.

비가 쏟아질 것 같아요. **biga ssodajil geot gatayo.** It looks like it's going to pour.

• **터 teo** must, would

배고플 텐데, 밥 먹으러 가자. **baegopeul tende, bam meogeureo gaja.** You must be hungry. Let's go get some food.

When 터 is combined with 이다, 터이 is usually shortened to 테.

• **어쩌면 eo-jjeo-myeon** maybe, perhaps

어쩌면 진짜일지도 몰라. **eojjeomyeon jinjailljido molla.** That might be true.

• **아무래도 a-mu-rae-do** how hard I think

아무래도 우리가 질 것 같아. **amuraedo uriga jil geot gata.** I think we will lose.

• **혹시 hok-si** by any chance, in case

혹시 모르니까 우산 가져가라. **hoksi moreunikka usan gajyeogara.** Take an umbrella just in case.

• **왠지 = 어쩐지 ← 웬지 waen-ji = eo-jjeon-ji ← wen-ji** somehow

왠지/어쩐지 기분이 이상해. **waenji/eojjeonji gibuni isanghae.** I feel strange somehow.

• **설마 seol-ma** not likely

설마 마음이 변한 건 아니겠죠? **seolma maeumi byeonhan geon anigetjyo?** Don't tell me you have changed your mind.

• **과연 gwa-yeon** indeed, really

그 여자 말이 과연 사실일까요? **geu yeoja mari gwayeon sasirilkkayo?** Are her words true?

• **오히려 = 도리어 o-hi-ryeo = do-ri-eo** on the contrary

오히려/도리어 제가 고마워요. **ohiryeo/dorieo jega gomawoyo.** I should be thanking you.

• **의외로 ui-oe-ro** unexpectedly

그녀는 의외로 날씬했다. **geunyeoneun uioero nalssinhaetda.** She was unexpectedly slim.

• **뜻밖에 tteut-ba-kke** unexpectedly

뜻밖에도 그 자리에는 그가 와 있었다. **tteutbakkedo geu jarieneun geuga wa isseotda.** He was there unexpectedly.

• **가령 ga-ryeong** if, supposing

가령 우리가 이겼다고 하자. **garyeong uriga igyeotdago haja.** Let's say, we won.

• **예컨대 ← 예컨데 ye-keon-dae ← ye-keon-de** for example, supposing

인스턴트 식품, 예컨대 햄버거나 핫도그를 그 만 먹어야 합니다. **inseuteonteu sikkpum, ye-keondae haembeogeona hatdogaureul geuman meogeoya hamnida.** Stop eating junk food such as burgers and hot dogs.

• **만약 = 만일 ma-nyak = ma-nil** just in case, if

만약을/만일을 대비해서, 매달 돈을 저축해라. **manyageul/manireul daebihaeseo, maedal doneul jeochukaera.** Just in case, save some money every month.

만약/만일 안 맞으면 교환할 수 있나요? **manyak/manil an majeumyeon gyohwanhal su inayo?** Can I return it if it doesn't fit?

• **설사 = 설령 seol-sa = seol-lyeong** even if, even though

설사/설령 알고 있어도 말하지 않겠어. **seol-sa/seollyeong algo isseodo malhaji ankesseo.** I would not tell you even if I knew.

• **비록 bi-rok** though, although

비록 짧은 시간이었지만 그곳에서 만든 추억은 영원할 거예요. **birok jjalbeun siganieotjiman geugoseseo mandeun chueogeun nyeongwonhal geoyeyo.** Even though it was a short time, the memories I made there will last a lifetime.

• **아무리 a-mu-ri** no matter how

사람은 자신이 좋아하는 일을 하면 아무리 힘들어도 늘 즐거운 법이다. **saramen jasini joahaneun ireul hamyeon amuri himdeureodo neul jeulgeoun beobida.** When you are doing something you like, it is always fun no matter how hard the work is.

35.3 Relations

*관계 gwan-gye relationship

이 일은 저와 아무 관계가 없어요. i ireun jeowa amu gwangyega eopseoyo. This has nothing to do with me.

*관련 ≡ 연관 | ~되다 gwal-lyeon ≡ yeon-gwan | ~doe-da relation, connection | to be related (to), be connected to

많은 사람들이 이 사고에 관련되어/연관되어 있다. maneun saramdeuri i sagoe gwal-lyeondoeo/yeongwandoeo itda. Many people are connected to this accident.

*상관 | ~하다 sang-gwan | ~ha-da relation, connection | to care

네가 상관할 문제가 아니야. nega sanggwan-hal munjega aniya. It's none of your business.

*관계없이 ≡ 상관없이 gwan-gye-eop-si ≡ sang-gwa-neop-si irrespectively, regardless of

나이에 관계없이/상관없이 누구나 참여할 수 있습니다. naie gwangyeeopsi/sanggwaneopsi nuguna chamyehal su itseumnida. Everyone can participate regardless of age.

*연결 | ~하다 yeon-gyeol | ~ha-da connection | to connect

잘못된 부서로 연결되었어요. jalmotdoen bu-seoro yeongyeoldoeosseoyo. I've been connected to the wrong department.

*잇다 it-da to connect, join

두 점을 자와 연필을 이용해 이으시오. du jeomeul jawa yeonpireul iyonghae ieusio. Connect the two dots with your ruler and pencil.

*합치다 hap-chi-da to combine

그 두 회사는 합치기로 결정했다. geu du hoe-saneun hapchigiro gyeoljeonghaetda. The two companies decided to merge.

*통합 | ~하다 tong-hap | ~ha-da combination, integration | to combine, integrate

*교대 | ~하다 gyo-dae | ~ha-da rotation | to rotate

우리 집은 아이들이 교대로 설거지를 합니다. uri jibeun aideuri gyodaero seolgeojireul hamnida. My kids take turns doing the dishes.

*대신 | ~하다 dae-sin | ~ha-da instead (of) | to replace, substitute

당신을 대신할 사람은 많아요. dangsineul

daesinhalsaramdeun manyeo. There are many people that can replace you.

:(똑)같다 ≡ 동일하다 (ttok-)gat-da ≡ dong-il-ha-da same, identical

저는 누나랑 키가 같아요. jeoneun nunarang kiga gatayo. I'm as tall as my sister.

*비슷하다 ≡ 유사하다 bi-seu-ta-da ≡ yu-sa-ha-da similar, alike, like

네 옷 내 거랑 비슷한데/유사한데. ne ot nae georang biseutande/yusahande. Your clothes are similar to mine.

이 두 곡은 되게 유사해. i du gogeun doege yu-sahae. These two songs are very alike.

*공통점 gong-tong-jeom common feature

형과 저는 공통점이 전혀 없어요. hyeonggwa jeoneun gongtongjeomi jeonhyeo eopseoyo. My older brother and I have nothing in common.

*닮다 dam-da to resemble, look like

부모님 중에 누구를 더 닮았어요? bumonim junge nugureul deo dalmasseoyo? Who do you resemble more, your father or your mother?

Note that the past tense 닮았다 dalmatda is used to describe two people or things which ARE similar to each other.

*여전하다 yeo-jeon-ha-da still the same

부지런한 건 여전하구나. bujireonhan geon nyeojeonhaguna. You are as diligent as ever.

*일정하다 il-jeong-ha-da uniform, fixed

*해당하다 hae-dang-ha-da to be relevant, be applicable

해당되는 단어에 밑줄을 그어라. haedangdoe-neun daneoe mitjireul geueora. Underline applicable words.

*마치 ma-chi like, as if

마치 새 것 같아요. machi sae geot gatayo. It looks like new.

*다름없다 da-reu-meop-da as good as, same

이 펜은 새 거나 다름없어. i peneun sae geona dareumeopseo. This pen is as good as new.

*마찬가지 ma-chan-ga-ji the same

*역시 yeok-si also, too, as well

나도 역시 마찬가지야. *nado yeoksi machanga-jiya*. Same here.

* **일치** | ~하다 *il-chi* | ~·ha-da agreement, concordance | to agree, match

암호가 일치하지 않습니다. *amhoga ilchihaji anseumnida*. The password doesn't match.

* **조화** *jo-hwa* harmony

그 집은 자연환경과 조화를 이룬다. *geu jibe-un jayeonhwangyeonggwa johwareul irunda*. The house is in harmony with the environment.

* **균형** *gyun-hyeong* balance, equilibrium

보존과 개발 사이에 균형을 맞추는 일은 쉽지 않다. *bojongwa gaebal saie gyunhyeongeul matchuneun ireun swipji anta*. It's not easy to keep a balance between conservation and development.

* **포함** | ~하다 *po-ham* | ~·ha-da inclusion | to include, contain

이 가격은 세금을 포함하지 않습니다. *i gagyego-geun segeumeul pohamhaji anseumnida*. This price does not include the tax.

* **제외** | ~하다 *je-oe* | ~·ha-da exclusion | to exclude, leave out

우리 가게는 현충일만 제외하고 365일 문을 엽니다. *uri gageneun hyeonchungilman jeoehago sambaengnyuksiboil muneul lyeomnida*. Our store is open every day except Memorial Day.

* **빼놓다** *ppae-no-ta* to leave out, miss

* **또** = **다른** *ttan* = *da-reun* another, other

미안, 잠시 **또**/다른 생각을 하고 있었어. *mian, jamsi ttan/dareun saenggageul hago isseoseo*. Sorry. I was thinking about something else.

저는 **또**/다른 사람들과는 달라요. *jeoneun ttan/dareun saramdeulgwaneun dallayo*. I'm different from other people.

* **별도** *byeol-do* exception

부가세는 별도입니다. *bugaseneun byeoldoimnida*. Surcharges are excluded.

* **예외** *ye-oe* exception

이 규정에 누구도 예외가 될 수 없습니다. *i gyujeonge nugudo yeoe-ga doel su eopseumnida*. There is no exception to this rule.

* **(이)외** *(i-)oe* except (for), but (for)

그는 자신 외에는 아무도 믿지 않는다. *geune-un jasin oeeneun amudo mitji anneunda*. He doesn't believe anyone except himself.

* **말고** *mal-go* except

너 말고 그렇게 말하는 사람은 아무도 없다. *neo malgo geureoke malhaneun saram-eun amudo eopda*. No one else says that except you.

* **기타** *gi-ta* the others

* **다르다** *da-reu-da* different

서울은 몇 가지 점에서 다른 아시아 도시들과 다르다. *seoureun myeot gaji jeomeseo dareun asia dosideulgwa dareuda*. Seoul is different from other Asian cities in some respects.

* **차(이)** *cha-(i)* difference, gap

그 둘 사이에는 뚜렷한 차이가 있다. *geu dul saieneun tturyeotan chaiga itda*. There is a distinct difference between the two.

¹⁰⁰¹ **하늘과 땅 차이** *ha-neul-gwa ttang cha-i* a world of difference

1등과 2등은 하늘과 땅 차이예요. *ildeunggwa ideungeun haneulgwa ttang chaiyeyo*. There's a world of difference between first place and second.

* **차이점** *cha-i-jeom* difference, different point

* **비하다** *bi-ha-da* to compare

나이에 비해 어려 보이시네요. *naie bihae eoryeo boisineyo*. You look young for your age.

* **반하다** *ban-ha-da* to be opposed to

저는 키가 큰 데 반해, 아버지는 키가 작으세요. *jeoneun kiga keun de banhae, abeojineun kiga jageuseyo*. I am tall, while my father is short.

* **반대** *ban-dae* the opposite

* **정반대** *jeong-ban-dae* the exact opposite

제 쌍둥이 형은 저랑 정반대예요. *je ssangdungi hyeongeun jeorang jeongbandaeyeyo*. My twin brother is the complete opposite of me.

35.4 General States

있다 it-da to be, stay, exist

지갑은 침대 옆 탁자 위에 있어요. jigabeun chimdae yeop takja wie isseoyo. The wallet is on the table next to the bed.

계시다 gye-si-da honorific of 있다 itda

엄마 집에 계셔? eomma jibe gyesyeo? Is your mom at home?

없다 eop-da not exist, not have

날개가 없는 새가 있어요? nalgaega eomneun saega isseoyo? Is there a bird that doesn't have wings?

없이 eop-si without

사람은 물 없이는 살 수 없다. saramen mul eopsineun sal su eopda. We can't survive without water.

존재 | ~하다 jon-jae | ~-ha-da existence | to exist

달에 생명체가 존재할까? dare saengmyeongchega jonjaehalkka? Does life exist on the Moon?

쉽다 swip-da easy, simple

한글은 배우기 쉬워요. hangeureun baeugi swiwoyo. Hangul is easy to learn.

수월하다 su-wol-ha-da easy

식은 죽 먹기 = 땅 짚고 헤엄 치기 = 누워서 떡 먹기 si-geun jung meok-gi = ttang jip-go he-eom chi-gi = nu-wo-seo tteong meok-gi a piece of cake

이번 수학 시험은 식은 죽 먹기/땅 짚고 헤엄 치기/누워서 떡 먹기였어. ibeon suhak siheomeun sigeun jung meokgi/ttang jipgo heeomchigi/nuwoseo tteong meokgiyeosseoo. This math exam was as easy as pie.

만만하다 man-man-ha-da easy to deal with

아기를 돌보는 일은 결코 만만한 일이 아니에요. agireul dolboneun ireun gyeolko manmanhan iri anieyo. It's no easy task taking care of a baby.

어렵다 eo-ryeop-da difficult, hard

생물 시험이 아주 어려웠어요. saengmul siheomiaju eoryeowosseoyo. The biology exam was very difficult.

어려움 eo-ryeo-um difficulty, trouble

수면을 취하는 데 어려움을 겪은 적이 있다

요? sumyeoneul chwhihaneun de eoryeoumeul gyeokkeun jeogi innayo? Have you ever experienced any trouble getting to sleep?

하늘의 별 따기 ha-neu-rui byeol tta-gi one in a million chance

요즘은 집 구하기가 하늘의 별 따기야. yo-jeumeun jip guhagiga haneurui byeol ttagiya. These days it's almost impossible to find a good house.

힘들다 him-deul-da hard, difficult

코로 숨을 쉬기가 힘들어요. koro sumeul swigiga himdeureoyo. It is hard for me to breathe through my nose.

단순하다 | 단순히 dan-sun-ha-da | dan-sun-hi simple, naive | simply

단순한 게 좋은 거예요. dansunhan ge joeun geoyeyo. To be simple is to be good.

그건 단순히 이기고 지는 문제가 아니야. geugeon dansunhi igigo jineun munjega aniya. It's not simply a question of winning or losing.

간단하다 | 간단히 gan-dan-ha-da | gan-dan-hi simple, easy, brief | simply, briefly

이 카메라는 사용이 간단합니다. i kameraneun sayongi gandanhamnida. This camera is quite easy to use.

간단히 말해 시험을 망쳤어요. gandanhi malhae siheomeul mangchyeosseoyo. In short, I screwed up the exam.

복잡하다 bok-ja-pa-da complicated, complex

알고 보니 그 문제는 예상한 것보다 더 복잡했다. algo boni geu munjeneun yesanghan geotboda deo bokjapaetda. The problem has turned out to be more complicated than expected.

자세하다 ≡ 상세하다 | 자세히 ≡ 상세히 ja-se-ha-da ≡ sang-se-ha-da | ja-se-hi ≡ sang-se-hi detailed | in detail

자세한/상세한 이야기는 이따 하죠. jasehan/sangsehan yaegineun itta hajyo. We can go into details later.

더 자세히 설명할까요? deo jasehi seolmyeonghalkkayo? Do you want me to elaborate?

구체적 gu-che-jeok detailed, specific

좀 더 구체적으로 말씀해 주세요. jom deo gu-chejeogeuro malsseumhae juseyo. Please be more specific.

* **간편하다** gan-pyeon-ha-da simple and convenient

이 배낭은 휴대가 간편해요. i baenangeun hyudaega ganpyeonhaeyo. This backpack is convenient to carry around.

* **편리하다** pyeol-li-ha-da convenient

대중교통으로 오시는 게 더 편리하실 거예요. daejunggyotongeuro osineun ge deo pyeollihasil geoyeyo. It would be more convenient to come here using public transportation.

* **불편** | ~하다 bul-pyeon | ~-ha-da inconvenience | inconvenient

불편하시게 해서 죄송합니다. bulpyeonhasige haeseo joesonghamnida. I'm sorry for the inconvenience.

* **번거롭다** beon-geo-rop-da inconvenient, cumbersome

* **좋다** jo-ta good, fine

이보다 더 좋을 수는 없다. iboda deo joel suneun eopda. This is as good as it gets.

* **완벽** | ~하다 wan-byeok | ~-ha-da perfection | perfect

완벽한 사람은 없어. wanbyeokan saramoun eopseo. Nobody is perfect.

* **완전** | ~하다 wan-jeon | ~-ha-da completeness | complete, perfect

이건 완전한 문장이 아니야. igeon wanjeonhan munjangi anya. This is not a complete sentence.

* **바람직하다** ba-ram-ji-ka-da desirable

경제가 빨리 성장한다는 것이 항상 바람직한 것은 아니다. gyeongjega ppalli seongjanghandaneun geosi hangsang baramjikan geoseun anida. It's not always desirable for the economy to grow rapidly.

* **나쁘다** na-ppeu-da bad, poor

저는 기억력이 나빠요. jeoneun gieongnyeogi nappayo. I have a bad memory.

* **불완전하다** bu-rwan-jeon-ha-da incomplete, imperfect

* **엉터리** eong-teo-ri nonsense, sham

* **약점** yak-jeom weakness, weak point

왜 내 약점을 건드리는 거예요? wae nae yakjeomeul geondeurineun geoyeyo? Why are

you picking on my weak points?

흠 heum fault, flaw

* **강하다** gang-ha-da strong, powerful

그는 책임감이 강하다. geuneun chaegimgami ganghada. He has a strong sense of responsibility.

* **강력하다** | **강력히** gang-nyeo-ka-da | gang-nyeo-ki strong, powerful | strongly

2010년 아이티에서 강력한 지진이 발생했다. icheonsimnyeon aitieseo gangnyeokan jijini bal-saenghaetda. In 2010, there was a devastating earthquake in Haiti.

* **세다** se-da strong, powerful

딸아이가 고집이 엄청 세요. ttaraiga gojibi eom-cheong seyo. My daughter is so stubborn.

* **굳다** gut-da strong, firm

나는 다시 돌아오지 않겠다고 굳게 결심했다. naneun dasi doraoji anketdago gutge gyeolsim-haetda. I've made up my mind not to come back.

* **약하다** ya-ka-da weak, feeble

저는 추위에 약해요. jeoneun chuwie yakaeyo. I'm weak to the cold.

* **필요** | ~하다 pi-ryo | ~-ha-da need, necessity | necessary

걱정할 필요 없어. geokjeonghal piryo eopseo. There is no need to worry.

* **필요성** pi-ryo-seong need, necessity

* **필수** | ~적 pil-su | ~-jeok must | essential

규칙적인 운동은 건강에 필수적이다. gyuchikjeogin undongeun geongange pilsujeogida. Regular exercise is essential for good health.

* **불필요하다** bul-pi-ryo-ha-da unnecessary, useless

* **중요하다** jung-yo-ha-da important

중요한 부분에 밑줄을 그어라. jungyohan bu-bune mitjureul geueora. Underline the important sections.

* **중요성** jung-yo-seong importance

* **주요** ≒ 주 ju-yo ≒ ju main, major

외국인이 많기 때문에, 언어 장벽이 주요 문제다. oegugini manki ttaemune, eoneo jangbyeogi juyo munjeda. Because there are so many foreigners, the language barrier is the main problem.

*귀(중)하다 gwi(·jung)·ha-da precious, valuable

귀중한 정보를 제공해 주셔서 감사합니다. gwijunghan jeongboreul jegonghae jusyeoseo gamsahamnida. Thank you for providing valuable information.

*중대하다 jung-dae·ha-da important, serious

이것은 중대한 실수예요. igeoseun jungdae-han silsuyeyo. This is a serious mistake.

*사소하다 sa-so·ha-da trivial, minor

*소용 so-yong use, good

쓸모 ≡ 쓸데 sseul-mo ≡ sseul-de use

그의 발명품은 전혀 쓸모가/쓸데가 없다. geuui balmyeongpumyeun jeonhyeo sseulmoga/sseuldega eopda. His inventions are totally useless.

*가치 ga-chi value, worth

이 책은 읽을 가치가 없어. i chaegeun ilgeul gachiga eopseo. This book is not worth reading.

*이롭다 i-rop-da beneficial, advantageous
어떤 기생충은 인간에게 이로울 수 있다. eotteon gisaengchungeun inganege iroul su itda. Certain parasites can be very beneficial to humans.

*유리하다 yu-ri·ha-da favorable

현재 상황은 우리에게 유리하다. hyeonjae sanghwangeun uriege yurihada. The current situation is favorable for us.

*소용없다 so-yong-eop-da no use

모르는 체해도 소용없다. moreuneun chehaedo soyongeopda. It's no use pretending like you don't know.

^이입만 아프다 im-man a-peu-da to waste one's breath

말해 봤자 입만 아파. malhae bwatja imman apa. What's the use talking about it? I'll just be wasting my breath.

*쓸데없다 | 쓸데없이 sseul-de-eop-da | sseul-de-eop-si unnecessary, useless | to no purpose

쓸데없는 말 좀 하지 마. sseuldeeamneun mal jom haji ma. Don't speak nonsense.

*해롭다 hae-rop-da harmful, bad

말할 필요도 없이, 술은 건강에 해롭다. malhal piryodo eopsi, sureun geongange haeropda. Needless to say, drinking alcohol is harmful to your health.

*불리하다 bul-li·ha-da unfavorable

*새롭다 sae-rop-da new, fresh

당신 디자인에는 새로운 게 없어요. dangsin dijaineneun saeroun ge eopseoyo. There is nothing new in your design.

새 sae new

저는 새 요리법을 개발하는 것을 좋아해요. jeoneun sae yoribeobeul gaebalhaneun geoseul joahaeyo. I love creating new recipes.

*신규 sin-gyu new

제 일은 신규 고객을 확보하는 것입니다. je ireun singyu gogaegyeul hwakbohaneun geosimnida. My job is to solicit new customers.

*새로 sae-ro newly

새로 산 거야? saero san geoya? Is this new?

*오랜 o-raen long, old

한국은 오랜 역사를 갖고 있습니다. hangugeun oraen nyeoksareul gatgo itseumnida. Korea has a long history.

*낡다 nak-da old, worn out

이사를 하면서 낡은 옷들을 모두 버렸어요. isareul hamyeonseo nalgeun otdeureul modu beoryeosseoyo. When I moved out, I threw away all my shabby clothes.

*헌 heon old, worn out, used

헌 돈을 새 돈으로 교환해 주실 수 있나요? heon doneul sae doneuro gyohwanhae jusil su innayo? Could you please exchange the old notes for new ones?

*적당하다 | 적당히 jeok-dang·ha-da | jeok-dang·hi moderate, suitable | moderately, suitably

평상시에 사용하기에 적당해 보이네요. pyeong-sangsie sayonghagie jeokdanghae boineyo. It looks suitable for everyday use.

*알맞다 al-mat-da appropriate, proper, suitable

빈 칸에 알맞은 말을 쓰시오. bin kane alma-jeun mareul sseusio. Fill in the blanks with the appropriate words.

*적절하다 jeok-jeol·ha-da right, proper, appropriate

그 예는 적절하지 않아요. geu yeneun jeok-jeolhaji anayo. The example is not appropriate.

*적합하다 jeo-kha·pa-da right, proper, suitable, fit

그는 이 일에 적합하지 않아. geuneun i ire

jeokhapaji ana. He is not fit for this job.

⚡ 지나치다 ji-na-chi-da excessive, immoderate

장난이 지나치시네요. jangnani jinachisineyo.
Your pranks have gone too far.

⚡ 심하다 sim-ha-da heavy, severe

치통이 너무 심해. chitongi neomu simhae. I
have a terrible toothache.

⚡ 정상 | ~적 jeong-sang | ~jeok normality
| normal

체온은 정상입니다. cheoneun jeongsangimnida.
Your temperature is normal.

⚡ 이상하다 i-sang-ha-da strange, odd

우리가 만난 적이 없더니 이상하군요. uriga
mannan yeogi eopdani isanghagunnyo. I find it
strange that we've never met before.

⚡ 독특하다 = 특이하다 dok-teu-ka-da =
teu-gi-ha-da peculiar, distinctive, unique

그 물은 독특함/특이한 냄새가 있다. geu
mureun dokteukan/teugihan naemsaega itda.
There's a peculiar smell to the water.

고유 | ~하다 go-yu | ~-ha-da essence, nature
| unique, characteristic

우리는 모두 자신만의 고유한 재능을 갖고 있다.
urineun modu jasinmanui goyuhan jaeneungeul
gatgo itda. We all have talents of our own.

⚡ 특별하다 teuk-byeol-ha-da special

그의 시에는 특별한 무엇인가가 있다. geuui
sieneun teukbyeolhan mueosingaga itda. There
is something special about his poems.

⚡ 별다르다 byeol-da-reu-da particular, special

이번 주말에 별다른 계획 없어요. ibeon jumare
byeoldareun gyehoek eopseoyo. I don't
have any special plans this weekend.

⚡ 색다르다 saek-da-reu-da unusual, unconventional

그것은 색다른 경험이었어요. geugeoseun

saekdareun gyeongheomiosseoyo. It was a
novel experience.

⚡ 두드러지다 du-deu-reo-ji-da remarkable,
noticeable

지난 12개월 동안 그 회사는 두드러진 성장을
보였다. jinan sibigaewol dongan geu hoesaneun
dudeureojin seongjangeul boyeotda. The company
has shown exceptional growth over
the past 12 months.

⚡ 분위기 bu-nwi-gi atmosphere, mood

여기 분위기가 마음에 들어요. yeogi bunwigiga
maeume deureoyo. I like the atmosphere
here.

아늑하다 a-neu-ka-da cozy

⚡ 포근하다 po-geun-ha-da cozy, snug

침대가 참 포근하네요. chimdaega cham po-
geunhaneyo. I feel cozy in bed.

⚡ 익숙하다 ik-su-ka-da familiar

저는 기차로 출퇴근하는 데 익숙합니다.
jeoneun gicharo chultoegeunhaneun de iksu-
kamnida. I'm used to commuting by train.

⚡ 엄숙하다 eom-su-ka-da solemn, sober

⚡ 심각하다 sim-ga-ka-da serious, grave

왜 그렇게 표정이 심각해? wae geureoke pyo-
jeongi simgakae? Why do you look so serious?

⚡ 썰렁하다 sseol-leong-ha-da awkward

⚡ 평화롭다 pyeong-hwa-rop-da peaceful

우리는 평화로운 날들을 보냈다. urineun
pyeonghwaroun naldeureul bonaetda. We
spent some very peaceful days.

⚡ 자유롭다 ja-yu-rop-da free, liberal

우리 회사는 분위기가 자유로운 편이에요. uri
hoesaneun bunwigiga jayuroun pyeonieyo. Our
company has a relatively relaxed atmosphere.

가다 가지다 같이 것 -겠- 계시다 그 그
 그것 그대 그래도 그래야 그러므로 그런 그런데
 그리고 께서 당신 대로 도 드리다 든 또는 랑
 로 로서 마다 말다 매- 못 밖에 보다 보다 뿐
 사실 생- 실은 싶다 아/야 아니다 아무 아무것
 아무튼 아울러 -았-/었/였 -애- 어찌하다 에 에게
 에서 외- 요 -우- 우리 의 -이- 이/가

chapter 36 Structural Words

이리하다 이렇게 있다 자기 저 저대로
 저리하다 저런 저렇게 저희 제 주다 즉 최- -추-
 치우다 하지만 한테 혹은 -히- -받다
 -는데/-는데/은데 -이 -냐 -자 -더니 -러
 -면 -히 -을래/르래 -음/ㅁ -든지 -거든 -기
 -아/어/여 -도록 -십시오 -니까 -다랗다 -려면
 -습니까/ㅂ니까 -아야/어야/여야 -아/어/여

36.1 Particles

:(이)다 (i-)da to be

이 책은 한국어 교과서이다. i chaegeun hangugeo gyogwaseoida. This is a Korean language textbook.

:요 yo politeness particle

어렵지 않을걸요. eoryeopji aneulgeoryo. That shouldn't be hard.

:이/가 i/ga subject particle, complement particle

커서 선생님이 되고 싶어요. keoseo seonsaengnimi doego sipeoyo. I want to be a teacher when I grow up.

내가 한 말은 사실이 아냐. nega han mareun sasiri anya. What you said is not true.

내가 그랬어. naega geuraesseo. I did it.

Nouns/pronouns ending in a consonant take -이, and nouns/pronouns ending in a vowel take -가. When pronouns like 나 na (I), 너 neo (you), 저 jeo (honorific of 나 na), 누구 nugu (who) combine with -가, they change respectively to 내 nae, 네 ne, 제 je, and 누 nu.

*께서 kke-seo subject particle (honorific)

:을/를 eul/reul object particle

아버지께서 운전을 가르쳐 주셨어요. abeojikkeseo unjeoneul gareuchyeo jusyeosseoyo. My father taught me how to drive.

요즘 중국어 공부를 하고 있어요. yojeum junggugeo gongbureul hago isseoyo. I'm studying Chinese these days.

:의 ui of

그 사람의 전화번호가 뭐죠? geu saramui jeonhwabeonhoga mwojyo? What's his phone number?

To make it easier to say, the particle 의 is often pronounced as 에 e.

:에게 e-ge to (sb)

그 돈을 친구에게 주었어요. geu doneul chinguege jueosseoyo. I gave my friend the money.

:한테 han-te to (sb)

제가 누구한테 말하면 돼요? jega nuguhande malhameon dwaeyo? Who should I talk to?

*께 kke honorific of 에게 ege

선생님께 말씀드려 봐. seonsaengnimkke malsseumdeuryeo bwa. Talk to your teacher.

:에 e at, in, to, from

어제 미술관 옆 동물원에 갔어요. eoje misulgwan nyeop dongmurwone gasseoyo. I went to the zoo next to the art museum yesterday.

저는 보통 아침 7시에 일어나요. jeoneun botong achim ilgopsie ireonayo. I usually wake up at seven.

:에서 e-seo at, in, to, from

어디에서 오셨어요? eodieseo osyeosseoyo? Where are you from?

어제 지하철에서 담임 선생님을 우연히 만났어요. eoje jihacheoreseo damim seonsaengnimeul uyeonhi mannasseoyo. I ran into my homeroom teacher on the subway.

:(으)로 (eu-)ro by, with; to (somewhere)

밖으로 나가! bakkeuro naga! Get out!

여기까지 자전거로 왔어요. yeogikkaji ja-jeongeoro wasseoyo. I came here by bicycle.

(으)로서 (eu-)ro-seo as

저는 영업 사원으로서 10년의 경험을 갖고 있습니다. jeoneun nyeongeop sawoneuroseo simnyeoni gyeongheomeul gatgo itseumnida. I have ten years of experience as a salesperson.

그는 남자 친구로서는 완벽하지만, 남편으로서는 아니다. geuneun namja chinguroseoneun wanbyeokajiman, nampyeoneuroseoneun anida. He is perfect as a boyfriend, but not as a husband.

(으)로써 (eu-)ro-sseo with, by means of, using

사람은 먹음으로써 살 수 있다. sarameun meogeumeurosseo sal su itda. Humans have to eat to stay alive.

*아/야 a/ya vocative particle

소영아! soyeonga! Soyoung!

:와/과 wa/gwa and, with

나와 녀석은 둘도 없는 친구다. nawa nyeoseogeun duldo eomneun chinguda. He and I are best friends.

친구들과 내일 여행 가기로 했어요. chingu-deulgwa naeil lyehaeng gagiro haesseoyo. I decided to take a trip with my friends.

:하고 ha-go with, and

저는 동생하고 사이가 좋아요. jeoneun dongsaenghago saiga joayo. I'm on good terms with my younger brother.

*(이)랑 (i-)rang with, and

내일 나랑 영화 보러 갈래? *naeil larang yeong-hwa boreo gallae?* Do you want to go to the movies with me tomorrow?

::은/는 eun/neun particle of contrast or sentence topic

저는 먹는 것은 좋아하지만 요리는 좋아하지 않아요. *jeoneun meongneun geoseun jo-ahajiman nyorineun joahaji anayo.* I love to eat but I don't like cooking.

그 여자는 젊었을 때는 미인이었어요. *geu yeojaneun jeolmeosseul ttaeneun miinieosseoyo.* She was beautiful when she was young.

::도 do also, too

나도 밖에서 놀고 싶어요. *nado bakkeseo nologo sipeoyo.* I want to play outside, too.

::만 man only

왜 엄마는 형만 사랑해? 저도 엄마 아들이라고요. *wae eommaneun hyeongman saranghae? jeodo eomma adeuriragoyo.* Why do you only love my brother? I'm your son, too.

::뿐 ppun only, merely, just

우리 둘뿐이야. *uri dulppuniya.* Just the two of us.

::든(지) deun(-ji) any

노력하면 누구든지 성공할 수 있다. *noryeokamyeon nugudeunji seonggonghal su itda.* Any one can succeed if he or she tries.

::마다 ma-da every, each

저는 일요일 아침마다 산에 갑니다. *jeoneun iryoil achimmada sane gamnida.* I go to the mountains on Sunday mornings.

::밖에 ba-kke not more than, only

저는 그것밖에 몰라요. *jeoneun geugeotbakke mollayo.* I know nothing other than that.

::부터 bu-teo from, since

::까지 kka-ji to, until, by

저는 9시부터 6시까지 일합니다. *jeoneun ahopsibuteo yeoseotsikkaji ilhamnida.* I work from nine to six.

::처럼 cheo-reom like, as

평소처럼 그 사람은 활기가 넘쳤다. *pyeong-socheoreom geu saramen hwalgiga neomchyeot-da.* As usual, he was full of energy.

::같이 ga-chi like, as

저와 남편은 매일같이 싸웠어요. *jeowa nampyeoneun maeilgachi ssawosseoyo.* My husband and I quarreled almost every day.

::만큼 man-keum like, as

누나는 저만큼 만화를 좋아해요. *nunaneun jeomankeum manhwareul joahaeyo.* My sister likes comics as much as I do.

::대로 dae-ro like, as

약속대로 네가 저녁 해. *yaksokdaero nega jeonyeok hae.* Make dinner as you promised.

::보다 bo-da than

저는 커피보다 차를 좋아해요. *jeoneun keopiboda chareul joahaeyo.* I prefer tea to coffee.

::(이)나 (i-)na or; as much as

대회는 보통 1월 말이나 2월 초에 열립니다. *daeheoneun botong irwol marina iwol choe yeollimnida.* The competition is held mostly in late January or early February.

나 30분이나 기다렸어. *na samsipbunina gidaryeosseo.* I've been waiting for as long as thirty minutes.

커피나 차 중에 뭘 마실래? *keopina cha junge mwol masillae?* Do you want coffee or tea?

36.2 Auxiliary Verbs/Adjectives, Negative Expressions

::가다 ga-da to go, continue

날이 건조해서 농작물이 죽어 가요. *nari geon-johaeseo nongjangmuri jugeo gayo.* The weather is dry and the crops are dying.

::오다 o-da to come, continue

그는 30년간 한 회사에서 일해 왔다. *geuneun samsimnyeongan han hoesaeseo ilhae watda.* He has worked for one company for thirty years.

::있다 it-da to be doing; to be in a state, remain

음악을 듣고 있어요. *eumageul deutgo isseoyo.* I am listening to the music.

저는 아침이 될 때까지 깨어 있었어요. *jeoneun achimi doel ttaekkaji kkaeoo isseosseoyo.* I stayed awake until the morning.

::계시다 gye-si-da honorific of 있다 itda

⚡ **내다** nae-da to see sth through, get sth done

마침내 제가 해 냈어요. machimnae jega hae naesseoyo. Finally, I did it.

⚡ **나다** na-da after

숙제하고 나서 놀아라. sukjehago naseo norara. You can play after finishing your homework.

⚡ **버리다** beo-ri-da to do completely

돈을 다 써 버렸어요. doneul da sseo beoryeo-sseoyo. I used up the money.

⚡ **먹다** meok-da to do sth negative

아차! 통장 가져온다는 걸 잊어 먹었네. acha! tongjang gajyeondaneun geol ijeo meogeonne. Oh dear! I forgot to bring my bankbook.

⚡ **말다** mal-da to end up doing

회사가 결국 망하고 말았다. hoesaga gyeolguk manghago maratda. The company ended up going bankrupt.

⚡ **치우다** chi-u-da to do thoroughly

그는 밥을 세 그릇이나 먹어 치웠다. geuneun babeul se geureusina meogeo chiwotda. He ate three bowls of rice.

⚡ **주다** ju-da to do as a favor

제발 도와 줘. jebal dowa jwo. Please help me.

⚡ **드리다** deu-ri-da humble word of 주다 juda

아버지 도와 드려라. abeoji dowa deuryeora. Help your father.

⚡ **보다** bo-da to try

제가 해 볼게요. jega hae bolgeyo. Let me try it.

⚡ **놓다 = 두다** no-ta = du-da to keep

창문을 열어 놓아라/두어라. changmuneul lyeoreo noara/duora. Leave the window open.

⚡ **가지다 = 갖다** ga-ji-da = gat-da to do sth and with it

지금처럼 놀아 가지고는/갖고는 이 시험에 합격할 수 없어. jigeumcheoreom nora gajigoneun/gatgoneun i siheome hapgyeokal su eop-

seo. You won't pass this exam if you keep playing like this.

-아/어 가지고 -a/eo gajigo has the same meaning as the connective ending -아서/어서 -aseo/eoseo.

⚡ **싶다** sip-da to want to do

밥 먹고 싶어요. bam meokgo sipeoyo. I want to eat rice.

⚡ **만하다** man-ha-da worth

이 책은 읽을 만하다. i chaegeun ilgeul manhada. This book is worth reading.

⚡ **뻔하다** ppeon-ha-da almost

약속 시간에 늦을 뻔했어요. yaksok sigane neujeul ppeonhaesseoyo. I was almost late for the appointment.

⚡ **못** mot (can)not

요즘에 잠을 잘 못 자. yojeume jameul jal mot ja. I can't sleep well these days.

⚡ **못하다** mo-ta-da cannot

저는 한국말을 하지 못해요. jeoneun hangungmareul haji motaeyo. I can't speak Korean.

⚡ **없다** eop-da cannot

정말? 믿을 수 없어! jeongmal? mideul su eop-seo! Really? I can't believe it!

⚡ **않다** an-ta (do) not

좋지도 않지만 나쁘지도 않아. jochido anchiman nappeujido ana. Not good, but not bad.

⚡ **안** an (be) not, (do) not

A: 추워? B: 아니, 안 추워. A: chuwo? B: ani, an chuwo. A: Do you feel cold? B: No, I'm okay.

⚡ **아니다** a-ni-da (be) not

그건 네가 걱정할 일이 아니다. geugeon nega geokjeonghal iri anida. It is nothing you should be concerned about.

⚡ **말다** mal-da stop, (do) not

걱정하지 말고 좀 쉬어. geokjeonghaji malgo jom swieo. Stop worrying and take a break.

36.3 Personal Pronouns

: 나 na I

아들 녀석은 나보다 키가 커. adeul lyeoseo-geun naboda kiga keo. My son is taller than me.

: 내 nae I; my

파티에 온 사람들은 모두 내가 모르는 사람들이었다. patie on saramdeureun modu naega moreuneun saramdeurieotda. Everyone at the party was a stranger to me.

이 모자가 내 마음에 들어. i mojaga nae maeume deureo. I like this hat.

: 저 jeo humble word of 나 na

저를 아세요? jeoreul aseyo? Do I know you?

: 제 je I; my

이건 제가 주문한 게 아니에요. igeon jega jumunhan ge anieyo. This is not what I ordered.

제 방이 지금 엉망이에요. je bangi jigeum eongmangieyo. My room is a total wreck now.

: 우리 u-ri we; our

우리는 작년에 여기에서 처음 만났어요. urineun jangnyeone yeogieseo cheoeum manna-sseoyo. We met here for the first time a year ago.

: 저희 jeo-hui humble word of 우리 uri

문제가 생기면 저희한테 알려 주세요. munjega saenggimyeon jeohuihante allyeo juseyo. Let us know if you have any problems.

: 너 neo you

너는 정말 용감하구나. neoneun jeongmal lyonggamhaguna. You are so brave.

: 네 ne you; your

이건 네가 상관할 문제가 아니야. igeon nega sanggwanhal munjega aniya. This is none of your business.

그건 네 잘못이 아니었다. geugeon ne jalmosi anieotda. It was not your fault.

: 당신 dang-sin you

여보, 당신을 영원히 사랑할 거야. yeobo, dangsineul lyeongwonhi saranghal geoya. Honey, I will love you forever.

* 그대 geu-dae you

* 자네 ja-ne you

자네는 직업이 뭐가? janeneun jigeobi mwonga? What do you do for a living?

: 너희 neo-hui you; your

너희 둘이 사귀는 줄 몰랐어. neohui duri sagwineun jul mollasseo. I didn't know you two were together.

: 여러분 yeo-reo-bun all of you, everyone (honorific of 너희 neohui)

여러분 잠시만 주목해 주십시오. yeoreobun jamsiman jumokae jusipsio. Attention please, everyone.

: 그 geu he

* 그녀 geu-nyeo she

그녀는 그보다 키가 더 크다. geunyeoneun geuboda kiga deo keuda. She is taller than him.

: 그분 geu-bun he, she (honorific of 그 사람 geu saram)

: 이분 i-bun this person (honorific of 이 사람 i saram)

: 애 yae this (shortened form of 이 아이 i ai)

: 개 gyae he, she (shortened form of 그 아이 geu ai)

애가 전에 말한 개예요. yaega jeone malhan gyaeyeyo. This is the one I told you about before.

: 재 jyae that (shortened form of 저 아이 jeo ai)

: 자기 ja-gi oneself

재는 항상 자기 얘기만 한다. jyaeneun hangsang jagi yaegiman handa. She always only talks about herself.

: 자신 ja-sin oneself

너 자신을 알라. neo jasineul alla. Know yourself.

: 아무 a-mu anyone, anybody, no one

아무도 오지 않았다. amudo oji anatda. No one came.

36.4 Demonstratives

:이 i this

이 근처 사세요? i geuncheo saseyo? Do you live around here?

:그 geu the, that

나는 그 사람 마음에 안 들어. naneun geu saram maeume an deureo. I don't like that guy.

:저 jeo that

저기 저 그림 좀 봐. jeogi jeo geurim jom bwa. Look at that picture over there.

이 i and 그 geu are used to refer to something close to the speaker and the listener, respectively; 저 jeo is used for something far from both the speaker and the listener. This rule applies to the following word pairs: 이 것/그것/저것 i-geot/geugeot/jeogeot, 이런/그런/저런 ireon/geureon/jeoreon, and 여기/거기/저기 yeogi/geogi/jeogi.

:것 = 거 geot = geo thing, fact

이 책 네 것이야/거야? i chaek ne geosiya/geoya? Is this your book?

:이것 = 이거 i-geot = i-geo this

이것/이거 좀 봐. i-geot/i-geo jom bwa. Look at this.

:그것 = 그거 geu-geot = geu-geo it, that

:저것 = 저거 jeo-geot = jeo-geo that

:이것저것 = 이거저거 i-geot-jeo-geot = i-geo-jeo-geo this and that

이것저것/이거저거 샀어요. i-geotjeogeot/ijeogejegeo sasseoyo. I bought this and that.

:아무것 a-mu-geot anything

오늘 아무것도 안 먹었어. oneul amugeotdo an meogeosse. I didn't eat anything today.

:이런 i-reon such, this

:그런 geu-reon such, that

저는 그런 사람이 아닙니다. jeoneun geureon saram animnida. I'm not that kind of person.

:저런 jeo-reon that, such

:어떤 eo-tteon some, certain; any

어떤 사람들은 컴퓨터가 우리 생활을 보다 편리하게 만들었다고 말한다. eotteon saramdeureun keompyuteoga uri saenghwareul boda pyeollhage mandeureotdago malhanda. Some people say that computers have made life more convenient.

어떤 일이 있어도 거기 갈 거야. eotteon iri isseodo geogi gal geoya. No matter what happens, I'll be there.

:어느 eo-neu some, certain; any

어느 비 내리는 아침, 그가 내 사무실에 찾아왔다. eoneu bi naerineun achim, geuga nae samusire chajawatda. One rainy morning, he stopped by my office.

어느 때고 와. eoneu ttaego wa. You are welcome anytime.

:아무 a-mu any

아무 때나 좋아요. amu ttaena joayo. Any time will do.

:이러하다 = 이렇다 i-reo-ha-da = i-reo-ta like this

내 생각은 이래. nae saenggageun irae. Here's what I think.

:그러하다 = 그렇다 geu-reo-ha-da = geu-reo-ta like that

A: 배고파. B: 나도 그래. A: baegopa. B: nado geurae. A: I'm hungry. B: So am I.

:저러하다 = 저렇다 jeo-reo-ha-da = jeo-reo-ta like that

:아무렇다 a-mu-reo-ta concerned, meaningful

저는 아무렇지도 않아요. jeoneun amureochido anayo. I'm fine.

:어찌하다 = 어찌다 eo-jji-ha-da = eo-jjeo-da to do sth

그럼 나더러 어찌라고? geureom nadeoreo eoijeorago? What do you want me to do, then?

:이렇게 = 이리 i-reo-ke = i-ri this, like this
왜 이렇게/이리 늦었어? wae ireoke/iri neujeosse? Why are you so late?

:그렇게 = 그리 geu-reo-ke = geu-ri that, like that

:저렇게 = 저리 jeo-reo-ke = jeo-ri that, like that

바깥이 왜 저렇게/저리 시끄러워? bakkachi wae jeoreoke/jeori sikkeureowo? What is all that racket outside?

:이대로 i-dae-ro as it is, like this

:그대로 geu-dae-ro as it is, like that

저대로 jeo-dae-ro as it is, like that

36.5 Conjunctive Adverbs

: 그리고 **geu-ri-go** and

뭐 좀 먹어. 그리고 좀 쉬어. **mwo jom meogeo. geurigo jom swieo.** Eat something. And get some rest.

: 그래서 **geu-rae-seo** so, therefore

그 애를 사랑해. 그래서 그 가족과도 잘 지내려고 노력하고 있어. **geu aereul saranghae. geuraeseo geu gajokgwado jal jinaeryeogo noryeokago isseo.** I love her, so I try to get along with her family, too.

: 그러니까 **geu-reo-ni-kka** so

그 사람 안 올 거야. 그러니까 기다리지 마. **geu saram a nol geoya. geureonikka gidariji ma.** He won't come, so don't wait for him.

* 따라서 **tta-ra-seo** so, therefore, accordingly

이 서명은 제 것이 아닙니다. 따라서 이 계약은 무효입니다. **i seomyeongeun je geonni an-imnida. ttaraseo i gyeageun muhyoimnida.** This is not my signature, so this contract is void.

: 그러므로 **geu-reo-meu-ro** so, therefore, accordingly

나는 그 사람을 만난 적도 없습니다. 그러므로 이 기사는 말도 안 됩니다. **naneun geu saramannan jeokdo eopseumnida. geureo-meuro i gisaneun maldo an doemnida.** I've never seen him. Therefore, this article is complete nonsense.

* 그리하여 **geu-ri-ha-yeo** so, therefore: 그러면 **geu-reo-myeon** and, then, if you do so

네가 먼저 가. 그러면 내가 따라갈게. **nega meonjeo ga. geureomyeon naega ttaragalge.** You go first, and then I'll follow you.

* 그래야 **geu-rae-ya** and, so

말을 해. 그래야 네 생각을 알지. **mareul hae. geuraeya ne saenggageul alji.** Talk to me so I can know what you're thinking.

: 그런데 = 근데 **geu-reon-de = geun-de** well, by the way; however

그런데/근데 점심은 뭐 먹을까? **geureonde/geunde jeomsimeun mwo meogeulkka?** By the way, what do you want for lunch?

: 그러나 **geu-reo-na** but, however

저는 술을 좋아합니다. 그러나 자주 마시지는 않습니다. **jeoneun sureul joahamnida. geureo-na jaju masijineun anseumnida.** I enjoy drinking, though I don't drink often.

: 하지만 **ha-ji-man** but, however

그 애는 좋아. 하지만 그 언니가 맘에 안 들어. **geu aeneun joa. hajiman geu eonniga mame an deureo.** I like her, but I do not like her sister.

: 그렇지만 **geu-reo-chi-man** but, however

: 그래도 **geu-rae-do** but, nevertheless, still
사실 지금 좀 피곤해. 그래도 나도 갈래. **sasil jigeum jom pigonhae. geuraedo nado gallae.** Actually I'm a little tired, but I'll go with you.

: 아무튼 = 하여튼 = 어쨌든 = 좌우간

← **아물든 a-mu-teun = ha-yeo-teun = eo-jaet-deun = jwa-u-gan** anyway

아무튼/하여튼/어쨌든/좌우간 모두 무사해서 다행이야. **amuteun/hayeoteun/eojaetdeun/jwaugan modu musahaeseo dahaengiya.** Anyway, I'm happy to see everybody is safe.

: 한편 **han-pyeon** meanwhile* 반면 **ban-myeon** while, on the other hand

저는 바다를 좋아하는 반면 아내는 산을 더 좋아해요. **jeoneun badareul joahaneun ban-myeon anaeneun saneul deo joahaeyo.** I like the sea, while my wife prefers the mountains.

: 내지 **nae-ji** to, or

보험회사가 보험료를 1 내지 5퍼센트 인상했어. **boheomhoesaga boheomnyoreul il laeji opeo-senteu insanghaesseo.** The insurance company raised the premium by 1 to 5 percent.

: 및 **mit** and, as well as

식사 및 음료는 무료입니다. **siksa mit eumnyoneun muryoimnida.** Food and beverages are free.

: 또는 **tto-neun** or: 혹은 **ho-geun** or

: 게다가 = 더구나 = 더욱이 ← **더우기 ge-da-ga = deo-gu-na = deo-u-gi** besides, moreover

이 차 마음에 들어요. 게다가/더구나/더욱이 가격도 괜찮아요. **i cha maeume deureoyo. ge-daga/deoguna/deougi gagyekdo gwaencha-**

nayo. I like this car. Besides, the price is reasonable.

솔직히 거기 가고 싶지 않아. 더구나 시간도 너무 늦었어. soljiki geogi gago sipji ana. deoguna sigando neomu neujeosseo. Frankly, I don't want to go there. Besides, it's too late.

*아울러 a-ul-leo in addition

⚡또(한) tto(han) also, too

⚡왜냐하면 wae-nya-ha-myeon because

나는 그녀를 사랑하는데 왜냐하면 그녀가 아주 귀엽기 때문이다. naneun geunyeoreul saranghaneunde waenyahamyeon geunyeoga aju gwiyeopgi ttaemunida. I love her because she is so cute.

왜냐하면 is usually followed by 때문 ttaemun or -(으)니까 -(eu)nikka.

⚡즉 jeuk in other words, that is

미성년자, 즉 19세 미만인 자에게 담배를 파는 것은 불법이다. miseongnyeonja, jeuk sipguse mimanin jaegae dambaereul paneun geoseun bulbeobida. It is illegal to sell cigarettes to minors, i.e. people under the age of 19.

⚡사실 sa-sil actually, in fact

사실 내 생각은 달라. sasil lae saenggageun dalla. Actually I don't agree.

*실은 si-reun actually, in fact

실은 나도 잘 모르겠어. sireun nado jal moreugesseo. Actually I don't know, either.

*사실상 sa-sil-sang actually, in fact

이 두 노래는 사실상 같다. i du noraeneun sasilsang gatda. These two songs are, in fact, identical.

36.6 Endings

⚡-는다/ㄴ다 -neun-da/n-da declarative ending of verbs

나는 점심시간을 이용해 신문을 읽는다. naneun jeomsimsiganeul iyonghae sinmuneul ingneunda. I use my lunchtime to read the newspaper.

제주도에는 눈이 잘 안 온다. jejuoeneun nuni jal an onda. It rarely snows on Jeju Island.

⚡-다 -da present ending of adjectives; basic ending of verbs/adjectives

요즘 TV에는 광고가 너무 많다. yojeum tibeuieneun gwanggoga neomu manta. There are too many commercials on TV these days.

산에 오르다 sane oreuda climb a mountain

⚡-습니다/ㅂ니다 -seum-ni-da/m-ni-da declarative ending

오후에는 약속이 있습니다. ohueneun nyaksogi itseumnida. I have an appointment in the afternoon.

저는 담배 없이는 하루도 못 삽니다. jeoneun dambae eopsineun harudo mot samnida. I can't live a day without cigarettes.

⚡-았/었/였 -at-/eot/yeot past

알았어요. arasseoyo. Okay.

우리는 아무 말 없이 한참을 걸었다. urineun amu mal eopsi hanchameul georeotda. We walked for a while without a word.

*-겠- -get- intention or will; supposition

꼭 암을 이겨내겠어요. kkok ameul igyeonae-gesseoyo. I will overcome cancer.

오늘 밤 많은 비가 오겠습니다. oneul bam maneun biga ogetseumnida. There may be heavy rain tonight.

⚡-아/어/여 -a/eo/yeo declarative ending; interrogative ending; imperative ending

네 말이 맞아. ne mari maja. You're right.

뭐가 그리 우스워? mwoga geuri useuwo? What's so funny?

얼른 말해. eolleun malhae. Spit it out.

⚡-야 -ya declarative ending; interrogative ending

그 사람은 참 좋은 사람이야. geu saram-eun cham joeun saramiya. He's a very nice person.

두 사람 친구 아니야? du saram chingu aniya? Aren't you two buddies?

⚡-예요 -e-yo declarative ending; interrogative ending

그 사람은 참 좋은 사람이에요. geu saram-eun cham joeun saramieyo. He's a very good person.

두 사람 친구 아니예요? du saram chingu anieyo? Aren't you two buddies?

에요 combines with the stem of 이다 **ida** and 아니다 **anida** to form 이에요 **ieyo** and 아니에요 **anieyo**, respectively. 이에요 can be shortened to 예요 **yeyo**.

:-지 **-ji** declarative ending; interrogative ending; imperative ending

두고 봐야 알지. **dugo bwaya alji**. We'll have to wait and see.

누가 안 왔지? **nuga an watji?** Who's not here today?

잠깐 산책하러 나가지요. **jamkkan sanchaekareo nagajiyo**. Let's go out for a quick walk.

:-네 **-ne** exclamatory ending

집이 참 예쁘네요. **jibi cham yeppeuneyo**. Your house looks lovely.

:-(-으)세요 **-(eu)-se-yo** declarative ending; interrogative ending; imperative ending

아버지는 저한테 바라는 게 많으세요. **abeojineun jeohante baraneun ge maneuseyo**. My father has high expectations for me.

여기는 웬일이세요? **yeongineun weniriseyo?** What brings you here?

먼저 가세요. 곧 따라갈게요. **meonjeo gaseyo. got ttaragalgeyo**. Go ahead first. I'll be right with you.

:-거든 **-geo-deun** declarative ending

아마 철수는 그걸 들 수 있을 거예요. 개가 저보다 힘이 세거든요. **ama cheolsuneun geugeol deul su isseul geoyeyo. gyaega jeoboda himi segeodeunnyo**. Maybe Cheolsu can lift it. He is stronger than me.

:-을게/ㄹ게 **-eul-ge/l-ge** (I, we) promise

며칠 내로 꼭 갚을게. **myeochil laero kkok gapeulge**. I promise to pay you back in a few days.

제가 알아서 할게요. **jega araseo halgeyo**. I'll take care of it.

:-을래/ㄹ래 **-eul-lae/l-lae** will do, want to do

오늘 밤은 그냥 집에 있을래요. **oneul bameun geunyang jibe isseullaeyo**. I'll just stay home tonight.

나는 차라리 집에서 숙제나 할래. **naneun charari jibeseo sujena hallae**. I'd rather stay home and do my homework.

:-냐 **-nya** interrogative ending

애가 네 동생이냐? **yaega ne dongsaenginya?** Is this your younger sibling?

*-나 **-na** interrogative ending

이 지폐를 잔돈으로 좀 바꿔 주실 수 있나요?
i jipyereul jandoneuro jom bakkwo jusil su in-nayo? Can you break this bill for me?

*-니 **-ni** interrogative ending

밥 먹다 말고 어디 가니? **bam meokda malgo eodi gani?** Where are you going in the middle of dinner?

*-습니까/ㅁ니까 **-seum-ni-kka/m-ni-kka** interrogative ending

이곳에서 오래 사셨습니까? **igoseseo orae sasyeotseumnikka?** Have you lived here for a long time?

여기는 처음이십니까? **yeongineun cheoeumisimnikka?** Is this your first time here?

*-을까/ㄹ까 **-eul-kka/l-kka** interrogative ending

누구한테 물어보면 제일 좋을까요? **nuguhante mureobomyeon jeil joeulkkayo?** Who do you think is the best person to ask?

오늘 한잔할까? **oneul hanjanhalkka?** How about a drink tonight?

*-아라/어라/여라 **-a-ra/eo-ra/yeo-ra** imperative ending

내 손 잡아라. **nae son jabara**. Hold my hand.

천천히 먹어라. **cheoncheonhi meogeora**. Take your time with the food.

필요한 게 있으면 말해라. **piyohan ge isseumyeon malhaera**. Tell me if you need anything.

*-(으)십시오 **-(eu)-sip-si-o** imperative ending

원하는 곳에 앉으십시오. **wonhaneun gose anjeusipsio**. You can sit wherever you want.

잠시 여기서 기다려 주십시오. **jamsi yeogiseo gidaryeo jusipsio**. Wait here for a moment, please.

*-자 **-ja** propositive ending

나가서 뭐 좀 먹자. **nagaseo mwo jom meokja**. Let's go out and eat something.

*-읍시다/ㅁ시다 **-eup-si-da/p-si-da** propositive ending

구석 자리에 앉읍시다. **guseok jarie anjeupsi-da**. Let's take the corner seats.

그만 끝내고 집에 갑시다. **geuman kkeunnaego jibe gapsida**. Let's call it a day and go home.

⚡-는 -neun present modifier

한국어를 배우는 사람이 늘고 있다. hangugeo-reul baeuneun sarami neulgo itda. The number of people who are learning Korean is increasing.

⚡-은/ㄴ -eun/n past modifier

그 책 다 읽은 후에 빌려 줄래? geu chaek da ilgeun hue billyeo jullae? Can I borrow that book after you are done reading it?

⚡-을/ㄹ -eul/l future modifier

비자를 받을 필요가 없어요. bijareul badeul piryoga eopseoyo. You don't have to get a visa.

⚡-음/ㅁ -eum/m nominal ending, ...ing

출구 없음 chulgu eopseum No Exit

그 사람이 범인임이 분명해. geu sarami beo-minimi bunmyeonghae. I'm sure he is the criminal.

⚡-기 -gi nominal ending, ...ing

요즘은 책을 보기도 귀찮아요. yojeumeun chaegul bogido gwichanayo. I don't feel like reading books these days.

⚡-고 -go and

아내는 서울에 있고, 저는 직장 때문에 제주도 에 있습니다. anaeneun seoure itgo, jeoneun jikjang ttaemune jejudoe itseumnida. My wife lives in Seoul, but I live on Jeju Island because of my work.

⚡-거나 -geo-na or

주말에는 보통 영화를 보거나 책을 읽어요. jumareuneun botong yeonghwareul bogeona chaegul ilgeoyo. On weekends, I usually watch movies or read books.

⚡-든지 -deun-ji whether ... or

하든지 말든지 이제 상관 안 할래. hadeunji maldeunji ije sanggan an hallae. I don't care whether you do it or not anymore.

⚡-아도/어도/여도 -a-do/eo-do/yeo-do (even) if, though

이제 집에 가도 돼요? ije jibe gado dwaeyo? Can I go home now?

내일 비가 내려도 소풍을 가나요? naeil biga naeryeodo sopungeul ganayo? Is the picnic still on even if it rains tomorrow?

부탁 하나 해도 될까요? butak hana haedo doelkkayo? May I ask a favor of you?

⚡-지만 -ji-man but, yet

바지는 잘 맞지만 셔츠는 너무 껴요. bajineun

jal matjiman syeocheneun neomu kkyeoyo. The pants fit fine, but the shirt is too tight.

⚡-는데/ㄴ데/은데 -neun-de/n-de/eun-de and, but, so

비가 많이 오는데, 꼭 나가야 해요? biga mani oneunde, kkok nagaya haeyo? It's pouring. Do you still have to go?

여기는 추운데 그곳 날씨는 어때요? yeogineun chuunde geugot nalssineun eottaeyo? It's cold here. How is the weather there?

품질은 좋은데 약간 비싸네요. pumjireun jo-eunde yakgan bissaneyo. The quality is good, but it's a little expensive.

⚡-(으)면서 -(eu-)myeon-seo while, at the same time

우리 걸으면서 얘기 좀 하자. uri georeu-myeonseo yaegi jom haja. Let's talk as we walk.

거울 보면서 연습하고 있어요. geoul bo-myeonseo yeonseupago isseoyo. I'm practicing in front of the mirror.

⚡-아/어/여 -a/eo/yeo ending linking prime verbs/adjectives and auxiliary ones

눈을 감아 봐. nuneul gama bwa. Close your eyes.

찬성하시면 손을 들어 주세요. chanseong-hasimyeon soneul deureo juseyo. Raise your hands if you're in favor.

들어와서 커피 한 잔 해. deureowaseo keopi han jan hae. Come in for a cup of coffee.

⚡-더라도 -deo-ra-do (even) if, though

무슨 일이 있더라도 나는 네 편이야. museun iri itdeorado naneun ne pyeoniya. Whatever happens, I'm on your side.

⚡-(으)러 -(eu-)reo for the purpose of

점심 먹으러 식당에 가다가 소영이를 만났어요. jeomsim meogeureo sikdange gadaga soyeongireul mannasseoyo. On the way to the cafeteria to eat lunch, I met Soyoung.

누구 만나러 오셨어요? nugu mannareo osyeo-sseoyo? Who have you come to meet?

⚡-(으)려고 -(eu-)ryeo-go for the purpose of

좀 적게 먹으려고 노력 중이야. jom jeokge meogeuryeogo noryeok jungiya. I'm trying to eat less.

제 집을 마련하려고 저축을 하고 있습니다. je jibeul maryeonharyeogo jeochugeul hago itseumnida. I have saved up to buy a house.

* **-도록** -do-rok so that, until
아버지가 편히 주무시도록 조용히 해라.
abeojiga pyeonhi jumusidorok joyonghi haera.
Your dad is sleeping so be quiet.

* **-을수록/ㄹ수록** -eul-su-rok/l-su-rok the more ... the more
이 노래는 들을수록 좋아. i noraeneun deureulsurok joa. The more I hear this song, the more I like it.

생각할수록 더 화가 나. saenggakalsurok deo hwaga na. The more I think about it, the angrier I become.

* **-(으)면** -(eu-)myeon if, provided, when
돈이 있으면 좀 빌려 줄래? doni isseumyeon jom billyeo jullae? If you have any money, can you lend me some?

서두르면 기차를 탈 수 있을 거야. seodureumyeon gichareul tal su isseul geoya. If you hurry, you'll catch the train.

* **-거든** -geo-deun if
시간이 있거든 놀러 와라. sigani itgeodeun nolleo wara. If you have time, come on over.

* **-아야/어야/여야** -a-ya/eo-ya/yeo-ya only when

미국에 가려면 영어를 배워야 한다. miguge garyeumyeon nyeongeoreul baewoya handa. If you want to go to America, you should learn English.

사람은 먹어야 산다. saram-eun meogeoya sanda. Humans have to eat to live.

건강해야 일도 할 수 있죠. geonganghaeya ildo hal su itjyo. You can work when you are healthy.

* **-(으)려면** -(eu-)ryeo-myeon if you want to do, in order to

좋은 자리를 잡으려면 서둘러야 해. joeun jari-reul jabeuryeomyeon seodulleoya hae. We must hurry if we want to get good seats.

성공을 하려면 남들보다 더 노력해야 해. seonggonggeul haryeomyeon namdeulboda deo noryeokaeya hae. If you want to succeed, you should work harder than others.

* **-듯이** -deu(-si) as if, like
땀이 비 오듯이 쏟아져요. ttami bi odeusi ssodajyeoyo. I'm sweating buckets.

* **-(으)니까** -(eu-)ni-kka since, and so
늦었으니까 택시를 탑시다. neujeosseunikka taeksireul tapsida. We are late, so let's take a taxi.

밖이 추우니까 옷을 따뜻하게 입어라. bakki chuunikka oseul ttatteutage ibeora. It's cold outside, so make sure to dress warm.

* **-게** -ge adverbial ending
행복하게 살아라. haengbokage sarara. Live happily.

* **-지** -ji connective ending followed by negative expressions

춥지 않아? chupji ana? Aren't you cold?

* **-더니** -deo-ni since, as
너무 많이 먹었더니 배가 터질 것 같아요. neomu mani meogeotdeoni baega teojil geot gayo. I ate too much and now I feel like my stomach is about to burst.

36.7 Prefixes and Suffixes

매- mae- each, every
매년 maenyeon every year
매달 maedal every month

외- oe- only, single
외아들 oeadel only son

총- chong- all, whole
총액 chongaek total amount

최- choe- the most
최우수 choeusu the best
최소 choeso the smallest

한- han- the peak, the extreme

한밤중 hanbamjung middle of the night
한여름 hannyeoreum midsummer

생- saeng- raw, natural, unripe
생맥주 saengmaekju draft beer
생쌀 saengssal uncooked rice

-간 -gan among, between
형제간 hyeongjegan between brothers
며칠간 myeochilgan for a few days

* **-기** -gi nominal suffix
굵기 gukgi thickness
달리기 dalligi running

:-ㅁ -m nominal suffix

꿈 kkum dream

잠 jam sleep

:-하다 -ha-da verbal or adjectival suffix

공부하다 gongbuhada study

건강하다 geonganghada healthy

:-되다 -doe-da become, be, get

시작되다 sijakdoeda begin

해결되다 haegyeoldoeda get solved

:-받다 -bat-da become, be, get

버림받다 beorimbatda be abandoned

사랑받다 sarangbatda be loved

:-시키다 -si-ki-da make, have, let

진정시키다 jinjeongsikida calm, pacify

오염시키다 oyeomsikida contaminate, pollute

:-드리다 -deu-ri-da do, give

말씀드리다 malsseumdeurida tell, say, speak

:-거리다 = -대다 -geo-ri-da = -dae-da do repeatedly

두근거리다/두근대다 dugeungeorida/dugeundaeda pound

중얼거리다/중얼대다 jung-eolgeorida/jungeoldaeda mumble

-이- -i- make, have, let; become, be, get

보이다 boida show

쌓이다 ssaida be piled

-히- -hi- make, have, let; become, be, get

괴롭히다 goeropida harass, bully

닫히다 dachida be closed

-리- -ri- make, have, let

울리다 ullida make sb cry

팔리다 pallida be sold

-기- -gi- make, have, let

웃기다 utgida make sb laugh

쫓기다 jjotgida be chased

-우- -u- make, have, let

깨우다 kkaeuda wake sb up

비우다 biuda empty

-구- -gu- make, have, let

달구다 dalguda heat

-추- -chu- make, have, let

맞추다 matchuda set, adjust

낮추다 natchuda lower

-애- -ae- make, have, let

없애다 eopsaeda remove

-다랗다 -da-ra-ta rather

커다랗다 keodarata rather large

*-답다 -dap-da like

남자답게 굴어라. namjadapge gureora. Be a man.

:-스럽다 -seu-reop-da like

사랑스럽다 sarangseureopda lovely

*-지다 -ji-da have, like

멋지다 meotjida nice

*-이 -i adverbial suffix

많이 mani much

*-히 -hi adverbial suffix

조용히 joyonghi quietly

Romanized Index

- a(-a) 112
a-beo-ji 145
a-chim 130, 281
a-deul 145
a-deu-nim 146
a-deu-rae 145
a-deu-ra-i 145
-a-do/eo-do/yeo-do 334
ae 5, 59, 145
-ae- 336
ae-cho 284
ae-do | ~-ha-da 7
ae(-ga) ta-da 59
ae-guk-ga 194
ae-in 151
ae-jeong 52
aek-che 297
aek-sel 254
aek-se-seo-ri 120
aek-su 237
ael-beom 187
-a/eo/yeo 332, 334
ae(-reul) meok-da 74
ae(-reul) tae-u-da 59
ae-sseu-da 73
ae-wan-dong-mul 272
ae-won | ~-ha-da 104
a-ga-mi 274
a-ga-ssi 5
a-geo 273
a-gi 4
a-ha 112
a-heun 306
a-heu-re 277
a-hop 306
a-i 5, 145
a-i-di 251
a-i-di-eo 65
a-i-go 112
a-i-kon 250
a-i-seu-keu-rim 129
a-jeo-ssi 6
a-jik 285
a-ju 313
a-ju-meo-ni 6
a-jum-ma 6
ak 112
ak-bo 186
ak-chwi 16
ak-dam | ~-ha-da 107
ak-gi 187
a-khwa-doe-da 221
a-kka 283
a-kkap-da 58
a-kki-da 53, 236
ak-su | ~-ha-da 28
al 46, 273
al-ba | ~-ha-da 167
al-da 67
al-ko-ol 218
al-le-reu-gi 49
al-li-da 111
al-lu-mi-nyum 232
al-lyak 46
al-mat-da 323
al-ta 43
am 47
a-ma-chu-eo 180
a-ma(-do) 317
am-gil | ~-ha-da 159
am-keot 272
am-mun 259
am-nal 283
am-si | ~-ha-da 111
a-mu 329, 330
a-mu-geot 330
a-mu-rae-do 318
a-mu-reo-ta 330
a-mu-ri 318
a-mu-teun 331
an 289, 293, 328
a-nae 147
a-na-un-seo 247
an-bang 140
an-bu 101
an-da 33
an-da 35
an-doe-da 54, 77
a-neu-ka-da 324
an-gae 264
an-gi-da 33
ang-ma 225
ang-mong 20
ang-gwa 48
an-gyeong 121
a-ni-da 328
a-nil-ha-da 94
a-ni(-ya) 104
a-ni-yo 104
an-jang 255
an-jeon-bel-teu 254
an-jeong | ~-doe-da 235
an-jeon | ~-ha-da 204
an-jeon-haeng-jeong-bu 198
an-jeon-tti 254
an-jeu-na seo-na 286
an-jjok 295
an-ju 132
an-mu 188
an-nae | ~-ha-da 178
an-nyeong | ~-ha-da | ~-hi 101
an-pak 315
an-saek 83
an-sim-ha-da 59
an-sseu-reop-da 54
an-ta 328
an-ta-kkap-da 58
a-nyak 46
a-nyo 104
ap 283, 293
a-pa-teu 139
ap-dwi 293
ap-dwi-ga ma-ki-da 96
ap-dwi-ga mat-da 68
a-peu-da 42
a-peum 43
a-peu-ri-ka 194
ap-ji-reu-da 257
ap-jjok 295
a-ppa 145
ap-seo 285
a-ra-beo 114
a-ra-bo-da 67, 69
a-ra-cha-ri-da 67
a-ra-deut-da 68
a-rae 293
a-rae-cheung 140
-a-ra/eo-ra/yeo-ra 333
a-ram-mun-ja 114
a-ra-nae-da 68
a-reu-ba-i-teu | ~-ha-da 167
a-reu-hen-ti-na 195
a-reum-dap-da 82
a-seu-pal-teu 232
a-si-a 194
a-swip-da 58
at 112
-at-/eot/yeot 332
a-ul-leo 332
a-ya 326
a-ya 112
-a-ya/eo-ya/yeo-ya 335
a-yu 112
ba 134
ba-bo 95
ba-chi-da 212
ba-da 267
ba-dak 293
ba-dan-mul 267
ba-dat-ga 267
ba-duk 176
bae 11, 129, 261, 308
bae-bo-da bae-kko-bi keu-da 81
bae-bu-reu-da 131
bae-chu 128
bae-chul | ~-ha-da 25
bae-dal | ~-ha-da 124
bae-dang | ~-ha-da 238
bae-deu-min-teon 183
bae(-ga) a-peu-da 57
bae-geop | ~-ha-da 250
bae-gin 193
bae-go-peu-da 131
bae-gu 183
bae-gyeong 189
baek 307
baek-gwa-sa-jeon 249
bae-khwa-jeom 122
bae-kkop 11
bae-kkop(-i) ppa-ji-da 51
baek-saek 300
baem 273
baen-deu 46
baeng-man 307
baeng-mi-reo 254
baeng-no 291
bae(-reul) chae-u-da 57
bae-ryeo | ~-ha-da 87
bae-seol | ~-ha-da 13
bae-seol-mul 13
bae-si-mwon 206
bae-song | ~-ha-da 124
bae-tal 47
baet-da 34
bae-teo-ri 143
bae-u 191
bae-u-da 158
bae-u-ja 3
bae-ung | ~-ha-da 149
(bae-yeok 191
ba-ga-ji(-reul) geuk-da 106
ba-ga-ji(-reul) sseu-da 178
ba-ga-ji(-reul) ssui-u-da 178
ba-gu-ni 124
ba-i-ol-lin 187
ba-i-reo-seu 250, 275
ba-ji 120
bak 179
bak 293
bak-da 31
bak-da 15, 300
ba-ki-da 31
bak-ja 186
bak-jwi 274
ba-kkat 293
ba-kkat-jjok 295
ba-kke 327
ba-kku-da 78, 245
ba-kkwi-da 220
bak-sa 161
bak-seu 157
bak-su 191
bak-te-ri-a 275
ba-kwi 182, 254
bal 11
bal-ba-dak 11
bal-beot-gona-seo-da 74
bal-dal | ~-ha-da 221
bal-deung 11
bal-deung-e bu-ri tteo-reo-ji-da 81
bal-deung-ui bu-reul kkeu-da 219
bal(-eul) kkeun-ta 150
bal(-eul) ppae-da 79
bal-ga-rak 11
(bal-)geo-reum 36
bal-gyeon | ~-ha-da 164
bal-haeng | ~-ha-da 248
bal-hwi | ~-ha-da 91
bal(-i) neol-da 87
bal-jeon | ~-ha-da 221
bal-ki-da 65, 111
bal-kkum-chi 11
bal-kyeo-nae-da 69
bal-le 188
bal-lyeo-dong-mul 272
bal-lyeong | ~-ha-da 172
bal-mok 11
bal-mok(-eul) jap-da 220
bal-myeong | ~-ha-da 164
bal-pyo | ~-ha-da 98
bal-saeng | ~-ha-da 219
bal-sa | ~-ha-da 213
bal-sang 65
bal-top 11
bam 129, 281
bam-mat 16
bam-nat 281
bam-sae 290
bam-sae-u-da 20
ban 158
ba-na-na 129
ban-ba-ji 120
ban-bok | ~-ha-da 75
ban-chan 126
ban-chang-go 46
ban-chik | ~-ha-da 182

- ban-dae 320
 ban-dae | ~-ha-da 108
 ban-dae-jjok 295
 ban-dae-mal 115
 ban-dae-pyeon 295
 ban-dal 263
 ban-deu-si 317
 ban-deu-ta-da 298
 ba-neu-jil | ~-ha-da 25
 ba-neul 25
 ba-neung | ~-ha-da 76
 bang 140
 bang-gap-da 52, 101
 bang-ga-um 52
 bang-ba-dak 140
 bang-ba-dak(-eul)
 geuk-da 60
 bang-beop 75
 bang-cheong-gaek 247
 bang-cheong |
 ~-ha-da 247
 bang-eo | ~-ha-da 212
 bang-eon 114
 bang-geum 282
 bang-gwi 13
 bang-hae | ~-ha-da 220
 bang-hak 159
 bang-hyang 294
 bang-hyang ji-si-
 deung 254
 bang-jil | ~-ha-da 204
 bang-mul-gwan 223
 bang-mun 140
 bang-mun | ~-ha-da
 148
 bang-mun-ja 252
 bang-pae 212
 bang-sik 75
 bang-song-guk 246
 bang-song | ~-ha-da
 246
 bang-song-sa 246
 bang-song-tong-
 sin-wi-won-hoe 199
 bang-ul 297
 bang-wi-sa-eop-
 cheong 199
 bang-yeong-doe-da
 247
 bang-ha-da 52, 320
 ban-jang 158
 ban-ji 121
 ban-ja-gi-da 301
 ban-jjak-geo-ri-da
 301
 ban-ju | ~-ha-da 187
 ban-juk | ~-ha-da 135
 ban-mal | ~-ha-da 98
 ban-myeon 331
 ban-na-jeol 288
 ban-nong-sa 227
 ban-pum | ~-ha-da 123
 ban-seong | ~-ha-da 58
 ba-nui-eo 115
 bap 126
 bap-da 36
 ba-ppeu-da 81
 (bap-)sang 132
 bap-sot 136
 ba-ra-bo-da 14
 ba-ra-da 53
 ba-rae-da 301
 ba-ram 53, 265
 ba-ra-me 111
 ba-ram(-eul) mat-da
 108
 ba-ram(-eul) pi-u-da
 153
 ba-ram-ji-ka-da 322
 ba-reon | ~-ha-da 98
 ba-reu-da 29, 88, 215
 ba-reum | ~-ha-da 116
 ba-ri so-ni doe-do-
 rok bil-da 150
 ba-ssak 24
 bat 227
 bat-chim 116
 bat-da 33
 -bat-da 336
 ba-wi 267
 be-da 21, 228
 be-gae 21
 be-kki-da 185
 bel-so-ri 245
 bel-teu 121
 ben-chi 138
 beo-bin 241
 beo-bwon 206
 beol 119, 274
 beol-da 236
 beol-geum 207, 257
 beol | ~-ha-da 207
 beol-jip 229
 beol-kkul 229
 beol-le 274
 beol-li-da 35
 beol-sseo 285
 beom-beop 202
 beom-beop-ja 202
 beom-chik-geum 207,
 257
 beo-min 205
 beom-joe 202
 beom-joe-ja 202
 beom-mu-bu 198
 beom-nyul 202
 beo-mwi 302
 beon 244, 306
 beon-beo-ni 286
 beon-gae 264
 beong-eo-ri 85
 beong-geo-rop-da 322
 beon-ho 306
 beon-ho-pan 254
 beon-jjae 307
 beon-jjeok 264
 beo-nyeok | ~-ha-da
 190
 beop 75, 116
 beo-pak 163
 beop-chik 165
 beop-je-cheo 199
 beop | ~-jeok 202
 beo-jei-da 219, 301
 beo-reu-deop-da 95
 beo-reut 86
 beo-ri-da 25, 328
 beo-seot 128
 beo-seu 259
 beot-da 119
 beo-teo 129
 beo-teun 120
 beot-gi-da 119, 135
 beot-kkot 271
 be-ran-da 141
 be-teu-nam 194
 be-teu-na-meo 114
 beul-la-in-deu 142
 beul-la-u-seu 120
 beul-lo-geu 251
 beu-ra 120
 beu-rae-ji-eo 120
 beu-raen-deu 123
 beu-ra-jil 195
 beu-re-i-keu 254
 bi 264
 bi-ba-ram 264
 bi-beom-ha-da 90
 bi-bi-da 30
 bi-bim-bap 126
 bi-chi-da 301
 bi-chu-da 301
 bi-da 174, 310
 bi-dan 119
 bi-di-o 248
 bi-do-deok-jeok 92
 bi-dul-gi 274
 bi-geo-pa-da 92
 bi-geuk 191
 bi-gi-da 181
 bi-gul-ha-da 92
 bi-gwan-jeok 96
 bi-gyo | ~-ha-da 71
 bi-gyo-jeok 316
 bi-ha-da 320
 bi-haeng-gi 260
 bi-haeng-gi(-reul)
 tae-u-da 109
 bi-haeng | ~-ha-da 261
 bi-in-gan-jeok 92
 bi-ja 179
 bi-jeong-gyu-jik 167
 bi-ki-da 38
 bi-kko-da 108
 bil-da 53
 bil-ding 140
 bil-la 139
 bil-li-da 239
 bi-man 47
 bi-mil 99
 bi-mil-beon-ho 251
 bi-myeong 101
 bi-nan | ~-ha-da 107
 bin-beon-ha-da 287
 bi-neul 274
 bin-hyeol 47
 bi-nil-bong-ji 124
 bi-nil-ha-u-seu 227
 bin-jeong-geo-ri-da
 107
 bin-mul 264
 bin-na-da 300
 bi-nu 22
 bi-nyo-gi-gwa 49
 bi-pan | ~-ha-da |
 ~-jeok 107
 bi-pyeong-ga 191
 bi-pyeong | ~-ha-da
 191
 bi-ri-da 16
 bi-rok 318
 bi-ro-so 284
 bi-rot-doe-da 220
 bi-ryo 227
 bi-sang-deung 254
 bi-seo 172
 bi-seu-deum-ha-da
 298
 bi-seu-ta-da 319
 bi-ssa-da 123
 bit 22
 bit 239
 bit 263
 bi-ta-min 126
 bit-bang-ul 264
 bit-da 22
 bi-teul-da 28
 bit-ja-ru 25
 bit-jul-gi 264
 bit-kkal 299
 bi-ttul-da 298
 bi-u-da 25
 bi-ut-da 107
 bi-yang-sim-jeok 92
 bi-yeol-ha-da 92
 bi-yeom 47
 bi-yong 170
 bi-yul 308
 bi-yul-li-jeok 92
 bo-an 210
 bo-chung | ~-ha-da 79
 bo-da 14, 136, 160,
 327, 328
 bo-do 255
 bo-do | ~-ha-da 247
 boe-da 101
 bo-eo 117
 boep-da 101
 bo-geon-bok-ji-bu 198
 bo-geon-so 44
 bo-go | ~-ha-da 111
 bo-go-seo 162
 bo-gwan | ~-ha-da 178
 bo-gyeok | ~-ha-da 207
 bo-gyong | ~-ha-da 46
 bo-haeng-ja 256
 bo-heom 238
 bo-heom-geum 239
 bo-heom-nyo 238
 bo-heom-sa 238
 bo-ho | ~-ha-da 204
 bo-i-da 14, 179
 bo-il-leo 143
 bo-jang | ~-ha-da 238
 bo-jeung 239
 bo-jeung-geum 139
 bo-jon | ~-ha-da 223
 bok 101
 bok-da 136
 bok-deok-bang 139
 bok-do 140
 bok-gwon 176
 bo-kha-beo 116
 bok-ja-pa-da 321
 bo-kkeum 127
 bo-kkeum-bap 126
 bok-sa-gi 156
 bok-sa | ~-ha-da 170,
 251
 bok-seup | ~-ha-da 159
 bok-sing 183
 bok-sung-a 129
 bol 9
 bol-lae 284
 bol-ling 183
 bol-lo-ka-da 298
 bol-pen 157
 bom 279
 bo-nae-da 244, 289
 bo-neo-seu 169
 bon-ga 147
 bong-ji 124
 bong-mul | ~-ha-da 211
 bong-tu 157
 bon-jil | ~-jeok 297
 bon-mun 249
 bon-myeong 2
 bon-sa 171
 bon-seon 180
 bo-ram 76
 bo-ra-saek 300
 bo-reum 277
 bo-reum-dal 263
 bo-ri 228
 bo-sal-pi-da 44
 bo-sang 76
 bo-seok 208
 bo-tong 286
 bo-tong-u-pyeon 244
 bo-wan | ~-ha-da 79
 bu 215, 248
 -bu 171
 bu-bu 146
 bu-bun | ~-jeok 311
 bu-chaee 142
 bu-cheo 224
 bu-chi-da 244
 bu-chi-da 28, 244
 bu-chin 145
 bu-chyeo-neo-ta 251

- bu-dae 210
 bu-deu-reop-da 18, 85
 bu-di-chi-da 257
 bu-dong-san 139
 bu-du 261
 bu-eok 141
 bu-ga-ga-chi-se 240
 bu-ga-me-ri-ka 194
 bu-geun 294
 bu-ha 210
 bu-ha-ji-gwon 170
 bu-hoe-jang 172
 bu-in 147
 bu-in | ~-ha-da 103
 bu-ja 236
 bu-jae-jung 245
 bu-jae-jung-jeon-hwa 245
 bu-ja-gyong 46
 bu-jang 172
 bu-jat-jip 236
 bu-jeong | ~-ha-da 103
 bu-jeong-jeok 96
 bu-ji-reon-ha-da 88
 bu-jok | ~-ha-da 309
 buk 187
 buk-da 300
 bu-ke 152
 buk-geuk 194
 bu-khan 194
 buk-ijok 295
 bu-kkeu-reop-da 62
 bu-kkeu-reo-um 62
 bul 143
 bul-beop 202
 bul-chin-jeol-ha-da 93
 bul-da 34, 187, 265
 bul-ga-neung | ~-ha-da 77
 bul-go-gi 127
 bul-gwa | ~-ha-da 315
 bul-gyeong-gi 235
 bul-gyo 224
 bul-haeng | ~-ha-da 57
 bul-hap-gyeok | ~-ha-da 161
 bul-hwak-sil-ha-da 317
 bul-hwang 235
 bul-kwae-gam 55
 bul-kwae-ha-da 55
 (bul-leo)i-reu-ki-da 219
 bul-leo-o-da 219, 250
 bul-li-da 23
 bul-li-ha-da 323
 bul-lyang 308
 bul-lyang-bae 203
 bul-lyu | ~-ha-da 71
 bul-man | ~-seu-reop-da 56
 bul-myeon-jeung 49
 bul-pi-ryo-ha-da 322
 bul-pyeong-deung | ~-ha-da 216
 bul-pyeong | ~-ha-da 108
 bul-pyeon | ~-ha-da 322
 bul-pyeon-ha-da 55
 bul-seong-sil-ha-da 94
 bul-ssang-ha-da 54
 bum-bi-da 256
 bu-mo 145
 bun 2, 280, 304
 -bun 307
 bun-bae | ~-ha-da 235
 bun-dan | ~-doe-da 212
 bun-gan-ha-da 71
 bung-dae 46
 bung-mi 194
 bun-ha-da 54
 bun-hong(-saek) 300
 bun-ja 307
 bun-ju-ha-da 81
 bun-man | ~-ha-da 153
 bun-mo 307
 bun-myeong-ha-da | bun-myeong-hi 317
 bun-nol | ~-ha-da 54
 bun-pil 156
 bun-seok | ~-ha-da 71
 bun-sil | ~-ha-da 178
 bun-su 307
 bu-nwi-gi 324
 bu-pi 302
 bu-pum 231
 bu-ran | ~-ha-da 59
 bu-reo 114
 bu-reo-ji-da 48
 bu-reop-da 57
 bu-reo-teu-ri-da 29
 bu-reo-tteu-ri-da 29
 bu-reo-wo-ha-da 57
 bu-reu-da 101, 131, 187
 bu-ri 274
 bu-rok 249
 bu-rwan-jeon-ha-da 322
 bu-sa 116
 bu-sa-gwan 210
 bu-sang 48
 bu-seo 171
 bu-seo-jang 172
 bu-su 248
 bu-su-da 30
 but 185
 bu-tak | ~-ha-da 104
 but-da 135
 but-da 29, 161
 but-deul-da 28
 bu-teo 327
 bu-ting | ~-ha-da 251
 (but-)jap-da 28, 205
 (but-)ja-pi-da 206
 bu-wi 9
 bwi-pe 134
 byeo 228
 byeok 140
 byeok-dol 232
 byeol 263
 byeol-da-reu-da 324
 byeol-do 320
 byeol-geo | ~-ha-da 153
 byeol-lil 101
 byeol-lo 315
 byeol-myeong 2
 byeon-bi 47
 byeong 42, 132
 byeong-a-ri 273
 byeong-ga 169
 byeong-gyun 42
 byeon-gi 141
 byeong-mu-cheong 199
 byeong-mu-nan 44
 byeong-sa 210
 byeong-sil 44
 byeong-won 43
 byeong-yeok 210
 byeon-gyeong | ~-ha-da 78
 byeon-ha-da 220
 byeon-ho | ~-ha-da 206
 byeon-ho-sa 206
 byeon-hwa | ~-ha-da 220
 byeon-myeong | ~-ha-da 100
 byeo-nong-sa 227
 byeo-rak 264
 byeo-ran-gan 287
 cha 130, 254, 285, 308
 cha-bun-ha-da 89
 cha-byeol | ~-ha-da 218
 cha-cha 283
 cha-cheum 287
 cha-da 17, 36, 121, 309
 cha-do 255
 chae 139, 285
 chae-chwi | ~-ha-da 229
 chae-gim 215
 chae-gim-gam 88
 chae-gim-ji-da 170
 chae-gwon 238
 chae-jeom | ~-ha-da 160
 chaek 248
 chaek-bang 249
 chaek-ga-bang 121
 chaek-jang 142
 chaek-kko-ji 141
 chaek-sang 156
 chaem-pi-eon 181
 chae-mu 239
 chae-neol 246
 chaeng-gi-da 177
 chae-sik 131
 chae-sik-ju-ui-ja 131
 chae-so 128
 chae-ting | ~-ha-da 252
 chae-yong | ~-ha-da 167
 cha-gap-da 17, 93
 cha(-i) 320
 cha-i-jeom 320
 cha-ja-ga-da 149
 cha-ja-nae-da 68
 cha-jang 172
 cha-ja-o-da 149
 cha-ka-da 87
 chak-gak | ~-ha-da 68
 chak-sil-ha-da 88
 cham-da 73
 cha-meul-seong 73
 cham(-eu-ro) 314
 cham-ga | ~-ha-da 180
 cham-gi-reum 129
 cham-go | ~-ha-da 69
 cham-gyeon | ~-ha-da 109
 cham-jo | ~-ha-da 69
 cha-moe 129
 cham-sae 274
 cham-seok | ~-ha-da 148
 cha-myeo | ~-ha-da 217
 cha-nam 146
 chang 212
 chang-an-ha-da 69
 chang-bae-ka-da 83
 chang-ga 260
 chang-go 141
 chang-gu 174, 239
 chang-jak | ~-ha-da 185
 chang-jo | ~-ha-da 225
 chang(-mun) 140
 chang-nyuk | ~-ha-da 260
 chang-pi-ha-da 62
 chang-ui-jeok 70
 chang-ui-yeok 70
 chang-ui-seong 70
 chan-seong | ~-ha-da 105
 cha-nyeo 146
 cha-ra-ri 317
 cha-ryang 254
 cha-rye 216
 cha-seon 256
 chat-da 24, 178, 256
 chat-jan 132
 chat-jip 134
 che-gyeok 84
 che | ~-ha-da 94
 che-ha-da 47
 che-heom | ~-ha-da 4
 che-hyeong 84
 che-in 255
 che-jo 183
 che-jung 84
 cheol-lo 187
 cheo-bang | ~-ha-da 45
 cheo-bang-jeon 46
 cheo-beol | ~-ha-da 207
 cheo-din-sang 83
 cheo-eum 284
 cheo-ga 147
 cheo-gi 81
 cheok 261
 cheok | ~-ha-da 94
 cheok-su 12
 cheon 5, 230, 232, 279
 cheol-do 259
 cheol-hak-ja 163
 cheol-hak | ~-jeok 163
 cheol-ja 116
 cheol-jeo-ha-da | cheol-jeo-hi 89
 cheol-lo 259
 che-on 45
 cheon 119, 307
 cheon-cheon-hi 289
 cheon-dang 225
 cheon-dung 264
 cheong-ba-ji 120
 cheong-cheop-jang 152
 cheong-chun 5
 cheong-chwi | ~-ha-da 248
 cheong-chwi-ja 248
 cheong-gak 15
 cheong-gak-jang-ae-in 85
 cheong-gu | ~-ha-da 239
 cheong-ha-da 104
 cheong-hon | ~-ha-da 152
 cheong-jin-gi 45
 cheong-myeong 291
 cheong-nyeon 5
 cheong-saek 299
 cheong-so-gi 25
 cheong-so | ~-ha-da 24
 cheong-so-nyeon 5
 cheon-guk 225
 cheong-wa-dae 198
 cheon-jae 90
 cheon-jang 141
 cheon-ju-gyo 225
 cheon-man 307
 cheon-ma-ne 102

- p>
cheon-sa 225
-
- cheo-nwang-seong 263
-
- cheo-nyeo 3
-
- cheo-reom 327
-
- cheo-ri | ~-ha-da 170
-
- cheo-seo 291
-
- cheot 284
-
- cheot-ijae 145, 307
-
- che-po | ~-ha-da 205
-
- che-ryeok 180
-
- che-seu 176
-
- cheuk-jeong | ~-ha-da 304
-
- cheung 140
-
- cheung-nyang | ~-ha-da 304
-
- che-yuk 157
-
- che-yuk-gwan 182
-
- chi-a 10
-
- chi-an 204
-
- chi-da 30, 115, 142, 160, 176, 183, 187, 264
-
- chi-gwa 48
-
- chi-jeu 128
-
- chik-chi-ka-da 300
-
- chil 307
-
- chil | ~-ha-da 231
-
- chil-pan 156
-
- chil-sip 307
-
- chil-sun 6
-
- chim 49
-
- chi-ma 120
-
- chi-mae 49
-
- chim-cha-ka-da 89
-
- chim-dae 20, 141
-
- chim-(eul) heul-li-da 57
-
- chim-gong | ~-ha-da 212
-
- chim-muk | ~-ha-da 98
-
- chim-nyak | ~-ha-da 212
-
- chim-sil 140
-
- chin-cheok 147
-
- chin-ga 147
-
- ching-chan | ~-ha-da 109
-
- chin-gu 149
-
- chin-ha-da 150
-
- chin-jeol | ~-ha-da 87
-
- chin-jeong 147
-
- chi-reu-da 139, 223
-
- chi-rwol 278
-
- chi-ryo | ~-ha-da 45
-
- chi-sil 22
-
- chit-sol 22
-
- chi-u-da 24, 328
-
- chi-yak 22
-
- cho 280, 284
-
- cho-ban 3
-
- cho-bap 128
-
- cho-bo-(ja) 164
-
- cho-bo | ~-jeok 164
-
- cho-cheong | ~-ha-da 148
-
- cho-cheong-jang 148
-
- cho-dae | ~-ha-da 148
-
- cho-dae-jang 148
-
- cho-deung-hak-gyo 157
-
- cho-deung-hak-saeng 155
-
- choe- 335
-
- choe-cho 284
-
- choe-dae 313
-
- choe-dae-han 317
-
- choe-geun 282
-
- choe-go 269, 313
-
- choe-hu 284
-
- choe-jeo 269
-
- choe-jong 284
-
- choe-jong-jeok 284
-
- choe-seon 73
-
- choe-sin 119
-
- choe-so-(han) 316
-
- chul-jeu 284
-
- cho-jeom 175
-
- cho-jeo-nyeok 281
-
- cho-jo-ha-da 59
-
- chok-ba-ka-da 81
-
- chok-gak 17
-
- chok-gam 17
-
- cho-kol-lit 129
-
- chong 212, 311
-
- chong- 335
-
- chong-al 212
-
- chong-gak 3
-
- chong-jang 156
-
- chong-mu 171
-
- chong-mu-bu 171
-
- chong-mu-sil 171
-
- chong-mu-tim 171
-
- chong-seon-(geo) 196
-
- chon-seu-reop-da 84
-
- cho-rae-ha-da 219
-
- cho-ra-ha-da 83
-
- cho-rok-saek 300
-
- (cho-)sang 6
-
- cho-sang-hwa 185
-
- cho-seong 116
-
- cho-seung-dal 263
-
- cho-sun 278
-
- cho-yeo-reum 279
-
- chu- 336
-
- chu-bun 291
-
- chu-cheon | ~-ha-da 109
-
- chu-cheuk | ~-ha-da 68
-
- chu-da 188
-
- chu-eok 66
-
- chu-gui-geum 152
-
- chuk-chu-ka-da 18
-
- chuk-ga 152
-
- chuk-gu 182
-
- chu-kha | ~-ha-da 101
-
- chuk-je 217
-
- chuk-sa 229
-
- chuk-san 228
-
- chuk-san-mul 229
-
- chuk-so | ~-ha-da 303
-
- chul-bal | ~-ha-da 37
-
- chul-chul-ha-da 131
-
- chul-geun | ~-ha-da 168
-
- chul-gu 260
-
- chul-guk | ~-ha-da 179
-
- chul-hyeol 48
-
- chul-hyeon | ~-ha-da 220
-
- chul-jang 169
-
- chul-je | ~-ha-da 159
-
- chul-jeon | ~-ha-da 180
-
- chul-ma | ~-ha-da 196
-
- chul-pan | ~-ha-da 249
-
- chul-pan-sa 249
-
- chul-ryeon-ja 247
-
- chul-saeng | ~-ha-da 4
-
- chul-san | ~-ha-da 153
-
- chul-seok | ~-ha-da 158
-
- chul-so-ha-da 207
-
- chul-toe-geun | ~-ha-da 168
-
- chum 188
-
- chun-bun 291
-
- chung-bun-ha-da | chung-bun-hi 309
-
- chung-chi 48
-
- chung-dol | ~-ha-da 257
-
- chung-go | ~-ha-da 109
-
- chung-gyeok | ~-jeok 61
-
- chung-jeon | ~-ha-da 143
-
- chung-nong-jeung 47
-
- chup-da 268
-
- chu-rak | ~-ha-da 40
-
- chu-rim-mun 260
-
- chu-rip | ~-ha-da 39
-
- chu-ryeon | ~-ha-da 247
-
- chu-seok 290
-
- chu-su | ~-ha-da 228
-
- chu-wi 268
-
- chu-wol | ~-ha-da 256
-
- chwa-ryeong | ~-ha-da 175
-
- chwe-jang 12
-
- chwi-deuk | ~-ha-da 161
-
- chwi-eop | ~-ha-da 167
-
- chwi-ha-da 21, 133
-
- chwi-jae | ~-ha-da 248
-
- chwi-jik | ~-ha-da 167
-
- chwi-mi 174
-
- chwi-so | ~-ha-da 177
-
- chyeo-da-bo-da 14
-
- da 310
-
- da 332
-
- da-bang 134
-
- da-chi-da 48
-
- da-chi-da 32
-
- da-da-reu-da 37
-
- da-deum-da 22, 135
-
- dae 3, 183, 202, 254
-
- dae-bi | ~-ha-da 77
-
- dae-bon 190
-
- dae-bu-bun 311
-
- (dae-)byeon 13
-
- dae-chaek 218
-
- dae-che-ro 286
-
- dae-chul-geum 239
-
- dae-chul | ~-ha-da 239
-
- dae-chung 315
-
- dae-da 28, 111, 228
-
- dae-da 336
-
- dae-dan-ha-da | dae-dan-hi 313
-
- (dae-)dap | ~-ha-da 103
-
- dae-da-su 311
-
- dae-deul-da 108
-
- dae-do-si 138
-
- dae-ga 76
-
- dae-gae 286
-
- dae-gak-seon 299
-
- dae-gang 315
-
- dae-geum 239
-
- dae-gi 266
-
- dae-gi-eop 241
-
- dae-gi-o-yeom 265
-
- dae-gwal-ho 115
-
- dae-gyu-mo 302
-
- dae-ha-da 149
-
- dae-ha-gwon 161
-
- dae-hak 161
-
- dae-hak-gyo 161
-
- (dae-hak-)gyo-su 156
-
- dae-hak-saeng 155
-
- dae-han 291
-
- dae-han-min-guk 194
-
- dae-hap-sil 259
-
- dae-hoe 180
-
- dae-hwa | ~-ha-da 99
-
- dae-hyeong 302
-
- dae-hyeong-cha 254
-
- dae-ip 161
-
- dae-jeop | ~-ha-da 149
-
- dae-jo | ~-ha-da 71
-
- dae-jung 246
-
- (dae-jung-)ga-yo 188
-
- dae-jung-gyo-tong 258
-
- dae-jung-mun-hwa 223
-
- daek 139
-
- daem 138
-
- dae-man 194
-
- dae-meo-ri 85
-
- dae-mun 140
-
- dae-mun-ja 114
-
- dae-myeong-sa 116
-
- dae-na-mu 271
-
- (dae-)po 212
-
- dae-pyo | ~-ha-da 196
-
- dae-ri 172
-
- dae-ro 327
-
- dae-ryak 315
-
- dae-ryang 308
-
- dae-ryuk 194
-
- dae-sa 191, 196
-
- dae-sa-gwan 196
-
- dae-seo 291
-
- dae-seol 291
-
- dae-seon 196
-
- dae-sin | ~-ha-da 319
-
- daet-geul 252
-
- dae-tong-nyeong 198
-
- dae-tong-nyeong-bi-seo-sil 199
-
- dae-tong-nyeong-gyeong-ho-sil 199
-
- da-eum 286
-
- da-eum-beon 286
-
- da-ga-ga-da 38
-
- da-ga-o-da 38
-
- da-ga-seo-da 38
-
- da-ha-da 73
-
- da-haeng-hi 74
-
- da-i-a-mon-deu 230
-
- da-i-bing | ~-ha-da 182
-
- da-i-eo-teu | ~-ha-da 131
-
- da-jeong-ha-da 88
-
- da-ji-da 135
-
- da-jim-ha-da 66
-
- dak 273
-
- dak-chi-da 98
-
- dak-da 21, 25
-
- da-keu-seo-keul 12
-
- dak-go-gi 128
-
- da-kyu-men-teo-ri 248
-
- dal 263, 278
-
- dal-bit 264
-
- dal-da 16, 25, 31, 252, 304
-
- dal-gyal 273
-
- dal-kom-ha-da 16
-
- dal-lae-da 109
-
- dal-la-ji-da 221
-
- dal-leo 238
-
- dal-li 316
-
- dal-li-da 36
-
- dal-li-gi 180
-
- dal-lyeo-ga-da 37

- dal-lyeok 290
 dal-lyeo-na-ga-da 39
 dal-lyeo-na-o-da 39
 dal-lyeo-o-da 37
 dal-paeng-i 274
 dal-seong | ~ha-da 76
 da-man 314
 dam-bae 133
 dam-bae-ka-da 16
 (dam-bae-) kkong-cho 133
 dam-bo 239
 dam-da 319
 dam-da 25, 31
 dam-dang | ~ha-da 170
 dam-dang-ja 170
 dam(-eul) ssa-ta 55
 dam-geu-da 23
 da-mim 156
 dam(-jang) 140
 dam-me-il 252
 dam-nyo 21
 da-mul-da 34, 98
 dan 315
 dan-baek-jil 126
 dan-bal(-meo-ri) 85
 dan-che 217
 dan-chu 120
 dan-dan-ha-da 17
 dan-dok-ju-taek 139
 da-neo 115
 dang-bun-gan 288
 dang-cheom | ~doe-da 176
 dang-dang-ha-da 91
 dang-geun 128
 dang-gi-da 33
 dang-gu 183
 dang-ha-da 257
 dang-hok-seu-reop-da 61
 dang-hwang-ha-da | dang-hwang-seu-reop-da 61
 dang-il 283
 dang-jang 282
 dang-seon | ~doe-da 196
 dang-seon-ja 197
 dang-si 283
 dang-sin 329
 dan-gye 220
 dang-yeon-ha-da | dang-yeon-hi 104
 da-ni-da 158
 da-ni-reo 116
 dan-jeom 86
 dan-jeong-ha-da 83
 dan-ji 314
 dan-mal-gi 259
 dan-mat 16
 dan-mu-ji 128
 dan-nyeom | ~ha-da 79
 dan-pung 267
 dan-pyeon (-so-seol) 189
 dan-sun-ha-da | dan-sun-hi 321
 da-nwi 304
 da-nyeo-ga-da 37
 da-nyeo-o-da 37
 dap-byeon | ~ha-da 103
 -dap-da 336
 dap-da-pa-da 56
 dap-geul 252
 dap | ~ha-da 160
 dap-jang | ~ha-da 244
 da-rak(-bang) 141
 da-ra-na-da 205
 -da-ra-ta 336
 da-reu-da 320
 da-reu-meop-da 319
 da-reun 320
 da-ri 11, 138
 da-ri-da 24
 da-ri-mi 24
 da-rim-jil | ~ha-da 24
 da-se-dae-ju-taek 139
 da-seot 306
 da-seot-jae 307
 da-si 75
 da-so 314
 da-su 196
 da-ta 28
 dat-da 32, 250
 dat-sae 277
 da-tu-da 150
 da-tum 150
 da-un-doe-da 251
 da-un(-no-deu) | da-un-no-deu-ha-da 250
 da-yang-ha-da 310
 da-yang-seong 310
 de 294
 de-chi-da 135
 de-i-teu | ~ha-da 151
 de-mo | ~ha-da 218
 den-ma-keu 195
 deo 316
 deo-deum-da 100
 deo-deum(-geo-ri)-da 28
 deo-di-da 289
 deo-gu-na 331
 deo-ha-da 307
 deo-ha-gi 308
 deok-bun 101
 deok-taek 101
 deol 316
 deol-da 131
 deol-leong-dae-da 94
 deol-leong-geo-ri-da 94
 deong-chi 84
 deong-eo-ri 297
 -deo-ni 335
 deon-ji-da 29
 deop-da 268
 deop-da 21, 32
 deo-pi-da 32
 -deo-ra-do 334
 deo-reop-da 25
 deot 175
 deot-geul 252
 deot-sem 308
 deo-u-gi 331
 deo-uk(-deo) 316
 deo-wi 268
 de-ri-da 149
 de-ryeo-ga-da 37
 de-ryeo-o-da 37
 de-seu-keu-top 249
 -de(-si) 335
 de-si-ri-teo 304
 de-u-da 135
 deu-di-eo 284
 deuk-pyo | ~ha-da 197
 deul-da 31, 42, 217, 281
 deul-leu-da 149
 deul-li-da 15
 deul-lyeo-ju-da 99
 deul-lyeo-o-da 15
 deul(-pan) 267
 deu-mul-da 287
 deung 11, 160
 deung-dae 261
 deung(-deung) 310
 deung(-eul) dol-li-da 56
 deung(-eul) tteo-mil-da 106
 deung-gyo | ~ha-da 158
 deung-jang | ~ha-da 189
 (deung-jang)in-mul 189
 deung-nok-geum 162
 deung-nok | ~ha-da 162
 deung-san-gaek 175
 deung-san | ~ha-da 175
 deung-su 160
 deun(-ji) 327
 -deun-ji 334
 deu-ra-i-beo 232
 deu-ra-i-gi 22
 deu-ra-ma 247
 deu-reo-ga-da 38
 deu-reo-ju-da 105
 deu-reo-na-da 65
 deu-reo-nae-da 65
 deu-reo-o-da 38
 deu-ri-da 33, 328
 deu-ri-da 281
 -deu-ri-da 336
 deu-ril 232
 deu-ryeo-da-bo-da 15
 deu-ryeo-no-ta 31
 deu-si-da 130
 deut-da 15
 deut(-i) | deu-ta-da 318
 di-di-da 36
 di-ja-in 185
 di-ja-i-neo 185
 dit-da 36
 do 200, 269, 304, 327
 do-bak 218
 do-chak | ~ha-da 37
 do-cheong 200
 (do-)dae-che 103
 dol-ha-da 37
 do-deok 157, 215
 do-deok-jeok 87
 do-duk 204
 doe-da 5, 221, 289
 -doe-da 336
 (doe-)do-ra-bo-da 66
 (doe-)do-ra-ga-da 37
 (doe-)do-ra-o-da 37
 doe-ge 313
 doen-jang 129
 doen-jang-ji-gae 127
 doen-so-ri 116
 doe-pu-ri | ~ha-da 75
 do-gil 195
 do-gi-rin 195
 do-gu 232
 do-hwa-ji 185
 do-hyeong 299
 do-ip | ~ha-da 196
 do-ja-gi 185
 do-jang 170
 do-jeo-hi 315
 do-jeon | ~ha-da 181
 do-jeon-ja 181
 do-ji-sa 200
 do-ju | ~ha-da 205
 do-jung 284
 dok 274
 do-ka-da 93
 do-kae 115
 dok-chang-jeok 70
 dok-chang-seong 70
 dok-gam 47
 dok(-il)-eo 114
 dok-ja 249
 dok-seo | ~ha-da 174
 dok-sin 3
 dok-su-ri 274
 dok-teu-ka-da 324
 dol 4, 267
 dol-bo-da 44
 dol-da 34
 dol-go-rae 274
 dol-li-da 25, 33, 246
 dol-lyeo-ju-da 33
 dol-meng-i 267
 do-ma 136
 do-mae 233
 do-mang 205
 do-mang-chi-da 205
 do-mang-ga-da 205
 do-ma wi-e o-reu-da 99
 do-mu-ji 315
 don 237
 dong 200
 dong-an 82, 288
 dong-a-ri 162
 dong-chang 155
 dong-chang-hoe 162
 dong-gap 150
 dong-geu-ra-mi 299
 dong-geu-ra-ta 298
 dong-gi 111, 155
 (dong-)gul 267
 dong-ho-hoe 217
 dong-hwa 189
 dong-il-ha-da 319
 dong-jak 33
 dong-jeon 237
 dong-jeong | ~ha-da 54
 dong-jeong-sim 54
 dong-ji 291
 dong-jjok 295
 dong-maek 12
 dong-me-dal 182
 dong-mul 272
 dong-mul-byeong-won 44
 dong-mu-rwon 175
 dong-na-ma(-si-a) 194
 dong-ne 138
 dong-nip | ~ha-da 198
 dong-nyo 169
 dong-po 193
 dong-sa 116
 dong-saeng 146
 dong-sa-mu-so 200
 dong-si 188, 285
 dong-ui-eo 115
 dong-ui | ~ha-da 105
 dong-yang 194
 dong-yang-in 194
 dong-yo 188
 dop-da 74
 do-ra-bo-da 15
 do-ra-da-ni-da 39
 do-ra-ga-si-da 6
 do-ra-seo-da 34
 do-ri-eo 318

- do-ri-ki-da 66
do-ro 75, 255
-do-rok 335
do-ryeon 287
do-saek | ~-ha-da 231
do-seo 249
do-seo-gwan 156
do-si 138
do-sim 138
do-si-rak 159
dot-da 271
(do-)tong 315
do-um 74
do-wa-ju-da 74
du 306
du-bu 128
du-da 30, 176, 328
du-deu-reo-gi 49
du-deu-reo-ji-da 324
du-deu-ri-da 30
du-geun-dae-da 60
du-geun-geo-ri-da 60
du-kke 303
du-kkeop-da 303
dul 306
dul-do eop-da 53
dul-jjae 145, 307
dul-jjae ga-ra-myeon
seo-reop-da 92
dul-le 301
dul-leo-bo-da 15
dun-gak 304
dung-geul-da 298
dung-ji 274
dun-ha-da 94
du-reo-wo-ha-da 60
du-reu-da 120
du-ri-beon-geo-ri-da
15
du-ryeop-da 60
du-ryeo-um 60
du-tong 47
du-tong-nyak 46
dwae-ji 273
dwae-ji-go-gi 128
dwi 286, 293
dwi-ji-da 204
dwi-jip-da 30
dwi-jjok 295
(dwi-)jjot-da 205
dwi-kkum-chi 11
dwi-neut-da 289
dwing-gul-da 34
dwin-mun 259
dwi-pyeon 295
dwit-bat-chim-ha-da
111
dwit-geo-reum-(jil)-
chi-da 38
dwit-geo-reum-jil-
ha-da 38

e 326
e-eo-keon 142
e-eo-ro-bik 179
e-ge 326
ek-seu-re-i 45
el-li-be-i-teo 140
e-ma-ra-i 45
en 238
e-neo-ji 142
en-jin 255
eo 104
eo-beo-i-nal 290
eo-bu 229
eo-chon 229
eo-di 102
eo-dum 301
eo-dup-da 15, 301
eo-eop 229
eo-gan 116
eo-geum-ni 10
eo-gi-da 257
eo-gul-ha-da 55
eo-hang-nye-on-su
162
eo-heung 273
eo-hwi 115
eo-i-eop-da 61
eo-je 281
eo-ji-reop-da 49
eo-jjae-seo 103
eo-jaet-deun 331
eo-jjeo-da 330
eo-jjeo-da-(ga) 74,
287
eo-jjeo-myeon 318
eo-jjeon-ji 318
eo-ji 103
eo-jji-ha-da 330
eo-jji-na 313
eok 307
eok-ji | ~-seu-reop-
da 95
eo-kkae 10
eo-kkae-e him(-eul)
ju-da 95
eo-kkae-ga ga-
byeop-da 60
eo-kkae-ga mu-geop-
da 89
eo-kkae-reul
pyeo-da 91
eol-beo-mu-ri-da 100
eol-da 265
eol-gul 9
eol-gu-re ssui-eo it-da
100
eol-gu-ri du-kkeop-
da 95
eol-leun 282
eol-li-da 136
eol-lon 246
eol-luk 24
eol-ma 123
eol-ma-gan 288
eol-ma-na 103, 314
eol-pit 288

eom-cheong 313
eom-cheong-na-da
313
eo-meo 112
eo-meo-ni 145
eom(-gyeok)-ha-da
93
eo-mi 116, 272
eo-min 229
eom-ji-bal-ga-rak 11
eom-ji(-son-ga-rak)
10
eom-ma 145
eom-mu 167
eom-no-deu | ~-ha-da
251
eom-su-ka-da 324
eo-muk 128
eon-da 31
eon-deok 267
eo-neo 114
eon-eo-hak 163
eon-eo-hak-ja 163
eo-neo-jang-ae-in 85
eo-neu 103, 330
eo-neu-deot 287
eo-neu-sae 287
eong-deong-i 11
eon-geup | ~-ha-da
98
eong-mang 25
eong-teo-ri 322
eong-ttong-ha-da 90
eon-jaeng | ~-ha-da
110
eon-je 102, 277, 283
eon-je-deun(-ji) 286
eon-je-na 286
eon-jen-ga 283
eon-ni 146
eon-tteut 288
eo-nul-ha-da 98
eop-da 34
eop-da 321, 328
eop-da 30
eop-de-i-teu |
~-ha-da 251
eop-deu-ri-da 35
eop-deu-ryeo jeol
bat-gi 106
eo-peo-ji-da 35
eo-peo-ji-myeon ko
da-eul got 303
eop-geu-re-i-deu |
~-ha-da 251
eop-jong 227
eop-sae-da 24
eop-seo-ji-da 178
eop-si 321
eo-reum 265
eo-reun 5
eo-ri-da 5
eo-ri-dung-jeol-ha-da
62

eo-ri-nae 5
eo-ri-na-i 5
eo-ri-ni 5
eo-ri-ni-nal 290
eo-ri-seok-da 95
eo-roe 212
eo-ryeop-da 321
eo-ryeo-um 321
eo-sae-ka-da 62
eo-seo 81
eot-da 122
eo-tteo-ha-da 103
eo-tteo-ka-da 103
eo-tteo-ke 103
eo-tteon 103, 330
eo-tteo-ta 103
eo-ul-li-da 119
eo-won 115
e-seo 326
e-seu-keol-le-i-teo
140
-eul-ge/l-ge 333
-eul-kka/l-kka 333
-eul/ | 334
-eul-lae/l-lae 333
eul/reul 326
-eul-su-rok/l-su-rok
335
eum 104
eu-mak 157, 186
eu-mak-ga 186
eu-mak-oe 187
eum-ban 187
eum-gyeong 13
eum-hyung-ha-da 93
eum-ju 132
eum-ju-un-jeon 257
-eum/m 334
eum-me 273
eum-nyeok 290
eum-nyo(-su) 129
eum-seong
(me-si-ji) 245
eum-sik 126
eum-sik-jeom 134
-(eu-)myeon 335
-(eu-)myeon-seo 334
eun 230
eu-neun-ha-da 300
eung 104
eung-dap | ~-ha-da
103
eung-geup-cheo-chi
45
eung-geup-sil 44
eung-sil | ~-ha-da 14
eun-haeng 239
eun-haeng-na-mu 271
-(eu-)ni-kka 335
eun-me-dal 182
-eun/n 334
eun/neun 327
eun-toe | ~-ha-da 171
eup 200

eup-sa-mu-so 200
-eup-si-da/
p-si-da 333
eu-re 286
-(eu-)reo 334
(eu-)ro 326
(eu-)ro-seo 326
(eu-)ro-sseo 326
-(eu-)ryeo-go 334
-(eu-)ryeo-myeon 335
-(eu-)se-yo 333
-(eu-)sip-si-o 333
-e-yo 332

ga-bal 120
ga-bang 121
ga-byeop-da 303
ga-chi 215, 323
ga-chi 149, 327
ga-chi-da 207
ga-chi-gwan 86
ga-chi-ha-da 149
ga-chuk 272
ga-da 36, 289, 327
ga-deuk(-i) | ga-deu-
ka-da 309
ga-dong | ~-ha-da 230
gae 122, 272
gae-bal-do-sang-guk
193
gae-bal | ~-ha-da 170
gae-bang | ~-ha-da
196
gae-bong | ~-ha-da
174
gae-chal-gu 260
gae-cheon-jeol 290
gae-cheong-ha-da 180
gae-da 21, 24, 268
gae-gul-gae-gul 273
gae-gu-ri 273
gae-in 217
gae-in-byeong-won
44
gae-jong | ~-ha-da 224
gaek-gwan-jeok 65
gaek-sil 260
gae-mi 274
gae-na-ri 271
gae-nyeom 165
gae-pyo | ~-ha-da 197
gae-pyo-so 197
gae-seong 86
gae-seon | ~-ha-da 79
gae-su 306
ga-eul 279
gae-ul 268
gae-wol 278
ga-ge 122
ga-go | ~-ha-da 67
ga-gu 138, 141
ga-gye 236
ga-gyeok 123
ga-gyeok-pyo 123

- ga-hae-ja 205
 ga-i-deu 178
 ga-ip l ~-ha-da 217
 ga-jang 145, 313
 ga-jang-ja-ri 294
 ga-jeong 145
 ga-jeong l ~-ha-da 68
 (ga-jeong)ju-bu 145
 ga-ji 271, 310
 ga-ji-da 122, 153, 328
 ga-ja 122
 ga-jok 145
 ga-juk 119
 ga-jeo-ga-da 37
 ga-jeo-o-da 38, 219
 gak-bon 191
 gak-(do) 304
 gak-(gak) 311
 gak-guk 193
 gak-gwal-ho 115
 gak-ja 149
 gak-jong 310
 ga-kka-i 303
 ga-kkap-da 303
 ga-kka-seu-ro 315
 ga-kkeum 287
 ga-kku-da 272
 gak-ppul 299
 gal-bi 127
 gal-bi-tang 127
 gal-da 135, 227, 258
 gal-dae 271
 gal-deung 218
 gal-jeung 131
 gal-la-ji-da 301
 gal-mae-gi 274
 gal-saek 299
 gal-su-rok 288
 gam 129
 ga-man(-hi) 36
 ga-ma-nit-da 36
 gam-bang 207
 gam-chok 17
 gam-chu-da 32
 gam-da 22, 32, 34
 gam-dok 182, 190
 gam-dong l ~-ha-da l
 ~-jeok 54
 gam-(eul) jap-da 220
 gam-gak 14
 gam-gi 47
 gam-gi-yak 46
 gam-gyeok l
 ~-ha-da l ~-jeok 54
 gam-ja 128
 gam-jeong 51
 gam-jeong-jeok 96
 gam-myeong 54
 ga-mok 207
 gam-sa l ~-ha-da 102
 gam-sang l
 ~-ha-da 174
 gam-sa-won 199
 gam-so l ~-ha-da 309
 gam-ssa-da 32
 gam-(su)-seong 51
 gam-tan l ~-ha-da 54
 gam-tan-sa 116
 ga-mum 265
 ga-myeong l ~-doe-da
 43
 ga-myeong 2
 gan 12, 136, 150
 -gan 288, 335
 ga-na 114
 ga-nan l ~-ha-da 82
 gan-bu 172, 210
 gan-cheop 211
 gan-dan-ha-da l
 gan-dan-hi 321
 ga-neul-da 304
 ga-neung-ha-da 77
 ga-neung-seong 77
 gang 267
 gang-a-ji 272
 gang-byeon 267
 gang-dang 156
 gang-do 202
 gang-ga 267
 gang-gan-beom 203
 gang-gan l
 ~-ha-da 203
 gang-ha-da 322
 gang-je l ~-jeok 215
 gang-jo l ~-ha-da 108
 gang-mul 267
 gang-nyeo-ka-da l
 gang-nyeo-ki 322
 gang-sa 156
 gang-seup 180
 gang-su-ryang 269
 gang-ui l ~-ha-da 162
 gang-ui-sil 156
 gan-gyeok 301
 gang-yeon l ~-ha-da
 98
 gang-yo l ~-ha-da 105
 gan-ho l ~-ha-da 44
 gan-hok 287
 gan-ho-sa 43
 ga-ni but-da 94
 ga-ni jak-da 92
 gan(-i) keu-da 90
 ga-ni kong-al-man
 hae-ji-da 92
 gan(-i) tteo-reo-ji-da
 61
 gan-jang 129
 gan-jeol-ha-da 53
 gan-jeop-se 240
 gan-ji-reop-da 17
 gan-ju l ~-ha-da 64
 gan-pyeon-ha-da 322
 gan-seop l ~-ha-da
 109
 gan-sik 131
 gan-sin-hi 315
 ga-nyeom 47
 gap 123
 gap-da 239
 gap-ja-gi 287
 gap-jak-seu-
 reop-da 287
 ga-ppun-ha-da 42
 ga-ra-an-da 261
 ga-rae 47
 ga-ra-ip-da 119
 ga-rak-guk-su 128
 ga-rang-bi 264
 ga-rang-i 11
 ga-ra-ta-da 260
 ga-reu-chi-da 158
 ga-reu-da 71
 ga-ri-da 32, 131, 181
 ga-ri-ki-da 28, 295
 ga-ro 301
 ga-ro-su 271
 ga-ru 297
 ga-ru-yak 46
 ga-ryang 316
 ga-ryeong 318
 ga-ryeop-da 17
 ga-sa 186
 ga-seol 163
 ga-seu 142
 ga-seum 11
 ga-seu-me mot(-eul)
 bak-da 55
 ga-seu-me son(-eul)
 eon-da 87
 ga-seum(-eul) chi-da
 58
 ga-seum(-eul)
 tae-u-da 59
 ga-seum(-i) neol-da
 87
 ga-seum(-i) ttwi-da 60
 ga-seu-re-in-ji 136
 ga-si 271
 ga-su 186
 gat 282
 ga-ta-ka-na 114
 gat-chu-da 77
 gat-da 122, 153, 328
 gat-da 318
 gat-ga-ji 310
 gat-gil 256
 ga-tol-lik(-gyo) 225
 ga-un-de 293
 ga-un-det-son-
 ga-rak 10
 ga-wi 157
 ga-wi-ba-wi-bo 176
 ga-ya-geum 188
 ga-yeop-da 54
 ga-yeop-da 54
 ge 128, 274
 -ge 335
 ge-da-ga 331
 ge-eu-reu-da 94
 ge-im 176, 180, 218
 geo 330
 geo-aek 238
 geo-bu l ~-ha-da 105
 geo-bu-ka-da 55
 geo-buk(-i) 273
 geo-cham 112
 geo-chi-da 261
 geo-chi-da 268
 geo-chil-da 17
 geo-dae-ha-da 303
 geo-deul-da 74
 -geo-deun 333, 335
 geo-dot 120
 geo-du-da 228
 geo-gi 294
 geo-jeol l ~-ha-da 105
 geo-jin-mal l ~-ha-da
 100
 geo-jit 216
 geo-ju l ~-ha-da 139
 geok-jeong l ~-ha-da l
 ~-seu-reop-da 58
 geo-kku-ro 298
 geol-chi-da 119
 geol-da 31, 99, 245
 geol-le 25
 geol-li-da 42, 281
 geo-man-ha-da 95
 geom-chal 206
 geom-chal-cheong
 199
 geom-da 299
 geom-do 183
 geo-meun-saek 299
 geo-mi 274
 geom-jeong(-saek)
 299
 geom-jeong l ~-ha-da
 69
 geom-ji 10
 geom-na-da 61
 geom-nae-da 61
 geom-sa 206
 geom-saek-dae 260
 geom-saek l ~-ha-da
 251
 geom-sa l ~-ha-da 45
 geom-so-ha-da 88
 geom-to l ~-ha-da 71
 geo-mun-go 188
 geon 204
 -geo-na 334
 geon-bae l ~-ha-da
 133
 geon-bang-ji-da 95
 geon-chu-kak 163
 geon-chuk-ga 231
 geon-chuk l ~-ha-da
 231
 geon-deo-gi 127
 geon-deu-ri-da 28
 geon-gang-bo-heom
 238
 geon-gang-geom-jin
 45
 geon-gang l ~-ha-da
 42
 geon-jang-ha-da 84
 geon-jeon-ji 143
 geon-ji-da 32
 geon-jo-gi-hu 269
 geon-jo-ha-da 269
 geon-mang-jeung 49
 geon-mul 140
 geon-ne-ju-da 33
 geon-neo-da 39
 geon-neol-mok 256
 geon-neon-bang 141
 geon-neo-pyeon 295
 geon-seol l ~-ha-da
 231
 geon-seol-sa 231
 geon-nui l ~-ha-da 109
 geop 61, 92
 geo-pum 297
 geo-rae-cheo 233
 geo-rae l ~-ha-da 232
 geo-reo-ga-da 37
 geo-reo-o-da 37
 geo-reu-da 131
 geo-reum 227
 geo-ri 303
 -geo-ri-da 336
 geo-ri-ga saeng-gi-
 da 150
 geo-ri-reul du-da 150
 geo-sen-so-ri 116
 geo-seu-reum-don
 259
 geo-sil 141
 geot 330
 geot 293
 geot-da 24, 35, 120
 geo-ui 311
 geo-ul 23
 geo-wi 273
 ge-si-pan 251
 -get- 332
 geu 329, 330
 geu-bun 329
 geu-byeo 169
 geu-chi-da 264
 geu-dae 329
 geu-dae-ro 330
 geu-da-ji 315
 geu-dong-an 290
 geu-gan 290
 geu-geo 330
 geu-geot 330
 geu-got 294
 geu-hae 279
 geu-je 281
 geu-jeo 315
 geu-jeo-kke 281
 geu-jeon 283
 geu-jjok 294
 geuk-bo-ka-da 44
 geuk-bon 191
 geuk-da 30

- geuk-jak-ga 189
 geuk-jang 174
 geul 189
 geul-ja 116
 geul-lae 282
 geul-lo 167
 geul-lo-ja 167
 geul-sse 104
 geul-sseu-gi 190
 geul-ssi 190
 geum 230, 301
 geu-maek 237
 geu-man 314
 geu-man-du-da 79
 geu-man-ha-da 79
 geum-bal 85
 geum-bang 283
 geum-bung-eo 274
 geum-go 240
 geum-gwang 230
 geum-ha-da 106
 geum-jil ~-ha-da 106
 geum-me-dal 182
 geum-ni 240
 geum-nyeon 279
 geum-se 283
 geum-seong 263
 geu-mul 175
 geu-myeon | ~-ha-da 133
 geu-myo-il 277
 geu-myeong 238
 geu-myeong-wi-won-hoe 199
 geu-nal 283
 geu-na-ma 316
 geun-bon-jeok 164
 geun-cheo 294
 geun-dae 280
 geun-de 331
 geu-ne 176
 geu-neul 264
 geu-neu-re ga-ri-da 181
 geun-geo 111
 geung-jeong | ~-ha-da 103
 geung-jeong-jeok 90
 geung-ji 51
 geun-mul | ~-ha-da 167
 geun-si 49
 geun-sim | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da 58
 geu-nwon 219
 geu-nyang 315
 geu-nyeo 329
 geu-nyuk 12
 geu-pa-da 94
 geu-pa-da | geu-pi 81
 geup-gyeo-ka-da | geup-gyeo-ki 287
 geup-jeung-ha-da 309
 geu-pyeon 294
 geu-rae 104
 geu-rae-do 331
 geu-raem 304
 geu-rae-pik-ka-deu 250
 geu-rae-seo 331
 geu-rae-ya 331
 geu-reo-chi 103
 geu-reo-chi-man 331
 geu-reo-ha-da 330
 geu-reo-ke 330
 geu-reol-deu-ta-da 68
 geu-reom 104
 geu-reo-meu-ro 331
 geu-reo-myeon 331
 geu-reon 330
 geu-reo-na 331
 geu-reon-dae-ro 314
 geu-reon-de 331
 geu-reo-ni-kka 331
 geu-reo-ta 330
 geu-reu-da 215
 geu-reu-si jak-da 93
 geu-reu-si keu-da 92
 geu-reut 132
 geu-ri 294, 315, 330
 geu-ri-da 185
 geu-ri-go 331
 geu-ri-ha-yeo 331
 geu-rim 185
 geu-rim-ja 264
 geu-rip-da 53
 geu-ri-seu 195
 geu-ri-um 53
 geu-ri-wo-ha-da 53
 geu-ru 271
 geu-rup 217
 geu-sae 290
 geu-sa-i 290
 geut-da 115
 geu-ttae 283
 geu-ya-mal-lo 314
 -gi 334, 335
 -gi- 336
 gi-ap 269
 gi-bon | ~-jeok 164
 gi-bun 51
 gi-cha 259
 gi-cha-yeok 259
 gi-che 297
 gi-chim | ~-ha-da 47
 gi-chim-nyak 46
 gi-cho | ~-jeok 164
 gi-da 36
 gi-dae-da 34
 gi-dae | ~-ha-da 53
 gi-da-ri-da 74
 gi-do | ~-ha-da 225
 gi-dok-gyo 224
 gi-eo 255
 gi-eok | ~-ha-da 66
 gi-eong-na-da 66
 gi-eong-nyeok 66
 gi-eop 241
 gi(-ga) juk-da 56
 gi(-ga) kkeo-kki-da 56
 gi-gan 280
 gi-ga sal-da 91
 gi-gu 164, 217
 gi-gwan 217
 gi-gwon | ~-ha-da 197
 gi-gye 230
 gi-ho 115
 gi-hoe 75
 gi-hoek | ~-ha-da 170
 gi-hoek-jae-jeong-bu 198
 gi-hon 3
 gi-hon-ja 3
 gi-hu 269
 gi-ja 247
 gi-jang 260
 gi-jeo-gwi 4
 gi-jeok 225
 gi-jeol | ~-ha-da 61
 gi-ji 211
 gi-jun 164
 gil 255
 gil-da 289, 301
 gil-deu-ri-da 272
 (gil-)geo-ri 255
 gim 126, 136, 285
 gi-ma-ki-da 61
 gi-mal-go-sa 160
 gim-bap 126
 gim-chi 126
 gim-chi-jji-gae 127
 gi-mi 12
 gi-nae 260
 gi-neung 297
 gin-jang-gam 60
 gin-jang | ~-ha-da 60
 gi-nyeom | ~-ha-da 66
 gi-nyeom-mil 290
 gi-nyeom-pum 178
 gi-on 269
 gip-da 303
 gi-pi 303
 gi-ppeo-ha-da 51
 gi-ppeu-da 51
 gi-ppeum 51
 gip-seu 48
 gip-su-gi 303
 gi-reo-gi 274
 gi-reu-da 22, 229, 272
 gi(-reul) sseu-da 73
 gi-reum 129, 142
 gi-ri 301
 gi-rin 273
 gi-rok | ~-ha-da 164, 181
 gi-sa 230, 248
 gi-saeng-chung 275
 gi-sang 269
 gi-sang-cheong 199
 gi-seong-se-dae 217
 gi-so | ~-ha-da 206
 gi-suk-sa 140
 gi-sul 230
 gi-sul-ja 230
 gi-ta 187, 320
 git-teol 274
 gi-ul-da 298
 gi-un 43, 85
 gi-u-ri-da 70, 298
 gi-won 220
 gi-won-hu 280
 gi-won-jeon 280
 gi-yeo | ~-ha-da 74
 -go 334
 go-an-ha-da 70
 go-a-won 138
 go-baek | ~-ha-da 99
 go-bal | ~-ha-da 206
 go-che 297
 go-chi-da 258
 go-chu 128
 go-chu-jang 129
 go-chut-ga-ru 129
 go-chut-ga-ru(-reul) ppu-ri-da 220
 go-dae 280
 go(-deung-hak)-gyo 157
 go-deung-hak-saeng 155
 go-dok | ~-ha-da 57
 goeng-jang-ha-da | goeng-jang-hi 313
 goe-rop-da 56
 goe-ro-pi-da 203
 goe-ro-um 56
 goe-ro-wo-ha-da 56
 go-gae 9, 267
 go-gaek 122
 go-geup 178
 go-gi 128
 go-gi-ap 269
 go-gu 291
 go-gu-ma 128
 go-ham 101
 go-ham-chi-da 101
 go-hyang 3
 go-hyeo-rap 47
 go-in 6
 go-ja-jil | ~-ha-da 107
 go-jak 314
 go-jang 258
 go-jeong-gwan-nyeom 65
 go-jip | ~-ha-da 108
 go-jip | ~-seu-reop-da 95
 go-ji-si-ka-da 96
 gok 186
 (gok-)gwaeng-i 228
 gok-seon 299
 gok-sik 228
 gol 183
 gol-chi 59
 gol-da 20
 gol-jeol | ~-doe-da 48
 gol-ji-gi 266
 gol-lan-ha-da 61
 gol-mok(-gil) 255
 gol-peu 183
 gom 273
 go-map-da 102
 gom-da 49
 go-min | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da 58
 go-mo 148
 go-mo-bu 148
 gom-pang-i 275
 go-mu-jang-gap 26
 gon-chung 274
 gong 183, 306
 gong-bu-bang 141
 gong-bul | ~-ha-da 159
 gong-chaek 156
 gong-dong 217
 gong-dong-che 217
 gong-eop 230
 gong-gae-bang-song 246
 gong-gae | ~-ha-da 112
 gong-gan 301
 gong-geup | ~-ha-da 235
 gong-gi 126, 266
 gong-go | ~-ha-da 167
 gong-gu 232
 gong-gun 210
 gong-gwa-geum 240
 gong-gyeok | ~-ha-da 183, 211
 gong-hae 266
 gong-hang 260
 gong-heon | ~-ha-da 74
 gong-hyu-il 277
 gong-jang 230
 gong-jeong-geo-rae-wi-won-hoe 199
 gong-ji 134
 gong-ju 198
 gong-jung 266
 gong-jung-do-deok 216
 gong-jung-jeon-hwa 245
 (gong-jung-)mo-gyok-tang 22
 gong-mul 228
 gong-mu-won 200
 gong-nip(-hak-gyo) 157
 gong-nyong 273
 gong-po | ~-seu-reop-da 60
 gong-sa 231
 gong-san-ju-ui 235
 gong-son-ha-da 89
 gong-tong-jeom 319

- gong-won 138
 gong-yak 196
 gong-yeon | ~-ha-da 190
 gong-yeon-hi 111
 gong-yeon-jang 174
 go-pa-da 308
 go-pa-gi 308
 gop-da 82
 go-peu-da 131
 gop-sem 308
 gop-seul-gop-seul-ha-da 85
 gop-seul(-meo-ri) 85
 go-rae 273
 go-reu-da 18, 70
 go-reum 49
 go-ril-la 273
 go-ri-ta-bun-ha-da 96
 go-ru-ha-da 96
 go-ryeo | ~-ha-da 64
 go-saeng | ~-ha-da 74
 go-seu-top 176
 go-so | ~-ha-da 206
 go-so-ha-da 16
 go-sok-beo-seu 259
 go-sok-do-ro 255
 got 283
 got 294
 (got-)ba-ro 282
 got-da 88, 298
 (got-)i-eof(-seo) 286
 (got-)jal 286
 got-jang 282
 go-tong 43
 go-tong-seu-reop-da 42
 go-yang-i 272
 go-yo-ha-da 15
 go-yong | ~-ha-da 167
 go-yong-no-dong-bu 198
 go-yu-eo 115
 go-yu | ~-ha-da 324
 gu 116, 200, 299, 307
 -gu- 336
 gu-bak | ~-ha-da 107
 gu-bi-ha-da 77
 gu-bun | ~-ha-da 71
 gu-bu-reo-ji-da 298
 gu-bu-ri-da 35
 gu-byeol | ~-ha-da 70
 gu-che-jeok 321
 gu-cheong 200
 gu-dok | ~-ha-da 248
 gu-du 121
 gu-gak 188
 gu-geo 157
 gu-geum-nyak 46
 gu-geup-cha 254
 gu-gu 274
 gu-gu-dan 308
 gu-gyeong | ~-ha-da 178
 gu-ha-da 122, 204
 gu-ip | ~-ha-da 122
 gu-je-yeok 229
 gu-jik 167
 gu-jik-ja 167
 gu-jo 297
 gu-jo-jo-jeong 171
 guk 127
 guk-bang 210
 guk-bang-bu 198
 guk-da 304
 guk-do 255
 guk-ga 193, 194
 guk-ga-an-bo-sil 199
 guk-ga-bo-hun-cheo 199
 guk-ga-in-gwo-nwi-won-hoe 199
 guk-ga-jeong-bo-won 199
 guk-gi 194
 guk-gun 210
 guk-gun-ui-nal 291
 guk-gyeong 194
 guk-gyeong-il 290
 gu-khoe 197
 gu-khoe-ui-won 197
 gu-khwa 271
 guk-je-hwa 193
 guk-je(-jeok) 193
 guk-jeok 3, 193
 guk-je-seon 260
 guk-sa 157
 guk-san 237
 guk-se 240
 guk-se-cheong 198
 guk-su 126
 guk-su(-reul) meok-ge hae ju-da 152
 guk-to 194
 guk-to-gyo-tong-bu 198
 (guk-)wang 198
 gul 128
 gul-chak-gi 232
 gul-gi 304
 gul-ttuk 141
 gu-mae | ~-ha-da 122
 gum-da 131
 gu-meong 26
 gun 101, 200
 gun-bok 119
 gun-cheong 200
 gun(-dae) 210
 gun-de 294
 gun-geot-jil | ~-ha-da 131
 gung-geuk-jeok 284
 gung-geum-ha-da 53
 gung-geum-jeung 53
 gung-min 193
 gung-min-chong-saeng-san 235
 gung-min-gwo-ni-
 gwi-won-hoe 199
 gung-min-so-deuk 235
 (gung-mu-)chong-ni 198
 gung-mu-chong-ni-bi-seo-sil 199
 gung-mu-jo-jeong-sil 199
 gung-mul 127
 gung-nae 193
 gung-nae-chong-saeng-san 235
 gung-nae-seon 260
 gung-ni | ~-ha-da 64
 gung-nip(-hak-gyo) 157
 gu-nin 210
 gun-sa 210
 gun-sa-ryeok 210
 gup-da 136, 298
 gu-pi-da 34
 gu-reu-da 34
 gu-reum 264
 gu-ri 230
 gu-sang | ~-ha-da 77
 gu-seok 294
 gu-seong 189
 gu-seong | ~-ha-da 297
 gu-seong-won 217
 gu-seul 177
 gu-sip 307
 gu-sok | ~-ha-da 205
 gu-sul | ~-ha-da 111
 gut-da 322
 (gu-)to(-ha-da) 47
 gu-wol 278
 gu-yeok 138
 gwa 159
 gwaen-chan-ta 102
 gwaen-hi 111
 gwae-ssim-ha-da 55
 gwa-eum | ~-ha-da 133
 gwa-geo 282
 gwa-hak 157
 gwa-hak-ja 163
 gwa-hak | ~-jeok 163
 gwa-il 129
 gwa-ja 129
 gwa-jang 172
 gwa-jang | ~-ha-da 100
 gwa-je 162
 gwa-jeong 162, 220
 gwal-ho 115
 gwal-lam | ~-ha-da 174, 191
 gwal-li | ~-ha-da 170
 gwal-lyeon | ~-doe-da 319
 gwa-mok 157
 gwa-mu-ka-da 89
 gwan-chal | ~-ha-da 14
 gwan-chal-lyeok 14
 gwan-cheuk | ~-ha-da 269
 gwan-dae-ha-da 87
 gwan-gae | ~-ha-da 228
 gwan-gaek 191
 gwan-gok-jeol 290
 gwang-bu 230
 gwang-go 172, 246
 gwang-jang 138
 gwang-mul 230
 gwan-gong-seo 200
 gwang-san 230
 gwang(-san)-eop 230
 gwang-u-byeong 229
 gwan-gwang-gaek 178
 gwan-gwang | ~-ha-da 178
 gwan-gwang-ji 178
 gwan-gye 319
 gwan-gye-eop-si 319
 gwang-yeok-si 200
 gwan-ha-da 149
 gwan-hyeong-sa 116
 gwan-jeol 12
 gwan-jeom 65
 gwan-jung 182
 gwan-nyeom 165
 gwan-se 236
 gwan-se-cheong 199
 gwan-seup 223
 gwan-sim 52
 gwa-oe 159
 gwa-ro | ~-ha-da 42
 gwa-sik | ~-ha-da 131
 gwa-su-won 227
 gwa-tae-ryo 207, 257
 gwa-yeon 318
 gwe-do 263
 gwi 9
 gwi-chan-ta 56
 gwi-e mo-si ba-ki-da 106
 gwi-ga gan-ji-reop-da 15
 gwi(-ga) ppa-ji-da 4
 gwi(-ga) tta-gap-da 106
 gwi-ga yal-da 95
 gwi-geo-ri 121
 gwi-go-ri 121
 gwi-guk | ~-ha-da 179
 gwi(-jung)-ha-da 323
 gwi-meo-geo-ri 85
 gwi-nong | ~-ha-da 228
 gwi-sin 224
 gwi-yeop-da 82
 gwol-li 215
 gwol-lyeok 215
 gwon 249
 gwon-chong 212
 gwon-jang | ~-ha-da 109
 gwon-tu 183
 gwo-nwi 216
 gwo-nyu | gwon(-yu)-ha-da 109
 gyaе 329
 gya-u-ta-da 34
 gya-ut-geo-ri-da 34
 gye-cheung 216
 gye-dan 140
 gye-deup 210
 gye-gok 266
 gye-hoek | ~-ha-da 77
 gye-jeol 279
 gye-jwa 239
 gye-jwa-beon-ho 239
 gyeo-deu-rang-i 11
 gyeo-geum 116
 gyeo-ja 129
 gyeok 116
 gyeok-da 4
 gyeol-geun | ~-ha-da 169
 gyeol-guk 284
 gyeol-gwa 76
 gyeol-hon-gi-nyeo-mil 153
 gyeol-hon | ~-ha-da 152
 gyeol-hon-sik 152
 gyeol-je | ~-ha-da 123
 gyeol-jeong | (gyeol-)jeong-ha-da 67
 gyeol-ko 315
 gyeol-lon 67
 gyeol-mal 284
 gyeol-seok | ~-ha-da 158
 gyeol-seung 180
 gyeol-sim | ~-ha-da 66
 gyeom-son | ~-ha-da 89
 gyeon-di-da 73
 -gyeong 316
 gyeong-cha 254
 gyeong-chal 204
 gyeong-chal-cheong 199
 gyeong-chal-gwan 204
 gyeong-chal-seo 204
 gyeong-chi 266
 gyeong-chip 291
 gyeong-geo 98
 gyeong-eum 116
 gyeong-gak-sim 67
 gyeong-gi 180, 235
 gyeong-gi-jang 182
 gyeong-go | ~-ha-da 112

- gyeong-gye 294
 gyeong-gye | ~-ha-da 67
 gyeong-gye-sim 67
 gyeong-heom | ~-ha-da 4
 gyeong-hyang 220
 gyeong-jaeng | ~-ha-da 181
 gyeong-jak | ~-ha-da 227
 gyeong-je 157, 235 (gyeong-je-)gong-hwang 236
 gyeong-je-hak 163
 gyeong-je-hak-ja 163
 gyeong-je-jeok 236
 gyeong-jeok 255
 gyeong-mae 239
 gyeong-ni 172
 gyeong-ni-bu 172
 gyeong-no-dang 138
 gyeong-nye | ~-ha-da 210
 gyeong-nyeo | ~-ha-da 109
 gyeong-nyeok 168
 gyeong-sol-ha-da 94
 gyeong-u 81
 gyeong-un-gi 228
 gyeong-yeong | ~-ha-da 242
 gyeong-yeong-hak 163
 gyeong-yu-ha-da 261
 gyeon-hae 65
 gyeo-ru-da 181
 gyeot 293
 gyeo-u 314
 gyeo-ul 280
 gyeo-ul-bang-hak 159
 gye-ran 273
 gye-ran-hyeong 298
 gye-san-dae 124
 gye-san-gi 156
 gye-san | ~-ha-da 123
 gye-san-jeok 94
 gye-san-seo 124
 gye-si-da 321, 327
 gye-sok | ~-ha-da 78
 gye-yak | ~-ha-da 233
 gye-yak-jik 167
 gye-yak-seo 233
 gyo-bok 119
 gyo-cha-ro 256
 gyo-che | ~-ha-da 258
 gyo-dae | ~-ha-da 319
 gyo-do-so 207
 gyo-gam 156
 gyo-gwa-seo 159
 gyo-hoe 224
 gyo-hun 67
 gyo-hwang 225
 gyo-hwan | ~-ha-da 123
 gyo-jae 159
 gyo-jang 156
 gyo-je | ~-ha-da 151
 gyo-jeong | ~-ha-da 48
 gyo-mun 156
 gyo-mu-sil 156
 gyo-nae 156
 gyo-oe 175
 gyo-po 193
 gyo-ryu | ~-ha-da 196
 gyo-sa 155
 gyo-si 158
 gyo-sil 156
 gyo-tong 256
 gyo-tong-ka-deu 259
 gyo-tong-sa-go 257
 gyo-yang 86
 gyo-yuk 155
 gyo-yuk-bu 198
 gyu-chik 182, 216
 gyu-chik-jeok 287
 gyu-jeong 216
 gyul 129
 gyu-mo 302
 gyu-myeong | ~-ha-da 69
 gyun-hyeong 320
 ha-ban-gi 279
 ha-cheon 268
 ha-da 73
 -ha-da 336
 ha-deu (di-seu-keu) 250
 ha-deu-we-eo 250
 ha-do 314
 hae 202, 263, 279
 hae-an 267
 hae-ba-ra-gi 271
 hae-byeon 267
 hae-dang-ha-da 319
 hae-dap 160
 hae-go | ~-ha-da 171
 hae-gun 210
 hae-gyeol | ~-ha-da 219
 hae-il 265
 haem 128
 hae-ma-da 279
 haem-beo-geo 128
 hae-nae-da 76
 haen-deu-baek 121
 haen-deul 254
 haen-deu-pon 245
 haeng-bok | ~-ha-da 51
 haeng-dong | ~-ha-da 73
 haeng-jeong-bu 198
 haeng-jeong-jung-sim-bo-khap-do-si-geon-seol-cheong 199
 haeng-ju 26
 haeng-mu-gi 213
 haeng-sa 217
 haeng-seong 263
 haeng-un 74
 haeng-wi 73
 hae-oe 179
 hae-oe-yeo-haeng 179
 hae-rop-da 323
 hae-san-mul 230
 hae-seok | ~-ha-da 71
 hae-seol | ~-ha-da 110
 hae-so | ~-ha-da 219
 hae-su-yok-jang 175
 haet-bit 264
 haet-byeot 264
 haet-sal 264
 hae-wang-seong 263
 hae-yang-gyeong-chal-cheong 199
 hae-yang-su-san-bu 198
 hae-yeol-je 46
 ha-go 326
 ha-gwi 161
 ha-gwon 159
 ha-gyo | ~-ha-da 158
 ha-gyong-pum 156
 ha-ji 291
 ha-ji-man 331
 hak-beon 161
 hak-bi 161
 hak-geup 158
 hak-gi 157
 (hak-)gwa 161
 hak-gyo 157
 ha-ki 183
 hak-ja 163
 hak-jang 156
 hak-jeom 162
 hak-sa 161
 hak-saeng 155
 hak-saeng-hoe 162
 hak-saeng-jeung 155
 hak-seup | ~-ha-da 159
 hak-sul | ~-jeok 163
 hal-bu 124
 hal-da 34
 hal-kwi-da 30
 hal-lo 291
 hal-meo-ni 145
 ham-bu-ro 94
 ham-kke 149
 ham-kke-ha-da 149
 ham-ni-jeok 90
 ha-mo-ni-ka 187
 han 306
 han- 335
 ha-na 306
 ha-na-bu-teo yeol-kka-ji 310
 ha-na-nim 225
 (han-)bam-jung 281
 han-ban-do 194
 han-beon 78
 han-bok 119
 han-cham 288
 han-chang 284
 han-cheung 316
 han-dae-gi-hu 269
 han-dong-an 288
 ha-neul 266
 ha-neul-gwa ttang cha-i 320
 ha-neul-saek 300
 ha-neu-nim 224
 ha-neu-ri mu-neo-ji-da 61
 ha-neu-ri no-ra-ta 61, 131
 ha-neu-rui byeol tta-gi 321
 han-ga-ha-da 81
 han-ga-un-de 294
 hang-bok | ~-ha-da 212
 han-geul 114
 han-geul-lal 290
 hang-gong 260
 hang-gong-sa 260
 hang-gu 261
 hang-mun 163
 hang-nyeon 157
 hang-saeng-je 46
 hang-sang 286
 han-gu-geo 114
 han-gu-gin 194
 hang-ui | ~-ha-da 108
 han-guk 194
 han-gung-mal 114
 han-gyeol 316
 han-gyeo-ul 280
 han-ja 114
 han-ja-eo 115
 han-jan | ~-ha-da 133
 han-jjok 295
 han-kkeo-beo-ne 311
 han-ma-di 98
 han-mun 157
 han-na-jeol 288
 han-nat 281
 han-nyeo-reum 279
 han-pyeon 331
 (han-)pyeong-saeng 4
 han | ~-seu-reop-da 58
 han-sik 126
 han-sik-jip 134
 han-sum 58
 han-sun-gan 288
 han-te 326
 han-ttae 283
 ha-nui-sa 49
 ha-nui-won 49
 ha-nyak 46
 ha-pa-da 308
 hap-chi-da 308, 319
 hap-gyeok | ~-ha-da 161
 hap-gyeok-ja 161
 ha-pil 103
 ha-pum | ~-ha-da 13
 ha-ra-beo-ji 145
 ha-rin | ~-ha-da 123
 ha-ru 277
 ha-so-yeon | ~-ha-da 108
 ha-suk-jip 140
 ha-sun 278
 ha-yang 300
 ha-yan-saek 300
 ha-ya-ta 300
 ha-yeo-teun 331
 he-a-ri-da 68
 (he-eo-)deu-ra-i-eo 22
 he-eo-ji-da 148
 (he-eo-)seu-ta-il 85
 hel-gi 213
 hel-li-kop-teo 213
 hel-met 255
 he-mae-da 256
 heng-gu-da 23
 heo-beok-ji 11
 heo-ga | ~-ha-da 105
 heo-jeon-ha-da 57
 heol-da 231
 heol-tteut-da 107
 heom-dam | ~-ha-da 107
 heo-mu-ha-da 57
 heon 323
 heon-beop 202
 heong-ga-ri 195
 heo-pa 12
 heo-pung 100
 heo-rak | ~-ha-da 105
 heo-ri 11
 heo-ri-tti 121
 heo-seu-ki-ha-da 85
 heo-su-a-bi 228
 heot-so-ri | ~-ha-da 100
 (heo-)ya-ka-da 42
 heo-yong | ~-ha-da 105
 het-gal-li-da 68
 heu-byeon | ~-ha-da 133
 heu-gin 194
 heuk 267
 heuk-baek 299
 heuk-ja 241
 heuk-saek 299
 heul-leo-nae-ri-da 40
 heul-leo-na-o-da 39

- heul-li-da 13, 29
 heum 322
 heu-mu-ta-da 52
 heun-deul-da 29
 heun-deul-li-da 29
 heu-neu-kki-da 56
 heung-bun | ~-ha-da 60
 heung-mi 86
 heung-mi-rop-da 51
 heun-ha-da |
 heun-hi 287
 heun-jeok 24
 heu-reu-da 268, 289
 heu-reum 220
 heu-ri-da 268, 300
 heu-ri-ta-da 300
 heu-teo-ji-da 38
 -hi 336
 -hi- 336
 hi-hing 273
 him 85
 him-deul-da 42, 321
 him-kkeot 314
 him-sseu-da 73
 hin-di-eo 114
 hin-du-gyo 225
 hi-ra-ga-na 114
 ho-bak 128
 hoe 306
 hoe-bok | ~-ha-da 44
 hoe-gap 6
 hoe-gwan 138
 hoe-gyeon 248
 hoe-gyo 225
 hoe-gyo-do 225
 hoe-hwa 99, 185
 hoe-jang 172
 hoeng-dan-bo-do 256
 hoeng-seol-su-seol | ~-ha-da 100
 hoe-sa 241
 hoe-saek 299
 hoe-sang | ~-ha-da 66
 hoet-su 306
 hoe-ui 65, 170
 hoe-ui-sil 170
 hoe-won 217
 ho-geun 331
 ho-gi-sim 53
 ho-gyeong-gi 236
 ho-heup | ~-ha-da 13
 ho-hwang 236
 ho-ju 195
 (ho-)ju-meo-ni 120
 hok 12
 hok-si 318
 hol-ga-bun-ha-da 60
 hol-lo 149
 ho-mi 228
 ho-pe-i-ji 251
 hon-dong | ~-ha-da 68
 hong-bo 171
 hong-bo-bu 171
 hong-bo-sil 171
 hong-bo-tim 171
 hong-cha 130
 hong-su 265
 ho-nin | ~-ha-da 152
 hon-ja 149
 hon-jan-mal | ~-ha-da 100
 hon-ja-pa-da 256
 hon-na-da 106
 hon-nae-da 106
 ho-peu-jip 134
 ho-reu-i 273
 ho-seon 260
 ho(-sil) 44
 ho-so | ~-ha-da 104
 ho-su 268
 ho-tel 178
 hu 286
 hu-bae 155
 hu-ban 3
 hu-bi-da 31
 hu-bo(-ja) 196
 hu-chu 129
 hu-gak 16
 hu-gi 286
 hu-hoe | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da 58
 hui-da 300
 hui-geuk 191
 hui-gok 189
 hui-mang | ~-ha-da 53
 hui-mi-ha-da 300
 hui-meo-ri 85
 hui-nae-saek 300
 hui-saeng | ~-ha-da 212
 hu-jin-guk 193
 hul-jjeo-gi-da 56
 hul-jjeok-geo-ri-da 56
 hul-lyeon | ~-ha-da 180
 hul-lyeon-so 210
 hul-lyung-ha-da 91
 hul-teo-bo-da 14
 hum-chi-da 204
 hum-chyeo-bo-da 15
 hun-jang 212
 hun-nal 283
 hu-nyeon 279
 hu-ryeon-ha-da 60
 hu-toe | ~-ha-da 212
 hu-yu-jeung 43
 hwa 54
 hwa-beop 116
 hwa-bun 272
 hwa-chang-ha-da 268
 hwa-eum 186
 hwa-ga 185
 hwa-gin | ~-ha-da 71
 hwa-hae | ~-ha-da 150
 hwa-hak 157, 163
 hwa-hak-ja 163
 hwa-jae 143
 hwa-jang-dae 141
 hwa-jang | ~-ha-da 7, 23
 hwa-jang-pum 23
 hwa-jang-sil 141
 hwa-je 99
 hwak-dae | ~-ha-da 303
 hwak-jang | ~-ha-da 302
 hwak-jang-ja 250
 hwak-san | ~-doe-da 43
 hwak-sil-ha-da |
 hwak-sil-hi 317
 hwak-sin | ~-ha-da 65
 hwal 212
 hwal-dal-ha-da 91
 hwal-dong | ~-ha-da 179
 hwal-gi 91
 hwal-gwal-ho 115
 hwal-jjak 271
 hwal-ju-ro 260
 hwa-mul 236
 hwa-myeon 246
 hwa-na-da 54
 hwa-nae-da 54
 hwan-bul | ~-ha-da 123
 hwan-gap 6
 hwang-sa 265
 hwan-gyeong 265
 hwan-gyeong-bu 198
 hwan-gyeong-mun-je 265
 hwan-gyeong-o-yeom 265
 hwan-ha-da 300
 hwan-ja 43
 hwan-jeon | ~-ha-da 240
 hwan-seung | ~-ha-da 260
 hwa-nyeong | ~-ha-da 101
 hwa-nyul 240
 hwa-pye 237
 hwa-ryang 186
 hwa-ryeo-ha-da 300
 hwa-ryong | ~-ha-da 76
 hwa-sa-ha-da 300
 hwa-sal 212
 hwa-san 265
 hwa-seong 263
 hwa-tu 176
 hwa-yo-il 277
 hwe-bang 220
 hwi-bal-lyu 142
 hwi-da 298
 hwi-pa-ram 187
 hwol-hwol 274
 hwol-ssin 316
 hyang-geu-ta-da 16
 hyang(-gi) 17
 hyang-ha-da 295
 hyang-sang | ~-si-ki-da 221
 hyang-su 23
 hyeol 10
 hyeok-dae 121
 hyeol-gwan 12
 hyeo-mui 205
 hyeon 282
 hyeon-chung-il 291
 hyeon-dae 280
 hyeong 146
 hyeong-beol 207
 hyeong-geum 124
 hyeong-geum-min-chul-gi 240
 hyeong-geum(-ja-dong)-ji-geup-gi 240
 hyeong-gi-jeung 49
 hyeong-je 146
 hyeong-mu-so 207
 hyeong-pyeon 81
 hyeong-sa 204
 hyeong-seong | ~-ha-da 246
 hyeong-sik 185
 hyeong-tae 298
 hyeon-gwan(-mun) 140
 hyeong-yong-sa 116
 hyeon-jae 282
 hyeon-jang 204
 hyeon-ji 178
 hyeon-myeong-ha-da 90
 hyeon-sang 219
 hyeon-sil | ~-jeok 195
 hyeop-bak | ~-ha-da 203
 hyeo-raek 13
 hyeo-rap 45
 hye-taek 241
 hyo-do | ~-ha-da 223
 hyo-gwa | ~-jeok 76
 hyo-ja 224
 hyo-nyeo 224
 hyu-dae | ~-ha-da 178
 hyu-dae-jeon-hwa 245
 hyu-dae-pon 245
 hyu-ga 169
 hyu-ge-so 256
 hyu-il 277
 hyu-ji 25
 hyu-jik | ~-ha-da 171
 hyu-ji-tong 25
 hyung-nae 75
 hyung-nyeon 228
 hyung-teo 48
 hyu-sik 21
 i 306, 330
 -i 336
 -i- 336
 i-bal-sa 22
 i-bal-so 22
 i-be chi-mi ma-reu-da 109
 i-be dae-da 130
 i-beon 285
 i-bi ga-byeop-da 94
 i-bi geo-chil-da 107
 i-bi-in-hu-gwa 47
 i-bi jjal-da 131
 i-bi mu-geop-da 89
 i-bul 20
 i-bun 329
 i-bwon | ~-ha-da 44
 i-bwon-sil 44
 i-byeol | ~-ha-da 148
 i-che | ~-ha-da 240
 (i-)da 326
 i-dae-ro 330
 i-dal 278
 i-deuk 241
 i-dong | ~-ha-da 36
 i-euk-go 284
 i/ga 326
 i-geo 330
 i-geo-jeo-geo 330
 i-geot 330
 i-geot-jeo-geot 330
 i-gi-da 181
 i-got 294
 i-got-jeo-got 294
 i-gyeo-nae-da 44
 i-ha 316
 i-hae | ~-ha-da 68
 i-hae-ryeok 68
 i-hon | ~-ha-da 153
 i-hu 286
 i-ik 240
 i-ja 240
 i(-ja)-yul 240
 i-je 282
 i-jik | ~-ha-da 170
 i-jip-teu 195
 i-jjok 294
 ik-da 135
 ik-da 115
 i-ki-da 135, 158
 ik-su-ka-da 324
 il 277, 278, 306
 il-ban 297
 il-ban-jeok 286
 il-bon 194
 il(-bon)-eo 114
 il-bo-nin 194
 il-bu 311
 il-bu-reo 75
 il-che 311
 il-chil | ~-ha-da 320
 il-dan 285

- ul>
- il(-eo-beo-ri)-da 178, 256
- il-gi 189
- il-gi 115
- il-gi-ye-bo 269
- il-gop 306
- il l ~-ha-da 167
- il-haeng 178
- il-heun 306
- il-hoe-yong 25
- il-hoe-yong-pum 25
- il-ja-ri 167
- il-jeong 177
- il-jeong-ha-da 319
- il-jji-gi 283
- il-jjik 289
- il-ju-il 277
- il-saeng 4
- il-sang l ~-jeok 20
- il-si-bul 124
- il-si-jeok 288
- il-sik 128
- il-sik-jip 134
- il-ssu 287
- i-ma 9
- im-dae l ~-ha-da 139
- (i-)me-il 252
- im-geum 169
- i-mi 285
- i-mi-ji 83
- i-min 193
- im-man a-peu-da 323
- im-man sal-da 94
- im-mat 16
- im-mat-chum l
- im-mat-chu-da 151
- im-mu 211
- im-myeong l
- ~ha-da 198
- im-nyeok l ~-ha-da 251
- i-mo 148
- i-mo-bu 148
- im-peul-lan-teu 48
- im(-san)-bu 153
- im-si-jik 167
- im-sin l ~-ha-da 153
- i-mwon 172
- (i-)na 327
- (i-)nae 289
- i-nae 283
- i-nal 282
- in-bun 134
- in-che 9
- in-ching 116
- in-chul l ~-ha-da 240
- in-dae 12
- in-do 195, 255
- in-do-ne-si-a 195
- in-do-ne-si-a-eo 114
- in-gan 2
- in-gan-gwan-gye 148
- in-gan-jeok 87
- in-gan-seong 86
- in-geun 294
- in-gi 150
- in-gong-ho-heup 45
- in-gong-wi-seong 263
- in-gu 193
- in-gwon 215
- in-gyeok 86
- in-ha-da 111
- in-ha l ~-ha-da 123
- in-hyeong 177
- in-jae 168
- in-ja-ha-da 88
- in-je 282
- in-jeong l ~-ha-da 103
- in-jil l ~-ha-da 67
- in-jong 193
- in-jong-cha-byeol 218
- in-mom 10
- in-mun-hak 163
- in-nae l ~-ha-da 73
- in-nae-sim 73
- in-peul-le-i-syeon 236
- in-sa 171
- in-sa-bu 171
- in-saeng 4
- in-sal l ~-ha-da 101
- in-sam 271
- in-sam-cha 130
- in-sang 83
- in-sang l ~-ha-da 123
- in-sa-tim 171
- in-sik l ~-ha-da 67
- in-swae l ~-ha-da 249
- in-swae-so 249
- in-teo-byu l ~-ha-da 247
- in-teo-net 251
- i-nwon 168
- i-nyeom 195
- i-nyeon 151
- (i-)oe 320
- ip 9
- ip 271
- ip ba-kke nae-da 100
- ip-chu 291
- ip-chun 291
- ip-da 119
- ip-dae l ~-ha-da 210
- ip-deot 153
- ip-dong 291
- ip-geum l ~-ha-da 240
- ip-gu 260
- ip-guk l ~-ha-da 179
- i-pha 291
- i-phak l ~-ha-da 158
- i-phak-sik 158
- i-pi-da 119
- ip-jang 65
- ip-jeung l ~-ha-da 69
- i(-ppal) 10
- ip-sa l ~-ha-da 168
- ip-si 160
- ip-sul 10
- i-pyeon 294
- i-rae 289
- i-ra-keu 195
- i-ran 195
- (i-)rang 327
- i-re 277
- i-reo-ha-da 330
- i-reo-ke 330
- i-reon 330
- (i-reo-)na-da 219
- i-reo-na-da 21, 35
- i-reo-seo-da 35
- i-reo-ta 330
- i-reu-da 37, 107, 289
- i-reul-te-myeon 98
- i-reum 2
- i-reun-ba 98
- i-ri 294, 330
- i-ri-jeo-ri 294
- i-ron l ~-jeok 163
- i-rop-da 323
- i-ru-da 76
- i-ru-ka-da 76
- i-rwol 278
- i-ryeok-seo 168
- i-ryo-il 277
- i-ryuk l ~-ha-da 260
- i-sa 172
- i-sa l ~-ha-da 139
- i-sang 316
- i-sang-ha-da 324
- i-sang l ~-jeok 195
- i-seong 68, 150
- i-seong-jeok 90
- i-seul 264
- i-seul-lam-gyo 225
- i-seu-ra-el 195
- i-sip 307
- i-su l ~-ha-da 162
- i-tae-ri-eo 114
- i-tal-li-a-eo 114
- it-da 319
- it-da 321, 327
- it(-eo-beo-ri)-da 66
- i-teul 277
- i-teun-nal 283
- i-ttae 282
- i-tta(-ga) 283
- i-tta-geum 287
- i-ut 139
- i-ut-jip 139
- i-wol 278
- i-ya-gi l ~-ha-da 99
- i-yong l ~-ha-da 75
- i-yong-ja 76
- i-yu 111
- i-yun 241
- ja 116, 157
- ja 333
- ja-ba-dang-gi-da 33
- ja-ba-meok-da 273
- ja-bon 241
- ja-bon-ju-ui 235
- ja-bu-sim 51
- ja-da 20
- ja-dong (byeon-sok-gi) 255
- ja-dong-cha 254
- ja-dong-pan-mae-gi 122
- jae-bang-song l
- ~doe-da 246
- jae-chaeg-gi 47
- jae-da 304
- jae-hak l ~-ha-da 158
- jae-hak-saeng 155
- jae-hon l ~-ha-da 153
- jae-hwa-ryong l
- ~ha-da 25
- jae-hwa-ryong-pum 25
- jae-jang-nyeon 279
- jae-jeu 188
- jae-ju 86
- jae-mi 51
- jae-mi-eop-da 59, 96
- jae-mi-it-da 51, 91
- jae-mit-da 51
- jae-mu 172
- jae-mu-tim 172
- jae-neung 86
- jaeng-gi 228
- jae-pan 206
- jae-ppal-li 289
- jae-ryo 136
- jae-san 236
- jae-san-se 240
- jae-so-ja 207
- jae-su 74
- jae-tteo-ri 133
- ja-eum 116
- ja-gal 267
- ja-ga-yong 254
- ja-geop l ~-ha-da 230
- ja-geop-ja 230
- ja-geuk l ~-ha-da 219
- ja-geum 241
- ja-geun-a-beo-ji 148
- ja-geu-na-deul 146
- ja-geun-eo-meo-ni 148
- ja-geun-ttal 146
- ja-geun-tta-om-pyo 114
- ja-gi 151, 329
- ja-gi-so-gae-seo 168
- ja-guk 24
- ja-gung 13
- ja-gyeok 86
- ja-gyeong l ~-ha-da 76
- ja-jae 231
- ja-jang-myeon 127
- ja-jeong 281
- ja-jeon-geo 255
- ja-jon-sim 51
- ja-ju 286
- jak-byeol l ~-ha-da 148
- jak-da 85, 303
- jak-ga 188
- jak-gok-ga 186
- jak-gok l ~-ha-da 187
- jak-jeon 211
- ja-kku(-man) 287
- jak-pum 185
- jak-sa-ga 186
- jak-sa l ~-ha-da 187
- jak-seong l ~-ha-da 170
- jal 75
- jal-doe-da 77
- jal-ha-da 91
- jak-la-da 91
- jal-li-da 171
- jal-mot l ~-ha-da 215
- jal-saeng-gi-da 82
- jak-sal-da 81
- jam 20
- ja-mae 146
- ja-mak 191
- jam-ba 120
- jam-deul-da 20
- jam-geu-da 32
- jam-gi-da 32
- jam-ja-da 20
- jam-ja-ri 20, 274
- jam-kan 288
- jam-kko-dae l ~-ha-da 20
- ja-mot 119
- jam-si 288
- jam-su-ham 213
- jan 132
- jan-chi 217
- jan-di 271
- jan-don 237, 259
- ja-ne 329
- jang 157, 225
- jang-ae-in 85
- jang-bi 232
- jang-cha 283
- jang-dam l ~-ha-da 100
- jang-ga 152
- jang-ga-ga-da 152
- jang-gap 121
- jang-gi 12, 176
- jang-gwan 198
- jang-gyo 210
- jang-hak-geum 162
- jang-hwa 121
- jang-in 147
- jang-jeom 86
- jang-ma 264
- jang-mi 271
- jang-mo 147
- jang-myeon 191
- jang-nae 283
- jang-nam 146

- jang-nan-gam 177
 jang-nan | ~-ha-da 176
 jang-neu 185
 jang-nim 85
 jang-nong 141
 jang-nye 6
 jang-nyeo 146
 jang-nyeon 279
 jang-nye-sik 6
 jang-pyeon(-so-seol) 189
 jang-sa | ~-ha-da 232
 jang-sik | ~-ha-da 142
 jang-sin-gu 120
 jang-so 294
 jan-so-ri | ~-ha-da 106
 jan-tteuk 309
 ja-nyeo 145
 ja-pan 250
 ja-pan-gi 122
 jap-dam | ~-ha-da 99
 jap-ji 248
 jap-ji-sa 248
 jap-su-si-da 130
 ja-ra(-na)-da 5
 ja-rang | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da 52
 ja-reu-da 22, 135, 171
 ja-ri 174, 301, 307
 ja-ru 156
 ja-ryo 164
 ja-sal | ~-ha-da 218
 ja-sang-ha-da 88
 ja-se 33
 ja-se-ha-da |
 ja-se-hi 321
 ja-seo-jeon 189
 ja-sik 145
 ja-sin 329
 ja-sin(-gam) 51
 ja-so-seo 168
 jat-da 286
 ja-u-ka-da 264
 ja-won 237
 ja-won-bong-sa 162
 ja-won | ~-ha-da 210
 ja-yeon 263
 ja-yeon-gwa-hak 163
 ja-yeon-hwan-gyeong 265
 ja-yeon-hyeon-sang 263
 ja-yeon-jae-hae 265
 ja-yeon-su 307
 ja-yu 215
 ja-yul | ~-jeok 215
 ja-yu-rop-da 324
 je 329
 je-an | ~-ha-da 109
 je-bal 104
 je-beop 314
 je-bi 274
 je-chul | ~-ha-da 168
 je-dae | ~-ha-da 211
 je-dae-ro 75
 je-do 216
 je-geo | ~-ha-da 24
 je-gi-cha-gi 176
 je-gom-mi-teo 304
 je-gong | ~-ha-da 111
 je-gop 308
 je-gwa-jeom 134
 je-han | ~-ha-da 257
 je-heon-jeol 290
 je-il 313
 je-jak | ~-ha-da 190
 je-ja-ri 36
 je-jo-eop 230
 je-jo-eop-che 230
 je-jo | ~-ha-da 231
 je-jo-sa 230
 je-mok 249
 jeo 112, 329, 330
 jeo-beon 285
 jeo-chuk | ~-ha-da 239
 jeo-dae-ro 330
 je-oe | ~-ha-da 320
 jeo-geo 330
 jeo-geo-do 317
 jeo-geot 330
 jeo-geum | ~-ha-da 239
 jeo-geung | ~-ha-da 73
 jeo-gi 294
 jeo-gi-ap 269
 jeo-got 294
 jeo-gyong | ~-ha-da 76
 jeo-hui 329
 jeo-ja 188
 jeo-jang | ~-ha-da 250
 jeo-jeol-lo 75
 jeo-ji-reu-da 73
 jeo-jjok 295
 jeo-ju | ~-ha-da 107
 jeok 211, 289
 jeok-da 190, 309
 jeok-dang-ha-da |
 jeok-dang-hi 323
 jeok-geuk-jeok 90
 jeo-kha-pa-da 323
 jeo-ki-da 190
 jeok-ja 241
 jeok-jeol-ha-da 323
 jeok-saek 300
 jeok-seong 86
 jeok-seong-geom-sa 168
 jeok-su 181
 jeol 116, 224, 225
 (jeol)-ban 311
 jeol-byeok 267
 jeol-cha 216
 jeol-da 36
 jeol-dae-ro 315
 jeol-do 203
 jeol-gi 291
 jeol-lyak | ~-jeok 211
 jeol-mang-gam 56
 jeol-mang | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da | ~-jeok 56
 jeol-meum 6
 jeol-meu-ni 5
 jeom 12, 160, 299
 jeo-ma-da 311
 jeom-cha 287
 jeom-da 6
 jeom-geom | ~-ha-da 71
 jeom-jan-ta 89
 jeom-jeom 287
 jeom-mi-sa 116
 jeom-peo 120
 jeom-sim 130
 jeom-sim-si-gan 159
 jeom-sim-ttae 281
 jeom-su 160
 jeo-mwon 122
 jeon 285, 311
 jeon-bu 310
 jeon-cha 212
 jeon-che | ~-jeok 311
 jeon-cheol 259
 jeon-cheol-lyeok 260
 jeon-dal | ~-ha-da 244
 jeong 52
 jeon-gae | ~-ha-da 220
 jeong-bak | ~-ha-da 261
 jeong-ban-dae 320
 jeong-bi | ~-ha-da 258
 jeong-bi-so 258
 jeong-bo 165
 jeong-bu 198
 jeong-chaek 196
 jeong-cha | ~-ha-da 257
 jeong-chi 157, 195
 jeong-chi-gwon 195
 jeong-chi-hak 163
 jeong-chi-in 195
 (jeong)-dang 197
 jeong-dap 160
 jeong-do 316
 jeong-don | ~-ha-da 24
 jeong-gak 280
 jeong-geo-jang 259
 jeong-gi-jeok 287
 jeong-gyu-jik 167
 jeong-hwa-ka-da |
 jeong-hwa-ki 317
 jeong-hyeong-oe-gwa 48
 jeon-gi 142, 189, 285
 jeong-ja 13
 jeong-jang 119
 jeong-ji | ~-ha-da 36
 jeong-ji-ka-da 88
 jeong-jung-ha-da 89
 jeong-maek 12
 jeong-mal(-ro) 314
 jeong-mun 140
 jeong-myeon 293
 jeong-ni | ~-ha-da 24
 jeong-nyeon 171
 jeong-nyu-jang 259
 jeong-o 281
 jeon-gong | ~-ha-da 161
 jeong-sang 266
 jeong-sang | ~-jeok 324
 jeong-seong 52
 jeong-sin 224
 jeong-su 307
 jeon-gu 232
 jeong-ui 216
 jeong-ui | ~-ha-da 115
 jeon-guk | ~-jeok 138
 jeon-gwa 208
 jeon-gwa-ja 208
 jeon-won 141
 jeong-yung-myeon-che 299
 jeon-ha-da 244
 jeon-hu 315
 jeon-hwa-bel 245
 jeon-hwa-beon-ho 244
 jeon-hwa-gi 245
 jeon-hwa | ~-ha-da 244
 jeon-hwan | ~-ha-da 78
 jeon-hyeo 315
 jeon-hyeong 168
 jeon-jaeng 211
 jeon-jaeng-teo 211
 jeon-ja-re-in-ji 136
 jeon-mang 68
 jeon-mun-ga 164
 jeon-mun | ~-jeok 164
 jeon-nal 285
 jeon-nyeon-ha-da 70
 jeon-sa | ~-ha-da 212
 jeon-se 139
 jeon-seol 189
 jeon-si | ~-ha-da 186
 jeon-si-hoe 186
 jeon-sin 9
 jeon-sul 211
 jeon-tong | ~-jeok 223
 jeon-tong-mun-hwa 223
 jeon-tu 211
 jeon-tu-gi 213
 jeo-nyeok 130
 jeo-nyeok | ~-ha-da 211
 jeo-nyeok(-ttae) 281
 jeo-nyeon-byeong 42
 jeo-nyeon | ~-doe-da 43
 jeo-nyeon 315
 jeop-chok | ~-ha-da 28
 jeop-da 28
 jeop-du-sa 116
 jeop-geun | ~-ha-da 38
 jeop-si 132
 jeop-sok | ~-ha-da 251
 jeop-su | ~-ha-da 168
 jeo-pyeon 295
 jeo-reo-ha-da 330
 jeo-reo-ke 330
 jeo-reon 112, 330
 jeo-reo-ta 330
 jeo-ri 295, 330
 jeop-sok | ~-ha-da 42
 jeo-ryak | ~-ha-da 236
 jeo-ryeon-ha-da 123
 jeot 13
 jeot-da 30, 33, 135
 jeot-da 24
 jeot-ga-rak 132
 jeo-ul 304
 je-pum 230
 je-sa 223
 je-si | ~-ha-da 111
 je-ui | ~-ha-da 109
 jeuk 332
 jeuk-si 282
 jeul-geop-da 51
 jeul-geo-um 51
 jeul-geo-wo-ha-da 51
 jeul-gi-da 174
 jeul-gyeo-chat-gi 252
 jeung-eon | ~-ha-da 206
 jeung-ga | ~-ha-da 309
 jeung-geo 205
 jeung-gwon 238
 jeung-gwon-sa 238
 jeung-in 206
 jeung-myeong | ~-ha-da 69
 jeung-o | ~-ha-da 55
 jeung-sang 43
 jeung-se 43
 ji 289
 -ji 333, 335
 ji-bae | ~-ha-da 198
 ji-ban 145
 ji-bang 126, 138
 ji-bang-se 240
 ji-bang-seon-geo 196
 ji-ban-nil 23
 ji-beo-neo-ta 31
 ji-bul | ~-ha-da 124
 ji-bung 141
 ji-chi-da 42
 ji-chim 165
 ji-chul 235
 ji-da 34, 181, 239, 263, 272

- ji-da 336
- ji-do 178
- ji-do l ~-ha-da 158
- ji-do-ja 197
- ji-gak l ~-ha-da 158, 169
- ji-gap 121
- ji-geop 3
- (ji-)geu-ki 313
- ji-geum 282
- ji-geum-kkeot 290
- ji-geup l ~-ha-da 239
- ji-gu 263
- ji-gu-dae 204
- ji-gu-gwa-hak 157
- ji-gu-on-nan-hwa 266
- ji-gwi 172
- ji-gwon 172
- ji-gyeong 81
- ji-gyeop-da 59
- ji-ha 141
- ji-ha-cheol 259
- ji-ha-cheol-lyeok 260
- ji-ha-do 256
- ji-ha-sil 141
- ji-hwi l ~-ha-da 187
- ji-hwi-ja 186
- ji-hye 86
- ji-hye-rop-da 90
- ji-jeo-bun-ha-da 25
- ji-jeo-gwi-da 274
- ji-jeok l ~-ha-da 111
- ji-jeom 171, 294
- ji-ji l ~-ha-da 64
- ji-jin 265
- ji-ji-nan-hae 279
- jik-gak 304
- jik-geup 172
- ji-khu 286
- ji-ki-da 216
- jik-jang 169
- jik-jang-in 169
- (jik-jang-)sang-sa 169
- jik-jeon 285
- jik-jeop 75
- jik-jeop-se 240
- ji-kkeo-ri-da 99
- jik-seon 299
- ji-kyeo-bo-da 14
- jil-byeong 42
- jil-li 165
- jil-li-da 59
- jil-lo 161
- jil-lyeo 148
- jil-lyo l ~-ha-da 45
- jil-lyo-sil 44
- jil-mun l ~-ha-da 102
- jil-seo 216
- jil-tu l ~-ha-da 57
- jil-tu-sim 58
- jim 177
- ji-man 334
- jim-jak l ~-ha-da 68
- jim-seung 272
- ji-na-chi-da 38, 324
- ji-na-da 289
- ji-nae-da 223
- ji-na-ga-da 38
- ji-nan-beon 285
- ji-nan-dal 278
- ji-nan-hae 279
- ji-nan-ju 277
- ji-nan-nal 282
- jin-bo l ~-ha-da 221
- jin-chal l ~-ha-da 45
- jin-chal-sil 44
- jin-chul l ~-ha-da 180
- jin-dal-lae 271
- jin-dam 99
- jin-dan l ~-ha-da 45
- jin-do 159
- jin-dong 245
- ji-neung 68
- ji-neu-reo-mi 274
- jin-geup l ~-ha-da 172
- jing-yeok 207
- jin-ha-da 300
- jin-haeng l ~-ha-da 220, 247
- jin-haeng-ja 247
- ji-ni-da 178
- jin-jak 285
- jin-jeong-ha-da 59
- jin-ji-ha-da 88
- jin-ja 122
- jin-ja-(ro) 314
- jin-sil 216
- jin-sil-ha-da 88
- jin-sim 52
- jin-sol-ha-da 88
- jin-sul l ~-ha-da 110
- jin-tong 153
- jin-tong-je 46
- ji-ok 225
- jip 138
- jip-da 29, 132
- jip-da 28
- jip-dan 217
- ji-peo 120
- jip-ge-son-ga-rak 10
- jip-jeon-hwa 245
- (jip-)ju-in 139
- jip-jung l ~-ha-da 70
- jip-jung-nyeok 70
- jip-se 139
- ji-pye 237
- ji-reong-i 274
- ji-reu-da 101
- ji-reum-gil 255
- ji-ri 157
- ji-roe 212
- ji-ru-ha-da 59
- ji-sa 171
- ji-si l ~-ha-da 105
- ji-sik 165
- ji-sok l ~-ha-da l ~-jeok 78
- jit 73
- jit-da 83, 227, 231
- jit-da 272
- jit-da 300
- ji-u-da 24, 251
- ji-u-gae 157
- ji-wi 172
- ji-won l ~-ha-da 74, 168
- (ji-)won-seo 168
- ji-yeok 138
- jja-da 16, 23, 28, 177
- jjae-da 29
- jjaek-jjaek 274
- jjaeng-jjaeng 264
- jja-jang-myeon 127
- jja-jeung l ~-seu-reop-da 55
- jjak 121
- jjal-da 289, 302
- jjam-ppong 127
- jjan-mat 16
- jjeol-jjeol-mae-da 61
- jjeum 316
- jjj-da 84, 136, 268
- jjj-gae 127
- jjik-da 114, 132, 170, 175, 197, 249
- jjim-jil-bang 22
- jjing-geu-ri-da 83
- jjj-pu-ri-da 83
- jjj-reu-da 31
- jjit-da 29
- jjo-da 274
- jjo-gae-da 29
- jjo-geu-ri-da 35
- jjok 249, 294
- jjot-gi-da 205
- jo 164, 202
- jo-a-ha-da 52
- jo-dal-cheong 199
- joe 202
- joe-da 310
- jo-eon l ~-ha-da 109
- joe-song-ha-da 102
- joe-su 207
- jo-gae 274
- jo-gak-ga 185
- jo-gak l ~-ha-da 185
- jo-geon 81
- jo-geum 314
- jo-geu-ma-ha-da 303
- jo-geu-ma-ta 303
- jo-geum-ssik 288
- jo-ging 180
- jo-gyo 156
- jo-hoe l ~-ha-da 252
- jo-hwa 320
- jo-jeol l ~-ha-da 79
- jo-jeong l ~-ha-da 79
- jo-jik l ~-ha-da 217
- jo-ka 148
- jok-jip-ge 22
- jo-kki 120
- jol-da 20
- jol-li-da 20
- jom 314
- jom-cheo-reom 315
- jo-mi-ryo 129
- jo-myeong 191
- jo-naen-mal 98
- jong 158
- jong-a-ri 11
- jong-eo-bwon 134
- jong-gyo 224
- jong-hap-byeong-won 44
- jong-hap l ~-ha-da 71
- jong-i 157
- jong-i-bi-haeng-gi 177
- jong-i-jeop-gi 176
- jong-jong 287
- jong-nyo l ~-ha-da 79
- jong-nyu 310
- jong-seong 116
- jong-yang 47
- jong-gyeong l ~-ha-da 53
- jon-jae l ~-ha-da 321
- jon-jung l ~-ha-da 53
- jop-da 302
- jo-pi-da 302
- jo-reop l ~-ha-da 158
- jo-reop-saeng 155
- jo-reop-sik 158
- jo-reu-da 104
- jo-reum 20
- jo-rip l ~-ha-da 231
- jo-rong l ~-ha-da 107
- jo-rye 202
- jo-ryu-dok-gam 229
- jo-sa 116
- jo-sa l ~-ha-da 69
- jo-sang 223
- jo-sim-ha-da l jo-sim-seu-reop-da 67
- jo-su-seok 255
- jo-ta 322
- jo-toe l ~-ha-da 158, 169
- jo-yeon 191
- jo-yong-ha-da 89
- jo-yong-ha-da l jo-yong-hi 15
- ju 225, 277, 322
- ju-bang 141
- ju-bang-jang 134
- ju-byeon 294
- ju-chal l ~-ha-da 257
- ju-chajang 257
- ju-da 33, 328
- ju-eo 117
- ju-ga 238
- ju-geo 139
- ju-geum 6
- ju-geun-kkae 12
- ju-gi-da 202
- ju-go-bat-da 33
- ju-gwan-jeok 65
- ju(-il) 277
- ju-in-gong 189
- ju-jang l ~-ha-da 108
- ju-je 189
- ju-jeo-an-da 35
- ju-jeon-ja 132
- ju-ju 238
- juk 126
- juk-da 6
- ju 75, 115, 121, 174
- jul-da 309
- jul-da-ri-gi 176
- jul-geo-ri 189
- jul-gi 271
- jul-got 290
- jul-leom-gi 180
- ju-mal 277
- ju-meok 10
- ju-min 138
- ju-min-deung-nok-jeung 3
- ju-min-se 240
- ju-mok l ~-ha-da 14
- ju-mun l ~-ha-da 134
- ju-mu-reu-da 28
- ju-mu-si-da 20
- jun-bi l ~-ha-da 77
- jun-bi-mul 159
- jung 224, 284
- jung-an 293
- jung-ang-cheo-ri-jang-chi 250
- jung-ban 3
- jung-dae-ha-da 323
- jung-dan l ~-ha-da 79
- jung-dok 49
- jung-dok l ~-doe-da 218
- jung-eol-dae-da 100
- jung-eol-geo-ri-da 100
- jung-gan 284, 293
- jung-gan-go-sa 160
- jung-go-cha 254
- jung-gu-geo 114
- jung-gu-gin 194
- jung-guk 194
- jung-guk-jip 134
- jung-gwal-ho 115
- jung-gye-bang-song 246
- jung-hak-gyo 157
- jung-hak-saeng 155
- jung-hyeong-cha 254
- jung-ji 10
- jung-ji l ~-ha-da 79
- jung-nyeok 263
- jung-san-cheung 216
- jung-se 280
- jung-seong 116
- jung-sik 127
- jung-sim 293
- jung-so-gi-eop 241
- jung-so-gi-eop-cheong 199

- jung-sun 278
 jung-yo-ha-da 322
 jung-yo-seong 322
 ju-nyeon 279
 jup-da 29
 ju-reo-deul-da 309
 ju-reum(-sal) 12
 ju-ri-da 309
 ju-ro 286
 ju-ryang 133
 ju-rye 152
 ju-sa 45
 ju-sa-wi-no-ri 176
 ju-seu 130
 ju-sil ~-ha-da 14
 ju-sik 238
 ju-so 3
 ju-taek 139
 ju-ui 70, 112
 ju-uil ~-ha-da 67
 ju-wi 294
 ju-yeon ~-ha-da 191
 ju-yo 322
 ju-yu-so 142
 jwa-seok 174
 jwa-seok-bel-teu 254
 jwa-u-gan 331
 jwi 273
 jwi-da 28
 jyae 329
- ka-deu 176
 kaem-pe-in 216
 kaem-peo-seu 156
 kae-na-da 195
 kae(-nae)-da 30
 kal 136, 212
 kal-guk-su 127
 ka-me-ra 175
 kam-kam-ha-da 301
 kan 259
 ka-ne-i-syeon 271
 ka-pe 134
 ka-pe-in 218
 ka-re 128
 ka-un-teo 124
 ke-cheop 129
 ke-i-beul(-bang-song) 246
 ke-i-keu 128
 ke-nya 195
 keo-da-ra-ta 303
 keol-leo 299
 keom-pyu-teo 156, 249
 keon-di-syeon 180
 keop 132
 keo-peul 151
 keo-pi 130
 keo-pi-syop 134
 keo-seo 250
 keo-teun 142
 keu-da 84, 302
 keu-gi 302
- keul-laek-seun 255
 keul-lae-sik 188
 keul-leo-chi 254
 keul-leop 217
 keul-lik ~-ha-da 250
 keu-na-beo-ji 148
 keu-na-deul 146
 keu-neo-meo-ni 148
 keun-gil 255
 keun-jeol ~-ha-da 101
 keun-so-ri 100
 keun-so-ri-chi-da 100
 keun-ttal 146
 keun-tta-om-pyo 114
 keu-rim 23
 keu-ri-seu-ma-seu 291
 keu-ri-seu-teu-gyo 224
 ki 84
 ki-bo-deu 250
 kil-lo(-geu-raem) 304
 kil-lo(-mi-teo) 304
 ki-ril-mun-ja 114
 ki-seu ~ ki-seu-ha-da 151
 ki-u-da 229, 272
 kka-ak-kka-ak 274
 kka-chi 274
 kka-da 135
 kka-dak 111
 kka-da-rop-da 93
 kkae-da 21
 kkae-da-reum 67
 kkae-dat-da 67
 kkae-eo-na-da 44
 kkae-kkeu-ta-da ~ kkae-kkeu-si 24
 kkae-mul-da 34
 kkae-so-geum 129
 kkae(-tteu-ri)-da 30
 kkae-u-da 21
 kka-ji 327
 kkak-da 22, 123
 kkak-du-gi 126
 kkal-da 21, 250
 kkal-kkeum-ha-da 83
 kka-ma-gwi 274
 kka-mang 299
 kka-man-saek 299
 kka-ma-ta 299
 kkam-ba-gi-da 34
 kkam-bak-geo-ri-da 34
 kka-meok-da 66
 kkam-jjak 61
 kkam-ppa-gi 254
 kkam-ppak ~-ha-da 66
 kkang-pae 203
 kke 326
 kkeok-da 29
 kkeom 129
- kkeo-nae-da 31, 99
 kkeop-jil 129, 271, 274
 kke-seo 326
 kkeu-da 246
 kkeu-deo-gi-da 33
 kkeu-deop-da ~ kkeu-deop-si 78
 kkeu-ji-beo-nae-da 31
 kkeul-da 33
 kkeul-li-da 52
 kkeul-ta 135
 kkeum-jji-ka-da 61
 kkeun 121
 kkeun-gi 73
 kkeu-ni-meop-da ~ kkeu-ni-meop-si 78
 kkeun-jeok-geo-ri-da 17
 kkeun-jeok(-kkeun-jeok)-ha-da 17
 kkeun-ki-da 245
 kkeun-maet-da 79
 kkeun-ma-rit-gi 177
 kkeun-na-da 221
 kkeun-nae 285
 kkeun-nae-da 79
 kkeun-ta 133, 245, 258
 kkeu-reo-an-da 33
 kkeu-reo-dang-gi-da 33
 kkeu-reu-da 33
 kkeu-ri-da 135
 kkeut 284
 kki 130
 kki-chi-da 219
 kki-da 119, 121, 264
 kki-eo-deul-da 109, 256
 kki-ni 130
 kki-u-da 31
 kkoe-joe-joe-ha-da 83
 kko-jip-da 28
 kkok 317
 kkok-dae-gi 293
 kko-kki-o 273
 kkol 82
 kko-ma 5
 kkom-kkom-ha-da ~ kkom-kkom-hi 89
 kkon-nip 271
 kko-reu-reuk 131
 kko-ri 272
 kko-ri-reul gam-chu-da 205
 kkot 271
 kkot-da 31
 kkot-ssi 271
 kku-da 20
 kku-ji-ram ~-ha-da 106
 kku-jit-da 106
- kku-jung ~-ha-da 106
 kku-jun-ha-da ~ kku-jun-hi 78
 kkul 129
 kkul-beol 274
 kkul-kkeok 132
 kkul-kkul 273
 kkul meo-geun beong-eo-ri 61
 kkul-ta 35
 kkum 20
 kku-mi-da 23
 kkeu-kku-da 53
 kkwaek 314
 kkwaek-kkwaek 273
 kkwak 119
 kkeo-an-da 33
 ko 9
 ko-chi 182
 ko-ga ppi-ttu-reo-ji-ge (su-reul) ma-si-da 133
 ko-kki-ri 273
 kol-la 130
 ko-mi-di 191
 kom-peul-lek-seu 51
 kon-do 179
 kon-dom 151
 ko-neo 294
 kong 228
 kong-na-mul 128
 kong-pat 12
 kon-mul 47
 kon-seo-teu 187
 ko-pi 48
 ko-ppul-so 273
 ko-seu-mo-seu 271
 ko-teu 120, 182
 ku-ba 195
 kwae-hwal-ha-da 91
 kwi-yeu 159
 kyeo-da 187, 246
 kyeol-le 121
- m 336
 ma-bil ~-doe-da 48
 ma-chal 218
 ma-chan-ga-ji 319
 ma-chi 319
 ma-chi-da 79
 ma-chi-da 160
 ma-chim-nae 284
 ma-chim-pyo 114
 ma-chwi ~-ha-da 45
 ma-da 327
 ma-dang 141
 ma-deop-da 16
 mae 274
 mae- 335
 mae-beon 286
 mae-che 246
 mae-chi-da 264
 mae-chul 240
- mae-da 32, 121, 227
 mae-dal 278
 mae-dal-da 31
 mae-dal-li-da 70
 mae-il 286
 mae-jang 122
 mae-jang ~-ha-da 7
 mae-jeom 156
 mae-jeong-ha-da 93
 mae-ju 277
 maek-bak 45
 maek-ju 130
 mae-kkeun-ha-da 17
 mae-kkeu-reop-da 17
 mae-kom-ha-da 16
 mae-mae ~-ha-da 232
 mae-mi 274
 maem-maem 274
 maen 313
 mae-neo 87
 maeng-in 85
 maeng-jang 12
 maeng-se ~-ha-da 108
 mae-ni-kyu-eo 23
 maen-nal 286
 mae-nyeon 279
 maep-da 16
 mae-pyo-so 174
 mae-ryeok ~-jeok 82
 mae-seu-keom 246
 maet-da 271
 mae-u 313
 ma-eul 138
 ma-eul-beo-seu 259
 ma-eum 51
 ma-eu-me geol-li-da 58
 ma-eu-mi eop-da 55
 ma-eu-mi it-da 52
 ma-eum(-i) neol-da 87
 ma-eu-mi tong-ha-da 150
 ma-eum-kkeot 314
 ma-eum-meok-da 66
 ma-eum-ssi 86
 mae-un-mat 16
 mae-yeon 266
 ma-gae 132
 ma-gu 94
 ma-heun 306
 ma-jeun-pyeon 295
 ma-ji 145
 ma-ji-mak 284
 ma-ju 295
 ma-ju-chi-da 148
 ma-jung 149
 mak 94, 282
 mak-da 32
 mak-da 268
 ma-ke-ting 171
 ma-ke-ting-sil 171
 ma-ke-ting-tim 171

- mak-geol-li 130
 ma-ki-da 256
 mak-sang 285
 mal 273, 284
 mal-da 32, 328
 (mal-)dae-kku l
 ~ha-da 103
 mal-da-tum l ~ha-da
 110
 mal(-eul) dol-li-da
 100
 mal(-eul) no-ta 98
 mal-gi 284
 mal-go 320
 mal l ~ha-da 98
 mal-ha-ja-myeon 98
 mal-kkeum-ha-da 83
 mal-le-ieo 114
 mal-le-i-si-a 195
 mal-li-da 22, 24, 150
 mal-ssa-um l ~ha-da
 110
 mal-sseum l ~ha-da l
 ~deu-ri-da 98
 mal-tu 98
 mam 51
 ma-mu-ri l ~ha-da 79
 man 3, 289, 307, 327
 man-deul-da 105, 185
 man-du 128
 ma-neul 129
 mang-chi 232
 mang-gak l ~ha-da
 66
 mang-ha-da 241
 mang-jong 291
 mang-ma-ka-da 59
 mang-nae 145
 mang-nae-a-deul 146
 mang-nae-ttal 146
 man-ha-da 328
 man-hwa 185
 man-hwa-ga 186
 ma-ni 308
 ma-nil 318
 man-jeom 160
 man-ji-da 28
 man-jok l ~ha-da l
 ~seu-reop-da 52
 man-keum 316, 327
 man-man-ha-da 321
 man-na-da 148
 man-nal 286
 man-nam 148
 man-se 112
 man-ta 308
 ma-nu-ra 147
 ma-nyak 318
 map-so-sa 112
 ma-ra-ton 182
 ma-reop-si 98
 ma-re ppyeo-ga it-da
 108
 ma-reu-da 24, 84, 131
 ma-ri 272
 ma-ru 141
 ma-ryeon 317
 ma-ryeon-ha-da 77
 ma-ryeop-da 13
 ma-sa-jil ~ha-da 45
 ma-si-da 130
 ma-sit-da 16
 ma-sul 190
 mat 15
 mat-chu-da 160
 mat-chum-beop 115
 mat-da 119, 160, 202
 mat-da 17, 170
 mat(-eul) deu-ri-da
 174
 mat-gi-da 24
 mat(-i-ha)-da 149
 mat(-i) na-da 52
 ma-u-seu 250
 ma-yak 218
 ma-yo-ne-jeu 129
 me-da 121
 me-dal 182
 me-in-bo-deu 250
 mek-si-ko 195
 mel-lo-di 186
 me-mo l ~ha-da 245
 me-nyu 134
 me-nyu-pan 134
 meo-gi 229
 meo-gi-da 229
 meok-da 46, 85, 130,
 328
 meok-go-sal-da 236
 meol-da 85, 303
 meol-jjeong-ha-da
 133
 meol-li 303
 meol-mi 49
 meol-mi-yak 46
 meom-chu-da 36
 meo-mul-da 179
 meo-mu-reu-da 179
 meong 48
 meong-cheong-ha-da
 95
 meong-meong 272
 meon-jeo 285
 meon-ji 25
 meo-ri 9
 meo-ri-ga bi-da 95
 meo-ri-ga
 mo-ja-ra-da 95
 meo-ri-kal 9
 meo-ri(-ka-rak) 9
 meo-ri-mal 249
 meo-ri(-reul)
 mo-eu-da 110
 meo-ri(-reul) si-ki-da
 21
 meo-sit-da 82
 meot 82
 meot-da 36
 meot-ji-da 82
 me-si-ji 245
 mi-an-ha-da 102
 mi-cheo 285
 mi-chi-da 55, 219
 mi-deum 64, 224
 mi-deum-ji-ka-da 88
 mi-deum-jik-seu-
 reop-da 88
 mi-di-eo 246
 mi-gak 15
 mi-gu-gin 195
 mi-guk 195
 mi-hon 3
 mi-in 82
 mi-jang-won 22
 mi-ji-geun-ha-da 17
 mi-kkeu-reo-ji-da 35
 mi-kkeu-reom-teul
 176
 mi-kkeu-reop-da 18
 mi-kki 175
 mil-da 33
 mil-ga-ru 129
 mil-li-da 139, 256
 mil-li(-mi-teo) 304
 mil-li(-ri-teo) 304
 mil-mul 265
 mi-man 316
 mi-nam 82
 min-bang-wi 210
 min-dam 189
 min-deul-le 271
 min-ga-nin 212
 mi-ni-seu-keo-teu
 120
 min-jok 193
 min-ju-ju-ui 195
 min-mang-ha-da 62
 mi-nyeo 82
 mi-nyo 188
 mi-rae 283
 mi-rae-chang-jo-
 gwa-hak-bu 198
 mi-ri 285
 mi-ru-da 78
 mi-ryeon-ha-da 95
 mi-saeng-mul 275
 mi-sa-il 213
 mi-sin 224
 mi-so 83
 mi-sul 157, 185
 mi-sul-gwan 186
 mit 331
 mit 293
 mit-cheon 241
 mit-da 64, 224
 mi-teo 304
 mi-ting 151
 mit-jul 115
 mi-um 55
 mi-wo-ha-da 55
 mi-yeok 128
 mi-yeok-guk 127
 mi-yeok-guk(-eul)
 meok-da 161
 mi-yong-sa 22
 mi-yong-sil 22
 mo-bang l ~ha-da 75
 mo-cheo-reom 290
 mo-chin 145
 mo-del 231
 mo-dem 250
 mo-deum 311
 mo-du 310
 mo-eu-da 175
 mo-eum 116
 mo-ge him(-eul)
 ju-da 95
 mo-ge ka-ri deu-
 reo-wa-do 315
 mo-geum 129
 mo-gi 274
 mo-gyo-il 277
 mo-gyok l ~ha-da 22
 mo-i 229
 mo-i-da 38
 mo-im 217
 mo-ja 120
 mo-ja-ra-da 309
 mo-jik 119
 mo-jip l ~ha-da 168
 mo-jo-ri 310
 mok 10
 mok 308
 mok-bal 48
 mok-cha 249
 mok-do-ri 120
 mok(-eul) no-a ul-da
 56
 mok-geo-ri 120
 mok-gu-meong 10
 mok-gyeok l ~ha-da
 205
 mok-gyeok-ja 205
 mok(-i) ppa-ji-ge
 gi-da-ri-da 74
 mok-jae 231
 mok-jang 228
 mok-jeo-geo 117
 mok-jeok 75
 mok-pyo 77
 mok-sa 224
 mok-seong 263
 mok-so-ri 85
 mol-da 256
 mol-du l ~ha-da 70
 mol-la-bo-da 68
 mol-lae 205
 mom 9
 mom-jip 84
 mom-jit 33
 mom-mae 84
 mom-mu-ge 84
 mom-sal 47
 mong-gol 194
 mong-ma-reu-da 131
 mong-nok 230
 mong-ttang 310
 mo-ni-teo 250
 mon-ma-ttang-ha-da
 56
 mon-na-da 82, 93
 mop-si 313
 mo-rae 267
 mo-re 281
 mo-reu-da 68
 mo-se-hyeol-gwan 12
 mo-seo-ri 294
 mo-seup 82
 mo-si-da 148
 mot 232, 328
 mo-ta-da 96, 316, 328
 mot-doe-da 92
 mo-tel 178
 mot-ji-an-ta 316
 mot-saeng-gi-da 82
 mo-tung-i 294
 mo-yang 298
 mu 128
 mu-an-ha-da 62
 mu-chae-gim-ha-da
 94
 mu-cheok 313
 mu-chi-da 135
 mu-chi-da 7
 mu-dae 191
 mu-deom 7
 mu-deop-da 268
 mu-deo-wi 268
 mu-di-da 18
 mu-eot 102
 mu-ge 303
 mu-geop-da 303
 mu-ge-reul jap-da 90
 mu-gi 212
 mu-gi-jil 126
 mu-gung-hwa 271
 mu-gwan-sim l
 ~ha-da 55
 mu-ji-gae 264
 mu-joe 207
 mu-jo-geon 317
 mu-jom 49
 muk-da 179
 muk-da 32
 mul 129
 mul-che 297
 mul-da 34
 mul(-eul) heu-ri-da
 220
 mul(-eul) meok-da 161
 mul-ga 235
 mul-gam 185
 mul-geon 122
 mul-go-gi 274
 mul-gyeol 265
 mul-jil 297
 mul-jip 49
 mul-leong(-mul-
 leong)-ha-da 17
 mul-leo-seo-da 38

- mul-li 157
 mul-li-hak 163
 mul-li-hak-ja 163
 mul-lon 104
 mul-lo-ri 175
 mul-pum 230
 mul-sok 268
 mun 140
 mun(-bang)-gu 156
 mun-beop 116
 mun-byeong 44
 mun-deuk 287
 mu-neung-ha-da 96
 mung-chi-da 28
 mun-hak 163, 188
 mun-hwa-che-yuk-
 gwan-gwang-bu 198
 mun-hwa-jae 223
 mun-hwa-jae-
 cheong 199
 mun-hwa | ~-jeok 223
 mun-ja 114
 mun-ja (me-si-ji) 245
 mun-jang 117
 mun-jang-bu-ho 114
 mun-jang-seong-bun
 117
 mun-je 160
 mun-je(-jeom) 218
 mun-ji-reu-da 30
 mun-seo 170
 mu-nui 120
 mu-nui | ~-ha-da 102
 mu-reo-bo-da 102
 mu-reum 102
 mu-reum-pyo 114
 mu-reup 11
 mu-ri 272
 mu-rye | ~-ha-da 95
 mu-ryeo 314
 mu-ryeop 316
 mu-ryo 134
 mu-sa-ha-da 258
 mu-seon-jeon-hwa
 245
 mu-seop-da 60
 mu-seo-um 60
 mu-seo-wo-ha-da 60
 mu-seul-lim 225
 mu-seun 103
 mu-seung-bu 181
 mu-sil | ~-ha-da 55
 mu-su-hi 308
 mut-da 7, 24, 102
 mu-ttuk-ttu-ka-da 93
 mu-yeok 236
 mu-yong 188
 mu-yong-ga 188
 mwo 102, 104
 mwol 102
 myeo-chil 277
 myeol-chi 128
 myeol-jong | ~-ha-da
 273
 myeon 119, 200, 299
 myeon-dam | ~-ha-da
 110
 myeon-do-gi 22
 myeon-do | ~-ha-da
 21
 myeo-neu-ri 147
 myeong 2
 myeong-bae-ka-da
 317
 myeong-dan 161
 myeong-ham 170
 myeong-hwa-ka-da
 317
 myeong-jeol 290
 myeong-nang-
 ha-da 91
 myeong-nyeong |
 ~-ha-da 105
 myeong-sa 116
 myeong-ye 215
 myeon-heo 258
 myeon-heo-jeung
 258
 myeon-jeok 302
 myeon-jeop 168
 myeon-sa-mu-so
 200
 myeo-nyeok 42
 myeot 280
 myo 7
 myo-bi 7
 myo-ji 7
 myo-sa | ~-ha-da 189
 myu-ji-keol 190
 na 329
 -na 333
 na-a-ga-da 36
 na-bang 274
 na-bi 274
 na-bip | ~-ha-da 238
 na-chim-ban 295
 na-da 42, 271, 328
 na-deu-ri 175
 nae 329
 nae-bok 120
 nae-bo-nae-da 250
 nae-bu 293
 nae-da 124, 159, 168,
 328
 nae-da-bo-da 14
 nae-dal 278
 nae-gu-gin 193
 nae-gwa 47
 nae-hu-nyeon 279
 nae-il 281
 nae-ji 331
 nae ko-ga seok ja 81
 naem-bi 136
 nae-mil-da 35
 naem-sae 16
 nae-nae 290
 naeng-bang 142
 naeng-dae-gi-hu 269
 naeng-jang-go 142
 naeng-jeong-ha-da 93
 naeng-myeon 126
 naeng-so-jeok 96
 nae-no-ta 25, 31
 nae-nyeon 279
 nae-oe 315
 nae-ri-da 39, 123,
 259, 264
 nae-ryeo-bat-da 250
 nae-ryeo-da-bo-da 14
 nae-ryeo-ga-da 40
 nae-ryeo-no-ta 31
 nae-ryeo-o-da 40
 nae-si-gyeong 45
 nae-ui 120
 nae-yong 185
 na-ga-da 39, 303
 na-gyeop 267
 na-heul 277
 na-i 2
 na-il-lon 119
 na-jung-e 283
 nak-cheon-jeok 90
 nak-da 175
 nak-da 323
 na-kha-san 213
 nak-seon | ~-ha-da
 197
 nak-sil | ~-ha-da 175
 nak-si-kkun 175
 nak-sit-dae 175
 nak-si-teo 175
 nal 277
 nal-da 274
 nal-gae 273
 nal-gae(-ga) dot-chin
 deut pal-li-da 123
 nal-ija 277
 nal-ka-rop-da 18
 nal-li 265
 nal-li-da 177
 nal-lo 143
 nal-ssi 268
 nal-ssin-ha-da 84
 nam 145, 149
 na-ma-gong 195
 na-ma-me-ri-ka 194
 na-ma-peu-ri-ka-
 gong-hwa-guk 195
 nam-bang 120
 nam-da 310
 nam-dong-saeng 146
 na-meo-ji 308
 nam-geuk 194
 nam-gi-da 310
 nam-hak-saeng 155
 nam-han 194
 nam-ja 2
 nam-jjok 295
 nam-mae 146
 nam-mi 194
 nam-nyeo 2
 nam-pyeon 147
 nam-seong 2
 na-mu 271
 na-mul 128
 na-mun-nip 271
 na-mu-ra-da 106
 na-mut-ga-ji 271
 nan-bang 143
 nan-cheo-ha-da 61
 nan-gam-ha-da 61
 nang-bi | ~-ha-da 236
 nang-dok | ~-ha-da
 115
 nang-nong 228
 nan-mal 115
 nan-si 49
 na-nu-da 71, 308
 na-nut-sem 308
 na-o-da 39, 158
 nap 230
 na-pal-kkot 271
 nap-bu | ~-ha-da 162,
 238
 nap-chi-beom 203
 nap-chi | ~-ha-da 203
 nap-deuk | ~-ha-da
 68
 nap-ja-ka-da 298
 na-ppeu-da 92, 322
 na-ra 193
 na-ra-ga-da 250
 na-ran-hi 295
 na-reu-da 237
 na-sa 232
 na-seo-da 37
 nat 228
 nat 281
 nat 9
 na-ta 153
 na-tae-ha-da 94
 na-ta-na-da 65, 219
 na-ta-nae-da 65
 nat-chu-da 302
 nat-da 44, 316
 nat-da 302
 nat-jam 20
 ne 104, 306, 329
 -ne 333
 ne-deol-lan-deu 195
 ne-geo-ri 255
 (nek)-ta-i 121
 ne-mo 299
 ne-mo-na-da 298
 neo 329
 neo-bi 302
 neo-geu-reop-da 87
 neo-hui 329
 neok 306
 neol-bi 302
 neol-da 24
 neol-da 302
 neol-pi-da 302
 neom-chi-da 132
 neom-da 39, 289
 neo-meo 295
 neo-meo-ga-da 39
 neo-meo-ji-da 35
 neo-meo-o-da 39
 neom-gi-da 289
 neo-mu(-na) 313
 neong-neo-ka-da 82,
 309
 neo-ta 31
 net 306
 ne-ti-jeun 251
 net-ijae 307
 neu-da-deop-si 287
 neu-geu(-ta) da 91
 neuk-da 6
 neuk-dae 273
 neu-kki-da 17
 neu-kki-ha-da 16
 neu-kkim 17
 neu-kkim-pyo 114
 neul 286
 neul-da 309
 neul-li da 309
 neul-ssin-ha-da 84
 -neun 334
 -neun-da/n-da 332
 -neun-de/n-de/
 eun-de 334
 neung-dong-jeok 90
 neung-nyeok 86
 neup 268
 neu-reo-na-da 309
 neu-reo-seo-da 35
 neu-ri-da 280, 289
 neu-ri-da 301
 neut-chu-da 78
 neut-da 289
 neut-ga-eul 280
 neut-jam 20
 -ni 333
 ni-ko-tin 218
 no-a-du-da 31
 no-a-ju-da 29
 no-chi-da 29, 177
 no-dong | ~-ha-da 167
 no-dong-ja 167
 no-dong-jeol 290
 noe 12
 noe-jol-jung 47
 no-geum | ~-ha-da 187
 no-gi-da 136
 no-i-da 30
 no-in 6
 nok-cha 130
 nok-da 265
 no-khwa-bang-song
 246
 no-khwa | ~-ha-da
 248
 nok-saek 300
 nol-da 176
 nol-la-da 61
 nol-lap-da 61
 nol-la-um 61

- nol-li 68
 nol-li-da 108
 nol-li-jeok 90
 no-mang 49
 non 227
 nong-bu 227
 nong-chon 227
 nong-chon-jin-heung-cheong 199
 nong-dam l
 ~ha-da 99
 nong-eop 227
 nong-ga 227
 nong-gi-gu 228
 nong-gi-gye 228
 nong-gu 183
 nong(-gyeong)-ji 227
 nong-jang 227
 (nong-)jang-mul 228
 nong-min 227
 nong-nim-chuk-san-sik-pum-bu 198
 nong-sa 227
 nong-san-mul 228
 nong-yak 227
 non-jaeng l ~ha-da 110
 non-mun 162
 non-nong-sa 227
 no-nui l ~ha-da 110
 nop-da 302
 no-pi 302
 no-pi-da 302
 no-pim-mal 98
 no-rae-bang 174
 no-rae l ~ha-da 186
 no-raen-mal 186
 no-raet-so-ri 15
 no-rang 300
 no-ran-saek 300
 no-ra-ta 300
 no-reum 218
 no-reu-we-i 195
 no-ri 176
 no-ri-teo 176
 no-ryeo-bo-da 14
 no-ryeok l ~ha-da 73
 no-seon 260
 no-ta 29, 30, 328
 no-teu 156
 no-teu-buk 249
 nu-da 13
 nu-e 229
 nu-ga 102
 nu-gu 102
 nun 9, 264
 nu-na 146
 nun ba-kke na-da 55
 nun-bit 83
 nun-byeong 48
 nun-do kkam-jjak an ha-da 89
 nun-dong-ja 9
 nu-ne bal-pi-da 64
 nu-neul bu-chi-da 20
 nun-ga 9
 nun-gop 13
 nun(-i) meol-da 57
 nun(-i) nop-da 151
 nu(-ni) ppa-ji-do-rok gi-da-ri-da 74
 nun kkam-jja-kal sa-i 288
 nun-ko tteul sae(-ga) eop-da 81
 nun-mul 56
 nun-sa-tae 265
 nun-sseop 9
 nun-tteu-da 67
 nup-da 20, 35
 nu-reu-da 29
 nu-wo-seo chim baet-gi 107
 nu-wo-seo tteong meok-gi 321
 nwa-du-da 31
 nwa-ju-da 29
 nwi-u-chi-da 58
 -nya 333
 nyeo 145
 nyeon 278, 279
 nyeon-dae 279
 nyeon-do 279
 nyeon-saeng 3
 nyu-jil-laen-deu 195
 nyu-seu 247
 o 112, 307
 o-beun 136
 o-da 37, 327
 o-deng 128
 o-di-o 142
 oe- 335
 oe-bu 293
 oe-chi-da 101
 oe-chul l ~ha-da 169
 oe(-dong)-a-deul 146
 oe-dong-ttal 146
 oe-ga 147
 oe-gu-geo 114
 oe-gu-gin 193
 oe-guk 179
 oe-gwa 47
 oe-gyo 196
 oe-gyo-bu 198
 oe-gyo-gwan 196
 oe-hwa 238
 oe-je 237
 oe-mo 82
 oen-bal 11
 oen-jjok 295
 oen-pal 10
 oen-pyeon 295
 oen-son 10
 oe-rae-eo 115
 oe-rop-da 57
 oe-ro-um 57
 oe-tu 120
 oe-u-da 159
 oe-yang-gan 229
 o-ga-da 37
 o-hae l ~ha-da 68
 o-hi-ryeo 318
 o-hu 281
 o-i 128
 o-ja 116
 o-jeon 281
 o-jik 315
 o-jing-eo 128
 o-jon-cheung 266
 o-jum 13
 ok-sang 141
 ok-su-su 128
 ol 282
 ol-ba-reu-da 215
 ol-chaeng-i 273
 ol-hae 279
 ol-la-ga-da 39
 ol-la-in 251
 ol-la-o-da 39
 ol-li-da 39, 123, 251
 ol-lim-pik 180
 ol-lyeo-da-bo-da 14
 ol-lyeo-no-ta 31
 ol-ta 215
 o-man-ha-da 95
 om-da 43
 o-meu-ra-deul-da 301
 o-meu-ri-da 35
 om-gi-da 37, 43
 o-mo-ka-da 299
 on 311
 on-cheon 268
 on-dae-gi-hu 269
 on-do 304
 on-dol 143
 o-neul 281
 o-neul-lal 282
 on-gat 310
 ong-jol-ha-da 93
 on-hwa-ha-da 268
 (on-)jong-il 288
 on-mom 9
 on-sil-hyo-gwa 266
 on-tong 311
 o-pe-ra 188, 190
 o-pi-seu-tel 139
 o-ppa 146
 o-rae-doe-da 290
 o-rae(-do-rok) 288
 o-raen 323
 o-raen-man 290
 o-raet-dong-an 288
 o-rak 176
 o-ren-ji 129
 o-reu-da 39, 123
 o-reu-nae-ri-da 40
 o-reun-bal 11
 o-reun-jjok 295
 o-reun-pal 10
 o-reun-pyeon 295
 o-reun-son 10
 o-ri 273
 o-ro-ji 315
 o-ryu 251
 o-se-a-ni-a 194
 o-seu-teu-re-il-li-a 195
 o-si nal-gae 83
 o-sip 307
 ot 119
 ot-bang 141
 (ot-)cha-rim 83
 ot-gam 119
 ot-jang 141
 o-to-ba-i 255
 o-ttu-ka-da 82
 o-wol 278
 o-yeom l ~si-ki-da 265
 pa 128
 pa-ak l ~ha-da 68
 pa-chul-so 204
 pa-do 265
 pae-bae l ~ha-da 181
 pae-da 30
 pae l ~ha-da 181
 paek 23
 paek-seu 156
 paen 182, 247
 paeng-i 177
 paeng-i-chi-gi 176
 paen-ti 120
 pae-seu l ~ha-da 183
 pae-syeon 119
 pa-goe l ~ha-da 211
 pa-gyeon l ~ha-da 169
 pa-il 250
 pa-il-myeong 250
 pa-ja-ma 119
 pal 10, 307
 pal-da 123
 pal-gu-pyeo-pyeo-gi 180
 pal-kkum-chi 10
 pal-li-da 123
 pal-mok 10
 pal-sip 307
 pal-ssi-reum 177
 pal-seum 6
 pa-ma l ~ha-da 22
 pa-ma(-meo-ri) 85
 pa(-nae)-da 30
 pan-dan l ~ha-da 70
 pan-dan-nyeok 70
 pan-gyeol l ~ha-da 207
 pan-jeong l ~ha-da 182
 pan-mae l ~ha-da 123
 pan-sa 207
 pan-so-ri 188
 pap-song 188
 pa-rang 299
 pa-ran-saek 299
 pa-ra-ta 299
 pa-ri 274
 pa-rwol 278
 pa-saeng-eo 116
 pa-seu 46
 pa-ti 217
 pa-ul l ~ha-da 182
 pe-dal 255
 pe-i-ji 249
 pe-in-teu 232
 peng-gwin 274
 pen-syeon 179
 peo-ji-da 43
 peok 314
 peon-deu 239
 peo-sen-teu 308
 peul-la-seu-tik 232
 peul-lu-teu 187
 peu-ra-i-paen 136
 peu-rang-seu 195
 peu-rang-seu-eo 114
 peu-rang-seu-in 195
 peu-rin-teo 156
 peu-rin-teo(-gi) 250
 peu-ro 180, 308
 peu-ro(-geu-raem) 247
 peu-ro-geu-raem 250
 pi 13
 pi-a-no 187
 pi-bu 11
 pi-bu-byeong 49
 pi-bu-gwa 49
 pi-da 271
 pi-di 247
 pi-do nun-mul-do eop-da 93
 pi-ga geo-kku-ro sot-da 54
 pi-go(-in) 206
 pi-gon l ~ha-da 42
 pi-ha-da 257
 pi-hae 202
 pi-hae-ja 205
 pi-im l ~ha-da 151
 pi-ja 128
 pil-lan-deu 195
 pil-leum 175
 pil-leu-mi kkeun-ki-da 133
 pil-li-pin 195
 pil-su l ~jeok 322
 pil-tong 156
 pi-mang 128
 pi-nan l ~ha-da 212
 ping-gye 100
 pin-jan 106
 pi-ri 187
 pi-ro l ~ha-da 42
 pil-ro-yeon 152
 pi-ryo l ~ha-da 322
 pi-ryo-seong 322

- pi-si 249
 pi-u-da 133
 pi-ui-ja 205
 po-do 129
 po-do-ju 130
 po-geun-ha-da 324
 po-gil ~-ha-da 79
 po-ham | ~-ha-da 320
 po-jang | ~-ha-da 124
 po-jang-ma-cha 134
 pok 302
 pok-bal | ~-ha-da 265
 po-keu 132
 pok-gyeok | ~-ha-da 211
 po-khaeng | ~-ha-da 202
 pok-po 268
 pok-seol 265
 pok-tan 212
 pol-deo 250
 pol-lan-deu 195
 po-mul-seon 299
 pong-no | ~-ha-da 111
 pong-nyeok | ~-jeok 202
 po-ong | ~-ha-da 33
 po-reu-tu-gal 195
 po-reu-tu-ga-reo 114
 po-ro 212
 ppae-at-da 203
 ppae-at-gi-da 203
 ppae-da 32, 48, 84, 308
 ppae-gi 308
 ppael-sem 308
 ppaeng-so-ni 257
 ppae-no-ta 320
 ppaet-da 203
 ppaet-gi-da 203
 ppa-ji-da 40, 84
 ppa-jyeo-na-ga-da 39
 ppa-jyeo-na-o-da 39
 ppal-da 23, 34
 ppal-gang 300
 ppal-gan-saek 300
 ppal-ga-ta 300
 ppal-lae | ~-ha-da 23
 ppal-li 289
 ppang 128
 ppang-jip 134
 ppa-reu-da 280, 289
 ppa-reu-nu-
 pyeon 244
 ppa-teu-ri-da 29, 178
 ppa-tteu-ri-da 29, 178
 ppeon-ha-da 328
 ppeon-ppeon-ha-da 95
 ppeon-ppeon-seu-
 reop-da 95
 ppeot-da 35
 ppi-ak-ppi-ak 273
 ppi-da 48
 ppop-da 32, 48, 197
 ppo-pi-da 197
 ppo-ppo | ~-ha-da 151
 ppu-deu-ta-da 52
 ppul 273
 ppun 315, 327
 ppu-ri 271
 ppu-ri-da 227
 ppyam 9
 ppyeo 12
 ppyeo(-ga) ppa-ji-
 ge il-ha-da 236
 ppyeo-wa ga-juk-
 ppu-ni-da 84
 ppyo-jo-ka-da 18
 pu-da 32, 131
 puk 21
 puk-sin(-puk-sin)-
 ha-da 17
 pul 157, 271
 pul-da 32, 160
 pul-li-da 32
 pul-lyeo-na-da 207
 (pum-)jil 231
 pum-mok 230
 pum-sa 116
 pung-bu-ha-da 309
 pung-gyeong 266
 pung-jo-ka-da 309
 pung-man-ha-da 84
 pung-nyeon 228
 pung-seon 177
 pung-seup 223
 pu-nyeom | ~-ha-da 108
 pu-reu-da 299
 pu-reun-saek 299
 pye 12
 pyeo-da 21, 28
 pyeol-li-ha-da 322
 pyeon 190, 294, 314
 pyeon(-an)-ha-da |
 pyeon-hi 52
 pyeon-do 258
 pyeong 304
 pyeong-beom-ha-da 90
 pyeong-deung |
 ~-ha-da 216
 pyeong-eum 116
 pyeong-ga | ~-ha-da 71
 pyeong-gyun 164
 pyeong-haeng |
 ~-ha-da 299
 pyeong-hwa 216
 pyeong-hwa-rop-da 324
 pyeong-il 277
 pyeong-non-ga 191
 pyeong-non | ~-ha-da 191
 pyeong-on | ~-ha-da 89
 pyeong-sang-si 282
 pyeong-so 282
 pyeong-ya 267
 pyeon-gyeon 65
 pyeon-hyeo-pa-da 93
 pyeon-ji 244
 pyeon-jip | ~-ha-da 249
 pyeo-nui-jeom 122
 pye-ryeom 47
 pyo 174, 197, 258
 pyo-hyeon | ~-ha-da 65
 pyo-jeol | ~-ha-da 185
 pyo-jeong 83
 pyo-ji-pan 256
 pyo-jun 164
 pyo-ju-neo 114
 pyo-myeon 17
 pyo-sil | ~-ha-da 65
 ra-di-o 142, 248
 raem 250
 ra-i-beol 181
 ra-i-teo 133
 ra-ket 183
 ra-myeon 128
 re-mon 129
 ren-jeu 121, 175
 reo-ning 120
 reo-si-a 195
 reo-si-a-eo 114
 re-seul-ling 183
 re-seu-to-rang 134
 ri 200
 -ri- 336
 ri-deo 197
 ri-deum 186
 ri-mo-keon 142
 ri-po-teu 162
 ri-seu-teu 230
 ri-teo 304
 ro-geu-a-ut | ~-ha-da 251
 ro-geu-in | ~-ha-da 251
 ro-ket 263
 ro-ma-ja 114
 ro-syeon 23
 sa 306
 sa-byeong 210
 sa-chal 224
 sa-chi-seu-reop-da 94
 sa-chon 148
 sa-chun-gi 5
 sa-da 122
 sa-da-ri 232
 sa-don 147
 sae 273, 323
 sae-byeong 281
 sae-da 39
 sae-gi-da 30
 sae-gin 249
 sae-gyeon-pil 157
 sae-hae 279
 saek-chil | ~-ha-da 185
 saek-da-reu-da 324
 sae-kki 272
 sae-kki-bal-ga-rak 11
 sae-kki-son-ga-rak 10
 saek(-kkal) 299
 sae-kom-ha-da 16
 saek-so-pon 187
 saem 268
 sae-man-geum-
 gae-bal-cheong 199
 saen-deul 121
 saen-deu-wi-chi 128
 saeng- 335
 saeng-bang-song 246
 saeng-gak | ~-ha-da 64
 saeng-gang-na-da 64
 saeng-gi-da 82, 220, 301
 saeng-gim-sae 82
 saeng-gye 236
 saeng-gyeo-na-da 220
 saeng-hwal-bi 139
 saeng-hwal | ~-ha-da 139
 saeng-il 4
 saeng-maeng 49
 saeng-meo-ri 85
 saeng-mul 157, 272
 saeng-myeong 272
 saeng-ni 13
 saeng-nyeo-nwo-ril 3
 saeng-san | ~-ha-da 235
 saeng-san-ja 235
 saeng-seon 128
 saeng-sin 4
 sa-eop 240
 sa-eop-ga 240
 sae-ro 323
 sae-rop-da 323
 sae-u 128
 sae-u-da 20
 sa-ga-kyeong 299
 sa-geon 204
 sa-geo-ri 255
 sa-gi 203
 sa-gi-kkun 203
 sa-go 257
 sa-go | ~-ha-da 64
 sa-go-ryeok 64
 sa-gwa 129
 sa-gwa | ~-ha-da 102
 sa-gwi-da 149, 151
 sa-gye-jeol 279
 sa-gyeok 183
 sa-gyeok | ~-ha-da 213
 sa-heul 277
 sa-heu-ri meol-da
 ha-go 287
 sa-hoe 157
 sa-hoe-gwa-hak 163
 sa-hoe-hak 163
 sa-hoe-hak-ja 163
 sa-hoe-ja 247
 sa-hoe | ~-jeok 215
 sa-hoe-ju-ui 235
 sa-hoe-mun-je 218
 sa-i 150, 288, 301
 sa-i-da 130
 sa-i-deu-mi-reo 254
 sa-i-jo-ta 150
 sa-in | ~-ha-da 3
 sa-ja 273
 sa-ja 272
 sa-jeong 81
 sa-jeong-ha-da 104
 sa-jik | ~-ha-da 171
 sa-jik-seo 171
 sa-jin 175
 sa-jin-gi 175
 sa-jin-gwan 175
 sak-bal | ~-ha-da 23
 sak-je | ~-ha-da 251
 sal 3, 12, 84
 sal-da 4
 sal-jjak 314
 sal-li-da 204
 sal-lim-cheong 199
 sal-lim | ~-ha-da 23
 sal-pi-da 14
 sal-pyeo-bo-da 14
 sam 4
 sam 306
 sa-mak 267
 sa-mang | ~-ha-da 6
 sam-chon 148
 sam-da 135
 sam-ga-da 106
 sam-ga-kyeong 299
 sam-gye-tang 127
 sa-mil-jeol 290
 sam-ki-da 132
 sam-sip 307
 sa-mul 297
 sa-mu-sil 170
 sa-mu-so 170
 sa-mwol 278
 san 266
 (san-)bong-u-ri 266
 san-bu-in-gwa 49
 san-chaek | ~-ha-da 174
 sa-neop 227
 sa-neop-tong-sang-
 ja-won-bu 198
 sang 182
 sang-ban-gi 279
 sang-cheo 48
 sang-chu 128
 sang-dae 181

- sang-dae-bang 149
 sang-dae-pyeon 149, 181
 sang-dam | ~-ha-da 110
 sang-dang-ha-da 309
 sang-dang-hi 314
 sang-dang-su 311
 sang-eo 274
 sang-eop 232
 sang-gang 291
 sang-geum 182
 sang-gwan 210
 sang-gwa-neop-si 319
 sang-gwan | ~-ha-da 319
 sang-ha-da 136
 sang-hwang 81
 sang-hwan | ~-ha-da 239
 san-gil 267
 sang-in 232
 sang-ja 157
 sang-jang-ha-da 238
 sang-jeom 122
 sang-keum-ha-da 16
 sang-kwae-ha-da 52
 sang-nyang-ha-da 88
 sang-nyu-cheung 216
 sang-pum 230
 sang-pyo 123
 sang-sang | ~-ha-da 70
 sang-sang-nyeok 70
 sang-se-ha-da |
 sang-se-hi 321
 sang-sik 165
 sang-tae 297
 sang-ui | ~-ha-da 110
 sang-yeo-geum 169
 sang-yeong | ~-ha-da 174
 san-kkok-dae-gi 266
 san-mo 153
 san-seong-bi 266
 san-so 7, 266
 san-sok 267
 san-su 157
 sa-nyang | ~-ha-da 175
 sap 228
 sa-pyo 171
 sa-ra-ji-da 178
 sa-ram 2
 sa-ra-na-da 204
 sa-ra-nam-da 204
 sa-rang | ~-ha-da |
 ~seu-reop-da 52
 sa-rang-ni 10
 sa-rin-beom 202
 sa-rin | ~-ha-da 202
 sa-rip(hak-gyo) 157
 sa-ryo 229
 sa-seol 248
 sa-seum 273
 sa-sil 165, 332
 sa-sil-sang 332
 sa-sip 307
 sa-so-ha-da 323
 sa-tang 129
 sa-tu-ri 114
 sa-u-na 22
 sa-un-deu-ka-deu 250
 sa-wi 147
 sa-wol 278
 sa-won 172, 225
 sa-yang | ~-ha-da 105
 sa-yong | ~-ha-da 75
 sa-yong-ja 76
 sa-yuk | ~-ha-da 229
 se 3, 306
 se-da 85, 306, 322
 se-dae 216
 se-geum 240
 se-gi 280
 se-gwan 236
 se-gye | ~-jeok 193
 (se)gyun 275
 se-ip-ja 139
 se-je 24
 se-je-gom-mi-teo 304
 sek-seu | ~-ha-da 151
 sek-si-ha-da 82
 se-mi-na 162
 se-mo 299
 se-myeon-dae 141
 sen-teo 122
 sen-ti(mi-teo) 304
 seo-ba-na-eo 114
 seo-bi-seu 134
 seo-da 35, 36
 seo-dul-da 81
 seo-du-reu-da 81
 seo-gi 280
 seo-gyu 142
 seo-jae 141
 seo-jeok 248
 seo-jeom 249
 seo-jjok 295
 seok 306
 seok-bang | ~-ha-da 207
 seok-da 30, 135
 seo-keul 162
 seok-ga(mo-ni) 224
 seok-ga-tan-si-nil 291
 seo-kki-da 135
 seok-sa 161
 seok-tan 230
 seol-bi 230
 seol-chi | ~-ha-da 250
 seol-deuk | ~-ha-da 109
 seol-geo-ji | ~-ha-da 26
 seol-gye-do 231
 seol-gye | ~-ha-da 231
 seol-gyo | ~-ha-da 225
 seol-hwa 189
 seol(lal) 290
 seol-le-da 60
 seol-leong-tang 127
 seol-lip | ~-ha-da 242
 seol-lyeong 318
 seol-ma 318
 seol-mun |
 ~-ha-da 164
 seol-myeong |
 ~-ha-da 110
 seol-sa 318
 seol-sa | ~-ha-da 47
 seol-sa-yak 46
 seol-tang 129
 seom 268
 seo-min 216
 seo-mun 249
 seo-myeong |
 ~-ha-da 3
 seo-myu 119
 seon 299
 seon-bae 155
 seon-chul |
 ~-ha-da 196
 seo-neon | ~-ha-da 99
 seo-neul-ha-da 269
 seong 2, 211
 seong-bun 297
 seong(byeol) 2
 seong-cha-byeol 218
 seong-chu-haeng |
 ~-ha-da 203
 seong-dang 225
 seon-geo 196
 seon-geo-un-
 dong 196
 seong-ga-si-da 56
 seong-gong | ~-ha-da 77
 seong-gwa 76
 seong-gwan-gye |
 ~-ha-da 151
 seong-gyeok 86
 seong-gyeong 225
 seong-ham 2
 seong-hui-rong |
 ~-ha-da 203
 seong-hyeong-oe-
 gwa 48
 seong-in 5
 seong-jang | ~-ha-da 5
 seong | ~-jeok 151
 seong-jeok 160
 seong-jeok-pyo 160
 seong-jil 55, 297
 seong-jil-bu-ri-da 56
 seong-jil-la-da 55
 seong-jil-lae-da 56
 seong-nyang 133
 seon-go | ~-ha-da 207
 seong-po-khaeng |
 ~-ha-da 203
 seong-sil-ha-da 88
 seong-su-ka-da 5
 seong-u 191
 seong-ui 52
 seo-nip-gyeon 65
 seon-jang 261
 seon-jeon 172
 seon-jin-guk 193
 seon-mul | ~-ha-da 148
 seon-myeong-ha-da 300
 seon-pung-gi 142
 seon-saeng 155
 seon-seo | ~-ha-da 206
 seon-su 182
 seon-taek | ~-ha-da 70
 seo-nwon 261
 seo-nyul 186
 seo-ping | ~-ha-da 252
 seop-seo-pa-da 58
 seo-rap 142
 seo-reop-da 57
 seo-reo-um 57
 seo-reo-wo-ha-da 57
 seo-reun 306
 seo-ro 149
 seo-rum 57
 seo-ryu 170
 seo-seo-hi 288
 seo-su-reo 117
 seo-tul-da 96
 seo-tu-reu-da 96
 seo-un-ha-da 58
 seo-yang 194
 seo-yang-in 194
 seo-ye 186
 se-po 13
 se-ro 301
 se-rye 225
 se-ryeon-doe-da 83
 se-sang 193
 se-sang-e 112
 se-su | ~-ha-da 21
 set 306
 se-tak-gi 24
 se-tak | ~-ha-da 23
 se-tak-so 24
 seot-bang 140
 se-teu 183
 set-jjae 307
 seu-chi-da 38
 se-u-da 77, 241
 seu-ka-peu 120
 seu-ke-chi |
 ~-ha-da 185
 seu-ke-il-ling 48
 seu-ke-i-ting 183
 seu-ke-jul 177
 seu-keo-teu 120
 seu-ki 183
 seu-ki-jang 183
 seu-kin 23
 seu-kwo-si 183
 seul-geu-meo-ni 205
 seul-jjeok 205
 seul-li-peo 121
 seul-myeo-si 205
 seul-peo-ha-da 56
 seul-peu-da 56
 seul-peum 56
 seu-ma-teu-pon 245
 -seum-ni-da/m-ni-da 332
 -seum-ni-kka/
 m-ni-kka 333
 seu-mo-geu 266
 seu-mu 306
 seu-mul 306
 seung 181
 seung-bu 181
 seung-gaek 258
 seung-gang-gi 140
 seung-gang-jang 258
 seung-in | ~-ha-da 105
 seung-jin | ~-ha-da 172
 seung-mu-won 260
 seung-nak | ~-ha-da 105
 seung-ni | ~-ha-da 181
 seung-yong-cha 254
 seu-nim 224
 seu-pa 22
 seu-pa-da 269
 seu-paem(me-il) 252
 seu-pa-ge-ti 128
 seup-do 269
 seu-pe-in 195
 seu-pe-i-neo 114
 seup-gi 269
 seup-gwan 86
 seup-jin 49
 seu-po-cheu 180
 -seu-reop-da 336
 seu-seung-ui-nal 290
 seu-seu-ro 75
 seu-si 128
 seu-ta 247
 seu-ta-king 121
 seu-te-i-keu 128
 seu-teo-di | ~-ha-da 162
 seu-teu-re-ching 179
 seu-teu-re-seu 49
 seu-tyu-di-o 246
 seu-we-den 195
 seu-we-teo 120
 seu-wi-chi 232
 seu-wi-seu 195
 se-wol 280
 sho-ping 122

- si 188, 200, 280
 si-a-beo-ji 147
 si-bi 307
 si-bil 307
 si-bi-rwol 278
 si-bi-wol 278
 si-bo 307
 si-bu-mo 147
 si-cheong 200
 si-cheong | ~-ha-da 246
 si-cheong-ja 247
 si-cheong-nyul 247
 si-da 16
 si-dae 280
 si-daek 147
 si-dal-li-da 43
 si-deul-da 272
 si-do | ~-ha-da 78
 si-eo-meo-ni 147
 si-gak 14, 280
 si-gak-jang-ae-in 85
 si-gan 280
 si-gan-pyo 158
 si-geum-chi 128
 si-geun jung meok-gi 321
 si-gi 280
 si-gol 138
 si-gong-sa 231
 si-gye 121
 si-gyok 16
 si-gyong-yu 129
 si-haeng | ~-ha-da 78
 si-hap 180
 si-heom 159
 si-heom | ~-ha-da 71
 si-heom-ji 160
 si-in 189
 si-in | ~-ha-da 103
 si-jak | ~-ha-da 220
 si-jang 122, 200, 233
 si-jang-ha-da 131
 si-je 116
 si-jeol 280
 si-jeom 280
 si-jip 147, 152, 189
 si-jip-ga-da 152
 si-jo 188
 sik 75
 sik-cho 129
 sik-da 136
 sik-dang 134
 sik-gu 145
 si-ki-da 105, 134
 si-ki-da 136
 -si-ki-da 336
 sik-jung-dok 47
 sik-kal 136
 si-kkeu-reop-da 15
 sik-ppang 128
 sik-pum 126
 sik-pu-mui-yak-pu-man-jeon-cheo 199
 sik-sa | ~-ha-da 130
 sik-seong 131
 sik-tak 132
 sil 25
 -sil 171
 sil-haeng | ~-ha-da 78, 251
 sil-heom | ~-ha-da 163
 sil-hyeon | ~-ha-da 76
 sil-je 163
 sil-jeung 59
 sil-keot 314
 sil-lae 140
 sil-lang 152
 sil-lo 314
 sil-loe | ~-ha-da 64
 sil-lo-pon 187
 sil-lye | ~-ha-da 102
 sil-lyeok 86
 sil-mang-gam 56
 sil-mang | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da 56
 sil-myeong 2
 sil-pae | ~-ha-da 77
 sil-seup | ~-ha-da 163
 sil-sil | ~-ha-da 78
 sil-su 307
 sil-su | ~-ha-da 215
 sil-ta 55
 sim-bu-reum | ~-ha-da 24
 sim-da 272
 si-men-teu 232
 sim-ga-ka-da 324
 sim-ha-da 324
 si-min 216
 sim-jang 12
 sim-jeong 51
 sim-man 307
 sim-ni 51
 sim-ni-hak 163
 sim-ni-hak-ja 163
 sim-nyuk 307
 sim-pan 182
 sim-pye-so-saeng-sul 45
 (sim-sa)-suk-go | ~-ha-da 64
 sim-sim-ha-da 59
 si-mu-ru-ka-da 83
 sin 52, 224
 si-nae 138, 268
 si-nae-beo-seu 259
 si-nang 224
 si-nang-sim 224
 si-na-ri-o 190
 sin(-bal) 121
 sin-bu 152, 225
 sin-bun 216
 sin-bun-jeung 3
 sin-cha 254
 sin-che 9
 sin-che-geom-sa 210
 sin-cheong | ~-ha-da 105, 162
 sin-cheong-seo 162
 sin-da 121
 sin-do 224
 sin-geom 210
 sing-ga-po-reu 195
 sing-geop-da 16
 sing-geul 3
 sin-gi-ha-da 61
 sing-mo-gil 290
 sing-mul 271
 sing-mu-rwon 175
 sing-nyang 126
 sing-nyo-pum 126
 sin-go | ~-ha-da 179, 205
 sing-sing-ha-da 136
 sin-gyeong 52
 sin-gyeong-jeong-sin-gwa 49
 sin-gyeong-jil 55
 sin-gyu 323
 sin-ho 257
 sin-ho-deung 256
 sin-hon-bu-bu 152
 sin-hon-nyeo-haeng 152
 sin-hwa 189
 si-nip 168
 si-nip-saeng 155
 sin-ja 224
 sin-jang 12, 84
 sin-je-pum 170
 sin(-jo)-eo 115
 sin-jung-ha-da | sin-jung-hi 89
 sin-mun 248
 sin-mun-sa 248
 sin-na-da 52
 sin-nyeom 64
 sin-sa 5
 sin-se 81
 sin-se-dae 217
 sin-seon-ha-da 136
 sin-so-ka-da 289
 si-nyong | ~-ha-da 64
 (si-nyong)-ka-deu 124
 si-oe 138
 si-oe-beo-seu 259
 sip 307
 sip-chil 307
 sip-da 328
 sip-gu 307
 sip-ja-ga 225
 sip-ja-mal-pu-ri 177
 sip-pal 307
 sip-sa 307
 sip-sam 307
 si-reo-ha-da 55
 si-reop 218
 si-reop-ja 218
 si-reun 332
 si-ri-da 17
 si-roe 141
 si-ryeok 48
 (si-)saem 58
 si-seol 138
 si-seon 14
 si-seu-tem 216
 si-si 304
 si-sin 7
 si-so 176
 si-sok 257
 sit-da 237, 248
 si-wi | ~-ha-da 218
 si-wol 278
 si-won-ha-da 17, 60
 si-ya 14
 so 273
 so-a-gwa 49
 so-ba-ka-da 88
 so-bang-bang-jae-cheong 199
 so-bang-cha 254
 so-bi | ~-ha-da 235
 so-bi-ja 235
 so-bi-se 240
 so-byeon 13
 so-deuk 235
 so-deuk-se 240
 so-dok | ~-ha-da 45
 so-dong-nyak 46
 soe 232
 soe-go-gi 128
 so-eum 266
 so-gae | ~-ha-da 101
 so-gae-ting 151
 so-geo 115
 so-geuk-jeok 96
 so-geom 129
 so-gi-da 203
 so-go-gi 128
 so-gon-dae-da 100
 so-gon-geo-ri-da 100
 so-got 120
 so-gwal-ho 115
 so-gyu-mo 302
 so-han 291
 so-hwa-bul-lyang 47
 so-hwa-gi 143
 so-hwa | ~-ha-da 13
 so-hwa-je 46
 so-hyeong 302
 so-hyeong-cha 254
 so-jae 189
 so-jil 86
 so-ji-pum 177
 so-ju 130
 so-jung-ha-da 53
 sok 293
 so-ka-da 218
 sok-da 203
 sok-dam 115
 sok-do 257
 sok(-eul) dwi-jip-da 59
 sok(-eul) sseo-gi-da 59
 sok(-eul) tae-u-da 59
 sok(-i) gip-da 90
 sok(-i) jop-da 93
 sok(-i) neol-da 87
 sok-sa-gi-da 100
 sok-sang-ha-da 56
 sok-seong 297
 sol-ji-ka-da | sol-ji-ki 88
 sol-lo 3
 som 119
 so-mae 120, 233
 so-man 291
 so-mang | ~-ha-da 53
 som-ssi 86
 so-mun 101
 so-mun-ja 114
 son 10
 so-na-gi 264
 so-nak-bi 264
 so-na-mu 271
 son-ba-dak 10
 son-bal(-i) mat-da 150
 son-deung 10
 so-ne tta-meul jwi-da 60
 son(-eul) beol-li-da 104
 son(-eul) bo-da 106, 258
 son(-eul) tte-da 79
 song-a-ji 273
 son-ga-rak 10
 son-ga-rak-a-na kka-tta-ka-ji an-ta 94
 son-ga-rak(-eul) ppal-da 131
 song-i 129, 271
 song-jang 237
 song-nun-sseop 9
 song-pyeon 127
 son-hae 241
 son-ja 146
 son-ja-bi 259
 son-jil | ~-ha-da 22, 135
 son-jit | ~-ha-da 28
 son-ju 146
 son-mok 10
 son-nim 122
 son-nyeo 146
 son-ppal-lae | ~-ha-da 23
 son-ppyeok 30
 son-sil 241
 son-su-geon 121
 son-top 10
 son-top-kka-kki 22
 so-nyeo 5
 so-nyeon 5
 so-pa 142

- so-peu-teu-we-eo 250
 so-pu 244
 so-pung 159
 so-ran | ~-seu-reop-
 da 15
 so-reum 13
 so-ri 15
 so-ri-chi-da 101
 so-seo 291
 so-seol 189, 291
 so-seol(-eul)
 sseu-da 100
 so-seol-ga 189
 so-seu 129
 so-si-ji 128
 so-sik 244
 so-sok | ~-doe-da 217
 so-song 206
 so-su 196, 307
 so-tal-ha-da 87
 sot-da 263
 so-wi 98
 so-won | ~-ha-da 53
 so-yong 323
 so-yong-eop-da 323
 so-yu | ~-ha-da 122
 ssa-da 13, 32, 123,
 177
 ssaeng-ssaeng 265
 ssa-gu-ryeo 123
 ssa-i-da 31, 264
 ssak 271, 313
 ssal 126
 ssal-long-sa 227
 ssal-ssal-ha-da 269
 ssal-ssal-mat-da 93
 ssang-dung-i 4
 ssa-ta 31
 ssa-u-da 150
 ssa-um 150
 sseok 315
 sseok-da 136
 sseol-da 135
 sseol-leong-ha-da
 324
 sseol-mae 176
 sseol-mul 265
 sseu-da 16, 76, 115,
 120, 190
 sseu-da-deum-da 28
 sseu-gi 115
 sseu-i-da 190
 sseul-da 25
 sseul-de 323
 sseul-de-eop-da |
 sseul-de-eop-si 323
 sseul-gae 12
 sseul-mo 323
 sseul-sseul-ha-da 57
 sseu-na-mi 265
 sseun-mat 16
 sseu(-ra)-ri-da 42
 sseu-re-bat-gi 25
 sseu-re-gi 25
 sseu-re-gi-tong 25
 sseu-reo-ji-da 35
 ssi 101, 129
 ssi(-at) 271
 ssik-ssi-ka-da 91
 ssip-da 132
 ssi-reum 183
 ssit-da 21
 ssit-gi-da 21
 sso-da 213
 sson-sal-gat-da 289
 ssot-da 132
 ssui-u-da 32
 ssuk-seu-reop-da 62
 ssu-si-da 31, 42
 su 75, 307
 su-baek 307
 su-bak 129
 su-bi | ~-ha-da 183
 su-chae-hwa 185
 su-cheon 307
 su-chul | ~-ha-da 237
 su-chul-pum 237
 su-da 99
 su-dan 75
 su-dang 169
 su-da-seu-reop-da 95
 su-do 138
 su-do-gwon 138
 su-do-kkok-ji 141
 su-dong (byeon-sok-
 gi) 255
 su-dong-jeok 96
 su-don-mul 143
 su-eop 158
 su-eop-si 308
 su-gam | ~-doe-da
 207
 su-gang | ~-ha-da 162
 su-gap 206
 su-geon 22
 su-gi-da 35
 su-go | ~-ha-da 102
 su-hak 157, 163
 su-hak-ja 163
 su-hang-nyeo-haeng
 159
 su-heom-saeng 161
 su-hwa-gi 245
 su-hwak | ~-ha-da
 228
 su-ik 241
 su-ip 235
 su-ip | ~-ha-da 237
 su-ip-pum 237
 su-jeo 132
 su-jeong | ~-ha-da 78
 su-jik 299
 su-jik-seon 299
 su-jip | ~-ha-da 175
 su-ji-ro-yeom 265
 su-ju-beum 62
 su-jun 164
 su-jup-da 62
 suk-bak | ~-ha-da 179
 su-keot 272
 suk-je 159
 suk-so 178
 sul 130, 132
 sul-byeong 133
 sul-jan 133
 sul-ja-ri 133
 sul-jip 134
 (sul-)ju-jeong 133
 sul-lae-jap-gi 176
 sum 13
 su-man 307
 su-ma-neun 308
 sum-ba-kkok-jil 176
 sum-da 35
 sum-gi-da 32
 sum-ji-da 6
 su-myeon 20
 su-myeong 4
 su-myeon-je 46, 49
 sun-chal | ~-ha-da
 204
 sun-gan | ~-jeok 288
 sung-mo 148
 sung-nyeo 5
 sun-ha-da 89
 sun-jin-ha-da 88
 sun-jo-rop-da 220
 sun-seo 216
 sun-sik-gan 288
 sun-su | ~-ha-da 88
 su-nwi 181
 su-nyeo 225
 su-nyeon 279
 sup 267
 su-peu 128
 su-pil 189
 su-pyeong 299
 su-pyo 124
 su-rak | ~-ha-da 105
 su-ri | ~-ha-da 258
 su-ryu-tan 212
 su-sa 116
 su-sa | ~-ha-da 204
 su-sa-neop 229
 su-san-mul 230
 su-se-mi 26
 su-seong 263
 su-sip 307
 su-si-ro 287
 su-su-ha-da 83
 su-su-kke-kki 177
 su-sul | ~-ha-da 45
 su-sul-sil 44
 sut 143
 sut-ga-rak 132
 sut-ja 307
 su-wol-ha-da 321
 su-yeom 12
 su-yeong-bok 119
 su-yeong | ~-ha-da
 182
 su-yeong-jang 182
 su-yo 235
 su-yo-il 277
 swi 112
 swi-da 13, 21
 swim-pyo 114
 swin 306
 swip-da 321
 swit 112
 syam-pe-in 130
 syam-pu 22
 sya-peu 157
 sya-wol | ~-ha-da 22
 syeo-cheu 120
 syo 247
 syu-peo(-ma-ket) 122
 syut | ~-ha-da 183
 ta-da 132, 135, 143,
 183, 259
 tae 116
 tae-a 153
 tae-beul-lit-pi-si 249
 tae-do 86
 tae-eo-na-da 4
 tae-geuk-gi 194
 tae-guk 195
 tae-gwon-do 183
 taek-bae 124
 taek-si 259
 tael-leon-teu 247
 taeng-keu 212
 tae-pung 265
 tae-u-da 25, 259
 tae-yang 263
 tae-yeon-ha-da 89
 ta-gal-lo-geu-eo 114
 ta-go-na-da 92
 ta-gwol-ha-da 91
 ta-i 195
 ta-i-eo 254
 ta-i-reu-da 110
 ta-i-wan 194
 tak-gu 183
 tak-ja 132
 tal-chul | ~-ha-da 207
 tal-chum 188
 tal-lak | ~-ha-da 168
 tal-toe | ~-ha-da 218
 tam 57
 tam-gu | ~-ha-da 69
 tam-na-da 57
 tam-nae-da 57
 tang-su-yuk 128
 tan-gwang 230
 tan-saeng | ~-ha-da 4
 tan-su-hwa-mul 126
 tap 223
 ta-ryeong | ~-ha-da
 211
 tat | ~-ha-da 107
 ta-wol 22
 ta-won 299
 ta-won-hyeong 298
 te-i-beul 132
 te-i-peu 157
 tel-le-bi-jeon 142, 246
 te-ni-seu 183
 teo 318
 teo-ji-da 213
 teok 9
 teok-geo-ri 180
 teo-ki 195
 teo-ki-eo 114
 teol 11
 teol-da 25
 teol-teol-ha-da 87
 teo-mi-neol 259
 teo-neol 256
 teong 309
 teo-no-ta 88
 teo-reo-no-ta 99
 teo-tteu-ri-da 213
 te-reo 211
 te-seu-teu 159
 te-seu-teu | ~-ha-da
 71
 teu-da 271
 teu-gi-ha-da 324
 teu-jip 107
 teuk-byeol-ha-da 324
 teuk-byeol-hi 317
 teuk-byeol-si 200
 teu-kheo-cheong 199
 teu-ki 317
 teuk-jing 297
 teuk-seong 297
 teuk-su 297
 teuk-su-seong 297
 teul-da 33
 teul-li-da 160
 teul-li-meop-da |
 teul-li-meop-si 317
 teum 301
 teun-teun-ha-da 42
 teu-raek 182
 teu-raek-teo 228
 teu-reok 254
 teu-reong-keu 254
 teu-rim | ~-ha-da 13
 ti-beu-i 246
 ti-ket 258
 (-)tim 171
 tim 182
 tim-jang 172
 ti-mwon 172
 ti-syeo-cheu 120
 toe-geun | ~-ha-da
 168
 toe-jik-geum 169
 toe-jik | ~-ha-da 171
 toe-sa | ~-ha-da 171
 toe-won | ~-ha-da 44
 to-ha-da 133
 to-kki 273
 to-ma-to 128
 ton 304
 tong 129, 231, 244
 tong-bo | ~-ha-da 111

- tong-gwa | ~-ha-da 38, 168
 tong-gye 164
 tong-gye-cheong 199
 tong-ha-da 38, 115
 tong-hap | ~-ha-da 319
 tong-hwa 237
 tong-hwa | ~-ha-da 245
 tong-il-bu 198
 tong-il | ~-ha-da 212
 tong-jang 239
 tong-jeung 43
 tong-jil | ~-ha-da 111
 tong-no 260
 tong-sin 244
 tong-tong-ha-da 84
 top 232
 to-ron | ~-ha-da 110
 to-seong 263
 to-yang-o-yeom 266
 to-yo-il 277
 tta-bun-ha-da 59, 96
 tta-da 29, 132, 182
 ttae 24, 280
 ttaem 111
 ttae-mun 111
 ttae-ri-da 30
 ttae-(ttae)-ro 287
 ttae-u-da 48
 tta-gap-da 17
 tta-ji-da 108
 ttak 119
 tta-ka-da 54
 ttak-ji 257
 ttak-tta-ka-da 17
 ttal 146
 ttal-gi 129
 ttal-kkuk-jil | ~-ha-da 13
 ttam 13
 ttan 320
 ttang 267
 ttang-ba-dak 267
 ttang(-eul) chi-da 58
 ttang-jip-go he-eom chi-gi 321
 ttang-kong 129
 ttang-sok 267
 tta-nim 146
 tta-om-pyo 114
 tta-ra-da-ni-da 38
 tta-rae 146
 tta-ra-ga-da 38
 tta-ra-i 146
 tta-ra-o-da 38
 tta-ra-seo 331
 tta-reu-da 38, 75, 132
 tta-ro(-tta-ro) 149
 tta-seu-ha-da 17
 tta-tteu-ta-da 17, 88, 268
 tte 95, 272
 tte-da 29, 257
 tteo-deul-da 100
 tteok 127
 tteok-bo-kki 127
 tteok-guk 127
 tteol-da 35, 60, 99
 tteol-da 16
 tteol-li-da 60
 tteo-na-da 37
 tteo-ol-li-da 66
 tteo-o-reu-da 64
 tteo-reo-ji-da 29, 40, 161
 tteo-reo-teu-ri-da 29
 tteo-reo-tteu-ri-da 29
 tteu-da 34, 37, 260, 261, 263
 tteu-geop-da 17
 tteu-geo-un ma-seul bo-da 106
 tteul 141
 tteum 49
 tteum-ha-da 287
 tteut-ba-kke 318
 tteut-da 29, 188
 tteut | ~-ha-da 115
 tti 4
 tto 75
 tto(-han) 332
 tto-ba-reu-da 298
 ttok-ba-ro 298
 (ttok)gat-da 319
 ttok-tto-ka-da 90
 tto-neun 331
 ttong 13
 tto-rae 150
 tto-ryeo-ta-da 300
 ttwi-eo-seu-gi 116
 ttui-u-da 177
 ttu-kkeong 136
 ttu-kkeong(-eul) yeol-da 76
 ttul-ta 30
 ttung-ttung-ha-da 84
 ttu-ryeo-ta-da 300
 ttwi-da 36
 ttwi-eo-da-ni-da 39
 ttwi-eo-deul-da 39
 ttwi-eo-ga-da 37
 ttwi-eo-na-da 92
 ttwi-eo-nae-ri-da 39
 ttwi-eo-na-ga-da 39
 ttwi-eo-na-o-da 39
 ttwi-eo-neom-da 39
 ttwi(-eo)-nol-da 176
 ttwi-eo-o-da 37
 ttwi-eo-o-reu-da 39
 tu-deol-dae-da 108
 tu-deol-geo-ri-da 108
 tu-ja | ~-ha-da 238
 tu-ja-ja 238
 tu-jeong | ~-ha-da 108
 tu-myeong-ha-da 300
 tung-myeong-seu-reop-da 93
 tu-pyo-gwon 197
 tu-pyo | ~-ha-da 197
 tu-pyo-ham 197
 tu-pyo-so 197
 tu-pyo-yong-ji 197
 tu-pyo-yul 197
 twi-da 136
 twi-gi-da 136
 twi-gim 127
 tyul-lip 271
 -u- 336
 u-a-ha-da 82
 u-che-guk 244
 u-che-tong 244
 u-dong 128
 u-gi-da 108
 ui 326
 ui-do | ~-ha-da | ~-jeok 74
 ui-gyeon 65
 ui-ha-da 111
 ui-hak 163
 ui-hoe 197
 ui-ja 156
 ui-ji 73
 ui-ji-ha-da 74
 ui-jon | ~-ha-da 74
 ui-mi | ~-ha-da 115
 ui-mu 215
 ui-mun 65, 102
 ui-non | ~-ha-da 110
 ui-oe-ro 318
 ui-ryu 119
 ui-sa 43, 65
 (ui-sa)so-tong 244
 (ui-)sik 223
 ui-sik 44
 ui-sim | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da 65
 ui-yok 73
 u-jeong 150
 u-ju 263
 u-ju-seon 263
 ul-da 56
 ul-jeo-ka-da 57
 ul-li-da 245
 ul-sang 83
 ul-tung-bul-tung-ha-da 18
 um-cheu-ri-da 34
 um-ji-gi-da 36
 um-ji-gim 36
 u-mul 268
 un 74
 un-ban | ~-ha-da 237
 un-dong-bok 119
 un-dong | ~-ha-da 179
 un-dong-hwa 121
 un-dong-jang 156
 ung-keu-ri-da 34
 un-haeng | ~-ha-da 259
 un-hang | ~-ha-da 259
 u-nim 259
 un-jeon-dae 254
 un-jeon(-gi)-sa 258
 un-jeon | ~-ha-da 256
 un-jeon-ja 256
 un-jeon-myeon-heo 258
 un-jeon-seok 255
 un-myeong 151
 un-song | ~-ha-da 236
 u-nyeong | ~-ha-da 242
 u-pyeon 244
 u-pyeon-beon-ho 244
 u-pyo 244
 u-reum 56
 u-reum-so-ri 15
 u-ri 229, 329
 u-ri-mal 114
 u-ri-na-ra 193
 u-ryeo | ~-ha-da 59
 u-san 120
 u-seon 285
 u-seum 51
 u-seum-so-ri 15
 u-seung | ~-ha-da 181
 u-seup-da 52
 u-su 291
 u-su-ha-da 92
 ut-da 51
 ut-gi-da 51
 u-ul-ha-da 57
 u-ul-jeung 49
 u-yeon-hi 74
 u-yu 130
 wae 103
 waen-ji 318
 wae-nya-ha-myeon 332
 wae-so-ha-da 84
 wa/gwa 326
 wa-in 130
 wa-i-pa-i 252
 wa-i-peo 254
 wa-i-peu 147
 wa-i-syeo-cheu 120
 wal-lyo | ~-ha-da 79
 wan-byeok | ~-ha-da 322
 wang-bi 198
 wang-bok 258
 wang-ja 198
 wang-wang 287
 wan-jeon | ~-ha-da 322
 wan-jeon-hi 313
 wan-seong | ~-ha-da 79
 we-ding-deu-re-seu 152
 wen 103
 wen-nil 103
 (wep-)sa-i-teu 251
 wi 12, 182, 293
 wi-a-rae 293
 wi-ban | ~-ha-da 257
 wi-beop 202
 wi-cheung 140
 wi-chi | ~-ha-da 293
 wi-dae-ha-da 91
 wi-gi 218
 wi-ha-da 149
 wi-heom | ~-ha-da 204
 wi-hyeop | ~-ha-da 203
 wi-ja-ryo 153
 wi-jo | ~-ha-da 203
 wing-keu | ~-ha-da 34
 wi-ro | ~-ha-da 109
 wi-seong 263
 wi-seong-bang-song 246
 wi-yeom 47
 wol 278
 wol-deu-keop 180
 wol-geup 169
 wol-lae 284
 wol-lyo 231
 wol-se 139
 won 112, 238, 299
 wo-nak 314
 won-geum 240
 won-gi-dung 299
 won-go 190
 won-go(-in) 206
 won-gwal-ho 115
 won-ha-da 53
 wo-nin 219
 won-ja-ryeo-gan-jeon-wi-won-hoe 199
 won-mang | ~-ha-da | ~-seu-reop-da 107
 won-man-ha-da 87
 won-num 140
 won-pi-seu 120
 won-ppul 299
 won-sung-i 273
 won-syat | ~-ha-da 133
 won-tong-ha-da 54
 wo-ryo-il 277
 ya 112
 -ya 332
 ya-chae 128
 ya-dan 106
 ya-dang 198
 yae 329
 yae-gil | ~-ha-da 99
 ya-gan 281

- ya-geun | ~-ha-da 169
 ya-gi-ha-da 219
 ya-gu 183
 ya-ha-da 83
 ya-ho 112
 yak 46, 54, 315
 ya-ka-da 85, 322
 yak-da 93
 yak-gan 314
 yak-guk 46
 ya-khon | ~-ha-da 152
 ya-khon-ja 152
 ya-khon-nyeo 152
 ya-khon-sik 152
 yak-jeom 322
 yak-ji 10
 yak-sa 46
 yak-sak-ppa-reu-da 93
 yak-sok | ~-ha-da 108
 yal-da 304
 (yal-)mip-da 55
 yam-jeon-ha-da 89
 yang 101, 273, 308
 yang-bae-chu 128
 yang-bal 11
 yang-bo | ~-ha-da 256
 yang-bok 119
 yang-bong 229
 yang-chi(-jil) | ~-ha-da 21
 yang-don 229
 yang-guk 193
 yang-gung 183
 yang-gye 229
 yang-gye-jang 229
 yang-hae | ~-ha-da 68
 yang-ho-sil 156
 yang-jam 229
 yang-jjok 295
 yang-ju 130
 yang-mal 121
 yang-no-won 138
 yang-nyeok 290
 yang-nyeom | ~-ha-da 129
 yang-pa 128
 yang-pal 10
 yang-san 120
 yang-sik 128
 yang-sik | ~-ha-da 229
 yang-sik-jang 229
 yang-sim-jeok 87
 yang-son 10
 ya-oe 141
 ya-ong 272
 yat-da 303
 ya-wi-da 84
 ye-yu | ~-ha-da 107
 ye 104, 111
 ye-bae 225
 ye-bang | ~-ha-da 204
 ye-bi 77
 ye-bi-gun 210
 ye-cheuk | ~-ha-da 69
 ye-eon | ~-ha-da 112
 ye-gak 304
 ye-gum 68
 ye-geum | ~-ha-da 239
 ye-go | ~-ha-da 112
 ye-jeol 87
 (ye-)jeon 282
 ye-jeong 177
 ye-keon-dae 318
 ye-mae-ha-da 174
 ye-min-ha-da 93
 ye-myeong 2
 ye-neung 247
 yen-nal 282
 yen-nal-li-ya-gi 99
 yen-nal-lyae-gi 99
 yeo-bo 147
 yeo-bo-se-yo 245
 yeo-dae-saeng 155
 yeo-dang 198
 yeo-deol 306
 yeo-deun 306
 yeo-deu-re 277
 yeo-deu-reum 12
 yeo-dong-saeng 146
 ye-oe 320
 yeo-ga 174
 yeo-gan 315
 yeo-geon 81
 yeo-gi 294
 yeo-gi-da 64
 yeo-gi-jeo-gi 294
 yeo-go-saeng 155
 yeo-gun 210
 yeo-gwan 178
 yeo-gwon 179
 yeo-haeng | ~-ha-da 177
 yeo-haeng-sa 177
 yeo-hak-saeng 155
 yeo-in 2
 yeo-ja 2
 yeo-jeon-ha-da 319
 yeo-jeon-hi 285
 yeo-jju-da 102
 yeo-jjup-da 102
 yeok 259
 yeok-do 183
 yeo-khal 191
 yeok-sa 157
 yeok-sa-hak-ja 163
 yeok-sa | ~-jeok 163
 yeok-si 319
 yeol 47, 54, 143, 306
 yeol-cha 259
 yeol-da 32, 250
 yeol-da 300
 yeol-dae-gi-hu 269
 yeol-dae-ya 266
 yeol-da-seot 306
 yeol-deung-gam 51
 yeol-du 306
 yeol-dul 306
 yeol-gi 191
 yeol-han 306
 yeol-ha-na 306
 yeol-heul 277
 yeol-jeong 73
 yeol-jung-ha-da 70
 yeol-lak-cheo 244
 yeol-lak | ~-ha-da 244
 yeol-le 306
 yeol-let 306
 yeol-li-da 32, 180, 271
 yeol-lip-ju-taek 139
 yeol-lyeo-deol 306
 yeol-lyeong 2
 yeol-lyeo-seot 306
 yeol-lyo 142
 yeol-mae 271
 yeol-se 306
 yeol-set 306
 yeol-sim-hi 73
 yeol-soe 140
 yeom-jeung 49
 yeom-nyeo | ~-ha-da 59
 yeom-saek-che 13
 yeom-saek | ~-ha-da 22
 yeom-so 273
 yeon 177
 yeo-nae | ~-ha-da 151
 yeon-bi 255
 yeon-bong 169
 yeon-cha(-hyu-ga) 169
 yeon-che-ha-da 239
 yeon-cho 279
 yeon-chul | ~-ha-da 190
 yeon-du-saek 300
 yeong 306, 315
 yeong-chang 211
 yeong-eo 114, 157
 yeong-eop 171
 yeong-eop-bu 171
 yeong-eop | ~-ha-da 232
 yeong-eop-tim 171
 yeon-geuk 190
 yeon-geum 169
 yeong-gu-gin 195
 yeong-guk 195
 yeong-ha 269
 yeong-hon 224
 yeong-hwa 190
 yeong-hwa-gwan 174
 yeong-hwa-je 191
 yeong-hyang 76
 yeon-gi 143
 yeon-gi | ~-ha-da 78, 191
 yeon-gi-ja 191
 yeong-jang 210
 yeong-ni-ha-da 90
 yeon-go 46
 yeong-sang 246, 269
 yeong-su-jeung 124
 yeong-to 194
 yeon-gu | ~-ha-da 69
 yeon-gu-ja 165
 yeong-ung 91
 yeon-gu-so 165
 yeon-gu-won 165
 yeon-gwan | ~-doe-da 319
 yeong-won-ha-da | yeong-won-hi 288
 yeong-yang 126
 yeong-yang-so 126
 yeon-gyeol | ~-ha-da 319
 yeon-ha-da 300
 yeon-hyu 290
 yeo-nin 151
 yeon-jang 232
 yeon-jang | ~-ha-da 179
 yeon-ju | ~-ha-da 187
 yeon-ju-hoe 187
 yeon-ju-ja 186
 yeon-mal 279
 yeon-mot 268
 yeon-pil 156
 yeon-sang | ~-ha-da 66
 yeon-se 2
 yeon-seol | ~-ha-da 98
 yeon-seup | ~-ha-da 180
 yeon-sok-geuk 247
 yeon-sok | ~-ha-da | ~-jeok 78
 yeon-tan 143
 yeo-nye-in 247
 yeop 293
 yeop-bang 141
 yeop-gu-ri 11
 yeop-jip 139
 yeop-jjok 295
 yeop-seo 244
 yeo-ra-hop 306
 yeo-reo 310
 yeo-reo-bun 329
 yeo-reot 310
 yeo-reum 279
 yeo-reum-bang-hak 159
 yeo-ril-gop 306
 yeo-ron 246
 yeo-seong 2
 yeo-seong-ga-jok-bu 198
 yeo-seot 306
 yeo-tae(-kkeot) 285
 yeot-bo-da 15
 yeot-da 300
 yeot-deut-da 15
 yeot-sae 277
 yeo-u 273
 yeo-wang 198
 yeo-yu 174
 ye-ppeu-da 82
 ye-san 170
 ye-sang | ~-ha-da 69
 ye-sa-so-ri 116
 ye-seon 180
 ye-seup | ~-ha-da 159
 ye-sik-jang 152
 ye-su (geu-ri-seu-do) 225
 ye-sul 185
 ye-sul-ga 185
 ye-sun 306
 yet 283
 ye-ui 87
 ye-yak | ~-ha-da 177
 yo 21, 326
 yo-cheong | ~-ha-da 104
 yo-ga 179
 yo-geum 259
 yo-gu | ~-ha-da 104
 yo-gu-reu-teu 130
 yo-il 277
 yo-jeu-eum 282
 yo-jeum 282
 yok | ~-ha-da 107
 yok-jo 141
 yok-sil 141
 yok-sim 57
 yong-don 236
 yong-eo 115
 yong-gam-ha-da 90
 yong-gi 90
 yong-jeop | ~-ha-da 231
 yong-mang 57
 yong-seo | ~-ha-da 150
 yong-ui-ja 205
 yo-ri | ~-ha-da 135
 yo-ri-sa 134
 yo-sae 282
 yo-sa-i 282
 yo-so 297
 yo-yak | ~-ha-da 71
 yu-bal-ha-da 219
 yu-bu-nam 3
 yu-bu-nyeo 3
 yu-chang-ha-da 98
 yu-chi-won 157
 yu-chu | ~-ha-da 69
 yu-dal-li 317
 yu-do 183
 yu-eon 6
 yu-eon | ~-ha-da 112
 yu-goe-beom 203
 yu-goe | ~-ha-da 203
 yu-gwon-ja 197
 yu-haeng | ~-ha-da 119
 yu-hak 162

- yu-hyeong 310
 yu-jeok 223
 yu-jeok-ji 223
 yu-ji | ~-ha-da 78
 yu-joe 207
 yuk 307
 yuk-che 224
 yuk-gun 210
 yuk-gyo 256
 yuk-sang 182
 yuk-sip 307
 yu-kwae-ha-da 52, 91
 yul-li 157, 215
 yul-li-jeok 87
 yu-meo 99
 yu-meo-reo-seu-ha-da 91
 yu-mo-cha 4
 yu-mul 223
 yu-myeong-ha-da 92
 yu-nan-hi 317
 yu-neung-ha-da 90
 yung-jal | ~-ha-da 239
 yung-tong-seong 90
 yun-no-ri 176
 yu-rae | ~-ha-da 220
 yu-reop 194
 yu-ri 232
 yu-ri-chang 140
 yu-ri-ha-da 323
 yu-ryeong 224
 yu-sa-ha-da 319
 yu-san 236
 yu-san | ~-ha-da 153
 yu-se | ~-ha-da 196
 yu-seo 6
 yu-seon-bang-song 246
 yu-seon-jeon-hwa 245
 yu-teon | ~-ha-da 257
 yu-tong | ~-doe-da 233
 yu-ui-eo 115
 yu-ui | ~-ha-da 67
 yu-wol 278

English Index

- abandon 79
 abandonment 79
 abduct 203
 abduction 203
 ability 86
 abject 92
 about 315, 316
 above 293
 abrupt 93, 287
 abruptly 287
 absence 169
 absolutely 104
 absorption 70
 abstain 106, 197
 abstention 197
 absurd 95
 abuse 107
 academic 163
 accelerator 254
 accent 114
 accept 68, 105, 168
 acceptance 105
 access 39, 251
 accessories 120
 accident 257
 accidentally 74
 accompaniment 187
 accompany 187
 accomplish 76
 accomplishment 76
 accordingly 331
 account 233, 239
 accurate 317
 accusation 206
 accuse 206
 accused 206
 ache 42, 43
 achieve 76
 achievement 76
 acknowledge 103
 acknowledgment 103
 acquire 122, 161
 acquisition 161
 act 73, 76, 191, 202
 acting 191
 action 73, 76, 78
 active 90
 activity 179
 actor 191
 actress 191
 actually 285, 332
 acupuncture 49
 acute 15
 A.D. 280
 adapt 73
 adaptation 73
 add 307
 addiction 218
 addition 308
 address 3, 98
 adhere 29
 adjective 116
 adjust 79
 adjustment 79
 administer 170
 administration 170, 198
 admiration 53
 admit 103
 adolescence 5
 adopt 196
 adorn 23
 adult 5
 advance 180, 221
 advantage 86
 advantageous 323
 adverb 116
 advertisement 172, 246
 advice 109, 110
 advise 109
 aerobics 179
 affect 219
 affection 52
 affirm 103
 affirmation 103
 affirmative 90
 affluent 309
 afraid 60
 Africa 194
 after 286, 289, 328
 aftereffect 43
 afternoon 281
 again 75
 age 2, 3, 279
 aggressive 90
 agonizing 42
 agony 43
 agree 105, 320
 agreement 105, 320
 agriculture 227
 ah 112
 aha 112
 aid 74
 aim 75, 77
 air 246, 266
 airline 260
 airplane 260
 airport 260
 aisle 260
 album 187
 alcohol 132, 218
 alert 67
 alias 2
 alike 319
 alimony 153
 all 310, 311, 335
 allergy 49
 alley 255
 alligator 273
 allocate 238
 allocation 238
 allow 105
 allowance 236
 almost 310, 311, 328
 alone 149
 already 285, 287
 also 319, 327, 332
 alter 221
 although 318
 aluminum 232
 alumna 155
 alumnus 155
 always 286
 Alzheimer's 49
 a.m. 281
 amateur 180
 amazing 61
 ambassador 196
 ambulance 254
 American 195
 amicable 87
 among 150, 335
 amount 308
 amusement 176
 analysis 71
 analyze 71
 ancestor 223
 anchor 247, 261
 anchoring 261
 anchovy 128
 and 326, 327, 331, 334
 anemia 47
 anesthesia 45
 anesthetize 45
 angel 225
 anger 54
 angle 304
 angler 175
 angling 175
 angry 54, 55
 animal 272
 ankle 11
 anniversary 279, 290
 announce 99, 167
 announcement 98, 99, 167
 announcer 247
 annoy 59
 annoyance 54, 55
 annoyed 56
 annoying 56
 another 320
 answer 103, 160, 244
 ant 274
 antibiotic 46
 antonym 115
 anxiety 58, 59
 anxious 58, 59
 any 327, 330
 anybody 329
 anyone 329
 anything 330
 anytime 286
 anyway 331
 apartment 139
 apologize 102
 apology 102
 apparatus 164
 appeal 104, 108
 appear 189, 219, 220, 247
 appearance 82, 189, 220, 247
 appendix 12, 249
 appetite 16, 131
 applause 191
 apple 129
 appliance 164
 application 76, 162, 168
 apply 29, 76, 168
 applying 168
 appoint 172, 198
 appointment 172, 198
 appreciate 174
 appreciation 174
 apprehend 205
 apprehension 205
 approach 38
 appropriate 323
 approval 103, 105
 approve 105
 approximately 315
 April 278
 aptitude 86
 Arabic 114
 arc 299
 archery 183
 architect 231
 architecture 163
 ardent 53
 ardor 73

- area 138, 302
 Argentina 195
 argue 110, 150
 argument 110, 150
 arid 269
 arithmetic 157
 arm 10
 armpit 11
 arms 212
 army 210
 aromatic 16
 around 315, 316
 arouse 219
 arrange 24, 77
 arrangement 24
 arrest 205
 arrival 37
 arrive 37
 arrogant 95
 arrow 212
 art 185
 artery 12
 article 202, 230, 248
 artifact 223
 artist 185
 as 326, 327, 335
 ashamed 62
 ashtray 133
 Asia 194
 Asian 194
 ask 102, 104, 105
 askew 298
 asleep 42
 asphalt 232
 assault 202, 211
 assemble 231
 assembly 197, 231
 assertion 108
 assignment 162
 association 66, 217
 assume 68, 170
 assurance 100
 assure 100
 astigmatism 49
 astrigent 16
 at 326
 athlete 182
 athletics 182
 atilt 298
 ATM 240
 atmosphere 266, 324
 attach 25, 28, 31, 244
 attack 183, 202, 211, 212
 attacker 205
 attempt 78
 attend 148, 158, 247
 attendance 148, 158, 168
 attending 247
 attention 14, 70
 attest 206
 attic 141
 attire 83
 attitude 86
 attraction 82
 attractive 82
 attribute 297
 auction 239
 audience 191, 247
 auditorium 156
 August 278
 Australia 195
 author 188
 authority 215, 216
 autobiography 189
 automobile 254
 autonomous 215
 autonomy 215
 autumn 279
 avalanche 265
 average 164
 aviation 260
 avoid 257
 awake 21
 award 182
 awful 61
 awkward 55, 61, 62, 324
 azalea 271
 azure 299
 baby 4, 272
 back 11, 75, 293, 295
 background 189
 backing 64
 backup 250
 backward 298
 bacterium 275
 bad 15, 92, 322, 323
 badge 212
 badminton 183
 baduk 176
 bag 121, 124, 157
 baggage 177
 bail 208
 bait 175
 bakery 134
 bakeshop 134
 balance 304, 320
 ball 183
 ballet 188
 balloon 177
 ballot 197
 bamboo 271
 ban 106
 banana 129
 bandage 46
 Band-Aid 46
 bank 239
 bankbook 239
 baptism 225
 bar 134
 barber 22
 barbershop 22
 barely 314, 315
 bark 271, 272
 barley 228
 barn 229
 barrel 231
 base 92, 164, 211
 baseball 183
 basement 141
 bashful 62
 basic 164
 basics 164
 basin 141
 basis 111
 basket 124
 basketball 183
 bat 274
 bath 22
 bathroom 141
 bathtub 141
 battery 143
 battle 211
 battlefield 211
 B.C. 280
 B.C.E. 280
 be 321, 326, 336
 beach 175, 267
 beak 274
 bean 228
 bear 73, 153, 271, 273
 beast 272
 beat 30, 186
 beautiful 82, 300
 beauty 82
 because 111, 332
 become 5, 221, 289, 336
 bed 20, 141
 bedroom 140
 bee 274
 beef 128
 beekeeping 229
 beer 130
 before 283, 285
 beforehand 285
 beg 104
 begin 220
 beginner 164
 beginning 220, 284
 behave 73
 behavior 73
 belated 289
 belief 64, 224
 believe 64
 believer 224
 bell 158
 belly 11
 belongings 177
 belt 121
 bench 138
 bend 34, 35, 298
 beneficial 323
 benefit 241
 benevolent 88
 bequest 236
 berth 261
 besides 331
 best 73, 313
 better 316
 between 150, 335
 beverage 129
 beware 67
 beyond 295
 bias 65
 bibimbap 126
 Bible 225
 bicycle 255
 big 302, 303, 304
 biggest 313
 bill 124, 237, 274
 billiards 183
 bind 32
 biography 189
 biology 157
 bird 273
 birth 4
 birthday 4
 birthplace 3
 bite 34, 132
 bitter 16
 black 194, 299
 blackboard 156
 blackmail 203
 blame 107, 215
 blanch 135
 bland 16
 blanket 21
 blaze 143
 blazingly 264
 bleed 13
 bleeding 48
 blemish 107
 blend 30, 135
 blinds 142
 blink 34
 blinker 254
 blister 49
 blog 251
 blood 13
 bloom 271
 blossom 271
 blouse 120
 blow 34, 187, 202, 265
 blue 299
 blueprint 231
 bluff 100
 blunt 18
 boast 52
 boat 261
 bob 85
 body 9, 217, 224, 249
 boil 135
 boiler 143
 bomb 211, 212
 bombard 211
 bombing 211
 bond 238
 bone 12
 bonus 169
 book 174, 177, 248, 249
 bookcase 142
 bookkeeper 172
 bookkeeping 172
 bookmark 252
 books 248
 bookshelf 141
 bookstore 249
 boot 251
 booting 251
 boots 121
 border 194, 294
 bored 59
 boring 59, 96
 borough 200
 borrow 239
 bothersome 56
 bottle 132, 133
 bottom 293
 bound 317
 boundary 294
 bouquet 152
 bow 35, 212
 bowl 126, 132
 bowling 183
 box 157
 boxing 183
 boy 5, 112
 boyfriend 151
 bra 120
 brace 115
 brag 100, 109
 brain 12
 brake 254
 branch 171, 271
 brand 123
 brave 90
 brazen 95
 Brazil 195
 bread 128
 breadth 302
 break 21, 29, 30, 48, 257
 breakdown 258
 breakfast 130
 breast 11
 breath 13
 breathe 13, 34
 breathing 13
 breed 229
 breeding 229
 brick 232
 bride 152
 bridge 138
 brief 321
 briefly 321
 briefs 120
 bright 300
 brightly 264
 bring 37, 38
 briquette 143
 British 195
 broadcast 246
 broadcasting 246
 brook 268

- broom 25
 brother 146
 brown 299
 browse 251, 252
 bruise 48
 brush 21, 25, 38, 185
 brusque 93
 BSE 229
 bubble 297
 bud 271
 Buddha 224
 Buddhism 224
 budget 170
 bug 274
 build 84, 231
 builder 231
 building 140, 231
 bulb 232
 bulging 298
bulgogi 127
 bulk 302
 bullet 212
 bully 203
 bump 12
 bumpy 18
 bunch 129
 burglar 202
 burglary 203
 burial 7
 burn 25, 135, 143
 burning 17
 burp 13
 bury 7
 bus 259
 business 171, 232, 240, 241
 busy 81
 but 320, 331, 334
 butt 11
 butter 129
 butterfly 274
 buttocks 11
 button 120
 buy 122, 258
 by 326, 327

 cabbage 128
 cabin 260
 cable 246
 café 134
 cafeteria 156
 caffeine 218
 cage 229
 cake 128
 calculating 94
 calculator 156
 calendar 290
 calf 11, 273
 call 101, 149, 244, 245
 calligraphy 186
 calm 15, 89
 camera 175
 campaign 196, 216
 campus 156
 Canada 195
 cancel 177
 cancellation 177
 cancer 47
 candidacy 196
 candidate 196
 candy 129
 cannon 212
 cannot 328
 cap 120, 136
 capital 114, 138, 241
 capitalism 235
 captain 260
 caption 191
 car 254, 259
 carbohydrate 126
 card 124, 170, 176
 care 44, 52, 67, 87, 319
 career 161, 168
 carefree 91
 careful 67
 careless 94
 carelessly 94
 cargo 236
 carnation 271
 carrot 128
 carry 37, 121, 178, 236, 237, 248
 carrying 178
 cartoon 185
 cartoonist 186
 carve 30
 case 81, 116, 204
 cash 124
 castle 211
 cat 272
 catch 28, 42, 43, 175, 205
 categorization 71
 categorize 71
 cathedral 225
 Catholic 225
 Catholicism 225
 cattle 273
 Caucasian 193
 cause 219
 caution 67
 cautious 89
 cautiously 89
 cave 267
 cavity 48
 cc 304
 C.E. 280
 cease 79, 264
 ceiling 141
 celebrate 66
 cell 13
 cello 187
 cement 232
 cemetery 7
 center 122, 293
 centimeter 304
 century 280
 CEO 172
 ceramics 185
 ceremony 223
 certain 317, 330
 certainly 317
 chain 255
 chair 156
 chairperson 172, 247
 chalk 156
 challenge 108, 181
 challenger 181
 champagne 130
 champion 181
 championship 180, 181
 chance 75, 285
 chancellor 156
 change 78, 119, 220, 237, 240, 245, 246, 258, 259, 260
 channel 246
 chapter 159, 225
 character 86, 114, 189
 characteristic 297, 324
 charcoal 143
 charge 143, 205, 206, 239
 charm 82
 chase 38, 205
 chat 99, 100
 chatter 99
 chauffeur 258
 cheap 123
 cheapie 123
 cheat 203
 check 14, 45, 69, 71, 124, 160
 checkout 45, 210
 cheek 9
 cheerful 52, 91
 cheers 133
 cheese 128
 chef 134
 chemist 163
 chemistry 157, 163
 Cheongwadae 198
 cherish 53
 chess 176
 chest 11
 chestnut 129
 chew 132
 chick 273
 chicken 128, 273
 child 5, 145
 childbirth 153
 children 145
 chill 136
 chilly 17, 269
 chimney 141
 chin 9
 China 194
 china 185
 Chinese 114, 194
 chin-up 180
 chirp 274
 chocolate 129
 choice 70
 choose 70
 chop 135
 chopstick 132
 chord 186
 choreography 188
 Christianity 224
 Christmas 291
 chromosome 13
 chrysanthemum 271
 church 224
 Chuseok 290
 cicada 274
 cigarette 133
 circle 115, 299
 circulation 233, 248
 circumference 301
 circumstances 81
 citizen 216
 city 138, 200
 civilian 212
 claim 215, 239
 clam 274
 clap 191
 clasp 28
 class 158, 162, 180, 216, 310
 classification 71
 classify 71
 classroom 156
 clause 116
 claw 11
 clean 16, 21, 23, 24, 25
 cleaning 24
 cleanly 24
 cleanser 24
 clear 24, 268, 300, 317
 clearly 317
 clench 28
 clerk 122
 clever 90, 93
 click 250
 cliff 267
 climate 269
 climb 39, 175
 climbing 175
 clinic 43, 44
 clock 121
 close 32, 34, 35, 79, 142, 150, 250, 284, 303
 cloth 119
 clothes 119
 clothing 119
 cloud 264
 cloudy 268
 club 162, 217
 clutch 254
 coach 182
 coal 230
 coarse 17
 coast 267
 coat 120
 coda 116
 coercion 105, 215
 coffee 130
 coil 32
 coin 237
 coinage 115
 Coke™ 130
 cola 130
 cold 17, 47, 93, 268
 cold-hearted 93
 collapse 35
 collateral 239
 colleague 169
 collect 175, 228, 229
 collection 175, 229
 college 161
 collide 257
 collision 257
 cologne 23
 color 22, 299
 colorful 300
 comb 22
 combat 211
 combination 319
 combine 319
 come 37, 149, 327
 comedy 191
 comfort 109
 comfortable 52
 comfortably 52
 comic 185
 comma 114
 command 105
 commemorate 66
 commemoration 66
 comment 98, 252
 commerce 232, 236
 commercial 172, 246
 commit 73
 common 287
 commonly 287
 communication 244
 communism 235
 community 217
 commute 168
 company 178, 241
 comparatively 316
 compare 71, 160, 320
 comparison 71
 compass 295
 compatriot 193
 compel 105
 compete 181
 competent 90
 competition 180, 181
 complain 108
 complaint 56, 108
 complement 79, 117

- complete 76, 79, 162, 322
 completely 24, 66, 309, 310, 313
 completeness 322
 completion 79
 complex 51, 321
 complexion 83
 complicated 321
 compliment 109
 component 231, 297
 compose 187, 297
 composer 186
 composite 71
 composition 187, 297
 compound 116
 compulsion 215
 compulsory 215
 computer 156, 249
 concave 299
 conceal 32
 concede 103
 conceive 153
 concentrate 70
 concentration 70
 concept 165
 concern 52, 59
 concerned 330
 concerning 149
 concert 187
 concerts 190
 conclusion 67
 concordance 320
 condition 81, 180, 297
 conditions 81
 condolences 7
 condom 151
 condominium 139
 conduct 187
 conductor 186
 cone 299
 conference 170
 confess 99
 confession 99
 confidence 65
 confident 91
 confirm 71
 confirmation 71
 conflict 218
 confuse 68
 confused 62
 confusion 68
 congested 256
 conglomerate 241
 congratulate 101
 congratulation 101
 congress 197
 conjecture 68
 connect 319
 connection 151, 319
 conscientious 87
 consciousness 44
 consecutive 78
 consent 105
 conservation 236
 conserve 236
 consider 64, 87
 considerable 309
 considerably 314
 considerate 88
 consideration 64, 87
 consolation 109
 console 109
 consonant 116
 constant 78
 constantly 78
 constipation 47
 constitution 202
 construct 231
 construction 231
 consult 69, 110
 consultation 69, 110
 consume 235
 consumer 235
 consumption 235
 contact 28, 244
 contagion 43
 contain 320
 container 231
 contamination 265
 content 185
 continent 194
 continuance 78
 continue 78, 327
 continuity 78
 continuous 78
 continuously 78, 290
 contraception 151
 contract 233
 contraction 153
 contrast 71
 contribute 74
 contribution 74
 control 79
 convenient 322
 convention 223
 conversation 99
 converse 99
 conversion 224
 convert 224, 246
 convey 244
 conviction 65
 convince 109
 cook 134, 135
 cookie 129
 cooking 135
 cool 17, 89, 93, 136, 269
 copper 230
 copy 75, 185, 248, 251
 cord 121
 corn 128
 corner 294
 corporation 241
 corps 210
 correct 48, 160, 317
 correction 48
 cosmetics 23
 cosmos 271
 cost 170
 costly 123
 cotton 119
 cough 47
 count 306
 counter 124, 174, 239
 countermeasure 218
 countrified 84
 country 193, 194
 countryside 138
 countrywide 138
 county 200
 couple 146, 151
 courage 90
 courageous 90
 course 162
 coursework 162
 court 182, 206
 courteous 89
 cousin 148
 cover 21, 32, 136, 238, 248
 coverage 238, 247
 covers 20
 covet 57
 cow 273
 cowardly 92
 cozy 324
 CPR 45
 CPU 250
 crab 128, 274
 crack 301
 crammed 309
 crash 251, 257
 crawl 36
 cream 23
 crease 12
 create 185, 225
 creation 185, 225
 creative 70
 creativity 70
 credibility 64
 credit 64, 162
 creep 36
 cremate 7
 cremation 7
 crewman 261
 crime 202
 criminal 202, 205
 crisis 218
 critic 191
 critical 107
 criticism 107, 191
 criticize 107, 191
 crocodile 273
 crooked 298
 crop 228
 cross 39, 225
 crossroads 255, 256
 crosswalk 256
 crotch 11
 crouch 34, 35
 crow 274
 crowd 272
 crutches 48
 cry 15, 56
 crying 56
 Cuba 195
 cube 299
 cucumber 128
 cuddle 33
 culprit 205
 cultivate 227
 cultivation 227
 cultivator 228
 cultural 223
 culture 223, 229
 cumbersome 322
 cunning 93
 cup 132
 cure 45
 curiosity 53
 curious 53
 curly 85
 currency 237
 current 282
 curry 128
 curse 107
 cursor 250
 curtain 142
 curve 298, 299
 cuss 107
 custom 223
 customer 122, 233
 customs 236
 cut 22, 29, 133, 135, 228, 303
 cute 82
 cylinder 299
 cynical 96
 dad 145
 daily 20
 dairying 228
 dam 138
 damage 202, 241
 damp 18, 269
 dance 188
 dancer 188
 dancing 188
 dandelion 271
 danger 204
 dangerous 204
 dark 300, 301
 darkness 301
 darling 147, 151
 dash 39
 data 164
 date 151, 277
 dating 151
 daughter 145, 146
 daughter-in-law 147
 dawn 281
 day 277, 278, 281
 daybreak 281
 days 280
 daytime 281
 dead 6
 deal 232
 dealer 232
 dealing 232
 dean 156
 dear 53
 death 6
 debate 110
 debt 239
 decay 136
 deceased 6
 deceive 203
 December 278
 decent 89
 decide 67, 182
 deciliter 304
 decimal 307
 decision 67
 declaration 99, 179
 declare 99, 179
 decline 105, 309
 declining 105
 decorate 142
 decoration 142
 decrease 309
 dedicate 212
 deed 73
 deep 300, 303
 deeply 21, 303
 deer 273
 defeat 181
 defend 183, 206, 212
 defendant 206
 defense 183, 206, 212
 deficit 241
 define 115
 definition 115
 defy 108
 degree 161, 269, 304, 316
 delay 78
 delete 251
 deletion 251
 deliberate 64
 deliberately 75
 deliberation 64
 delicious 16
 delight 52
 deliver 124, 244
 delivery 124, 153, 244
 delusion 68
 demand 104, 235, 239
 democracy 195
 demonstrate 91, 218
 demonstration 218
 denial 103
 Denmark 195
 denominator 307
 dense 94, 264, 303

- dented 299
 dentist's 48
 deny 103
 depart 37
 department 122, 161, 171
 departure 37
 dependence 74
 depict 189
 depiction 189
 deposit 139, 239, 240
 depressed 57
 depression 49, 236
 depth 303
 derivative 116
 derive 220
 describe 189
 description 189
 desert 211, 267
 desertion 211
 design 77, 120, 185, 231
 designer 185
 desirable 57, 322
 desire 53, 57, 73
 desk 156
 desktop 249
 desolate 57
 despair 56
 despairing 56
 desperate 53
 destroy 211
 destruction 211
 detach 29
 detailed 321
 detect 68
 detergent 24
 determination 67
 determine 69, 181
 determiner 116
 detestable 55
 develop 170, 220, 221
 development 5, 170, 220, 221
 Devil 225
 devote 212
 dew 264
 diagnose 45
 diagnosis 45
 diagonal 299
 dialect 114
 diamond 230
 diaper 4
 diarrhea 47
 diary 189
 dice 176
 dictionary 249
 die 6
 diet 131
 difference 308, 320
 different 320
 difficult 321
 difficulty 321
 diffuse 43
 diffusion 43
 dig 30
 digest 13
 digestion 13
 digestive 46
 digit 307
 dignified 91
 diligent 88
 diligently 73
 dim 300
 dinner 130
 dinosaur 273
 diplomacy 196
 diplomat 196
 direct 105, 187, 190
 direction 187, 190, 294
 directions 105
 directly 75
 director 172, 190
 dirt 24, 267
 dirty 25, 83
 disabled 85
 disappear 178
 disappointed 58
 disappointing 56
 disappointment 56
 discharge 25, 207, 211, 213
 disclose 65, 69, 99, 100, 111
 disclosure 111
 discount 123
 discourtesy 102
 discover 68, 164
 discovery 164
 discretion 5
 discriminate 218
 discrimination 218
 discuss 110
 discussion 110
 disease 42
 disguise 32
 disgusted 55
 dish 132
 dishcloth 26
 dish-washing 26
 disinfect 45
 disinfectant 46
 disinfection 45
 dislike 55, 59
 dismiss 171
 dismissal 171
 dispatch 169
 disperse 38
 display 91
 displeased 55
 displeasure 55
 disposable 25
 disposal 170
 disposition 86
 dispute 110
 disregard 55
 disrespect 95
 dissatisfaction 56
 dissatisfied 56
 dissertation 162
 dissipation 236
 distance 303
 distant 303
 distinct 300, 317
 distinction 70, 71
 distinctive 324
 distinguish 70, 71, 181
 distinguished 91
 distressed 56
 distribute 235, 238
 distribution 233, 235, 238
 district 200
 disturb 220
 disturbance 15, 220
 dive 182
 diversity 310
 divide 71, 308
 diving 182
 division 71, 171, 212
 divorce 153
 dizziness 49
 dizzy 49
 do 73, 179, 336
 do 200
 dock 261
 doctor 43
 document 170
 documentary 248
 dog 272
 dogged 93
 doll 177
 dollar 238
 dolphin 274
 domain 194
 domestic 193, 237
 domesticate 272
 dominate 198
 domination 182, 198
 dong 200
 door 140, 260
 dot 114, 299
 doubt 65, 102
 doubtful 65
 dough 135
 dove 274
 download 250
 downstairs 140
 downtown 138
 doze 20
 dozens 307
 drawing 185
 dread 60
 dream 20
 dress 83, 119, 120
 drill 232
 drink 129, 130
 drinking 132
 drive 31, 216, 256
 driver 256, 258
 driving 256
 drizzle 264
 drool 13
 drop 29, 40, 79, 297
 drought 265
 drug 46, 218
 drugstore 46
 drum 187
 dry 22, 24, 269
 duck 273
 DUI 257
 dull 18, 59, 96, 300
 dumbfounded 61
 dumpling 128
 duplicate 170
 duplication 170
 during 288
 dust 25
 duty 211, 215, 236
 dwelling 139
 dye 22
 dyeing 22
 each 311, 327, 335
 eagle 274
 ear 9
 early 280, 289
 earnest 88
 earring 121
 Earth 263
 earth 267
 earthquake 265
 earthworm 274
 easily 315
 East 194
 east 295
 easy 321
 easygoing 87
 eat 130
 eavesdrop 15
 ebb 265
 economical 236
 economics 157, 163
 economist 163
 economy 235
 eczema 49
 edge 294
 edgy 93
 edit 249
 editing 249
 editorial 248
 education 155
 effect 76
 effective 76
 effectiveness 76
 effort 73, 102
 egg 273
 Egypt 195
 eight 306, 307
 eighteen 306, 307
 eighty 306, 307
 elapse 289
 elbow 10
 elders 5
 eldest 145
 elect 196, 197
 election 196
 electioneering 196
 electricity 142
 elegant 82
 element 297
 elementary 164
 elephant 273
 elevator 140
 eleven 306, 307
 elimination 24
 ellipse 299
 e-mail 252
 embarrassed 61, 62
 embarrassing 61
 embassy 196
 embrace 33
 embryo 153
 emcee 220
 emerge 220
 emergence 220
 emergency 218
 emigration 193
 emotion 51
 emotional 96
 emphasis 108
 emphasize 108
 employ 167
 employee 134, 172
 employment 167
 empty 57, 174
 encourage 109
 encouragement 109
 encyclopedia 249
 end 79, 221, 284
 endeavor 73
 ending 116
 endless 78
 endoscope 45
 endurance 73
 endure 73
 enemy 211
 energetic 91
 energy 85, 91, 142
 enforcement 78
 engagement 152, 167
 engine 255
 engineer 230
 English 114, 157
 engrave 30
 enjoy 51, 52, 174
 enlarge 302, 303
 enlargement 302, 303
 enlightenment 67
 enlist 210
 enlistment 210
 enough 309
 enroll 162

- enrollment 162
 enter 38, 39, 180, 217, 251
 enterprise 240, 241
 entertainer 247
 entertaining 91
 entertainment 176, 247
 entire 311
 entirely 310, 311, 313
 entrance 140, 260
 entrepreneur 240
 entry 217, 251
 envelope 157
 envious 57
 environment 265
 envy 57, 58
 epoch 280
 equal 216
 equilibrium 320
 equipment 230, 232
 era 279, 280
 eraser 157
 erotic 83
 errand 24
 error 215, 251
 erupt 265
 eruption 265
 escalator 140
 escape 39, 205, 207, 257
 especially 317
 essay 162, 189
 essence 297, 324
 essential 297, 322
 essentials 297
 establish 241, 242
 establishment 242
 esteem 53
 estimate 71
 etc. 157, 190, 254, 310
 ethical 87
 ethics 157, 215
 etiquette 87
 etymology 115
 eup 200
 Europe 194
 evaluate 71
 evaluation 71
 even 18
 evening 281
 event 217
 eventual 284
 everlasting 288
 every 311, 327, 335
 everyday 20
 everyone 329
 everything 311
 evidence 205
 evil 93
 exactly 104, 317
 exaggerate 100
 exaggeration 100
 exam 159
 examination 45, 71
 examine 14, 45, 71
 example 111
 excavate 30
 excavator 232
 exceed 289
 excellent 91, 92
 except 320
 exception 320
 excessive 324
 exchange 33, 123, 196, 240
 excitement 60, 191
 exclude 320
 exclusion 320
 exclusively 315
 ex-convict 208
 excrete 13
 excretion 13
 excursion 159
 excuse 100, 102
 execute 251
 execution 251
 executive 172
 exercise 179, 180
 exhaust 266
 exhibit 186
 exhibition 91, 186
 exist 321
 existence 321
 exit 260
 expand 309
 expansion 303
 expect 53, 69
 expectation 53, 69
 expense 170, 235
 expensive 123
 experience 4, 289
 experiment 163
 expert 164
 explain 110
 explanation 110
 explode 213, 265
 explosion 265
 explosive 212
 export 237, 250
 exportation 237
 exposition 110
 express 65, 83
 expression 65, 83
 expressway 255
 extend 179, 302, 303, 309
 extension 179, 250, 302
 extensive 302
 extent 302
 exterior 293
 extinction 273
 extort 203
 extraordinary 90
 extreme 335
 extremely 313
 eye 9
 eyebrow 9
 eyelashes 9
 eyes 83
 eyesight 48
 eyewitness 205
 fabric 119
 face 9, 295, 299
 facilities 138, 230
 fact 165, 216, 330
 factor 297
 factory 230
 fade 301
 fail 77, 161, 168
 failure 77, 161
 faint 61, 300
 fairly 314
 faith 64, 224
 faithful 88
 faithless 94
 fake 122, 203
 falcon 274
 fall 35, 40, 123, 264, 272, 279
 false 215
 fame 215
 familiar 324
 family 138, 145
 famous 92
 fan 142, 182, 247
 fancy 300
 far 303, 316
 fare 259
 farewell 148
 farm 227, 228, 229
 farmer 227
 farmhouse 227
 farming 227, 229
 farmland 227
 fart 13
 fashion 119
 fast 280, 289
 fasten 32
 fat 84, 126
 fate 151
 father 145
 fatigue 42
 fatigued 42
 faucet 141
 fault 107, 215, 322
 favorable 323
 favorite 252
 fax 156
 fear 59, 60, 61, 92
 feast 217
 feather 274
 feature 297
 features 83
 February 278
 fee 259
 feeble 322
 feed 229
 feel 17
 feeling 17
 feelings 51
 female 2, 272
 fence 140
 fertilizer 227
 fester 49
 festival 217
 fetch 37
 fetus 153
 fever 47, 191
 few 309
 fiancé 152
 fiancée 152
 fiber 119
 field 267
 fifteen 306, 307
 fifth 307
 fifty 306, 307
 fight 150
 fighter 213
 figure 82, 84, 299, 307
 file 250
 filename 250
 fill 48
 film 175, 190
 filming 175
 filthy 25
 fin 274
 final 180, 284
 finally 284
 finals 180
 finance 238
 financing 239
 find 68, 178, 256
 fine 102, 207, 257, 322
 finger 10
 finish 79, 158, 162, 284
 Finland 195
 fire 143, 171, 213
 firm 93, 322
 first 284, 285, 307, 313
 fish 128, 175, 274
 fisherman 229
 fishing 175
 fishy 16
 fist 10
 fit 119, 323
 five 306, 307
 fix 22, 258
 fixed 319
 flank 11
 flash 264
 flat 298
 flavor 15, 82
 flaw 86, 322
 flee 205
 flesh 12, 84
 flexibility 90
 flight 205, 259, 260, 261
 flimsy 304
 float 261, 263
 flock 38
 flood 265
 floor 140, 141, 293
 floss 22
 flow 220, 268
 flower 271
 flowerpot 272
 flu 47
 fluent 98
 flute 187
 fly 177, 259, 261, 274
 foam 297
 focus 70, 175
 fog 264
 -fold 308
 fold 24, 28
 folder 250
 foliage 271
 folktale 189
 follow 38, 68, 75
 food 126, 229
 fool 95
 foolish 93, 95
 foot 11
 footwear 121
 for 149, 288
 forbid 106
 force 105
 forecast 69
 forehead 9
 foreign 237
 foreigner 193
 foresee 69
 forest 267
 foretell 112
 forever 288
 foreword 249
 forge 203
 forgery 203
 forget 66
 forgetfulness 49
 forgive 150
 forgiveness 150
 fork 132
 form 77, 82, 84, 185, 246, 264, 297, 298
 formality 185
 formation 246
 forsythia 271
 fortis 116
 fortress 211
 fortune 74, 215, 238
 forty 306, 307
 foul 182
 found 241, 242
 foundation 111, 242
 four 306
 fourteen 306, 307
 fourth 307
 fox 273
 fraction 307
 fracture 29, 48

- fragrance 17
 fragrant 16
 frail 42
 frame 84
 France 195
 fraud 203
 freckle 12
 free 81, 324
 freedom 215
 freeze 136, 265
 freight 236
 French 114, 195
 frequent 286, 287
 frequently 286, 287
 fresh 16, 52, 136, 323
 freshman 155
 friction 218
 Friday 277
 fridge 142
 friend 149
 friendly 88
 friendship 150
 fright 61, 92
 frightened 61
 frightening 60
 frog 273
 from 326, 327
 front 293, 295
 frown 83
 frugal 88
 fruit 76, 129, 271
 fry 136
 fuel 142
 fulfill 73, 76
 full 131, 309
 fully 309
 fumble 28
 fun 51, 52, 91, 176
 function 297
 fund 239
 fundamental 164
 funds 241
 funeral 6
 funny 51
 fur 11
 furnace 143
 furniture 141
 fuss 15
 fussy 93
 futile 57
 future 283

 gain 84, 240, 241
 gambling 218
 game 176, 180, 218
 gangster 203
 gap 301, 320
 garage 258
 garbage 25
 garden 141
 garlic 129
 gas 13, 142, 297
 gasoline 142
 gastritis 47

 gate 140, 260
 gather 24, 38, 175, 228, 229
 gathering 217
 gayageum 188
 gaze 14
 GDP 235
 gear 232, 255
 gender 2
 general 71, 297
 generally 286
 generation 216
 generous 87
 genius 90
 genre 185
 gentle 89
 gentleman 5
 geography 157
 geomungo 188
 germ 42, 275
 German 114, 195
 Germany 195
 gesture 28, 33
 get 21, 33, 42, 122, 132, 182, 336
 getup 83
 ghost 224
 gift 86, 148
 gill 274
 ginkgo 271
 ginseng 271
 giraffe 273
 girl 5
 girlfriend 151
 give 33, 111, 159, 239, 336
 glad 51, 52, 101
 glass 132, 232
 glasses 121
 glitter 301
 global 193
 globalization 193
 gloomy 57, 301
 gloves 121
 glue 157, 244
 gnaw 34
 GNP 235
 go 36, 85, 149, 158, 180, 327
 goal 75, 77, 183
 goat 273
 gochujang 129
 god 224
 God 224
 gold 230
 goldfish 274
 golf 183
 good 91, 92, 322, 323
 good-looking 82
 good-natured 87
 goods 230
 goose 273
 goosebumps 13
 gorilla 273

 gosh 112
 gossip 101
 government 198
 governor 200
 grade 157, 160, 162
 grading 160
 gradually 287, 288
 graduate 155, 158
 graduation 158
 grain 228
 gram 304
 grammar 116
 grandchild 146
 granddaughter 146
 grandfather 145
 grandmother 145
 grandson 146
 grant 105
 grape 129
 grasp 68
 grass 271
 grave 7, 324
 gravel 267
 gravity 263
 gray 299
 graze 38
 greasy 16
 great 91, 303, 313
 Greece 195
 greed 57
 green 299, 300
 greet 101
 greeting 101
 grieve 56, 57
 grill 136
 grind 135
 grip 259
 groceries 126
 groom 152
 grope 28
 ground 267, 293
 grounds 111
 group 164, 217, 272
 grow 5, 22, 221, 272, 309
 grown-up 5
 growth 5, 221
 grubby 83
 grumble 108
 gu 200
 guarantee 100
 guard 67
 guardhouse 211
 guess 68
 guidance 158, 178
 guide 178
 guidelines 165
 guilt 207
 guitar 187
 gulp 132
 gums 10
 gun 200, 212
 gym 182
 gymnastics 183

 habit 86
 hair 9, 11
 hairdresser 22
 hairdryer 22
 hairstyle 85
 half 311
 hall 156
 hallway 140
 halt 36, 79
 ham 128
 hamburger 128
 hammer 31, 232
 hanbok 119
 hand 10
 handbag 121
 handcuffs 206
 handkerchief 121
 handle 170
 handling 170
 handshake 28
 handsome 82
 hand-wash 23
 handwriting 190
 hang 31, 264
 Hangul 114
 happen 219, 220
 happiness 51
 happy 51, 91, 101
 harass 203
 harbor 261
 hard 17, 42, 73, 265, 321
 hardware 250
 harm 202
 harmful 323
 harmonica 187
 harmony 186, 320
 harvest 228
 hasty 94
 hat 120
 hate 55
 hateful 55
 hatred 55
 have 21, 42, 99, 122, 153, 336
 hawk 274
 he 329
 head 9, 59, 129
 headache 47
 health 42
 healthy 42
 hear 15
 heart 11, 12, 51
 heat 135, 143, 180, 268
 heater 143
 heating 143
 Heaven 225
 heavy 303, 324
 hedge 100
 heel 11
 height 84, 302
 helicopter 213
 hell 225

 hello 101, 245
 helmet 255
 help 74
 hen 273
 hepatitis 47
 herbs 128
 herd 272
 here 294
 hero 91
 heroine 91
 hey 112
 hi 101
 hiccup 13
 hide 32, 35
 hide-and-seek 176
 high 302
 high-class 178
 highest 269
 highlight 108
 highway 255
 hiking 175
 hill 267
 Hindi 114
 Hinduism 225
 hint 111
 hiragana 114
 historian 163
 historic 163
 historical 163
 history 157, 163
 hit 30, 187
 hit-and-run 257
 hive 229
 hives 49
 hoarse 85
 hobby 174
 hoe 228
 hoist 25, 31
 hold 28, 31, 33, 180, 205, 223
 hole 26
 holiday 277, 290
 home 138, 145
 homecoming 179
 homemaker 145
 homepage 251
 hometown 3
 homework 159
 homicide 202
 honest 88
 honestly 88
 honey 129, 147, 151
 honeybee 229, 274
 honeymoon 152
 honor 53, 215
 honorable 91
 honorific 98
 hope 53
 hopeless 56
 horizontality 299
 horn 255, 273
 horse 273
 hospital 43
 hospitalization 44

- host 180, 247
 hosting 247
 hot 16, 17, 82, 268
 hotel 178
 hour 280
 house 138, 139
 household 138
 housekeep 23
 housekeeping 23
 how 103, 314
 however 331
 huddle 34
 hug 33
 huge 303, 313
 hull 135
 human 2, 87
 humane 87
 humanities 163
 humanity 86
 humble 89
 humid 269
 humidity 269
 humor 99
 humorous 51, 52, 91
 hunch 68
 hundreds 307
 Hungary 195
 hungry 131
 hunt 175
 hunting 175
 hurrah 112
 hurriedly 81
 hurry 81
 hurt 48
 husband 147
 husky 85
hwatu 176
 hypothesis 68, 163

 I 329
 ice 265
 icon 250
 ID 251
 idea 65, 165
 ideal 195
 identical 319
 identification 3, 69
 identify 67, 69
 ideology 195
 idiot 95
 idle 94
 if 318, 334, 335
 ignore 55
 ill-behaved 95
 illegality 202
 ill-mannered 95
 illness 42
 illusion 68
 image 83, 246
 imagination 70
 imagine 70
 imitate 75
 imitation 75, 122
 immediately 282
 immigration 193
 immoderate 324
 immoral 92
 immunity 42
 impact 61
 impatience 59
 impatient 94
 imperfect 322
 implement 78
 implementation 78
 imply 111
 impolite 95
 import 237, 250
 importance 322
 important 313, 322, 323
 importation 237
 imported 237
 imports 237
 impossibility 77
 impossible 77
 impression 54, 83
 imprison 205
 imprisonment 205, 207
 improve 79, 221
 improvement 79, 221
 impudent 95
 in 326
 inarticulate 98
 incapable 96
 incident 204
 incline 298
 include 320
 inclusion 320
 income 235
 incompetent 96
 incomplete 322
 inconvenience 322
 inconvenient 322
 increase 123, 302, 309
 increasingly 316
 indeed 318
 independence 198
 index 249
 India 195
 indicate 28, 295
 indictment 206
 indifference 55
 indifferent 55
 indigestion 47
 individual 217
 individuality 86
 indolent 94
 Indonesia 195
 Indonesian 114
 indoor 140
 industry 227
 inexpensive 123
 infect 43
 infection 43, 49
 infer 69
 inference 69
 inferior 316
 inflation 236
 inflexible 96
 influence 76
 influenza 47
 inform 111
 information 165
 infrequent 287
 ...ing 334
 ingenuity 70
 ingredient 136, 297
 inhumane 92
 injection 45
 injury 48
 in-laws 147
 inn 178
 innocence 207
 innocent 88
 innumerably 308
 input 251
 inquire 102, 252
 inquiry 102, 252
 insect 274
 insert 31
 inside 293, 295
 insist 108
 insomnia 49
 inspect 71
 inspection 71
 install 250
 installation 250
 instantly 282
 instead 319
 institution 216, 217
 instruct 105, 158
 instruction 158
 instructions 105
 instructor 156
 instruments 254
 insufficient 309
 insurance 238, 239
 intact 258
 integer 307
 integrate 319
 integration 319
 intellect 68
 intelligence 68
 intention 74
 intentional 74
 inter 7
 interchange 196
 intercourse 151
 interest 51, 52, 86, 174, 240
 interesting 51
 interfere 109
 interference 109
 interior 293
 interjection 116
 international 193
 Internet 251
 interpret 71
 interpretation 71
 interruption 79, 220
 intersection 256
 interval 301
 interview 168, 247, 248
 introduce 101, 196
 introduction 101, 196
 invade 212
 invalid 43
 invasion 212
 invest 69, 70, 164
 invention 164
 inventory 230
 invest 238
 investigate 69, 204
 investigation 69, 204
 investigator 204
 investment 238
 investor 238
 invitation 148
 invite 148
 invoice 237
 Iran 195
 Iraq 195
 iron 24, 230, 232
 ironing 24
 irrespectively 319
 irresponsible 94
 irrigate 228
 irrigation 228
 irritated 55
 irritation 55
 Islam 225
 island 268
 Israel 195
 issue 248, 249
 it 330
 Italian 114
 itchy 17
 item 230

 jacket 120
 jail 207
jajangmyeon 127
 jammed 256
janggi 176
 January 278
 Japan 194
 Japanese 194
 jar 132
 jazz 188
 jealousy 57, 58
 jeans 120
 jeer 107
jegichagi 176
jeonse 139
 Jesus 225
jjamppong 127
 job 167, 230
 jog 28
 jogging 180
 join 149, 217, 319
 joint 12
 joke 99, 176
 journal 248
 journalist 247
 joy 51, 52
 judge 70, 182, 207
 judgment 70, 182, 207
 judo 183
 juice 130
 July 278
 jump 36, 39
 June 278
 junior 155
 Jupiter 263
 juror 206
 jury 206
 just 282, 314, 315, 327
 justice 216
 justification 100
 juvenile 5

kalguksu 127
 kana 114
 karaoke 174
 katakana 114
 keen 15
 keep 78, 150, 178, 216, 229, 328
 kendo 183
 Kenya 195
 ketchup 129
 kettle 132
 key 140
 keyboard 250
 kick 36
 kid 5, 99
 kidnap 203
 kidnapper 203
 kidnapping 203
 kidney 12
 kill 202
 killer 202
 kilogram 304
 kilometer 304
kimbap 126
 kimchi 126
 kind 87, 88, 310
 kindergarten 157
 kindness 87
 king 198
 kiss 151
 kit 232
 kitchen 141
 kite 177
kkakdugi 126
kkeunmaritgi 177
 knack 86
 knead 135
 knee 11
 kneel 35
 knife 136
 knock 30
 know 67
 knowledge 165
 Korea 194

- Korean 114, 157, 194
 labor 167
 laboratory 165
 laborer 167
 lack 309
 lackadaisical 94
 ladder 232
 lady 2, 5
 lake 268
 lament 7
 land 260, 267
 landing 260
 landlord 139
 landmine 212
 landscape 266
 lane 256
 language 114
 lap 182
 laptop 249
 large 302, 303
 last 284
 late 289
 lately 282
 lateness 158, 169
 later 283
 lather 297
 laugh 51
 laughter 15, 51
 launch 177, 213
 laundry 23, 24
 law 163, 165, 202
 law-breaker 202
 law-breaking 202
 lawn 271
 lawsuit 206
 lawyer 206
 lay 21, 30, 31
 lazy 94
 lead 230
 leader 197
 leaf 271
 leak 39
 lean 298
 learn 158, 159
 learning 159, 163
 lease 139
 leather 119
 leave 24, 31, 37, 169, 261, 310
 lecture 98, 158, 162
 lecturer 156
 left 295
 leg 11
 legacy 236
 legal 202
 legend 189
 legislation 202
 lemon 129
 length 301
 lengthen 301
 lengthy 289, 301
 lens 175
 less 316
- lesson 67, 159, 180
 let 336
 letter 114, 116, 190, 244
 lettuce 128
 level 164
li 200
 liabilities 239
 liberal 324
 liberty 215
 library 156
 license 258
 lick 34
 lie 20, 35, 100, 216
 life 4, 139, 272
 lifetime 4
 lift 30, 39, 268
 lighthouse 12
 light 16, 143, 263, 300, 301, 303
 lighter 133
 lighthearted 60
 lighthouse 261
 lighting 191
 lightly 274
 lightning 264
 like 52, 318, 319, 327, 335, 336
 limit 257
 limp 36
 line 115, 174, 260, 299
 lines 191
 linguist 163
 linguistics 163
 lion 273
 lips 10
 liquid 297
 list 161, 230
 listen 15, 248
 listener 248
 listening 248
 liter 304
 literature 163, 188
 little 5, 303, 309
 live 4, 139
 livelihood 236
 lively 91
 liver 12
 livestock 272
 living 236
 load 177, 237
 loan 239
 loanword 115
 loath 55
 local 193
 location 293, 294
 lock 32
 lodge 179
 lodging 178, 179
 logic 68
 logical 90
 login 251
 logout 251
- loneliness 57
 lonely 57
 long 288, 289, 290, 301, 323
 longing 53
 look 14, 82, 83
 looks 82, 83
 Lord 225
 lose 84, 178, 181, 256
 loss 178, 181, 241
 lot 294
 lotion 23
 lottery 176
 loud 15
 love 52, 151
 lovely 52, 82
 lover 151
 low 302
 lower 39, 123, 302
 lowest 269
 luck 74, 101
 luckily 74
 lukewarm 17
 lumber 231
 lump 12, 297
 lunch 130
 lunchtime 281
 lung 12
 luxurious 94
 lyricist 186
 lyricizing 187
 lyrics 186
- ma'am 6
 machine 230
 machines 254
 magazine 248
 magic 190
 magnify 303
 magpie 274
 mail 244
 mailbox 244
 main 322
 mainboard 250
 mainly 286
 maintain 78, 108, 258
 maintenance 78, 258
 major 161, 322
 majority 196, 311
 make 83, 105, 111, 132, 185, 231, 236, 252, 336
 makeup 23
 makgeolli 130
 Malay 114
 Malaysia 195
 male 2, 272
 man 2
 manage 76, 242
 management 242
 manager 171, 172, 182
 manners 86, 87
- manufacture 235
 manufacturer 230, 235
 manure 227
 manuscript 190
 many 196, 308, 310
 map 178
 marathon 182
 marble 177
 March 278
 margin 308
 mark 24, 115, 160
 markdown 123
 market 122, 233
 marketing 171
 marking 160
 marriage 152
 married 3
 marry 152
 Mars 263
 marsh 268
 mass 297
 massage 28, 45
 master 158, 161
 Master 161
 match 119, 133, 180, 181, 320
 material 119, 136, 164, 189, 231
 mathematician 163
 mathematics 157, 163
 matter 204, 297
 mature 5
 maximum 313
 May 278
 maybe 318
 mayonnaise 129
 mayor 200
 MC 247
 meal 130
 mean 92, 115, 164
 meaning 115
 meaningful 330
 means 75
 meanwhile 331
 measure 75, 218, 304
 measurement 304
 meat 128
 medal 182, 212
 media 246
 medicine 46, 163
 medium 293
 meet 101, 148
 meeting 148, 170, 217
 megalopolis 200
 melody 186
 melt 136, 265
 member 217
 memorization 159
 memorize 159
 memory 66
 menace 203
- menses 13
 mentality 51
 mention 98
 menu 134
 merchant 232
 Mercury 263
 merely 327
 merit 86
 mess 25, 265
 message 245
 messy 25
 meter 304
 method 75
 meticulous 89
 meticulously 89
 metropolis 138
 Mexico 195
 microorganism 275
 microwave 136
 midday 281
 middle 284, 293
 midnight 281
 midsummer 279
 midwinter 280
 migrate 36
 migration 36
 mild 85, 89, 268
 military 210
 milk 13, 130
 milliliter 304
 millimeter 304
 mince 135
 mind 51, 65, 224
 mine 212, 230
 miner 230
 mineral 126, 230
 mining 230
 miniskirt 120
 minister 224
 minor 323
 minority 196
 minute 280, 304
 miracle 225
 mirror 23
 miscarriage 153
 miscarry 153
 misdeed 202
 misfortune 57
 miss 5, 29, 53, 177, 178, 320
 Miss 101
 missile 213
 mission 211
 misspelling 116
 mist 264
 mistake 68, 215
 mister 6
 misunderstand 68
 misunderstanding 68
 mix 30, 132, 135
miyeokguk 127
 model 231
 modem 250
 moderate 323

- moderately 323
- modest 89
- modesty 89
- modification 78
- modify 78
- moisture 269
- molar 10
- mold 275
- mole 12
- mom 145
- moment 280, 285, 288
- momentary 288
- Monday 277
- money 237, 241
- Mongolia 194
- monitor 250
- monkey 273
- month 278
- mood 51, 116, 324
- Moon 263
- moon 263
- moonlight 264
- mop 25
- moral 67, 87
- morals 215
- more 316
- moreover 331
- morning 281
- mosque 225
- mosquito 274
- most 311, 313, 335
- mostly 286
- motel 178
- moth 274
- mother 145, 153, 272
- motion 33, 36
- motionlessly 36
- motive 111
- motorbike 255
- motorcycle 255
- mountain 266
- mountaintop 266
- mourn 7
- mourning 7
- mouse 250, 273
- mouth 9
- mouth-to-mouth 45
- move 36, 37, 139, 179
- movement 33, 36
- movie 190
- moving 54
- moxibustion 49
- Mr. 101
- MRI 45
- Ms. 101
- much 308, 314, 316
- mucus 47
- muffler 120
- mugger 203
- mugging 202
- multiplication 308
- multiply 308
- murder 202
- murderer 202
- murmur 100
- muscle 12
- museum 223
- mushroom 128
- music 157, 186
- musical 190
- musician 186
- Muslim 225
- must 318, 322
- mustard 129
- mute 85
- mutter 100
- my 329
- myeon* 200
- myth 189
- mythology 189
- naengmyeon* 126
- nag 104, 106
- nail 10, 232
- naive 88, 321
- nap 20
- narrow 35, 302
- narrowly 315
- narrow-minded 93
- nasty 92
- nation 193
- nationality 3, 193
- natural 104, 335
- naturally 75
- nature 86, 263, 297, 324
- navel 11
- navy 210
- near 303
- nearly 311
- nearsightedness 49
- neat 83
- neatly 24
- necessary 322
- necessity 322
- neck 10
- necklace 120
- necktie 121
- need 322
- needle 25
- negative 96
- neighbor 139
- neighborhood 138, 200, 294
- nephew 148
- Neptune 263
- nervous 59
- nest 274
- net 175
- Netherlands 195
- nutizen 251
- never 315
- nevertheless 331
- new 136, 323
- newcomer 168
- newest 119
- newly 323
- newlyweds 152
- news 244, 247
- newspaper 248
- next 286
- nice 82
- nickname 2
- nicotine 218
- niece 148
- night 179, 281
- nightmare 20
- nine 306, 307
- nineteen 306, 307
- ninety 306, 307
- nitpick 106
- nitpicking 106
- no 104
- nod 33
- noise 15, 266
- noisy 15
- nonchalant 89
- nonsense 100, 322
- nonsmoking 133
- noodles 126
- noon 281
- noraebang* 174
- norm 164
- normal 324
- normality 324
- north 295
- Norway 195
- nose 9
- nosebleed 48
- not 328
- note 190, 237, 245
- notebook 156
- notice 111, 112, 167, 256
- noticeable 324
- noticeboard 251
- notification 111
- notify 111
- notion 165
- noun 116
- novel 189
- novelist 189
- November 278
- novice 164
- now 282
- numb 42
- number 244, 306, 307
- numeral 116
- numerator 307
- numerous 308
- nun 225
- nurse 43, 44
- nursing 44
- nut 271
- nutrient 126
- nutrition 126
- nylon 119
- oath 206
- obesity 47
- obey 216
- object 108, 117, 297
- objection 108
- objective 65
- obligation 215
- oblique 298
- oblivion 66
- observation 14, 205, 269
- observe 14, 269
- obtain 161
- obvious 317
- obviously 317
- occasion 217, 306
- occasionally 74, 287
- occupation 3
- occur 64, 219, 220
- occurrence 219
- ocean 267
- Oceania 194
- o'clock 280
- October 278
- odd 324
- oden* 128
- odor 16
- of 326
- offer 109
- office 169, 170
- officer 210
- official 152
- often 286, 287
- oh 112
- oil 129, 142
- ointment 46
- OK 104
- okay 102
- old 6, 283, 290, 323
- old-fashioned 96
- Olympics 180
- once 283
- ondol 143
- one 306
- oneself 329
- onion 128
- online 251
- only 314, 315, 327, 335
- oops 112
- open 28, 32, 34, 35, 88, 132, 180, 196, 250
- opening 196
- opera 188, 190
- operate 25, 45, 230, 242
- operation 45, 230, 259
- opinion 65, 108
- opponent 181
- opportunity 75, 285
- oppose 108
- opposite 320
- opposition 108
- optimistic 90
- or 327, 331, 334
- orange 129
- orbit 263
- orchard 227
- order 105, 134, 216
- ordinance 202
- ordinarily 315
- ordinary 90
- organ 12
- organism 272
- organization 217
- organize 24, 217
- origami 176
- origin 220
- original 70
- originality 70
- originally 284
- originate 69, 70, 220
- orphanage 138
- orthography 115
- other 149, 320
- others 149, 320
- ouch 112
- our 329
- outcome 76
- outdoors 141
- outgoing 91
- outing 175
- outline 189
- outlook 68
- outside 141, 293, 295
- outskirt 175
- outstanding 92
- oval 298, 299
- oven 136
- overall 286, 311
- overcharge 178
- overcome 44
- overeat 131
- overeating 131
- overflow 132
- overhear 15
- overpass 256
- oversleeping 20
- overweight 84
- overwork 42
- owe 239
- own 122
- ownership 122
- oxygen 266
- oyster 128
- pace 36
- pack 124, 177
- packaging 124
- packing 124
- page 249
- pagoda 223
- pain 43, 56
- painful 42, 56
- painkiller 46
- paint 185, 231, 232
- painter 185
- painting 185, 231
- pair 119, 121

- pajamas 119
 pale 83, 300
 palm 10
 palpitate 60
 pancreas 12
 panic 265
 pansori 188
 pants 120
 paper 157, 162, 170
 paprika 128
 parabola 299
 parachute 213
 Paradise 225
 parallel 299
 paralysis 48
 parasite 275
 parasol 120
 parboil 135
 parcel 244
 parenthesis 115
 parents 145
 park 138, 257
 parking 257
 part 9, 148, 191, 231, 294, 307, 311
 partial 311
 participate 180, 217
 participation 180, 217
 particle 116
 particular 93, 324
 particularly 317
 parting 148
 party 178, 197, 217
 pass 33, 38, 39, 161, 168, 183, 256, 257, 289
 passage 38
 passenger 258
 passing 6, 256
 passion 73
 passive 96
 passport 179
 password 251
 past 282, 332
 paste 135, 157, 251
 pastor 224
 path 255
 pathetic 54
 patience 73
 patient 43
 patrol 204
 patron 122
 pattern 120, 310
 pay 70, 123, 124, 139, 162, 238, 239
 payables 239
 payment 123, 124, 162, 238, 239
 peace 216
 peaceful 89, 324
 peacefully 101
 peach 129
 peak 284, 335
 peanut 129
 pear 129
 peasant 227
 pebble 267
 peck 151, 274
 peculiar 324
 pedal 255
 pedestrian 256
 pee 13
 peel 129, 135
 peep 15
 peer 150
 pen 229
 penalize 207
 penalty 207, 257
 pencil 156
 penguin 274
 penis 13
 pension 169, 179
 people 2, 193
 pepper 129
 perceive 67
 percent 308
 perception 67
 perfect 195, 322
 perfection 322
 perfectly 119, 313
 perform 187, 190, 191
 performance 190, 191
 perfume 23
 perhaps 317, 318
 period 13, 114, 158, 280
 periodic 287
 perm 22, 85
 permanent 85, 288
 permission 105
 permit 105
 perseverance 73
 persimmon 129
 persist 108
 person 2, 116, 189
 personality 86
 personally 75
 persuade 109
 persuasion 109
 pessimistic 96
 pester 104
 pet 28, 272
 petal 271
 petroleum 142
 petty 93
 pharmacist 46
 pharmacy 46
 phase 220
 phenomenon 219
 Philippines 195
 philosopher 163
 philosophical 163
 philosophy 163
 phlegm 47
 phone 245
 photo 175
 photocopier 156
 photocopy 170
 photograph 175
 phrase 116
 physicist 163
 physics 157, 163
 piano 187
 pick 29, 31, 70, 132, 182, 188
 pickax 228
 picnic 159
 picture 175, 185, 246
 piece 122
 pierce 30, 31
 pig 273
 pigeon 274
 pile 31
 pill 46
 pillow 21
 pimple 12
 PIN 251
 pinch 28, 119
 pink 300
 pipe 187
 pistol 212
 pit 26
 pitiful 54
 pity 54
 pizza 128
 place 294
 plagiarism 185
 plagiarize 185
 plains 267
 plaintiff 206
 plan 77, 170, 177
 planet 263
 plant 230, 271, 272
 plastic 232
 plate 132
 platform 258
 plausible 68
 play 174, 176, 183, 187, 188, 189, 190
 player 182, 186
 playground 156, 176
 plays 190
 playwright 189
 plaza 138
 plea 104
 plead 104, 206
 pleasant 51, 52
 please 104
 pleased 52
 pleasure 51
 pledge 108
 plentiful 309
 plot 189
 plow 227, 228
 pluck 29, 188
 plumage 274
 plump 84
 p.m. 281
 pneumonia 47
 pocket 120
 poem 188
 poet 189
 poetry 188
 point 28, 160, 294, 295, 299
 pointed 18
 poised 89
 poison 274
 poisoning 49
pojangmacha 134
 poke 31
 Poland 195
 police 204
 policy 196
 polish 22
 polite 89
 politician 195
 politics 157, 163, 195
 poll 197
 pollute 265
 pollution 265, 266
 pond 268
 pool 182
 poor 82, 83, 322
 Pope 225
 popularity 150
 population 193
 pork 128
 port 261
 portion 307, 311
 portrait 185
 Portugal 195
 Portuguese 114
 position 65, 81, 172, 293
 positive 90
 possess 122
 possession 122
 possibility 77
 possible 77
 post 172, 251, 252
 postcard 244
 postpone 78
 postposition 116
 posture 33
 pot 136
 potato 128
 poultry 128
 pound 60
 pour 132, 135
 poverty 82
 powder 297
 power 85, 215
 powerful 85, 322
 practice 78, 163, 180
 praise 109
 prank 176
 pray 53, 225
 preach 225
 precious 53, 323
 precipitation 269
 precise 89
 predicate 117
 predict 69
 prediction 69
 preface 249
 prefix 116
 pregnancy 153
 prejudice 65
 prejudiced 93
 preliminaries 180
 premiere 174
 premium 238
 premonition 68
 preoccupation 70
 preparation 77, 159
 prepare 77, 135, 159
 prescribe 45
 prescription 45, 46
 presence 148
 present 98, 111, 148, 282
 presentation 98, 111
 preservation 223
 preserve 223
 president 172, 198
 press 29, 246
 pressing 81
 pretend 94
 pretense 94
 pretext 100
 pretty 82, 314
 prevent 32, 204
 prevention 204
 previous 285
 price 123, 235
 prickle 271
 pride 51
 priest 225
 prince 198
 princess 198
 principal 156, 240
 principle 64, 195
 print 249
 printer 156, 250
 printing 249
 prison 207
 prisoner 207, 212
 prize 182
 probably 317
 problem 160, 218
 procedure 216
 proceed 36
 process 216, 220
 produce 111, 190, 228, 231, 235
 producer 235, 247
 product 230
 production 190, 231, 235
 professional 180
 professor 156
 profit 235, 240, 241
 program 247, 250
 progress 36, 159, 220, 221
 progression 220
 prohibit 106

- prohibition 106
 project 170
 promise 66, 108, 333
 promotion 172
 prompt 289
 pronoun 116
 pronounce 116
 pronunciation 116
 proof 69, 205
 proper 215, 323
 properly 75
 properties 297
 property 236
 prophecy 112
 proportion 308
 proposal 109, 152
 propose 109, 152
 prosecute 206
 prosecution 206
 prosecutor 206
 prospect 68
 protagonist 189
 protect 204
 protection 204
 protein 126
 protest 108, 218
 protruding 298
 proud 52, 95
 prove 69
 proverb 115
 provide 111, 239
 provided 335
 province 200
 provinces 138
 provoke 59, 219
 prudent 89
 psychologist 163
 psychology 51, 163
 pub 134
 puberty 5
 public 246
 publication 248, 249
 publish 248, 249
 publisher 249
 pull 31, 33
 pulse 45
 pumpkin 128
 punish 207
 punishment 207
 pupil 9
 puppy 272
 purchase 31, 122
 pure 88
 purity 88
 purple 300
 purpose 75
 purse 121
 pus 49
 push 33
 pushup 180
 put 24, 28, 30, 31, 114, 252
 puzzle 177
pyeong 304
- pyramid 299
 quadrangle 299
 qualification 86
 quality 231, 297
 quantity 308
 quarrel 110, 150
 quarter 138
 queen 198
 question 65, 102, 160
 quibble 108
 quick 289
 quickly 81, 282, 289
 quiet 15, 89
 quietly 15
 quit 79, 133
 quite 314
 quiver 35
 quiz 159
 quotient 308
- rabbit 273
 race 180, 193
 racism 218
 racket 183
 radio 142, 248
 radish 128
 rag 25
 railroad 259
 rain 264
 rainbow 264
 raindrop 264
 rainstorm 264
 rainwater 264
 raise 31, 39, 99, 123, 229, 272
 raising 229
 RAM 250
 ramen 128
 ranch 228
 range 302
 rank 160, 172, 210, 216
 ranking 160, 181
 ransack 204
 rap 30
 rape 203
 rapid 287, 289
 rapidly 287
 rapist 203
 rare 287
 rash 94
 rashly 94
 rat 273
 rather 314, 317, 336
 ratings 247
 ratio 308
 rational 90
 rationality 68
 rations 126
 raw 335
 razor 22
 reach 28, 35, 37, 289
 react 76
- reaction 76
 read 115, 174, 190
 reader 249
 reading 115, 174
 realistic 195
 reality 163, 195
 realization 76
 realize 67, 76
 really 313, 314, 318
 rear 272, 293, 295
 reason 68, 110, 111
 reasonable 90, 104
 reasoning 68
 recall 66
 receipt 124, 168
 receive 149, 168
 recently 282
 reception 149
 recession 235
 recital 187
 recklessly 94
 recognition 67
 recognize 67
 recollect 66
 recollection 66
 recommend 109
 recommendation 109
 reconcile 150
 reconciliation 150
 record 164, 181, 187, 248
 recording 187, 248
 recovery 44
 recruit 167, 168
 recruitment 167, 168
 recycle 25
 recycling 25
 red 300
 reduce 302, 303
 reduction 123, 303
 reed 271
 refer 69
 referee 182
 reference 69
 refined 83
 refinement 86
 reflect 58
 refrain 106
 refreshed 42, 60
 refreshing 16, 52
 refrigerator 142
 refuge 212
 refund 123
 refusal 105
 refuse 105
 regard 64
 regarding 149
 regards 101
 region 9, 138
 register 162
 registration 162
 regret 58
 regretful 58
 regrettable 58
- regular 287
 regulation 216
 reject 105
 rejoice 51
 relation 319
 relationship 148, 150, 319
 relative 147
 relatively 316
 relax 21, 59
 relaxed 52, 91
 release 29, 174, 207
 reliable 88
 reliance 74
 relic 223
 relieved 60
 religion 224
 remain 179, 310, 327
 remainder 308
 remains 223
 remark 98
 remarkable 324
 remarkably 314
 remarry 153
 remember 66
 reminiscence 66
 removal 24
 remove 24, 32
 rent 139
 repair 258
 repay 239
 repayment 239
 repeat 75
 repeatedly 287
 repetition 75
 replace 258, 319
 replacement 258
 reply 103, 160, 244, 252
 report 111, 162, 179, 205, 247
 reporter 247
 represent 196
 representative 196
 reproach 107
 request 104, 105, 162
 rerun 246
 rescue 204
 research 69
 researcher 165
 resemble 319
 resentful 54, 107
 resentment 58, 107
 reservation 177
 reserve 77, 174, 177
 reservist 210
 reside 139
 residence 139
 resident 138
 resign 171
 resignation 171
 resolution 66, 67
 resolve 66, 67, 219
 resources 237
- respect 53
 respectively 311
 respond 76
 response 76
 responsibility 170, 215
 rest 21
 restaurant 134
 restless 59
 restroom 141
 restructuring 171
 result 76
 résumé 168
 retail 233
 retailing 233
 reticent 89
 retire 171
 retirement 171
 retreat 212
 return 37, 123
 reuse 25
 reveal 65, 100, 111
 review 71, 159, 191
 reviewer 191
 revive 204
 reward 76
 rhinitis 47
 rhinoceros 273
 rhythm 186
 ribs 127
 rice 126, 228
 rich 309
 riddle 177
 ride 259
 ridicule 107
 right 75, 103, 160, 215, 295, 323
 righteous 88
 righteousness 216
 rigorous 93
 ring 121, 245
 ringtone 245
 rinse 23
 rip 29
 ripen 135
 rise 39, 123, 263, 309
 risk 204
 ritual 223
 rival 181
 rivalry 181
 river 267, 268
 riverside 267
 road 255
 roam 256
 roast 136
 rob 203
 robbery 202
 rock 29, 267
 rocket 263
 rock-paper-scissors 176
 role 191
 roll 29, 32
 roof 141

- rooftop 141
 room 140, 301
 rooster 273
 root 219, 271
 rose 271
 rot 136
 rotate 319
 rotation 319
 rough 17
 roughly 315
 round 298
 round-trip 258
 route 255, 260
 row 30, 174
 rub 30, 135
 rubber 157
 rude 95
 rudeness 95
 ruin 25, 220
 ruins 223
 rule 115, 165, 182, 198, 207, 216
 ruler 157
 ruling 207
 rumbling 131
 rumor 101
 run 36, 39, 180, 242, 248, 251, 259, 268
 runway 260
 rush 81
 Russia 195
 Russian 114

 sack 121, 124
 sacrifice 212
 sad 56, 57, 58
 saddle 255
 sadness 56, 57
 safe 204, 240, 258
 safeguard 204
 safety 204
 sail 259
 sailing 259
 sailor 261
 salary 169
 sale 123
 sales 171, 232, 240
 salt 129
 saltiness 136
 salty 16
 salute 210
 same 319
samgyetang 127
 sand 267
 sandals 121
 sandwich 128
 sarcastic 96
 Satan 225
 satellite 263
 satisfaction 52
 satisfactory 52
 satisfied 52
 Saturday 277
 Saturn 263

 sauce 129
 sauna 22
 sausage 128
 save 204, 236, 239, 250
 saving 236, 239
 savings 239
 saw 232
 saxophone 187
 say 98
 saying 115
 scale 302, 304
 scales 274
 scaling 48
 scallion 128
 scar 48
 scarecrow 228
 scared 60
 scarf 120
 scatter 38
 scenario 190
 scene 191, 204, 266
 scenery 266
 scent 17
 schedule 158, 177
 scholar 163
 scholarship 162, 163
 school 156, 157
 schoolteacher 155
 science 157, 163
 scientific 163
 scientist 163
 scissors 157
 scoff 107
 scold 106
 scolding 106
 scoop 32, 131
 scope 302
 score 160, 186
 scrape 30
 scratch 30
 scream 101
 screen 32, 246
 screening 168, 174
 screenplay 190
 screw 232
 screwdriver 232
 script 114, 191
 sculpt 185
 sculptor 185
 sculpture 185
 scythe 228
 sea 267
 seafood 230
 seagull 274
 seal 170
 search 14, 251
 seashore 267
 season 129, 279
 seasoning 129
 seat 174
 seawater 267
 seaweed 128
 second 280, 307

 secret 99
 secretary 172
 secretly 205
 securities 238
 security 210, 239
 see 14, 101, 148, 174, 178, 191
 seed 129, 271
 seeing 174
 seek 122
 seem 318
 seesaw 176
 select 70, 197
 selection 70
 self-confidence 51
 self-esteem 51
 self-reflection 58
 sell 123, 232
 semen 13
 semester 157
 seminar 162
 send 169, 244
 senility 49
 senior 155
 sense 5, 14, 17, 115, 165
 sensibility 51
 sensitive 93
 sentence 117, 207
seolleongtang 127
 separate 153
 separately 149
 separation 153
 September 278
 serenity 89
 serious 88, 313, 323, 324
 sermon 225
 serve 211
 service 134, 211, 225, 258
 servile 92
 serving 134
 set 30, 119, 121, 183, 263
 setting 189
 settle 219
 settlement 219
 seven 306, 307
 seventeen 306, 307
 seventy 306, 307
 several 310
 severe 324
 sew 25
 sewing 25
 sex 2, 151
 sexual 83, 151
 sexy 82
 shabby 83
 shade 264
 shadow 264
 shake 29, 33, 35, 60
 shallow 303
 sham 322

 shameless 95
 shampoo 22
 shape 298
 share 149, 238
 shark 274
 sharp 15, 18, 82, 287
 sharply 287
 shave 21
 shaving 21
 she 329
 shed 13
 sheep 273
 shell 135, 274
 shh 112
 shield 212
 shine 300, 301
 ship 124, 261
 shipping 124, 236
 shirt 120
 shock 61
 shocking 61
 shoes 121
 shoot 175, 183, 213, 271
 shooting 175, 183
 shop 122
 shopping 122
 short 85, 289, 302, 309
 shortage 309
 shortcoming 86
 shortcut 255
 shortly 283
 shorts 120
 shot 45, 183
 shoulder 10, 121, 256
 shout 101
 shower 228
 show 65, 83, 174, 179, 190, 247
 shower 22, 264
 showing 174
 shriek 101
 shrimp 128
 shrink 34, 309
 shut 32, 34
 shy 62
 shyness 62
 sibling 146
 sick 42
 sickle 228
 side 11, 293, 294, 295, 299, 314
 sidewalk 255
 sigh 58
 sight 14
 sightseeing 178
 sign 3, 28, 43, 115, 256, 257
 signal 257
 signature 3
 sijo 188
 silence 98
 silent 15, 89

 silently 15, 98
 silk 119
 silkworm 229
 silver 230
 similar 319
 simple 88, 321
 simplex 116
 simply 314, 321
 since 111, 286, 289, 327, 335
 sincere 88
 sincerity 52
 sing 186, 187, 274
 Singapore 195
 singer 186
 single 335
 sink 261
 sip 129
 sister 225
 sisters 146
 sit 35
 site 204
 situation 81
 six 306, 307
 sixteen 306, 307
 sixty 306, 307
 size 302
 sizeable 309
 skate 183
 skater 183
 skepticism 65
 sketch 185
 ski 183
 skiing 183
 skill 86, 230
 skin 11, 129, 135
 skip 131
 skirt 120
 skis 183
 sky 266
 sky-blue 300
 slander 107
 slang 115
 sled 176
 sleep 13, 20
 sleepiness 20
 sleepwear 119
 sleeve 120
 slender 84, 304
 slice 135
 slick 18
 slide 176
 slightly 314
 slim 84
 slip 35
 slippers 121
 slippery 18
 slope 267
 slow 94, 280, 289
 slowly 288, 289
 slump 235
 small 84, 302, 303, 309
 smart 90

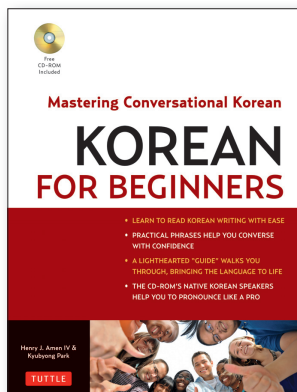
- smartphone 245
 smash 30
 smell 16, 17
 smile 51, 83
 smog 266
 smoke 133, 143
 smoking 133
 smooth 17, 220
 snack 131
 snail 274
 snake 273
 snap 29
 snare 175
 sneakers 121
 sneer 107
 sneeze 47
 snitching 107
 snore 20
 snow 264
 snug 324
 so 313, 314, 331, 334
 soak 23
 soap 22
 soar 263
 sob 56
 sober 133, 324
 so-called 98
 soccer 182
 social 215
 socialism 235
 society 215, 217
 sociologist 163
 sociology 163
 socks 121
 sofa 142
 soft 17, 18, 85, 300
 software 250
 soil 267
 soju 130
 soldier 210
 sole 11
 solely 315
 solemn 324
 solid 17, 297
 solider 210
 solitary 57
 solution 160, 219
 solve 160, 219
 some 330
 someday 283
 somehow 314, 318
 sometime 283
 sometimes 74, 287
 somewhat 314
 son 145, 146
 song 186
songpyeon 127
 songwriter 186
 songwriting 187
 son-in-law 147
 soon 283
 soothe 109
 sophisticated 83
 sore 42
 sorrow 56, 57
 sorrowful 56, 57
 sorry 54, 58, 102
 sort 71, 310
 soul 224
 sound 15, 245
 soup 127, 128
 sour 16
 source 219
 south 295
 souvenir 178
 sow 227
 spa 22
 space 263, 301
 spacecraft 263
 spaghetti 128
 Spain 195
 spam 252
 Spanish 114
 spare 77
 sparkle 300, 301
 sparrow 274
 spatter 136
 speak 98, 99
 spear 132, 212
 special 297, 324
 specialized 164
 specific 321
 spectator 182, 247
 speculation 68
 speech 98, 116
 speed 257
 spelling 116
 spend 235, 281, 289
 sphere 299
 spicy 16
 spider 274
 spill 132
 spin 33
 spinach 128
 spirit 224
 spirited 91
 spit 34
 spiteful 93
 splash 136
 split 29, 71, 301, 308
 spoil 220
 spoon 132
 sports 180
 sportswear 119
 spot 9, 294
 spouse 3
 sprain 48
 spread 21, 35, 43, 227
 sprig 271
 spring 268, 279
 Sprite™ 130
 sprout 271
 spy 211
 square 138, 298, 308
 squash 128, 183
 squat 35
 squeeze 23, 28
 squid 128
ssireum 183
 stab 31
 stability 235
 stable 229
 stack 31
 stadium 182
 staff 172
 stage 191, 220
 stain 24
 staircase 140
 stairs 140
 stalk 271
 stamina 180
 stammer 100
 stamp 170, 244
 stance 65
 stand 35, 73, 258
 standard 164
 star 191, 247, 263
 stare 14
 start 37, 220, 284
 starve 131
 state 82, 110, 297
 statement 110
 station 259
 stationery 156
 statistics 164
 status 172
 stay 179, 321
 steadily 78
 steady 78
 steak 128
 steal 204
 stealthily 205
 steam 136, 268
 steep 23
 steer 256
 stem 116, 271
 step 36, 220
 stereotype 65
 stethoscope 45
 stew 127
 stick 28, 29, 31, 244
 sticky 17
 stiff 17
 stifling 56, 268
 still 36, 285, 316, 331
 stimulate 219
 stimulation 219
 stimulus 219
 stinging 17
 stir 30, 135
 stir-fry 127, 136
 stock 238, 272
 stockbreeding 228
 stockholder 238
 stockings 121
 stomach 11, 12
 stomachache 47
 stone 267
 stool 13
 stoop 34, 35
 stop 32, 36, 79, 133, 150, 257, 259, 264, 328
 stopper 132
 storage 141, 178, 250
 store 122, 178
 story 81, 99, 140
 stove 143
 straight 282, 298
 strange 90, 324
 strangers 149
 strap 259
 strategic 211
 strategy 211
 stratum 216
 strawberry 129
 stray 256
 stream 220, 268
 street 255
 strength 85
 stress 49
 stretch 35, 179, 301
 strict 93
 strike 30, 264
 string 121
 strive 73
 stroke 28, 47
 stroll 174
 stroller 4
 strong 42, 85, 322
 strongbox 240
 strongly 265, 322
 structure 297
 stubborn 95
 stubbornness 95, 108
 student 155
 studio 139, 140, 246
 study 69, 141, 159, 163
 stuff 122
 stuffed 131
 stuffy 96
 stupid 93, 94, 95
 stutter 100
 style 75, 119
 stylishness 82
 subdued 300
 subject 117, 157, 189
 subjective 65
 submarine 213
 submission 168, 212
 submit 168
 subordinate 210
 subscribe 248
 subscription 248
 substance 185, 297
 substitute 319
 subtitle 191
 subtle 300
 subtract 308
 subtraction 308
 suburb 175
 subway 259
 succeed 77
 success 77
 such 330
 suck 34
 sudden 287
 suddenly 287
 sue 206
 suffer 4, 43, 257
 suffering 56, 74
 sufficient 309
 suffix 116
 sugar 129
 sugary 16
 suggest 109
 suggestion 109, 111
 suicide 218
 suit 119, 206
 suitable 323
 suitably 323
 sulky 83
 sullen 83
 sum 237
 summarize 71
 summary 71, 189
 summer 279
 summit 266, 293
 Sun 263, 264
 Sunday 277
 sunflower 271
 sunlight 264
 sunny 268
 sunshine 264
 superb 92
 superior 91, 316
 supermarket 122
 superstition 224
 supervise 170
 supplement 79, 249
 supplementation 79
 supply 111, 228, 235
 support 64, 74, 111
 suppose 68
 supposing 318
 supposition 68, 332
 sure 104, 317
 surely 317
 surety 239
 surf 252
 surface 17, 293
 surfing 252
 surgery 45
 surplus 241
 surprise 61
 surprising 61
 surrender 212
 surroundings 294
 survey 164, 304
 survive 204
 sushi 128
 suspect 205
 suspend 31
 suspicion 205
 swallow 132, 274
 swamp 268
 swear 108
 sweat 13

- sweater 120
 Sweden 195
 sweep 25
 sweet 16
 sweetheart 147, 151
 sweltering 268
 swift 289
 swim 182
 swimming 182
 swimwear 119
 swindle 203
 swindler 203
 swing 29, 176
 switch 78, 232, 245
 Switzerland 195
 sword 212
 symbol 115
 sympathize 54
 sympathy 54
 symptom 43
 synonym 115
 synopsis 189
 synthesize 71
 system 216
- table 132
 tablet 46
 tactic 211
 tactical 211
 tactics 211
 tadpole 273
 Taegueugi 194
 taekwondo 183
 tag 176
 Tagalog 114
 tail 272
 Taiwan 194
 take 13, 21, 33, 37,
 46, 160, 175, 177,
 203, 259, 281, 304
 takeoff 75
 take-off 260
 tale 189
 talent 86, 168
 talk 99, 111
 talkative 95
 tall 84, 302
 tangerine 129
 tank 212
 tantrum 95
 tape 157
 tardy 289
 target 77
 tariff 236
 task 167
 taste 15, 136
 tax 240
 taxi 259
 tea 130
 teach 158
 teacher 155
 teacup 132
 teahouse 134
 team 164, 171, 182
- tear 29, 56
 tease 108
 technical 164
 technician 230
 technique 230
 technology 230
 telephone 244
 television 142, 246
 tell 71, 99, 107, 111,
 244
 temper 55
 temperate 268
 temperature 269, 304
 temple 225
 temporary 288
 ten 306, 307
 tenacity 73
 tenant 139
 tend 272
 tendency 220
 tender 17
 tennis 183
 tense 116
 tension 60
 term 115, 280
 terminal 259
 terminology 115
 terrible 61
 territory 194
 terror 60, 211
 terrorism 211
 test 45, 71, 159, 163
 testament 6
 testee 161
 testify 206
 testimony 206
 textbook 159
 textile 119
 Thailand 195
 than 327
 thank 102
 thankful 102
 thanks 102
 that 329, 330
 thaw 265
 the 330
 theater 174, 190
 theft 203
 then 331
 theoretical 163
 theory 163
 there 294
 therefore 331
 thesis 162
 thick 264, 300, 303,
 304
 thickness 303, 304
 thief 204
 thigh 11
 thin 84, 304
 thing 122, 297, 330
 think 64
 thinking 64, 65
 third 307
- thirst 131
 thirsty 131
 thirteen 306, 307
 thirty 306, 307
 this 329, 330
 thorn 271
 thorough 89
 thoroughly 89
 though 318, 334
 thought 64
 thoughtful 88
 thousands 307
 thread 25
 threat 203
 threaten 203
 three 306
 thrifty 88
 throat 10
 throughout 290
 throw 29
 thumb 10
 thunder 264
 Thursday 277
 ticket 174, 257, 258
 tickets 157
 tickle 17
 tidy 24, 83
 tie 32, 121, 151, 181
 tiger 273
 tight 81, 119
 tilt 34, 298
 time 186, 279, 280,
 289, 306
 times 308
 tiny 303
 tip 109
 tire 254
 tired 42
 tiredness 42
 tiresome 56
 title 181, 249
 to 326, 327, 331
 toast 133
 today 280, 281, 282
 toddler 5
 toe 11
 toenail 11
 tofu 128
 together 149
 toilet 141
 tolerant 87
 tomato 128
 tomb 7
 tombstone 7
 tomorrow 281
 ton 304
 toner 23
 tongue 10
 too 313, 319, 327,
 332
 tool 232
 tooth 10
 toothbrush 22
 toothpaste 22
- top 136, 177, 266,
 293
 topic 189
 torment 203
 torpedo 212
 tortoise 273
 total 308, 311
 totally 315
 touch 17, 28
 touching 54
 tough 42
 tour 178
 tourist 178
 towel 22
 tower 223
 town 138, 200
 township 200
 toy 177
 trace 24
 track 182
 tractor 228
 trade 232, 236
 trademark 123
 tradition 223
 traditional 223
 traffic 256
 tragedy 191
 train 180, 259, 272
 training 180
 tranquil 15
 tranquility 89
 transcript 160
 transfer 240, 260
 translate 190
 translation 190
 transmit 43
 transparent 300
 transport 236, 237
 transportation 236,
 237
 trap 175
 travel 36, 177
 tread 36
 treadle 255
 treasure 53
 treat 45, 149
 treatment 45, 149
 tree 271
 tremble 60
 trend 119, 220
 trial 206
 triangle 299
 trim 22, 135
 trimming 22, 135
 trip 35, 175, 177
 trivial 323
 troops 210
 trouble 102, 258, 321
 troublesome 56
 trousers 120
 truck 254
 truly 314
 trunk 254
 trust 64
- trustworthy 88
 truth 165, 216
 truthful 88
 try 73, 78, 136, 328
 T-shirt 120
 tsunami 265
 tteok 127
 tteokbokki 127
 tteokguk 127
 Tuesday 277
 tug-of-war 176
 tuition 162
 tulip 271
 tumor 47
 tune 186
 tunnel 256
 Turkey 195
 Turkish 114
 turn 33, 34, 182, 216
 turnout 197
 turnstile 260
 turtle 273
 tweezers 22
 twelve 306, 307
 twenty 306, 307
 twins 4
 twist 28, 48
 twitter 15
 two 306
 type 310
 typhoon 265
- udon 128
 ugh 112
 ugly 82
 ultimate 284
 ultimately 285
 um 104, 112
 umbrella 120
 umpire 182
 unaffected 87
 unattractive 82
 uncertain 59, 317
 uncle 148
 unclear 317
 uncomfortable 55
 uncommon 287
 unconcerned 55
 unconditionally 317
 unconventional 324
 under 316
 undergo 4
 underground 267
 underline 115
 underpants 120
 underpass 256
 undershirt 120
 undersized 84
 understand 68
 understanding 68
 underwater 268
 underwear 120
 undo 33
 undress 119

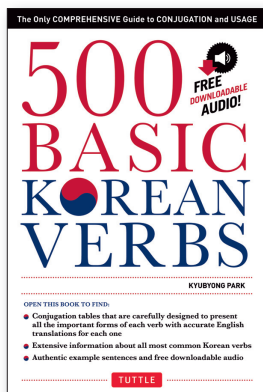
- unearth 69
- uneasiness 59
- uneasy 59
- unemployment 218
- unequal 216
- unethical 92
- uneven 18
- unexpectedly 318
- unfair 55, 216
- unfasten 32
- unfavorable 323
- unfold 28
- unfriendly 93
- unhappiness 57
- unhappy 56, 57
- unification 212
- uniform 319
- unique 324
- unit 122, 304
- unite 212
- unity 212
- universe 263
- university 161
- unkempt 83
- unkind 93
- unlawfulness 202
- unlike 316
- unlock 132
- unnecessary 322, 323
- unoccupied 174
- unpleasant 55
- unpredictable 90
- unripe 335
- unscrew 32
- unscrupulous 92
- unskilled 96
- untie 32, 33
- until 327, 335
- untruth 216
- unusual 324
- update 251
- upgrade 251
- upload 251
- uploading 251
- upright 88, 215
- upset 56
- upstairs 140
- Uranus 263
- urgent 81
- urine 13
- use 21, 75, 76, 323
- used 323
- useless 322, 323
- user 76
- usher 178
- using 326
- usually 286
- utilize 75
- U-turn 257
- vacant 174
- vacation 159, 169
- vain 57
- valley 266
- valuable 53, 323
- value 123, 215, 323
- values 86
- vanity 141
- various 310
- vary 220
- VCR 248
- vegetable 128
- vegetarian 131
- vehicle 254
- vein 12
- Venus 263
- veranda 141
- verb 116
- verification 69
- verify 69
- verse 225
- versus 183
- verticality 299
- vertigo 49
- very 313, 314
- vest 120
- vibration 245
- vice-principal 156
- vicinity 294
- victim 205
- victory 181
- video 248
- videotape 248
- Vietnam 194
- Vietnamese 114
- view 14, 65, 68
- viewer 247
- viewing 191
- viewpoint 65
- vigor 91
- village 138, 200
- vinegar 129
- violate 257
- violation 257
- violence 202
- violent 202
- violet 300
- violin 187
- virus 250, 275
- visa 179
- vision 14, 48
- visit 148, 149
- visitor 252
- vitamin 126
- vivid 300
- vocabulary 115
- voice 85, 116
- volcano 265
- volution 73
- volleyball 183
- volume 248, 302
- volunteer 210
- volunteering 210
- voluptuous 84
- vomit 47, 133
- vote 197
- voter 197
- vow 108
- vowel 116
- wage 169
- waist 11
- wait 74
- wake 21
- walk 35, 174
- wall 140
- wallet 121
- wander 256
- want 53
- war 211
- wardrobe 141
- warehouse 141
- wariness 67
- warm 17, 88, 135, 268
- warm-hearted 88
- warn 112
- warning 112
- wash 21, 22, 23
- waste 25, 236
- wastebasket 25
- watch 14, 121, 174, 191, 246
- watching 174, 191, 246
- water 129
- watercolor 185
- waterfall 268
- watermelon 129
- wave 265
- wavy 85
- way 75, 255
- we 329
- weak 15, 42, 85, 300, 322
- weakness 322
- wealth 215, 236
- weapon 212
- wear 22, 25, 31, 119, 120, 121
- weather 268
- website 251
- Wednesday 277
- weed 227
- week 277
- weekday 277
- weekend 277
- weep 56
- weeping 56
- weigh 303, 304
- weight 84, 303
- weightlifting 183
- welcome 101, 149
- weld 231
- welding 231
- well 75, 104, 112, 268, 331
- well-to-do 82
- west 295
- West 194
- Westerner 194
- wet 18
- whale 273
- wharf 261
- what 102, 103, 104, 280
- wheel 254
- when 102, 277, 335
- where 102
- which 103
- while 331, 334
- whine 108
- whisper 100
- whistle 187
- white 300
- who 102
- whole 311, 335
- wholesale 233
- whom 102
- why 103
- wicked 93
- widen 301, 302
- width 301, 302
- wife 147
- Wi-Fi 252
- wig 120
- will 6, 73, 112
- wilt 272
- win 176, 181, 182
- wind 32, 265
- window 140, 174, 260
- wine 130
- wiper 273
- wink 34
- winter 280
- wipe 21, 25
- wiper 254
- wisdom 86
- wise 90
- wish 53
- wit 99
- with 326, 327
- withdraw 34, 218, 240
- withdrawal 218, 240
- wither 272
- within 289
- without 321
- witness 205, 206
- witnessing 205
- wolf 273
- woman 2
- womb 13
- won 238
- wonder 54
- wonderful 61, 82, 313
- word 98, 115, 244
- work 25, 76, 167, 185, 230
- worker 134, 167, 230
- workout 179
- workplace 169
- world 193
- worldwide 193
- worried 58
- worry 58, 59
- worship 225
- worth 323, 328
- would 318
- wound 48
- wrap 32, 124
- wrath 54
- wreck 25
- wrestling 183
- wrinkle 12
- wrist 10
- write 115, 159, 170, 190
- writer 188
- writing 115, 189, 190
- wrong 215
- X-ray 45
- xylophone 187
- yard 141
- yawn 13
- year 157, 278, 279
- years 3, 280
- yell 101
- yellow 300
- yen 238
- yes 104
- yesterday 281
- yet 334
- yield 212, 256
- yoga 179
- yogurt 130
- you 329
- young 5, 6, 272
- youngest 145
- your 329
- youth 5, 6
- yunnori 176
- zero 306
- zipper 120
- zone 138
- zoo 175

Other titles of interest from Tuttle Publishing

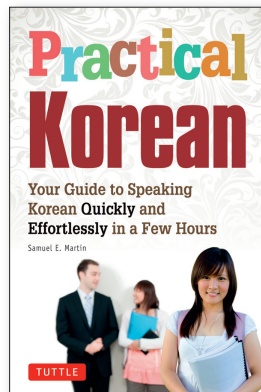
www.tuttlepublishing.com



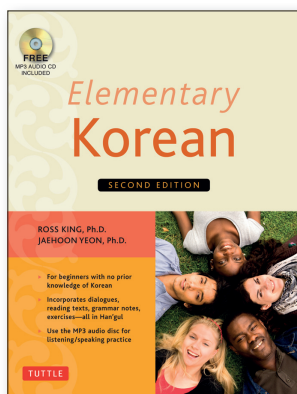
ISBN 978-0-8048-4100-9



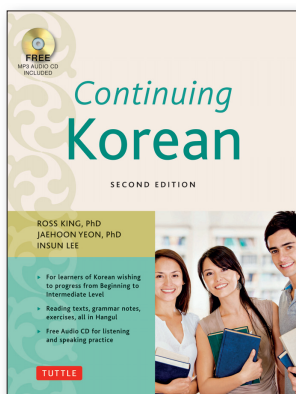
ISBN 978-0-8048-4605-9



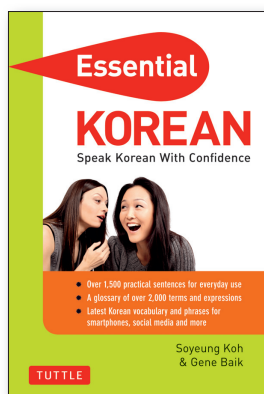
ISBN 978-0-8048-4344-7



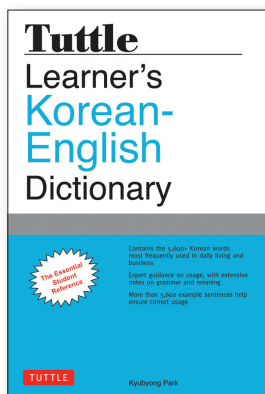
Textbook: ISBN 978-0-8048-4498-7
Workbook: ISBN 978-0-8048-4502-1



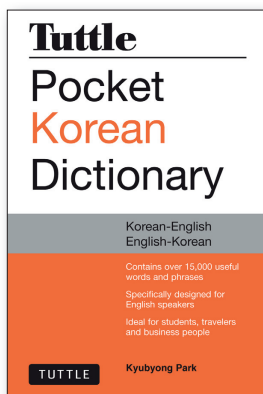
ISBN 978-0-8048-4515-1



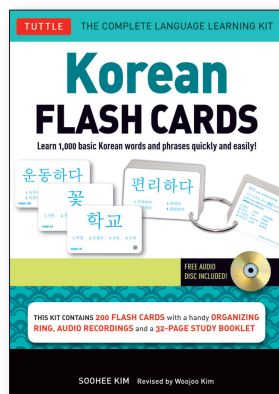
ISBN 978-0-8048-4241-9



ISBN 978-0-8048-4150-4



ISBN 978-0-8048-4266-2



ISBN 978-0-8048-4482-6